REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1970

Proclaimed and Published under
the authority of chapter 48
of the Statutes of Canada, 1964-65

INDEX

© QUEEN'S PRINTER FOR CANADA
OTTAWA, 1973

STATUTS REVISÉS DU CANADA 1970

Proclamés et publiés en conformité
du chapitre 48
des Statuts du Canada de 1964-65

INDEX

© IMPRIMEUR DE LA REINE POUR LE CANADA
OTTAWA, 1973

REVISED STATUTES INDEX

(References are to sections)

ACCIDENT
See Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.2

ACCOUNTANT OF THE HOUSE
See Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33

ACT OF NEWFOUNDLAND
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.27

ACT OF PARLIAMENT
See Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.4(8); Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10(2nd Supp.), s.23; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.12(2), 16, 22(5), 46(1), 52; Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19, s.4, 10(1); Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11, s.3(1)(a)

ACT OF THE PARLIAMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
See Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21, s.4

ACTUARY
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.2(1)

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
See Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act, R.S., c. N-20, s.2

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL TO CONVENTION
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.4(1), 28(3)(d), 28(4)

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL TO THE CONVENTION OF BERNE
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.4, 16(8), 28, 47

ADJUTANT-GENERAL OF THE CANADIAN ARMY FORCES
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.17

ADMIRALTY ACT
See Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24, s.2; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.2, 60(3), 64(1)

ADOLESCENT
See Youth Allowances Act, R.S., c. Y-1

ADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING ACT, R.S., c. A-2
Adult
defined 3
enrolment in courses 4(1)
training allowances, eligibility re 7
Adult eligible for a training allowance
defined 3
Agreement with provinces
approval 21(1), 22(1)
contributions, payment 21(1), 22(1)
amount 21(2), 22(2)
limitation 21(2), 22(2)
Application of Adult Occupational Training Act
regulations re 12(1)(j)
Average hourly earnings
determination method, regulations re 12(1)(i)
in manufacturing 8(2), 8(2)(a)
Capital expenditures
defined 21(3)
payment, agreement re 21(1)
Contracts with employers operating training courses 6
additional amount, payment 9(1)
maximum re 9(2)
amendments re 16
Contracts with provinces 5
amendment 16
Definitions 2, 3, 21(3)
regulations re 12(1)(a)
Department of Manpower and Immigration 2
Dependent state
determination of circumstances, regulations re 12(1)(h)
Dominion statistician
average hourly earnings in manufacturing, powers re 8(2)
Enrolment in courses
conditions 4(1)
Governor in Council
agreement for development and research, approval 10(1)
agreement for payment of contributions, approval 21(1), 22(1)
rate of interest, determination powers re 11(3)
regulatory powers 12(1)
Joint committee
establishment 13
reports or recommendations 4(3)
request by the government of a province 13
Loans for purchase or construction
agreement re 11(1)
interest rate 11(3)
terms and conditions 11(2)
Manpower officer
courses operated by province or municipal authority, duties re 4(2)
defined 2
enrolment in courses, powers re 4(1)
joint committee, reports, duties re 4(3)
occupational training course, opinion re 4(3)
Member of labour force
presumption, regulations re 12(1)(f)
Minister of Finance
interest rate, recommendation re 11(3)
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
agreement for loans, powers re 11(1)
agreement for payment of capital expenditures, powers re 21(1)
apprentices
payment of course, contract power re 5(2)
arrangement for payment of contributions, powers re 22(1)
contract power, exception re 6(2)
contract power, limitation re 6(4)
contracts with other employers, powers re 11(3)
courses not operated by province
payment, authorization, powers re 5(3)
defined 2
joint committee, establishment, powers re 13
occupational training course
payment contract, powers re 5(1)
occupational training course operated by employers
payment contract, powers re 6(1)
payment of additional amount, powers re 9(1)
research and development agreement, powers re 10(1)
training allowances payment, powers re 7
Occupational training
defined 2
false statement re 15(1)
Occupational training course
defined 2
enrolment in 4(1)
operated by employers, payment contract 6(1)
exception re 6(2)
operated by province or municipal authority 4(2)
determination of costs, regulations re 12(1)(c)(d)
payment for courses not operated by province 5(3)
payment, contract re 5(1)
Occupational training facilities
defined 2
Regulations 12
Research and development agreement
approval re 10(1)
conclusion 10(1)
contributions, payment 10(2)

ADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING ACT, R.S., c. A-2—(cont'd)
maximum 10(2)
School attendance
presumption, regulations re 12(1)(b)
Training allowance
calculation 8(2)
eligibility, conditions re 7
false statement re 15(1)
overpayment, recovery 14
payment, powers re 7
rate determination, regulations re 12(1)(g)
application to a province, consultation re 12(2)
rate, determination re 8(1)
Violation of Adult Occupational Training Act 15
false statement by employer 15(2)
Youth population of the province in 1961
defined 21(3)

ADVERTISMENT
See Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s.2; Textile Labelling Act, R.S., c.46 (1st Supp.), s.3, 4, 5

ADVISORY BOARD ON ADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING
See Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4, s.20(1)

ADVISORY BOARD ON MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION RESEARCH
See Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4, s.20(4)

ADVISORY BOARD ON THE ADJUSTMENT OF IMMIGRANTS
See Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4, s.20(2)

ADVISORY BOARD ON THE CO-ORDINATION OF REHABILITATION SERVICES FOR DISABLED PERSONS
See Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4, s.20(3)

AERIAL CABLE-CAR
See Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2

AERODROME
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3

AERONAUTICS
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.23; Foreign Aircraft Third Party Damage Act, R.S., c. F-28; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3

AERONAUTICS ACT, R.S., c. A-3—see also Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.11(2); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.40(2); Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.); Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.2; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.30(2); Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26, s.19(2); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.7(1)(f)(ii); Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.8; Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s.10(2); Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.43; Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c.23 (1st Supp.), s.8; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3, s.2; National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(b), 5, 9(1), 21; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.16; Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.), s.10(2); Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c.41 (1st Supp.), s.16(3)
Aeronautics Act, 1952 R.S. c.2
repeal of section 6(1)(a), 24(2)
Air Canada
licence re commercial air service 16(7)
Air Canada Act
application 16(7)
Air carrier
defined 9(1)
free or reduced rate transportation 15
granting of assistance to 18
operating certificate 16(5)
public convenience and necessity, licence re 16(4)
regulations re 14(1)
violation of conditions re licence 16(9)
Aircraft
accident, investigation 8(1)
coming into force of definitions 24(1)
defined 9(1)
Application of Act 9(2)
Board of inquiry
duties and functions 8(1)
establishment 8(1)
report to Minister 8(4)
witnesses before 8(3)
Civil aviation
investigation and surveys re 12
recommendation re 13
Commercial air service
Air Canada 16(7)
defined 9(1)
investigation and surveys re 12
licence of operation 16
operating certificate 16(5)
operating without licence 17(1)
public convenience and necessity, licence re 16(3) (4)
routes and conditions 16(6)
Commission
defined 9(1)
free or reduced rate transportation, approval 15
investigation and surveys 12
jurisdiction re inquiry 10(1)
licence to Air Canada 16(7)
licence, powers re 16
mandatory orders 10(2)
performance of function and duties, rules re 11
powers subject to international agreement 19
proceedings, rules re 11
recommendations to Minister 13
regulations, appeal and review 14(2)
regulatory powers 14(1)
routes and conditions, powers re 16(6)
Compensation for death or injury
regulations re 7
re zoning regulation
amount 6(10)
time limit 6(11)
Definitions 2, 9(1)
Deputy Minister of Transport
power to make orders or directions 6(3)
Director or officers of corporation
operating without licence 17(3)
Evidence
rules re 23
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court
Expropriation Act
application 6(8)
Federal Court
obligation re payment of charge, enforcement 4
Governor in Council
assistance to air carrier, powers re 18
charges to owners and operators of aircraft, powers re 4, 5
designation of Minister 2, 9(1)
licence re persons engaged in other than aircraft transport 16(2)
regulations of Minister, approval 6(1)
regulatory powers 4, 5
Her Majesty's Forces
application of Act to 9(2)
Hire
defined 9(1)
Inquiries Act
application 8(2)
Jurisdiction of Court
offences committed outside Canada 6(6)
Licence
amendment 16(8)
defined 9(1)
issue 16(1) (3)
operating without, prohibition re 17(1)
persons engaged in other than aircraft transport, issue re 16(2)
public convenience and necessity, issue re 16(3) (4)
regulations re 14(1)
routes and conditions 16(6)
suspension or cancellation 16(8)
Member of board of inquiry
designation 8(1)

AERONAUTICS ACT, R.S., c. A-3—(cont'd)
powers 8(2)
Minister of National Defence 2
Minister of Transport
assistance to air carrier, grant re 18
board of inquiry, establishment 8(1)
certificate of operation, issue 16(5)
charges, regulations re 5
Deputy Minister of Transport, delegation of authority to 6(3)
defined 2, 9(1)
duties 3
investigations and surveys 12
Ministerial order or direction 6(2)
members of board of inquiry, designation 8(1)
recommendations of Commission 13
regulatory powers 6(1)
National Transportation Act
application 14(2)
Offences and penalties
corporation operating without licence 17(3)
obstruction of investigation 6(5)
offences committed outside Canada 6(6)
operating without licence 17(2)
prosecution, limitation re 22
violation of
order of Minister 6(5)
regulation of Commission 14(1)(o)
regulations 6(4)
Operator, owner of aircraft
charges to, regulations re 4, 5
Post Office Act
application 16(6)
Prosecution
evidence re documents 23
limitation re 22
Public Service of Canada
compensation for death or injury, regulations re 7
Regulation
Commission, by 14(1)
Governor in Council, by 4, 5
Minister, by 6(1)
Reward
defined 9(1)
Secretary of Department of Transport
documents signed by, evidence re 23
Staff
employment 20
fees and remuneration 21
Zoning regulation
amendments 6(9)
compensation re 6(10)
defined 6(7)
plan and description of land affected by 6(8)
publication 6(7)

AERONAUTICS ACT, R.S., 1952
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3

AEROPLANE
See Airplane

AFRICA, ALLIED ARMIES
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES PROVIDING FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF NAVIGATION AND POWER IN THE GREAT LAKES - ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
See St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.2

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FEDERAL DISTRICT COMMISSION AND THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.25

AGREEMENT ON THE STATUS OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION, NATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES AND INTERNATIONAL STAFF
See Privileges and Immunities (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) Act, R.S., c. P-23

AGREEMENTS FOR AN INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND AND AN INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
See Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9

AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT (ARDA), R.S., c. A-4
Advisory committee
creation 7
Agreements
alternative uses of land 3(1)
projects 3
rural development 4(1)
soil and water conservation 5(1)
terms and conditions 6
validity 8(2)
Alternative uses of land
Definitions 2
Expenditures
appropriation by Parliament 8
Governor in Council
alternative use of land, agreements re, approval 3(1)
member of advisory committee, remuneration, fixation 7(2)
regulatory powers 9
rural development, agreements re, approval 4(1)
soil and water conservation, agreements re, approval 5(1)
Minister
advisory committee, powers re 7
alternative uses of land, powers re 3
annual report 10
defined 2
rural development, powers re 4
soil and water conservation, powers re 5
Regulations 9
Report to Parliament 10
Research and investigation
alternative uses of land 3(2)
rural development 4(2)
soil and water conservation 5(2)
Rural development
projects 4
Soil and water conservation
projects 5

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES STABILIZATION ACCOUNT
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT
See Agricultural and Rural Development Act (ARDA), R.S., c. A-4

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT
See Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c A-5; Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-6; Agricultural Products Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-7; Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.88; Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Fruits, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31; Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS BOARD
See Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS BOARD ACCOUNT
See Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS BOARD ACT, R.S., c. A-5—see also Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17, s.5(b)
Agricultural Products Board 2, 3
Agricultural Products Board Account
balance 5(4)
creation 5(2)
Agricultural product
defined 2
expenditure 5(5)
exportation 4(1)
importation 4(1)
sale by Board 4(3)
transportation 4(1)
Agricultural Stabilization Act
application 4(5)
Board
creation 3(1)
defined 2
meetings 3(4)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS BOARD ACT, R.S., c. A-5—(cont'd)
powers 4(1)
rules 3(5)
Chairman of the Board
designation 3(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
agricultural product, payment re 5
Contract
Board, by 4(4)
Corporation
offence by 6(2)
Definitions 2
Evidence
certified copy 6(3)
Governor in Council
agricultural product, designation 2
Chairman, designation 3(2)
powers of Board, authorization re 4(1)
regulatory powers 4(6)
sale of agricultural products, approval 4(3)
Vice-Chairman, designation 3(2)
Headquarters of the Board 3(4)
Member
appointment 3(1)
defined 2
remuneration 3(6)
vacancy 3(3)
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2
directions re powers of Board 4(1)
staff, powers re 3(7)7
Offences and penalties 6
Ottawa
Board headquarters 3(4)
Public Service Employment Act
application 3(7)
Regulations 4(6)
Report to Parliament 7
Staff of the Board
appointment 3(7)
Vice-Chairman of the Board
designation 3(2)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS COOPERATIVE MARKETING ACT, R.S., c. A-6—*see also* Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17, s.5(b)
Agreement
conditions re benefit to producer 3(6)
later payment, approval 3(4)
payment of liabilities under 8
payment of subsidies, for 3(1)
Agricultural product
defined 2
Average wholesale price
determination 3(2)
difference, decision on 3(5)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of liabilities out of 8
books and accounts
audit 6
inspection 6
Cooperative association
defined 2
Cooperative plan
application to primary producers 3(6)
defined 2
Definitions 2
Delivery of product
discontinuance, notice re 3(3)
Expenses under Act
payment 9
Governor in Council
agreement by Minister, approval 3(1)
application of deficit in sale account 3(2)
appointment of staff 5
approval of
accountant 6
later payment 3(4)
payment to primary producers 2(c)
regulations 4(1)
designation of agricultural products 2
payment of amount for which Minister is liable, approval 8
staff, remuneration and fees 5
Initial payment
defined 2
Minister of Agriculture
agreement with cooperative association 3(1)
decision re average wholesale price 3(5)
defined 2
designation of year 2
liability re delivery of product 3(3)
opinion re marketing of agricultural product 3(6)
order discontinuing delivery 3(3)
powers re deficit in sales account 3(2)
recommendation re initial payment to primary producers 2(c)
regulatory power 4
report of agreements to Parliament 7
Minister of Finance
payment of liabilities under agreement 8
Primary producers
payment after initial payment, approval 3(4)
plan to benefit 3(6)
Processor
defined 2
Regulations 4
Report of accountant 6
Report of Minister 7
Selling agency
defined 2
Staff
appointment 5
remuneration and fees 5
Year
defined 2

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS MARKETING ACT, R.S., c. A-7
Export trade
burden of proof 4(2)
offence 4(1)
Governor in Council
authority to provincial board,
delegation 2
revocation 2(2)
regulatory powers 3
Interprovincial trade
burden of proof 4(2)
offence 4(1)
Levies and charges
provincial board, powers re 2(2)
Provincial board
agricultural product, levies and charges, marketing
powers of regulation re 2(1)(2)
Regulations 3

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION ACT, R.S., c. A-9—*see also* Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5, s.4(5); Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.10(1); Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17, s.5(b)
Account
balance 13(6)
charges to 13(3)
credits to 13(4)
defined 13(2)
establishment 13(2)
estimate on operation 13(8)
Administration expenses
payment 12
Advisory committee
appointment 5(1)
composition 5(1)
functions and duties 5(2)
Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Account 13(2)
Agricultural commodity
action of Board
duration 9(1)
action to stabilize price 7(1)
defined 2(1),
Agricultural Stabilization Board 2(1)
Base price
computation 8(2)
defined 2(1)
establishment 8(1)
Board
agent of Her Majesty 4(1)
base price, establishment 8(1)
composition 3(1)
contracts 4(2), 10(1)
creation 3(1)
defined 2(1)
directions to 4(5)
duties 4(5), 7(1), 14
functions 4(5)
head office 3(6)
legal proceedings 4(4)
meetings 3(6)
powers 4(5), 6(1), 10
proceedings, rules re 10(3)
property 4(3)
staff 6

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION ACT, R.S., c. A-9—(cont'd)
Canadian Wheat Board Act
application 2(1)
commodities defined 2(1)
Chairman of Board
designation 3(2)
functions 3(3)
Civil Service Act
application 6(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
expenditures of Board 13
Definitions 2, 13(2)(6)
Designated commodity
defined 2(1)
Expenditures of Board
payment 12, 13
Exportation of agricultural commodity
regulations 10(1)
Food product
power of Board re 10(2)
Governor in Council
appointment of
members 3(1)
temporary substitute member 3(5)
approval re staff of Board 6(1)
Board, action, duration,
powers re 9
designation
of Chairman 3(2)
of Vice-Chairman 3(2)
directions to Board 4(5)
powers 3(4), 5(3), 13(8)
prescribed price, powers re 2
regulatory powers 10(1), 11
Legal proceedings
Board 4(4)
Member of advisory committee
remuneration 5(3)
Member of Board
appointment 3(1)
remuneration 3(4)
vacancy 3(5)
Minister of Agriculture
annual report to 14
appointment of advisory committee 5(1)
defined 2(1)
directions to Board 4(5)
duties 5(1), 13(8), 14
Minister of Finance
powers 13
Ottawa
Board, head office 3(6)
Parliament
powers 12, 13
Prescribed price
defined 2(1),
relevant factors 2(2)
Public Service Employment Act
application 6(2)
Regulations 10(1), 11
Report to Parliament 14
Stabilization of prices
duties of Board re 7(1)
Staff of Board
benefits 6(2)
remuneration 6(1)
Transportation of agricultural commodity
regulations 10(1)
Vice-Chairman of Board
designation 3(2)

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION BOARD
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.10(1)

AGRICULTURE
See Agricultural and Rural Development Act (ARDA), R.S., c. A-4; Agricultural Products Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-7; Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-6; Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5; Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13; Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8; Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.6(2), 34(2); Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7; Cheese and Cheese Factory Improvement Act, R.S., c. C-17; Cold Storage Act, R.S., c. C-22; Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36; Department of Agriculture Act, R.S., c. A-10; Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1, s.9(k); Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14; Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4; Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5; Feeds Act, R.S., c. F-7; Fertilizers Act, R.S., c. F-9; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26; Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31; Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17; Hay and Straw Inspection Act, R.S., c. H-2; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12; Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14; Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9; Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(m); Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6; Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7; Milk Test Act, R.S., c. M-13; Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11; Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18; Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.7

AINOS
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.8(c)

AIR CANADA
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3; Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.13(1)(k); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2

AIR CANADA ACT, R.S., c. A-11—see also Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.16(7); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2
Accounts of Corporation
audit 12
Air Canada
use of words 13(1)(k)
Air Canada contract
amendment 14(4)
asset re book value of shares 10(3)
assignability 14(3)
defined 2, 14(1)
object 14(1)
provisions 14(2)
value re book value of shares 10(3)
Air Canada Lines
defined 2, 14(1)
Aircraft
defined 2
Application of Act 25
Audit
accounts and financial transaction of Corporation 12
Auditor
annual report 28
Authorized capital
distribution of shares 6(1)
Board of Directors
annual report 27
composition 5(1)
Call of money 7
Canada Corporations Act
application 17(1)
report to Parliament 27
subsidiary corporation, powers re 18, 19
Canadian National Railway Company
advances pending issue of guaranteed securities 11(4)
auditor, powers re 12
dealing with shares 6(3)
loan to Corporation 13(3)
securities, issue 11(1)
Canadian National Railways Act
application 13(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances pending issue of guaranteed securities 11(4)
Contract with subsidiary for air services
amendment 23(2)
terms 23(2)
Corporation
defined 2
duties and obligations 16
fiscal year 17(2)
incorporation 3

AIR CANADA ACT, R.S., c. A-11—(cont'd)
name 3
powers 13(1)
Definitions 2, 11(1), 14(1)
Director
appointment 5(3)
call of money 7
defined 2
election 5(3)
liability 8
liability re property or services as payment for shares 8
loans 13(3)
qualifications 5(2)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
book value 10(2)
order of forfeiture 9
Governor in Council
Air Canada contract, powers re 14
appointment of directors by 5(3)
contract with corporation for air services 23
mail transport contract 15, 24
order 14(4)
report to Parliament 27
securities, powers re 11
shares acquired by Minister, powers re 10(1)
Guarantee
signature 11(3)
validity 11(3)
Head office of Corporation 4
Her Majesty
forfeiture to 9
Lignes aériennes Trans-Canada
use of words 13(1)(k)
Loan to Corporation
Canadian National Railway Company 13(3)
Mail
transport contract 15, 24
Management of Corporation
directors 5
Minister of Finance
securities, signify guarantees 11(3)
Minister of Transport
contract with corporation for air services 23
defined 2
duties re annual report 28
shares, powers re 10
Ottawa
Corporation, head office 4
Parliament
appointment of auditor 12
approval
re CNR dealings with shares 6(3)
re sale of shares 13(2)
Payment for shares
property 8
services 8
Post Office Act
applications 15(3)
Postmaster General
mail transport contract 15, 24
Report to Parliament 27
Securities
corporation, powers 11(1)
defined 11(1)
form 11(2)
Share
acquisition by Minister 10(1)
book value 10(2)
capital 6
forfeiture 9
holding in trust by the Minister 10(4)
ownership 9
payment 8
property or services as payment for 8
sale 13(2)
Shares of capital stocks
dealing 6(3)
subscription 6(2)
Subsidiary corporation
authorized capital 19
establishment 18
head office 21
name 19
par value of shares 19
provisional directors 20
shares to be offered to Air Canada 22
Trans-Canada Air Lines
use of words 13(1)(k)

AIR FORCE
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16; Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.6(s)

AIR FORCE ACT
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2

AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16

AIR MEMBER FOR PERSONNEL
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.17

AIR MINISTER OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.59

AIR NAVIGATION
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3

AIR POLLUTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.483 Department of the Environment Act, R.S., c. 14, (2nd Supp.), s.5

AIR TRANSPORT
See Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11; Carriage by Air Act, R.S., c. C-14; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(c); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.3(1)

AIRCRAFT
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.9(2); Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.6(1); Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Foreign Aircraft Third Party Damage Act, R.S., c. F-28; Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

AIRPLANE
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3

AIRPORT
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3

ALASKA
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

ALBERT COUNTY
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.162(1)

ALBERTA
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(b), 7(c); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2, 430; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(b); Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.2, 23.1; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(f); Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.4; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.32(1); Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16; Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. P-17, s.4; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.169

ALCOHOL
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.234-237; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25

ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
See Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(1)

ALEUTS
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.8(c)

ALIEN
See Alien Labour Act, R.S., c. A-12; Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19

ALIEN LABOUR ACT, R.S., c. A-12
Advertisement in foreign country
contract of employment, presumption 12(2)
exception re 12(3)
violation of Act, presumption 12(1)
Agreement
before importation
prohibition re 8
Agreements
importation, avoidance before 7
exception re 9
Attorney General of Canada
return of immigrants, order re 10
Attorney general of province 5
Contracts
advertisements deemed to be, 12(1)
exception re 12(3)
Deportation
expenses 10
Family, member of
migration not prohibited 9
Foreign law
evidence 14
Immigration
promotion by government not affected 15
Master of vessel
contract with alien before migration
prohibition re 8
Minister of Finance
share paid to informer by 11
Penalty
recovery
by prosecutor 4
by Receiver General 5
Proceedings
separate for each alien 6
Promise of employment
violation of Act, presumption 12(1)
Receiver General 5
Reciprocity of Act 13
Skilled Labour
advertisement in foreign country 12(3)
Transportation of aliens
pre-payment for,
penalty re 3
prohibition re 2
recovery 4
Violation of Act
advertisement in foreign country 12
information re 11
promise of employment 12
share in penalty to informers 11

ALIMENTATION
See Cold Storage Act, R.S., c. C-22; Humane Slaughter of Food Animals Act, R.S., c. H-10

ALLEGIANCE
See Oaths of Allegiance Act, R.S., c. O-1

ALLIED DUAL SERVICE VETERAN
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5, s.31(7)

ALLIED VETERANS
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

ALLOWANCE
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6; Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1; Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10; Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11; Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5

AMBASSADOR OF CANADA
See Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.2

AMMUNITION
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.2

AN ACT RESPECTING THE INCORPORATION OF LIVESTOCK RECORD ASSOCIATIONS, 1900
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2

ANATIDAE
See Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12, s.3

ANDREW MERCER ONTARIO REFORMATORY FOR FEMALES
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.12(2), 41

ANIMAL
See Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13; Humane Slaughter of Food Animals Act, R.S., c. H-10; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.73(1); Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8

ANIMAL CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ACT, R.S., c. A-13—see also Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.6(5)
Animal
importation, prohibition re 15
removal
error re 21
offence re 41
prevention re 5
prohibition re 30
transport, cleansing re 31, 32
unlawful importation
forfeiture re 44(1)
penalty re 44(2)
Application of Act 24, 29
order re 3(1)
Area of infected place
description 26
determination 25(1)
limitation 25(2)
Assessor
appointment 14(1)
Attorney General of Canada 48(1)(b)
Cleansing
duties re 31(1)
inspection re 33
negligence re 34
powers re 31(2), 32
Compensation to owner
amount 12(2)
appeal 14
delay re 14(2)
procedure re 14(3)
loss 10
payment, order re 12(1)
withholding 12(3)
Conspiracy
prosecution re 48
Constable
apprehension, powers re 20(1)
diseased animal, seizure, powers re 19(1)
wrongful removal, powers re 21
Contagious
defined 2
Contagious disease
Application of Act, exemption 3(k)
declaration re 22
defined 2
evidence re 6
existence, declaration re 23
notice by inspector 22
offence re 35
notice by owner 9(1)
offence re 10
Criminal Code 48
Definitions 2
Department of Agriculture 9(1)
Diseased animal
carcass, offence re 39, 40
disposition 19(2)
keeping, penalty re 36
regulation re 3
sale, offence re 37, 38
seizure 19(1)
slaughter 11
compensation re 12(1)
Disinfection—*see* Cleansing
Evidence 6-8
Experimental treatment 13
Foreign animals
defined 2
Governor in Council
cleansing, detention re
powers re 31(2)
cleansing, order re 31(1)

ANIMAL CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ACT, R.S., c. A-13—(cont'd)
compensation, maximum amount, powers re 12
disinfection, order re 31(1)
port, limits, determination 4
regulations
evidence 7
execution, impediment re 43(1)
violation re 46
regulatory powers 3
Importation of animals
offence re 44
prohibition re 15
Infected place
area
description 26
determination 25(1)
limitation 25(2)
determination 23(2)
notice re 22, 24
order re 27, 28
presumption re 22
cessation re 23(3), 27
prohibition re 5, 30
transit re 29
Infectious
defined 2
Infectious disease
defined 2
Inspector
animal, removal, powers re 5
appointment 16
apprehension, powers re 20(1), 43(2)
certificate, evidence 6, 7, 8
contagious disease
declaration, powers re 22, 23(2)
notice, powers re 23(1)
diseased animal, seizure, powers re 19(1)
duties and functions 17
infected place
declaration, powers re 24
removal from, powers re 30
power of entry 18
premises
cleansing, powers re 33
condemnation, powers re 34
report to Minister 23(1)
wrongful removal, powers re 21
Minister of Agriculture
animal
importation, powers re 15
removal, regulations re 5
unlawful importation, powers re 44(1)
cleansing, powers re 32
compensation
amount, opinion re 12(2)
order re 12(1)
withholding 12(3)
contagious disease, existence, powers re 23
defined 2
experimental treatment, powers re 13
infected place
area, powers re 25(2)
cessation, declaration re 27
removal from, order re 30
order
evidence 6, 7
execution, impediment re 43(1)
Minister, of, effect 28
violation 46
slaughter, powers re 11
Notice
offence re 35
regulations re 3(e)(f)
Offences and penalties 35-43, 44(2), 45, 46, 48(1)(2)
Officer
appointment 16
diseased animal, seizure, powers re 19(1)
duties and functions 17
power of entry 18
Owner
compensation re 12
duties and functions 9
Pesticide Residue Compensation Act 14
Port
limits, determination 4
Premises
cleansing 31(1)
offence re 42
requirement 33
detention for cleansing 31(2)
Prosecution
limitation re 48(3)
venue re 47
Quarantine
regulation re 3
Regulations 3, 5
Seizure of animal 19(1)
Vehicles, vessels
cleansing 31(1)
offence re 42
detention for cleansing 31(2)
Veterinary inspector 9(1)
Veterinary surgeon
disease, notice, duties re 9(2)
Violation of Act 46
conspiracy re 48(1)

ANNUITY
See Government Annuities Act, R.S., c. G-6; Pension Fund Societies Act, R.S., c. P-9; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGES
See Annulment of Marriages (Ontario) Act, R.S., c. A-14

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGES (ONTARIO) ACT, R.S., c. A-14

ANTICOSTI ISLAND
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 663(3)

ANTI-DUMPING ACT, R.S., c. A-15—see also Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.35(2); Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17, s.5(2)
Application of Act
goods, exemption re 7(1)
Associated persons
defined 2(2)(a)
Canada Gazette 7(2)
definitive determination, notice, publication 17(3)
investigation, notice, publication 13(5)
preliminary determination, notice, publication 14(2)(b)
regulations, publication 35
Country of export
defined 2(1)
Customs Act 2
application 20(3)
relating to 2(3)
Customs Tariff 10(2)(c)
Definitions 2(1), 8
Definitive determination of dumping 17(1)
basis re 17(2)
notice 17(3)
proceedings re 14(2)(d)
Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Customs and Excise
defined 2(1)
dumping, preliminary determination 4(b), 5(b), 14
dumping of goods, investigation, duties re 13(1)
duty payment, demand re 6
duty valuation, duties re 17(2)
export price, unreliability, opinion re 10(2)(b)
investigation
initiation, duties re 13(1)(2)(4)
notice, duties re 13(5)
normal value, determination, option re 9(5)
re-determination, powers re 18(4)
normal value, re-determination, powers re 18(3) (4)
number of sales, opinion re 9(2)(a)
statement, request, powers re 34(1)
Tariff Board order, appeal, powers re 20(1)
Dominion customs appraiser
goods, re-appraisal, powers re 18(2)
Dumped
defined 2(1)
Dumped goods
defined 8(a)
duty re 3-5
entry
order made after 4, 5(a)
order made before 3
margin, definition 8(b)
provisional entry 4(b)
Dumping
definitive determination 17(1)
basis re 17(2)
notice re 17(3)

ANTI-DUMPING ACT, R.S., c. A-15—(cont'd)
proceedings re 14(2)(d)
investigation, initiation re 13(1)
preliminary determination 4(b), 5(b), 13(6), 14
notice re 14(2)
Duty
agreement re 10(4)
amount 3-5
defined 2(1)
establishment 3-5
payment 3-6
recovery 33
valuation 17(2)
Entry
date, presumption re 2(2)(b)
defined 2(1)
Entry of goods
order made after 4, 5(a)
order made before 3
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Exemption
order re 7(1)
publication 7(2)
Export price
appraisal 18(1)(b)
defined 2(1)
determination 10(1), 11
excess re 8
information re 11
statement re 34(1)
refusal re 34(2)
unreliability 10(2)(b), 34(1)(b)
Federal Court of Canada
appeal, powers re 20(2)
decision 18(4)(c)
duty payment, powers re 20(2)
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
application 16(4)
Goods
decision re
appeal 19(1)
definitive, determination 18(1)(a)
description,
decision re 17(1)(a)
re-determination re 18(2)
dumping, investigation re 13(1)
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
date, presumption re 2(2)(b)
duty agreement re 10(4)
realization re 10(3)
exemption 7(1)
export price,
appraisal re 18(1)(b)
determination re 10(1), 11
re-appraisal re 18(2)
normal value,
appraisal re 18(1)(b)
determination 9
re-appraisal re 18(2)
re-determination 18(4)(5)
preliminary determination of dumping re 14(1)
trade mark 9(4)
transit, mode re 12
Governor in Council
goods, exemption, powers re 7(1)
importation of goods, report of Tribunal 16.1
officers and employees of Tribunal, nomination 26(2)
regulatory power 35
remuneration of members of Tribunal, fixation 22
rules of Tribunal, approval re 25
Secretary of the Tribunal, appointment re 26(1)
Tribunal
member, appointment 21(1)
substitute member, appointment 21(6)
Income Tax Act 2(2)(a)
Investigation
conclusion re 13(7)
direction by Tribunal 16(2)
information secret 29(3)
initiation causes re 13(1)(2)
notice 13(5)
publication 13(5)(b)
termination
notice re 13(6)
Like goods
defined 2(1)
dumping
material injury caused by 3(a), 4(a)(i), 5(a)(i)
importation 5(a)(i)
number of sales 9(2)
price, conditions re 9(1)(3)
Minister of Finance 32
Minister of National Revenue
defined 2(1)
goods, opinion re 9(7)
normal value, determination 9(7)
Normal value
appeal re 19, 20
defined 2(1)
definitive determination 18(1)
determination 9, 11, 12
information re 11
rules re 9(2)
utilisation of price of sales re 9(3)
re-determination 18(1)-(4) 8
effect re 18(5)
statement re 34(1)
refusal re 34(2)
Persons
defined 2(1)
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Proceedings
termination 17.1(1)
Provisional duty
defined 2(1)
payment, conditions re 15(1)
recovery 15(2)
Public Service Superannuation Act 26(3)
Regulations 35
Report to Parliament 25(2), 32
Sale
defined 2(1)
place 9(1)
price 9(3)
Secretary of the Tariff Board 19(2)
Secretary of the Tribunal
appointment 26(1)
tenure of office 26(1)
Statement
object 34(1)
refusal 34(2)
request 34(1)
Sufficient number of sales
defined 9(6)
Supreme Court of Canada 18(4)(c)
Tariff Board
appeal to 19(1)
decision 18(4)(c)
duty, payment, powers re 19(3)
order, effect 19(3)
Trade Marks Act 9(4)
Treasury Board
experts, appointment and remuneration, approval 26(4)
Tribunal
acting Chairman, authorization 23(3)
appearance before 29(1)
Chairman
designation 21(5)
functions and duties 23(1)
court of justice, presumption re 27(3)
court of record 27(1)
defined 2(1)
designation 21(5)
dumped goods entered into Canada, order re 3-5
employees from Government of Canada 26(2)
establishment 21(1)
experts
appointment 26(4)
fees and remuneration 26(4)
head office 24(1)
hearing 28, 29
importation of goods 16.1
investigation,
duties re 16(1)
information secret 29(3)
initiation, powers re 16(2)
reference to 13(3)(8)
member
allowances for expenses 22
appointment 21(1)(3)
eligibility 21(4)
employment, prohibition re 21(7)
fees and remuneration 22
hearing, powers re 28(1)
Public Service employee, presumption re 26(3)
report to 28(2)
temporary substitute 21(6)
tenure of office 21(2)
officers from Government of Canada 26(2)

ANTI-DUMPING ACT, R.S., c. A-15—
(cont'd)
order
effect 30(1)
powers re 28(3)
review re 31
time for 16(3)
reference to Tribunal, powers re 13(3)
report to Parliament 32
rules 25(1)
copy to Parliament 25(2)
Secretary
appointment 26(1)
sittings 24(2)
Vice-Chairman
functions and duties 23(2)
witnesses, powers re 27(2)

ANTIGUA
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

ANTILLES
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

APPEAL COURT FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.13, 21(5)(g)

APPEAL COURT FOR MANITOBA
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.12, 21(5)(d)

APPEAL COURT FOR SASKATCHEWAN
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.15, 21(5)(e)

APPELLATE DIVISION OF SUPREME COURT OF ALBERTA
See Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.33(1)

APPROPRIATION ACT
See Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.5(1)(a)(iii)

APPROPRIATION ACT, 1942
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.2

ARBITRATION TRIBUNAL
See Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.19, 23

ARCHITECTURE
See National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5

ARCTIC WATERS
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.)

ARCTIC WATERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp)—see also Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.760(1)
Act
enforcement 28
Analyst
attendance for cross-examination 21(2)
certificate 21(1)
defined 2
Another person
defined 7(2)
Application of Act 3(1)
Arctic Waters
application of Act to 3(1)
area, destination 11(1)
defined 3(2)
pollution, powers of pollution prevention officer re 15(1)
Canada Gazette
publication of order 11(2)
Canada Shipping Act
application 2
Canada Water Act
application 2, 4(2)
Cargo
custody 23(2)
limitation re 23(3)
perishable goods, sale 23(3)
sale, proceeds, application 23(3)
seizure 23(1)
Certificate of analyst
admissibility in evidence 21(1)
production, notice 21(3)
Certificate of designation
content and production 14(2)
Court
jurisdiction 22(1)
Definitions 2, 3(2), 7(2), 25(2)
Deposit of waste
civil liability re 6(1)
exception re 4(2)
offence and penalty re 18
powers re 15
prohibition re 4(1)
regulations re 4(3)
remedy, costs and expenses
liability re 6(1)(d), 7
recovery 6(2)
report 5
offence and penalty re 19(1)(a)
Financial responsibility
evidence 8(1)
form 8(2)
offence and penalty re 19(1)(b)
Fines
disposition 27
Fisheries Act
application 25
Forfeited ship and cargo
disposal 24(5)
Forfeiture of seized ship and cargo
conditions 24(1)
sale, proceeds of 24(2)
Governor in Council
civil liability, regulations re 9
deposit of waste
regulations re 4(3)
remedy, order re 6(2)
financial responsibility, evidence, request by 8(1)
forfeited ship and cargo, disposal, directions re 24(5)
plan and specification
powers re 10(2)
provision, request by 10(1)
pollution prevention officer, appointment, powers re 14(1)
powers, delegation, powers re 26
seized ship and cargo, redelivery, consent re 24(3)
ship and cargo, seizure, consent re 23(1)
ship in distress, destruction or removal
powers re 13(1)
shipping safety control zone
determination, order re 11(1)
navigation in, exemption by 12(2)
navigation in, regulations re 12(1) (3)
Icebreaker
defined 2
Ice navigator
necessity 12(1)(b)
Liability for deposit of waste
limitation 7(3)
nature and extent 7(1)
scope and subject 6(1)
Master of ship
assistance to pollution prevention officer, duties re 16
report, provision 5(2)
offences and penalties re 19(2)(e)
Minister
defined 25(2)
Navigation in shipping safety control zone
certificate re 12(3)
offences and penalties re 19(2)(a)-(c)
regulations re 12(1)
application, exemption from 12(2)
Northern Inland Waters Act
application 2
Offence by person
proof 20(1)
Offence by ship
proof 20(2)
Offences and penalties 18, 19
jurisdiction re 22(1)
Owner
assistance to pollution prevention officer, duties re 16
defined 2
financial responsibility 8
liability
limitation 7(3)
nature and extent 7(1)
Perishable goods
sale, proceeds, application 23(3)
Pilot
defined 2
necessity 12(1)(b)
Plan and specification of work
copy, provision 10(2)
offences and penalties re 19(1)(c)
Pollution prevention officer
appointment 14(1)
assistance to 16
cargo, sale, powers re 23(3)

ARCTIC WATERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp)—(cont'd)
certificate of designation 14(2)
defined 2
false statement to 17(2)
obstruction 17(1)
perishable goods, sale, powers re 23(3)
powers 15
ship, powers re 15(3)
ship and cargo
custody, duties re 23(2)
seizure, powers re 23(1)
work, powers re 15(2)
Proceeds from sale of perishable cargo
forfeiture 24(2)
payment to Receiver General 23(3)
return 24(4)(6)
Receiver General 23(3)
payment of fines to 27
Recovery of claim
delay 6(4)
procedure 6(4)
Report to pollution prevention officer
execution 5
offence and penalty 19(1)(a)
Sale of ship in distress
proceeds, application 13(2)
Seizure of ship and cargo
conditions 23(1)
custody re 23(2)
forfeiture re 24
sale re 23(3)
Ship
appearance at trial 22(2)
defined 2
offences by 19(2)
powers re 15(3)
regulations re 12(1)
seizure 23(1)
service on 22(2)
Ship in distress
destruction or removal 13(1)
sale, proceeds, application 13(2)
Shipping safety control zone
defined 2
determination and modification 11(1)
navigation in
certificate re 12(3)
exception re 12(2)
offences and penalties re 19(2)
regulations re 12(1)
Summons
service on ship 22(2)
Trial
proceeding ex parte 22(2)
Waste
defined 2
powers re 15(1)
Work
inspection 15(2)(b)
plan and specification, provision 10(1)
powers re 15(2)

ARDA
See Agricultural and Rural Development Act (ARDA), R.S., c. A-4

ARMED FORCES
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7; Post Office Act, R.S. c. P-14, s.6(5); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.56

ARMY ACT
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2

ARMY BENEVOLENT FUND
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16

ARMY BENEVOLENT FUND ACT, R.S., c. A-16
Accounts of Board
audit re 11(1)
Air Force Institute of the United Kingdom 3(4)(d)
Allocations
amount, determination 9(1)
beneficiaries 9(1)
Amounts credited to Fund
enumeration 3
presumption re 3(8)
Amounts paid to Receiver General
enumeration 3(4)
property 3(5)
Application of Act
regulations re 12(1)
Army Benevolent Fund
establishment 3(1)
Army Institute of the United Kingdom 3(4)(d)
Auditor General of Canada
audit of accounts, duties re 11(1)
reports to Board 11(2)
Board
accounts 11(1)
allowance of members, determination 7
amount of allocations, determination re 9(1)
Chairman of committee, appointment 5(2)
chairman, designation 4(6)
committee, establishment 5(1) (2)
control power 10(1)
defined 2
description 4(11)
establishment 4(1)
expenses, authorization re 8(3)
expenses, powers re 8(2)
governing principles 9(2)
head office 4(9)
members appointment, approval 5(2)
quorum, constitution 4(7)
regulatory powers 12(1)
report to Minister 13
Secretary appointment, duties re 8(1)
sale of securities, direction re 3(6)
staff appointment, duties re 8(1)
sub-committee, establishment 6(1)
vacancy, filling 4(5)
voting 4(8)
Canada Gazette
regulations, publication re 12(2)
Canadian Army 3(4)
Canadian Army Benefit Fund 3(2)
constitution 3(2)(b)
Canadian Army Reserve Force 3(4)
Canadian Legion War Services Inc. 3(4)(b)
Central Trust Fund of the Army, Navy and Air Force Canteens 3(2) (4)(b)
Chairman of Board
designation 4(6)
Chairman of Committee
appointment 5(2)
members appointment, duties re 5(2)
Chairman of Sub-Committee
appointment 6(3)
appointment of members 6(3)
Committee
applications approved, powers re 10(2)
applications for assistance, duties re 10(1)
establishment 5(1) (2)
jurisdiction 10(1)
sub-committee Chairman, appointment 6(3)
sub-committee establishment, recommendation re 6(1)
vacancy, filling 5(4)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
special account 3(1)
Definitions 2
Department of National Defence 3(4)
Exchequer Court of Canada —*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expenses
payment 8(2)
Federal Court of Canada 3(5)
Fund
allocations 9(1)
recoverable by 9(2)(d)
amounts credited to 3
presumption re 3(8)
amounts received for purposes 3(9)
defined 2
education, grant re 9(2)(c)
interest credited to 3(7)
prospective beneficiaries 9(2)(a)
relief, grant re 9(2)(b)
securities held for 3(6)
Government of Canada Bonds 3(6) (7)
Government of the United Kingdom 3(4)(e)
Governor in Council
amounts credited to Fund, designation 3(4)(f)
order re 3(2)(a)(4)(b)

ARMY BENEVOLENT FUND ACT, R.S., c. A-16—(cont'd)
Chairman of Board, designation 4(6)
interest rate, power re 3(7)
members of Board, appointment by 4(1)
removal of member, power re 4(10)
Interest credited to Fund
rate determination 3(7)
Knights of Columbus 3(4)(b)
Member of committee
appointment 5(2)
duties, allowance re 7
fees and remuneration 7
tenure of office 5(3)
vacancy 5(4)
Members of Board
appointment 4(1)
duties, allowance re 7
eligibility, condition 4(2)
fees and remuneration 7
quorum 4(7)
re-appointment 4(4)
removal for cause 4(10)
tenure of office 4(3)
vacancy 4(5)
vote 4(8)
Members of sub-committee
appointment 6(3)
number, determination 6(2)
vacancy 6(4)
Military associations
profits credited to Fund 3(4)
Militia 3(4)
Minister of Veterans Affairs
copy of regulations, presentation to Parliament 12(2)
defined 2
report to Parliament 13
National Council of Veterans Associations 4(1)
Navy Institute of the United Kingdom 3(4)(d)
Pre-war Permanent Force 3(4)
Quorum of Board
constitution 4(7)
Receiver General
amounts deposited to credit 3(3)
amounts paid to 3(4) (9)
property 3(5)
interest credited to Fund, duties re 3(7)
securities 3(6)
Regimental Funds' Board 3(4)
President
amounts
held by 3(4)(a)
paid to 3(4)(c)
Regulations 12
Report
to Board 11(2)
to Minister 12(2)
to Parliament 13
Royal Canadian Air Force 3(2)
Royal Canadian Legion 4(1)
Royal Canadian Navy 3(2)
Rules for the Management of Messes etc., 1942
application 3(3)
Salvation Army 3(4)(b)
Secretary of Board
appointment 8(1)
eligibility 8(1)
fees and remuneration 8(1)
Staff of Board
appointment 8(1)
Sub-committee
applications approved, powers re 10(3)
Chairman 6(3)
establishment 6(1) (2)
jurisdiction 10(1)
vacancy, filling 6(4)
Veteran
defined 2
Welfare associations
profits credited to Fund
agreement re 3(4)(b)
World War II
defined 2
Young Men's Christian Association 3(4)(b)
Young Women's Christian Association 3(4)(b)

ARMY BENEVOLENT FUND BOARD
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.2

ARMY INSTITUTE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4)

ARTIFICIAL LIMB
See Department of Veterans Affairs Act, R.S., c. V-1, s.6(1)

ARTS
See Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30; National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2

ASCENSION
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

ASIA, ALLIED ARMIES
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK
See Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(1)

ASSISTANCE
See Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18; Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1; Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1

ASSOCIATE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
See Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2

ASSOCIATE DEPUTY MINISTER OF LABOUR
See Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2

ASSOCIATE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4

ASSOCIATION
See Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21; Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10

ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.9(2)

ATFERO
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.59

ATLANTIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
See Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.2

ATLANTIC FERRYING ORGANIZATION
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.59

ATLANTIC OCEAN
See Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.12(6)

ATLANTIC PROVINCES
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18; Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.12, 13, 18

ATLANTIC PROVINCES POWER DEVELOPMENT ACT, R.S., c. A-17
Agreements
authority to enter into 3(1)
contents 3(2)
Minister, approval 3(3)
powers of agencies administering 4
Atlantic provinces
defined 2
Definitions 2
Dominion Coal Board
powers and rights 4
Eastern coal
defined 2
subsidy 3(2)
Expenditures
appropriation by Parliament 5

ATLANTIC PROVINCES POWER DEVELOPMENT ACT, R.S., c. A-17—(cont'd)
Governor in Council
approval re agreements 3(1)
Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
agreements, powers re 3, 4
annual report 6
defined 2
Northern Canada Power Commission
powers and rights 4
Power project
agreements, contents 3(2)
defined 2
Report to Parliament 6

ATLANTIC REGION FREIGHT ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. A-18
Assistance
conditions precedent 7
Commission
advances to trucker, regulations re 3(3)
defined 2
estimated saving, certification 5(2)
request to furnish information 7
Compensation for reduced tariff
determination by Commission 5(2)
increase 4(1)
variation 5(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of assistance 3(1), 5(1), 6(1)
payment of compensation 4(1)
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
assistance to truckers, authorization 3(1)
approval of regulations made by Commission 3(3)
reduction in tariff, order re 5
special assistance, authorization 5(1)
Maritime Freight Rates Act
application 4(1), 5(1) (2)
Minister of Transport
defined 2
request to furnish information 7
Order in Council
annulment 5(5)
debate 5(4)
tabling 5(3)
Preferred movements of traffic
designation 4(2)
Select territory
defined 2
Special assistance
authorization 6(1)
limitation on amount 6(2)
Tariff
reduction 4(1)
variation 5(1)
Trucker
advances to 3(3)
assistance to, payment re 3(1)
limitation 3(2)
defined 2

ATOMIC ENERGY
See Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4, s.22

ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL ACT, R.S., c. A-19—see also Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.15(d); Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c.29 (1st Supp.), s.2; Radiation Emitting Devices Act, R.S., c.34 (1st Supp.), s.3
Atomic Energy
defined 2
Audit 16
Auditor General of Canada
receipts and expenditures of Board, audit 16
Board
agent of Her Majesty 3(1)
chief executive officer 5(2)
composition 4(1)
defined 2
duties 7
establishment 3(1)
expenses 15
legal proceedings by or against 3(2)
meetings 6
powers 8
quorum 4(4)
regulatory powers 9
report to Minister 20
vacancy within 4(5)
Canada Corporations Act
application 10(2)
Civil Service Act
application 11
Company
agent of Her Majesty 10(4)
application of Act 10(7)
contracts 10(5)
defined 2
expenses 15
incorporation 10(2)
legal proceedings by or against 10(6)
offence by 19(2)
shares 10(2) (3)
staff, oath 18(2)
works and undertakings, declaration re 17
Definitions 2
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expenditures
examination 16
payment 15
Federal Court of Canada
claim for compensation 13
Financial Administration Act
application 14
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 12
Governor in Council
decisions of Minister, approval re 10
fees and remuneration, fixation 4(2)
member of Board, appointment 4(1)
President of Board, appointment 5(1)
regulations of Board, approval re 9
Member
appointment 4(1)
defined 2
expenses 4(3)
fees and remuneration 4(2)
oath of fidelity and secrecy 18(1)
tenure of office 4(2)
Minister
Board, power of direction re 7
decisions of Board, approval re 8
defined 2
incorporation of companies 10(2)
powers 10
report to Parliament 20
shares of company, powers re 10(3)
Minister of Justice
claim for compensation, referral 13
National Research Council Act
application 4(1)
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 19
Prescribed substances
defined 2
President
appointment 5(1)
defined 2
duties and functions 5(2)
Property
expropriation or requisition 13
Public Service Employment Act
application 11
Regulations 9
Report to Parliament 20
Staff of Board
appointment 8(c)
employees of Her Majesty, presumption re 12
oath of fidelity and secrecy 18(1)
Public Service, benefits re 11
Treasury Board
remuneration of staff, approval re 8
Works and undertakings
declaration re 17

ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD
See Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.2, 3(1); Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c.29 (1st Supp.), s.2; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.145(1)(2), 146(1)

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA
See Alien Labour Act, R.S., c. A-12, s.10; Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13, s.48; Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.19(1); Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.84(3), 160(1); Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.150(1); Canada Land Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5; Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.172; Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2, s.2(2); Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15; Disfranchising Act, R.S., c. D-7; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.96; Escheats Act, R.S., c. E-7; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.78; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.52(3); Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.); Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16; Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Industrial Design Act, R.S., c. I-8, s.22; Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c.23 (1st Supp.), s.2; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8; Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.2(1); Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4, s.62; Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.21; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21; Public Works Act, R.S., c. P-38; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11, s.18; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.105; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.91(1); Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF ENGLAND
See Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2, s.5

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF NEW BRUNSWICK
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.115, 116, 124, 166

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF NOVA SCOTIA
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF PROVINCE
See Alien Labour Act, R.S., c. A-12, s.5; Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.55(3)

AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.11(1); Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.16; Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.46; Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.22; Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.38; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.8(7); Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8, s.19; Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11, s.16; Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.18(2); Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.6(6); Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15; Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1; Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8; Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.14(4); Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.56; Fisheries Research Board Act, R.S., c. F-24; International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c.21 (1st Supp.), s.21; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.18; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3; Medical Research Council Act, R.S., c. M-9, s.16; National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.16; National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.22; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.34; National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12; Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.23(2); Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.23(2); Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1, s.14; R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8; Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.26; Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c.41 (1st Supp.), s.19; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2

AUDITOR OF BANK OF CANADA
See Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9

AUSTRALIA
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1); Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.3(1)

AUTHOR
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30

AUXILIARY SERVICE PERSONNEL
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

AVIATION
See Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11; Carriage by Air Act, R.S., c. C-14; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38; Foreign Aircraft Third Party Damage Act, R.S., c. F-28; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(b); Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7

BABCOCK MILK TEST MEASURES
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Milk Test Act, R.S., c. M-13

BAHAMAS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BAND LIST
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.2(1)

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—see also Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.15(2); Bills of Exchange Act R.S., c. B-5, s.8; Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.68(2); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.2; Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.31(1); Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.2(1)(a); Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.37, 38; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29, s.29(3)(b)(i), 54(1), 56(4); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.2(1)(2), 7; Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22, s.8(1); Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.2, 56(1), 58, 59; Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10, s.2, 8

Account
sufficient discharge in case of payment out of 96(3)
unclaimed balance 94

Account charges
prohibition and exception 92(5)

Agency
defined 88(4)(k)

Agent
defined 52(1), 88(4)(k)

Agricultural equipment
defined 2(1)

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—(cont'd)
Agriculture, products of
defined 2(1)(2)
Amalgamation of banks 100
approval by Governor in Council 102
assets sale agreement 99
dispositions applicable 101(1)
submission of agreement to shareholders 101
Annual general meeting of shareholders
time fixation, by-law re 17(1)(c)
Annual returns
annexation of declaration 118
deposit liabilities on 108
directors and officers of bank on 114(1)
extension of time 116(3)
failure, offence re 152
general statement 106
loans outstanding on 107
real property not in use 113
shareholders on 115
tabling and publication 119
unclaimed cheques 110
unclaimed deposits 109
Annual statement
content 60(2)(4)
mailed to shareholders and Minister 60(5), 116(1)
presentation by directors 60(2)
signature 60(3)
violation, offence re 137
Appropriate agency
defined 88(4)(k)
Appropriations for losses
powers of Minister, limitation re 69(2)
report by Minister on 69(1)
Assets of bank
purchase and sale, powers re 99(1)
approval by Governor in Council 102
effect of sale agreement 99(4)
liability of purchasing bank 99(5)
payment in shares, approval 99(3)
sale agreement, terms and conditions 99(2)
submission to shareholders 101
winding-up powers of selling bank 99(6)
Associate shareholders
amount of shares less than five thousand dollars
exception to presumption 52(6)
corporations
exception to presumption 52(6)(b)
declaration, exception to presumption re 52(6)
presumption 52(2)
subscription of shares by, limitation re 53(4)(b)(5)
transfer of share to, limitation re 53(2)
Associates of the non-resident, resident
defined 56(1)
Attorney General of Canada
forfeiture of unuseful real property, powers re 84(3)
pecuniary penalties, recovery 160(1)
Auditors
access to books 63(7)
appointment 63(1)(2)
controlled corporation, audit 63(17)
disqualification 63(4)
election 12(3)
qualifications 63(1)(2)(18)
remuneration 63(6)
report
on directors statements
to Minister on procedure 63(8)
to president and general manager 63(10) (11)
to shareholders 63(12)-(14)
revocation by Minister 63(3)
scope of audit, extension by Minister 63(9)
term of office 63(2)
vacancy, replacement re 63(5)
Bank
application of Act to 4
body corporate and politic 5
charter, Act is 5
defined 2(1)
powers set forth in the Act 8(2), 75
unauthorized use of title, offence re 157
Bank debentures
date 77(5)
defined 77(1)
insolvency of bank, order of payment re 124
issue, power re 77(2)
reserves computation, exclusion re 72(5)
security for loans by bank, prohibition re 77(4)
terms and conditions 77(3)
total amount, limitation 77(6)
Bank of Canada
account of Receiver General, cheques drawn on, cashing right prohibited 93(1)
cash reserve, deposit with 72(1)
destruction of documents, liability of banks not affected 74(4)
information requisition 117, 152
liability for unpaid money 132(4)
payment of notes for circulation in foreign country 133(2)
payment of unpaid money to 132(2)
redemption of notes of foreign banks, liability re 73(4)
secondary reserves maintained in 72(4)
unclaimed balance and cheques, transfer to 94(1)
unclaimed balance or cheque, payment re 94(3)
Bank of Canada Act
application 72(4), 94(3), 132(4)
Bank of Canada notes
payments in 98
Bank service corporation
defined 76(9)
Bankruptcy Act
application 85, 88(5)
Bill of exchange
negotiation by banks, power re 75(1)(b)
not payable on demand, acceptance or payment re 2(4)
Bill of lading
acquisition by bank, powers re 86(1)
agent of owner, acquisition from 87(1)
defined 2(1)
non-payment by borrower, sale by auction re 89(4)
offences re 147-150
payment by guarantor, subrogation of security re 89(6)
payment of loan, extension of delay re 90(1)
possessor, determination 87(2)
priority of bank's rights and exception 89(1)
right of purchaser on execution 89(4)
rights of banks 86(2)
substitution of security 90(2)
transformation of goods pledged, powers of bank re 89(5)
Board of directors
administration of bank 27(1)
attendance, records 26
casting vote 24(3)
chairman elected 21(2)
management of the bank 18(1)
meeting 21(1)(3), 24(1)(2)
powers 28(1)
vacancy 17(1)(g), 22
Branch
defined 2(1)
monthly returns, date re 103(3)
opening, power of banks re 75(1)(a)
British Columbia Grain Shippers' Clearance Association 2(1)
By-laws by directors
confirmation by shareholders 27(2)(3)
declaration required for transfer of shares 55(1)(2)
effect, term 27(2)-(4)
general powers 27(1)
By-laws by shareholders
annual general meeting 17(3)
capital stock increase 32(1)
approval by Governor in Council 32(2)-(4)
capital stock reduction 37
approval by Governor in Council 37(2)(3)
copy mailed to shareholders 17(2)
executive committee, appointment re 25
force of by-laws 17(4)
powers 17(1)
purchase of assets, payment re 99(3)
special general meetings 17(3)
Calls
amount, maximum 39(5)
directors, by 39(1)
enforcement re insolvency of bank 121, 122(1), 123, 154
loss of capital 40

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—(cont'd)
non-payment
forfeiture of shares 41, 42, 122(4)
recovery by directors 41, 43, 123
notice to shareholders 3(3), 39(4)
payment, time re 39(3)
payment required, vote re 31(9)
resolution, number of calls by one 39(2)
Canada Gazette 3(1), 13(6), 32(3), 37(3), 72(3), 119
Canada Grain Act
application 2(1)
Canada Shipping Act
application 89(3)
Canadian citizens
directors 18(3)
violation 18(4), 20(2), 22(2)
provisional directors 10(4)
Canadian corporation
defined 76(9)
investments in
exception to limitation 76(4)(8)
limitation re 76(1)
shares in excess, disposal re 76(3)(6)
Capital stock
increase
approval, conditions and application for 32(2)-(4)
assets sale agreement 99(3)
offer of shares to shareholders 33
reduction 37
amount, limitation re 37(7)
approval by Governor in Council 37(2)-(5)
by-law by shareholders 37(1)
liability of shareholders not affected 37(6)
Capital stock of bank, authorized
declared in the Act of incorporation 8(1)
reduction when insufficient subscription 13(5)
specified in Schedule A 7
value and shares 9
Cash reserve
amount and form of deposits 72(1) (2)
bank debentures not computed 72(5)
computation by average 72(3) (6)
return by bank for computation 104
violation of Act, offence re 141
Chairman, deputy and vice-chairman
election by directors 21(2)
meeting of the board of directors 24(1)
signing of annual statement 60(3)
term of office 21(3)
Charges for cheque cashing
prohibition in certain cases 93(1)
Charges on account
limitation 92(5)
Cheque
cashing charges 93(1)
sufficient discharge for payment out of account 96(3)
unclaimed payment 94
Chief accountant
change, notice to Minister re 114(3)
Chief general manager
general manager, included in 2(3)
Commencement of operations of the bank
application for approval, condition 13(2)(3)
approval granted 13(1)
conditions 14(1)
delay 14(2)
evidence 13(6)
payment of deposit by Minister 16(1)
approval not granted, offence re 135
approval refused, effect 15, 16(2)
incorporation expenses, limitation 13(4), 15(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
expenses of Inspector General of Banks, payment re 66
Corporation
associate, exemption to presumption re 56(2)
defined 52(1)
Corporation controlled by the bank
annual statement, annexation 60(4)
audit 63(17)
consolidation of assets and liability in returns 103(2)
defined 2(1)
election of agent to vote at meetings 17(5)
Cost of borrowing
computation 92(3)
defined 92(1)
disclosure by bank 92(2), 151
regulations by Minister 92(4)
Court
expenses of organization and incorporation, fixation 15(3)
Credit
defined 92(1)
Crops growing or produced upon the farm
defined 2(1)(2)
Curator
appointment 125
approval of acts 129
assistance to 128
powers and duties 127
removal by Minister 126
remuneration 130
Death of shareholder
transfer of shares 51
Debt of shareholder to bank
lien on shares and dividend 83(1)
sale of share under decree 49
transfer of share, restriction re 46, 83(1)
Declaration of transfer of shares
failure, transfer prohibited re 55(2)
reliance upon information included in 55(5)
required 55(1)
exception for small holding 55(6)
Decree
transfer of share under 49
Definitions 2(1), 52(1), 56(1), 76(9), 77(1), 88(4)(k), 92(1)
Department of Finance
Inspector General member of 64(6)
Deposit
persons unable to contract, from 95
trust, in 96
Deposit liabilities
insolvency of bank, order of payment 124
return to 108
Depositor
death
transmission of account, forms re 97
proceeding against,
duties of bank re 95
effect of writ 96(4)
Depreciation of bank premises
purposes, approval by shareholders re 62
Destruction of old records
liability of banks 74(2)-(4)
right of the bank not affected 74(2)-(4)
time, limitation re 74(1)
Director of other corporations
ineligibility as director of bank 18(5)-(7)
Directors
annual statement to shareholders 60(2)
attendance at meetings recorded 26
by-laws, general powers re 27(1)
calls, powers re 39(1)
Canadian citizen 18(3) (4), 20(2)
disqualification 18(4), 20(2)
dividend declaration 70(1)
elected at meeting of subscribers 10(3), 12(3)
election at annual general meeting 19(1) (4)
failure, by-law re 17(1)(h)
failure, remaining in office 19(5)
election
before commencement of operations 13(2)
of chairman and vice-chairman 21(2)
of deputy chairman 21(2)
of honorary president 21(2)
of president 21(1), 23(1)
of vice-presidents 21(1), 23(2)
executive committee, appointment 25
gifts or unlawful consideration, offence re 156
ineligibility 18(5)-(7)
liability for illegal payment of dividend 71(2)(4)
loans and discounts to 17(1)(j), 145(3)
loans to, prohibition of voting right 75(5)
number, by-law re 17(1)(e)
qualification 17(1), 18
quorum, by-law re 17(1)(e)
removal by shareholders 20(1)
remuneration, by-law re 17(1)(i), 27(1)
report to shareholders about 26
resident in Canada 18(3)(4), 20(2)
return on 114(1)

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—(cont'd)
special general meeting, call re 30
tenure of office when election postponed 19(5)
vacancy, filling 17(1)(g), 22(1) (2)
notification to Minister 114(3)
Directors, provisional
Canadian citizens 10(4)
first meeting of subscribers, call 12(1)
instalment payable by subscriber, recovery re 11(5)
name, address etc. declared in Act of incorporation 8(1)
number 10(1)
qualification 10(2)
stock books, duty re 11(1)
tenure of office 10(3), 12(4)
Dividend
closing of registers of transfers 70(4)
declaration by directors 70(1)
limitation to amount paid 71(1)(3)
violation by directors, liability re 71(2)(4)
place of payment 70(3)
public notice of payment 70(2)
shares held in trust, discharge re 58(2)
Documents
destruction,
time re 74(2)
permitted 74(4)
evidence in proceedings, limitation re 74(2) (3)
Evidence
documents held by bank, limitation re 74(2)
ownership of shares, limitation re 74(3)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Executive committee
appointment 25
powers 25
Expenses of incorporation and organization
approval of commencement of operations refused 15
limitation 13(4), 15(2)
payment before approval, offence re 134
reasonable, must be 14(1)
submitted to Governor in Council 13(3)
Export Finance Corporation of Canada Ltd.
limitation of shares held by bank, exception 76(8)
False return or statement
offence re 153
Farm
defined 2(1)
Farm electric system
defined 2(1)
Farmer
defined 2(1)
loan upon security to 88(1)(d)-(h)
access to registration book, fees re 88(4)(g)-(i)
annual statement by bank 88(4)(j)
assignment of powers by bank 89(7)
non-payment, powers of the bank re 88(3), 89(4)
payment by guarantor, subrogation of security re 89(6)
payment of loan, extension of delay 90(1)
priority of bank and exception 89(1)(2)(5)
registration of concurrent right 89(2)
registration of notice 88(4)
right of purchaser on execution 89(4)
rights of the bank 88(2)
substitution of security 90(2)
time of security acquisition 90(1)
transformation of goods pledged, powers of bank re 89(5)
Federal Court of Canada
forfeiture of unuseful real property 84(3)
Financial year of bank
expiration 60(1)
Fish
defined 2(1)
Fisherman
defined 2(1)
loan upon security to 88(1)(i)
access to registration book, fees re 88(4)(g)-(i)
annual statement by bank 88(4)(j)
assignment of powers by bank 89(7)
non-payment, powers of bank re 88(3), 89(4)
payment by guarantor, subrogation of security re 89(6)
payment of loan, extension of delay 90(1)
priority of bank and exception 89(1) (2) (5)
registration 89(3)
registration of notice 88(4)
rights of purchaser on execution 89(4)
rights of the bank 88(2)
substitution of security 90(2)
time of security acquisition 90(1)
transformation of goods pledged, powers of bank re 89(5)
Fishing
defined 2(1)
Fishing equipment and supplies
defined 2(1)
Fishing vessel
defined 2(1)
Foreign currency
assets required in 72(7)
return on 105
Foreign corporation
defined 76(9)
investment in
exception to limitation 76(4)(8)
limitation re 76(2)
shares in excess, disposal re 76(3) (6)(7)
Foreign state bank
notes, redemption by Bank of Canada 73(4)
Foreign state government
subscription of shares by, prohibition re 53(4)
transfer of share to, prohibition re 53(3) exception 56(5)
voting, prohibition re 54(3)
Forest, products of the
defined 2(1)(2)
General manager
change, notice to Minister re 114(3)
chief general manager, extension to 2(3)
report on non-current loans 29(1)
signature of annual statement 60(3)
Goods, wares and merchandise
defined 2(1)
Government of Canada
cheques, cashing charges prohibited 93(1)
debts due to, payment where insolvency 124
interest on deposits, agreement re 93(2)
Government of province
debt due to, payment where insolvency 124
Governor in Council
amalgamation of banks, approval 102
amendment of
Schedule M 103(4)
Schedule N, O and P 60(6)
assets of bank, purchase
payment in shares, approval re 99(3)
capital stock increase, approval re 32
capital stock reduction, approval re 37(2)(4)(5)
commencement of operations of bank, approval 13, 14
Inspector General of Banks,
appointment 64(1)
removal 64(2)
incorporation expenses submitted to 13(3)
pecuniary penalties, powers re 160(1)
remuneration of Inspector General of Banks, fixation 64(6)
subscription of shares in excess, approval re 57(1)
Grain
defined 2(1)
Head office
change 17(1)(a)
declared in the Act of incorporation 8(1)
general meetings held at 19(2), 30
meeting of subscribers, first 12(1)
payment of dividend at 70(3)
specified in Schedule A 7
stock books 36
Her Majesty
liability for Inspector General of Banks 66
subscription of shares, prohibition re 53(4)
transfer of shares to, prohibition re 53(3)
exception 56(5)

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—(cont'd)
voting, prohibition re 54(3), 56(7)
Hydrocarbons
defined 2(1)
Immovable property
power to purchase under decree 80
Incorporation of bank, particulars 8
Inquiries Act
application 65(4)
Insolvency of bank
appointment of curator 125
curator, supervision re 127-129
enforcement of calls
failure by directors, offence re 154(1)
failure to pay by shareholder 122(4)
payment by previous shareholders 123
powers of directors 121, 122(1)
provisions applicable 122(2)
winding up proceedings taken 122(3)
force of charter 121
liquidator, duties 131, 132
order of payment of charges 124
report of Inspector on 125(2)
suspension of payment, by 120
unlawful payment 154(2)
Inspector
defined 2(1)
report of insolvency 125(2)
Inspector General of Banks 2(1)
access to books 65(3)
appointment 64(1)
examination and inquiry,
duties re 65(1)
powers re 65(3)(4)
expenses, payment 66
grant or gratuity to, prohibition re 68(1), 140
liability of Her Majesty for damages caused 67
loans from bank, prohibition re 64(7)
removal 64(2) (3)
remuneration 64(6)
report to Minister 65(1)(2)
secrecy 68(2), 140(2)
services for compensation, prohibition re 64(4)
staff, appointment 64(8)
tenure of office 64(2)
vacancy 64(5)
verification of cash reserve returns 65(2)
violation of Act, offence re 139, 140
Instalment
non-payment, powers of directors 11(5), 41, 43
forfeiture of shares 41, 42
recovery by directors 41, 43
Insurance company
employees of bank as agent of, prohibition re 75(6), 145(4)
Interest
agreement with other bank, offence re 138
cost of borrowing, calculation and disclosure 92, 151
deposits of Government of Canada, on, agreements with bank 93(20)
payment to persons unable to contract 95
powers of the bank 91
Investments of bank
Canadian corporation, limitation re 76(1)
exception 76(4)(8)
foreign corporation, limitation re 76(2)
exception 76(4)(8)
shares in excess, disposal re 76(3)(6)
trust or loan corporation 76(2)
Joint holders of shares
dividend from shares held in trust, discharge 58(2)
share held by a non-resident, presumption re 52(4)
vote 31(5)
Judge of Superior Court
fixation of remuneration of curator 130
Lake Shippers' Clearance Association 2(1)
Liability of bank
general powers, limitation re 75(2)(g), 145(5)
Liability of shareholders
forfeiture of shares 42(3)
reduction of capital stock, effect re 37(6)
shares held in trust 59
transfer registration not necessary 48(1)
Lien on shares
debt to bank by shareholder 83(1)
right of purchaser 83(4)
sale of share,
offence re 146
by bank 83(2)
transfer of share to purchaser 83(3)
Liquidator
discharge for unpaid money 132(3)
disposal of unpaid money 132(1)
loans by bank to 85
payment of notes for circulation in foreign country 133(1)
returns by 131
Livestock
defined 2(1)(2)
sale on execution of security 89(4)
Loan Companies Act
application 18(6), 76(9)
Loans
annual returns on 107, 119(1)
consent required 75(2)(d)(e)
cost of borrowing 92
directors, to
amount limitation, by-law re 17(1)(j)
violation, penalty re 145(3)
interest, powers of bank re 91
liquidator, to 85
non-current, report re 29
power of bank 75(1)
receiver, to 85
shareholders, to, amount limitation, by-law re 17(1)(j)
trustee, to 85
voting right prohibited 75(5)
Loans on hydrocarbons
further security permitted 82(6)
instrument and forms 82(2)
non-payment, rights of the bank re 82(3)
ownership of security 82(2)
priority of bank's right 82(4)(5)
registration 82(5)
security of 82(1)
substitution of security 82(7)
Loans upon security
farmer, to 88, 89
fisherman, to 88, 89
hydrocarbons 82
insurance by a company, approval re 75(6)
limitation 75(2)(c)(3)(4), 77(4)
manufacturer, to 88, 89
offences re 147-150
power of the bank 75(1)(c), 85
residential mortgage, limitation re 75(4)
wholesale dealer or shipper, to 88, 89
Loss of capital
calls by directors 40(1)
report to Minister by directors 40(2), 116(1)
Manufacturer
defined 2(1)
loan upon security to 88(1)(b)
access to registration books, fees re 88(4)(g)-(i)
annual statement by bank 88(4)(j)
non-payment, powers of bank re 88(3), 89(4)
payment of guarantor, subrogation re 89(6)
payment of loan, extension of delay re 90(1)
priority of bank and exception 89(1)(2)(5)
registration of notice 88(4)
right of purchaser on execution 89(4)
rights of the bank 88(2)
substitution of security 90(2)
time of security acquisition 90(1)
transformation of goods pledged, power of bank 89(5)
Meeting, annual general
amalgamation of bank, submission re 101
annual statement submitted by directors 60(2)
auditors, appointment re 63(2)
auditors' report, submission 63(14)
by-laws by shareholders 17(3)
confirmation of by-laws made by directors 27(2) (3)
election of directors 19(1) (4)
minutes mailed to shareholders and Minister 60(5)
notice, public 19(3)
place 19(2)
vote 31
Meeting, first annual general
time fixation 12(3)

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—(cont'd)
Meeting, special general
by-laws by shareholders 17(3)
call 30
confirmation of by-laws made by directors 27(3)
place 30
removal of directors 20(1)
vote 31
Meeting of subscribers
commencement of operation, approval
not granted 15(2)
voting and hearing 15(5)
Meeting of subscribers, first
business 12(3)
call by provisional directors 12(1)
subscription made, presumption re 12(2)
Minister of Finance
amendment of Schedule Q 106(2)
appropriation for losses, report on 69(1)
audit scope, extension 63(9)
classification of information, powers re 116(2)
contribution to pension fund, approval re 75(2)(f)
curator, appointment and removal 125, 126
defined 2(1)
discharge for unpaid money 132(3)
discharge of liability of bank for notes, approval 73(3)
disposition of shares of corporations, extension of delay re 76(7)
form of returns, prescription re 104, 107, 109(1), 110(1), 113
Inspector General of Banks, recommendation re 64(1)(6)
information requisition 116, 152
interest payable on unpaid money by Bank of Canada 132(4)
order to divest shares of trust or loan corporation 76(5)
payment of unpaid money to Bank of Canada 132(2)
pecuniary penalties, waiver 160(2)
rate of exchange for notes, establishment 73(2)
regulations re cost of borrowing 92(4)
report of auditors on procedure, request re 63(8)
return of deposit re commencement of operation of bank 16(1)
returns by banks re extension of delay 116(3)
returns from liquidator, request re 131
revocation of auditors 63(3)
temporary Inspector General of Banks, appointment 64(5)
unclaimed balance or cheque, powers re 94(2)(3)
Monthly return
annexation of declaration 118
determination of reserves, for 104
extension of delay 116(3)
failure to send, offence re 152
financial position of bank on 103(1)
branches, time re 103(3)
corporation controlled by the bank, consolidation re 103(2)
foreign currency on 105
Mortgage
power to acquire 81(1)
power to purchase 80
Name of bank
declared in the Act of incorporation 8(1)
specified in Schedule A 7
National Housing Act
application 75(3)
Newspapers
publication of notice in, sufficiency 3(2)
Non-current loan
defined 29(2)
report included in minutes of meeting of directors 29(3)
report of general manager 29(1)
Non-resident
change of status of a resident corporation 52(5)
defined 52(1)
joint holders of shares, presumption re 52(4)
offer of shares to, prohibition re 33(1)(d)
shares
held by, computation 55(4), 56(8)
held by nominees, transfer re 53(6)
held in the name of, voting 54(1)
subscription of shares by, limitation 56(2)
transfer of shares to, limitation 53(1), 55(5), 56(2)
violation 53(7)
violation, offence re 158
voting rights, limitation 56(4)
shares in excess 56(6)
Notes
for circulation in foreign country
liability for redemption 73(1)-(3), 99(5)
payment in case of insolvency 124, 133
from foreign state banks
redemption by Bank of Canada 73(4)
to bearer on demand
issue by bank, prohibition re 75(2), 142
Notice
expenses of incorporation fixation 15(4)
of intention, defined 88(4)(k)
shareholder, to
calls 39(4)
forfeiture of shares 42(1)
Offences and penalties
annual statement not issued as required 137
bank doing prohibited business 145
bills of lading
acquisition 150
false statements re 147
non-compliance with requirements for sale of property covered by 149
wilfully disposing of or withholding goods covered by 148
calls, refusal to enforce 154(1)
capital stock, transfer contrary to requirements 136
commencing business without approval 135
director of bank, unlawful gift or consideration 156(2)
excess of liabilities 145(5)
expenses of incorporation and organization, payment 134
failure to send returns and information 152
false statements 153
insolvency of bank, order of payment of penalty 124
Inspector, violation of Act re 139, 140
insurance company, bank acting as agent for 145(4)
interest, agreements fixing 138
interest disclosure 151
loans or advances where director personally interested 145(3)
notes
issue or re-issue 142, 143
mutilation 144
penalties, recovery and waiver 160
reserves, failure to maintain adequate 141
sale of shares subject to privileged lien 146
security
acquisition 150
false statements re 147
non-compliance with requirements for sale of property covered by 149
share transactions 158
unauthorized use of title of bank 157
unlawful payment re insolvency 154(2)
wilfully disposing of or withholding goods covered by 148
violation of Act 159
warehouse receipt,
acquisition 150
false statements re 147
non-compliance with requirements for sale of property covered by 149
wilfully disposing of or withholding goods covered by 148
Offer of shares to shareholders 33(1)
acceptation 33(2)
computation of shares issued 53(4)(c)
conditions 33(1)
Officers and employees
agent of insurance company, prohibition re 75(6)
appointment by directors 28(1)
pension fund, by-law re 17(1)(k)
remuneration 28(2)
Official or corporation
defined 52(1)

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—(cont'd)
Operation of bank
term 6
Payment by bank
Bank of Canada notes, in 98
Pension fund
contribution by bank 75(2)(f)
contributions to, by-law re 17(1)(k)
Personal property
rights of bank on 79
Persons unable to contract
deposits from 95
payment of capital and interest to 95
Preference
undue to creditor, offence re 155
Prescribed
defined 92(1)
Prescribed day
defined 56(1)
President
casting vote 24(3)
defined 2(1)
election by directors 21(1)
meeting of the board 24(1)
remuneration, by-law re 17(1)(i)
term of office 21(3)
vacancy, re-election re 23(1)
President, honorary
election by directors 21(2)
term of office 21(3)
Principal place of business
defined 88(4)(k)
Products of agriculture, forest, quarry and mine, sea, lakes and rivers
defined 2(1)(2)
Proxy
commencement of operations not approved, expenses fixation 15(2) (3)
extinction and renewal 31(8)
general manager excluded 31(7)
recording, by-law re 17(1)(d)
shareholder's right in shares, presumption re 54(4)
vote at meetings of shareholders 31(6)
Public notice
annual general meeting 19(3)
approval of commencement of operations 13(6)
capital stock reduction 37(3)
given by advertisement 3(1)
meeting of subscribers, call re 12(1)
newspaper, sufficient publication 3(2)
payment of dividend 70(2)
special general meeting 30
stock books opening 11(1)
Public Service Employment Act
application 64(6)
Quarry and mine, products of the
defined 2(1)(2)
Quebec Savings Banks Act
application 18(5)
Real property
acquisition for use, powers 84(1)
disposition after use 84(2)(3)
return on unuseful property 113
Recorded address
defined 2(1)
Register of shareholders
agents keeping register, appointment 45(6)
content 45(3)
inspection 45(4)
keeping 45(1)(3)
owner of shares, registration 45(1), 47(1)
violation, purchaser in good faith 47(2)
Register of transfer
appointment of agents for keeping 45(6)
closing before payment of dividend 70(4)
discontinuation 45(5)
inscription of transfer needed 46
inspection by shareholders 45(4)
kept by bank 45(2)
minimum number in Canada 45(5)
owner of share, registration for transfer 47(1)
Regulations by Minister 92(4)
Resident
defined 52(1)
Resident in Canada
directors 18(3)
violation 18(4), 20(2)
provisional directors 11(4)
Returns
annexation of declaration 118
Bank of Canada, requisition on 117
classification of information by Minister 116(2)
date of posting 152(2)
extension of time 116(3)
falsification, offence re 153
requisition by Minister 116(1)
Schedule A 4, 7, 13(5), 15(1)
Schedule B 8(2)
Schedule K 88(4)(k)
Schedule L 82(2)
Schedule M 103(1) (4)
Schedule N 60(2) (6)
Schedule O 60(6)
Schedule P 60(2) (6)
Schedule Q 106
Schedule R 73(4)
Schedule S 118
Sea, lakes and rivers, products of the
defined 2(1)(2)
Secondary reserve
amount and forms of deposits 72(4)
computation by average 72(5)(6)
return by bank for computation 104
violation of Act, offence re 141
Securities
absolute title, acquisition of 81
defined 2(1)
hydrocarbons, loans on 82
insurance required by bank 75(6)
offences re 147-150
purchase, powers re 80
rights of bank on personal property 79
sale by bank on default 78
Shares
consolidation, by-law re 17(1)(b)
declared in the Act of incorporation 8(1)
disposal when not subscribed for 34
distribution of proceeds 35
forfeiture, call, non-payment by shareholder 41, 42
fraction 33(1)(e), 44(2)
lien on 83
maximum number held by a shareholder 53(2)
offer to shareholders
acceptation 33(2)
conditions and limitations 33(1)
transfer 33(2)
ownership, evidence limitation re 74(3)
payment, time and amount 33(1)(b)
personal property 38
price, minimum 33(1)
subdivision, by-law re 17(1)(b)
value 9
value specified in Schedule A 7
Shareholders
annual return on 115
tabling and publication 119
by-laws, powers re 17
death, transfer of shares 51
definition 52(3)
depreciation of bank premises, approval 62
liability for shares held in trust 59(1)
loans and discount to, by-law re 17(1)(j)
offer of shares to 33
outside Canada, re offer of shares 33(1)(c)
registration not necessary, determination re 48(2)
special general meeting, call re 30
stock books, inscription in 36
Shares, transfer and transmission
associated shareholder, to limitation 53(2)
conditions of validity 46, 47(1)
death of shareholder, registration 51
debt of shareholder to bank
restriction of transfer 46, 83(1)
sale of share by bank, registration re 83(2) (3)
declaration required, by-law re 55(1)
reliance upon information 55(3)
violation 55(4)
decree, under 49
foreign state government, to, prohibition re 53(2), 56(5)
fraction of shares not transferable 44(2)
Her Majesty or agent, to, prohibition re 53(3)
maximum number to any person 53(2)
non-resident, to
limitation 53(1), 55(5), 56(2)
limitation, violation 53(7)
shares held by nominees 53(6)

BANK ACT, R.S., c. B-1—(cont'd)
operation of laws, by
registration 50
register of transfers 45-47, 49
registration not necessary
determination of shareholder 48(2)
effect of transfer 48(1)
registration of owner required 46, 47, 49
stock exchange 48(2)
transferability 44
unlawful, validity not affected 53(7)
violation to requirements, offence re 136
Shares held by or for the non-resident and associates, the resident and associates
defined 56(1)
Stock books
address of subscriber 11(3)
location 11(2), 36
opening by provisional directors 11(1)(4)
shares subscribed, recording 11(3), 36
Stock exchange
transfer of shares 48(2)
Subscription
approval of commencement of operations refused 15(2)
return to subscribers 15(9)
associate shareholders, by, limitation 53(4)(5), 57(1)
computation of shares issued 53(4)(5)
foreign state government, by, prohibition re 53(4)(a), 57(1), 158(3)
Her Majesty, by, prohibition re 53(4)(a), 57(1), 158(3)
less than one-half of capital stock authorized 13(5)
maximum number of shares permitted 53(4) (5), 57(1), 158(3)
non-resident by, limitation 56(2), 57(1)
violation, offence re 158(3)
recorded in stock books 11(1)
recovery by provisional directors 11(5)
unlawful, validity not affected 53(7)
unpaid
calls by directors 39(1)
liability of trustee re 59
reduction of capital, liability of shareholders 37(6)
Trade by bank
prohibition re 75(2)
Trust
deposits in, liability of bank for execution 96
Trust Companies Act
application 18(6), 76(9)
Trust or loan corporation
defined 76(9)
investments by banks in, limitation re 76(1)
divestment of shares 76(5) (7)
exception 76(8)
Trustee
liability for unpaid subscription 59
loans by bank to 85
Trusts, shares subject to
dividend paid by bank, discharge re 58(2)
execution, bank not bound re 58(1)
liability of
owner 59(2)
trustee for unpaid subscription 59(1)(3)
Unclaimed balance
documents, conservation 94(4)
doubt as to ownership, powers of Minister 94(2)
liability for, Statute of Limitations not to apply 94(5)
payment by Bank of Canada, liability re 94(3)
transfer to Bank of Canada 94(1)
Unclaimed cheques
notice to owner 111, 112
return on 110
Unclaimed deposits
notice to owner 111, 112
return on 109
Vice-President
appointment from officers and employees 28(1)(b)
election by directors 21(1)
meeting of the board 24(1)
remuneration, by-law re 17(1)(j)
term of office 21(3)
Vote by shareholders
ballot 31(2)
calls must be paid 31(9)
casting vote to chairman 31(4)
joint holders of shares 31(5)
majority determines 31(3)
one for each share 31(1)
proxy 31(6)
extinction and renewal 31(8)
limitation 31(7)
Voting rights
computation of shares held by non-resident 56(8)
foreign state government, prohibition re 54(3)
Her Majesty, prohibition re 54(3), 56(7)
loan to director, voting prohibition 75(5)
non-resident, resident nominee of 54(1)
prohibitions, violation to 54(5), 158
shares in excess, limitation re 54(2), 55(3), 56(3) (6)
shares subscribed under approval of Governor in Council 57(2)
Warehouse receipt
acquisition by bank, powers re 86(1)
agent of owner, acquisition from 87(1)
defined 2(1)
non-payment by borrower, sale by auction re 89(4)
offences re 147-150
payment by guarantor, subrogation of security re 89(6)
payment of loan, extension of delay re 90(1)
possessor, determination 87(2)
priority of bank's rights and exception 89(1)
rights of
bank 86(2)
purchaser on execution 89(4)
substitution of security 90(2)
time of security acquisition 90(1)
transformation of goods pledged, powers of bank re 89(5)
Wholesale dealer and shipper
loan upon security to 88
access to registration book, fees re 88(4)(g)-(i)
annual statement by bank 88(4)(j)
non-payment, powers of bank re 88(3), 89(4)
payment by guarantor, subrogation of security re 89(6)
payment of loan, extension of delay re 90(1)
priority of bank and exception 89(1)(2)(5)
registration of notice 88(4)
rights of purchaser on execution 89(4)
rights of the bank 88(2)
substitution of security 90(2)
time of security acquisition 90(1)
transformation of goods pledged, powers of bank re 89(5)
Winding-up
appointment of liquidator 131
discharge of bank for unpaid money 132(3)
disposal of unpaid amounts 132(1)
liability of Bank of Canada for unpaid money 132(4)
payment of notes for circulation in foreign country 133
Winding-up Act
application 132(1), 133(1)
Writ of execution
transfer of shares under, registration 49

BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2, s.18, 19

BANK OF CANADA
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9; Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.45(1); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.5(1); Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.31(1); Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.8(1)(9); Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.6(5); Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.20(1), 25(1); Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10,

BANK OF CANADA—(cont'd)
s.2, 99; Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5, s.2; Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9; International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.63, 81(1); Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2

BANK OF CANADA ACT, R.S., c. B-2—see also Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.72(4), 94(3), 132(4); Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.82(3)

Account
verification, offences and penalties re 28
Agency
establishment 4(2)
Agent of Bank
appointment 4(2)
Assets and liabilities of Bank
statement 25(1)(3)
declaration re 25(4)
publication 25(6)
Auditor
appointment 24
eligibility 24(3)
offence 28
report 24(4)(5)
vacancy 24(2)
Bank
account, statement, duties re 25, 26(2)
agency, establishment, powers re 4(2)
agents, appointment, powers re 4(2)
auditor, appointment 24(1)
Board 5(1)
bill of exchange, commerce, powers re 18(1)(f)(g)
branch, establishment, powers re 4(2)
capital 17
chartered bank, debt, liability re 18(5)
cheque, transaction, duties re 20(3)
collateral security, acquisition, powers re 18(3)
conduct, duties re 20(1)
defined 2
director, remuneration, by-law re 11
duties and functions 18(4), 20, 21, 23, 25, 26(2)
establishment 3(1)
fiscal year 26
Governor 6
head office 4(1)
insolvency 30
interest rate, determination, duties re 18(4)
loan, powers re 18(1)(h)-(j)
note
issue, duties re 21(1) (2)
redemption, liability re 22
statement, duties re 25(2)
powers 18(1)-(3)
restriction re 19
property, management, by-law re 31(1)(d)
public debt, management, duties re 20(2)
rest fund, establishment, duties re 23
secondary reserve, determination, powers re 18(2)
securities, commerce, powers re 18(1)(c)(d)
shares, registration, duties re 17(3)
staff 15
status 3(2)
winding-up 30
Bank Act 2, 18, 22(2)
Bank for International Settlements 18(1)(m), 19(b)
Bill of exchange
commerce 18(1)(f)(g)
renewal, prohibition re 19(f)
Board
account, statement, form 31(1)(c)
Bank, capital, resolution re 17(1)
by-laws, power 31
Chairman 12
Deputy Governor, appointment, powers re 7(1)
defined 2
director
appointment 9(1)
fees and remuneration, by-law re 31(1)(b)
removal, resolution re 10(3)
Executive Committee, establishment 13(1)
establishment 5(1)
form, by-law re 31(1)(c)
meeting, by-law re 31(1)(a)
member, authorization re 8(3)
pension fund, establishment, by-law re 15(2)
rest fund, duties re 23
special member 5(2)
Branch
establishment 4(2)
By-laws 31
Canada Gazette 14(3), 18(2)(d), 25(6), 26(3), 31(2)
Chartered bank
collateral securities 18(3)
defined 2
secondary reserve, determination 18(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 18(5), 20(3), 23
Definitions 2
Deputy Governor
absence 8(3)
appointment 6(1), 7(1)
defined 2
duties and functions 6(2), 8(2)
eligibility 6(4)
offences and penalties re 27
fees and remuneration 6(3)(c)
qualifications 6(2)
re-appointment 6(3)(b)
retirement, pension re 15(3)
tenure of office 6(3)(a)
vacancy 8(3)
Deputy Minister of Finance
appointment to Board 5(2)
appointment to Executive Committee 13(2)
vote, restriction re 5(2), 13(2)
Director
appointment 9(1)
defined 2
eligibility 10(2)
eligibility, offences and penalties re 27
fees and remuneration 11
by-laws re 31(1)(b)
Governor, appointment, duties re 6(1)
incapacity, removal re 10(3)
oath 16
offence 28
re-appointment 9(4)
tenure of office 9(1)
vacancy 9(2)
vote 9(3)
Executive Committee
duties and functions 13(3)
establishment 13(1)
meeting, convocation 31(1)(a)
staff, appointment, opinion re 15(1)
Fiscal year
determination 26(1)
Governor
absence 8(2)(3)
appointment 6(1)
consultation with Minister 14(1)
defined 2
duties and functions 6(2), 12
eligibility 6(4)
offences and penalties re 27
fees and remuneration 6(3)(c)
powers 8(1)
qualifications 6(2)
re-appointment 6(3)(b)
report 26(2)
retirement, pension 15(3)
tenure of office 6(3)(a)
Governor in Council
auditor, appointment, duties re 24(1)
branches outside Canada, establishment, approval re 4(2)
by-law, approval re 31(1)
capital, increase, resolution, approval 17(1)
denomination, determination, regulations re 21(3)
director
appointment, approval re 9(1)
replacement, approval re 9(2)
Governor
appointment 6(1)
remuneration, approval re 6(3)
replacement, approval re 8(3)
Minister, directive, approval re 14(2)
Schedules, amendment, powers re 25(5)
Industrial Development Bank Act 15(2)

BANK OF CANADA ACT, R.S., c. B-2—(cont'd)
Insolvency
limitation re 30
Interest rate
publication 18(4)
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development 18(1)(m)
International Monetary Fund 18(1)(m)
Loan
grant
powers re 18(1)(h)-(j)
restriction re 19(c)
interest rate, publication 18(4)
Meeting
by-laws re 31(1)(a)
Minister of Finance
audit, extension, powers re 24(4)
auditor
appointment, recommendation re 24(1)
replacement, duties re 24(2)
Board, additional member, appointment by 5(2)
consultation with Governor 14(1)
defined 2
director
appointment, duties re 9(1)
replacement, duties re 9(2)
monetary policy, directives re 14(2)
notes, form, approval re 21(4)
public debt, management, request re 20(2)
report, requirement, powers re 24(4)
report to Parliament 26(3)
Monetary policy
consultation re 14(1)
Notes
circulation, statement re 25(2)
defined 2
issue 21(1)
arrangements re 21(2)
previous print 21(5)
print, form re 21(3) (4)
redemption 22
Oath of fidelity and secrecy 16
Offences and penalties 27, 28
Parliament
Bank, winding-up, provisions re 30
capital, increase, resolution re approval re 17(1)
Pension fund
contribution 15(2)
establishment 15(2)
Property of Bank
management, by-laws re 31(1)(d)
Public debt of Canada
management 20(2)
Quebec Savings Banks Act 10(1)(b), 18
Receiver General 18(5), 20(3), 23
Report to Parliament 26(3)
Rest fund
establishment 23
Secondary reserve
determination 18(2)
Staff
appointment 15(1)
duties and functions, by-laws re 31(1)(b)
oath 16
pension fund 15(2)
Statement of account
form, by-laws re 31(1)(c)
production 26(2)
report re 26(3)
Statement of assets and liabilities
declaration re 25(4)
period 25(1) (3)
publication re 25(6)
Stock of Bank
by-laws re 31(1)(d)
Undertakings of Bank
by-laws re 31(1)(d)
Violation of Act 29

BANKRUPTCY
See Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3; Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—see also Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.85, 88(5); Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.9, 135(3); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.29(1); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2, 6, 11, 12; Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.2, 3, 29, 35, 36; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.47; Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.23(2)
Accounts, approval by registrar 162(1)(i)
Act of bankruptcy
defined 24(1)
Adequate valuable consideration
defined 75(2)
Administration of estate—*see* Estate
Affairs of bankrupt, examination of persons re 133(1), 137, 162(1)(g)
Affidavit
defined 2
Appeal
certificate stating cause of bankruptcy re 145(2)
claim, re 106(4), 162(1)(n)
consolidation order, re 209
order of judge of court, from 145(2), 163, 209
proof of claim, re 106(4), 162(1)(n)
property in possession of bankrupt, re 59(2)
registrar's decision, from 162(4)
Supreme Court of Canada, to 164, 166, 167
stay of proceedings re 165, 166
trustee's decision, from 19, 59(2), 106(4), 162(1)(n)
Application of Act
Crown, binding effect of Act on 187
consolidation order, re 208(3)
married woman, to 50(3)
Part X 189, 213
partnership, to 63(1)
proposal, to 46(1)
summary administration of estates, re 128
Apprehension of persons re failure to attend examination 136
Assets of bankrupt, presumption re value 144
Assignment 31(1)
act of bankruptcy 24(1)(a)
annulment 151, 152
cancellation 31(5)
certificate 39(2), 41(11), 43(6)
commencement of bankruptcy, time 50(4)
conditions re 24(2)
consolidation order, effect on 208
costs on, priority of payment 168(6)(c)
date, presumption re 44, 50(4)
defined 2, 72(4)
discharge of bankrupt, application re 139(1)
filing 31(3)
nullity 24(2)
precedence over other processes against bankrupt's property 50(1)
proposal, presumption re 39(1), 41(10), 43(4), 44
provincial law, application 50(7)
registration 52, 53
statement re 31(2)
summary administration 31(6)
trustee, appointment 31(4)
trustee willing to act, lack of 31(5)
Winding-up Act, application 184
Assignment of book debts, avoidance as against trustee 72
Auction sale of immovables in Quebec 64-68
Author's manuscripts 61
Bank Act
application 15(2), 183
Banker
account of bankrupt, duties re 56
transaction by bankrupt after bankruptcy with 77(2)
Bankrupt—*see also* Discharge of bankrupt; Property of bankrupt
administration of estate, aiding in 14(1)(l)
arrest 138
books of trustee, inspection 13(8)
business transaction by, offence re 170(a)
capacity to deal with property, cessation 50(5)
credit obtainment, offence re 170(b)
defined 2
discharge, certificate on 145(1)

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
duties 129
failure to perform 143(1)(m), 150(1)
offence re 169(a)
examination
conditional discharge, re 146(1)(2)
interested person, by 133
offence re 169(c)
official receiver, by 129(c), 132, 136
registrar, by 162(1)(g)
Superintendent, by 6(3)-(5)
trustee, by 133, 146
imprisoned, performance of duties by 131
proceedings against, stay 49
property acquired after bankruptcy, effect 77
proposal by 32(1)(b)
annulment of bankruptcy re 41(9)
approval by inspectors 32(3)
statement of affairs, filing 32(2)(b)
remuneration, payment to trustee 48
spouse
remuneration for services, claim re 108(2)
voting at meeting of creditors 87(6)(7)
surplus of estate, recovery 115
transaction by, offence re unlawful 172(3)
trustee's decisions, appeal from 19
Bankruptcy
annulment
approval of proposal, re 41(9)
forwarding to Superintendent of order re 13(11)
power of court re 151, 152
commencement 50(4)
defined 2
investigation re 132(4)-(6)
notice 80(3)
forwarding to Superintendent 13(11)
summary administration, re 126(c)
report by trustee re 141
stay of other proceedings 49
Bankruptcy divisions 8
Banks, interference of Act with rights 183
Bill, voting on claim re 88(2), 89
Book debts, avoidance as against trustee of assignment 72
Books of bankrupt
delivery to trustee 129(b), 134
inspection by authorized person 12(15)
offence by bankrupt re 169(e), 171
possession, taking by trustee 12(2)-(6)
seizure 138(1)
Books of trustee 13(6)-(8)
Borrowing by trustee 14(1)(g), 15(1) (2)
Business of bankrupt, carrying on by trustee 12(7)(b), 14(1)(e), 15(2)-(5)
remuneration re 21(3)
Canada Evidence Act
application 6(5)
Canada Gazette
annulment, discharge of bankruptcy, notice re 152(2)
bankruptcy, notice re 80(3)
keeping on file for public reference 181
meeting of creditors, notice of first 80(3)
new trustee, notice of appointment 18(2)
notice in, evidence of facts stated in 182
Charge on property, avoidance as against trustee 73, 74
Civil Code of the Province of Quebec, application 73, 74
Civil rights, application of law re 50(6)
Claim—*see also* Claim provable
acquisition after bankruptcy, voting of creditors re 88
appeal re 106(4), 162(1)(n)
compromising by trustee 14(1)(i)
disallowance 106(2)
appeal re 106(4), 162(1)(n)
false statement, re 97(6)
notice re 106(3)
employees of bankrupt, by 97(8)
false, disclosure by bankrupt 129(n)
false, offence re 172(1)
interest on 114
payment pari passu 112
priority, order 107(1)
proof
authority to make 97(3)
delay in filing with trustee 120
delivery to trustee 97(2)
determination by registrar of matters re 162(1)(h)
distribution of assets, re 97(1)
employees of bankrupt, by 97(8)
examination by other creditors 97(7)
examination by trustee 106(1)
examination of correctness by bankrupt 129(m)
expunging by court 106(5)
false 172(1)
false statement in 97(6)
property in possession of bankrupt, re 59
reduction by court 106(5)
secured creditor, amendment of valuation of security by 102, 103
secured creditor, by 98
security, statement re 99, 100(1)
statement of account re 97(4)
voting at meeting of creditors, re 86, 87(1)
recovery, stay of proceedings re 49
set-off, application of law of 75(3)
time for determinaion re proposal 42(1)
validity undetermined, retention of funds by trustee re 119(2)
votes attached to, number 93
Claim provable—*see also* Claim
contingent 95(2)
contracts, proof re distinct 96
debt payable at a future time 95(3)
defined 2, 95(1)
interest 95(6)
liquidation by court 95(2)
proposal prior to bankruptcy, in case of 95(4) (5)
release of bankrupt from 148, 149
Claim provable in bankruptcy
defined 2
Clerk
accounts, audit of 212
consolidation order 201
addition of creditors 193, 202
affidavit, entry in register 191(1)(a)
amounts to be paid, settling 191(1)(b)
certificate of judgment re 201(3)
distribution of money 206, 208(1)
forwarding to Superintendent 210(1)
issue 194(2), 195
notice of application re 191(2)(3)
objection re, absence of 195
objection re, date for hearing 191(1)(c)
objection re, disposal 194(1)
objection re, entry in register 192(2)
objection re, notice 192(3)
register, separation from other books 191(4)
review 205(4)(5)
review, entry in register 198(2)
writ of execution re 201(3)
defined 188
examination of debtor 205
examination of persons 207
money, distribution 206, 208(1)
oath, administration 207(1)
property of debtor, requiring of assignment 201(1)(2)
report to Superintendent 210(2)
Code of Civil Procedure for the Province of Quebec 66(1)
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
application 46(2)
Complaints to Superintendent 5(3)(f)
Compromising by trustee 14(1)(h)(i)
Consolidation order
addition of creditors 193, 202
application of Act re 208(3)
application re 190
amounts to be paid, settling 191(1)(b)
filing in register 191(1)(a)
notice to creditor 191(2)(3)
approval 197
conditions re 197
contents 196(1)
effect 196(2)
enforcement 204
forwarding to Superintendent 210(1)
issue 194(2), 195
objection re
decision re 194
entry in register 192(2)
filing 192(1)
hearing, date 191(1)(c)
notice re 192(3)
register re, inspection by public 191(4)
review 198, 205
Contempt of court, registrar not empowered to commit re 162(3)
Contracts
distinct, proof of claim re 96

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
validity, conditions re 75(1)
Copyright 61
Corporation
defined 2
director
liability 79
penal liability for offence by corporation 175
remuneration, postponement of claim re 111
discharge, condition re 139(4)
dividend by, recovery by trustee 79
duties of bankrupt, performance by officer 130
meeting of creditors, voting at 87(5)
offence by 175
proposal by, continuation under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act 46(2)
purchase of shares for cancellation, recovery of amount by trustee 79
redemption of shares, recovery of amount by trustee 79
shareholder
contribution, payment 55
liability 79
Winding-up Act, application 184
Costs—*see also* Costs of trustee
award of death of annuitant, effect 12
discretion of court re 168(1)
estate, payment out of 168(4)
limitation as to amount 168(7) (8)
partnership, re 113(5)
petition for receiving order, re 27
priority 107(1)(b), 168(6)
solicitor's bill, payment to creditor 50(2)
tariff 168(5)
taxation
award by court re 168(2)
registrar, by 162(1)(i)
trustee's liability re 168(3)
Costs of trustee
petitioner for receiving order, payment by 27(2)
reimbursement, sale of estate's assets re 15(6)(7)
reports, re 13(10)
Court
administration of estate
directions to trustee re 16(1)
order, when more than 3 years 16(2)
advances by trustee
permission re 15(1)
reimbursement, order to sell estate's assets re 15(6) (7)
aid to other courts 158(2)
arrest of bankrupt, warrant re 138(1)
assignment of property,
annulment 151
by representative of deceased insolvent person 31(1)
bank account of bankrupt, order to banker re 56
bankrupt
imprisoned, order re performance of duties by 131
requiring of acts from 129(o)
bankruptcy work, assignment of judges to 155
books in possession of bankrupt, seizure warrant against 138(1)
borrowing by trustee, permission re 15(1)
Chief Justice
assignment of judges to bankruptcy work 155
officers in bankruptcy, appointment 154
claim provable, liquidation 95(2)
consolidation order
addition of creditors 202
approval 197
enforcement 204
objection re, disposal 194(1)(c)
review 198(1), 205
corporation that is bankrupt, powers re recovery of amounts from directors 79
costs, powers re 168
criminal proceedings by trustee, authorization re 12(13), 176(3)
debtor
imposition of terms on 199
report by trustee on, alteration 141(4)
debts owed to bankrupt, order re payment of admitted amount 135(1)
defined 2, 188
directions to trustee 16(1)
discharge of bankrupt
annulment 146(2), 150
appointment for hearing re 139
certificate re cause of bankruptcy 145
order re 142
discharge of trustee 23
disposal of property by bankrupt, order re disclosure 129(f)
dividend, powers re delay in filing proof of claim re 121
enforcement of
orders 157(6), 158(1)
warrant 158(3)
examination
bank accounts, leave re 5(7)
debtor, leave re 205(2)(b)
persons, order re 133(2)
private documents, leave to 5(7)
immovables in Quebec, sale
false bidding, order re 66(1) (3)
location, directions re 64(2)
imprisonment, determination of prison re 159(2)
inquiry, transfer to other officers 157(8)
inspectors
acquisition of estate's property by, approval 94(11)
decisions, review 94(10)
division of opinion, resolution of difference 94(7)
revocation 94(5)
interim receiver, appointment and directions to 28, 29
investigation by Superintendent, authorization to search re 6(2)
jurisdiction in bankruptcy 153
mail addressed to bankrupt, order re redirection to trustee 17
meeting of creditors
avoidance of proceedings at 83(5)
calling, requisition re 81(1)
voting at, permission to creditor re 87(7)
moneys of estate, order re withdrawal from account 13(3)
notice of bankruptcy, order re 126(c)
notices, powers re material to be mailed with 157(12)
obligations, permission for trustee to incur 15(1)
offence, authorization for trustee to initiate proceedings re 12(13), 176(3)
officers
aid to other courts 158(2)
fees 185
official receiver, leave re action against 186
orders
appeal from 163
enforcement 157(6), 158(1)
issuing by registrar 162(1) (5)
revision 157(5)
signature by registrar 162(1)
partnership, powers re bankruptcy of member 63(2) (3)
petition for receiving order 25-27
powers, absence of restriction on 157(2)
proceedings
against bankrupt, powers re stay 49
by creditor for estate's benefit, order re 20
invalidation re formal defect 157(9)
transfer to other division or district 157(7)
transfer to proper court 157(10)
process, issuing by registrar 162(1)(l)
proof of claim
extension of time for filing 120(2)
reduction or disallowance 97(6), 106(5)
property in possession of bankrupt
appeal from trustee's decision re 59(2)
disposal by trustee, leave re 59(4)
property in possession of bankrupt
seizure, warrant re 138(1)
property of bankrupt
delivery to trustee, order re 135(2)
receiver, enforcement of trustee's position re 12(3)
removal out of province, order re 54
search warrant re 159(1)
seizure, warrant re 159(1)
proposal
annulment, order re 43(1)(3)

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, order re application 46(2)
hearing re 41(1)
powers re 41(8)
refusal of approbation, grounds re 41(2)-(4)
receiving order 25-27
annulment 151
remuneration of bankrupt, order for payment to trustee 48
report by trustee on bankruptcy, alteration 141(4)
returning of property to bankrupt, order re 22
review of orders 157(5)
reviewable transaction
dividend re, powers re 108(1)
recovery by trustee, consideration, powers re 78
Superintendent, leave re action against 186
seal 157(1)
evidence of documents, sealed with 160, 161
search, authorization re 6(2)
search warrant re bankrupt's property 159(1)
security of creditor
affidavit re, time extension for 99(1)
redemption by trustee, time extension re 101
sale at the instance of trustee, powers re 100
valuation, powers re amendment 103
security on debtor's property, permission for trustee to give 15(1)
seizure of bankrupt's property, warrant re 159(1)
sittings 157(4)
time limit, power to extend 157(11)
trial, transfer to other officers 157(8)
trustee
action against, leave re 186
appointment 10(4)(5), 23(11)
decision, appeal from 19
removal 10(4)
remuneration, powers re 21(4)(5)
warrant
enforcement 158(3)
issuing by registrar 162(1)(l)
Court of appeal
appeal from 164, 165
appeal to 163
jurisdiction in bankruptcy 153(2)
Creditor—*see also* Dividend, Meeting of creditors, Claim
acquisition after bankruptcy 88
adjournment of meeting, requisition re 34
advances by trustee, limitation 15(3)
bill,
claim re 88(2), 89
voting on claim re 88(2), 89
books of trustee, inspection 13(8)
borrowing by trustee, limitation 15(3)
business of bankrupt, limitation to carrying on by trustee 15(3)
calling of meeting, request re 81(1)
claim provable by 95, 96
class of creditors, by 85
complaint to Superintendent by 5(3)(f)
consolidation order, objection re 192(1)
costs incurred by trustee, approval 168(6)(b)
criminal proceedings by trustee, authorization re 12(13)
defined 2
directions to trustee 94(9)
discharge of bankrupt
attendance at hearing re 140(4)
opposition re 140(7)
requisition of examination re 146(1)
dividend, re 121, 122
examination 133(2)
of bankrupt by trustee, resolution re 133(1)
of persons by 133(2)
expunging, application re 106(5)
inspectors
appointment 94(1)
appointment re summary administration 126(e)
directions to trustee by, overriding 94(9)
revocation 94(5)
vacancy, filling 94(4)
note, claim re 88(2), 89
number of votes re 93
obligations to be incurred by trustee, limitation 15(3)
offence, authorizing proceedings re 12(13)
petition for receiving order by 25-27
preference given to, avoidance as against trustee 73, 74
priority of claim 107(1)(3)
proceedings
against bankrupt, stay 49
for estate's benefit by 20
process against debtor, prohibition re 200
proof of claim re 86, 87(1), 97
proposal by debtor
affairs of debtor, supervision 37
annulment, request re 43(3)
binding effect 42(2)
inspectors, appointment 38
refusal to accept 39
vote at meeting re 36
vote by registered mail 35
proxy, by 87(2)-(5)
receipt of more than 100 cents in dollar, prohibition re 105
reduction, application re 106(5)
report by trustee, requisition 13(9)
reviewable transaction, postponement of claim re 108(1)
solicitor, payment of bill of costs 50(2)
trustee
appointment or substitution 10(1), 39(1), 41(10), 43(5), 80(5)
decision, appeal from 19
remuneration 21
voting at meetings 86, 87(1)(6)(7),88, 89, 90
vote by mail 35
Criminal Code
application 158(3), 169
Crown
binding effect of Act on 187
priority of claim 107(1)(h)(j)
Debtor
absenting of, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(d)
act of bankruptcy by 24(1)
petition for receiving order re 25(1)
assignment of moneys to clerk 201(1)(2)
assignment of property by
act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(a)
nullity 24(2)
consolidation order
application re 190
enforcement 204
creditor not dealing at arm's length with, voting at meeting by 87(6)(7)
death, petition for receiving order unaffected by 25(17)
defined 2, 188
discharge re proposal 42(2)(3)
estate of deceased, petition for receiving order against 26
examination 205
execution against, act of bankruptcy re unsatisfaction 24(1)(e)
farmer 30
fisherman 30
fraudulent preference by, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(c)
fraudulent transfer by, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(b)(g)
insolvency, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(f)
interim receiver of property 28, 29
liabilities, act of bankruptcy re cessation to meet 24(1)(j)
payment of debts, act of bankruptcy re suspension 24(1)(h)
petition for receiving order against 25-28, 30
process against, prohibition re 200
proof of claim by creditor, application re reduction or expunging 106(5)
proposal by 32(1)
affairs, approval of supervision by creditors 37
costs re 41(12)
default in, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(i)
discharge re 42(2)(3)
documents to be filed re 32(2)
order re, annulment 43
remuneration of trustee re 21(3)
withdrawal 32(4)

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
proxy, prohibition re appointment re 87(4)
report by trustee re 141
terms on, imposition 199
warrant to seize or search 159
working for less than $2500 as fishermen or farmers 30
Debts owed to bankrupt
compromising by trustee 14(1)(h)
payment of admitted amount 135(1)
production of documents to trustee re 134
set-off, application of law of 75(3)
Definitions 2, 4, 24(1), 47, 72(4), 75(2), 95(1), 188
Discharge of bankrupt
annulment 150, 151
failure by bankrupt to perform duties, re 146(2)
application re 139
registrar's jurisdiction on 162(1)(c)
suspended 142
certificate re cause of bankruptcy 145
conditional 142
bankrupt's duties, re 146
effectiveness 152
fraud, obtaining by 150(2)
fraudulent settlement, effect 147
notice re 152(2)
opposition by creditor re 140(7)
order of court re 142
forwarding to Superintendent 13(11)
registrar, by 162(1)
release from claims re 148, 149
report by Superintendent re 140(3)
report by trustee re 140
Disposal of bankrupt's property, trustee's authority re 14(1)(a)
Dividend
action re, prohibition 119(3)
directors of corporation, postponement of claim 111
disputed claim, re 119(2)
distribution 119(1)
exclusion re delay in filing proof of claim 120(2), 121
final, notice re 120(1), 123(5)(c)
interest on claim re 114
joint and separate properties, re 124
levy re supervision by Superintendent out of 118
liability of trustee re 119(3)
limitation as to receipt 105
loan to bankrupt, re 110
money re, withdrawal from account 13(3)
notice re 120(1), 123(5)(c)
partnership, re 113
postponement 108-111
relative of bankrupt, claim re services 109
reviewable transaction, re 108(1)
secured creditor, to 99(2)
exclusion 104
valuation of security, amendment to 103(3)
settlement of property, postponement of claim re 70, 71(2)
sheet
approval by inspectors 123(2)
comments by Superintendent re 123(4)
filing in court 13(11)
fowarding to Superintendent 13(11), 123(3) (5)(b)
objections to 123(6)
preparation by trustee 122
spouse of bankrupt, claim re services 108(2)
unclaimed 125
Documents
concerning bankrupt, production 133, 134
in bankruptcy proceedings, evidence 160, 161
Dominion Statistician
documents to be forwarded to 13(11)
Employee of bankrupt
claim by 97(8)
examination by trustee 133(1)
injuries to, priority of claim re 107(1)(i)
remuneration, priority of claim re 107(1)(d)
Employer of bankrupt, salary to trustee 48
Estate—*see also* Property of bankrupt
administration
appointment of bankrupt to aid in 14(1)(l)
books to be kept by trustee re 13(6)-(8)
charges, withdrawal of money from account re 13(3)
directions by court re 16(1)
directions of creditors or inspectors re 94(9)
end 23(4)
investigation re 133(2)
uncompleted after three years, report to court re 16(2)
assets
sale 15(6)
vesting in trustee personally 15(7)
costs to be paid out of 168(4)(6)
inspection by Superintendent 5(3)(e)
moneys
deposit in chartered bank 13(3)(5)
remaining, forwarding to Superintendent 125
transfer to Receiver General 5(9)(a)(10)(11)
withdrawal by cheque 13(4)
property, seizure by Superintendent 5(9)(b)
protection, interim receiver re 28, 29
recovery made by, application to payment of Superintendent's costs 7(2)
report by trustee re 13(9)(10)
summary administration 126-128
transfer by outgoing trustee 13(13)
Evidence
deceased witness, deposition 161
documents used or made in bankruptcy proceedings 160, 161
examination of persons 133(3)
meeting of creditors, re 92
notice in Canada Gazette, facts stated in 182
property in possession of bankrupt, burden of proof re 59(3)
trustee's report re discharge of bankrupt 140(5)(6)
Examination of persons 132(1)-(3), 133, 134(2)(3)
failure to attend 136
questions to answer 137
registrar, by 162(1)(b)(g)
Superintendent, by 6(3)-(5)
Execution against debtor
prohibition re consolidation order 200
unsatisfaction, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(e)
Farmer
discharge 143(2)
petition for receiving order not applicable to 30
Fisherman, petition for receiving order not applicable to 30
Fraudulent preference
act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(c)
avoidance as against trustee 73, 74
Fraudulent transfer of property, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(b)(g)
Funeral expenses, priority of claim re 107(1)(a)
General Rules 180
defined 2
Governor in Council
application of Part X, proclamation re 213
bankruptcy divisions, establishment 8(1)
General Rules, powers re 180(1)
official receiver, appointment 8(2)
regulatory powers 211
Superintendent, appointment 5(1)
supervision by Superintendent, determination of levy re 118
Guarantor, avoidance as against trustee of preference given to 73, 74
Imprisonment, determination of prison re 159(2)
Income Tax Act
filing of claim under 120(3)(4)
priority of claim under 107(1)(h)
Income War Tax Act
filing of claim under 120(3)(4)
priority of claim under 107(1)(h)
Insolvency, act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(f)
Insolvent person
assignment of property by 31
defined 2
proposal by 32(1)
statement of affairs, re filing 32(2)(c)
subsequent bankruptcy, effect 73, 74

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
Inspectors
accounts of trustee
approval 23(4)
examination 94(13)
advances by trustee, limitation 15(3)
appointment 94(1)
failure re 94(8)
irregularity in 94(12)
proposal, re 38
summary administration, re 126(e)
voting re 91(3)
bank balance, verification 94(13)
borrowing by trustee, permission re 14(1)(g), 15(3)
business of bankrupt, permission for trustee to carry on 14(1)(c), 15(3)
claim
compromising, permission to trustee re 14(1)(i)
disallowance, directions to trustee re 106(2)
costs of trustee, approval 113(5), 168(6)
criminal proceedings by trustee, authorization re 12(13)
debts owed to bankrupt, permission for trustee to compromise 14(1)(h)
decisions, review by court 94(10)
directions to trustee 94(9)
discharge of bankrupt, approval of report re 140(1)
disposal of property, permission re 14(1)(a)
dividend
requisition to trustee re 119(1)
sheet, approval 123(2)
dividing of property among creditors, permission re 14(1)(j)
division of opinion, equal 94(7)
examination 133(2)
examination of bankrupt by trustee, resolution re 133(1)
fees 94(15)(16)
immovables in Quebec, permission to sell 64(1)
leasing of property, permission re 14(1)(b)
majority, exercising of powers by 94(3)
meeting
calling 94(6)
division of opinion, equal 94(7)
meeting of creditors, calling 81
moneys of estate, permission for trustee to withdraw from account 13(3)
obligations, permission for trustee to incur 14(1)(g), 15(3)
offence, authorization for trustee to initiate proceedings re 12(13)
permission,
interpretation 14(2)
trustee to appoint bankrupt to aid in administration 14(1)(b)
powers
exercising by majority 94(3)
failure to exercise 94(8)
proceedings by trustee, permission re 12(9), 14(1)(d)
refusal to act by trustee 20(3)
property of bankrupt
disposal, permission re 14(1)(a)
disposition of unrealized, approval 94(13)
divesting by trustee of, permission re 12(11)
lease of, permission to disclaim or retain 14(1)(k)
removal out of province, permission re 54
returning to bankrupt, permission re 22(1)
sale, permission re 14(1)(a)(f)
sale of immovable in Quebec, permission re 64(1)
security on, permission to give 14(1)(g)
property of estate, acquisition 94(11)
proposal, appointment re 38
qualifications 94(2)
remuneration 94(15)(16)
offence re 172(2)
report by trustee, requisition 13(9)
returning of property to bankrupt, permission re 22(1)
revocation 94(5), 94(8)
security filed by trustee, inquiry into adequacy of 94(13)
solicitor, permission for trustee to employ 14(1)(e)
statement of receipts and disbursements, approval 94(13) (14), 123(2)
temporary interest property, permission to deal with 14(1)(k)
trustee, approval of discharge of former 23(3)
vacancy on board 94(4)
Insurance
life, avoidance of payments as against trustee 71
motor vehicle, application of proceeds 116
property of bankrupt, on
payment of proceeds to trustee 13(2)
trustee, duties re 13(1)
Interest
claim, on 114
claim provable 95(6)
Interim receiver
advances by 15(1)
borrowing of money 15(1)
petition for receiving order, appointment re 28
property of debtor, giving security on 15(1) (2)
proposal, appointment re 29
Judge
appeal to 162(4)
appointment to bankruptcy jurisdiction 156
assignment to bankruptcy work 155
immovables in Quebec
sale, permission to trustee re 64(1)
sale by sheriff, order re money on 68
jurisdiction 155, 156
chambers, in 157(3)
order, appeal from 163
reference to 162(6)(7)
registrar's powers exercising 162(2)
signature and seal, judicial notice of 157(1)
Landlord
priority of claim 51(4), 107(1)(f)
rights, application of provincial law re 117
Leases, trustee's authority re 14(1)(b)(k)
Legal costs—*see* Costs
Licensed trustee
defined 2
Life insurance, avoidance as against trustee of payment re 71(1)
Loan to bankrupt, postponement of claim re 110
Locality of a debtor
assignment of property to be filed in 31(3)
defined 2
licensed trustee in, absence 10(5)
petition for receiving order to be filed at 25(5)
Mail addressed to bankrupt, redirection 17
Marriage
covenant
fraudulent settlement under, effect on bankrupt's discharge 147
payment of money under, avoidance 70, 71
settlement of property under, avoidance 70, 71
settlement of property re 69(3)(a), 70, 71
Married woman
application of Act to 50(3)
Meeting of creditors 2
adjournment 84
bankrupt's attendance at 129(h)(i)
calling 81, 82
casting vote 83(3)
chairman
adjournment by 84
appointment 83(1)(2)
appointment when quorum not present 84(1)
casting vote 83(3)
minutes of proceedings, duties re 83(4)
proof of claim, powers re 86
claim, directions to trustee re disallowance 106(2)
directions to trustee 94(9)
expression of views by creditors 85
first 80
bankrupt's attendance at 129(h)
chairman re 83(1)
notice re 80(3)

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
inspectors
appointment 94(1) (8)
directions to trustee by, overriding 94(9)
revocation 94(5)(8)
vacancy, filling 94(4)
majority of votes required 93
minutes of proceedings 83(4)
admissibility in evidence 92(1)
notice re 80(1)(3), 82
non-receipt by creditor 83(5)
proceedings at, evidence of regularity 92(2)
proposal, re
adjournment 34
calling 33, 39(1), 41(10), 43(5)
proxy re 87(2)-(5)
quorum 84(1)
resolution, evidence of regularity 92(2)
trustee
appointment or substitution 10(1), 41(10), 43(5), 80(5)
remuneration 21
voting at
bill, claim re 88(2), 89
claim acquired after bankruptcy, re 88
claim secured by bill of exchange, re 89
claim secured by promissory note, re 89
class of creditors, by 85
creditor not dealing at arm's length 87(6) (7)
inspectors' appointment, re 91(3)
majority required re 93
note, claim re 88(2), 89
number of votes 93
proof of claim re 86, 87(1)
proxy, by 87(2)-(5)
reviewable transaction, claim re 87(6)(7)
secured creditor, by 90
spouse of bankrupt, by 87(6)(7)
trustee, by 91(1)(2)
trustee's appointment, re 91(3)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
defined 2
judge, appointment to bankruptcy jurisdiction 156
trustee, licence to act as
authorization to Superintendent re 5(3)(a)
cancellation 10(2)
fee re 9(4)
issuing 9(3)
limitations 9(4)
suspension 10(2)
Minister of National Revenue 120(3)
Moneys of estate
chartered bank, deposit in 13(3)(5)
payment by cheque 13(4)
reports by trustee re 13(9)(10)
trust account re 13(3)
Motor vehicle insurance, application of proceeds 116
Municipal taxes, priority of claim re 107(1)(e)
Notice of bankruptcy 80(3), 126(c)
summary administration, re 126(c)
Notices
mailing by registered mail
dispense re 126(d), 157(12)
material with, powers of court re 157(12)
Obligations, incurring by trustee 14(1)(g), 15(1)
Offences
proposal, effect on 41(3), 43(3)
Offences in bankruptcy
bankrupt, by 169-171, 172(3)
bankrupt's remuneration, re 48(5)
complaint re 178
corporation, by 175
creditor, by 172(1)
discharge of bankrupt, effect on 143(1)(l)
indictment re 178
information re 178
inspectors, by 172(2)
investigation by Superintendent re 6, 173(2)
costs 7(2)
report 7(1)
limitation re proceedings 179
proceedings by trustee re 12(13), 176(3)(4)
proceedings re
authorization 176(3)
institution 176(3)
property of bankrupt, re 169, 174
report re 177
report re 176(1)(2), 177
trustee, by 173
Officers in bankruptcy, appointment 154
Official receiver
absence 8(4)
action against 186
appointment 8(2)
assignment
cancellation 31(5)
certificate 39(2), 41(11), 43(6)
filing, duties re 31(3)
small estates, procedure re 31(6)
trustee, appointment 31(4)(5)
bankruptcy originating in division, report re 8(3)
Canada Gazette, keeping for public use 181
creditors' first meeting
chairman ex officio 83(1)
place, determination 80(1)
examination of bankrupt by 129(c), 132(1) (2)
investigation re bankruptcy by 132(4)-(6)
offences, report re 176(1), 177
proposal, refusal, certificate of assignment on 39(2), 41(1), 43(6)
security by trustee
report re 8(3)
summary administration, requisition re 126(b)
statement of affairs by bankrupt, powers re 129(d)
trustee
appointment 10(3)(5), 31(4)
performance of duties 10(3)
Ordinary resolution
defined 2
Partnership
application of property re 113
discharge of bankrupt, effect 149
limited, application of Act to 63(1)
member's bankruptcy, actions by trustee re 63(2)(3)
petition for receiving order against members 25(15)
property, vesting in trustee 63(1)
Patented articles 60
Payment
debts, suspension, deemed act of bankruptcy 24(1)(h)
money in consideration of marriage, effect 70, 71
preference given to creditor by, effect 73, 74
validity, conditions re 75(1)
Person
defined 2
Petition for receiving order
addition of creditors re 25(13)
affidavit re 25(3)
allegations in 25(1)
consolidation if more than one 25(4)(16)
contestation by debtor 25(10)
costs 27
security re 25(12)
debtor, death 25(17)
dismissal 25(7)(8)
estate of deceased debtor, against 26
filing 25(1)(5)
interim receiver re 28
partnership, claim against 25(15)
proceedings, staying 25(10)-(13)
proof of alleged facts re 25(6)
receiving order 25(6)(9)
registrar's jurisdiction to hear 162(1)(a)
secured creditor by 25(2)
trustee, appointment 25(9)
Winding-up Act, application 184
withdrawal 25(14)
Postmaster General
redirection of bankrupt's mail by 17
Practice
administration duties, by registrar 162(1)(m)
matters re, determination by registrar 162(1)(k)
Preference of creditor
avoidance as against trustee 73, 74

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
discharge of bankrupt, effect re 143(1)(h)
Prescribed
defined 2
Procedure
administration duties, by registrar 162(1)(m)
matters re, determination by registrar 162(1)(k)
Proceedings
evidence re
deceased witness, deposition 161
documents 160
formal defect, effect 157(9)
intervention by Superintendent in 5(4)
invalidation
formal defect, re 157(9)
wrong court, re 157(10)
irregularity, effect 157(9)
records re, keeping by Superintendent 5(3)(d)
stay
appeal, re 165, 166
proposal or bankruptcy, re 49
summary administration, re 126(a)
transfer to other division or district 157(7)
trustee, authority re 12(8), 14(1)(d)
Process against debtor, prohibition re 200
Proof of claim—*see* Claim
Property
defined 2
law re, application 50(6)
Property in possession of bankrupt—*see also* Property of bankrupt
claim re 59
liability of trustee re 58
proceedings re, prohibition 59(5)
seizure 138(1)
Property of bankrupt—*see also* Property in possession of bankrupt
acquisition under void transaction 76
capacity of bankrupt re 50(5)
concealment, offence re 169(g)
conservatory measures 12(7)(a)
defined 47
delivery to trustee 12(5), 129(a), 134, 135(2)
disposal
disclosure by bankrupt 129(f)
trustee, by 14(1)(a)
distribution of proceeds
priority of claims re 107(1)
time 107(2)
divesting by trustee 12(11)(12)
dividing among creditors 14(1)(j), 122
examination of persons re 133(1), 134(2)(3), 137
execution against
delivery of money to trustee re 51(3)(4), 68
delivery of property to trustee re 51(2)(4)
validity 51(1)
fraudulent disposition, offence re 169(b)(h)
immovable in Quebec, sale 64-68
inspection by trustee 57
insurance on
payment to trustee re losses 13(2)
trustee, duties re 13(1)
inventory 12(2)
joint and separate properties, declaration of dividends re 124
land, registration of caveat on title to 52(3)
lease of, trustee's authority re 14(1)(b)(k)
legal advice to trustee re 12(8)
patented articles, disposal by trustee 60
possession, taking by trustee 12(2)-(6)
proceedings by trustee re 12(8), 14(1)(d)
proceeds of sale under void transaction 76
real
immovable in Quebec, sale 64-68
registration of assignment or receiving order on title 52, 53
removal
offence re 174
province, out of 54
returning to bankrupt 22
sale by trustee 14(1)(a)(f), 62
immovable in Quebec 64-67
search warrant re 159(1)
security on, giving by trustee 14(1)(g), 15(1)(2)
seizure, warrant re 159(1)
settlement
avoidance as against trustee 69-71
disclosure by bankrupt 129(g)
temporary interest in, trustee's authority re 14(1)(k)
transaction by bankrupt re, validity 77
vesting in trustee 50(5)
Property of debtor
consolidation order, charge re 201(3)
interim receiver 28, 29
security on, giving 15(1)
Property of estate—*see also* Property of bankrupt
acquisition by inspectors 94(11)
Proposal 32(1)
affairs of debtor, supervision 37
annulment 43
annulment of bankruptcy re 41(9)
application of Act to 46(1)
approval
creditors, by 36
inspectors, by 32(3)
registered mail, by 35
approval by court
annulment of bankruptcy re 41(9)
application re 40
hearing re 41(1)
powers of court re 41(8)
refusal, effect 41(10)-(12)
refusal, grounds re 41(2)-(4)
registrar's jurisdiction re 162(1)(d)
assignment of property after 44
binding effect 42(2)
business carried on by trustee, remuneration 21(3)
claims provable in the event of bankruptcy 94(5), 95(4)
conditional upon contribution by creditors 45
consolidation order, effect on 208
costs 41(12)
default to perform
act of bankruptcy re 24(1)(i)
annulment re 43(1)
defined 2
filing
official receiver, with 42(1)
trustee, with 32(2)
inspectors re, appointment 38
interim receiver re, appointment 29
investigation by trustee re 32(5)
meeting of creditors re 33, 34, 39(1), 41(10), 43(5)
payments under 41(5)(6)
proceedings against debtor, stay 49
trustee's fees, payment 41(4)(5)
withdrawal 32(4)
Prothonotary of the Superior Court 68
Provable claim
defined 2
Provincial law
application 50(6)(7), 53, 116, 117
landlord, re 117
motor vehicle insurance, re 116
Proxy
form, sending to creditors 80(2)
voting at meeting of creditors by 87(2)-(5)
Public Service Employment Act
application 5(12)
Quebec
sale of hypothecated immovable in
auction, at 64(2)(3)
consent to 64(1)(2)
false bidding re 64(4), 66
notice re 64(1)
registrar of land titles, duties 65, 67
security of creditor 100(3)
surplus money, remittance to trustee 68
trustee, duties under Quebec Civil Code 65, 67
Queen's Printer
Canada Gazette, supply to registrar and official receiver 181(3)
Receiver General 5(9)(a)(i)(11), 118
unclaimed dividend, payment 125(2)
Receiving order—*see also* Petition for receiving order
annulment 151, 152
bankruptcy, commencement 50(4)
consolidation order, effect on 208
costs of petitioning creditor, priority of payment 168(6)(c)
costs re 27

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
discharge of bankrupt, operation as, application re 139(1)
farmer, exception re 30
fisherman, exception re 30
interim receiver re 28
petition re 25(6)(9)
precedence over other processes 50(1)
provincial law, application 50(7)
registrar's jurisdiction re 162(1)(a)
registration 52, 53
Registered creditor
consolidation order
consent to 197
enforcement 204
defined 188
examination of debtor, application re 205(1)
secured claim 203
Registrar
acting for other registrar 162(8)
appointment 154
appointment of judge as 156
Canada Gazette, keeping for public use 181
contempt of court, absence of power to commit re 162(3)
official receiver, acting as 8(4)
orders
appeal from 162(4)
deemed orders of court 162(5)
powers 162(1)
reference to a judge by 162(6)
signature and seal, judicial notice of 157(1)
territorial jurisdiction 154
Registrar of land titles
assignment of property, registration 52
caveat, registration 52
divesting of bankrupt property by trustee, registration 12(11)(12)
immovables in Quebec, duties re sale 65, 67
receiving order, registration 52
Regulations 211
Related group
defined 4(1)(3)
Related person
defined 4(2)(3)
preferences given to, effect 74
services by, claim for 109
transactions at arm's length by, presumption re 3(3)
Resolution
defined 2
evidence re 92(2)
Returns on behalf of bankrupt, trustee's duties re 12(14)
Reviewable transaction
claim re
postponement 108(1)
voting at meeting of creditors 87(6)(7)
dividend re 108(1)
fair market value in consideration of, recovery 78
presumption re 3(1)
Sale of bankrupt's property by trustee—*see also* Property of bankrupt
authority re 14(1)(a)(f)
effect 62
immovables in Quebec 64-67
Search warrant re bankrupt's property 159(1)
Secured creditor
affidavit re security 99(1)
defined 2
dividend 99(2), 103, 104
immovable in Quebec as security 64(2)(5)
petition for receiving order by 25(2)
proof of claim by 98
amendment to 102, 103
realization, immovable in Quebec 64(2)(5)
realization of security
proof of claim after 98(1)
requisition to trustee re 101
stay of proceedings re 49(2)
valuation, after 102
redemption of security by trustee 99(3)
requisition to trustee re 101
sale of security at the instance of trustee 100
surrender of security 98(2)
voting at meeting of creditors re 90
valuation of security
affidavit re 99(1)
amendment to 102, 103
voting at meetings 90
Securities, voting re acquisition in, after bankruptcy 88(2)
Set-off, application of law re 75(3)
Settlement of property
avoidance as against trustee 69-71
disclosure by bankrupt 129(g)
fraudulent, effect on discharge of bankrupt 147
marriage, re 69(3)(a), 70, 71
fraudulent, effect on discharge of bankrupt 147
Sheriff
defined 2
property of bankrupt, delivery to trustee 51
sale of immovables in Quebec by 68
Solicitor
costs 50(2), 107(1)(g), 168
employment by trustee 14(1)(e)
Special resolution
defined 2
Spouse of bankrupt
services by, claim for 108(3)
voting at meeting of creditors 87(6)(7)
Statement of affairs
by bankrupt, forwarding to Superintendent and filing in court 13(11)
of bankrupt 129(d)
verification by trustee 12(10)
Statement of receipts and disbursements by trustee 122, 123
forwarding to Superintendent and filing in court 13(11)
Summary administration
application of Act re 128
application of provisions re 31(6)
provisions applicable re 126
trustee, fees 127
Superintendent
action against 186
administration of estates, supervision 5(2)(3)(e)
appointment 5(1)
bank accounts, examination 5(6)(7)
books of trustee, inspection 13(8)
clerk, form of report by 210(2)
complaints, receiving 5(3)(f)
defined 2
discharge of bankrupt, report re 140(3)
examination of persons by 6(3)-(5)
investigation by
offences, re 6, 7, 173(2)
out of Superintendent's office 5(5)
investigation by official receiver
directions re 132(4)
reimbursement of costs 132(5)
offences
investigation re 6, 7
report re 7(1), 176(2)
private documents, examination 5(7)
proceedings
intervention in court re 5(4)
keeping of record re 5(3)(d)
property of estate, powers re protection 5(9)-(11)
proposal, expenses of supervision re 41(7), 118
remuneration 5(1)
report by trustee, requisition 13(9)
security by trustee, determination 9(1)
staff, appointment 5(12)
supervision by, levy re 41(7), 118
tenure of office 5(1)
trustee
accounts and statements, examination 5(3)(g)
books, inspection 13(8)
licence, investigation re 9(2)
licence, issuing 5(3)(a)
licence, keeping of record re 5(3)(b)
performance of duties by, report re 5(8)
report by, requisition 13(a)
security by, determination 5(3)(c), 9(1)
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal to 164, 166, 167
jurisdiction in bankruptcy 153(3)
Surety, avoidance as against trustee of preference given to 73, 74
Taxes
municipal, priority of claim re 107(1)(e)
proof of claim re, time for filing 120

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
Testamentary expenses, priority of claim re 107(1)(a)
Transaction at arm's length—*see* Reviewable transaction
Transaction by bankrupt, validity
after bankruptcy 77
before bankruptcy 75(1)
Transfer of property
avoidance as against trustee
marriage covenant, re 71
preference of creditor, re 73, 74
validity, conditions re 75(1)
Trust, property held by bankrupt in 47
Trustee
absence of licensed 10(5), 31(5)
accounts
approval by inspectors 23(4)
examination by Superintendent 5(3)(g)
taxation by court 23(4), 123(4)(5)
action against 186
administration of estate
directions by court re, application for 16(1)
end 23(4)
over three years, report re 16(2)
advances by 15(1)(3)(6)(7)
appeal from decisions of 19, 59(2), 106(4), 162(1)(n)
appointment
assignment of property, re 31(4)
court, by 10(4)(5), 23(11), 25(9)
creditors, by 10(1), 39(1), 41(10), 43(5), 80(5)
irregularity in, effect 10(7)
Minister, by 10(2)
official receiver, by 10(3) (5), 31(4)
proposal, re 39(1), 41(10), 43(5)
receiving order, re 25(9)
voting re 91(3)
assignment, registration 52
assignment of book debts, avoidance 72
author's manuscripts, powers re 61
bank account of bankrupt, instructions, re 56
bank accounts, examination by Superintendent 5(6)(7)
bankrupt
administration of estate, appointment to aid in 14(1)(l)
remuneration, requisition of order re payment 48(1)(6)
requisition of acts from 129
bankruptcy
notice 13(11), 80(3), 126(c)
report re 141
books of bankrupt
examination of persons re 134(2)(3)
inspection by authorized person 12(15)
possession, taking 12(2)(4)(5)
requisition 134(1)
books to be kept by 13(6)(7)
inspection 13(8)
borrowing of money 14(1)(g), 15
business of bankrupt, carrying on 12(7)(b), 14(1)(c)
credits received re 15(4)
debts incurred re 15(4)
limitation 15(3)
obligation re, limitation 15(5)
remuneration re 21(3)
security re, giving 15(2)
civil law, rights provided by 50(6)
claim provable, application for liquidation by court 95(2)
claims
compromising 14(1)(i)
examination and decision re 106
compliance with law by, default 5(8)
compromising 14(1)(h)(i)
conservatory measures by 12(7)(a)
copyright, powers re 61
corporation bankrupt, recovery from directors 79
costs
estate, payment out of 168(4)
liability re 168(3)
partnership, re 113(5)
petitioner for receiving order, payment by 27(2)
priority of claim re 107(1)(a)(ii)
priority of payment 168(6)
proposal, re 41(4)(5)(12)
reimbursement 15(6)(7)
criminal proceedings, initiation 12(13), 176(3)(4)
death, appointment of new trustee re 10(3)
debts owed to bankrupt
compromising 14(1)(h)
payment of admitted amount, application for order re 135(1)
set-off, application of law of 75(3)
defined 2
directions,
application to court re 16(1)
by creditors to 94(9)
by inspectors to 94(9)
discharge 23
notice of intention to apply for 123(5)(c)
registrar's jurisdiction re 162(1)(c)
report to be prepared before 13(14)
discharge of bankrupt
application, duties re 139
examination re, requisition 146(1)(2)
report re 140
disposition of property by, liability re 58
divesting of bankrupt's property by 12(11)(12)
dividend
duties re 119-121
unclaimed, fowarding to Superintendent 125(1)
dividend sheet
approval by inspectors 123(2)
comments by Superintendent re 123(4)
forwarding to Superintendent 12(11), 123(3)(5)(b)
preparation 122
division of property between creditors 14(1)(j), 122
documents
to be filed in court 13(11)
to be forwarded to Superintendent 13(11) (12) (14)
duties
default re, report by Superintendent on 5(8)
performance by official receiver 10(3)
emergency, proceedings in case of 12(9)
examination 133(2)
of bankrupt by 133(1), 146(1)
of persons by 133(1), 134(2)(3)
fees
priority of claim re 107(1)(a)(i)
summary administration, re 127
fraud by, no discharge re 23(7)
immovables in Quebec, sale 64-67
incapacity, appointment of new trustee re 10(3)
inspectors
appointment, meeting for 94(8)
decisions, application for review by court 94(10)
division of opinion, resolution of difference 94(7)
meeting, calling 94(6)
revocation, application re 94(5)
substitution, meeting for 94(8)
insurance
duties re 13(1)
receipt of proceeds 13(2)
interim receiver, appointment as 28, 29
joint, acting as 173(3)
joint and separate property, expenses re 124
lease of bankrupt's property, authority re 14(1)(b)(k)
legal advice, taking 12(8)(9)
liability
costs, re 168(3)
discharge re 23(7)(8)
disposition of property, re 58
report, re 141(6)
licence 9
cancellation and suspension 10(2)
Superintendent's duties re 5(3)(a)(b)
mail addressed to bankrupt, application for redirection 17
meeting of creditors
calling 80-82
chairman ex officio 83(2)
first, duties re 80
proposal, calling re 33(1), 39(1), 41(10), 42(5)
voting at 91(1)(2)
moneys of estate
deposit 13(3) (5)
remaining, forwarding to Superintendent 125(1)
trust account re 13(3)

BANKRUPTCY ACT, R.S. c. B-3—(cont'd)
withdrawal 13(3)(4)
obligations, incurring 14(1)(g), 15
offence
criminal proceeding, initiation 12(13), 176(3)(4)
report re 176(1), 177
offences by 173(1)
report by Superintendent re 5(8)
official name 11
partnership, powers re 63
patented articles, disposal 60
preference given to creditor, avoidance 73, 74
private documents, examination by Superintendent 5(7)
proceedings by
authority re 14(1)(d)
emergency, in case of 12(9)
first meeting of creditors, before 12(8)
refusal to act 20
proof of claim
examination and decision re 106
examination of correctness by bankrupt, requisition re 129(m)
property in possession of bankrupt
claim re 59
liability re 58
property of bankrupt
acquisition under void transaction, recovery re 76
caveat re, registration 52(3)
conservatory measures 12(7)(a)
disposal 14(1)(a)
divesting 12(11)(12)
dividing among creditors 14(1)(j), 122
examination of persons re 133(1), 134(2)(3)
inspection 57
insurance 13(1)(2)
inventory 12(2)
lease of, authority re 14(1)(b)(k)
legal advice re, obtaining 12(8)
patented articles, disposal 60
possession, taking 12(2)-(6)
proceedings, authority re 12(8), 14(1)(d)
receiver, acting as 12(3)
registration of assignment or receiving order 52
requisition 134(1)
returning to bankrupt 22
sale 14(1)(a)(f), 62
security on, giving 14(1)(g), 15(1)(2)
temporary interest in, authority re 14(1)(k)
vesting 50(5)
proposal
annulment, report re 43(6)
annulment, request re 43(3)
approval by court, application re 40
distribution of money re 41(5)(6)
filing with official receiver 42(1)
investigation re 32(5)
meeting of creditors, calling 33, 39(1), 41(10), 43(5)
refusal, report re 39(2), 41(11)
substitution re 39(1), 41(10), 43(5)
vote re, prohibition 36(4)
receiver, acting as 12(3)
receiving order, registration 52
redemption of security by 99(3), 101, 103
removal
court, by 10(4)
duties re 13(13)
Minister, by 10(2)
remuneration 21
proposal, re 41(4)(5)
voting re 91(2)
report by
after three years of administration 16(2)
bankruptcy, re 141
discharge, before 13(14)
discharge of bankrupt, re 140
forwarding to Superintendent 13(11)(12)(14)
liability re 141(6)
offence, re 176(1), 177
refusal or annulment of proposal re 39(2), 41(11), 43(6)
requisition, upon 13(9)(10)
report by Superintendent re 5(8)
returning of property to bankrupt 22
returns, making on behalf of bankrupt 12(14)
reviewable transaction
consideration, recovery 78
dividend re, powers re 108(1)
recovery of fair market value in consideration of 78
sale of bankrupt's property 14(1)(a)(f), 62
sale of property by 14(1)(a)(f), 62
immovables in Quebec 64-67
sale of security 100
security by
licence, re 9(1)
performance of duties, re 12(1)
release 23(9)
report by official receiver re 8(3)
summary administration, re 126(b)
Superintendent's duties re 5(3)(c)
security of creditor
affidavit re, requisition 99(1)
redemption 99(3), 101, 103
sale 100
seizure of property by, liability re 58
settlement of property, avoidance 69-71
solicitor, employment 14(1)(e)
statement of affairs of bankrupt
filing, of 13(11)
verification 12(10)
statement of receipts and disbursements 122, 123
examination by Superintendent 5(3)(g)
filing of 13(11)
substitution
discharge re 23(3)
first meeting of creditors, at 80(5)
former trustee's duties re 18(1)
new trustee's duties re 18(2)
proposal, re 39(1), 41(10), 43(5)
summary administration, powers re 126(e)
supervision by Superintendent, levy re 118
temporary interest in property, authority re 14(1)(k)
Unemployment Insurance Act
priority of claim under 107(1)(h)
Unrelated group
defined 4(1)
Urgency
interim orders by registrar 162(1)(e)
proceedings by trustee re 12(9)
Winding-up Act
application 184
Witness
deceased 161
privilege re investigation by Superintendent 6(5)
Workmen's Compensation Act
priority of claim under 107(1)(h)

BARBADOS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BARLEY
See Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.35

BELIZE
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BENEFITS TRUST FUND
See R.C.M.P. Act, R.S., c. R-9

BERING SEA
See Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17; Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2

BERMUDA
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(1)

BERMUDA ISLANDS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

BERNE
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.47

BERTILLON SIGNALETIC SYSTEM
See Identification of Criminals Act, R.S., c. I-1, s.2(1)

BILINGUAL DISTRICTS ADVISORY BOARD
See Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.13(5), 14, 15, 17

BILL OF EXCHANGE
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Bills of Exchange Act, R.S., c. B-5; Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.23; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, R.S., c. B-5
Acceptance—*see also* Dishonour; Drawee
after dishonour 37
bill in a set, procedure re 158(2)
date 29, 30, 80(4)
dishonour 80(5)
fraud 56(2), 58(2)
incomplete bill 37(1)
irrevocability 39
kinds 38
notice, effect re 39
sight bill 77
specified place 38(4)
time 37, 80(1)
undated bill 30
validity, conditions 36
when overdue 23(2), 37(1)
Acceptance for honour
acceptance supra protest 147
after-sight bill, maturity and computation of time 150
conditions 151
partial acceptance 148
presumption for honour of drawer 149
protest 117
Acceptor
accommodation party 55
agent 52
death 87(3)
delivery 40, 41
engagement 128
estoppel 129
holder at maturity 141
liability 159(4)
liability by signature 131
payment 139, 140
suspension 116
payment on forged or unauthorized endorsement 50
presentation of bill for payment, omission, liability re 93(2)
rendered liable without notice of dishonour 96(4)
rendered liable without protest 109
signature in blank 31, 32
two acceptors, implication re 87(2)
Acceptor for honour—*see also* Payer for honour
engagement 152(1)
liability 152(2)
time for presentment to 94
Accommodation party—*see* Parties
Accommodation bill
discharge 139(3), 140
party, liability 55
Action
defined 2
lost bill 157
Agent
endorsement 61(2)
liability 51, 52, 61(2)
notice of dishonour 98(1), 100
presentment for payment 87
signature 51, 52(1)
construction 52(2)
Alteration
material alteration 146
effect 144, 145
Antedated 29(1)
Application of Act
not affecting Bank Act 8
Authority
enforceable bill, requirements 32
forgery 49
perfecting bill 31
procuration signature, liability of principal 51
signing in representative capacity, liability 52
Bank
alteration of cheque crossing 169(6)
authority to pay, countermand by customer 167
cheque crossed to more than one bank, exception 171
customer without title 175
defined 2
liability for improper payment 172(1)
not opening on business day, effect re 6(4)
payment in good faith, effect 172(2)
protection re 173
powers of holder in due course 165(3)
protest, officer not to act as notary 13
special crossing of cheque 169(5)
Bank Act
not affected by this Act 8
Bearer—*see also* Bill payable to bearer
defined 2
liability, discharge 34
notice of dishonour 102
Bill
antedated 27(d)
common law of England, application 10
default does not invalidate 27
defined 2, 17(1)
due date 46(1)
equitable assignment 127
holder, lien 54(2)
in blank 31, 32
invalidity 17(2)(3), 18
material alteration 145, 146
non-compliance with requisites, effect re 17(2)
non-negotiable, conditions 69
note
presumed bill 26
terms corresponding 186(2)
payable
to payees 19(2)
to the drawee or to the drawer 19(1)
to the holder of an office 19(3)
postdated 27(d)
reissue 73
Saturdays 6(2)
sum certain 28
unconditional order 17(3)
undated, consequence 30
unlawful obtainment 56(2)
valid delivery, presumption 41
Bill in a set—*see* Part
Bill payable after sight—*see* Bill payable at a determinable future time; Sight bill
Bill payable at a determinable future time
contents 24
Bill payable on demand
deemed to be overdue 70(2)
endorsed when overdue 23(2)
presentment, reasonable time 86
requirements 23(1)
Bill payable to bearer
endorsement in blank 67(2)
fictitious payee 21(5)
negotiability 21(2)
negotiation 60(2)
requirements 21(3)
Bill payable to order
contents 22(1)
name of the payee is misspelt, effect re 64
negotiability 21(2)
negotiation 60(3)
special endorsement 67
specified person 22(2)
transfer without endorsement, effect re 61
two or more payees, consequences 63
Blank endorsement
conversion into special endorsement 67(5)
signification 67(2)
Cancellation
discharge of endorser 143(2)
of a bill 143(1)
of any signature 143(2)
unintentional 144
Capacity
agent 51, 52
corporations 26, 47(2), 48
drawer and drawee, same person 26
fictitious person 26
minor 48
person having capacity to contract 47(1)
person not having capacity to contract 26
representative 52, 61(2)
Cause—*see* Consideration
Cheque—*see also* Crossed cheque
bank payment made in good faith 172(2)
common law of England, application 10
countermand of payment 167(a)
customer's death, notice 167(b)

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, R.S., c. B-5—(cont'd)
defined 165(1)
deposit, rights of bank 165(3)
forged endorsement
default of notice 49(4)
recovery of paid amount 49(3)
presentment for payment 166(1)
delay, effect 166(1)(a)
reasonable time 166(2)
Saturday 6(3)
provisions of Act, application 165(2)
subrogation 166(1)(b)
Common law of England
application 10
Company—*see* Corporation
Computation of delay
bill payable
after the happening of a specified event 44
at a fixed period after sight 44-46
at a month or months after date 46
at sight 44, 45
days of grace 42
legal holiday 42
less than three days 6
Conditional acceptance
defined 38(3)(a)
Conflict of laws
bill, date 164
currency 163
form, conditions 160
holder, duties 162
lex loci, application 161
Confusion
holder at maturity 141
Consideration
conditions of validity 53
fraud re 56(2)
patent rights 14-16
usurious 59
Consumer bill
application of Act 189(4)
defined 189(1)
issue for consumer purchase, presumption 189(3)
obligatory inscription 190(1)
default, effect re 190(2)
rights of holder 191
signature obtained without the inscription, penalties re 192(1)
Consumer note—*see also* Consumer bill
defined 189(2)
Consumer purchase
defined 188
Contract
insertion on a bill, effect 39
Corporation
capacity 26, 47(2), 48
signature by means of a seal 5
Crossed cheque
bank
liability 172, 175
rights 173
crossed
by bank 169(5)
by drawer 169(1)
by holder 169(2)
generally 168(1), 169
specially 168(2), 169
customer without title 175
material part 170(1)
negotiation 169
not negotiable 169(4), 174
provisions apply to warrant for dividend 7
title 174
to more than one bank 171
uncrossed 169(7)
unlawful altering 170(2)
Damages
amount 134
cheque not presented for payment 166
dishonour of a bill 134-136
payment for honour, refusing 153(5)
recovery 135
re-exchange and interest 136
Date
acceptance 80(4)
acceptance after dishonour 37(2)
antedated or postdated bill 27(d)
bill payable at a fixed period after date 24
due date 46, 164
non-juridical day 27(d)
presentment for payment 86(1)
prima facie evidence 29
Sunday 27(d)
true date
correction by the holder 30
presumption 29
undated bill 27(e)
wrong 30
Days of grace
bill, presentment for acceptance 80
time, computation 42
Defects—*see* Title
Defence
defined 2
Definitions 2, 3, 17(1), 24(a), 33(1), 35(1), 38, 55(1), 56(1), 60(1), 165(1), 176(1), 177, 188, 189(1) (2)
Delivery
authority 40(1)(a)
conditional 40(1)(b)
defined 2
essential for the contract 39
presumption 40(2), 41
special purpose 40(1)
requisites 40(1)(b)
Demand—*see* Bill payable on demand; Note payable on demand
Discharge of bill—*see also* Endorser
acceptor holding at maturity 141
alteration of bill 145, 146
cancellation of bill or of signature 143, 144
payment 139, 140
renunciation 142
Dishonour—*see also* Notice of dishonour
acceptance 79(1), 81
recourse of the holder 82
bill with notice of 72
damages 134-136
notice 72, 96-108
payment 95
qualified acceptance, rights re 83
Dividend
warrant for payment 7
Dividend warrant
provisions relating to crossed cheques 7
Drawee—*see also* Acceptance
acceptance 35
notice 39
promise 36, 127, 128
acceptance after dishonour 37(2)
bill payable to the drawee 19(1)
death 78(c), 79(1)(a), 87(3)
fictitious 26, 79(1)(a), 92(1)(b), 107(b), 108(a)
incapacity 26
indicated with certainty 20
liabilities 127, 128
merger with the drawer 26
non-acceptance, liability re 127
payment on forged endorsement, recovery 50
sufficient signature 36(2)
two or more 18(2)
wrong name 35(2)
Drawer—*see also* Delivery
acceptance,
effect of dishonour 82
presumption for 149
accommodation bill 55
agent 52
bill payable to the drawer 19(1)
compensation 130
contract, complete 39
corporation, capacity 47(2), 48
crossed cheque reopened 169(7)
crossed cheque 169(1)
damages, recovery 135
denial precluded 130
discharge 77(2), 80(3), 84(1), 85(2), 96(1), 112(4)
express stipulation 34
forged cheque, implications re 49(3) (4)
liability 131
discharge 34
lost bill, liabilities re 156
merger with drawee 26
minor, capacity 48
notice of dishonour
death 97(c)
exemption 107
payment, effect 140
perfecting 31, 32
qualified acceptance 83, 84
rendered liable by presentment at payment 86
resort to referee 33
two or more, notice of dishonour 97(d)

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, R.S., c. B-5—(cont'd)
Duress
bill, acquisition by, effect 56(2), 58(2)
Duties of party—*see* Parties
Endorsee—*see also* Payee
application of provisions relating to payee 67(4)
further transfer, rights 68(4)
rights 68(3)
Endorsement
allonge 62(2)
authorization 63(2)
default 50
bill payable to order 60(3)
cancellation of signature, effect 143
conditional 66
conditions 62(1)
copy of a bill 62(2)
date 29
date after the maturity 71
default 61(1)
defined 2
disability 48
negotiation 62(1)
means 60(3)
order in which it appears 65
parts of a set 159
when overdue 23(2)
Endorser
acceptance, dishonour 82
accommodation party, liability 55
agent 52
bill, express stipulation 34
claim of undue 50
contestation, interdiction 133(b)(c)
contract, completion 39
corporation, capacity 47(2), 48
correspondence with drawer 186(2)
damages, recovery 135
delivery by 40(1)
presumption 41
discharge 77(2), 80(3), 84(1), 85(2), 96(1), 112(4), 143(3), 181
discharge of liability 34
dispensing 108
benefit 102
engagement 133(a)
in blank 31, 32
liability 131, 159, 184
limitations re 34
minor, capacity 48
notice of dishonour, two or more endorsers 97
parts of a set, liability re 159(1)
payment, effect 140
qualified acceptance
discharge 84(1)
presumption of assent 83(2)
recourse or referee in case of need 33
recovery of amount paid on forged endorsement, right 50(2)
signature 63(1)
Exchange
value 27(b)
Exhibition
obligations of the holder 85
Firm—*see* Signature
Force—*see* Fraud
Foreign bill—*see also* Conflict of laws
conformity to Canadian law 160(3)
defined 25
protest
evidence 12
requirements and implications 112
rate of exchange 163
unstamped, effect 160(3)
Foreign note
defined 177(2)
protest 187
Forged
cheque
effect of default of notice 49(4)
recovery of amount paid 49(3)
effect 49(1)
endorsement of a bill
notice 50(3)
recovery of amount paid 50(1)
rights against prior endorsers 50(2)
unauthorized signature, ratification 49(2)
Forms 125
Fraud 56(2)
presumed holder in due course, burden of proof 58(2)
General acceptance
defined 38(2)
Good faith
bank, effect of payment 172(2)
bill bearing a forged endorsement, effect of payment 50
defined 3
Goods
defined 188
Holder
acceptance after dishonour, date 37(2)
bill, delivery on payment 93(3)
blank endorsement, conversion 67(5)
cancellation of a bill, consequence 143(1)
consumer bill and note, rights 191
crossed cheque, powers re 169
defined 2
demand of payment 85(3)
dishonour of non-payment, recourse 95(2)
duties 77(1)
if not presented, effect 77(2)
laws re 162
further negotiation 73
infant or corporation, incapacity, rights re 48
inland bill, protest and recourse 113
lien 54
lost bill, right re 156(1)
necessary presentment 79(2)
negotiation 61, 77
notice of dishonour, obligations 97
party to a bill, releasing, powers re 142(2)
possible option between a bill or a note 26
powers 74
presentment, excuse of delay 91(1)
presentment for payment
manner re 85(3), 87
necessity re 85(1), 92(2)
presumed holder in due course, presumption 58(2)
protest 111, 113, 116
qualified duties by stipulation 34
recourse to the referee in case of need 33
refusal to receive payment supra protest, effect 153(3)-(5)
refusing acceptance 80(5)
refusing acceptance, recourse 82
refusing of qualified acceptance 83(1)
renouncing rights 142(1)
rights 74
subsequent holders, rights 57
transfer for value, endorsement, absence 61(1)
undated acceptance, right of dishonour 80(3)
undated bill, powers re 30
usurious consideration 59
Holder for value
in case of lien 54(2)
presumption 54
rights 57
Holder in due course
bill, delivery 40(2)
bill with notice of dishonour, acceptance 72
completed bill, negotiation 32
defective title 56(2), 58(2), 72
defined 56(1)
material alteration, rights 145(2)
notice of dishonour, fault re 96
part negotiated to different holders, presumption 159(2)
patent right, purchase 14(2)
powers 74
presumption 58(2)
proof of his capacity 58(2)
recourse 74
renunciation 142(4)
rights 74
wrong date 30
Holder of an office
bill payable to 19(3)
Honour—*see* Acceptance for honour, Payment for honour
Illegality
presumed holder in due course, burden of proof 58(2)
Incapacity privilege
corporation 47(2), 48
minor 48
person not having capacity to contract 26, 79(1)
Income Tax Act
application 189(3)(b)

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, R.S., c. B-5—(cont'd)
Incomplete instrument
enforcement, reasonable time 32
essential part, omission 31
promissory note 178
signed in blank 31
Infant, minor
capacity 26, 47, 48
Inland bill
defined 25(1)
endorsed in a foreign country, effect 161
presumption 25(3)
protest 113
Inland note
defined 177(1)
Instalment
bill payable by 28(1)(b)(c)
Instrument
payment depending on a contingency 18(1)
specified event 24
Instrument signed in blank
completion 31
requirements re 32
kinds 67(1)
maker 176(2)
partial 62(3)
payees
plurality 63(2)
wrong designation 64
representative, capacity 61(2)
restrictions 68(1)
sufficient signature 63(1)
transfer without endorsement, effect 61(1)
Interest
date of the bill or of its issue 26(3)
party of a sum certain 26(1)(a)
Justice of the peace
protest, powers re 123
Law merchant of England 10
Legal holidays
defined 2
enumeration 43
excluded where less than 3 days 6(1)
Saturday 6(2) (3)
valid bill 27(d)
Lien
right of holder for value 54(2)
Lieutenant governor
non-juridical day, proclamation 43(b)
Loss—*see* Lost instrument
Lost bill—*see* Lost instrument
Lost instrument
action re 157
duplicate, right of holder 156
security 156, 157
Maker
endorsing of instrument 176(2)
engagement 185
individual promise, effect 179(2)
liability 183(2), 185
presentment in indicated place 184(3)
Maturity 70, 71, 86, 150, 164
Month
defined 46(2)
due date 46(1)
Municipality 43(c)
Negotiability 21(1)
Negotiation
bill payable to bearer 60(2)
bill payable to order 60(3)
defined 60(1)
delivery 60(2), 137, 138
dishonoured bill, effect 72
endorsement on allonge or on copy 62(2)
fraud 58(2)
further negotiation 73, 140(6)
non negotiable bill, conditions 69
overdue bill 70(1)
partial endorsement 62(3)
presumption 71
prohibition 21(1)
reissue 73
prohibition 140(a)
restrictive endorsement 68
sight bill, holder's duties 77(1)
Notary—*see also* Justice of the peace
absence 123
fees 124(2)
notarial act of honour 154
protest, notarial copy, evidence 12
Note
corporate seal 5
defined 2
Saturday 6(2)
Note payable on demand
negotiation 182
presentment for payment, reasonable time 180
Notice of dishonour
agent 98(c), 100(1)
benefit re 102
benefiting party 102
conditions for validity 97
death of party 97(c), 103(3)
discharge through omission of notice 96
dispensing with notice 106(1)
re drawer 107
re endorser 108
drawers, two or more 97(d)
effect 72
excuse for delay 105, 106
form 98, 99
misdescription of the bill 98(2)
omission 96
place 103
post 103, 104
reasonable diligence 105(2)
rights of holder in due course 96(2)
sufficient notice 103
time 97(a), 98
for notice to antecedent parties 101
given to agent 100
of waiver 106(2)
verbal supplement 99(2)
Notice of protest
form 125
procedure 126
Noting—*see* Protest
Offences and penalties
absence of words"Given for a patent right" 16
obtaining signature to unmarked instrument 192(1)
transfer of unmarked consumer bill note 192(2)
Order—*see* Bill payable to order
Overdue bill
circulation, unreasonable length of time 70(3)
deemed to be overdue 70(2)
endorsed and accepted when overdue, effect 23(2)
negotiation
effect 70(1)
prima facie presumption 71
Part
acceptance 158(2)
acceptance of more than one 159(3)
discharge 159(5)
endorsing 159(1)
negotiation to different holders in due course 159(2)
numbering 158(1)
payment without delivery 159(4)
presumption of one bill 158(1)
Partial acceptance—*see also* Acceptance for honour
defined 38(3)(b)
notice 84(2)
Parties
accommodation 55
for value, presumption 58
incapacity 26, 47, 48
obligations or duties 127-138
Patent
absence of the words"Given for a patent right", effect 14(2)
absence of the words,"offences and penalties" 16
purchase 14(1)
transferee to take with equities 15
Payee—*see also* Drawee; Endorsee
fictitious 21(5)
holder of an office 19(3)
precise designation 21(4)
two or more 19(2), 63(2)
Payer for honour—*see also* Acceptor for honour
declaration 154(2)
rights 153(4)(5)
subrogation 155
Payment—*see also* Payment for honour; Presentment for payment
accommodation bill 139(3)
bill accepted, effect 128
by instalments 28(1)
delivery of bill 93(3)
dishonour 95
drawer, discharge 140
endorser, discharge 140
sum certain 28

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, R.S., c. B-5—
(cont'd)
time 44
with interest 28, 134
written sum, priority to letters 28
Payment for honour
attestation by notarial act 154
discharge 155
payers for honour
declaration 154(2)
rights 153(4)
two or more 153(2)
payment supra protest 153(1)
refusal by the holder
effect 153(3)
liability 153(5)
subrogation 155
Payment in due course, meaning 139(2)
Personal representative 87(3)
Place, mention on bill 27(c)
Post office
means for presenting for acceptance, conditions 78(d), 90(2)
notice of dishonour 103(2)
fault re 104
presentment at 90(1)
protest on bill sent by 121
Postdated 27
Presentment for payment—*see also* Acceptance; Acceptance for honour; Acceptor; Post office
acceptor
death 87(3)
not discharged 93
two or more 87(2)
bill, delivery 93(3)
delay 6, 77, 80, 86, 94
delay excused 76, 91, 94(3)
dishonour re 79, 80(2)(5), 81
recourse re 82
dispensed with 92(1)
exception 92(2)
drawee
death 87(3)
disability 79(a)
two or more 78(b), 87(2)
holder, obligations 77, 78(a), 87, 93(3)
manner 85(3), 87
necessity 75
no excuse for 79(2)
place 75(2), 76, 88, 89, 90(1)
not specified 90(1), 93(1)
post office 90
rules 78
Saturdays 6(2)
sufficient 89
time 78(a), 86
Procuration, signature, liability 51
Promissory note—*see also* Acceptor; Endorser
application of Act 186(1)
application of common law of England 10
bill considered as note 26
collateral security 176(3)
defined 176(1)
endorsement 176(2), 180, 181
inchoate and incomplete 178
individual promise 179(2)
not overdue 182
presentment for payment
not necessary 183(3)
omission 181, 183(2)
place 183(1), 184(2)
reasonable time 180
provisions inapplicable 186(3)
reasonable time 180-182
terms corresponding 186(2)
Protest
acceptance, fault re 112-115
acceptance for honour without protest 117, 147, 151
better security 116
bill lost, copy or particulars 120
contents 122
delay 118, 119(2), 121(3)
delay excused 111(1)
evidence 11, 12
exemption 106-108, 110
extending 119
fees 124(1)
foreign bill 12, 112
foreign note 187
forms 122, 125
inland bill 113, 114
justice of the peace 123
notarial copy, prima facie evidence re 12
notary 122
absence 123
fees 124(2)
notice 126
noting 111, 113, 118, 119, 124
parties in different places 94(2)
payment, fault re 112, 113, 115, 117
payment for honour 153(1)
place 121(1)
post office 121(2)
reasonable diligence 111(2)
renunciation 115
time 119, 121(3)
unnecessary 109, 114
Purchaser
defined 188
holder in due course, burden of proof 58(2)
Qualified acceptance
assent, presumption 83(2)
defined 38(3)
dishonour 83(1)
without authority 84(1)
Quebec
legal holidays 43
protest 113, 114
Rate of exchange 28, 163
Reasonable time
cheque, presentment 166(1)
determination 77(3), 86(2), 166(2), 180(2)
note payable on demand, payment 180(1)
perfecting bill 32(2)
presentment for payment 86, 94(1)
sight bill, presentment 77(1)
Referee in case of need
meaning 33
protest 117
Reissue
bill, of 73, 140(b)
Representative—*see* Agent
Resort in case of need
meaning 33(1)
protest 117
Restrictive endorsement
description 68(2)
further authorized transfer 68(4)
non-negotiable bill 69
rights of endorsee 68(3)
Saturday
bill payable on, effect 6(2)
demand note, presenting 6(2)
payment of a cheque 6(3)
Seller
defined 188
Services
definition 188
Sight bill
acceptance
date 80(4)
refusal re 80(5)
defined 17(1), 24(a)
maturity 150
negotiation, reasonable time 77
presentment for acceptance 75-77
time of payment 44, 45
Signature
agent 4, 52
assumed name 132(1)
authority 4, 31, 32
cancellation 143(2)
corporation 5
firm 132(2)
forgery 49, 60
in blank 31, 32
liability 131
name of payee is misspelt 64
presumption of value 58
procuration 51
ratification 49(2)
representative 52, 61(2)
rule for determining capacity or construction 52(2)
sufficient acceptance 36(2)
sufficient endorsement 63(1)
trade name 132(1)
unauthorized 49, 50
Signer 31, 32
Special endorsement
application of Act 67(4)
signification 67(3)
Stipulation
express in a bill 34
Sum
endorsement 28
Sunday
bill bearing date on 27(d)

BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT, R.S., c. B-5—(cont'd)
non-juridical days 43
Time—*see also* Computation of delay
acceptance 80(1)
authorized endorsement, notice 50
closing of bank on working day 6(4)
days of grace 42
forged endorsement, notice 50
less than three days 6(1)
month 46
non-juridical days 43
notice of dishonour, waiver 106(2)
unreasonable, overdue bill 70
Title
defects re 56(2), 58, 70, 72
delivery 93(3), 153(5)
Transfer—*see also* Negotiation
without endorsement 61
words prohibiting 21(1)
Transferee
instrument"Given for a patent right"
liability re 15
title 61
Transferor by delivery
defined 137(1)
liability 137(2)
warranty by transferor 138
Unconditional order to pay 17(3)
Undue
recovery of a payment made by mistake 50
Usury 59
Value—*see also* Holder for value
defined 2
omission to specify 27(b)
presumption 58(1)
Waiver
holder, rights 142
notice of dishonour, time 106
presentment for payment 92(e)
Words
priority over figures 28(2)

BILLS OF LADING
See Bills of Lading Act, R.S., c. B-6; Carriage of Goods by Water Act, R.S., c. C-15; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.13

BILLS OF LADING ACT, R.S., c. B-6
Bill of lading
evidence by 4
holder 4
right of consignee 2
right of endorsee 2
rights preserved 3
shipper 4
Civil Code of the Province of Quebec
application 3
Consignee
liabilities 2
rights 2
Endorsee
liabilities 2
rights 2
Navigation
master 4

BINDER TWINE
See Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14, s.6-8, 10(2)

BIRD
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10; Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12

BLIND PERSONS ACT, R.S., c. B-7—*see also* Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.3(2)(c); Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5, s.3(2)
Administration of allowances
scheme, approval re 10
Advisory Board
establishment 11(3)
members, appointment 11(3)
powers 11(3)
Agreement
amendment
approval re 9(2)
presumption re 9(4)
amount of payments, covenant re 4
approval re 3(1)
coming into force 10
defined 2
duration 9(1)
payments to province, conclusion re 3(1)
provision 7
inapplication re 9(4)
termination 9(2) (7)
approval re 9(2)
notice re 9(2)
Agreement under Canada Assistance Plan
comparable assistance, grant re 9(5)
notice re 9(3)(7)
Allowance
maximum amount
reduction 7(b)
specification 7(a)
payment 5(1)
discontinuation 9(5) (6)
regulations re 11(1)(h)-(k)
scheme of administration, approval re 10
Application
defined 2
formalities, regulations re 11(1)(b)
investigation into, regulations re 11(1)(c)
Application of Act 9(7)
regulations re 11(1)
Blind
definition, regulations re 11(1)(a)
Canada Assistance Plan
agreements under 9
Census record 6
Consolidated Revenue Fund 8
Definitions 2
Dependent child
defined 2
Dominion Bureau of Statistics 6
information from, regulations re 11(1)(d)
Governor in Council
administration of allowances, scheme, approval re 10
agreement, termination, approval 9(1)
agreements with provinces, approval 3(1)
allowance, payments, regulations re 11(1)
amendment to agreements, approval 9(2)
members of Advisory Board, appointment by 11(3)
regulatory power 11
termination of agreements, notice, approval re 9(1)
Members of Advisory Board
appointment 11(3)
Minister of Finance
payments to province, duties re 8
Minister of National Health and Welfare
agreement, termination, notice re 9(1)
agreements and payments, report to Parliament 12
agreements with provinces, powers re 3(1)
defined 2
payments to province, certificate re 8
report to Parliament 12
Old Age Assistance Act 3(2)(b)
Old Age Security Act 3(2)(b)
Payments of assistance
discontinuance 9(5) (6)
Payments to province
agreement re 3(1)
amount
authorization 4
covenant re 4
limitation re 3(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund, out of 8
certificate re 8
recipient, eligibility, conditions re 3(2)
Pension Act 3(2)(b)
Province
agreement, approval, conditions re 7(c)
duties re 7
agreement under Canada Assistance Plan, notice re 9(3)
comparable assistance, grant, powers re 9(5) (6)
members of Advisory Board, appointment, recommendation re 11(3)
payments, discontinuance, powers re 9(5) (6)
regulations, alteration, consent re 11(2)
report to Government of Canada 7(c)
Provincial authority
age of recipient, verification, powers re 6
defined 2
Provincial law
defined 2
Recipient
age, information re 6

BLIND PERSONS ACT, R.S., c. B-7—(cont'd)
amount of income, determination
regulations re 11(1)(g)
death, payment re 5(2)
defined 2
eligibility, investigation, regulations re 11(1)(c)
maximum allowance
reduction 7(b)
specification 7(a)
payments to provinces, qualifications re 3(2)
Regulations 11(1)
alteration 11(2)
Report to Parliament 7(c), 12
Unmarried person
defined 2
War Veterans Allowance Act 3(2)(b)

BOARD OF GRAIN COMMISSIONERS
See Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.4(4)

BOARD OF PENSION COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.3(1)

BOARD OF STEAMSHIP INSPECTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

BOARD OF TRADE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.82(3), 417(2)

BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS OF CANADA
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.12(3)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF QUEEN ELIZABETH II CANADIAN FUND TO AID IN RESEARCH ON DISEASES OF CHILDREN
See Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1, s.5(1)

BOARD OF WORKS OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK
See Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15, s.32

BOARD OF WORKS OF THE PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA
See Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15, s.32

BOARDS OF TRADE
See Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8

BOARDS OF TRADE ACT, R.S., c. B-8
Application of Act 48
Board of Arbitration
decision, effect 32(4), 35(2)
duties and functions 32(3)
establishment 32(1)
guidance, regulations re 22(e)
member, oath 33
membership 32(1)
powers 32(2), 35(1)
proceedings re 32(5)
Board of directors
defined 2
Board of trade
affiliation 38(1)
annual summary 42(1)
default re 42(4) (5)
deposit 42(2)
defined 2
delegate, election 38(2)
dissolution 43
existence, proof 7(2)
formation 44(1)
formation certificate 5
registration 6(2)
statutory declaration re 6(1)
general meeting
books, inspection 10(4)
convocation 18
place 10
who to preside 30
general quarterly meeting 17(1)
notice re 17(2)
incorporation, eligibility re 3(1)
legal domicile, presumption 10
memorandum of agreement 45
name, change 39
effect re 41
publication re 40
name, use
offences and penalties re 3(3)
rectification re 3(2)
powers 48
property, powers re 8(2)
purposes 44(1)
regulations re 22
effect 23
notice re 24
subscriptions and dues
payment 25(1)
recovery, action re 25(2)
By-laws
effect 23
proceedings re 24, 31(1)
Canada Gazette 40
Canadian Chamber of Commerce
affiliation with 38(1)
Certificate of formation
establishment 5
registration 6(2)
statutory declaration re 6(1)
Chamber of Commerce—*see* Board of trade
Commerce 44(1)
Corporator
officer, election, powers re 9
powers 8(1)
regulatory powers 9
status 8(2)
Council
corporation, member, recommendation re 20(4)
defined 2
establishment 11
meeting
admissibility re 19(1)
casting vote in 30(2)
convocation 18, 27(2)
holding 27(1)
minutes 19(2)(3)
quorum 29
who to preside 30(1)
member, election 12
failure re 13
member, eligibility re 34
new member
election 15(1)(2)
tenure of office 15(3)
powers 28(1)
limitation re 28(2)
regulations, wording, powers re 31(1)
weigher
by-laws re 31(2)
powers re 36
Definitions 2
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
annual summary to 42(2)
District
boundaries, change 4
defined 2
Existing board of trade
incorporation 47
Governor in Council
board of trade, dissolution, powers re 43
district, boundaries, powers re 4
name, change, authorization re 39
Member
books, inspection 19(4)
candidature 20(2)
election 20(3)
eligibility 20(1) (4)
meeting, holding, powers re 17(1)
powers 16
regulatory powers 22
retirement 21
Member of council
election 9, 12
eligibility 34
failure 13
vacancy 15(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs 45
amendment, approval re 46(2)
formation, certificate, duties re 7
name, change, duties re 40
Oath of office 14, 33, 37
Offences and penalties 3(3), 36(3), 42(4)
Officer
election 9, 12
number 11
President of Board of trade
election 9, 12
meeting, presiding at 30(1)

BOARDS OF TRADE ACT, R.S., c. B-8—(cont'd)
minutes, entry, signing 19(3)
oath of office 14
Schedule, Form A 32(5)
Secretary
annual summary, duplicate, signing by 42(3)
appointment 3(1)
books, keeping, duties re 19(2)
council, meeting, convocation by 27(2)
election 12
meeting, notice, duties re 17(2)
Social Welfare 44(1)
Vice-president
election 9, 12
meeting, presiding at 30(1)
minutes, entry, signing by 19(3)
oath of office 14
Weigher
by-laws re 31(2)
examination 36(1)
licence 36(2)
licensing 36(1)
oath of office 37
offences and penalties re 36(3)

BONDS OF GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11

BOOK
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.2, 14, 15, 16(7), 18; National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11

BOTSWANA
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BOUNDARY
See International Boundary Commission Act, R.S., c. I-19; International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20

BOUNDARY WATERS
See Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.), s.2(1) International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20

BOWDEN INSTITUTION
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

BREAKWATERS
See Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. M-4, s.3

BRETTON WOODS AGREEMENTS ACT, R.S., c. B-9—see also Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1)(g); Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(1)(a), 68(1)
Agreements
acceptance authorized 2(2)
approval 2(1)
Bank of Canada
capacity 4
powers 4
Canadian dollar
par value 2(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
loans charged to 6(2)
payment of subscriptions 5
Exchange contracts
enforceability 3
Financial Administration Act
application 6(1)
Governor in Council
agreements, powers re 2(2)
loans, powers re 6(1)
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
agreement, approval 2(1)
International Monetary Fund 4
agreement, approval 2(1)
Loan
charge 6(2)
payment 6(2)
Minister of Finance
annual report to Parliament 7
payment of subscriptions, powers re 5
Parliament
loans authorized by 6(1)
Report to Parliament 7

BRIDGES
See Bridges Act, R.S., c. B-10; Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12

BRIDGES ACT, R.S., c. B-10—see also Telefferry Act, R.S., c. T-2
Accident on bridge
notice 16
omission re 22
return 17
form 18
omission re 23
Application of Act 3
Bridge
accident on 16, 17
condemnation 8(1)(a)
defined 2
inspection 5(1) (3), 7
opening
conditions re 4
inspection re 5(1) (3)
postponement 5(2) (3)
repairing 8(2)
substitution re 8(1)(b)
traffic on, prohibition re 12
Company
accident, report, duties re 16, 17(1)
bridge, repair, duties re 8(2)
by-laws, copy, transmission by 17(2)
cognizance, presumption re 15
defined 2
information, furnish, duties re 10
liability 14
Condemnation of bridge, alterations on 8(2)
Definitions 2
Department of Public Works 5(1), 7
Engineer
authority, proof re 11
bridge
inspection, powers re 9
opinion re 5
suspension of use of, powers re 12
defined 2
order, notification re 15
report 13
Governor in Council
bridge
postponement of opening, approval 5(2)(3)
substitution, approval re 8(1)(b)
suspension, approval re 13
Inspection of bridge
liability re 14
power of engineer re 9
order re 5(1), 7
Minister of Public Works
accident, report, powers re 18
bridge
condemnation, powers re 8(1)(b)
inspection, order re 5(1), 7
opening, order re 5(2)(3)
substitution, powers re 8(1)(a)
suspension, powers re 13
defined 2
order
effect 6
notification 15
Offences and penalties 20-23
Opening of bridge
conditions re 4
inspection re 5(1) (3)
offences and penalties re 20, 21
postponement 5(2)
Substitution of bridge 8(1)(b)
Suspension of use of bridge
reasons for, notice 12
report 13

BRITISH ADMIRALTY
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(c), 7(d), 67; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Experimental Farms Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(a); Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(c); Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.2(1); Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6, s.24; Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-

BRITISH COLUMBIA—(cont'd)
16; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.140; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.12(4); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.35

BRITISH COLUMBIA DIVORCE APPEALS ACT
See Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8

BRITISH COLUMBIA GRAIN SHIPPERS' CLEARANCE ASSOCIATION
See Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.2(1)

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH MERCHANT SHIPPING AGREEMENT, 1931
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH OF NATIONS
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.2; Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23

BRITISH HONDURAS (BELIZE)
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BRITISH MEDICAMENTARIUS
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s. 2(1)

BRITISH NATIONALITY ACT, 1948
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

BRITISH NAVAL SHIPS
See Dry Docks Subsidies Act, R.S., c. D-9, s.20

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACT, 1867
See Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.17; Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39; Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2, s.5; Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.12; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.2, 25; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.19; Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.37(2); Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.14(1); Oaths of Allegiance Act, R.S., c. O-1, s.2(1); Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.86; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26; Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8, s.4(a); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.55(1); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.17(1)

BRITISH PREFERENTIAL TARIFF
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS PROTECTORATE
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BRITISH TRUSTEESHIP
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BROADCASTING
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11; Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15; Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1

BROADCASTING ACT, R.S., c. B-11—see also Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.), s.42(2); Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.3(2) Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.320(2)
Aeronautics Act
application 11(2)
Annual report 47
Application of Act 39(3)
Auditor General of Canada
accounts of Corporation, audit re 46
report re 46
Bank of Canada 45(1)
Broadcaster
defined 2
Broadcasting
defined 2
language 3(e)
policy for Canada 3
pre-emption, requirement re 18(2)
prohibitions re 28(1)
research re 18(1)
Broadcasting licence
defined 2
revocation 24(1)
Broadcasting policy 3
Broadcasting undertaking
defined 2
By-laws of Commission 13
By-laws of Corporation 44
Canada Gazette
decision of Commission, publication in 24(2)
directives of Minister, publication in 17(4)
notice, publication in 18(2), 20(1), 24(1)
order of Governor in Council, publication in 27(2)
regulation of Commission, copy, publication in 16(2)
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 2
establishment 34(1)
Canadian broadcasting system 3(a)
control 3(b)
educational broadcasting facilities 3(i)
programming 3(d)
regulations 3(j)
supervision 3(j)
Canadian Radio-Television Commission 2, 5
Chairman
absence 8(3)
acting Chairman 8(4)
defined 4
designation 8(1)
duties and functions 8(2)
public hearing, powers re 19(4)
Clerk of the Privy Council 6(2), 34(5)
Commission
acting Chairman, powers re 8(4)
broadcasting licence, application, regulations re 21
by-laws, powers re 13
defined 2
duties and functions 15, 19, 20
establishment 5(1)
Executive Committee 4
head office 12(1)
licence,
conditions of issue, violation 24(3)
notice of application, duties re 20(1)
renewal, hearing re 19(3)
revocation, conviction re 24(1)
meetings 12(2)
by-laws re 13(a)
new hearing, powers re 23(3)
notice, publication, duties re 20(2)
objects 15
order
appeal, conditions 26(1)
appeal, delay 26(2)
effect re 25
powers 16, 19(7), 23(3)
public hearing
duties re 19
powers re 19(7)
quorum 12(3)
regulatory powers 16(1)(b)
report to Parliament 31
staff, appointment 10
Committee of Commission
establishment, by-laws re 13(b)
Corporation
accounts, audit re 46
agent of Her Majesty 40(1)
bank accounts 45(1)
by-laws, powers re 44
consultation with Executive Committee 17(2)
contract, powers re 40(2)
defined 2
Executive Vice-President, appointment 38(1)
establishment 34(1)
expenses, by-law re 37(2)
expropriation, powers re 42(1) (2)
financial transactions, audit re 46
funds, administration re 45(2)
head office 43(1)
investments 45(3)
meetings 43(2)
objects 39(1)
powers 39(1) (2)
president, appointment 34(2)
proceedings 40(4)
property 40(3)
powers re 41
staff, powers re 38
employment 38(2)

BROADCASTING ACT, R.S., c. B-11—
(cont'd)
terms of employment 38(3)
Definitions 2, 4, 26(5), 33
Director
appointment 34(1)
broadcasting undertaking, interest in 35
defined 33
eligibility 35(1)
expenses, payment re 37(2)
oath of office 34(5)
outside interest 35(1)
re-appointment 34(3)
removal 34(4)
remuneration 37(1)
tenure of office 34(2)
termination 34(4)
English language
use 3(e)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Appeal
Executive Committee
broadcasting, research re 18(1)
consultation with Corporation, duties re 17(2)
defined 4
duties and functions 14(1), 17(2), 18
establishment 14(1)
information, use, duties re 18(1)
licence, suspension, powers re 24(1)
powers 17(1), 18
pre-emption of broadcasting, requirement by 18(2)
public hearing, acceptance re 19(2)
quorum 14(2)
recommendation to Commission 16(1)
rules of procedure, powers re 14(3)
Executive Vice-President
appointment 38(1)
defined 33
duties and functions 38(1)
Expenditures 32
Expenses
determination 37(2)
Expropriation 42(1)
formalities 42(2)
Expropriation Act
application 42
Federal Court of Appeal
jurisdiction re orders of Commission 26(1)
Fines
payment 30
Freedom of expression 3(c)
French language
use 3(e)
Governor in Council
broadcasting licence, directions re 22(1)
broadcasting operation, directions re 39(2)
Chairman, designation re 8(1)
Corporation as shareholder, approval re 39(1)(m)
directions by order 15, 27(1)
director,
appointment re 34(1)
removal re 35(4)
Executive Vice-President, appointment, approval re 38(1)
licence, revocation, order re 23(4)
member of Commission
fees and remuneration re 9(1)
removal re 5(4)
President,
appointment re 34(1)
fees and remuneration re 37(1)
public hearing, order re 23(1)
transaction of real property, approval re 41
House of Commons 28(1)
Licence
classes, determination re 16(1)(a)
issue, renewal, amendment 17(1)
conditions 22(1)
consultation re 17(2)
hearing re 19
revocation 23
sending back to Commission 23
Licensee
defined 2
sponsor, identification, duties re 28(2)
Meetings
by-laws re 13(a)
Member
appointment 5(1)
defined 4
duties and functions 6(1)
eligibility 7(1)
fees and remuneration 9(1)
oath of office 6(2)
outside interest, prohibition re 7
public hearing, powers re 19(5)
re-appointment 5(3)
removal 5(4)
superannuation 11
tenure of office 5(2)
termination 5(4)
Minister—*see* Secretary of State of Canada
Minister of Communications 17(1)(f), 22(1)(b)
Minister of Finance 45(1)
designation of chartered bank 45(1)
National broadcasting service
duties 3(g)
establishment 3(f)
objectives, consideration re 3(h)
Network
defined 2
Oath of office 6(2), 34(5)
Offences and penalties 28, 29
Order of Commission
defined 26(5)
Parliament
amount credited 45(4)
expenditures, credits re 32
Part-time member
fees and remuneration, by-laws re 13(c)
President
appointment 34(2)
defined 33
duties and functions 36(1) (2)
fees and remuneration 37(1)
incapacity 36(3)
re-appointment 34(3)
tenure of office 34(2)
vacancy 36(3)
Privy Council 6(2), 34(5)
Proprietor's Equity Account
amounts credited to 45(4)
establishment 45(4)
Public hearing 19
members, designation 19(4)
place 19(6)
Public Service Employment Act
application 10
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 11(1)
Quorum 12(3), 14(2)
Radio Act
application 15, 22(1)(b)(2)
Radiocommunication
defined 2
Receiver General 30
Regulations 21
Report to
Minister 46
Parliament 31, 47
Secretary of State of Canada
Commission, by-laws, approval re 13
Corporation
acting as agent, approval re 39(1)(f)
by-laws, approval re 44
defined 2
directions to Executive Committee
powers re 17(3)
publication 17(4)
report to Parliament 31, 47
Technical certificate
issue 22(1)(b)
revocation 22(2)
suspension 22(2)
Temporary network operation
defined 2
Treasury Board 16(1)(b)(vii)
Vice-Chairman
defined 4
designation 8(1)

BRUNEI
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BRUSSELS NOMENCLATURE
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

BUSINESS LOAN
See Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10

BUTTER
See Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(b)

CABLE RECEPTION
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11

CABLE TRANSMISSION
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11

CAICOS ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

CANADA AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS STANDARDS ACT, R.S., c. A-8
Agricultural product
damage to 12(1)
defined 2
Analyst
certificate 15(1)
defined 2
Application of Act
regulations 8
Carriage of agricultural products
regulations 5(2)
Certificate of analyst
evidence 15
Certificate of grader
evidence 15
Dealer
defined 6(3)
licence, regulations re 6(1) (2)
Definitions 2, 6(3), 12(2)
Detention of agricultural product 10
regulations 10(2) (4)
During the course of shipment
defined 12(2)
Evidence 14, 15
Exportation of agricultural product
prohibition 4
regulation 5
Food and Drugs Act
application 2
Forfeiture of agricultural production
Act violation 10(3)
regulations re 10(4)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 3(1), 4, 5, 6(1), 8, 10(4)
Grade
defined 2
regulations 3(1)
Grade name
defined 2
prohibition 3(2)
regulations 3(1)
Grader
appointment 7
certificate 15(2)
defined 2
Grading of agricultural products
regulations 3(1)
Importation, regulations 5
Inspection, regulations 3(1)
Inspector
appointment 7(1)
assistance to 9(3)
certificate of appointment 9(2)
defined 2
false statement to 11(2)
obstruction 11(1)
powers 9(1)
seizure by 10(1)
Interprovincial transportation
prohibition 4
regulation 5
Licence to deal in agricultural product
regulations 6(1)
Minister of Agriculture
appointment of graders and inspector 7(2)
defined 2
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
appointment of inspector 7(2)
Offence and penalty
jurisdiction re 16
violation of Act 13
Package
defined 2
proof 14
regulations 3(1)
Place, defined 2
Prescribed, defined 2
Prohibitions 3(2)
Prosecution, evidence 14, 15
Public Service Employment Act
application 7(1)
Regulations 3(1), 4, 5, 6(1), 8, 10(4)
Seizure, powers of inspector re 10(1)
Staff, appointment 7(1)
Standards, regulations 3

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN, R.S. c. C-1—see also Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.9(3); Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.9(3)(7); Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5, s.9, 9(7)
Agreement
defined 3
report to Parliament re 19
Agreement for extension of provincial welfare programs to Indians
authorized 11(1)
council of Indian band, consent 11(2)
payments under 12
Agreement for assistance and welfare services
amendments 8(2)
authorized 4
contribution under
computation 5
payment 7
duration 8(1)
Indians, application re 13
regulations re 9
terms and contents 6
termination 8(2)
Agreement re work activity project in province
authorized 15(1)(2)
contents 15(3)
payments under 16
regulations re 17
Annual report 19
Assistance
defined 2
Band
defined 10
Blind Persons Act
application 5(5)(a)
Child welfare authority
defined 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
contributions, payment 7, 12(1), 16(1)
Contribution
defined 3
Contributions for general assistance and welfare services
agreement authorized re 4
computation 5
payment 7
regulation re 9
Cost
defined 15(2)
Council
defined 10
Definitions 2, 3, 10, 14, 15, 18(1)
Disabled Persons Act
application 5(5)(a)
Governor in Council
agreement for extension of provincial welfare programs to Indians, powers re 11
agreement for general assistance and welfare service, amendment, approval 8(2)(a)
agreement re work activity project in province
approval 15(1)
regulatory power re 17
regulations by 9
termination, approval 8(2)(a)
regulatory power 9, 17
Health care services
defined 2
Home for special care
defined 2
Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act
application 2, 5(2)(d)(i)
Indian
defined 10
provincial welfare programs, extension 11-13
Indian Act
application 10, 11(1)
Indian to whom this Part applies
defined 10
Minister of Finance
extension of provincial welfare programs to Indians, payments 12(1)

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN, R.S. c. C-1
—(cont'd)
work activity project in province, payment 16(1)
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
agreement re work activity project in province
consultation re 15(1)
regulations, recommendation re 17
Minister of National Health and Welfare
agreement for extension of provincial welfare programs to Indians 11(1)
agreement for general assistance and welfare service
amendment, consent to 8(2)
entering into 4
termination, consent to 8(2)
agreement re work activity project in province
entering into 15(1)(2)
regulations recommendation re 17
annual report to Parliament 19
defined 2
Mothers' allowances
inclusion in unemployment assistance 18(2)
Municipality
defined 2
Old Age Assistance Act
application 5(5)(a)
Old Age Security Act
application 5(5)(a)
Participant
defined 14
Person in need
defined 2
Prescribed
defined 2
Provincial authority
defined 2
Provincial law
defined 2
Provincial welfare program
defined 10
Provincially approved agency
defined 2
Regulations 9, 17
Reserve
defined 10
Unemployment Assistance Act
application 18(1)
Welfare services
defined 2
Welfare services provided in the province
defined 2
Work activity project
agreement with province re 15, 16
defined 14
regulations re 17
Year
defined 2

CANADA ATLANTIC RAILWAY SYSTEM
See Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.12

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—see also Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.17(1); Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.10(2); Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32; Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.), s.11(1)(2); Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.13(1); Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.20(5), 25(5); Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.6(2); Government Companies Operation Act, R.S., c. G-7, s.2; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; National Research Council Act, R.S., c. N-14; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.67; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.27(2); Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.7; Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4, s.6(1)(e)(f), 10(2)(5), 11, 13(1), 15(3), 18(1), 30, 32, 33(1)(2), 37, 38(4); Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.3, 83(3)
Accounting
changing of practice 122(2)
Accounting records
keeping at head office of company 117(2)
keeping obligatory 117(1)
offices outside Canada 117(3)
Accounts receivable
defined 3(1)
A company
defined 3(1), 157(3), 160
Action against insider or employee
application 100.5(1)
notice to company 100.5(2)
time limit 100.4(2)
Action in the name of and behalf of the company
application by owner of securities or Minister
grounds 100.5(1)
notice 100.5(2)
order 100.5(3)
appeal 100.5(4)
Affiliated company
defined 125(3)
securities, report 100.1(7)
Agent
liability 21(3)
powers 21(1), 23(3)
Amalgamation—*see also* Amalgamation agreement
defined 134(4)
Amalgamation agreement
adoption 137(4)
agreement 137(2)
amalgamation 137(1)
annulment by order 137(8)
application for annulment by shareholder 137(5)
consideration 137(6)
hearing 137(7)
application of Act 137(9)
confirmation by letters patent 137(11)
effect 137(13)
notice of grant 137(12)
filing 137(10)
particulars 137(3)
rights of creditors preserved 137(14)
Annual meeting
default 102(2)
financial position of company, information 118(1)
time 102(1)
Annual returns of company 133
Another company
defined 3(1)
Any other company
defined 3(1)
Applicant
defined 74
Application of Act 2, 4, 5.7, 77, 78(3), 105(7), 128(3), 137(9), 138(2), 153, 157(1), 158, 159, 161(1) (2), 162(1), 219(1), 220
exceptions 101(4), 108.5(1), 129.2, 162(2)
non-application 108.5(1), 131, 154(2), 161(2)
restriction re 216(6)
Arrangement
defined 98(6), 134(4)
Associate
defined 100(1)
presumption 100(2)
Associated shareholding
conditions re 1(3)(Sch.)
Associates
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
Attorney
act lawfully empowered by company, effect 22
privileged communication 114.3(2)
Attorney General of Canada
application to wind up company 5.6(1), 150(1)
consideration of evidence 114(22)
Auditor—*see also* Auditor of private company; Auditor's report; Financial statement
annual audit 132(1)
appointment
at each annual meeting 130(2)
at first general meeting 130(1)
by Minister 130(7)
certificate, contents 79(4)
disqualification for 131(1)
financial statement, report to shareholders 132(2)
meeting of shareholders
attendance required 132(6)
right to attend 132(5)
notice 130(8)
notice of intention to nominate 130(3)
office, expiration of term 130(5)
records, right of access 132(4)
removal 130(5)

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
remuneration 130(6)
vacancy 130(4)
Auditor of private company
appointment 131(2)
report to shareholders 131(3)
Auditor's report
attached to financial statement 127(2), 132(2)
statements required 132(3)
Balance sheet
contents 121(1)
explanatory information 121(2)
Bank Act
application 68(2)
Bankruptcy Act
application 99, 129.2(c), 135(3)
Banks
application of Act 154(2), 161(2)
Bill of exchange—*see* Promissory note
Board of directors
constitution 86(2), 165
functions 86(1), 165
vacancy in 86(3)(4)
Books
contents 109(1), 182
evidence, admissible in 138(1), 213
inspection 185
place kept 109(2)
Books of registrations and transfers—*see also* Register of transfers; Registration and transfer office
particulars 218(2)
rectification 281(4)
application 218(5)
Branch register of transfers
entries 110(4)
Brokerage
payment by company 18(3)
Business of company
classes
note to financial statement 122.2(1)(2)
provisions of Act 122.1(3)
report 122.1(4)
By-laws
affiliated company 125(3)
change in number of directors 89(1)
filing of copy for inspection 89(3)
sanction 89(2)
changing 173
constrained share company, re 6(Sch.)
controlled company 125(4)
creation of preference shares
sanction by Governor in Council 174(4)
sanction by shareholders 174(3)
evidence 140, 212
holding company 175(2)
making by directors 172
powers and duties of directors re 94
sanction 95
subsidiary company 125(1)
By-laws for creation of preference shares
directors, powers 174(1)
holders of shares, rights 174(2)
Call
action in court by directors 47
defined 84(4)
directors, powers 44(1), 178(1)
enforcement, powers of company 207
notice of forfeiture 44(3)
payment, annual rate 179
time 44(2)
unpaid
forfeiture of shares 46(1), 180
interest 44(4), 178(2)
Call option
defined 100.6(6)
Canada Gazette
publication of
by-law 175(4)
notice 10-12, 13(6), 20(5), 24(5), 28(3), 29(3), 32(1) (2), 60(2), 133, 137(12), 141
order 216(2)
Canadian
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 5(3)
Change of head office
by-law 24(2), 175(1)
filing 24(4)
publication 175(4)
notice 24(5)
sanction by
Governor in Council 175(3)
shareholders 24(3), 175(2)
Change of name
by-law, by 29
effect 30
notice, publication 28(3), 29(3)
powers of Minister 28(2)
supplementary letters patent, by 28, 29(2)
Charge—*see* Mortgage
Charter
forfeiture for non-user 31(1)
proof 31(2)
revival 31(3)
surrender 32(1)
application 32(2)
fee 32(4)
notice 32(1)(b)
Combines Investigation Act
application 114(1)
Commission
payment on subscriptions 18(1)
limitations 18(2)
powers 114(30)
rate 68(7)
report 114(25)(29)
Commissions to take evidence in another country
issue 114(17)
Commodity pipeline company
application of
National Energy Board Act where conflict 5.2(3)
National Transportation Act where conflict 5.2(3)
incorporation 5.2(1)
rights and obligations 5.2(2)
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
application 135
Companies Act, 1886 2(b)
Companies Act, 1902 2(b)(c)
Companies Act, 1906 2(d)
Companies Act, 1927 2(e), 153
Company—*see also* Representative of company; Service on company; Service on shareholders; Special resolution
action
against shareholder 147, 210
for recovery of payments, form 208
affiliation, conditions 125(3)
application of Act 162(1)
exceptions 129.2
appointment of inspector, powers 115(1)
bankruptcy, notice 133(12)
date of existence 12
default, powers of Minister re 114.2(1)
defined 217
dissolution
failure to file summary 133(1)
liability of shareholders 33
financial statement, time for 128(1)
holding of shares in holding company
exceptions 19(3)(4)
prohibition 19(2)
powers
application to extend or reduce 20(1)
conferred by charter 163(1)
conferred subject to Act 15
exercise 167
exercised by by-law 17(3)
incidental and ancillary 16(1)
limitation 16(4)
other 16(3)
property 16(2)
rights 16(2)
shares in other companies, purchase 206
Company incorporated by Special Act
change of corporate status, application for letters patent 5.4(1)(2)
Company's register of mortgages—*see also* Mortgage; Register of mortgages kept by Minister
entry 71(1)
omission 71(2)
inspection 72(1)
refusal 72(2)
Compromise
consideration by shareholders 134(1)
effect, binding on shareholders 134(2)
notice to dissident shareholders 134(3)
sanction by court 135(2)
subject to Bankruptcy Act 135(3)
Conditions
void 79(8)
Confidential information
use, unlawful
application to have action instituted 100.5(1)

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
liability of inside 100.4(1)
prosecution 100.4(2)
Constrained class
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
joint share, meaning 1(2)(c)(Sch.)
shareholder, saving provision re 1(6)(Sch.)
transfer and subscription of shares 7(1)(Sch.)
Constrained share
refusal to allow transfer 2(1)(Sch.)
transfer, conditions re 2(2)(Sch.)
voting rights restricted 5(1)(3)(Sch.)
exception re 5(3)(Sch.)
Constrained-share company
application for supplementary letters patent 41.1(4)
by-laws, Directors' powers 6(Sch.)
declaration by letters patent 41.1(2)(3)
defined 41.1(1)
disclosure of status, obligation 41.1(6)
shareholder, meaning 1(1)(a)(Sch.)
special provisions applicable 41.1(5)
transfer of shares
conditions re 2(Sch.)
duties of directors re 2(Sch.)
Contract
agent of officer by, effect 21, 198
confirmed, no liability upon director 98(7)
corporate liability 203
defined 98(6), 136(4)
interest of director
declaration 98(1) (2)
liability, no 98(5)(7)
presumption of sufficient declaration 98(3)
vote prohibited 98(4)
transfer of shares, notice to dissenting shareholder 136(1)
Contributory
rights saved 55(3)
Controlled company
defined 100.1(7), 125(4)
securities, report 100.1(7)
Controller
defined 128(5)
Corporation
de facto control 1(5)(Sch.)
defined 1(1)(Sch.), 217
Corporation created otherwise than by letters patent
associations to benefit employees 215
corporate seal 216(5)
form of name, prohibition 216(3)
pension funds 215(1)
seal 216(5)
Corporation without share capital
annual meetings 158
application for letters patent
by-laws to accompany 155(2)(3)
conditions 155(1)
objects of gain, without 154(1)
application of Act 158, 159
change of powers 159(2)
issue of paper money, prohibition 154(2)
letters patent continuing it as corporation 159(1)
letters patent to existing corporation, application 156
reports 158
Court
application for annulment of amalgamation agreement
consideration 137(6)
hearing 137(4)
compromise, sanction 135(2)
consideration, determination 13(16)
defined 3(1)
powers
application for relief from liability 219(3)
meeting of shareholders 134(1)
notice to dissenting shareholder 136(1)
omission in prospectus, accidental 75(5)
summons of meeting of shareholders 106, 135(1)
winding-up of company 150
rectification of books 218(4)
saving of jurisdiction 218(6)
relief of person in certain cases 219(2)
withdrawal of case from jury 219(4)
Creditors
concealment of name 56
reduction of capital, objection 53
Curator
see Executor
Debenture—*see also* Register of holders of debentures
defined 3(1)
deposit to secure advances 67(4)
particulars in balance sheet 67(3)
perpetual 66
reissue in certain cases 67(1)
priorities on 67(2)
right to issue saved by company 67(5)
security, re 68(8)
Declaration of shareholder
by-laws re 6(1)(Sch.)
consideration by directors 6(3)(Sch.)
effect of non-production 6(2)(Sch.)
reliance 6(3)
Definitions 3(1)(2), 14(1), 19(1), 41.1(1), 50(2), 74, 79(6)(7), 80(4), 84(4), 85(1), 98(6), 100(1), 100.1(1) (7), 100.6(6), 108.1, 108.8(1), 114.2(2), 122, 122.2(2)(3), 126, 128(5), 134(4), 135.1, 136(4), 157(3), 160, 190(3), 217,1(Sch.)
Department
defined 3(1)
Director—*see also* Board of directors; By-laws; Call; Contract; Directors' circular; Executive committee; Executor; Fully paid share; Offences and penalties; Offer from house to house; Proposal; Prospectus; Register of transfers; Transfer of shares
allotment of shares, powers 35
application of Act 219(1)
appointment, conditions 88(2), 167
appointment of auditor 130(1)
borrowing powers 65
business of two or more classes, duties 122.1
computing non-resident holdings 6(4)(Sch.)
consideration, determination 13(12)(16)
costs of winding-up of company, duties 5.6(2)
declaration of shareholder, consideration and liability re 6(3)(Sch.)
defined 3(1), 122.2(3)
election
conditions 88(1)(5), 90(1), 92, 167-169
failure, remedy to 91, 170
person holding shares in trust, of 88(2)
undischarged bankrupt of 88(4)
financial assistance from company 17
forfeited shares, powers 46(2)
impairment of capital, action to be taken 97
information for annual meeting 118(1)
information re 122.2(1)
information required in financial statement 123(2)
issue of execution, amount recoverable 99(3)
liability, no 88(3)
limitation of transfers etc., re constrained class 7(1)(Sch.)
payment, justification for 42(2)
power to make by-laws 6(Sch.)
powers 171
powers and duties 94
powers re acts in contravention of voting rights 5(5)(Sch.)
preference 99(4)
presumption re 100.1(5)
remuneration 122.2(2)
responsibility
application for relief 219(3)
business transacted by previous directors 90(2)
wages unpaid 94
subscription for equity shares 3(Sch.)
suits respecting execution of his office 93
transfer of shares, duties re 2(Sch.)
Directors' circular
contents 135.7
contents, approval 135.9(2)
copy to Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs 135.7(2)
defined 135.1

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT. R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
delivery, authorization 135.9(2)
mailing 135.7
use of report, opinion or statement, consent 135.8
Dissenting shareholder
defined 136(4)
Dividend
company insolvent 85(2)
company with wasting assets 85(4)
deduction of sums due by shareholder 85(8)
defined 85(1)
liability of directors limited 85(7)
payment by insolvent company, liability of directors 85(5)(6), 200
powers and duties of directors 94(b)
payment with shares 85(3)
Document
copy
admissible in evidence 114(31)
duties of Minister 129(2)
defined 3(1)
evidence compulsory, giving 114.3(1)
inspection by public, fees 129(1)
privileged communication, solicitors 114.3(2)
Employee—*see* Confidential information
Equity share
defined 3(1)
number
disclosure by company 100.1(9)
disclosure by individual 100.1(8)
Evidence
consideration by Commission 114(25)
hearing of statement 114(24)
submission of statement 114(23)
Executive committee
establishment 96
Executor
representative of shareholder, personal liability 49, 190(1)
Exempt offer—*see also* Order re exempt offer
defined 135.1
Expert
defined 80(7)
Fees
establishment of tariff 151(1)
payment 151(3)
variation of amounts 151(2)
Financial statement—*see also* Auditor; Business of company; Company; Holding company; Private affiliated company; Private company; Public company; Reserve; Security holder; Shareholder; Subsidiary company
additional information 122(3)
approval 127(1)
auditor
report 127(2), 132(2)
statement required 132(3)
insignificant matter 124
note 119(2), 121(2), 122(1)
presumption re 122(4)
omission, reference 118(3)(4)
period 118(3)
First directors, duties 87, 166
Form of proxy
contents 108.6(1)
defined 108.1
sending by mail to shareholders 108.4(1)
specification of voting shares 108.6(3)
Fully paid share—*see also* Transfer of shares
consideration
liability of directors 101(2)
payable in cash 101(1)
presumption 13(14)
suit, restriction on right to 101(3)
General meeting of shareholders
contravention of voting rights, powers of directors re 5(5)(Sch.)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers
declaration to obtain list of shareholders 111.1(1)
fee for copy of report 100.2(2)
fee for inspection of documents 129
fee for publication of report 100.2(3)
forms 152
information in directors' circular 135.7
information in take-over bid circular 135.6(2)
inspection of reports by public 100.2(1)
sanction
by-law changing chief place of business 175(3)
by-law for creating preference shares 174(4)
seal of office of Minister 6
tariff of fees, establishment 151
Gross prescribed percentage
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
Head office—*see also* Change of head office place 24(1)
Holder—*see also* Share warrant
liability to creditor 46(3)
voting right 108(2), 194(2)
Holder of preference shares—*see also* Preferred share
control of certain matters 174(2)
Holding company
application for order to bar inspection 123(3)
notice to Minister 123(4)
consolidated 123(1)
defined 14(1), 125(2)
not consolidated 123(2)
status 125(2)
subsidiary companies, re 122.2(5)
Income statement
contents 119(1)
Income Tax Act
application 128(3)
Incorporation of companies
conditions 5(1)
objects prohibited 5(2)(3)
original shareholders 8
Individual
ownership right 100.1(8)
shares beneficially owned 100.1(8)
Individual holdings
limitation of transfers, exception re 7(2)(Sch.)
Information circular
defined 108.1
Inquiries Act
application 114(30)
Insider—*see also* Confidential information; Insider interest in securities of company
defined 100(1)
presumption re 100(2), 100.1(5), 100.4(3)
purchase of put and call options, prohibition 100.6(2)
sale of securities
limitation 100.6(3)
prohibition 100.6(1)
Insider company
director, presumption 100.1(5)
Insider interest in securities of company
change of interest, report 100.1(4)
defined 100.1(1)
report of insider 100.1(1)-(3)
Insider of a company
defined 100(1)
Inspector—*see also* Investigation of company's affairs; Restrictive Trade Practices Commission
application for examination of witness 114(10)
appointment 114(2)
defined 114.2(2)
duties
production of authorization of Minister 114.2(3)
production of certificate 114(8)
production of decision to applicants 114(8)
duty of persons on premises 114(7)
evidence to Attorney General 114(22)
examination of
affiliated company's affairs 114(5)
documents of company 114(9)
powers 114(6)
report to Minister 114(19)
Inspector of company
powers and duties 115(2)
Insurance—*see also* Inter-insurance
application of Act 154(2), 161(2)
Insurance company
incorporation, prohibition 5(3)
Inter-insurance
contract with company 5.5(1), 153(2)
Interpretation Act
application 163(1)
Interpretation of Act 157(3)

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
Investigation of company's affairs—*see also* Inspector Restrictive Trade Practices Commission
application 114(1)
hearing and notice to Minister 114(4)
discontinuance, concurrence of Commission 114(18)
expenses 114.4
grounds 114(2)
obstruction of inspector, offences 114(32)
order 114(1)(2)
amendment 114(3)
Its securities
defined 74
Joint share
held by member of constrained class 1(1)(c)(Sch.)
Judge
application for exemption 129.3(2)
defined 3(1)
order to institute action 100.5
Land
defined 3(1), 160
Letters patent
additional matter 7(3)
applicants, qualification 7
application 7(2)
alterations 9(5)
change of corporate status 5.4(1)(2)
specific powers 7(4)
averments to be recited 9(3)
corporation without share capital 155(3)
corrections 11(1)
notice 11(1)
different classes of shareholders 13(1)
dividends, preferred shares 13(2)
effect 5.4(4)
grant
issue by Minister 5.4(3)
notice 10, 137(12)
issue
establishing conditions precedent to 9(1)
existing corporations 156
matters set forth, proof 142
powers, limitation 16(4)
provisions, change 20(1)
provisions of Act, directory 4
Loan Companies Act
application 5(3)
Loan company—*see* Insurance company
Loan to directors—*see* Loan to shareholders
Loan to shareholders
by-law 17(3)
exception 17(2)
liability of company 17(4), 202
prohibition 17(1), 205
Meeting of directors
defined 98(6)
Meeting of shareholders
application of Act 105(7)
attendance of auditor required 132(6)
calling, presumption re 122(2)
calling by court 106
company, representative 107
company subject to proceedings, order of court 135(1)
compromise, consideration 134(1)
determination by majority 105(6)
voting right, record date 105(1)
notice 105(3), 192
effect of failure to receive 105(5)
not required 105(4)
powers and duties of directors 94(e)
saving provision 104
voting right, notice of record date 105(2)
Mining company
application of Act, exception 101(4)
defined 85(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
amalgamation agreement
confirmation 137(11)
production 137(10)
application for exemption from sections 108.3, 108.4(1), 108.5(2)
grounds for reduction of capital 57
order of form of corporate name 216(2)
report from Commission 114(26)
report on ownership of securities 141(3)
application for order 100.3(5), 108.9(1), 114(1), 135.91(2)
application for order re exempt offer, rights 135.91(5)
appointment
auditor 130(7)
commissions to take evidence 114(17)
charter, revival 31(3)
corporate name 9(4)
corporate name, order 216(1)
corporation without share capital
change of powers 159(2)
letters patent continuing its status 159(1)
decision of inspector, review 114(3)
default of company 114.2(1)
defined 3(1)
duties
application for exemption 135.91(4)
copies of documents 129(2)
order appointing receiver 69(1)
evidence kept in records by 9(2)
evidence of by-law of company 20(4)
investigation of affairs of company
application for order 114(1)
instruction to inspector 114(21)
letters patent
amendment 9(4) (5)
correction 11(1)
grant re change of corporate status 5.4(3)
notice of grant 137(12)
order exempting person from section 100.1, effect 100.1(10)
powers
alteration of 5.4(5)
amendment of by-laws 155(2)
application for incorporation without object of gain 154(1)
change of name 28(2), 29(2)
copy of report 100.2(2)
dissolution of company 133(11)
incorporation 5(1), 5.1(1), 5.2(1), 5.3(1)
investigation into ownership of securities 114.1(1)
issue of debentures 68(6)
order of form of corporate name 216(3)
surrender of charter 32
prosecution, consent 100.3(4), 101(3), 149, 187
publication, notice 10, 11(2), 13(6), 20(5), 53(2), 60(2)
reduction of capital 53
register of mortgages, entry of satisfaction 70
report of inspectors, seal 116
search 114.2(2)
summary, duplicate 133(4)
supplementary letters patent
application 58
confirming reduction of capital 54
grant 20(5), 60(1)
issue 13(6)
winding-up of company, certificate 150(1)
Minutes of proceedings
company, duties 112(1)
evidence, admissible in 112(2)
Money lender's company
incorporation 5.3(1)
rights and obligations 5.3(2)
Mortgage—*see also* Company's register of mortgages, Register of mortgages kept by Minister
copy kept at head office 68(11)
defined 3(1), 50(2), 190(3)
delivery of prescribed particular 68(1)(6)
exception 68(2)(3)
property acquired subject to 68(4)
representative of mortgagor, 50(1), 190(2)
Mortgagor
voting, right 108(1), 194(1)
Mutual fund share
conditions, additional 14(4)
defined 14(1)
issue 14(2)
monthly statement to file 64
purchase 14(5)
redemption 14(5)
surrender, effect 14(3)
Name of company—*see also* Change of name
different, powers of Minister 9(4)
identical to another, prohibition 28(1)
publishing 25(3)
use of French or English form 25(2)

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
word "Limited" or "Ltd" 25(1)
National Energy Board Act
application 5(4), 5.1, 5.2(3), 5.4(1)(a)
National Transportation Act
application 5.4(1)(b)
Net prescribed percentage
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
New prospectus
offer of securities 82(2)
filing 82(1)
Nominee in proxy
acceptance of designation as, presumption 108.6(5)
Non-Canadian
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
Non-resident
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
holdings, computation 6(4)(Sch.)
voting share, limitation of transfer 6(5)(Sch.)
Note—*see* Financial statement
Note to financial statement
contents 122(1)
Offences and penalties
companies 68(8), 81(3), 82(3), 84(3), 113, 129.1(1)(2), 133(2)(3)
constrained share company 41.1(7)-(9)
creditor 56
director 27, 71(2), 73(3), 81(3), 111(2), 114.2(5), 129.1(2), 135.93(2)(3), 149, 186, 187
false or misleading report 100.3(2)
exception 100.3(3)
false statement in solicitation 108.4(6)
exception 108.4(7)
financial statement 127, 129.1(1)(2)
form of application 76(7)
information, false statement 114.1(4)
information circular 108.4(5)
insider 100.6(4) (5)
list of shareholders 111.1(3)-(5)
name of company, omission 26
new prospectus 82(3)
nominee in proxy 108.6(4)
obstruction to inspector 114(32), 114.2(4)
offeror 135.93(1)
officer 27, 71(2), 73(2), 81(3), 84(3), 111(2), 114.2(5), 129.1(2), 149, 186, 187
ownership of securities of company 114.1(4)
prospectus 75(4), 76(5)
proxy 18.4(5), 108.3(2)
register of transfer 113
registrant 108.7(8)
report 100.3(1)(2)
representative of shareholder 108.6(4)
saving provisions 135.93(4)
seal 27
shareholder 191
solicitation 108.4(5) (6)
take-over bid 135.93
underwriter 76(6)
Offer from house to house
prohibition 84(1)
Offer to public—*see also* Prospectus
application accepted, conditions 76(2)
application of Act 77
conditions 76(1)(2)
defined 74
rescission 76(3)
Offeree
defined 135.1
Offeree company—*see also* Shareholder of offeree company
defined 135.1
Offeror
consideration payable in cash, duties 135.5
defined 135.1
increased consideration of take-over bid, payment 135.4(1)
Offeror's presently owned shares
defined 135.1
Officer
application of Act 219(1)
defined 3(1), 122.2(3)
evidence to be taken 9(2)
impairment of capital, duties 97
information 122.2(1)
keeping of evidence in record 9(2)
liability 198(3)
application for relief 219(3)
presumption re 100.4(3)
refusing to answer questions 115(3)
remuneration, determination 122.2(2)
Official seal
affixing 23(2)
effect 23(5)
date certified 23(4)
facsimile of corporate seal 23(1)
place certified 23(4)
use, effect 23(5)
use prohibited 27
Oil or gas, pipeline company
application of National Energy Board Act where conflict 5.1(3)
incorporation 5.1(1)
rights and obligations 5.1(2)
Order appointing receiver
default, offences and penalties 69(2)
notice 69(1)
Order of compliance
appeal 100.3(6), 108.9(2)
application 100.3(5), 108.9(1)
Order of form
effect 216(4)
Order re exempt offer
appeal 135.91(3)
application 135.91(1)
application for exemption 135.91(4)
notice to Minister 135.91(2)
Order to bar inspection
appeal 123(5)
request by holding company 123(3)
Order to exempt
appeal 129.3(4)
application of company 129.3(1)
power of judge 129.3(2)
Order to have action instituted
appeal 100.5(4)
application 100.5(1)
contents 100.5(3)
notice to company 100.5(2)
Ownership of securities of company
investigation by Minister 114.1(1)
offences and penalties re 114.1(4)
presumption re 114.1(2)
Paper money
application of Act 154(2), 161(2)
issue prohibited 5.5(2)
Payment in advance
interest 45(2)
rule 45(1)
Payments—*see* Call
Perjury—*see* Prosecution
Preferred share—*see also* By-laws
cancellation 52(3)
conversion or redemption
consent of holder 61
notice to be filed with Minister 63
creditors, saving of rights 197
holder
presumption to be shareholder 196(1)
rights 174(2), 196(2)
preferential voting rights 13(18)
purchase or redemption
capital surplus 62(4)
conditions for a company 62(1)
mode 62(2)
reduction of capital, presumption re 62(3)
saving provision 62(5)
Prescribed day
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
Private affiliated company
financial statements 128(4)(5)
Private company—*see also* Auditor of private company
appointment of auditor
mode 131(2)
non-application of Act 131
defined 3(1)
exception 118.1
financial statement, application of sections 128(1)(b) 128(3)
non-application of sections 108.3 and 108.4(1), 108.5(1)
Promissory note
borrowing of money by company on 65(3)
issue prohibited 161(3)
Promoter
definition 80(4)
Proof
declaration under oath 143
Property—*see also* Equity share; Insider interest in securities of company
taken on lease 79(7)
Proposal
defined 108.8(1)
further proposal, deposit for 108.8(10)

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
nominations for director, conditions 108.8(5)
omission in information circular
notification to shareholder 108.8(8)
opinion of counsel on omission 108.8(9)
permitted 108.8(6)
opposition from directors, statement of shareholder in support 108.8(4)
setting forth in information circular 108.8(2)
exception 108.8(3)
Prosecution
consent of Minister 100.3(4), 101(5), 149, 187
perjury 114.2(1)
proof of incorporation 141
setting forth incorporation 148
Prospectus—*see also* New prospectus
certificate of the company's auditors 79(3)
conditions, void 79(8)
contents 79(3)
contents, required 79(1)
date 75(1)
defined 74
directors
liability 78(3), 79(9), 80(1)
name 83
name of person as 80(2)
recovering contributions 80(3)
filing 75(2), 78(4)
before issue to public 76(1)
copy to Department 78(2)
omission accidental 75(5)
representations 78(5)
form of application 76(4)
immediate offer in contemplation before issue 81(1)
information 79(1)
presentation in separate part 79(2)
offer within thirty days of filing, duties 81(2)
profits, report 79(3)
required by other jurisdictions 78(1)
statement on face 75(2)
Provisions of Part I directory only 4
Proxy—*see also* Form of proxy; Nominee in proxy; Solicitation
contents 108.2(4)
defined 108.1
deposit 108.2(6)
discretionary authority conferred, conditions 108.6(2)
revocation 108.2(5)
signature 108.2(5)
validity 108.2(3)
vote 108.2(1)
Public
defined 84(4)
Public company
defined 3(1), 100(1)
financial statements, application of section 128(1)(b), 128(3)
Purchase money
defined 79(7)
Put option
defined 100.6(6)
Railway
application of Act 161(2)
Railway Act
application 5(3)
Real estate
defined 3(1), 160
Receiver—*see* Order appointing receiver
Reconstruction
defined 134(4)
Reduction of capital
list of objecting creditors 53(2)
objections by creditors 53(1)
publication of reason 57
Reference to shareholding
meaning 1(2)(b)(Sch.)
Register
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
Register of holders of debentures
copy of trust deed to holder 73(2)
inspection 73(1)
refusal 73(3)
Register of mortgages kept by Minister—*see also* Company's register of mortgages; Mortgage
contents 68(5)
entry of satisfaction, powers 70
inspection 68(10)
particulars to be given by company 68(6)
Register of transfers—*see also* Books of registrations and transfers; Branch register of transfers; Registration and transfer office
contents 110(1)
entries 110(3)
inspection 111(1)
effect of refusal 111(2)
place kept, resolution of directors 110(2)
Registrant
application for copies of material 108.7(3)
defined 108.1
omission, effect 108.7(6)
proxy enabling vote 108.7(5)
vote as instructed by beneficial owner 108.7(4)
voting rights
exercise 108.7(1)
prohibition 108.7(2)(7)
Registrar General
certification of letters patent 142
Registration and transfer office—*see also* Books of registrations and transfers; Register of transfers
exception 218(3)
powers of company 218(1)
Remuneration
defined 122.2(2)
period 122.2(4)
Report
copy, fees to be paid for 100.2(2)
false, saving provision 100.3(3)
monthly periodical 100.2(3)
public inspection 100.2(1)
Report as to profits
contents 79(5)
Report of Commission
public by Minister, made 114(26)
request for further proceedings 114(27)
Report of inspectors
evidence, admissible in 116
Report on change of insider interest
procedure 100.1(4)
Report on insider interest 100.1(1)
procedure 100.1(2) (3)
Report on ownership rights of director
procedure 100.1(1)-(3)
Representative of company
powers 107(2)
Reserve
defined 126
Residence
defined 84(4)
Resident
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
Restrictive Trade Practices Commission—*see also* Inspector; Investigation of company's affairs
appointment of inspector 114(2)
certificate of inspector 114(8)
defined 114(1)
evidence to Attorney General 114(22)
hearing of witness, notice re 114(4)
order
amendment 114(3)
examination in private 114(11)
examination of witness 114(10)
payment of costs 114.4(4)
powers 114(30)
presence of person at hearing required 114(13)(29)
publication by Minister 114(26)
report 114(26)
request for further proceedings 114(27)
statement
consideration 114(25)
time and place of hearing 114(24)
Seal
affixing 198(2)
unnecessary 21(2), 144
Securities
defined 3(1)
Securities of the company
defined 74
Security holder 1(1)
copy of financial statements, demand for 128(2)
Service
on company
notice 209(1)
presumption re 209(2)(3)
on shareholders
delivery of 146

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
evidence 139
incorporation, setting forth 148
notice 145
Share—*see also* Constrained share; Holder; Share certificate; Subscription for shares; Transfer of shares
allotment 35, 177
amount of unpaid call, interest 178(2)
cancellation 51(7)
classes 13(1)
consideration, determination 13(16)
default in paying 46(1), 180(1)
dividends 13(4)
equality 13(10)
forfeiture
consequences 46(2), 180(2)
powers of directors 94(a)
issue
conditions 13(5)
in series 13(3)
particulars 36(4)
shares fully paid up in lieu of dividends 85(3)
nominal amount to be paid 179
personal estate 34, 176
purchase of fractions by company 51(6)
reference to shares held 1(1)(b)(Sch.)
right of control, exclusive 13(17)
transfer to transferee, exception for small holdings 6(6)(Sch.)
voting right 13(4)
Share capital—*see also* Reduction of capital; Special resolution
shares, equality 13(10)
Share certificate
evidence of title 36(3)
issue on, particulars 13(11), 36(4)
particulars, furnishing text 36(5)
powers and duties of directors 94(a)
shareholder, rights 36(1)
signatures 36(2)
Share held jointly by members of the constrained class 1(2)(c)(Sch.)
Share warrant
bearer, effect 38(1)
issue 38(1)
entries on 38(5)
particulars required 38(6)
rights 38(2), (4)
surrender of warrant 38(3)
voting right 38(7)
Share with nominal or par value
consideration for 13(15)
Share with special rights—*see* Preferred share
Share without nominal or par value
allotment 13(12)
certificate, particulars on 13(11)
consideration 13(13)
Shareholder—*see also* Investigation of company's affairs; Proposal; Proxy; Service on Company; Service on shareholders
action against company 147, 210
application for attendance of auditor at meeting 132(6)
appointment of auditor, powers and duties 130, 131(2)
association with another shareholder, conditions re 1(3)(Sch.)
by-law for the creation of preference shares, sanction 174(3)
deceased
transfer of shares by personal representative 43
transmission by will or intestacy 42
defined 3(1), 157(3), 160
financial assistance from company 17
financial statement of private companies, consent 118.1
liability 48, 49
amount recoverable 188(2)
dissolution of company 33
limitation 189
re creditors 188(1)
list 111.1(1)
number of votes by shares 193
proof of being 214
receipt, discharge of company 37(2), 199(2)
reduced share, liability 55
saving provision 1(6)(Sch.)
transfer of or subscription for share, effect of pending declaration re 6(2)(Sch.)
voting rights at meetings
saving provisions 104, 105(2), 191
time limit 105(1)
Shareholder agent of Her Majesty
presumption of association re 1(4)(Sch.)
Shareholder of constrained share company 1(1)(a)(Sch.)
Shareholder of offeree company
residence in Canada, conditions 135.3(2)
Small loans Act
application 5(4), 5.3, 5.4(1)(c)
Solicit
defined 108.1
Solicitation
conditions 108.4(1)
defined 108.1
exception 108.4(2)
inspection 108.4(4)
sending of information circular 108.4(3)
Solicitation by management of a company
defined 108.1
Special Act
defined 160
Special company
incorporation, prohibition 5(4)
Special general meeting
approval of application for change of corporate status, 5.4(1)
supplementary letters patent, 41.1(4)
by-laws, confirmation 95
calling by directors 103(6)
calling by shareholders
expenses 103(5)
procedure 103(4)
requisition 103(1)(2)
time 103(3)
confirmation of contract 98(7)
Special meeting
calling by shareholders 195
Special resolution—*see also* Creditors
alteration of capital stock 51(2)(4)
confirmation, additional 51(5)
alteration of share capital 51(1)
exception 51(8)
sanction 51(3)
application for supplementary letters
patent 20(1)
evidence 20(4)
limitation 20(3)
powers of Minister 20(5)
change of name 29(1)
converting company into public company 20(2)
limitation 20(3)
powers of Minister 20(5)
defined 3(2)
reduction of share capital, sanction 52(2)
Statement of contributed surplus
contents 120(3)
Statement of source and application of funds
contents 120.1
omission set out in financial statement 118(4)
Statement of surplus
contents 120(1)
Subscription
defined 74
Sub-purchaser
defined 79(7)
Subscription for shares
acceptance
conditions re 3(2)(Sch.)
duties of directors re 3(1)(Sch.)
declaration, pending
effect re 6(2)(Sch.)
powers of directors re 6(2)(Sch.)
default, effect re 4(Sch.)
Subsidiary company
defined 19(1), 125(1)
financial statement separate from holding company 122.2(5)
nominee 19(5)
securities, report 100.1(6)
Summary
certification 133(2)
companies exempt 133(7)
default 133(8)
duplicate 133(4)
endorsement 133(4)
proof 133(5)
filing 133(2)
failure 133(6)
publication of notice 133(10)
signature 133(2)
Supplementary letters patent—*see also* Special resolution
application, time limit 58

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-32—(cont'd)
change of name 28(2), 29(2)
corrections 11(1)
grant 20(5), 60(1)
notice 10, 60(2)
issue 13(6)
notice 28(3), 29(3)
reduction of capital, confirmation 59
Take-over bid—*see also* Offeror; Take-over bid circular
copy, sending 135.3(1)
date sent, presumption 135.3(1)
defined 135.1
lowering of bid for less than all shares 135.4(2)
rules 135.2
use of report, opinion or statement 135.8
Take-over bid circular
contents 135.6, 135.92
approval by company 135.9(1)
delivery, authorization of directors 135.9(1)
The Companies Act Amendment Act, 1917 153
The Companies Act Amendment Act, 1935 220
The company
defined 3(1), 157(3), 160
Transfer of shares—*see also* Register of transfers; Trust
by-laws re 6(Sch.)
conditions 2(Sch.)
constrained-share company re 2(Sch.)
declaration, pending
effect re 6(2)(Sch.)
powers of directors re 6(2)(Sch.)
default, effect 4(Sch.)
duties of directors re 2(Sch.)
entries 110(3)
copy of particulars 110(5)
powers of directors 183
exception for small holdings re 6(6)(Sch.)
limit to non-residents 6(5)(Sch.)
notice to dissenting shareholder 136(1)
paid share, restriction prohibited 41(1)
powers and duties of directors 94(a)
registration, powers of directors 41(2)
restriction 181
shareholder deceased
transfer by personal representative 43
transfer by will or intestacy 42(1)
transfer to person of insufficient means 201
transferee company, shares acquired by 136(2)
transferor company, duties 136(3)
unpaid share
liability of directors 40(2)(3)
liability of transferee 40(4)
prohibition 40(1)
valid only after entry 39(1), 184
exception 39(2)
Transferee company
notice of dissenting shareholder 136(1)
shares acquired 136(2)
Transferor company
sums to be kept in trust 136(3)
Trust
application of Act 161(1)
company not bound 37, 199
deed, copy to be forwarded 73(2)
transfer of shares, duties re 136(3)
Trust Companies Act
application 5(3)
Trust company—*see also* Insurance company
exception 100(3)
Trustee—*see* Executor
Tutor—*see* Executor
Undertaking
defined 3(1), 160
Underwriter
defined 74
statutory declaration 76(2)
Vendor
defined 7(Sch.), 79(6)
Voting rights
contravention, effect re 5(5)(Sch.)
restrictions 5(4)(Sch.)
exception re 5(3)(Sch.)
taken-over shareholder, prohibition re 5(4)(Sch.)
Voting share
computing non-resident holdings 6(4)(Sch.)
defined 1(1)(Sch.)
transfer to non-residents, limitation re 6(5)(Sch.)
Winding-up
costs 5.6(2), 150(2)
grounds 5.6(1), 150(1)
notice 133(12)
procedure 133
Winding-up Act
application 5.6(1), 55(2), 129.2(b), 133(11.1), 135, 150(1), 211
Witness
compelling evidence 114.3(1)
competency 114(12)
entitlement to counsel 114(28)
examination, oral 114(10)
fees 114(15)
hearing in private 114(11)
orders, signature 114(16)
presence at hearing 114(13)
right to be heard 114(29)

CANADA COUNCIL
See Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.14(2)(b); National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.9(2); National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.3(a)

CANADA COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. C-2
Advisory committee
appointment 10
Application of Act
expenses re, payment 16
Arts
awards re, grant 8(1)(c)
defined 2
exhibition, arrangement 8(1)(d)
information exchange 8(1)(e)
powers re 8
representation, arrangement 8(1)(f)
scholarship grant 8(1)(b)
Associate Director
appointment 5
fees and remuneration 6
Public Service, employee, presumption re 12
tenure of office 5
Auditor General of Canada 22
Chairman
appointment 4(1)
fees and remuneration 6(1)
re-appointment, eligibility re 4(3)
report to Parliament 23
tenure of office 4(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 14, 15, 17(1)
Council
arts, promotion, powers re 8(1)
Associate-Director, appointment 5
advisory committee, appointment, powers re 10
by-laws 10
Chairman, appointment 4(1)
Director, appointment 5
establishment 3
financial transactions 19, 20
audit 22
investment
powers re 19(1)
proceeds 19(2)
restriction re 17(3)
meeting 11
member 4
Public Service, corporation, presumption re 12
presumption re 21
property, powers re 19(1)
special functions 8(2)
staff, appointment, powers re 7
status 13
subsidy
amount, limitation re 17(2)
grant, powers re 9
payment 17(2)
University Capital Grants Fund, duties re 17(1)
Vice-Chairman, appointment 4(1)
Definitions 2
Director
appointment 5
fees and remuneration 6
Public Service, employee, presumption re 12
tenure of office 5
Endowment Fund
establishment 14
Estate Tax Act 21

CANADA COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. C-2—(cont'd)
Governor in Council
advance, payment, approval re 15
appointment by 5
fees and remuneration, determination by 6(1)
assignment power 8(2)
Associate-Director
appointment, powers re 3, 4(1)
fees and remuneration, determination by 6(1)
Chairman
appointment 4(1)
fees and remuneration 6(1)
Director
appointment by 5
fees and remuneration, determination by 6(1)
Investment Committee, member, appointment by 18(1)(3)
Vice-Chairman
appointment, powers re 3, 4(1)
fees and remuneration, determination by 6(1)
Income Tax Act 21
Investment committee
duties and functions 18(2)
establishment 18(1)
member, fees and remuneration 18(3)
Member of Council
allowances 6(1)
appointment 4(2)
expenses 6(2)
re-appointment, eligibility re 4(3)
tenure of office 4(2)
Minister of Finance
advances, payment, powers re 15
Endowment Fund, establishment, powers re 14
University Capital Grants Fund, payment re 17(1)
Powers 8(1)
Property of Council
disposition 19(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act 12
Report to Parliament 23
Staff of Council
appointment 7
fees and remuneration 7
United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization 8(2)
University Capital Grants Fund
establishment 17(1)
Vice-Chairman
appointment 4(1)
fees and remuneration 6(1)
re-appointment, eligibility re 4(3)
tenure of office 4(1)

CANADA DAIRY PRODUCTS ACT, R.S., c. D-1—see also Cheese and Cheese Factory Improvement Act, R.S., c. C-17
Analyst
certificate 10(2)(4)
defined 2
nomination 6(1)
Dairy product
defined 2
Definitions 2
Employment
proof 9(2)
Exportation of dairy products
prohibitions re 4, 5(2)
Food and Drugs Act
application 2
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 3(1), 5
Grader
certificate 10(2)(3)
defined 2
nomination 6(1)
Grades of dairy products
regulations re 3(1)
resemblance of name and use, prohibition 3(2)
Importation of dairy products
prohibitions re 5(2)
Inspector
assistance to 7(3)
certificate of nomination, production re 7(2)
defined 2
false statements to, prohibition 8(2)
nomination 6(1)
obstructing, prohibition 8(1)
powers 7
search, power re 7(1)
Jurisdiction 11
Manufacturer
identification on package 10(1)
Minister of Agriculture
approval for exportation 4
defined 2
disposal of seized products 7(6)
nomination of analysts 6(1)
regulatory powers 6(2)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
designation of inspector 6(1)
Offence and penalty
proof of employment 9(2)
violation of law 9(1)
Package
defined 2
Prescribed
defined 2
Regulations 3(1), 5, 6(2)
Seizure of dairy products
deduction, delay re 7(5)
forfeiture and disposal 7(6)
inspector's right 7(4)

CANADA DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION
See Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3

CANADA DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-3
Accumulated Net Earnings
all earnings credited to 20(1)
dividend charged to 36(2)
maintenance of account 20(1)
report, separate items in 20(2)
Advertising
offence re 44, 45
Aeronautics Act
application 40(2)
Annual report to Minister 46
Auditor General of Canada
Corporation's accounts 38
Bank
defined 2
federal institution 9(a)
Bank Act
application 2
Bank of Canada 5(1)
Corporation's receipts, deposit 35(1)
Corporation's securities, duties re 35(3)
instructions from the Corporation 35(3)
Bankruptcy Act
application 29(1)
Board of Directors
administration, powers re 12(1)
allowances to directors 5(5)
alternate director 5(2)
by-laws, powers re 12(1)
constitution 5(1)
contracts, description 12(1)
expiry of power to define"deposit" 12(3)
inspection, powers re 12(2)
vacancy 5(2)
By-laws
defined 2
form, prescription re application of a provincial institution 17(1)
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation 2, 3(1)
Certificate of deposit insurance
issuing 14(4)(a)
Chairman
appointment 6(1)
disqualification to office 6(3)
member of Board 5(1)
pension, presumption re 40
presiding at meetings 6(4)
re-appointment 6(2)
removal 6(2)
remuneration 5(5), 6(5)
vacancy of office 5(4)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
loans to Corporation 37
shares of Corporation, subscription 7(4)
Corporation
administration of affairs 12(1)
agent of Her Majesty 3(2)
powers, re 3(3)
proceedings, re 3(4)
agents 4(2)
agreements with province
examination of provincial institution 32

CANADA DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-3—(cont'd)
loans, re 33
reciprocal arrangements, re 31(2)
audit 38
capital authorized
amount 7(1)
shares, subscription 7(2)
transfer, prohibition 7(3)
contracts, description 12(1)
defined 2
deposit insurance 13, 18-20, 25-30
dividend 36
establishment 3(1)
facilities of Departments, use 39(3)
federal institution
deposit insurance, certificate 14(4)(a)
deposit insurance, premium 14(4)(b)
federal institutions
deposit insurance, duties re 14
financial year 34
head office 4(1)
insolvency
application of statutes re 41
inspection of member institution 21-24
loans to 37
objects 8, 11
offices 4(2)
powers 11
proceedings 3(4)
property, powers re 3(1)
property, title 3(3)
provincial deposit insurance 31
provincial institution
deposit insurance, powers re 16
receipts 35
securities, powers re 35(3)
staff
employment 39(1)
oath 39(2)
pension, presumption re 40
winding up
application of statutes re 41
Definitions 2, 19(1)
Department of Finance
Corporation's use of facilities 39(3)
Department of Insurance
Corporation's use of facilities 39(3)
Deposit
defined 2, 31(6)
Deposit insurance
acquisition of undertakings, presumption re 13(3)
amalgamating institutions, presumption re 13(2)
cancellation 27
effect 28
public notice 30(2)
deposits calculation 19(3)
duties of Corporation re 13(1)
Fund 18, 19(8), 20(2)
federal institution
certificate 14(4)(a)
new 14(2)
premium, assessment and collection 14(4)(b)
premium, recovery 15
present 14(1)
status, acquisition 14(3)
notice of termination, presumption re 29(2)
objects of Corporation re 8
payment by Corporation for a deposit
duties of Corporation re 13(4)
liability of Corporation, discharge 13(5)
subrogation to rights of depositor 13(6)
premium
assessment 19(2)
collection 19(2)
credited to Deposit Insurance Fund 18
first 19(6)
overdue charges 19(9)
payment 19(4)(7)
reduction 19(8)
returns re 19(4)
provincial institution 16, 17, 25(1)
provincial Minister
notice of termination 25(3)
remedies of a creditor 29
returns 19(3)
Deputy Minister of Finance 5(1)
Evidence
contract of deposit insurance 17(2)
Federal institution
defined 2, 9
Federal institution's breach
failure to make report known, offence 43
report re 24
Federal institution's deposit insurance
certificate of deposit insurance 14(4)(a)
new institution 14(2)
premium
assessment and collection 14(4)(b)
recovery 15
present institution 14(1)
status, acquisition 14(3)
Federal institution's inspection 21
Financial Administration Act
application 36(1)
Government Employees Compensation Act 40(2)
application 40(2)
Government of Canada 36(1)
borrowing of money by Corporation 11(b)
Governor in Council
agreements with province, approval 31(2), 33
by-laws of Board of Directors, approval 12(1)
Chairman of Board of Directors, statute 6, 40(3)
Governor of Bank of Canada, pension 40(3)
loans to Corporation, authorization 37
regulatory power 31(3)
Governor of Bank of Canada 5(1)
pension as director of Corporation 40(3)
Head Office 4(1)
Her Majesty
preferred claimant
corporation not to insure deposit 13(1)
premium assessed against federal institution, debt 15
premium recoverable from federal institution 15
proceedings against 3(4)
property acquired by Corporation, owner 3(3)
shares of Corporation held in trust for 7(3)
Inquiries Act
application to directors of Corporation 12(2)
Inspector General of Banks 5(1)
inspection on behalf of Corporation 21(1)
Loan Companies Act
application 9, 10, 16(b), 21(2)
Loans to corporation 37
Member institution
cancellation of deposit insurance
deposits refused 27(b)
effect 28
insolvency, re 27(a)
remedies available to corporation 29
removal of references to deposit insurance 30(1)
defined 2
inspection
bank 21(1)
breaches, report re 24
loan company 21(2)
provincial institution 22
report of examiner, contents 23
trust company 21(2)
offences by 44, 45
termination of deposit insurance
provincial institution 25, 26
Minister of Finance
alternate director, appointment 5(2)
annual report, duties re 46
Chairman, appointment 6(1)
Chairman's office vacancy, powers re 5(4)
Corporation's use of departmental facilities, approval 39(3)
defined 2
shares of Corporation
holding 7(3)
subscription 7(2)
loans to Corporation 37
Offences and penalties
advertising 44, 45
failure to make report known 43
false representation 45(1)
false statements 42
Policy of deposit insurance
defined 2

CANADA DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-3—(cont'd)
Premium year
defined 19(1)
Proceedings
jurisdiction of Courts 3(4)
Provincial institution
contract with corporation, provisions 22
defined 2, 10
Provincial institution's deposit insurance
application re 16
contents 17(1)
form 17(1)
breach of policy, report re 25(1)
contract
evidence 17(2)
policy
contents 17(3)
form 17(3)
provincial deposit insurance
agreements, regulations re 31(3)
agreements with province re 31(2)
insurance by Corporation in case of 31(1)
provincial institutions covered by 31(1)
refund of premiums re 31(4)
saving re 31(5)
termination 25(3)
effect 26(2)
notice 25, 26
unsound practices, report re 25(1)
Provincial institution's inspection
agreements re 32
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 40
Public service
Corporation's staff, presumption re 39(1), 40
Quebec Savings Banks Act 2
application 2
Regulations 31(3)
Report
offence re 43
Representation
offence re 45(1)
Statements
offence re 42
Superintendent of Insurance 5(1)
inspection on behalf of Corporation 21(2)
Trust Companies Act
application 9, 10, 16, 21

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)— see also Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s. 19(3); Disfranchising Act, R.S., c. D-7; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.27; Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.14(2)

Acclamation—*see* Return by acclamation
Accounts—*see* Election expenses; Fees
Addition of votes—*see* Vote
Administration of oaths—*see* Oath
Advance Poll—*see also* Notice
administration of 92(1)
affidavit for voting at 93, Form 69
amalgamating urban and rural polling divisions 91(4)
combining urban advance polling districts 91(3)
conditions required for voting at 94(2)
copy of record of completed affidavits for voting at an, sent to candidates 96(4)
count of votes on ordinary polling day 95(7)
custody of ballot box by deputy returning officer until ordinary polling day 95(5)
days, open 92(2)
definition 2(1)
duties of deputy returning officer respecting affidavits 94(1)
elector subscribing to affidavit not to vote on ordinary polling day 94(5)
establishment of advance polling districts 91(1)
establishment of advance polling stations 91(2)
examining and sealing ballot box at opening of the poll 95(1)
grouping of rural polling divisions 91(1)(b)
hours of 92(2)
location of advance polling station 91(6)
no poll book at 94(3)
notation to be made on affidavit 94(3)
notice of holding of 92(3), Form 68
oath by elector 94(2), Forms 42, 43
offences concerning 95(9), 97
poll clerk maintains record of completed affidavits 94(4)
posting up of notice of 92(4)
premature count of votes an offence 95(9)
procedure on closing, on each day of voting 95(3)
procedure on re-opening 95(2)
procedure when elector's name inadvertently struck off list 96(3)
procedure when lists of electors are already distributed 96(2)
record of completed affidavits sent immediately on close of poll to returning officer 95(6)
request for advance polling station 91(5)
sealing ballot box by deputy returning officer 95(4)
signing and sealing special envelopes 95(4)
striking from lists of electors, names of persons who have voted at 96(1)
where applicable, ordinary poll procedures apply 95(8)
who may vote at 93
Advance polling districts—*see* Advance poll
Affidavit—*see* Oath; Oath of office
advance poll voting 93, 94, Form 69
affidavit substituted for oath of elector 40(3), Form 43
agent voting on transfer certificate 43(2), Form 46
application for judicial recount 56(1), 57(2)
judge's, in reply to complaint concerning recount 57(5)
no fees for 103(2)
oath of elector 40(1), Form 42
oath of secrecy 36(3), Form 40
objection 18A(44)(45), Form 15
persons competent to administer 103(1)
printer's, concerning ballot papers 31(8), Form 38
printer's and returning officer's, concerning lists of electors 18(25), Forms 10, 11
Affirmation—*see* Oath
Age
candidates, of 14, 20
election officers, of 98(2)
electors, of 14(1)(2)
official agents, of 62(1)(a)
returning officers, of 98(3)
Agency—*see* Agents of candidates; Official agent
Agents of candidates—*see also* Official agent
absence 36(6), 37(3)
absence from the poll from time to time 36(6)
absence of, not to invalidate procedure 37(3)
appointment 36(4)(5)
attendance of, at counting of the votes 51(1)
attendance of, at the offcial addition of the votes 53(3)
conveying of information by 36(7), 44
counting of ballots by, before opening of poll 37(1)
definition 36(4)
delivery of agent's appointment to deputy returning officer 36(2)(6)
examination of poll book by 36(7)
inspection of ballot papers by, before opening of poll 37(1)
inspection of lists of Canadian Forces and Public Service electors by candidate's representative 28
issue of transfer certificates to 43(1)(6)
limitation of number of transfer certificates to be issued to 43(7)
number of appointments 36(5), 43(7)
oath of secrecy 36(3)(6), Form 40
presence of, at a recount 56(6)
presence of, in polling stations 36(1)(4)
presence of representatives of each political interest in the revisal office 18A(61), 18B(14)
replacement of, by candidate 37(3)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
Alcoholic beverages
corrupt inducement of voters 66
sale during polling hours on polling day, an offence 67
Appointment
agents of candidates at the polls 36(5)
C.E.O. 3(8)
constables 18A(62)(b), 49(8)(11)(14), form 58
deputy returning officers 29(1)(4), Forms 33, 34
election clerks 8(1)(2)(9), Form 3
enumerators 18(A)(1)-(3)(5)-(10), 18B(1)(2)(26), Forms 5, 6
official agents 62(1)(2), Forms 27, 32
poll clerks 29(6), Forms 35, 36
proxy voters 46(1), Forms 47, 48
returning officers 7(1)(5)
revising agents 18A(65), Form 70
revising officers 18A(26)
staff of C.E.O. 5(1)
substitute C.E.O. 3(9)
substitute revising officer 18A(27)(28), Forms 12, 13
Arrest
execution of warrant of, by peace officer 49(5)
powers of deputy returning officer 49(1)(3)
powers of poll clerk 49(7)
powers of returning officer 49(1)
powers of revising officer 18A(62)(b)
Badge
enumerator's 18A(13)(14)
party, when forbidden 50(4)
Ballot box
collection of, after poll 51(17)(18)
construction 30(2)(3)
custody of empty, after election 55(1)
delivery by custodian to returning officer 30(4)
delivery of, to deputy returning officer before polling day 32(1)(g)
deposit of statement of the poll in, after completion of count 51(15)
documents to be deposited in, after completion of count 51(16)
documents to be transmitted with, to returning officer 51(19)
examination and sealing of, before opening of poll 38(5), 95(1)(2)
interference with 65(1)(g)
oath on delivery of, by messenger 51(18), Form 62
opening of, after close of polls 51(1)(e)
penalty for failure to enclose required documents 51(21)(22)
postal delivery of 51(20)
procedure when delayed reception by returning officer 54(1)
procedure when loss of 54(3)
procurement of, by deputy returning officer when not supplied by returning officer 30(5)
property in 31(9)
receipt for, issued by custodian when delivered 55(2)
safekeeping by deputy returning officer 32(2)
safekeeping by returning officer pending official addition 53(1)
safekeeping of, used in advance polls until ordinary polling day 95(5)
safekeeping of empty, after an election 55(1)
sealing of, after completion of count 51(17)
transmission to returning officer after completion of count 51(17)(18)
Ballot paper
binding of books of 31(7)
counting of, in front of agents and electors before opening of poll 37(1)
counting of spoiled, after close of poll 51(1)(b)
counting of unused, after close of poll 51(1)(c)
definition of rejected 2(34)
definition of spoiled 2(38)
delivery by replaced deputy returning officer 29(5)
deposit of, in ballot box after voting 45(9)
designation of candidates on 31(1)(3)
disposition of, counted for each candidate 51(13)
form of 31(1)(2)(5)(6), Form 37
furnishing of, to deputy returning officer, before polling day 32(1)
initialling, by deputy returning officer at counting of votes 51(8)
initialling, by deputy returning officer, before opening of poll 38(2)-(4), 51(8)(9), Form 37
marking of, when elector unable 45(14)
method of marking and folding 45(8)
notice of withdrawal of candidate to elector receiving 24(4)
numbering of objections to, on 51(12)
numbers of 31(5)
objections 51(10)
offences relating to 45(10), 58(10), 65
paper to be used for 31(4)
political affiliation 31(1)
printer's name on 31(8), Form 38
printing of 31(1)(4)
procedure when spoiled 45(11)
property in 31(9)
receipt of, by elector 45(1)
receipt of, by elector after taking oath at advance poll 94(2)
receipt of, by returning officer, from elector after voting 45(8)
rejection of 51(3)(13)
removal of counterfoil 51(5)(6)
safekeeping by deputy returning officer before opening of poll 32(2)
safekeeping during judicial recount by judge 56(15)(16)
Banners—*see* Badges
Bribery—*see* Offences
British subject—*see* Electors
Broadcasts—*see* Political broadcasts
By-elections
Canadian Forces electors voting at 14(6)(7)
definition of 2(2)
nomination day for 106(b)
polling day 22(1)(3)(4)
sittings for revision of the lists of electors 106(d)
variation of time for enumeration 106(a)
withdrawal of a candidate 106(c)
writ of, superseded by reason of dissolution of Parliament 107
Campaign expenses—*see* Election expenses
Canada gazette
names of returning officers 7(4)
notice of amendments to the list of electoral districts specified in Schedule III 22(7)
notice of the name of candidate elected 58(7)(b)
notice of withdrawal of a writ of by-election 107
publication of the procedure, re Canada Temperance Act 108(2)
withdrawal of writ of election, in case of disaster 6(5)
Canadian citizens—*see* Electors
Canadian Forces electors—*see* Electors; Eligibility; Ordinary residence
Cancellation
cancellation of contracts 64
cancellation of election for illegal practices 81(2), 82
cancellation of election for substantial irregularities 83
cancellation of election of an ineligible candidate 21(3)
cancellation of nomination paper 23(5)
cancellation of proxy certificates 46(6)
cancellation of votes for persons not officially nominated 23(13)
cancellation of writ of by-election 107
Candidate
address for service 23(2)(a)
appointment of agent of 36(4)(5)
appointment of an official agent 62(1)
broadcasting outside Canada 99(3)
candidate acting as his own agent 37(2)
complaints or suggestions to C.E.O. 59(2)
consent to nomination 23(2)(d)
declaration of election of, by a judge 56(18)
declaration of election of, by returning officer 58(1)
declaration respecting election expenses 63(3), Forms 66, 67

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
definition 2(3)
delay, etc., of returning officer to return elected 58(10)
delivery of Notice of Grant of a Poll to 27(2), Form 32
delivery of preliminary lists to 18(12)
delivery of statement of changes and additions to 18(18), 18A(64)
deposit 23(2)(j)
designation of, on ballot paper 31(1)(3)
designation of, on nomination paper 23(2)(3)
designation of unendorsed 23(2)(i)(4)(b)
election of ineligible, void 21(3)
exoneration for failure to transmit return or for false statements 63(13)-(18)
false declaration 63(10)
false statement of withdrawal 24(6)
form of nomination 23, Form 27
illegal payment by official agents 62(10)
ineligibility 21
ineligibility must appear on face of nomination paper 23(7)
inspection of list of Canadian Forces and Public Service electors 28
list of names of deputy returning officers to 29(3)
nomination day if holiday 22(8)
nomination day in Schedule III districts 22(5)
no one a, without his consent 26(3)
number of electors required for nomination 23(1)
official agent ordered to appear by judge 63(15)
payments, etc., to other than official agent prohibited 62(6)
payments within 50 days 62(12)
place of nomination 19(2)
political affiliation or other designation 23(2)(4)
postponement of nomination day because of death 25(1)
presence at counting of votes 51(1), 95(3)(4)
presence at official addition 53(3)
presence at polling station 36(1)
presence at recount 56(6)
printed documents to bear name, etc. of printer 72
procedure when confusion of names of, on ballot paper 31(1)(d)
publishing false statements to affect return 75
qualification 20
receipt for deposit, proof of eligibility 23(8)
request by unendorsed 23(2)(i)
responsibility for corrupt and illegal practices 62(7)(14), 81
return by acclamation 26(1)
return by acclamation after withdrawal of another 24(5)
right of an employee to be a 23(14)
signed pledges by, prohibited 104
sitting after filing period ended, prohibited 63(8)
statement of payments in pursuance of leave 63(13)(14)(16)-(18)
time allowed for declaration of election of 56(18), 58(1)
time and place of nomination 23(11)
time limit for declaration concerning expenses 63(11)
time limit for withdrawal 24(1)
transfer certificate for 43(3)
transmission of copy of return to elected 26(1)
undue influencing of voters 66(3)
validity of contracts made by 62(7), 64
votes in favour of person other than officially nominated 23(13)
withdrawal 24
withdrawal procedure 24(1)
Casting vote—*see* Equality of votes; Vote
Census of electors—*see* Rural enumeration; Urban enumeration
Certificate
certificate of default against election officer 61(16)
certificate of judge following judicial recount 56(18)
certificate of number of votes cast 53(6)
certificate to C.E.O. concerning return of candidate's deposit 58(7)(c)
Chief Electoral Officer
adapt Act for Northwest Territories elections 112(1)
adapt Act for voting under Canada Temperance Act 108(1)
adapt Act for Yukon Territory elections 113(1)
amendment to Schedule III 22(6)(7)
annual report on by-elections 58(9)(b)
approval of hiring of clerical assistants by judge on recount 56(22)
authorization for the establishment of a central polling place 33(6)
authorization of advance polls 91(3)-(5)
authorization of payment of additional sums 61(14)
C.E.O. may prescribe forms 35(8)(9), 36(2)(4), 55(2), 56(18), 116(1)
certification of election documents by, receivable in evidence 60(3)
communication of vote under Special Voting Rules by 52(1)
communication with Governor in Council 3(3)
consolidation of amendments to the Act 111(2)
delivery of stereotype or printer's blocks to returning officer 12(3)
designation of urban and rural polling divisions 11
direct contents of election documents to be transmitted by telegraph 102
direction and supervision of the administration of elections 4(1)(a)
direct revision of boundaries of polling divisions 10
disqualification 14(4)(a)
division of lists of electors for large polling divisions 35(2)
election materials authorized by the 32(1)(j)
entry of election return in a special book 58(7)(a)
exclusion of, from other offices and employment 3(2)
extension of hours of voting, in case of accident, etc. 4(4)
ineligible as candidate 21(1)(h)
inquiry into election offences by election officers and others, and power to take proceedings 70(3)-(5)
instructions relating to the mode of making voting compartments 33(4)
instructions relating to the obtaining of ballot boxes 30(1)
instructions to election officers 4(1)(b)
issuing of a certificate of default against an election officer 61(16)
issuing of certified statement for return of deposit 58(7)(c)
issuing of writs of election 6(3)
mail to and from, postage free in Canada 12(4)
notice in the Canada Gazette of the name of the candidate elected 58(7)(b)
notice in the Canada Gazette that amendments are in force 111(1)
power to adapt Act 4(2)-(4)
powers and duties 3(2), 4
printing of election report 58(9)(a)
production of election documents in judicial proceedings 86(2)(b)
registration of political parties 13
report to Speaker 59(1)(a)-(d)
retention and inspection of election documents 60(1)(2)
return of documents for correction by the returning officer 58(6)(a)
return to the returning officer of election papers for use at a recount 57(9)
salary 3(4)
sending back to the returning officer of any return not complying with the Act 58(6)(b)
special book prescribed by, for advance polls 95(7)
supplies for returning officers 12(1)
supply indexed copies of Act to returning officer 12(1)(a)
supply instructions on conduct of election to returning officer 4(1), 12(1)(a)
supply materials for conduct of poll to returning officer 12(1)(c)
supply materials for preparation of lists to returning officer 12(1)(b)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
supplying of list of Canadian Forces and Public Service electors to returning officer 12(2)
supplying of paper for ballot papers 31(4)
taxation of accounts in accordance with the tariff of fees 61(17)(18)
transmission of lists in remote rural polling divisions 34(3)
Claims—*see* Election expenses; Fees
Clerical assistants
payment 56(23)
services 56(22)
Closing of nomination—*see* Nomination of candidates
Closing of poll—*see* Polling stations
Conservator of the peace
appointment of constables for maintenance of the peace 49(8)(11)-(13)
deputy returning officer 49(1)
returning officer 49(1)
revising officer 18A(62)
Constable
appointment by deputy returning officer 49(11)-(13)
appointment of special, in case of personation 49(8)
entry of oath of, in poll book 49(14)
maintenance of order in revisal office 18A(62)(b)
oath of 49(8)(14), Form 58
powers of poll clerk 49(7)
statement of reasons for appointment 49(15)
Constituency—*see* Electoral district
Contracts
executory, void 64
nullity 64
unenforceable unless made by candidate or official agent 62(7)
Corrupt practices
commission of certain offences by candidates or official agents 78(2)
disqualification as a result of offence which constitutes corrupt or illegal practice 79
effect of 79, 80
false statements concerning election expenses 63(10)
ineligibility as a result of 14(4)(g), 21(1)(a)
loss of voting rights for 14(4)(g)
offences 78(2)
rehabilitation when conviction for, obtained by perjury 84
responsibility of candidate for 81
responsibility of candidate for, not affected by non-enforceability of contracts 62(7)
Costs
order as to, upon special application 57(6)(b)
order for, and expenses in criminal suits 87(1)
order for, following recount 56(20)(a)
payment of, following a judicial recount 56(20)(21)
private prosecutions 87(3)
recovery of, awarded in case of special application 57(8)
security for 87(2)
security for, upon an application for recount 53(8), 56(1)
taxation of, following judicial recount 56(20)(b)
Counting of votes—*see* Advance poll; Recount; Vote
Courts—*see* Judge
Day—*see also* Hours
advance poll 92(2)
amendments to Schedule III by C.E.O. 22(6)(7)
determination of polling, by Governor in Council 22(1)
nomination 22(5)(8), 23(11)(12)
nomination, in by-election 106(b)
nomination, in case of candidate's death 25(2)
polling 22(2)-(4)
polling, for general election 19(1)(b), 22(1)-(4)
polling, in case of candidate's death 25(2)
preparation of rural preliminary lists 18B(10)
preparation of urban preliminary lists 18A(21)
revision of rural lists 18B(13)(16)
revision of urban lists 18A(39)(44)(58)(59)
Deadline for nominations—*see* Nomination of candidates
Death
candidate 25
chief Electoral officer 3(9)
deputy returning officer 29(9)
election clerk 8(2)
official agent 62(2)
returning officer 7, 8
Declaration of elected candidate—*see* Candidate
Definitions
advance poll 2(1)
at an election 2(4)
by-election 2(2)
candidate 2(3)
during an election 2(4)
election 2(5)
election documents 2(6)
election officer 2(7)
election papers 2(6)
election petition 2(8)
elector 2(9)
electoral district 2(10)
enumeration date 2(11)
form 2(12)
hours of the day 2(13)
judge 2(14)
judicial district 2(15)
list of electors 2(16)
member 2(17)
nomination day 2(18)
oath 2(19)
official agent 2(20)
official list of electors 2(21)
official nomination 2(22)
officially nominated 2(22)
person 2(23)
personal expenses 2(24)
political affiliation 2(25)
poll book 2(26)
polling day 2(27)
polling division 2(28)
polling station 2(29)
preliminary lists of electors 2(30)
province 2(31)
recount 2(32)
registered party 2(33)
rejected ballot paper 2(34)
revising agent 2(35)
revising officer 2(36)
rural polling division 2(37)
spoiled ballot paper 2(38)
stereotype block 2(39)
urban polling division 2(40)
voter 2(41)
writ 2(42)
Deposit
conditions of acceptance by returning officer 23(8)
deposit of security for costs of judicial recount 53(8), 56(1)(b)
disposition of 23(10)
disposition of, for security of costs following judicial recount 56(21)
forfeiture 23(10), 24(2)
form of 23(2)(j)
return of, to candidate 23(10), 58(7)(c)(8)
time of 23(2)(j)
transmission of, to Receiver General 23(9)
Deputy returning officer
account paid by warrant 61(4)
appointment 29(1), Form 33
appointment of constables 49(8)(11)-(13)
appointment of poll clerks 29(6)(10), Forms 35, 36
arrest by 49(1)(3)
decision of, upon objection to a ballot paper is final 51(11)
delivery of appointment of candidate's agent to 36(2)
delivery of ballot paper by elector to, after marking ballot 45(8)(9)
delivery of election supplies to 32(1), 34(2), 35(16)
delivery of lists of electors by enumerator to, in remote polling divisions 34(3)
delivery of transfer certificate to, by elector 39(2), 43(2)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
deposit of the ballot paper in ballot box by 45(9)
documents to be returned with ballot box 51(19)
duties in case of violation of secrecy at the polls 44(4)
duties in the advance polls 94(1), 95
duties of replaced 29(5)
duties upon candidate's withdrawal 24(4)
duties upon objection to ballot papers 51(10)
electors not to be impeded 38(7)
hours of voting 33(5)
incapacity or refusal to act 29(9)
initialling of ballot papers 38(2)-(4), 45(1), 51(8)(9), 56(13)
inspection of ballot box prior to voting 38(5)
inspection of list of names of, in office of returning officer 29(8)(b)
instructions to electors by, as to the marking of ballot paper 45(2)
issue of a warrant of arrest 49(4), Forms 56, 57
issue of transfer certificate to 43(4)
list of names of, to candidates 29(3)
notice to, of appointment of a substitute 29(5)
notice to election officers of candidate's withdrawal 24(3)
notice to electors of candidate's withdrawal 24(4)
oath after counting votes 51(14), Form 59
oath of office 29(2), Form 34
obtaining of ballot boxes when not furnished by returning officer 30(5)
penalty for failure to deposit election documents in ballot box 51(21)(22)
posting up of directions to electors 38(1), Form 39
powers and duties of, concerning votes of patients confined to hospital bed 45(22)(23)
powers as conservator and justice of the peace 49(1)
procedure for count of votes 51
procedure for count of votes in advance polls 95(7)
procedure where incapacity or refusal to act 29(9)
putting identifying mark on ballot paper an offence 65(1)(h)(k)
return of ballot box to returning officer 51(17)
return of proxy certificates to returning officer 46(8)
safekeeping of election materials prior to polling day 32(2)
sealing of ballot box 38(5)
statement of reasons for appointment of constable by 49(15)
striking of person's name from list who completed an affidavit at an advance poll 96(1)
taking of information on oath for personation 49(2), Form 54
when to appoint 29(1)
when to deliver election supplies to 32(1)
Disqualifications of candidates—*see* Ineligibility
Disqualifications of electors—*see* Electors
Domicile—*see* Ordinary residence
Election
cancellation of, of ineligible person 21(3)
definition 2(5)
designation of candidate who has obtained largest number of votes in case of absence of statement of the poll 54(6)
election by acclamation after a candidate has withdrawn 24(5)
polling day 22(2)-(4)
return by acclamation 24(5), 26
return of elected candidate 58(1)
return of, by the returning officer after recount 56(18), 58(1)
substitute return to writ 57(10)
writ of 6(1), Form 1
Election clerk
appointment 8(1)(9), Form 3
appointment of additional 8(10)(11)
appointment of new, by 8(9)
appointment of substitute 8(2)
attendance at official addition 53(2)
attendance of, on nomination day 23(11)
attendance while polls open 9(2)
delegation of powers to additional 8(11)(b)
duties relating to issue of transfer certificates 43(8)
duties relating to proxy voting 46(2)
fees payable by cheque 61(7)
issue of transfer certificates by 43(1)
issue of transfer certificates to 43(5)
not to act at polling station 9(3)
oath of office 8(1), Form 3
qualifications to be 8(1)
responsibility for administration of election in case of incapacity of returning officer 8(7)
tenure of office 8(4)
Election expenses—*see also* Fees
action for recovery 62(15)
authorization of payment of petty 62(19)
authorized payments 62(5)(a)(b)
candidate not responsible for certain illegal payments 62(14)
death of claimant 62(11)
declaration by candidate concerning 63(3), Forms 66, 67
definition of personal expenses 2(24)
examination of official agent 63(15)(d)
exoneration of candidate for failure to make return and false statements 63(14)
exoneration of official agent for failure to make return and false statements 63(14)
failure to make return and declaration 63(8)(9)
illegal payments 62(4)(6)(10)(12)
impossibility of making return 63(15)
order directing official agent to make return 63(15)(c)
particulars of payment exceeding twenty-five dollars 62(8)
payment of claim by leave of judge 62(13)
payment of, by official agent 62(4)(a)
payment of personal expenses of candidate 62(17)
payment in pursuance of judgment 62(16)
publication of summary of 63(6)
reception of monies from persons other than candidate by official agent 62(4)(b)
return of, by official agent 63(1)(2), Form 65
statement of personal expenses of candidate 62(18)
statement of petty 62(20)
supplementary return of, by official agent 63(4)(5)
time for declaration concerning 63(11)
time for payment of 62(12)
time for sending in claims 62(9)
Election materials
enclosure in ballot box of, after balloting 51(16)
indexed copy of Canada Elections Act 12(1)
instructions by C.E.O. to returning officer 12(1)
list of Canadian Forces and Public Service electors 12(2)
postage free 12(4)
safekeeping of, until opening of the poll 32(2)
stereotype blocks 12(3)
supplies for returning officers 12(1)
supply of, to deputy returning officer 32, 34(2)
transmission by telegraph 102
transmission of, to C.E.O. 58(2)
transmission of, to returning officers 12
Election offences—*see* Offences
Election officer—*see also* Deputy Returning Officer; Election Clerk; Poll Clerk; Returning officer; Revising Agent; Rural enumeration; Urban enumeration
accountable advance to 61(8)
certificate of default against 61(16)
definition 2(7)
exclusion from certain other duties 62(3), 98
fees and expenses 61

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
forfeiture of right to payment of fees 61(16)
how to give notices 100(1)
offences 70(1)(2)
postmaster is an 18A(36), 19(8), 27(4), 92(4)
required age 14, 98(3)
Election returns—*see* Returning officer
Electoral district
date of nomination in 22(5)-(8), 25(2)
definition 2(10)
determination of rural and urban polling divisions 19(1)(d)
situation in two different time zones of 101
Electors—*see also* Entitlement to vote; List of electors; Ordinary residence
attendance of, at judicial recount 56(7)
attendance of, at the official addition of the votes 53(3)
British subjects qualified as 14(3)
Canadian citizens qualified as 14(1)
Canadian Forces, voting at by-elections 14(6)(7)
corrupt inducement of 66(1)
counting the number of, who voted, by the deputy returning officer 51(1)
definition 2(9)
directions to 39(1), Form 39
disqualification of returning officers 14(4)(c)
electors confined to bed 45(22)
entry of name of, in the poll book 38(10)
handing of the ballot paper to the deputy returning officer by, after voting 45(8)(9)
how, mark the ballot papers 45(2)(8), Form 39
inspection of lists of Canadian Forces and Public Service, by candidates 28(1)
interpreter where language of, is not understood by the deputy returning officer 45(19)
maximum number of, for each polling station 35(2)
notice of withdrawal of a candidate to 24(4)
not to be impeded at poll 38(7)
oath 39(1)(4), 40, 45(6)(7), Forms 42, 43
one, at a time per voting compartment 38(8)
persons attaining voting age during an election 14(2)
persons disqualified as 14(4), 15(1)(2)
present at counting of the votes 51(1)
present at hour of close of poll may vote 45(21)
present at polling station representing candidate 36(1)(4)
refusing oath not entitled to vote 40(5)(6)
state name, etc., before voting 38(9), 45(4)(5)
subscribing to an affidavit for voting at an advance poll not entitled to vote on ordinary polling day 94(5)
veterans in certain hospitals or institutions 14(5)
vote of, whose name is not on the rural list 47(1)-(3)
voting age 14(1)(2)
where, may vote 39(1)
where rural, may vote, when split poll 35(14)
where urban, may vote, when split poll 35(15)
who may vote at advance polls 93
Eligibility—*see also* Candidate
candidates 20, 21(2)
contractor for a loan of money to the Government of Canada 21(2)(e)
employee of the Government of Canada on leave of absence without pay 21(2)(g)
executor of the estate of a person having a contract with the Government of Canada 21(2)(d)
heir of a person having a contract with the Government of Canada 21(2)(d)
member of Her Majesty's Forces 21(2)(b)(f)
member of the Queen's Privy Council 21(2)(a)
proof of the, of a candidate 23(8)
shareholders in any incorporated company having a contract with the Government of Canada 21(2)(c)
Employee—*see* Employer
Employer
leave of absence granted to employees 23(14)
time allowed to employees for voting 48
Entitlement to vote—*see also* Electors; Ordinary residence; Political rights
advance poll 93, 94(2)
age 14, 20
disqualification for corrupt practices 79, 80
electors not to be impeded at polling station 38(7)
inclusion of name in the list of electors 16(1)(2), 39(1)
name inadvertently struck off list of electors 96(3)
ordinary residence on the enumeration date 16(1)(2)
persons becoming Canadian citizens 16(2)
qualification as an elector 16(1)(2)
removal of disqualification procured by perjury 84
Enumeration—*see* Rural enumeration; Urban enumeration
Enumerators—*see* Rural enumeration; Urban enumeration
Equality of votes
casting vote of returning officer 56(19)
judicial recount 53(7)
Fees
accountable advance to an election officer 61(8)
authorization for payment of additional remuneration by Governor in Council or C.E.O. 61(13)(14)
certification of accounts by the returning officer 61(9)
certification of the account of enumerators 18A(20), 18B(9), 61(11)
clerical assistants 56(23)
copy of tariff of, to House of Commons 61(2)
dispatch of special warrants 61(6)
forfeiture of the right of election officers to the payment of their 61(16)
forfeiture of, of rural and urban enumerators 18A(19), 18B(8), 61(10)
making of the tariff of, 61(1)
negotiability of special warrants 61(5)
payment 61(3)(7)
payment of enumerator's account 61(12)
special warrants 61(4)(5)
taxation of account of printer 18(25)
taxation of accounts 61(17)
time for payment of enumerator's account 61(12)
Fisherman—*see* Proxy voting
Forms
No. 1, writ of election 6
No. 2, oath of the returning officer 8
No. 3, appointment and oath of an election clerk 8
No. 4, proclamation of election 19
No. 5, appointment of enumerator 18A(1), 18B(1)
No. 6, oath of office of enumerator 18A(1), 18B(2)
No. 7, enumerators' notice to elector 18A(12)
No. 8, urban preliminary list of electors 18A(22)
No. 9, oath of urban enumerators upon completion of their preliminary list 18A(24)
No. 10, printer's affidavit respecting the printing of lists of electors 18(25)
No. 11, returning officer's affidavit respecting the printing of lists of electors 18(25)
No. 12, appointment of a substitute revising officer 18A(27)
No. 13, oath of a substitute revising officer 18A(28)
No. 14, notice of revision 18A(34)
No. 15, affidavit of objection 18A(44)
No. 16, notice to person objected to 18A(44)
No. 17, sworn application to be made by the agent of an elector 18A(50)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
No. 18, application to be made by an elector for registration as such 18A(50)
No. 18, alternative application to be sworn by a relative or employer when elector is temporarily absent from the place of his ordinary residence 18A(51)
No. 19, revising officer's statement of changes and additions made in an urban preliminary list of electors 18A(63)
No. 20, certificate to be issued by the returning officer to an elector, duly enumerated, whose name was inadvertently left off the official urban list of electors 18(20)
No. 21, certificate to be issued by the returning officer to an elector, duly registered by a revising officer, whose name was inadvertently left off the official urban list of electors 18(22)
No. 22, notice of rural enumeration 18B(3)
No. 23, index book 18B(5)
No. 24, rural preliminary list of electors 18B(6)(10)
No. 25, certificate of rural enumerator 18B(20)
No. 26, statement of changes and additions made by the rural enumerator in the preliminary list of electors in the index book 18B(19)
No. 27, nomination paper 23
No. 28, oath of attestation of the nomination paper 23
No. 29, oath of attestation of consent to nomination 23
No. 30, oath when candidate absent from electoral district 23
No. 31, return to the writ when election is by acclamation 26
No. 32, notice of Grant of a Poll 27
No. 33, appointment of deputy returning officer 29
No. 34, oath of office of deputy returning officer 29
No. 35, appointment and oath of office of poll clerk 29
No. 36, appointment of a poll clerk by a poll clerk acting as deputy returning officer 29
No. 37, form of ballot paper 31
No. 38, affidavit of printer 31(8)
No. 39, directions to electors 38
No. 40, oath of agent or elector representing candidate 36
No. 41, poll book 38
No. 42, oath of qualification to vote 40
No. 43, affidavit of qualification to vote 40
No. 44, oath as to error on list 41
No. 45, transfer certificate 43
No. 46, affidavit of a candidate's agent to be subscribed before voting on a transfer certificate 43
No. 47, appointment and oath of proxy voter 46
No. 48, proxy certificate and oath of proxy voter 46
No. 49, oath of a personated elector 45(12)
No. 50, oath of incapacitated elector 45(14)
No. 51, oath of friend of incapacitated elector 45(17)
No. 52, oath of an applicant rural elector 47
No. 53, oath of person vouching for an applicant rural elector 47
No. 54, information for personation 49
No. 55, information for voting with knowledge of disqualification or nonqualification 49
No. 56, warrant for arrest of person charged with personation 49
No. 57, warrant for arrest of person charged with voting with knowledge of disqualification 49
No. 58, appointment and oath of a constable 49(14)
No. 59, oath of deputy returning officer at the close of the poll 51(14)
No. 60, oath of poll clerk at the close of the poll 51(14)
No. 61, statement of the poll after counting the ballots 51(15)
No. 62, oath of messenger sent to collect ballot boxes, or of any custodian of ballot boxes 51(18)
No. 63, return to the writ after a poll has been taken 58
No. 64, return of election expenses 63
No. 65, official agent's declaration as to expenses 63(2)
No. 66, candidate's declaration as to expenses 63(3)
No. 67, candidate's declaration as to expenses, alternative form 63(3)
No. 68, notice of Holding of Advance Poll 92
No. 69, affidavit for voting at an advance poll 93
No. 70, appointment of revising agent 18A(65)
No. 71, oath of office of revising agent 18A(65)
No. 72, notice to applicant by revising officer 18A(55)
No. 73, sworn application to be made by the revising agents acting for an elector 18A(52)
No. 74, application to be made by an elector for registration as such 18A(52)
No. 74, alternative application to be made by a relative when elector is temporarily absent from the place of his ordinary residence 18A(52)
Good order—*see* Conservator of the peace
Governor in Council
appointment of returning officers 7(1)
authorization for payment of additional sums 61(13)
communication of C.E.O. with 3(3)
establishment of tariff of fees for elections 61(1)
fixation of polling day 22(1)
fixation of remuneration of a substitute C.E.O. 3(12)
fixation of remuneration of clerical assistants 56(23)
removal from office of returning officers 7(3)
withdrawal of the writ of election 6(5)
Grant of a Poll
contents of Notice of 27(2), Form 32
Granting of a Poll 27(1)
Notice of 27(2)(3), Form 32
Notice of, to postmasters 27(3)
posting up of Notice of 27(4)
time allowed for Notice of 27(2)(3)
Hospital—*see* Ordinary residence; Polling stations; Voting
Hours
attendance of returning officer at office during polling 9(2)
canvassing by urban enumerators 18A(15)-(17)
closing of advance polls 92(2)
closing of nominations 23(11)(12)
closing of polling station 33(5), 45(21)
closing of polls 35(5), 45(21)
definition 2(13)
official addition 19(1), 53(2)
opening of advance polls 92(2)
opening of polls 33(5)
polling station situated in different time zones 101
revision sittings by rural enumerators 18B(13)
revision sittings by revising officers 18A(39)(58)(59)
Illegal practices—*see also* Corrupt practices; Offences
compelling or inducing perjury 74(1)
consenting to be a candidate while ineligible 21(4)
consequences of 79, 80
default in delivering returns concerning election expenses 63(9)
election officer acting as official agent 62(3)
false statements concerning candidates 75
illegal broadcasting 99(2)(3)
illegal payment of election expenses 62(4)(6)(10)(12)
improper varying of oath 40(4)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
ineligibility as a result of 14(4)(g), 21(1)(b), 80
perjury 74(2)
premature publication of election results 105
printing of anonymous propaganda by candidate or agent 72
responsibility of candidate for 81
responsibility of candidate for, not affected by non-enforceability of contract 62(7)
signing of pledges 104
voiding of election when candidate or agent responsible for 82
Illness—*see* Proxy voting; Voting
Ineligibility
assistant C.E.O. 14(4)(b), 21(1)(h)
cancellation of election of an inelgible candidate 21(3)
C.E.O. 14(4)(a), 21(1)(h)
clerk of the peace 21(1)(e)
Crown Attorneys 21(1)(e)
for corrupt practice 14(4)(g), 21(1)(a)
for illegal practice 14(4)(g), 21(1)(b), 80
inmates in penal institution 14(4)(e), 21(1)(h)
judges 14(4)(d), 21(1)(h)
members of Council of Northwest Territories or Yukon Territory 21(1)(g)
members of the legislature of a province 21(1)(d)
mental disease 14(4)(f), 2(1)(h)
offence 21(4)
persons holding a contract for Government of Canada 21(1)(c)(2)(d)
persons receiving remuneration from Government of Canada 21(1)(f)(2)
rejection of nomination paper of ineligible candidate 23(6)
returning officers 14(4)(c), 21(1)(h)
sheriffs 21(1)(e)
term of, for corrupt practice 21(1)(a)
term of, for illegal practice 21(1)(b)
Inmates in penal institutions—*see* Electors
Instructions
instructions of C.E.O. as to the mode of making voting compartments 33(4)
instructions of C.E.O. to returning officers 12(1)
instructions of C.E.O. to returning officers for the obtaining of ballot boxes 30(1)(b)
instructions of returning officers to postmasters 18A(35), 19(4), 27(4), 92(3)
instructions of returning officers to rural enumerators 18B(25)
instructions to electors on receiving ballot paper 45(2)
transmission to the deputy returning officer of the directions for the guidance of electors 32(1)(d), Form 39
Interdicted persons—*see* Electors
Interpreter
interpreter to be sworn when a deputy returning officer does not understand the language spoken by an elector 45(19)
sworn, when language of an applicant not understood by revising officer 18A(60)
Irregularities—*see also* Corrupt practices; Illegal practices
election not void for, unless result affected 83
Judge
certificate of the, following a recount 56(18)
definition 2(14)
disqualification 14(4)(d)
duties at conclusion of recount 56(18)
duties of, upon recount 56(8)(9)
ex officio revising officers in urban polling divisions 18A(26)
failure of, to act upon an application for recount 57
inelgibility 14(4)(d), 21(1)(h)
judges may retain services of clerical assistants 56(22)
jurisdiction in case of recount 56(2)
notice of judicial recount by 56(4)
order for production of election documents 60(2)
order of, to returning officer in case of recount 56(5)
order to, failing to comply with provisions of the Act in respect of a recount 57(6)(7)
powers at a recount 56(10)(11)
powers with regard to the attendance and examination of witnesses 56(10)
procedure of recount by 56
seal 56(15)
sealing and supervision of documents by, at a recount 56(15)(16)
taxation of costs following a recount by 56(20)
Judges Act
application re additional salary to C.E.O. 3(4)
Judicial district
definition 2(15)
Judicial proceedings
appropriation of fines 89(4)
certification of election documents by C.E.O. 60(3)
costs and expenses in criminal prosecutions 87(1)
costs in cases of private prosecution 87(3)
election documents receivable in evidence when certified by C.E.O. 60(4)
evidence relating to candidate's election 86, 88
failure of judge to act in respect of a recount 57
limitation of time for prosecution and suits 90
penalty for disobeying summons 89(2)
production of election documents by C.E.O. 86(2)(a)
protection of secrecy of vote 85(2)
summons to person liable 89(1)
surety of costs 87(2)
trial 89(3)
witness' answers not receivable against witness 85(3)
witness' obligation to answer 85
Justice of the Peace, powers of
deputy returning officer, powers of 49(1)
returning officer, powers of 49(1)
revising officer, powers of 18A(62)
swearing of oaths 103
Liquor—*see* Alcoholic beverages
List of deputy returning officers
contents 29(3)
free access to 29(8)
posting up 29(8)
transmission to candidates 29(3)
List of electors—*see also* Rural enumeration; Urban enumeration
affidavit of printer 18(25), Form 10
affidavit of returning officer 18(25), Form 11
alphabetical order of certain urban 18(26)
amalgamation of polling divisions and official 18(29)(30)
arrangement of names of electors on printed preliminary 18(8)
certificate to be appended to, by returning officer 35(8)
closed, in urban polls 39(2)
copies of preliminary, for candidates 18(12)
copies of preliminary, to C.E.O. 18(17)
copy of preliminary, to electors in urban polling divisions 18(15)
delivery of, by replaced deputy returning officer 29(5)
dividing, for large polling divisions 35(2)
illegal arrangements with regard to election printing 18(24)
impeding enumerator 18(28)
inspection of, of Canadian Forces and Public Service, by candidates 28
instructions relating to reproduction of preliminary, when returning officer unable to have them printed 18(9)-(11)
issue of certificate in case of omission from 18(21)-(22)
mailing of copies of printed preliminary, to electors 18(16)
method of dividing, for rural polling divisions 35(3)
method of dividing, for urban polling divisions 35(5)
official 18(19), 34(1), 35(13)
official, for remote rural polling divisions 34(3)
open, in rural polls 39(3), 47

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
padding etc., of lists by enumerators 18(27)
personation 68(a)
preliminary 18(1)
preparation of urban and rural 18(2)
printing of preliminary 18(5)-(7)
provision of, to potential candidates 18(13)(14)
receipt and disposal of copies of, received from enumerators 18(4)
receipt and disposal of copies of statement of changes and additions 18(18)
safekeeping of, by deputy returning officer 32(2)
special statements of changes and additions prepared by returning officer when, is divided 35(9)-(11)
striking from, the names of persons who have voted at advance poll 96(1)(2)
tampering with 77
transmission of, by enumerator to deputy returning officer in remote rural polling division 34(3)
vote by elector whose name is not entered on rural official 47
List of enumerators
posting up 18(3)
preparation 18(3)
Maintenance of the peace—*see* Conservator of the peace
Mariner—*see* Proxy voting
Members of Parliament
certain, not to sit in House if return and declarations not made in time 63(8)
definition 2(17)
residence of former 17(16)
Mental illness—*see* Electors; Ineligibility
Military—*see* Electors; Eligibility; Ordinary residence
Nationality—*see* Electors
Nomination day—*see* Day
Nomination of candidates
day of, at by-election 106(b)
day of, set out in Proclamation 19(1)(a), 22(5)(6)
manner of 23, Form 27
number of electors required to nominate a candidate 23(1)(5)
postponement in case of death of a candidate 25(1)(2)
time and place of 23(11)(12)
Nomination paper
contents 23(2), Forms 27, 28, 29, 30
correction 23(7), 31(3)
documents to be filed with 23(2)
filing 23(2)(e)
ineligible candidate 23(6)
oaths to be sworn with 23(2), Forms 28, 29
official agent's name 23(2)
replacement 23(7)
signature 23(2)(b)(c)(5)
time limit for correction 31(3)
Northwest Territories
application of Act 112(1)(3)
election material 115
elector 112(4)
ineligibility of member of the Council of 21(1)(g)
preparation, distribution, revision of lists of electors 112(2)
publication of election proclamation in the 19(5)
transmission of copy of election proclamation to postmasters 19(5)(6)
Notice
notice, how given 100
notice of Holding of Advance Poll 92(3), Form 68
notice of appointment or replacement of deputy returning officer 29(5)
notice of Grant of a Poll 27(2)(3)
notice of judicial recount 56(4)
notice of location of office of returning officer 9(1)(c), Form 4
notice of objection 18A(44)(a), Form 16
notice of revision 18A(35)-(37), Form 14
notice of rural enumeration 18B(3)(a)
notice to deputy returning officer of withdrawal of candidate 24(3)
notice to electors of withdrawal of candidate 24(4)
Notice of grant of a poll—*see* Grant of a poll
Nullity—*see* Cancellation
Oath
applications for registration on lists of electors 18A(50)-(52)(76), Forms 17, 18, 73, 74
delivery of forms of, to be administered to electors, to deputy returning officers 32(1)
entries of, in poll book 41(2), 45(13)
entry of constable's, in poll book 49(14)
filing of witnesses', with nomination paper 23(2)(f)
improper varying of 40(4)
no fees for 103(2)
oath of a person whose name corresponds closely to another 41(1)
oath of collector of ballot boxes 51(18), Form 62
oath of constable 49(8)(14), Form 58
oath of deputy returning officer after counting of votes 51(14), Form 59
oath of elector 40(1)(3), 45(6), Forms 42, 43
oath of elector at an advance poll 94(2), Forms 42, 43
oath of elector in whose name another has voted 45(12), Form 49
oath of elector whose name has been inadvertently struck off the list of electors 96(3), Form 42
oath of elector whose name is not on the list in a rural polling division 47(2), Form 52
oath of elector unable to mark ballot paper 45(14), Form 50
oath of friend or relative marking ballot paper of an elector 45(17), Form 51
oath of interpreter 18A(60), 45(19)
oath of persons nominating a candidate 23(2), Form 28
oath of poll clerk after counting of votes 51(14), Form 60
oath of proxy voter 46(8), Form 48
oath of urban enumerators with preliminary lists 18A(24)(b), Form 9
oath of witness of candidate's consent to nomination 23(2), Forms 29, 30
offences 74
persons authorized to administer 103
persons who can require the 40(1), 45(6)
refusal of elector to take 40(2)(3)(5)
refusal to take improper 40(6)
replacement of, by affidavit 40(3), 45(6), Form 43
replacement of proxy certificate by 46(9), Form 47
transmission of forms to returning officer 12(1)(c)
when, is required of elector 39(1)(4), 40(1), 41(1), 45(6)(7)
Oath of office
deputy returning officer 29(2), Form 34
election clerk 8(1), Form 3
enumerator 18A(1), 18B(2)(c), Form 6
poll clerk 29(6)(10), Form 35
returning officer 8(1), Form 2
revising agent 18A(65), Form 71
examination of, replaced 63(15)(d)
Objection
objection to ballot paper 51(10)-(12)
objection to the registration of certain persons on the lists of electors 18A(44)(58), Forms 15, 72
record of, by deputy returning officer 51(10)
Offences
altering, defacing or destroying ballot paper 65(1)(b)
approaching polling station with weapon 50(1)
attempting to vote illegally 68(d)(e)(f), 97(b)
canvassing by non-residents 76
corrupt inducement of voters 66(1)-(3)
definition of fraudulent acts 65(2)
definition of non-compliance with the Act 70(2)
deputy returning officer marking ballot paper for identification 65(1)(k)
disorderly conduct at public meetings 71
effect of, on right to vote 79
election officer acting as official agent 62(3)
failure by deputy returning officer to affix initials on ballot paper 51(9)
failure by replaced deputy returning officer to deliver up election documents 29(5)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
failure by replaced enumerator to deliver up election documents 18A(11), 18B(27)
failure by replaced revising agent to deliver up election materials 18A(75)
failure by returning officer to make return of election 58(10)
failure of election advertisements to bear printer's name 72
failure to act by returning officers 6(4)
failure to deliver return and declarations concerning election expenses 63(9)
failure to enclose election documents in ballot box 51(21)(22)
failure to obey summons of returning officer 54(7)
failure to remove and destroy counterfoil 51(7)
false declaration in affidavit for voting at advance poll 97(a)
false declaration respecting election expenses 63(10)
forging ballot paper 65(1)(a)
fraudulent inclusion on list of electors 18(27), 18A(19), 18B(8), 68(b)(c)
fraudulent printing of ballot papers 65(1)(i)(j)
fraudulent reception or rejection of votes 70(1)(2)
fraudulent removal of ballot paper 65(1)(f)
fraudulent validation of ballot paper 65(1)(h)
illegal appointment of proxy voter 46(13)
illegal counting of votes at advance poll 95(9)
illegal payment of claim for election expenses 62(6)(10)(12)
illegal pledges by candidates 104
illegal possession of ballot paper 65(1)(d)
illegal recording of serial number of ballot paper 45(10)
illegal transactions in respect to printing of election documents 18(24)
illegal voting 68(f), 97(b)
illegal vouching 47(4)
illegal wearing of enumerator's badge 18A(14)
illegally consenting to be proxy voter 46(13)(e)
illegally interfering with election materials 65(1)(g)
illegally sitting or voting 63(8)
illegally supplying ballot paper 65(1)(c)
improper varying of oath 40(4)
inducing false oath 74(1)
inducing unqualified person to vote 68(g)
ineligible candidate consenting to nomination 21(4)
infractions to secrecy of vote 44(3)
infractions to secrecy of voting 69(b)
interference with right of employee to vote 48(5)
investigation by C.E.O. 70(3)-(6)
neglect of duty by revising agents 18A(78)
non-compliance with Act by election officer 70
non-compliance with order of judge in application concerning return of election expenses 63(15)
obstructing enumerator or revising agent 18(28)
penalties 78(1)
perjury 74(2)
personation 68(a)
political broadcasts on polling day 99(1)(4)
political propaganda on polling day 50
premature publication of election results 105
procedure 78(1)
proof of corrupt intent 66(4)
publication of false statement concerning withdrawal of candidate 24(6)
sale of alcoholic beverages on polling day 67
slander of candidate 75
stuffing ballot boxes 65(1)(e)
tampering with candidate's election advertisements 73
tampering with election documents 77
trick ballot boxes 65(1)(l)
undue influence on electors 69
use of foreign broadcasting 99(2)(3)
uttering forged ballot paper 46(13), 65(1)(a)
Official addition—*see* Vote
Official agent
appointment by candidate 62(1), Forms 27, 32
appointment of candidate's agents 36(5)
authorization of candidate's agents 36(4)
complaints and suggestions to C.E.O. 59(2)
declaration of name of, in nomination paper 23(2)(a), 62(1)
definition 2(20)
examination of, or replaced 63(15)(d)
exoneration by judge for failure to make return or for false statements 63(14)(b), (16)(17)(18)
failure due to fault of preceding 63(15)(b)
failure to transmit additional statements 63(13)
failure to transmit return of election expenses 63(8)(9)(14)(15)
ineligibility of certain persons as 62(3)
payment of election expenses 62(4)(a)
reception of moneys 62(4)(b)
replacement 62(2)
responsibility for illegal and corrupt practices notwithstanding non-enforceability of contracts 62(7)
responsibility of candidate for illegal and corrupt practices of 81(1)
return of election expenses 63(1)(2), Forms 64, 65
time limit for return of election expenses 63(11)(12)
Ordinary residence
by-elections 17(17)-(19)
Canadian Forces electors 17(7)
change of 17(4)(6)(8)(9)
determination by reference to facts of case 17(2)
family residence 17(5)
interpretation 17(1)
members of Parliament at dissolution of Parliament 17(16)
ordinary residence 17(3)(4)(8)
persons residing away from family place 17(5)
persons residing in lodgings, hostels, etc. 17(14)
persons residing in sanatoria, homes for the aged, etc. 17(15)
public service electors 17(7)
residence at a general election 17(8)
summer residents 17(10)
temporary absence from place of 17(6)
temporary workers 17(11)-(13)
wives and dependants 17(12)(16)
Penalty—*see* Offences
Perjury—*see* Offences
Personation
application of *Criminal Code* 49(10)
appointment of special constables 49(8)
arrest of personator 18A(62)
description of personator whose name is unknown 49(6)
detention of personator 49(3)
detention of person not entitled to vote 49(3)
execution of warrant of arrest 49(5)
information against personator 49(2) Forms 54, 55
information against person not entitled to vote 49(2) Forms 54, 55
information when name of personator is unknown 49(6)
personation on lists of electors 68(a)
powers of poll clerk in case of 49(7)
revision of urban lists of electors 18A(62)
voting by victim of 45(12)
warrant of arrest against personator 49(4), Forms 56, 57
Political affiliation
definition 2(25)
filing of the statement of endorsement 23(2)(h)
independent candidate 23(2)(i), (4)(b)
mention on ballot papers of, of candidate 31(1)
registration of, of candidates 23(2)
Political broadcasts
offences 99(1)
outside of Canada 99(2)(3)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
premature broadcast of election results 105
Political parties—*see* Political affiliation; Registration of political parties
Political rights
disqualification 80
removal of disqualification procured by perjury 84
term of disqualification 80
Poll—*see* Advance poll; Grant of a poll; Polling divisions; Polling stations; Vote; Voting
Poll book
absence of requirement of, at advance poll 94(3)
appointment of poll clerk 29(6), Form 35
appointment of poll clerk, by poll clerk acting as deputy returning officer 29(10), Form 36
definition 2(26)
entries by poll clerk, during polling period 42
entry in the case of voting by person whose name does not appear on list in rural polling division 47(3)
entry in the case of voting by proxy 46(8)
entry of elector's name 38(10), Form 41
entry of name of elector claiming that another has voted in his name 45(13)
entry of name of friend or relative marking elector's ballot paper 45(15)
entry of oath of constable 49(14), Form 58
entry of objections to ballot papers during counting of the vote 51(10)
entry of transfer certificate 43(9)
examination by agents during hours of polling 36(7)
furnishing of, to deputy returning officers, prior to opening of the poll 32(1)
oath of deputy returning officer after counting votes 51(14), Form 59
oaths of poll clerk after counting votes 51(14), Form 60
statement of the poll 51(15), Form 61
transmission of, to C.E.O. 58(2)(i)
Poll clerk
appointment by deputy returning officer 29(6)(10), Forms 35, 36
authority of constable in cases of personation 49(7)
count of votes of advance poll 95(7)
duties of, at ordinary poll 38(9)(10)
entries in the Record of Completed Affidavits for Voting at an Advance Poll 94(4)
entries to be made by, in poll book, at ordinary poll 42, 45(13)
entry in poll book of a transfer certificate 43(9)
entry in poll book of name of relative or friend who marks the ballot paper of an elector 45(15)
entry of name of elector, in poll book at ordinary poll 38(10)
entry of the name of the elector vouching for an elector whose name is not entered on the list of electors, at rural poll 47(3)
entry of votes by proxy 46(8)
issuing of transfer certificates to 43(4)(6)
oath of office 29(6), Form 35
oath of, after counting the votes 51(14), Form 60
preservation of affidavit and notations to be made thereon by, at advance poll 94(3)
replacement of deputy returning officer unable to act 29(9)
tally sheets supplied to, at counting of votes 51(2)
Polling booths—*see* Voting compartments
Polling day—*see* Day
Polling divisions—*see also* Rural polling divisions; Urban polling divisions
centralization of polling stations for 33(6)(7)
definition of 2(28)
different time zones 101
dividing of lists of electors for large 35(2)
include 250 electors 10(3)
polling stations in 10, 33, 35(2)
revision of boundaries of 10
where appointment under oath may replace proxy certificate 46(9)(10)
Polling stations
absence of agents from 36(6)
account for advance 61(7)
account for ordinary 61(4)
allowance for rental of 61(4)
central polling place 33(6)(7)
definition 2(29)
designation of, in divided rural polling divisions 35(4)
designation of, in divided urban polling divisions 35(6)
directions to electors, posted inside and outside 38(1)
election officers and agents employed at, may vote where employed 43
electors present in, at hour of close of poll 45(21)
establishment of, in hospital 45(22)
hours advance, open 92(2)
hours ordinary, open 33(5)
location in public building 33(9)
location of, 33(1)(9)
location of, in adjacent polling division 33(8)
non-attendance at 37(3)
who may be present in 36(1)
Posting up
certified copy of list of electors by rural enumerator 18B(11), Form 22
copy of preliminary list of electors by urban enumerators 18A(25)
election proclamation 19(8), 25(2)
list of deputy returning officers 29(8)(a)
list of enumerators 18(3)
method of 100(2)
notice of Holding of Advance Poll 92(3), Form 68
notice of Grant of a Poll 27(4)
notice of revision 18A(36)(37)
notice of rural enumeration 18B(3)(a), Form 22
notice of warning 77(2)
notice of withdrawal of candidate 24(4)
printed directions to electors 38(1), Form 39
offences concerning 73, 77
Postmaster
administration of oaths 103(1)
custody of empty ballot boxes 55(1)
delivery of a copy of the Notice of Grant of a Poll to 27(3)
delivery of ballot boxes by 30(4)
election officer 18A(36), 19(8), 27(4), 92(4)
instructions of returning officer to 19(4)
mailing of a copy of proclamation of election to 19(4)(5)
posting up of Notice of Grant of a Poll 27(4)
posting up of Notice of Holding of Advance Poll 92(4)
posting up of Notice of Revision 18A(36)
posting up of Proclamation of election 19(8)
Printer
affidavit of, concerning lists of electors 18(25)(a), Form 10
printer's affidavit upon delivery of the ballot papers 31(8), Form 38
printing of name and address of the, on the lists of electors 18(7)
printing of name of, on ballot papers 31(8)
printing of name of, on the posters 72
printing of stereotype block on ballot papers 31(6)
taxation of account of 18(25)
Printing
affidavits relating to the, of the lists of electors 18(25)(a)(b), Forms 10, 11
ballot papers 31(1)(4)
lists of electors 18(5)-(7)
printer's name 31(8)
stereotype block 31(6)
Proclamation of election
contents 9(1)(c), 19(1), Form 4
delivery to candidate 19(7)
distribution of 19(4)(5)(7)
mailing to postmasters 19(4)-(6), 25(2)
new, in case of candidate's death 25(2)
posting up by postmasters 19(8), 25(2)
printed in English and French 19(1)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
publication in Yukon and Northwest Territories 19(5)
when, issued 19(1)
Propaganda
anonymous publication of 72
forbidden broadcasts 99
offence relating to political 73
prohibition 50
Prosecution—*see* Judicial proceedings
Prospector—*see* Proxy voting
Proxy voting
application for proxy certificate 46(2), Form 47
appointment of proxy voters 46(1)
appointment under oath accepted as proxy certificate in certain areas 46(9)(10)
cancellation of proxy certificates 46(6)
designation of polling divisions by C.E.O. 46(10)
distribution of proxy certificates 46(4)
eligibility for 46(1)
entitlement of proxy voter to vote in his own right 46(11)
fisherman 46(1)(a), Form 48
illness 46(1)(b), Form 48
inspection of proxy certificates in office of returning officer 46(5)
issue of new proxy certificates 46(7)
issue of proxy certificates 46(3)
mariner 46(1)(a), Form 48
method of 46(8)
offences relating to 46(13)
prospector 46(1)(a), Form 47
proxy certificates 46, Form 48
proxy voting 46, Form 47
proxy voting in rural polling divisions 46(9)(10), Form 47
statement by medical practitioner or educational institution 46(3)
student 46(1)(c)(8), Form 48
transmission of proxy certificate to returning officer with election supplies 46(8)
validity of proxy certificate only on ordinary polling day 46(12)
Public meetings—*see* Offences
Publication
false statement of a candidate's withdrawal 24(6)
modifications to procedure 108(2)
name of elected candidate 58(7)(b)
premature, of election results 105
proclamation of election 19(5)(6)
summary of election expenses 63(6)
Publicity—*see* Propaganda
Qualifications of candidates—*see* Eligibility
Qualifications of electors—*see* Electors; Entitlement to vote
Recount
application by returning officer, when majority is less than twenty-five votes 53(7)(b)
applications for 56(1)
attendance at a 56(6)(7)
clerical assistants 56(22)
costs 56(20)(21)
deposit with application 53(8), 56(1)
disposal of deposit 56(21)
duties of returning officer 56(6)
duties of the judge 56(8)(9)
effect on election return 58(1)
effect on return to the writ 57(10)
judge's certificate at conclusion of 56(18)
jurisdiction of judge 56(2)
making 56(3)(8)(9)(10)(14)
notice of time and place of 56(4)
order of judge to returning officer 56(5)
place of 56(2)(4)
powers of judge 56(10)(11)
procedure 53(7)(8), 56, 57
procedure at the closing of 56(18)
procedure upon failure of judge to act 57
request for termination 56(17)
safekeeping of documents during a 56(15)(16)
time 56(4)
Registration of political parties
application for registration 13(1)
contents of application 13(1)
decision of the C.E.O. 13(2)
deletions from registry 13(8)
duty of registered parties at election 13(7)
effective date of registration 13(3)(6)
examination of application by the C.E.O. 13(2)
name or abbreviation of name 13(4)
party deemed represented in House 13(9)
prohibitions against registration 13(4)
registry of political parties 13(1)
risk of confusion with the name or the abbreviation of name of a represented or registered party 13(4)
variation of name 13(5)(6)
wording of the application for registration 13(1)
Remuneration—*see* Fees
Report
enquiry to ascertain the number of votes 54(6)
return by acclamation 26(2)
Representative—*see* Agents of candidates; Official agent
Residence of electors—*see* Ordinary residence
Return by acclamation
after a candidate has withdrawn 24(5)
return by acclamation when only one candidate has been nominated 26
Return of election expenses—*see* Election expenses
Return to the Writ—*see* Returning officer; Writ of election
Returning officer
acceptance of a candidate's deposit 23(8)
accountable advance for expenses 61(8)
adjournment of the official addition of the votes 54
affidavit concerning printing of lists of electors 18(25)(b), Form 11
age required 98(3)
appeal to, by elector refusing to take improper oath 40(6)
application for recount by 53(7)(8)
appointment by Governor in Council 7(1)(5)
appointment of deputy returning officers 29(1), 35(16), Form 33
appointment of election clerks 8(1)(10)(11), Form 3
appointment of enumerators 18A(1)-(7)(10), 18B(1)(2)(26), Form 5
appointment of revising agents 18A(65), Form 70
attendance at office during polling hours 9(2)
casting vote of, after recount 56(19)
certificate as to correctness of changes and additions to divided lists of electors by the 35(12)
certificate of the, with divided lists of electors 35(8)
certification of accounts 61(9)
certification of enumerator's accounts 61(11)
collection of affidavits for voting at advance poll after close of voting 95(6)
communication of vote under *Special Voting Rules* to the, by C.E.O. 52
death of 7(2), 8(5)(7)(8)
declaration of elected candidate by 58(1)
declaration of election by acclamation 24(5), 26(1)
delegation of powers 8(11)(b)
delivery of affidavit to the, by the printer of the ballot papers 31(8)
delivery of ballot boxes to the, by their custodian 30(4)
delivery of election supplies to the deputy returning officers 32(1)(2), 35(16)
delivery of list of deputy returning officers 29(3)
determination of voting hours when electoral districts lie in two different standard time zones 101, Form 4
disobedience to summons of, an offence 54(7)
dispatch of special warrants 61(6)
disqualification to vote 14(4)(c)
duties in case of a candidate's death 25
duties in case of incapacity or refusal to act by deputy returning officer 29(9)
duties in case of recount 56(6)
duties relating to election expenses returns and declarations 63(7)
duties relating to proxy voting 46

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
duties relative to changes and additions to divided lists of electors 35(9)-(12)
duties relative to division of lists of electors 35(2)(3)(5)(7)
duties upon the receipt of ballot boxes 53
duties when statement of the poll cannot be obtained 54(4)-(6)
election return 58
establishment of advance polling districts 91(1)
failure to return elected candidate an offence 58(10)
ineligible as candidate 21(1)(h)
inspection of lists of Canadian Forces and Public Service electors at the office of 28
instructions to, by the C.E.O. for obtaining ballot boxes 30(1)
issue of a copy of election proclamation to postmasters 19(4)(5)
issue of copies of election proclamation to candidates 19(7)
issue of transfer certificates 43
list of, in *Canada Gazette* 7(4)
location of polling station in adjacent polling division 33(8)
location of polling stations by, 33(9)
not qualified to vote 14(4)(c)
not to act at polling station 9(3)
not to certify irregular accounts 61(11)
notice of Holding of Advance Poll by the 92(3)
notice of Grant of a Poll by the 27(2)(3)
notice of location of office 9(1)(c), Form 4
notice of substitution by the, to the replaced deputy returning officer 29(5)(a)
notice of withdrawal of a candidate by the, to election officers 24(3)
oath 8(1), Form 2
oath of candidate's witness on nomination paper before 23(2)(g)
obligation to grant a poll 27(1)
obtaining copy of the statement of the poll by the, when ballot box lost 54(3)
office 9(1), 19(1)(e)
payment of additional fees and allowances 61(13)
payment of claims by cheque 61(7)
posting up in his office of list of names of deputy returning officers 29(8)
powers as conservator of the peace and justice of the peace 49(1)
powers in case statement of the poll missing 53(4)(5)
powers relating to advance polls 91
powers relating to establishment of central polling place 33(6)
powers relating to mailing of ballot boxes 51(20)
preparation of lists of electors 18
preservation of election expenses returns and declarations of candidate 63(7)(a)
printing of forms 12(1)(c)
publication by the, of summary of election expenses 63(6)
publication of election proclamation by the 19(5)
reception of a candidate's withdrawal 24(1)
reception of nominations 23(11)
rejection of a nomination for ineligibility 23(6)
removal from office 7(3)
replacing of deputy returning officers 29(4)(9)
report by the, to C.E.O. in case of candidate's death 25(4)
report to the C.E.O. in case of return by acclamation 26(2)
report of return by acclamation 26(2)
return of election supplies to the, by the replaced or incapacitated deputy returning officer 29(5)
return of the writ of election to the C.E.O. 25(4)
revision of boundaries of polling divisions 10
safekeeping of ballot boxes, until official addition of votes 53(1)
striking from lists of electors of names of persons appearing in the records of advance polls 96(1)(2)
time allowed for election proclamation 19(1)
time allowed for mailing of copy of election proclamation to postmasters 19(4)
time allowed for return of the elected candidate 56(18), 58(1)
time for adding votes 19(3)
time of posting up list of deputy returning officers 29(8)
transmission of ballot box to the 51(17)(18)
transmission of candidate's deposit by 23(9)
transmission of copy of Record of Affidavits for Voting at an Advance Poll 96(4)
transmission of notice of revision 18A(34)(b)(c)
transmission of oaths to C.E.O. 8(3)
transmission of proxy certificate to, 46(8)
transmission of return of the, to the candidate returned by acclamation 26(1)
unable to act 8(5)-(7)
vacancy 7(2)(5)
Revisal district—*see* Revision of urban lists of electors
Revising agent—*see* Revision of urban lists of electors
Revising officer—*see* Revision of urban lists of electors
Revision of rural lists of electors
additions to list 18B(16)(a)(d)(e)
correction of inaccurate entries 18B(16)(c)
delivery of printed copies of preliminary list to rural enumerators, by returning officer 18B(12)
different ink used for corrections 18B(17)
inspection of preliminary lists and changes by electors 18B(24)
official lists of electors in polling divisions containing one polling station 18B(21)
official lists of electors in polling divisions containing two or more polling stations 18B(22)
presence of representatives of each political interest at place of revision 18B(14)
remarks with corrections 18B(18)
statement of changes and additions 18B(19), Form 26
striking off names of electors 18B(16)(b)
time and place of revision of preliminary lists by enumerator, stated on notice of revision 18B(13), Form 22
time for revision of lists 18B(16)
transmission of index book and statement of changes and additions to returning officer 18B(20)
transmission of lists of electors to deputy returning officer in very remote polling division by enumerator 18B(23)
Revision of urban lists of electors
affidavit of objection 18A(44)(45), Forms 15, 16
application for registration by agent or revising agents 18A(50)(52)(76), Forms 17, 73, 74
application for registration by elector 18A(48)(49), Forms 18, 74
application for registration in case of omission 18A(42), Forms 17, 18, 73, 74
application for registration on behalf of relative or employer 18A(51)(52)(76)(b), Forms 18, 74
application for registration relating to polling division contained in another revisal district 18A(80)
application for striking off name 18A(42)
appointment of constable by revising officer 18A(62)(b)
appointment of revising agents by returning officer 18A(65)(70)(71)(74), Form 70
appointment of substitute revising officer by judge 18A(27), Form 12

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
arbitration by returning officer in matter of difference between revising agents 18A(73)
arrest of persons guilty of personation of others 18A(62)(b)
certification of substitute revising officer's accounts, by judge 18A(29)
correction of inaccurate entries 18A(57)
correction of typographical errors 18A(43)(b)
correction when registration in wrong polling division 18A(41)(43)(a)
dealing with objections 18A(44)(45)(58)
doubt on an application for registration 18A(53)(55)
duties of revising officer at conclusion of sitting 18A(63)(64)
evidence in case of objection 18A(45)
grouping of urban polling divisions into revisal districts 18A(31)
interpreter 18A(60)
judges, revising officers 18A(26)
mailing of notice of revision to postmasters 18A(34)(b)(35)
maintenance of order in revisal office 18A(62)
nomination of revising agents by candidates 18A(68)(69)
nomination of revising agents by returning officer 18A(70)(71)
notice of objection 18A(44)(58), Form 16
notice of revision 18A(34), Form 14
notice to elector of objection to registration 18A(44)(58)(59), Form 72
oath of revising agents 18A(65), Form 71
oath of substitute revising officers 18A(28)(b)(29), Form 13
objections disposed of 18A(58)
obligation for revising agents to act jointly 18A(72)
offences 18A(75)(78)
onus of proof on an objection 18A(45)(c)(e)
posting up of notice of revision at revisal office 18A(37)
posting up of notice of revision by postmasters 18A(36)
postmasters deemed election officers 18A(36)
postponement of sittings for revision falling on a holiday 18A(40)
powers of revising officer as justice of the peace 18A(62)
powers of revising officer relating to procedure 18A(30)
presence of representative of each political interest at revisal office 18A(61)
presentation of applications for registration by revising agents 18A(52)(77), Form 73
printing of notice of revision 18A(34)(a)
procedure in case of objection 18A(44)(45)
qualifications to be revising agent 18A(66)
qualifications to be substitute revising officer 18A(28)
record sheets of revising officers 18A(47)
rejection of application for registration in case of doubt 18A(53)-(56)
replacement of revising agent by returning officer 18A(74)
revisal office 18A(32)
sittings for revision the 13th day before polling day 18A(58)(80)
sittings for revision the 19th, 18th, 17th days before polling day 18A(42)(48)
statement of changes and additions 18A(63), Form 19
striking of name upon an objection 18A(45)(b)
substitute revising officers 18A(27)(28)(29)(33)
time for hearing of objections 18A(44)(58)
time of sittings for revision 18A(39)(58)(59)
time of sittings for revision in by-election 106(d)
transmission of form of appointment and oath of substitute revising officer to returning officer 18A(29)
transmission of notice of revision to candidates 18A(34)(c)
transmission of preliminary lists and notice of revision to revising officers 18A(38)
visiting of places by revising agents 18A(76)(79)
Riding—*see* Electoral district
Right to vote—*see* Entitlement to vote
Rural enumeration
appointment of enumerators 18B(1)(26), Form 5
beginning of enumeration 18B(3)(b), 106(a)
certification of the account of enumerators 18B(9)
copies of the preliminary lists 18B(10), Form 24
copy of preliminary lists available for inspection by interested persons 18B(11)
delivery of preliminary list by the enumerator to deputy returning officer, in remote areas 34(3)
duties of enumerators 18B(7)
forfeiture of the right of enumerators to the payment for their services 18B(8), 61(10)
index book 18B(5), Form 23
information secured by house-to-house canvassing or other sources 18B(4)
oath of enumerators 18B(2)(c), Form 6
offences against the Act 18B(8)(27)
persons qualified to act as enumerators 18B(2)
posting up of certified copy of the preliminary list of electors 18B(11)
posting up of a notice of 18B(3)(a), Form 22
preliminary lists 18B(3)(b)(4)
registration of names of women in index book 18B(6), Form 24
replacement of rural enumerators 18B(26)
rural enumerators subject to the directions of returning officer 18B(25)
transmission to the returning officer of plainly written or typewritten copies of the preliminary lists 18B(11)
when preliminary lists to be completed 18B(10)
Rural polling divisions
determination of 11(4)(5), 19(1)(d)
dividing of lists of electors in 35(3)
lists of electors for remote 34(3)
place of voting for rural electors 35(14), 39(1)(3)
special procedure for voting by proxy in certain 46(9), Form 47
verification of qualification to vote in 38(9)
where to vote in 35(14), 39(1)(3)
Seal
designation of, by C.E.O. 51(17), 53(1), 95(1)(b)(3)(b)(d)
inspection of, by returning officer 53(1)
judge's, on election documents 56(15)
sealing of ballot box 38(5), 51(17), 53(1)
sealing of envelopes 95(4)
Secrecy of vote—*see* Deputy Returning Officer; Judicial proceedings; Offences; Poll clerk; Vote
Special voting rules
communication of vote under the 52
Special warrants—*see* Fees
Standard time—*see* Hours
Statement of changes and additions—*see* Revision of rural lists of electors; Revision of urban lists of electors
Statement of the poll
impossibility to obtain 54(4)
loss 53(4)(5), 54(2)
obtaining of copy of, by returning officer 54(3)
preliminary 51(19)
preparation and distribution of 51(15), Form 61
Student—*see* Proxy voting
Tariff—*see* Fees
Time limitations
addition of votes 19(3)
amendments to Schedule III 22(6)(7)
application for judicial recount 56
application where judge is in default respecting recount 57(1)
appointment of deputy returning officers 29(1)
appointment of returning officer 7(5)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
declaration of election of candidate by returning officer 58(1)
declaration respecting election expenses 63(3)(11)
hearing of objections 18A(44)
ineligibility for limited period of time in certain cases 21
limitation of, for prosecutions and suits 90
mailing of proclamation to postmasters 19(4)-(6)
nomination of candidates 19(1)(a), 22(5)(8), 23(11)(12)
nomination of candidates in case of death of a nominated candidate 25(2)
non-compliance not to invalidate election 83
notice of Grant of a Poll 27(2)(3)
payment of election expenses 62(12)(13)
payment of enumerator's account 61(12)
posting up of list of names of deputy returning officers 29(8)
preparation of preliminary lists 18(1), 18A(21), 18B(10)
presentation of claims 62(9)(11)
presentation of objection 18A(44)
presentation of tariff of fees to House of Commons 61(2)
preservation of election expenses returns and declaration by returning officer 63(7)
proclamation of election 19(1)
report of C.E.O. to Speaker 59(1)
retention of election documents 60(1)
return of election expenses 63(1)(4)(5)(12)(13)
sittings for revision of lists 18A(39)(58)(59), 18B(16)
supply of election materials to deputy returning officers 32(1)
transmission of list of deputy returning officers to candidates 29(3)
withdrawal of candidate 24(1), 106(c)
Time Zones—*see* Hours
Transfer certificate
affidavit by agent holder of 43(2), Form 46
delivery of, by agent to deputy returning officer 43(2)
delivery of, to deputy returning officer by elector 39(2)
duties of returning officer concerning delivery of 43(8)
entry of vote on, in poll book 43(9)
issue of, to agents of candidate 43(1)(6)
issue of, to candidate 43(3)
issue of, to deputy returning officer 43(4)(6)
issue of, to election clerk 43(5)(6)
issue of, to poll clerk 43(4)(6)
limitation of number of, for agents 43(7)
numbering of 43(8)
recording of 43(8)
signature on 43(8)
Urban enumeration
alternative choice of time of visits in dwelling places 18A(16)
appointment of enumerators 18A(1)-(7)(10), Form 5
certification of accounts of enumerators 18A(20)
date for by-election 106(a)
duties of enumerators while preparing the list of electors 18A(18)
duties of returning officer in deciding matters of difference between enumerators 18A(9)
enumerator's badge 18A(13)(14)
enumerators' notice to elector 18A(12)(c), Form 7
forfeiture of the right of enumerators to the payment of their services 18A(19), 61(10)
fruitless visits to dwelling places 18A(17)
hours of visits to dwelling places 18A(15)-(17)
joint action of enumerators 18A(8)
nomination of enumerators by candidates 18A(4)(5)
nomination of enumerators by returning officer 18A(6)(7)
notification card left at electors' dwelling places 18A(17)
number of visits to dwelling places 18A(15)(17)
oath of enumerators 18A(1), Form 6
oath of urban enumerators upon completion of preliminary lists 18A(24), Form 9
offences 18A(11)(14)(19)
persons qualified to act as enumerators 18A(2)
posting up of preliminary lists 18A(25)
preparation of at least three copies of preliminary lists 18A(21)
preparation of lists of electors in geographical order 18A(22)
registration of names of women 18A(23)
replacement of an enumerator 18A(10)
representation of political interests in the choice of enumerators 18A(3)
transmission to returning officers of plainly written or typewritten copies of the preliminary lists 18A(24)(a)
visits of enumerators to dwelling places 18A(12)(13)(15)-(17)
when preliminary lists must be completed 18A(21)(24)
Urban polling divisions
determination of 19(1)(d), 11(1)-(4)
dividing of lists of electors in 35(5)(7)
place of voting for urban electors 35(15)
where to vote in 39(1)(2)
Urban revising officer—*see* Revision of urban lists of electors
Vote
adjournment of official addition 54
casting, of returning officer 56(19)
certificate of, cast 53(6)
communication of, under Special Voting Rules by C.E.O. 52
counting 51
day of official addition 19(1)(c)(3), 53(2)
disqualification to, of elector having subscribed an affidavit at an advance poll 94(5)
electors present at closing of poll 45(21)
equality of 53(7), 56(19)
impossibility to ascertain number of 54(2)
nullity of, cast for person not officially nominated 23(13)
nullity of, cast for withdrawn candidate 24(2)
official addition 53(2)(3), 95(7)(8)
place of counting, in case of advance poll 95(7)
place of official addition 19(1)(c), 53(2)
procedure for counting 51
secrecy of 36(3), 44, 45, 69(b)
secrecy of, to be respected in judicial proceedings 85(2)
violation of secrecy of 44
where to 14(5)(6), 35(14)(15), 39(1)
Voting
conditions of proxy 46
delivery of directions on, to deputy returning officers 32(1), Form 39
freedom of 38(7)
manner of 45(8)(9)
offences relating to proxy 46(13)
procedure 38(9)(10), 45(1)-(7)
proxy 46, Forms 47, 48
time allowed for, by employer 48(1)-(3)
transmission of, material to deputy returning officers 32(1)
voting by elector confined to hospital bed 45(22)(23)
voting by elector in whose name another has voted 45(12), Form 49
voting by elector whose name is not on the list in a rural polling division 47(1)-(3)
voting by proxy voter 46(8)(11)
voting by transfer certificate 43, Forms 45, 46
voting procedure when elector unable to mark ballot paper 45(14)-(18)
voting procedure when, with help of friend or relative 45(14)-(18)
voting with an interpreter 45(19)
Voting age—*see* Age
Voting compartments
arrangement 33(2)(3)
electors must vote in 45(8)
instructions of C.E.O. as to the mode of making 33(4)
mode of making 33(4)
posting up of directions to electors 38(1)
Weapon
approaching polling station with 50(1)
demand that, be delivered up 50(2)

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
Withdrawal
form of 24(1)
information to electors concerning 24(4)
notice of, to deputy returning officers 24(3)
posting up of notice of 24(4)
return by acclamation following 24(5)
time for 24(1), 106(c)
Witness
examination of, in case of objection to registration on urban lists of electors 18A(45)(a)
oath of, of candidate's consent to nomination 23(2)
summoning of, for recount 56(10)(11)
tally sheets for 51(2)
witnesses for candidate's withdrawal 24(1)
witnesses of electors nominating a candidate 23(2)
Writ of election
cancellation of, for by-election as result of dissolution of Parliament 107
dated and made returnable 6(2)
date of, in case of general election 22(2)
duties of returning officer on receipt of 6(4)
institution of elections 6(1), Form 1
issue of, by C.E.O. 6(3)
mention of polling day in 22(1)
report in the case of death of a candidate 25(4)
report with return of 54(6)
return 58(2), Form 63
substitute return after recount 57(10)
transmission to election clerk 8(8)
transmission to returning officers 6(3)
withdrawal 6(5)
Yukon
application of Act 113(1)(3)
election material 115
elector 113(4)
ineligibility of member of the Council of 21(1)(g), 133(3)
preparation, distribution, revision of lists of electors 113(2)
publication of election proclamation in the 19(5)
transmission of copy of election proclamation to postmasters 19(5)(6)

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT, R.S., c. E-10—*see also* Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.6(5); Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.53(2); Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; Public Archives Act, R.S., c. P-27, s.9; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.115(1);
Accused
communication to spouse during marriage
evidence re 4(3)
competent witness for defence 4(1)
failure to testify, comment re 4(5)
spouse, evidence
competence and compulsion re 4(2)(4)
Act of Parliament of Canada
copy, evidence 19
judicial notice 18
Adverse witness
contradiction 9(1)
cross-examination 9(2)
Affidavit required by insurance company
taking 39
Affidavit taken abroad
admissibility in evidence 51
competent officer re 49
validity or effect 50
Application of Act 2, 40, 49
Bank Act
application 31(1)
Bank of Canada 31(1)
Book kept in offices of Government of Canada
entries, copy
admissibility in evidence 26(1)
notice of production 28(1)
Book under custody of public officer
court, judicial proceedings of records, evidence 23(1)
extract or copy
admissibility in evidence 25
notice of production 28(1)
British North America Act (1867) 17
Business
defined 30(12)
Business record
admissibility in evidence 30(1)
affidavit, official character, proof 30(8)
copy
admissibility in evidence 30(3)
affidavit re 30(3)
evidence inadmissible 30(10)
examination of persons re 30(9)
explanation, transcript
admissibility in evidence 30(4)
affidavit re 30(4)
information in
absence, presumption where 30(2)
part, examination or production
powers re 30(5)
probative value, determination, powers re 30(6)
production, notice 30(7)
Canada Gazette
copy, production 20, 21, 22(2)
notice or document printed in
copy, admissibility in evidence 32(2)
Canada's official document
certified copy
admissibility in evidence 24(a)
production, notice 28(1)
evidence 21
Cause
defined 41
Child
evidence
corroboration 16(2)
reception 16(1)
Commissioner in Council
Northwest Territories
official document, evidence 22(2)
Yukon Territory
official document, evidence 22(2)
Conviction of witness
examination re 12(1)
proof 12(2)
Copy
defined 30(12)
Copy of document
certification, proof re 33(1)
Corporation
defined 31(1)
document, copy
admissibility in evidence 24(b)
production, notice 28(1)
Court
adverse witness
cross-examination, exception re 9(2)
opinion re 9(1)
business record
information, absence, powers re 30(2)
part, examination and production, powers re 30(5)
probative value, determination, powers re 30(6)
production, order re 30(7)
defined 29(8), 30(12), 41
examination of witness for foreign
order re 43
rules re 48(1)
expert witness, calling, leave re 7
financial institution document
inspection, order re 29(6)
forged instrument, impounding, order re 35
oath, administration, powers re 13
Definitions 29(9), 30(12), 31(1), 41
Expert witness
calling, limitation re 7
Extract of document
certification, proof re 33(1)
Financial institution
defined 29(8)
Financial institution document
account in
absence, proof 29(3)
admissibility in evidence 29(1)
conditions re 29(2)
evidence by affidavit
official character 29(4)
inspection 29(6)
production, compulsion re 29(5)
search warrant re 29(7)

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT, R.S., c. E-10—(cont'd)
Foreign Court
evidence for 43
expenses re 45
oath re 46
order re 43, 44
letters rogatory re 48(2)
refusal re 47
rules re 48(1)
Forged instrument
impounding 35
Government
defined 31(1)
Governor General of Canada
official document, evidence 21
Handwriting
Comparison by witness 8
Handwriting of person certifying
proof 33(1)
Imperial official document
evidence 20
Impressing by Queen's Printer
presumption 19
Incriminating questions
admissibility 5(1)
answer not receivable against witness 5(2)
Industrial Development Bank 31(1)
Insurance proof
affidavit re 39
Judge
child, evidence, opinion re 16(1)
defined 41
expert witness, calling, leave re 7
forged instrument, impounding, order re 35
oath, administration, powers re 13
previous statements of witness
production, request re 10(1)
solemn declaration, reception, powers re 38
Judicial notice
taking 17, 18
Judicial proceedings
copy, production, notice 28(1)
evidence
by exemplification or certified copy 23(1)
where court has no seal 23(2)
Legal proceeding
defined 29(8), 30(12)
Licence
proof of non issue 26(2)
Lieutenant Governor in Council for Northwest Territories
official document, evidence 22(2)
Lieutenant Governor of Northwest Territories
official document, evidence 22(2)
Mailing of department matter
proof 26(3)
Municipal corporation—*see* Corporation
Mute
evidence 6
Notarial act in Quebec
certified copy
admissibility in evidence 27
notice of production 28(1)
Oath
administration, powers re 13
defined 41
Official document
copy, admissibility in evidence
conditions re 24
Official document of Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory
evidence 22(2)
Order signed by Secretary of State
reception in evidence 32(1)
Photographic film
complience with conditions
evidence 31(3)
proof by notarial copy 31(4)
defined 31(1)
print, admissibility in evidence
conditions re 31(2)
Previous statements by witness
cross-examination re 9(2), 10(1), 11
Provincial laws of evidence
application 37
Provincial official document
certified copy
admissibility in evidence 24
notice of production 28(1)
evidence 22(1)
Quebec Savings Banks Act
application 31(1)
Record
defined 30(12)
Secretary of State of Canada
order, reception in evidence 32(1)
Small Loans Act
application 31(1)
Solemn affirmation by deponent
conditions and effect 15(1)
offence and penalty re 15(2)
Solemn affirmation by witness
conditions 14(1)
effect 14(2)
offence and penalty re 15(2)
Solemn declaration
reception 38
Spouse of accused
communications during marriage 4(3)
compellable witness 4(2)
restriction re 4(3)
competent witness 4(1) (2)
failure to testify, comment re 4(5)
Witness
adverse 9(1)
attestation by 34
capacity 3
comptence 4
deposition, signing, presumption re 10(2)
examination for foreign court 43-47
expert, evidence 7
handwriting comparison by 8
incriminating questions
answer re 5(1)
excused from answering 5(2)
mute, evidence 6
oath 13
perjury 15(2)
previous conviction
examination re 12(1)
proof 12(2)
previous statements, cross-examination re 9(2), 10(1), 11
solemn affirmation 14

Canada Gazette—*see* Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15; Army Benevolent Act, R.S., c. A-16; Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.), s.11(2); Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.13(6), 32(3); Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.18(2), 80(3), 152(2), 181, 182; Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.40; Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.16(2), 17(4), 18(2), 20(1); Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32; Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.); Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.21, 22; Canda Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1, s.35(1.1), 162(2); Canada Land Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5; Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24, s.3(3), 10; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.10,110,117(1); Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.), s.13(2) Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s. 10(1); Carriage by Air Act, R.S., c. C-14; Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.4(2); Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.438(4); Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.47(2); Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.10(1),108; Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.4, 7(4), 12, 17(2); Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.15; Excise Act, R.S., c E-12; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16, (1st Supp.), s. 6(1); Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21; Farmer's Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.3(4); Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10, (2nd Supp.), s.46(4); Ferries Act, R.S., c.

CANADA GAZETTE—(cont'd)
F-8; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.27; Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9; Juvenile Delinquents Act, R.S., c. J-3; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2; Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c.26 (1st Supp.), s.9; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.48(3); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.7(2), 14(2); National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19; Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c.28, (1st Supp.), s.17; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4; Pension Fund Societies Act, R.S., c. P-9, s.5(1), 6(3); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.57; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21; Public Officers Act, R.S., c. P-30, s.4; Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35; Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40, s.12; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4; Radiation Emitting Devices Act, R.S., c.34, (1st Supp.), s.11(2); Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2; Regulations Act, R.S., c. R-5; Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.32(3); Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1; Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.30(2), 36; Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.19.1; Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.71(5) Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.2

CANADA GRAIN ACT
See Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.2(1); Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.15, 17(1), 21; Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17, s.2(2), 3(1); Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12, s.2; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.2(2); Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(2), 11; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18, s.3(2); Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9, s.2(2)

CANADA INSTITUTE OF ACTUARIES
See Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.2(1)

CANADA LABOUR CODE R.S., c. L-1—see also Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14, (1st Supp.), s.23(14); Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.35(2); Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3, s.2; Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., C. P-35, s.4, 5, 113; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.16

Absence from work—*see* Regulations
Accidents, industrial 83
Aircraft—*see* Application of Act 80(2)
Annual report of Minister 75, 170
Annual vacations—*see also* Information and returns of employer. Vacation pay
duties of employer 41
general holiday, duties of employer 43
rights of employee 40, 41(a)
Application for certification
application by craft 114
powers of Board 113, 115
signature 153
application by two or more trade unions 113(5)
conditions 113(1)
powers of Canada Labour Relations Board 162(1)
time limit 113(2)-(4)
Application of Act
corporation of Government of Canada 27(2), 80(1), 108(2)
employee of Government corporation 108(2)
employers' organizations 108(1)
exceptions
aircraft 80(2)
corporation that is department 80(1)
employee 27(3), 28(1)
employee of Her Majesty 108(3)
Her Majesty in right of Canada 108(3)
Northwest Territories 27(1), 80(1)
train 80(2)
Yukon 27(1), 80(1)
federal work 4, 27(1), 108(1)
Part I 4
Part III 27
Part IV 80
Part V 108
expenses, payment 172
regulations
group termination of employment 60.2
Sunday 28(2)
saving more favourable benefits to employee 28(1)
trade union 4, 108(1)
work on Sunday 28(2)
Appropriate for collective bargaining
defined 107(4)
Bargaining agent—*see also* Application for certification
defined 107(1)
notice for new agreement, time limit 119
notice for renewal of agreement, time limit 119
notice to negotiate 118
Bargaining collectively
defined 107(1)
Canada Gazette
publication of
orders re minimum wages 35
rules of Canada Labour Relations Board 162(2)
Canada Labour Relations Board
absence of provision for final settlement without work stoppage, duties 125(2)
Chairman, appointment 160(6)
complaints, orders re 149(2)(3)
constitution 160(1)
decisions final 163(2)
defined 107(1)
documents of Board, evidence 155
evidence and information, powers 160(6)
head office 160(4)
member
appointment 160(2)
remuneration 160(7)
tenure of office 160(2)
order, variation and revision 163(2)
particulars of trade unions to 158(2)
particulars of employers' organizations to 158(2)
powers 160(5)
order for delegation 161
procedure rules
powers 162(1)
publication in Canada Gazette 162(2)
question to be decided, decision final 163(1)
quorum, powers 162(1)
selection of trade union, powers of inquiry 115(4)
unit appropriate for collective bargaining, powers 115(1)
Vice-Chairman, appointment 160(3)
Certification—*see also* Application for certification
effect 116
employees employed by two or more employers, conditions 115(3)
powers of Board 113, 115, 117
revocation 117
unit, conditions 115(1) (2)
Certified bargaining agent
collective bargaining, duties 120
defined 107(1)
negotiation, duties 120
Collective agreement
conditions allowed 112(1)
copy to Minister 158(1)
defined 26, 107(1)
failure to conclude, effect 121(b)
holidays with pay 50
invalid conditions 112(2)
notice for bargaining 118
notice of renewal, etc.
duties of employer 121(6)
duties of parties 121(a)
effect 121
signature 153
parties bound 124
provision, revision 126(2)

CANADA LABOUR CODE R.S., c. L-1—(cont'd)
provision for settlement without work stoppage 125(1)
absence 125(2)
parties bound 125(3)
renewal, time limit 119
revision, time limit 119
signature 153
term 126(1)
Collective bargaining
defined 107(1)
dispute between parties, conciliation 121(b), 122, 123
notice requiring
duties of employer 120(b)
duties of parties 120(a)
effect 120
requiring by bargaining agent 118(a)
requiring by employer, notice 118(b)
Complaint re discrimination in employment
inquiry 6
object 6(1)
procedure 6(1)
Complaints
identity of complainants, duties of Minister 72
inquiry by Board 149(2)
order of Board 149(3)
powers of Minister 149(1)
Conciliation Board
appointment 123
conditions 123
notice by Minister to parties 134(6)
presumption re Minister's notice 134(7)
attendance of witnesses, powers 139
Chairman
failure to appoint 134(5)
nomination 134(4)
clerical assistance, appointment 168
constitution 134(1)
defined 107(1)
documents, powers 139(1)
evidence, powers 139(3)
functions 138(1)
inspections, powers 140(1)
majority
decision 138(5)
report 138(7)
member
administration of oath 139(3)
expenses 166(2)
failure to nominate person as member 134(3)
nomination 134(2)
oath, administration 139(3)
oath of office 136
remuneration 166(1)
replacement 135
restrictions re appointment 134(8)
nomination, mode 134(2)
obstruction of Board, prohibition 140(2)
order of reference 137(1)
powers and duties of Chairman 138(3)(6)
sittings, particulars to Minister 138(6)
sittings, time and place 138(3)
procedure of conciliation 138(2)
quorum 138(4)
report to Minister 120(6), 121(6)
copies to parties 142
evidence, not receivable in 143
failure 156
reconsideration 137
time limit 141
secretary, appointment 168
sittings 138
stenographer, appointment 168
Conciliation Officer
appointment 122
defined 107(1)
failure 156
functions 122
report to Minister 133
Conditions of employment
condition in contract, prohibition 110(5)
notice of dismissal, duties of employer 60.5
prohibition 110(3)
Conditions of work—*see* Information and returns of employer
Consultative and advisory committees of Minister
functions 85
regulations 76
Corporation—*see* Offences and penalties
Corporation of Government of Canada—*see* Application of Act
Corporation that is department—*see* Application of Act
Craft—*see* Application for certification
Day
defined 26
Definitions 2, 3, 26, 39, 47, 57(2), 58, 59.2(4), 79, 107
Department of Manpower and Immigration 60(1) (2)
Directions of safety officer
appeal
notice 96(4)
result 96(3)
duties of officer 96(3)
evidence 100
reference to magistrate 95
Director
defined 3
discrimination in employment, inquiry 3, 6(1)
Discharge—*see also* Complaints; Discrimination in employment; Prosecution for discrimination in employment; Severance pay
complaints, for, prohibition re 5(4)
duties of employer 59.4, 60.4, 61.3, 110(3)
garnishment, for, prohibition re 61.3
just cause, conditions 60.4
notice expired, consequences 60.6
powers of employer 110(5)
pregnant employee, conditions 59.4
prohibitions re employer 110(3)
prosecutions, for, prohibition re 97(1)
redundancy of position, conditions 60.4(2)
Discrimination in employment—*see also* Complaint re discrimination in employment; Prosecution for discrimination in employment
inquiries 11
prohibitions 5
violation of prohibitions
inquiry 6(2) (4)
powers of Director 5
powers of Minister 6
Dispute
defined 107(1)
Employed in a continuous operation—*see also* General holiday
defined 47
holiday during first 30 days of employment
remuneration 57(1)
Employee—*see also* Annual vacations; Application of Act; Complaints; Holiday pay; Hours of work; Offences and penalties; Proceedings; Regulations; Severance pay; Underpayments
ceasing to be, not deemed 107(3)
defined 3, 58, 107(1)
grievance, presentation 132
minimum hourly wage 35
suspension, powers of employer 110(5)
transfer, powers of employer 110(5)
transfer of federal work, employment deemed continuous 45
Employee of Her Majesty—*see* Application of Act
Employee under seventeen
duties of employer 36
records re 66(2)
Employer—*see also* Information and returns of employer; Offences and penalties; Severance pay
cooperation with Department of Manpower and Immigration 60(1)
defined 3, 26, 79, 107(1)
denial of benefits to employee on union participation 110(3)
denial of employees, pension rights on union participation 110(3)
interference with trade union exception 110(2)
intimidation, prohibition 110(4)
order of Board, compliance 149(3)
pay statement
duties to employee 68(1)
exemption 68(2)
prohibition 110(1)
records to be kept 66(2)
refusal to employ, prohibition 110(3)
soliciting during work hours, consent 111
threats, prohibition 110(4)

CANADA LABOUR CODE R.S., c. L-1—
(cont'd)
Employer of Government corporation—*see* Application of Act
Employers' organization—*see also* Application of Act; Employer
defined 3, 107(1)
direction of Board, duties 158(2)
Employment—*see also* Conditions of employment; Discrimination in employment; Form of application for employment; Laying off; Severance pay
conditions after notice of dismissal
duties of employer 60.5
rights of employee 60.5
continuous, on transfer of business 45
defined 57(2)
termination during year, 44
Employment, fair practices (Part I)
application 4
definitions 3
enforcement procedure 6
offences and penalties 7-12
prohibited practices 5
regulations 13
Employment agency
defined 3
Employment inquiry
liability of employer 83
prevention
information 89(2)
research 89(1)
safety program 90
Employment safety
duties of employee 82
duties of employer 81
inquiry 86(1)
program 90
research into 89
False statement to safety officer
prohibition 92(2)
Federal work—*see also* Application of Act; Employment safety; Order of suspension of regulations on hours of work
combining, implication 68.1
defined 2
inspection 63(3)
person in charge
duties to inspector 63(4)
transfer, consequences for employees 45
Federal work, undertaking or business
defined 2
Female employee—*see also* Maternity leave
duties of employer 38.1(1)
equal wages
exception 38.1(2)
reduction in wages, prohibition 38.1(3)
Financial Administration Act
application 27(2), 80(1)(b)
Fines and penalties
payment to Receiver General 173
property 173
use 173
Form of application for employment
discrimination, prohibition 5(5)
General holiday—*see also* Holiday pay; Wages
additional pay 53, 54(a)
alternative, holiday with pay 49(2)
collective agreement, exception 50
defined 26
employee employed in continuous operation
exception 56
holiday with pay 54(b)(c)
falling on day off, consequences 49(1)
holiday with pay 29(3), 48, 49
notice to Minister 51(1)(a)(2)
circumstances 51(1)
collective agreement 51(2)
substituted holiday
approval of Minister 51(1)(b)
Governor in Council—*see also* Regulations
agreement with provinces
administration of uniform legislation, re 164(1)
safety officers, re 88
application of Act
order 80(2)
power to make exception 108(2)
appointment of
members of Canada Labour Relations Board 160(2)
Vice-Chairman of Canada Labour Relations Board 160(3)
minimum wages, order 35
order of suspension of regulations on hours of work 77(2)
amendment or revocation 77(5)
regulatory powers 76
annual vacations 46
continuity of employment of female employee 59.5(1)
discrimination in employment 13
group termination of employment 60(2)
individual termination of employment 60.7
industrial establishment 32.1(1)
industrial relations 169
minimum hourly wage 38
multi-employer employment 59.1(1)
safety of employees 84
severance pay 61.1
vacations 46
remuneration of Canada Labour Relations Board 160(7)
Group employment—*see also* Application of Act
notice of termination by employer 60(1)
contents 60(3)
copies 60(2)
termination
conditions 60(1)
duties of employer 60
laying-off 60(4)
Handicapped employee
application for employment
authorization of Minister 37(1)
evidence of disability 37(2)
lower wage, authorization re 37(1)
Her Majesty in right of Canada—*see* Application of Act
Holiday—*see* General holiday
Holiday during first 30 days of employment
remuneration 57(1)
Holiday pay 65—*see also* Underpayments
pay deemed to be wages 55
Hours of work—*see also* Information and returns of employer; Order of suspension of regulations on hours of work
average 29(2), 30(2)
defined 26
different
powers of Governor in Council 77(4)
powers of Minister 77(4)
duties of employer 29(1)
irregular distribution, average 29(2)
maximum 30(1)
exception 34
powers of
Governor in Council 77(3)
Minister 77(3)
standard 29(1)
Imminent danger—*see also* Directions of safety officer
federal work, duties of employer 94(3)
safety officer, duties 94
Industrial accident
liability for 83
Industrial dispute
defined 107(1)
Industrial establishment—*see also* Group employment
defined 26
regulations on group termination of employment, waiver 60.3
year of employment, approval by Minister 46(e)
Industrial Inquiry Commission
appointment 150(1), 159(2)
Chairman
designation 6(11), 159(5)
expenses 6(11), 159(2)
remuneration 6(11), 159(6)
clerical assistance, appointment 168
constitution 6(3), 159(5)
functions 6(4), 150(1), 159(3)
member
appointment 6(11), 159(5)
expenses 6(11), 159(2)
remuneration 6(11), 159(6)
powers of inquiry 6(10), 159(5)
procedure of inquiry 6(10), 159(5)
recommendation
clarification 6(6)
copies to parties 6(7)
Minister's order 6(8)
majority of members 6(5)
report to Minister 150(1), 159(2)
copies to parties 150(2), 159(4)
secretary, appointment 168
stenographer, appointment 168

CANADA LABOUR CODE R.S., c. L-1— (cont'd)
Industrial relations (Part V) 107-173
application 108, 109
arrangements with provinces 164, 165
Conciliation Board 166-168
collective agreements 124-126
collective bargaining 113-123
application for certification of bargaining agent 113, 114
certification 115
conciliation 122, 123
effect of certification 116
negotiations 120, 121
notice to negotiate 118, 119
revocation of certification 117
conciliation proceedings 133-144
annual report 170
conciliation officers 133
constitution of Conciliation Board 134-136
order of reference 137
procedure 138-140
report 141-144
definitions 107
Division I 108-158
Division II 159-173
enforcement (offences and penalties) 145-152
general 153-157, 171-173
industrial inquiries 159-168
information 158
powers of Board 163
regulations 169
strikes and lockouts 127-132
unfair labour practices 110-112
Information
certificate of failure to supply 106(2)
notice to furnish
duties of addressee 106(1)
powers of Minister 106(1)
Information and returns of employer 66(1)
notice from Minister to furnish
proof of authority 67(5)
proof of documents 67(4)
proof of failure to comply 67(3)
proof of service 67(2)
Injunction
application to Minister 105
order of judge of superior court 105
Inquiries Act
application 62(2), 86(2), 95(2), 160(5), 161
Inspector
assistance for 63(5)
certificate of authority 63(4)
defined 26
designation 63(1)
examination of employers' records 66(2)
powers
administration of oath 64
enter premises 63(3)
generally 62(2), 63(2), 86(2)
question employees 63(3)
underpayments, re 65(1)
Interpretation of Act
Part I 12
Laying off—*see also* Discharge
deemed termination of employment 60.4(3), 61(1)
exceptions 61(2)(b)
powers of employer 61(2)(a)
Lockout—*see also* Strike
defined 107(1)
Magistrate—*see* Directions of safety officer
Masculine gender
defined 107(2)
Maternity leave
abbreviation 59.2(2)
application, conditions 59.2(1)
application of section 45, 59.5(2)
dismissal forbidden 59.4
employment deemed continuous 59.3(2)
presumption re employment 59.3(2)
resumption of employment, 59.3(1)
special, conditions 59.2(3)
term 59.2(1)
Medical practitioner—*see* Qualified medical practitioner
Minimum wages—*see also* Underpayments
duties of employer 35
Minister of Labour
agreements with provinces
administration, re 164(1)
safety officers, re 88
annual report 75, 170
appointments
Conciliation Boards, 123, 134, 137
Conciliation Officers 122, 135
consultative committees 85
Industrial Inquiry Commissions 159
inquiry officers 62(1), 86(1), 87
calendar year for industrial establishments 39, 46
certificate
evidence, presumption 155(2)
inspector's authority 63(4)
safety officer's authority 91(4)
clerical staff for Boards 168
combining federal works, etc., order 68.1
complainants, disclosure of name 159(2)
complaints re failure to bargain 149(1), 150(1)
defined 2
employment safety programs 90
evidence by safety officers, permission 93(1)
excess hours, powers 33, 34
industrial inquiries, powers 159(1)
information and returns of employer
notice requiring production 67(1)
powers 66(1)
proof of authority 67(5)
proof of documents 67(4)
proof of failure to comply 67(3)
proof of service of notice 67(2)
injunctions, powers re 105
inquiries
discrimination in employment 6, 10, 11
employment, classes etc., 32.1(2)
occupational safety 86
powers re 62
inspectors, designation 63(1)
lower wages for handicapped persons 37(1)
notice to furnish information 106
orders
combining federal works 68.1
Part III, re, powers 74
suspending regulations re hours of work 77(2)
pay statements, exemption re 68(2)
proceedings
against employees, consent 98(2)
against employers re underpayments 65(2)
prosecutions, consent for 10(1), 150
report
Conciliation Board, of, reconsideration 137(2)
Conciliation Board, of, to parties 142
Industrial Inquiry Commission, of, to parties 150(2), 159(4)
research into accident prevention 89
staff for Boards 168
substituted holidays, approval 51(1)
suspending regulations re hours of work 77(1)
terms of reference to Conciliation Boards 137
underpayments, duties re 65(1)
wages, minimum, powers re 35(2)
waiver re group termination of employment 60.3
Multi-employer employment
defined 58
National origin
defined 3
Offences and penalties—*see also* Proceedings
annual vacations 69, 71
conditions of employment 145, 146
conditions of work 69(1)(c), 71, 97(1)
conviction, sole 103
corporation 146(1), 148
discharge because of proceedings 97(1)
discrimination in employment 7, 8, 69(1)(c)
employee 98(1), 104
employer 8, 45, 69, 71, 97(2), 104, 145, 146
employers' organization 146, 148
federal work, operation 97(3)
holiday pay 71(1)
hours of work 69, 71
industrial relations 145-148
lockout 147(1)(2)
obstructing inspector 69(3)
overtime 71(1)
proceedings, time limit 101
safety of employees 97(1)

CANADA LABOUR CODE R.S., c. L-1— (cont'd)
safety officer, directions 97(1)
strike 147(3)(4)
underpayments 71(1)
vacations 69, 71
wages 9(1)(c), 71, 145
Officer
mode of employment 171
Operations in employer's establishment
suspension 131
Order
applicability 74
defined 26
duties of employer 68.1
Order of suspension of regulations on hours of work
amendment or revocation 77(5)
powers of Governor in Council 77
powers of Minister 77, 78
publication in Canada Gazette 78
Overtime—*see also* Permit authorizing overtime
annual report to Parliament 75
defined 26
industrial establishment
emergency work 34(1)
report to Minister 34(2)
remuneration of employee 32
Parties
copies of report of Conciliation Board, rights 142
defined 107(1)
request for Conciliation Officer 122
Permit authorizing overtime
application by employer 33(1)
conditions 33(2)
duration 33(3)
powers of Minister 33
report of employer 33(5)
specifications 33(4)
Person
complaint re discrimination in employment 6
defined 3
inquiry 6
Proceedings 69
consent of Minister 98(2), 150(3)
irregularity, consequences 157
notice, presumption 154(1)
offences, two or more 151(2)
procedure 70(1)
time limit 70(2)
Prosecution for discrimination in employment
consent of Minister 10(1)
defects in form 10(2)
Provincial legislation
agreement for administration by Canada
powers conferred by provinces 165
powers of Governor in Council 164(1), 165
provisions 164(2)
Qualified medical practitioner
defined 59.2(4)
Records
duties of employer 66(2)
Regional safety officer
appeal re directions of inspection of safety officer, powers 96(3)
Regulations
absence from work, defined 46(d), 60.7(c), 61
annual vacations 46, 76
application, general or specific 84(2)
average hours of work 29(2)
conditions of work 76
consultative committees of Minister 76
discrimination in employment 13
employee 32.1(1)
classification 59.1(1)
equal treatment 59.1(2)
wages 38
employment
female employee continuous 59.5(1)
multi-employer 59.1(1)
termination of group 60.2
termination of individual 60.7
emergency work 34(1)
federal work 76, 84
general 84(2)
general holiday 26
group employment, termination 60.2
holiday 76
hours of work 32.1(1)
individual employment, termination 60.7
industrial establishment 32.1(1)
inquiries 32.1(2)
laying off, circumstances 60.2, 60.7, 61.1
minimum wages 38
for work on general holiday 59.1(1)
multi-employer employment, defined 59.1(1)
notice 60.7
offences and penalties 69, 71, 97(1)
overtime 33, 76
proceedings, service 154(2)
records 76
regular hours of work 61.1(d)
defined 60.7(c)
remuneration
at daily rate 76
at hourly rate 76
for work on holiday 59(b)
instead of holiday 59(a)
safety of employees 84
severance pay 61.1
soliciting during working hours 146
specific 84(2)
trade union 146, 148
vacations 46, 76
wages 76
in lieu of notice 60.7(b)
Remuneration at hourly rate
amendment or revocation orders 97(5)
Safety of employees (Part IV) 79-106
administration 85-90
application 80
definitions 79
employment safety 81-83
enforcement (offences and penalties) 97-105
information, furnishing 106
regulations 84
services, safety 91-93
special safety measures 94-96
Safety officer—*see also* Directions of safety officer
agreement between Minister and province re 88
certificate of authority 91(4)
defined 79
designation 87
duties 91(1)
employers' obstructing 92
imminent danger, duties 94
information confidential, duties 93(2)(3)
inspection, directions 96
liability 93(5)
powers 91(2)
right to enter premises of federal work 91(3)
testimony in civil suit, permission of Minister 93(1)
Severance pay
application where transfers 45, 61.2
termination of employment
after five years of continuous employment 61(1)
during year 44
Ship—*see* Application of Act
Standard hours, wages, vacations and holidays (Part III) 26-78
administration and general (Division VI) 62-78
annual report 75
information and returns 66-68
inquiries 62
inspections 63-65
ministerial orders 74
offences and penalties 69-73
regulations 76
special provisions 77, 78
annual vacations (Division III) 39-46
application 27, 28
definitions 26
general holidays (Division IV) 47-57
hours of work (Division I) 29-34
minimum wages (Division II) 35-38
multi-employer employment (Division V) 58-61
vacations 39-46
Strike
conditions 127
defined 107(1)
prohibited 128, 129(1), 130
Sunday work on—*see* Application of Act
Time limit 70(2), 101
To strike
defined 107(1)

CANADA LABOUR CODE R.S., c. L-1—(cont'd)
Trade union—*see also* Application for certification; Application of Act; Certification; Discharge; Discrimination in employment; Strike
authority to declare strike, prohibition 130
defined 3, 26, 107(1)
influence by employer, prohibition 115(5)
membership of
employee 109(1)
employer 109(2)
name, presumption re discrimination 5(6)
order of Board
compliance 149(3)
duties 158(2)
selection by employees, Board inquiries 115(4)
soliciting during working hours, 9
Train—*see* Application of Act
Trial
jurisdiction 102
testimony of safety officer, permission of Minister 93(1)
Underpayments
agreements between employee and employer 65(1)
duties of Minister 65(1)
prosecution, consent of Minister 65(2)
Unit
defined 107(4)
Vacation—*see* Annual vacations
Vacation pay—*see also* Underpayments
defined 39
duties of employer 41(b), 42
Wages
civil suits against employer re 73
defined 26
duties of employer 35
equality between sexes
conditions 38.1(1)
duties of employer 38.1(1)
exception 38.1(2)
holiday
calculation 52(2)(3)
exception 56
reduction prohibited 52(1)
in lieu of holidays 59
information to Minister 66(1)
lower, authorization of Minister 37(1)
orders in council 35
powers of Minister 35(2)
records to be kept by employer 66(2)
reduction, prohibition 38.1(3)
returns to Minister 66(1)
statement
duties of employer 68(1)
order for exemption by Minister 68(2)
Week
average hours of work 29(2)
day of rest 31
defined 26
holiday, paid 29(3)
standard hours of work 29(1)
Witness
fees 167
Witness from Northwest Territories—*see* Application of Act
Work
suspension 131
Work on Sunday—*see* Application of Act
Year of employment
defined 39
Yukon—*see* Application of Act

CANADA LANDS SURVEYS ACT, R.S., c. L-5
Articled pupil
article,
father's consent to 16(5)
filing duplicates 17(1)
late filing of duplicates 17(3)
commission to, grant 19(1)
examination, eligibility to 18(1)
examination before end of service period 18(2)
commission re 18(3)
preliminary examination 15
transfer, conditions 16(3)(4)
Articles
condition for entering into 16(1)
father's consent to 16(5)
service period where late filing 17(3)
term 16(2)
transfer of pupil during 16(3)(4)
Attorney General of Canada
false surveys, proceedings re 23(2)
Board
bonds, prescribing form 20(1)
Chairman 5(1)
certificate
cancellation or suspension 22
granting 21
commission
cancellation or suspension 22
granting 19
creation and composition 5(1)
defined 2(1)
directions of Minister or Governor in Council to 6(1)
examination
of candidates 6(2)
under oath 13
examinations before end of service period, powers re 18(2)
commission re 18(3)
meetings, examination re 10(1)
member
oath of office 5(7)
office, tenure 5(4)
qualifications 5(3)
remuneration and fees 7
vacancy 5(2)
prescription by regulation 2(1)
quorum 5(5)
regulatory power 6(3), 11
service period when late filing, powers re 17(3)
special examiners, recommendation re 8(1)
Bond for commission
deposit 20(4)
Canada Gazette
coordinated Survey Area, notice in 42(1)
inquiry about special survey, notice in 51(3)
notice of examination in 10(3)
Canadian Citizenship Act
application 19(1)
Candidate
defined 2(1)
examination, conditions for 12
examination under oath 13
fees payable by 14(1)
Certificate
cancellation or suspension 22
Dominion Land Surveys Act, validity under 2(2)
defined 2(1)
grant, conditions for 21
Chain bearer
oath of office 28
Commission
bond for, deposit 20(1)(c)
cancellation or suspension 22
Dominion Land Surveys Act, validity under 2(2)
defined 2(1)
examinations re 18
grant, conditions for 19
holder, conditions for 20(1)
oath of holder, filing 20(3)
registration 20(2)
Commissioner
appointment 52(1)
hearing
nature 54(1)
place 52(2)
powers re 54(2)
report to Minister 54(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
fees for copies of documents to 4(2)
fees paid by candidates to 14(2)
Definitions 2(1), 30, 48
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
copies of documents, fees for 4(2)
documents, copies 62(2)
officer, substitution of Surveyor General by 3(3)
Document
certified copies, evidence re 62(1)
copy, fees re 4(2)
Dominion Lands Surveys Act, 1927, R.S., c. 112
application 2(1)
certificate and commission under, validity 2(2)

CANADA LANDS SURVEYS ACT, R.S., c. L-5—(cont'd)
Dominion land surveyor
articled pupil, conditions of transfer 16(3)
articling with, instrument for 16(1)
commission, grant 19
defined 2(1)
evidence, taking where surveying 26(1)
exhibit, affirmation 27
inability, transfer of articled pupil re 16(4)
journals and field notes, duty re 24
means of measurement 29(2)
Northwest Territories survey of road 46(5)
oath, administration 28
oaths, taking of 63
practice, conditions before 20(1)
private lands, entry on 25
public lands, competence for surveying 32
subpoena, application for 26(2)
territorial land
competence for surveying 50(3)
way of surveying 50(4)
townships, division between sections 38
verification of surveys, duty re 23(1)
warrant, application for 26(4)
witness, payment of expenses 26(3)
Yukon, survey of road 46(5)
Dominion topographical surveyor
certificate, grant 21
defined 2(1)
Examination
certificate re 21
conditions for 12, 18
defined 2(1)
notice 10(3)(4)
oath for 13
places and time of 10(1)(2)
prohibition, exception re 19(2)
Governor in Council
Board
creation 5(1)
directions to 6(1)
regulatory power 4(1)
vacancy of member, powers re 5(2)
Her Majesty
Dominion land surveyor to, bond 20
Indian Act
application 30, 32(2)
Indian reserves
survey 32(2)
Inquiries Act
application 54(2)
Inquiry about special survey
appeal 55(4), 57, 58
complaints
absence of 53
hearing 54
notice, publication 52(3)
Means of measurement 29
Measure of length
damaged tape as 29(5)
tape as
further verification 29(4)
verification expenses re 29(3)
Weights and Measures Act, application 29(1)
Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources 2(1)
commissioner, appointment 52(1)
Coordinated Survey Area, order of establishment 42(1)
copy of document, fixation of fees for 42
decision, notice 55(2)(3)
defined 2(1),
directions to Board 6(1)
documents, certification 62(1)
examinations by special examiners, direction re 10(2)
inquiry about special survey, notice 52(3)
meetings of Board for examination, directions re 10(1)
notice of publication, dispensation 10(4)
oath, authorization of persons re 63
official plans, filing 44
Secretary, appointment 5(3)
signature, evidence re 62(2)
special examiners, appointment 8(1)
statements, requisition of sworn 64
substitute for Surveyor General, authorization re 3(3)
survey
control 3(1)
general power re 61(1)
public lands, powers re 31
Surveyor General, direction 3(2)
townships
allowance for error 37
division in 33(1)
ranging 33(3)
road allowances 35(1)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
defined for Part III 48
plans
decision re 55(1)
registration 59
return to Surveyor General 53
return of documents to Surveyor General 53, 60
special surveys
directions 50(2)
request re 50(1)
scope and purposes 49
Monument
defined 2(1)
place 40
position, Coordinated Survey Area re 42(1)
re-establishment 47(1)
National Parks
survey 32(2)
National Research Council
measuring tape
certificate of verification 29
determination 29(2)
Northwest Territories
boundaries 46
resurveys 47
special surveys, appeals re 55
surveys 32(1)
Offences and penalties
defacing monuments 67(1)
failure to appear as witness 65
molesting surveyor 66
unlawful possession of monument 67(2)
exception 67(3)
Plans
appeal from decision re 55(4), 57, 58
complaints, withdrawal 56
confirmation 43(3), 47(2)
content 43(2)
effect of new plan 43(7)
error, correction of clerical 43(6)
filing 44
exception 45
lithographed, evidence re 62(2)
Minister's decision re 55(1)
notice of decision re 55(2) (3)
official, presumption re 43(5), 47(2)
plotting 43(1), 51(1)
registration
content 59(1)
effect 59(2)
return of original 60
sent to Minister 51(2)
Preliminary Examination
defined 2(1)
necessity for pupil 15
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Privy Council for Canada
resurvey of public lands, request re 47(1)
Procedure
cancellation or suspension of commission or certificate re 22(2)
compensation of witness re 26(4)
complaint, withdrawal 56
complaints, hearing 54
evidence at hearing re 27
inquiry on special survey
place 52(2)
publication of notice 52(3)
Minister's decision, notice 55(2)(3)
special survey, absence of complaints 53
subpoena re 26(2)(3)
warrant re 26(5)
Proceedings
court of appeal, powers re 58
decision, competent appellant re 55(4)
false survey re 23(2)
Public land
competent surveyor re 32
defined 30
Northwest and Yukon Territories, boundaries re 46
official plans, presumption re 43(4)(7), 47(2)
plans 43-45
resurvey 47

CANADA LANDS SURVEYS ACT, R.S., c. L-5—(cont'd)
survey 31
special 41
townships, division in 33(1)
Public Officers Act
application 20(4)
Public Service Commission
remuneration of Board of Examiners 7(a)
Registrar General
commissions to, registration 20(2)
Regulations 4(1), 6(3), 11
Secretary
appointment 5(6)
articles, filing 17(3)
cancellation or suspension, notice of grounds re 22(2)
defined 2(1)
fees, transfer to Receiver General 14(2)
records, keeping 5(6)
remuneration and fees 7
Special examiners
appointment 8(1)
examination under oath 13
examinations by 10(2)
ex officio 8(2)
oath of office 8(4)
qualifications 8(3)
remuneration and fees 9
Special surveys
competent surveyor 50(3)
making 50(4)
management 50(2)
purposes 49
time for undertaking 50(1)
Survey
application of Act, re 61(1)
boundary lines, defining 46(2)
completion, presumption re 43(5)
control 3(1)
defined 2(1)
Indian reserves, re 32(2)
management 3(2), 61(1)
National Parks of Canada, re 32(2)
Northwest Territories, re 32(1)
resurvey 47
roads 46(5)
special 49, 50
special mode 41
Yukon Territory, re 32(1)
Surveyor General
Coordinated Survey Area, instructions re 42(2)
defined 2(1)
documents, certification 62(1)
evidence, filing 27
false surveys, application for proceedings 23(2)
means of measurement, powers re 29(1)
oaths, filing and keeping 20(3)
plans
confirmation 43(3)(4), 46(2), 47(2), 53, 56-58
correction of errors 43(6)(7)
direction for plotting 43(1), 51(1)
sending to Minister 51(2)
plans for administration purposes by 45
signature, evidence re 62(2)
special survey
instructions re 50(4)
management 50(2)
surveyor of public lands, authorization re 32(2)
surveys, management 3(2), 61(1)
vacancy 3(3)
verification of surveys, request re 23(1)
Territorial lands
defined 48
plans 51(1), 55-59
special survey 49, 50
Townships
allowance for error 36
base line 34(2)
boundaries 33(2)
corners, monuments re 40(1)
correction lines 34(3)
monuments re 40(3)
distribution of deficiency or surplus 37
division 35(1)
division lines between sections 38
legal subdivision, numbering 35(4)
numbering and ranging 33(3)
quarter section, irregularity 39
road allowances, monuments re 40(2)
section, division 35(3)
section, numbering 35(2)
width 34(1)
Treasury Board
remuneration
Board of Examiners, of 7(a)
special examiner of 9
Weights and Measures Act
application 29
Witness
exhibit, affirmation 27
Yukon Territory
survey 32(1)
Territorial Court, appeal to 55
Yukon Territories
road
allowances when survey 46(6)
survey 46(5)
true boundary line 46(2)(3)
of roads 46(4)

CANADA MAIL
See Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s. 78

CANADA MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION COUNCIL
See Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4

CANADA MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. C-4
Advisory Board on
Adult Occupational Training
duties 20(1)
Manpower and Immigration Research
duties 20(4)
the Adjustment of Immigrants
duties 20(2)
the Co-ordination of Rehabilitation Services for Disabled Persons
duties 20(3)
Board member
appointment 13(2) (3)
defined 2
remuneration and fees 15(2)
term of office 13(3)
vacancy 16
Boards
by-laws power re 19
creation and constitution 12
defined 2
duties 20
report to Council 20(5)
By-laws 10, 19
creation and constitution 3
Chairman of Council
appointment 3
reappointment 4(4)
remuneration and fees 6(1)
tenure of office 4(1)
vacancy 5(2)
Chairman of the Board
appointment 12(3), 13(3)
member of Council 3, 4(3)
remuneration and fees 15(1)
tenure of office 13(1)
vacancy 14(2)
Council
advising, duties 11
defined 2
Council member
appointment 4(2)(4)
defined 2
remuneration and fees 6(2)(3)
tenure of office 4(2)
vacancy 2
Definitions 2
Department of Manpower and Immigration
defined 2
Expenditures under Act, payment 24
Governor in Council
appointment of
Chairman and members 3, 4(2)
temporary member 7
election of Vice-Chairman, approval 5(1)
remuneration and fees, power re 6
Information
transmission by Minister 23
Manpower, Committee
creation 21(1)
members, appointment and remuneration 21
Meetings of Board
chairman to preside 17
time and place 18

CANADA MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. C-4— (cont'd)
Member of Council
meetings 8
Chairman to reside 8
time and place
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
appointment of
members of Board and Chairman 12(3), 13(2)
staff 22
temporary members 16
defined 2
election of Vice-Chairman, approval re 14(1)
meetings of
Board, place approval 18
Council, place approval 9
remuneration and fees of
Chairman 15(1)
members, approval re 6(2), 15(2)
Staff
appointment 22
Treasury Board
appointment of staff, approval re 23
remuneration and fees, approval re 15, 21(3)
Vice-Chairman of Council
election and powers 5
Vice-Chairman of the Board
election and powers 14

CANADA MINING REGULATIONS
See Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s. 27

CANADA OIL AND GAS LAND REGULATIONS
See Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.27

CANADA PENSION PLAN, R.S., c. C-5—see also Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(1), 2(4), 4, 9(2), 11, 20(1); Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.4(3), 4(4), (6), 4(7), 5(1); Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.4(3), 11(a)(ii), 12(3)(b); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s. 10(2), 21; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1), 10(2)(3); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2, 4(1), 9(2), 22; Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)
Actuarial report
Canada Pension Plan Account 116
Administration of Act
cost charged to Canada Pension Plan Account 110(3)(c)
Advisory Committee
annual report 117(6)
chairman 117(1)
creation and composition 117(1)
duties 117(5)
meetings 117(3)
members, expenses and remuneration 117(2)
rules of procedure 117(4)
Age
appeals re, prohibited 86(3)
calculation 2(2)
census information on request by Minister 89
Agreement with province
approval by Governor in Council 4(3), 82(1)
benefit paid under provincial plan, presumption re 82(2)
comprehensive pension plan, providing 4, 82(1)
financial adjustments 82(3)
information, exchange 108(1)(2), 114(3)
payment of benefit re 82(1)
refund of overpayments 40
terms and conditions 114(3)
Agreements by Minister
regulations re 41(1), 91(1)(i)
Agreements with other countries
enforcement of provincial pension plan, for 109(3)
purposes 109
regulations by Governor in Council 109(2)
Agriculture
excepted employment 6(2)
Amendments to Act
consent of provinces 115(4)
effective date 115(2)(4)
notice of intention re 115(2) (3)
Amount to be paid to province
calculation 114(2)
Appeal to Minister
reconsideration of assessment 28
reconsideration of decision as to benefit 83
rescission of decision on appeal 86(2)
Appeal to Pension Appeals Board
application of Income Tax Act 37
prohibition re determination of age of beneficiary 86(3)
provincial pension plan, appeal under 87
reconsideration of assessment 29
time and procedure 85, 91(1)(c)
Appeal to Review Committee
decision by majority 84(5)
hearing 84(4)
time and procedure 84(1), 91(1)
Appeal to Supreme Court of Canada
application of Income Tax Act 37
Pension Appeals Board's decision 30(2)(3)
Appeal under provincial pension plan 87
Applicant
defined 2(1)
Application for benefit
approval by Minister 59(3)
false declaration in, penalty re 92
incapable person, regulations re 91(1)(d)
procedure 59(2), 91(1)
required 59(1)
Application of Act 4
Assessment
appeal for reconsideration, time re 28(2)(6)
decision by Minister 28(5)
forms and procedures 28(4)
appeal to Pension Appeals Board 29
application of Income Tax Act to 37
decision final and binding 30(1)
defined 23(1)
limitation on 23(3)
notice and effect 23(2)
powers of Minister 23(1)
Assignment of benefit
prohibition re 64
Attachment of benefit
prohibition re 64
Attorney general of province
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada 30(3)
Audit of employer's books
interference with 26(4)
powers of auditor 26(1)
Average monthly pensionable earnings
amount 47, 48
deductions 48(2)(3)
defined 2(1)
Basic exemption
amount 18
defined 2(1)
Basic number of contributory months
defined 43(1)
Beneficiary
defined 2(1)
presumption as to death 90
Benefit
amount, calculation 80
annual adjustments 45(2)
application for 59(1)
assignment, prohibition re 64
basic amount determination 45
defined 2(1)
disposition, prohibition re 64
eligibility 44(1)
interim 60
minimum qualifying period 44(2)
payment
approved after month of commencement 61(1)
in accordance with agreement 82(1)
in other country 109(1)
time for payment and exception 61
where recipient not entitled return and recovery 65
Books and records
copies required on seizure 26(3)
destruction and alteration, penalty re 42(4)
duty of employer 25
failure to comply with Act, penalty re 42(2)
inspection by auditor 26(1)
inspector molesting, prohibition re 26(4)
production on request 26(2)

CANADA PENSION PLAN, R.S., c. C-5—
(cont'd)
Business
defined 2(1)
Canada Gazette
notice of rate of interest, publication 113(3)
report of Chief Actuary, publication 116(3)
Canada Pension Plan Account 82(3), 110
actuarial report on 116
agreements with province, adjustment re 82(3)
creation 110(1)
credit and charges 109(2), 110(2)(3), 112(4), 118
interest to be credited to 112(2)
payment in excess of credit balance, prohibition 110(4)
report by Minister on 118
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund
amounts to be charged to 111(2)
amounts to be credited to 111(2)
creation 111(1)
interest, utilization 112(2)
obligations, conditions of acquisition 113(1)
report by Minister on 118
review by Advisory Committee 117(5)
securities of prescribed province, transfer 114(1)(b)
security acquisition 111(2), 112
Canadian Forces
excepted employment 6(2)
member determination, regulations re 41(1)(g)
Certificate re presumption as to death
issuing and effect 90
Change of name
application for new Social Insurance Number card 101(2)
Charges on benefit
prohibition re 64
Chief Actuary of Department of Insurance
report on operation of Act 116
term of obligations, recommendation re 113(1)
Child
defined 43(1)
Complaint 106(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 91(1)(e), 110, 111
Canada Pension Plan Account 110
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund 111
contributions by Her Majesty out of 119
payment out, limitation re 110(4)
Consumer Price Index for Canada
determination of Pension Index from 20
Contribution
assessment re self-employed earnings 33
deemed to have been made 52(1)(3)
defined 2(1)
evading payment of, penalty re 42(4)
excess refund 39
Her Majesty's employees 119
interest on unpaid 35
payment re self-employed earnings 34(1)
priority in application of payment 38
recovery 24
self-employed earnings, amount re 10
Contribution by employee
amount 8(1)
overpayment, amount 8(2)
Contribution by employer
amount 9
Contributor
application for statement of earnings 98(1)
death, presumption re 90
defined 2(1)
Contributor's retirement pension 54(3), 55(2), 56(3), 57(3)
calculation
re death benefit 55(2)
re disability pension 54(3)
re widow's pension 56(3)
Contributory period
computation 49
defined 2(1)
Contributory salary and wages
amount, computation 11(1)
defined 2(1)
reference to remuneration paid in province 11(2)
Contributory self-employed earnings
amount 12(1)
amounts included, election 12(3)
amounts not included 12(2)
defined 2(1)
residence in province 12(4)
Death benefit
amount 55
eligibility 44(1)
payment 72(2)
persons by whom application may be made 72(1)
Deduct
defined 2(1)
Deduction
amounts paid to employee, presumption re 22(5)
employer's duty 22(1), 42(1)(5)
Deduction, failure to make
deduction from subsequent payment of remuneration 22(4)
effect of later payment by employer 14(2)
liability of employer 22(2), 42(1)(5)
limitation by subsequent decision 22(3)
Deduction of sum of money in compliance with Act
no action re 27(1)
receipt of Minister is sufficient discharge 27(2)
Definitions 2(1), 3(1), 5, 23(1), 43(1), 62(1), 93, 112(1), 115(1)
regulations re 41(1)(e)
Department of Finance
privileged information available to 107(2)
Department of Insurance
Chief Actuary 113(1), 116
privileged information available to 107(2)
Department of National Health and Welfare
application for benefit, reception 59(2)
complaint for offence 106(3)
privileged information available to 107(2)
Department of National Revenue
complaint, authority for 42(6)
documents produced to officer, copy re 26(3)
privileged information available to 107(2)
Department of Supply and Services
privileged information communicated to 107(2)
Dependent child
defined 43(1)
Disability pension
amount 54(1)
ceasing to be payable 71(1)
application for retirement pension re 71(2)
commencement of payments 70
duration of payments 71(1)
eligibility 44(1)
Disabled
defined 2(1)
presumption re 43(2)
Disabled contributor's child
defined 43(1)
Disabled contributor's child's benefit
amount 58(1)
commencement of payments 77(2)
duration of payments 79
eligibility 44(1)
limitation re 58(2)
payable only when child lives at time of disability 77(4)
payment to guardian 78
payments re more than one contributor, prohibition 77(3)
persons by whom application may be made 77(1)
Disabled widower's pension
amount 57(1)
commencement 75
disability pension payable, calculation where 57(5)
duration of payment 76
eligibility 44(1)
pension payable in 1968 or 1969, saving provisions where 57(6)
retirement pension
calculation 57(4)
payable, calculation where 57(2)
Disappearance of contributor or beneficiary
certificate of presumed death 90

CANADA PENSION PLAN, R.S., c. C-5—(cont'd)
Documents
production as evidence, prohibition re 107(5)(6)
Dominion Bureau of Statistics
census information re age 89
privileged information available to 107(2)
publication of Consumer Price Index 20(1)
Earnings Index
actual average earnings for year 21(4)
average earnings for base period 21(2)
average earnings for year 21(3)
computation 21(1)
defined 2(1)
Employee
actual average earnings for a year 21(4)
average earnings for a year 21(3)
average earnings for base period 21(2)
defined 2(1)
reception of amount deducted, presumption re 22(5)
Employer
amount not deducted as required, payment 14(2)
amount to be deducted and remitted by 22(1)
defined 2(1)
failure to deduct and remit, liability 22(2)(3)
failure to remit at required time, penalty re 22(6)
liquidation or assignment
certificate before distribution of property 24(5)
execution of remittance 24(4)
record of Social Insurance Number, maintenance 100(5), 105(3)
subsequent payment of remuneration, deduction re 22(4)
Employment
casual nature, excepted 6(2)
defined 2(1)
Employment in province
presumption re employer's place of business 4(4)
Excepted employment
defined 2(1), 6(2)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
False statements
penalty re 42(4), 92
Farmers
payments to Receiver General 34(2)
Federal Court of Canada
Pension Appeals Board, constitution 85(2)
recovery of amounts payable by employer 24(1)
Fishermen
payments to Receiver General 34(2)
Fishing
excepted employment 6(2)
Flat rate benefit
calculation 54(2)
Forestry
excepted employment 6(2)
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee
appointment of members and Chairman 117(1)
remuneration of members 117(2)
agreement with province, approval 4(3), 82(1), 114(3)
agreements with other countries, approval re 109(1) (3)
duties of Minister of Supply and Services, powers re 95
Pension Appeals Board member, appointment 85(2)
pensionable employment, regulations re 7
refund of overpayment under agreement approval re 40(1)
regulatory powers 3(2), 7, 41(1), 68(2), 91(1), 104, 109(2)
retirement pension reduction, regulations re 69(3)
Unemployment Insurance Commission, powers re 96
Her Majesty
employees, contribution for 119
employment by, application of Act to 4(2)
excepted employment by 6(2)
Hunting
excepted employment 6(2)
Included province
defined 115(1)
Income Tax Act
application 10(1), 11(1), 13, 21(4), 24(2), 34(2), 36(1), 37-39
priority in application of payment under 38
Information return
regulations re 41(1)
Interest on unpaid contributions
self-employed earnings 35
Interim benefit
adjustments to be made 60(2)
approval by Minister 60(1)
Lieutenant governor in council of province
consent to amendment of Act 115(4)
Liquidator
certificate before distribution of property 24(5)
return of self-employed earnings 31(3)
failure, penalty re 42(3)
Maximum contributory earnings
amount 15
defined 2(1)
Maximum pensionable earnings
amount 16
defined 2(1)
Minimum qualifying period
calculation 44(2)(3)
Minister of Finance
amount to province, calculation 114(2)
interest rate, fixing 112(2)(7)
obligations, fixing conditions 113(1)(2)
prescribed province
amount to be paid to 114(1)(b)
duties re 114(1)(b)
provincial treasurer, notice re excesses to 112(4)
report of Chief Actuary to Parliament 116(3)
securities
extension of powers re 112(8)
of Canada, purchase 112(6)
of province, consolidation 112(7)
of province, purchase 112(5)
purchase 110(2)(c), 111(2), 112(3)(8)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
agreement
for exchange of information 108, 114(3)
payment of benefit, re 82(1)
with other countries 109(1)(3)
with prescribed province 114(3)
with province providing pension plan 4(3)
amendment to Act, notice 115(3)
appeal re benefits, reconsideration 83(2)
application for benefits, approval 59(3)
census information re age of beneficiary 89
custodial agency, powers re 78
defined 43(1), 93
delegation of powers 91(2)
disappearance of beneficiary, powers re 90
interim benefits, approval 60(1)
privileged information, communication 107(2)
reconsideration of statement of earnings 98(1)
Record of Earnings, rectification 99(3)(4)
regulations, recommendations re 3
regulatory powers 91(2)
report to Parliament 118
rescission of decision 86(2)
Social Insurance Number
agreement re 103(1)
assignment 100(4)
information re 107(4)
Minister of National Revenue
assessments
appeals re 30(3)
notice, effect 23(2)
powers re 23(1)
audit, authorization 26(1)
books and records, powers re 25
certificate before distribution of property 24(5)
decisions final and binding 30(1)
defined 5
delegation of powers 41(2)
determination of questions 28
estimate re excesses to purchase securities 112(4)

CANADA PENSION PLAN, R.S., c. C-5—
(cont'd)
examination of returns re self-employed earnings 33
excepting from pensionable employment, arrangements in lieu 7(2)(b)
information, request 26(2)
offences, laying complaints re 42(6), 106(3)
overpayment, refund 39
penalty, reduction 36(1)
regulatory powers 41(2)
reports to Minister of Health and Welfare 94(2)
return re earnings, demand for 31(2)
security, certificate re 24(5)
Minister of Supply and Services
assistance to Minister, duties re 95
Monthly exempt earnings
computation 69(1)
Northwest Territories 112(1), 115(1)
Obligations
conditions of issue 113(1)
rate of interest applicable to 113(2)
Offence and penalty
books and records 42(2)
complaint 106(3)
complaint, authority for 42(6)
compliance with Act 42(4)
contribution, evading payment of 42(4)
corporations 106(2)
deduction, failure by employer 42(1)
default in compliance with regulations 41(1)(d)
failure to deduct 22(2)
failure to remit 22(6)
false declaration in application for benefit 92
false statements 42(4)
limitation of proceedings 42(5)
negotiation of undue cheque 92
return for self-employed earnings, failure re 42(3)
self-employed earnings return, default of filing 36
Social Insurance Number re 105
time for prosecutions, limitation re 106(1)
transmission of privileged information 107(7)
Office
defined 2(1)
Officer
defined 2(1)
Old Age Security Act
application 91(1)(g)
Operating balance
amount of excess available for purchase of securities 112(3)
defined 112(1)
Orphan
defined 43(1)
Orphan's benefit
amount 58(1)
commencement of payments 77(2)
duration of payment 59
eligibility 44(1)
limitation re 58(2)
payment re more than one contributor 77(3)
payment to guardian 78
persons by whom application may be made 77(1)
Overpayment
interest on 39(7)
refund, application for 39
Pension
defined 2(1)
Pension Appeals Board
appeal of Minister's decision
amount, re 29
time re 29(2)
appeal to, time re 85(1)
appeals under provincial pension plan 87
applicable law 29(3)
attendance before payment of allowance re 88
authority re questions of law or fact 86(1)
Chairman to preside 85(3)
constitution 85(2)
decision, final and binding 30(1)
decision by majority 85(5)
defined 2(1)
hearings 85(4)
powers 85(6)
quorum 85(5)
rescission of decision 86(2)
Pension Index
adjustment of instalments of benefits to 45(2)
adjustment with Consumer Price Index 20(4)
defined 2(1), 20
year 1967, for 20(1)
years after 1967, for 20(3), 29(2)
Pensionable earnings for a month
calculation 51, 52
Pensionable employment
defined 2(1), 6(1)
employment to be excepted from regulations by Governor in Council 7(2)(3)
Population of province
determination 115(5)
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Prescribed province
effect of regulation re 114(1)
Privileged information
communication, prohibition re 107(1)
exception re 107(2)-(4)
production as evidence, prohibition 107(5) (6)
transmission by clerk, offence re 107(7)
Proceedings against person deducting
prohibition 27(1)
Province
defined 112(1)
Province providing a comprehensive pension plan
agreement with Minister of National Health 4(3)
application of Act to 4(1) (2)
defined 3(1)(a)
payments to 114
prescription by Governor in Council 3(2)
effect 114(1)
effective date of prescription 3(3)
terms and conditions of agreements with 114(3)
Provincial pension plan
appeals under 87
defined 3(1)(b)
Questions
appeal to Pension Appeals Board 29
determination by Minister on request 28(1)
decision binding and final 30(1)
decision by Minister 28(5)
forms and procedure 28(4), 41(1)(h)
notice of opportunity to make representation 28(3)(7)
prescription 28(6)
Receipt of Minister
effect 27(2)
Receiver General
deductions paid to 22(1)
Recipient not entitled to benefit
return and recovery 65
Record of Earnings
accuracy of entries, presumption re 99(1)
changes, prohibition re 98(3)
creation and use 97
defined 2(1)
rectification, notice 99(4)
rectification in certain cases 99(2) (3)
Recovery of contributions
jurisdiction 24(1)
Refund of overpayments
agreement with province, in accordance with 40(1)
agreement with province, saving 40(2)
application, time re 39(1)-(3)
application to other liability 39(6)
recovery by Minister 39(5)
self-employed earnings 39(4)
Regulations 3(2), 7, 41, 68(2), 69(3), 91(1), 104, 109(2)
Religious order
employment of member excepted 6(2)
Remittance
failure to make, liability of employer re 22(6)
trust account for amounts not remitted 24(3) (4)
failure 42(1)
Report by Chief Actuary
contents 116(1)
laid before House of Commons 116(3)
publication 116(3)
time 116(1)(2)

CANADA PENSION PLAN, R.S., c. C-5—
(cont'd)
Report by Minister
contents 117(6), 118
laid before Parliament 118
Report to Minister by Advisory Committee 117(6)
Retirement
presumption as to 68(3)
Retirement from regular employment
regulations re 68(2)
Retirement pension
amount 46
application for, presumption re 71(2)
commencement of payments 66(1)(2)
duration of payments 67
eligibility 44(1)
presumption of retirement 68(3)
reduction where employment earnings 69(2)(3)
regular employment not suspended, limitation re 68(1)
regulations by Governor in Council 68(2)
suspension of payment for certain months 66(2)
Return of self-employed earnings
default of filing 31(5), 36, 42(3)
demand by Minister 31(2)
duties of person or agent 31(1) (3)
failure, penalty re 42(3)
estimate of contribution 32
failure to file, penalty re 36
province of residence, identification 31(4)
Review Committee
appeal to 84(1)
authority re questions of law or fact 86(1)
chairman, appointment 84(3)
constitution 84(2)
decision by majority 84(5)
defined 2(1)
hearings 84(4)
notice in writing re decision 84(6)
powers re decision 84(6)
rescission for decision by 86(2)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
complaint, authority for 42(6)
excepted employment 6(2)
member determination, regulations re 41(1)(g)
Salary and wages, contribution on
amount 14(1)
defined 2(1)
special rule re calculation 14(3)
Securities of Canada
purchase by Minister of Finance 112(6)
Securities of province
consolidation by Minister of Finance 112(7)
purchase by Minister of Finance 112(5)
Security
amount available for purchase 112(3)
defined 112(1)
interest rate 112(7)
obligations, conditions for purchase 113(1)
interest fixation 113(2)
interest publication 113(3)
powers of Minister of Finance, extension 112(8)
province's amount available for purchase 112(4)
transfer to prescribed province 114(1)
Self-employed earnings
assessment by Minister 33
assessment estimation 32
contribution, payment 34
contribution re 10
defined 2(1), 13
demand for return 31(2)
interest on unpaid contributions 35
refund of overpayments 39(4)
return by trustee 31(3)
return to be filed 31(1)
Self-employed earnings for a year
amount 13
Social Insurance Number
application for, signature re 101(1)
assignment 100(4)
application for 100
under agreement with province 103(2)
defined 2(1)
double application for, offence re 105(2)
failure to file application, effect 102
false information, offence re 105(1)
information transmission by Minister 107(4)
record maintained by employer 100(5), 105(3)
regulations re 104
Social Insurance Number Card
defined 2(1)
issuing 100(4)
name, change 101(2)
production by employee on request 100(6)
regulations re 104
Spouse
employment by, excepted 6(2)
Statistics Act
application 20(1)
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal to 30(2)
time and conditions 30(3)
Surviving spouse
presumption re 63(1)
separate maintenance 63(2)
Survivor's pension
application for 62(4)
basic amount, calculation 62(6)
death within 1 year of marriage 62(8)
defined 62(1)
payment to former spouse 62(5)
remarriage 62(2)(3)(7)
Total pensionable earnings
attributable to contributions made under Act
calculation 81
defined 2(1)
calculation 50
defined 2(1)
Treasury Board
compensation for loss of remuneration 88
Trust account by employer
amounts not remitted, for 24(3)
failure 42(1)
separate from estate 24(4)
Unadjusted pensionable earnings
calculation 53
defined 2(1)
reconsideration by Minister on request 98(1), 99(4)
appeal 98(2), 99(4)
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971
administration 107
Unemployment Insurance Commission
duty 96
privileged information available to 107(2)
Wholly or substantially
defined 43(1)
Widow's pension
amount 56
commencement 73
disability pension payable, calculation re 56(5)
duration of payments 74
eligibility 44(1)
payable in 1968 or 1969, saving provision where 56(6)
retirement pension, calculation 56(4)
payable, calculation where 56(2)
Widow with dependent children
defined 43(1)
Year
defined 2(1)
reference to last day 4(5)
Year's Basic Exemption
amount 19
defined 2(1)
Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings
amount 17
defined 2(1)
Yukon 112(1), 115(1)

CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5

CANADA PENSION PLAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.117

CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5

CANADA POST OFFICE
See Department of Communications Act, R.S., c. c-24, s.5(1)(a) Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s. 79

CANADA PRIZE ACT, R.S., c. P-24
Admiralty Act
application 2
Aircraft
capture 5(1)
custody 9(2)
extra-territorial waters, capture in 8(1)
taking as prize, proof 8(3)
taking in Canada by a foreign country 9(1)
Application of Act 11
Attorney General of Canada
consent for proceedings 6
Canada Gazette
Governor in Council, notice of consent 10
officers of the Court, list 3(3)
Definition 2
Evidence
receipt and record for other authority 9(4)
Federal Court of Canada
jurisdiction 3
Governor in Council
notice of consent, proclamation 10
regulatory powers 7
taking as prize, power re 9(1)
Her Majesty
reciprocal arrangements with other governments 8, 9
Minister of Justice
officers of the Court, designation 3(3)
regulations, recommendation for 7
Prize Court
admissibility of evidence 8(3)
custody of prizes, powers re 9(2)
evidence, record 9(4)
Federal Court, jurisdiction
jurisdiction 3(1), 5(1)
in extra-territorial waters 8(1)
officers 3(3)
orders made by other authority 9(3)
United Kingdom's rules, use 5(2)
Proceedings
before the Prize Court
consent by foreign government 8
of claim for services rendered
consent of Attorney General of Canada 6
Regulations 7
Secretary of State
consent for taking as prize 9(1)
Ship
capture 5(1)
custody 9(2)
defined 2
extra-territorial waters, capture in 8(1)
taking as prize, proof 8(3)
taking in Canada by a foreign country 9(1)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—see also Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.); Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.2; Carriage of Goods by Water Act, R.S., c. C-15; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.6; Coastal Fisheries Protection Act, R.S., c. C-21, s.9; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.2, 3(3)(4); Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.110; Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.70; Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-15; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.31; Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11, s.13; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3, s.2; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.2, 30(1)(c), 39(2)(3); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.223(7); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.17(4); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(3); North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.7; Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17, s.10; Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18, s.4; Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.13; Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19, s.9; Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.3(6); Whaling Convention Act, R.S., c. W-8, s.8
Absence without leave 242(b), 244, 245
entry in log-book 250
Accident on ship
investigation 542
regulations re 543
Accident prevention
regulations re 460
Account
duties payable on ship 302
fines remitted by seamen 293(3)
medical treatment for mariners 304
property of deceased seamen, re 220(2)
wages
delivery 186
seamen left behind, re 286
Actions
absence without leave, re 248
dependents, by, re fatal accidents 718-726
desertion, re 248
fatal accidents, re 718-726
liability of owners for damages 639
negotiations of advance note, re 192(3)
receiver, against, re injuries while resisting 494
seamen, against, re deductions from wages 192(2)
vessels, against, re damages 645
Adjudication
of ship before Federal Court 93
on unseaworthiness of ship 452(3)
Administrator
defined 727(1)
Admiralty Court —*see* Federal Court
Advance note 192
Affidavit in action brought by dependants of deceased 723
Agreement of home-trade ship
certificate 176(2)
delivery 176
Agreement of inland waters ship
certificate of delivery 177(1)
delivery 177(1)
offence
penalty 177(2)
Agreement with crew
alteration 179(1)
application of provisions 181(1)
certificate 172
contents 167(2)
proof 180
contents outside Canada 166
copy 178
copy, false 179(2)
defined 2
delivery to officer upon arrival at port in Commonwealth country 269
endorsement of
placement of distressed seaman 297(1)
seaman left behind 285
wages of seaman left behind 287(3)
evidence 180
foreign 167(4)
foreign-going ship 168
forgery 179(2)
form 167(1)
form outside Canada 166
list of persons under 18 years of age 272(9)
offence re 179(2)
penalty 181(2)
provisions re
allotment notes 193
desertion 192(3)
employment of children 272(5)
failure to join 192(3)(4)
recovery of wages 198
wages 192(1)(2)
terms, optional 167(3)
void 192(2)
wages 192
Agreement with crew of foreign-going ship 168, 171
certificate
delivery 175(3)
production 175
offence
penalty 175(4)
Agreement with crew of home-trade ship 169
Agreement with crew of inland waters ship 170
Air cushion vehicle
application of Act to 3, 705
defined 2

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
Air cushion vessel
defined 762(2)
Aircraft
salvage 531(4)
wreck 514
wrecked
duties of persons finding 500
Allotment note 193, 195, 196, 205(2), 278(13)
in favour of savings bank 194
Allowance for short or bad provisions 227
Analyst
certificate stating examination of a sample under Part XX
admissibility in evidence 758
defined 727(1)
Anchors
regulations re 583(a)
penalty re 583(d)
Anticosti Island 2, 663(3)
Appeal
from commissioners for investigation re casualties 566(3)
from naval court 579
from summary conviction for offence 679
of master of ship re sums chargeable on reimbursement account 278(5)
to Chamber of Shipping or council of Board of Trade of Chamber of Commerce 624(3), 625
to Federal Court from decision re unseaworthiness of ship 458
to Minister from decision of Board of Steamship Inspection 372
to Minister from decision of receiver of wrecks 520
Application of
Act 396(4)
Load Line Convention 413
Safety and Load Line Conventions 475
Apprentice
indenture 164
Apprenticeship
assistance for 160
indenture 161
Appropriate load line
defined 430(b)
Arbitration of disputes before Port Warden 622
Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act
application 727(2), 760(1)
Arrest
for boarding ship 237(3)
of deserter without warrant 244
of deserters from foreign ship 246(2)
of seaman, improper
penalty 243(2), 244(3)
of ship for non-payment of sums due 702
Articles of war
defined 704(3)
discharge 704(4)
forfeiture 704(5)
jurisdiction 704(5)
shipment
prohibition 704
Assessor
appointment 746(3)
defined 727(1)
duties 746(3)-(5)
expenses, payment of 751(1)(a)
report to Minister 746(5)
Assessor for formal investigation into shipping casualty
appointment 552
dissent 558(8)
fees 552(3)
oath 554
qualification 553
re-appointment 552(2)
selection to attend court 553
Assignment of salvage 234
Assistance
distressed seaman, to 298
pollution prevention officer, to 733(1)
ship in distress, to 45
Auction sale of condemned vessel or damaged goods
conditions for 621
offence
penalty 621(2)
Bahama Islands 2
Bankruptcy Act
application 211(1)
Barratry 281
Beacons 581
regulations re 583(a)
penalty re 583(d)
Beneficial interest
defined 74
Beneficial owner
liability 75
Bermuda Islands 2
Bill of sale
for a recorded vessel 5
for transfer of ship or shares
contents 38
endorsement 40(1)
on registry 18
Birth of child
entry in log-book 262(f)
returns re facts 270
Board
defined 2
Board of Steamship Inspection 2
approval of signalling lamp 398
Chairman 369
constitution 369
defined 2
deputy chairman 373
disputes 372
duties 370(2)
examination of inspectors 367
majority vote 369
members, appointment 369(1)
proceedings 370(1)
quorum 369
records 370(1)
regulatory powers 370(3)
rules 370(3)
sittings 370(1)
Board of Trade
defined 2
Board of Trade, council
appeal to 624
powers re
duties of port warden 627
fixing tariff of fees of port warden 633
Board of Trade of the United Kingdom 82(3), 417(2)
Boarding of ship in distress 497
Boarding ship
offence, penalty 237
Boat drill
entry in official log-book 263(b)
Bond for salvage service 533, 534
British Columbia 300
British Commonwealth Merchant Shipping Agreement, 1931, 2
British Nationality Act, 1948
application 6(a)
British ship
agreement with crew 165
assets insufficient 21(1)
builder's certificate 15(1)
certificate of tonnage by surveyor for 11
coasting trade 663
concealment of character 88
copy of register
evidence, admissibility in 82(3)
declaration of ownership 14(a)
defined 2
deserters, arrest 246(2)
detention 12(6), 21(2)
distress 490
Load Line Certificate, effect 431(3)
marking 12
measurement 11
obligation 109
ownership
declaration 14(a)
qualification for 6
passenger transport 663(2)
port of registry 19
recognized as not
liability 90
register of wrecked 71
registrar 9
registration 7
procedure 9-22
seaman on, wages 191
security 21(2)
services relating to 712
Special Load Line Certificate
effect 431(3)
survey 11
tonnage, deck cargo 102(1)
unregistered, temporary pass 37
wreck 71, 490
British ship, foreign-built
coasting trade
licence for 661(1)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
detention for engaging in coasting trade without licence 661(1)
British ship registered outside Canada
application of Act to 706
Builder of ship
certificate by 15(2)
defined 15(2)
Builder's mortgage
defined 2
effect in law 46
record 45
transmission 54(3)
Buoys 581
regulations re 583(a)
penalty re 583(d)
Canadian ship
defined 2
Canadian waters
defined 2
Canal owner
liability for damage to ship
limitation 650
Cap des Rosiers 2, 663(3)
Cargo
damage
evidence 611
defined 481(3)
discharge
non-payment for 702
examination by port warden 609
regulations re loading and carriage
breach 634(2)
salvage 517
separations between 615(2)
stowage
examination by port warden 634
improper, evidence 611
liability 634
non-payment for 702
offence re 634
Cargo Ship Radiotelegraphy or Radiotelephony Certificate
cancellation 411(1)
duration 411
extension 411(4) (5)
posting 411(3)
renewal 411(2)
Cargo Ship Safety Construction Certificate 385(2)(b), 390(3)
duration 387(2)
production for clearance 392
Cargo Ship Safety Equipment Certificate 385(2)(c), 390(3)
duration 387(2)
production for clearance 392
Cargo Ship Safety Radiotelegraphy or Radiotelephony Certificate 402, 409
production for clearance 392
Cargo ship
defined 2
inspection 381(2)
dispensing with 390(3)
inspection by radio inspector 408
inspection certificate 383(1)
offence re 381(6)
international voyage, on, radio equipment 402
radio certificate 409
Safety Convention certificate 385(2)
Carriage of Goods by Water Act
application 657
Carriers of goods by water 656-660
Central America 2
Certificate
altering, record re 138
as to agreement with crew of foreign-going ship 175
for carriage of timber deck cargo 434(4)
for naval officer 119
from shipping master re agreement with crew 172
from surveyor re alterations of ship 65(1)
issued by port warden, evidence 629
loss 140
of builder of ship 15(2)(3)
restoration 139
production 470
Certificate of competency
application for 126
cancellation 128(4), 130
other Commonwealth country, by 565
cooking, in 229, 230
engineer, as 123, 124
fees 126(4)
grades 115(2)
grant 115(1), 128
master or mate
fishing vessels 112, 113
foreign-going ship 117
home-trade ship 117
rank and grades 111
validity 120
offence re 131
production 132-136, 171
exemption 134
rank of classes 115(2)
recognition 130
record 137
return 183(2)
rights of holders 114
suspension 130
other Commonwealth country, by 565
term 121
validity 130
Certificate of compliance re loading grain 614(2), 616, 617
Certificate of compliance re loading timber 614(3), 616, 617
Certificate of delivery
list of crew, of 267(2)
ship's documents, of 269(2)
Certificate of desertion abroad 251
Certificate of discharge 156, 183, 282
abroad 280
forgery 184(3)
fraud 184(3)
withheld 192(4)
Certificate of dunnage 615
Certificate of engineer
cancellation 569(5), 574(1)(b)
suspension 569(5), 574(1)(b)
Certificate of examination of steamship inspector 367
Certificate of fourth class engineer
privileges 115(2)
Certificate of inspection of steamship
home-trade voyage 394
Certificate of insufficiently marked ship 12(6)
Certificate of master
cancellation 569(5)
appeal from decision 566(3)
by court holding formal investigation 558
delivery of, at inquiry 561
suspension 135, 569(5)
appeal from decision 566(3)
by court holding formal investigation 558
Certificate of medical examination of person under 18, 272(6)(8)
Certificate of mortgage
application for 56
contents 58
grant 55
loss 61
powers conferred by 55
restrictions 57
revocation 62
rules as to 59
Certificate of payment of salvage 529(3)
Certificate of radio operator 407(2)(c)
Certificate re receiving distressed seaman 297(3)
Certificate of registry
cancellation 71
delivery 34, 35(2)
delivery upon change of master 271
detention 24(1)
endorsement of alteration 67
evidence, admissible in 82(2)
failure to deliver, penalty for 34(4), 35(3)
failure to produce 7(4)
grant 23
grant of new 26, 27, 66
illegal use
penalty 25
loss 27
loss of ship 35
master of ship, change
endorsement 29, 32
memorandum of alteration 66(1)
offence, penalty 27(3)
ownership of ship, change in
endorsement 34
provisional 27(2), 67
effect 36(2)
grant 36(1)
surrender 27(3)
refusal to deliver 24(2)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9— (cont'd)
Certificate of sale
application for 56
contents 58
grant 55
incapacity 72
loss 61
powers conferred by 55
registry anew, effect 69(2)
restrictions 57
revocation 62
rules as to 60
Certificate of service
cancellation 569(5)
master or mate
fishing vessel 112, 113
foreign-going steamship 118, 119
steamship 116
validity 120
production 171
record 137
suspension 569(5)
Certificate of ship fit to proceed to sea 616
Certificate of steamship inspection 372
Certificate of surveyor
of reasonable deduction of space 97(2)(a)
re double bottom 99
re space for propelling power 95(2)
re tonnage of British ship 11
re tonnage of foreign ship 101(1)
re tonnage where incapable of Canadian measurement 652(4)
Certificate of transmission of list of crew 267(2)
Certificate of unfitness, effect on wages 200
Certificate re property of deceased seaman 217(7)
Certificate signed by officer of Department
evidence, admissibility in 716
Certificate stating cause where seaman left behind 285(1)
Certificate that accused was present at taking of deposition 688(2)
Certificate to lifeboat men
regulations re 400(1)(o)
Certificated engineer, requirement 110
Certification of Able Seamen Convention, 1946
offence re contravention 232(2)
regulations re 232(1)
Certification of Ships' Cooks Convention, 1946
offence re contravention 232(2)
regulations re 232(1)
Certiorari, on want of form 566(5)
Chairman of Board of Steamship Inspection
absence 373
appointment 369(2)
approval of report of examiners 128(2)
defined 2
duties
decisions re structural strength, etc. 370
disputes, re 372
inspection certificates, re 383
Load Line Convention certificates, re 420(2)
Safety Convention certificates, re 383
steamship inspection, re 371
powers
disputes, re 372
inspection of steamships 374
modification of Safety Convention certificates 386
recommending relief from Part VIII, 482
voting at meetings 369(4)
Chamber of Commerce
appeal to 624
defined 2
powers re
duties of port warden 627
fixing tariff of fees of port warden 633
Chamber of Shipping
appeal to 624
powers re
duties of port warden 627
fixing of tariff of fees of port warden 633
Chief officer of customs
defined 2
duties re change of master of ship 30
Child
defined 2, 718
Claims
against owner for damages
consolidation by Court 648
several on one occasion, liability 653
against owner for stowing, etc. 702
defined 2
lien for, by shipowner 673
seamen, by, for wages or effects left behind 278(12)
use of distress signals, re 443
wages, for 207
Clothing, protective
offence, penalty 460(2)
regulations re 460(1)(a)
Coast of Canada
defined 2
Coasting laws
suspension 665
Coasting trade
conditions
for foreign-built ships 661
to engage in 663
licence for 661
offence
penalty 663(4)
tonnage of ship employed in deck cargo 102(4)
Coasting trade of Canada
defined 2
Coasting trade on Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River
conditions 663(3)
Collector of customs
certificate of registry
change of master of ship 32
duties 471, 472
re seaworthiness of ship 453(1)
powers 472
re detention of foreign steamship 664
re production of certificate 470
re seaworthiness of ship 453(1)
to sell ship for fines 476
Collision
duties of master in 641
liability for, degree 638
regulations re 635(1)
Collision Regulations
application to Canadian waters 635(2)
application to foreign ships 637(4)
defined 2
liability for non-compliance 637(3)
local, effect 636
non-compliance with 637(2)
observance 637(1)
Collision with ship
entry in official log-book 262(l)
Commissioner for formal investigation into casualty
appointment 548
oath 554
Commonwealth and Dependent Territories 277
Commonwealth country
defined 2
Commonwealth of Nations 2
Compensation for loss after use of distress signals 443
Complaints
facilities for making 233(1)
failure to comply, offence 233(2)
provisions or water, re 225
seaworthiness, re 454
inspection, costs 457
time limit for making, under Part VIII 479
Concentrates
loading 614(4)
regulations
non-compliance by master of ship 617
Conditions of assignment 429
defined 2, 416
Conflict of laws 274
Conservator
liability for damage to ship
limitation 650
Consolidated Revenue Fund 146(4), 477, 595, 600, 605(3), 606(3), 660, 699(2)
indemnity paid to 574(1)(d)
taking of fees under
Shipping Act 79, 80, 142, 143(3), 230(4), 254(1), 275, 278(14), 510(2)
Consular officer
defined 2

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
duties
re account of wages of seaman left behind 287(2)
re property of deceased seaman 217
re property of deceased seaman left abroad 219
re property of deceased seaman on Canadian ship 223
re return of deaths and births 270(2)
grant of provisional certificate 36(1)
powers re
offences committed at sea or abroad 686
property of deceased seaman 220
Contracts of service
damage to person, effect of limiting liability 647(4)
rescission by court 215
Contravenes
defined 2
Contravention
defined 2
Contravention of Act
endorsement on agreement with crew 269(3)
Convention country
declaration to be 654(3)
Conveyance of
deserters on board ship 243(1)
seaman deserter from foreign ship 246(2)
seaman on board before end of sentence 244(4)
seaman on board ship 245
Cook on ship 229, 230
Corporation
declaration
mode of making 78(2)
of ownership 14
registration of ship
application for 13
transfer of ship or shares
declaration 39
Counterfeit of document 697(4)
Country to which the Load Line Convention applies
defined 2
Country to which the Safety Convention applies
defined 2
Court—*see also* Federal Court
adjudication on unseaworthiness of ship 452(3)
distribution of limitation fund 648(2)
duties re services to British ships 712
jurisdiction over ships lying off coasts 682
order
for sale of ship or share 43
re sale of ship 51
powers 682
application of fines, re 699
forfeited wages, re 254(2)
improper arrest of seaman, re 243(2), 244(3)
loitering near ship, re 236
recovery of wages by seaman, re 207, 208
rescission of contracts, re 215
seaman deserted or absent without leave, re 245
ship's release in connection with claim 654
Court of commissioners for investigating casualties
appointment 548(2)
duties 558, 562, 563
judgment 562
powers 550, 556, 558, 559, 561
proceedings 556
rehearing, etc. 566(5)
summons, disobedience 556(3)
Crew—*see also* Seamen
complaint re seaworthiness of ship
costs of inspection for 456(2)
Crew accommodation
offence, penalty 231(2)
regulations re 231(1)
Crew of steamship
injury to 239
obstructing to 239
Criminal Code
application 240(1), 558(4), 560(1), 675, 678, 679
Crown
debt to 291(2), 298(2)
Custody of documents 276
Custom-house
presumption re 148(2)
Customs Act
application 133(1), 704(6)
Customs officer—*see also* Officer of customs
defined 300
duties re account of duties paid 302
duties re medical services 303(2)
duties re property of deceased seaman 217
powers re ship arriving with grain or deck cargo 607(2)
Customs Tariff
coasting trade of Canada 661(2)
Cyclone 442(4)
Damaged goods
sale, conditions for 620, 621
Damages
compensation 248
foreign ship, by, proceedings 685
includes loss of life or personal injury 644
liability for
guarantee re 654
judgment 655
ship owner, of, limitation 647
proceedings in rem or in personam 644
Dangerous goods
defined 2
forfeiture 451
offence, penalty 450(7)
regulations re 450
throwing overboard 734(5)
Dangers to navigation 442, 447
messages re, cost 442(5)
Dealer in marine stores
regulations re 504
Death
entered in log-book 262(f)
neglect, by, liability 719
regulations re reporting 543
returns re 270
vessel, on, liability 639, 640
Debt
repayment 45(1)
Deck cargo 102(1)
examination upon arrival at harbour 607(2)
offence, penalty 607(3)
regulations re carriage 607
Deck line
defined 2
marking 417(1)
offence re 417(3)
Declaration
change of master of ship, re 31
corporation, by 78(2)
dispensation with 77
mode of making 78
ownership on registry, of 14, 18
right to transfer ship or share, re 43
transfer of ship or shares, re 39
transmission of builder's mortgage, re 54(3)
transmission of interest of mortgagee, re 54(1)
Decree for a claim founded on liability
enforcement 655
Deduction
limitation 97(2)(c)
provisions re 97(2), 98
Defence for offence re compliance to order of rescue coordinator 446(4)
Defendant in action brought by dependants of deceased
compensation by 721
payment into court by 721
Definitions 718
effect 762(2)
operation 762(2)
Delivery of goods 666
Department of National Revenue 102(3)
Department of Transport 2, 102(3), 275, 585
Dependants
defined 718
Dependants of deceased
action brought by, benefits 720
Deposit by owner of goods 669
Depositions in legal proceedings 688
Depth of ship
entry in official log-book 424(2)
Deputy port warden
acts done before, effect 605(2)
appointment 604
to other office 605(4)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
Deputy shipping master 144, 146(2)
duties 156
eligibility 147
powers 148(3)
Deserter
arrest without warrant 244
foreign ship, from, arrest 246(2)
harbouring 246(3), 259
offence
penalty 259
Desertion 192(3), 245
entry in log-book 250
expenses 291(5)
forfeitures, application 254
notice 163
proof in proceedings for forfeiture of wages 253
Desertion abroad
certificate 251
entry in log-book 251
register 252
Desertion of ship 242, 244
Designated medical practitioner
defined 300
Detention
British ship for engaging in coasting trade, of 661(1)
certificate of registry, of 24(1)
offence, penalty 24(2)
foreign ship, of 708
foreign ship, of, for damage caused by 685
foreign steamship for towing vessel not in distress, of, 664
Load Line Convention ship not registered in Canada, of 427(3), 428
Load Line ship, of, 432
new ships, of, regulations, re 436(2)
offender on steamship, of 240
passenger ship, of 391
passenger ship for carriage of dangerous goods, of, 450(6)
passenger steamship, of 396(3)
property liable for salvage, of, 525
ship, of
enforcement 689
failure of clearance certificate where grain, etc. 619
failure of survey or mark 417(4)
failure to deliver list of crew 267(2)
failure to obey Safety Convention 393(2)
failure to provide security 21(2)
illegal carriage of articles of war 704(6)
illegal coasting trade, for 663(6)
inaccurately marked 12(6)
insufficient security, for 21(2)
improper submergence of load lines 418(4)
loitering, for 236
non-payment of inspection expenses 378(2)
non-payment of stowage charges, for 702
non-production of certificate re agreement with crew 175(2), 176(2)
non-production of certificate of proper grades 133(3)
non-production of certificate of registry 7(4), 31(3)
non-production of Load Line Convention certificate 422(5), 423(2)
security, effect on 534
unseaworthiness, for 375, 378(2), 453, 455, 458
Detention officer taken to sea
expenses, liability for 689(2)
fine, recovery 689(2)
offence, penalty 689(2)
recovery of expenses for 689(2)
Discharge
defined 727(1)
book 183
foreign seaman 281(3)
Discharge of pollutants 728(1), 732(1)(e)
civil liability 734(1)
claims 734(3)
Administrator of Maritime Pollution Claims Fund re powers 74.1
limitation period 734(4)
fisherman, affected by 746
liability 735
amount recoverable 735(4)
exemption 735(3)
offence,penalty 752
preventive action 734(1)
proceedings, costs 734(1)
report by master of ship 728(2)
report of discharge by master of ship
offence re 753(1)(a)
ship in distress 729(1)
preventive action 729(1), 734(2)
removal of 729(1)
sale, application of proceeds 729(1)
Discharge of seaman 280, 281
at foreign port 282
out of Canada
offence, penalty 279
sanction required for 279
Discharged seaman
expenses 291(5)
Discipline on ship 241
offence, penalty 242
Disorderly conduct on board ship 238
Dispute
as to fees payable to receiver of wrecks 539
re steamship inspection 372
with port warden 624, 625
Distress
message sent by radiotelegraphy, regulations 443(2)
signals 443, 445
Distress on ship for sums ordered to be paid 691
Distressed seaman
allowance per diem 297(3)
assistance to 298
certificate of receiving 297(3)
death 290
expenses 290
recovery
by Minister 298(2)
debt to Crown 291
offence re 297(3)
relief 290
return 297
expenses 295
return to port 290
District
defined 603(2)
port warden for 603
Dock
defined 650(2)
Dock lights 465
offence, penalty 465(3)
Dock owner
liability for damage to ship, limitation 650
Documents
attestation, proof 696
certification false, penalty 697(3)
certified copies, evidence 697(2)
counterfeit 697(4)
custody and evidence 276
department, of, evidence 716
evidence re 697
forgery, penalty 697(4)
inspection 276
publication 715
service 698
service on master re unseaworthiness, obstruction 698(2)
transmission outside department 715
Drunkenness on board ship
passengers 238
seamen 241
Dunnage 615
Dutiable goods
delivery 666(2)
Duty payable on ship 300
Effects
defined 278(8)
Employment of children 272
Endorsement on agreement with crew of contravention of Act 269(3)
Enforcement of Act 703
Engineer 110
certificate of competency 123
application for 126
grades 115(2)
grant 115, 128(2)
privileges 115
steamship, temporary certificate for 125
Entries in official log 262
Equipment
defined 2
safety
offence re 460(2)
regulations re 460(1)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
Equitable rights 74
Evidence
certificates as 141
damage to cargo by improper stowage 611
desertion, of 250, 251
debt to Crown re distressed seamen 291(4)
declaration re change of master 31
deductions for wages; etc., re 278(4)
dispensation with 77
documents, of 696-698
form 83
existence of records of port warden 629
expenses for injury, re 284(3)
first registry, of 15(1)
good stowage of cargo, of 615(2)
liability of defendant re damage by foreign ship 685(3)
payment of wages of seamen left behind 287(3)
proceedings of naval court 575
seaman bound to serve on foreign ship 709
ship's title, of 28(1)
signatures on depositions 688(3)
sums due for stowing etc. 702
Examination de bene esse 692
Examination for certificate of competency in cooking
examiners 230(2)
fees 230(2)
application 230(4)
regulations re 230
Examiner
appointment 126
duties 127
powers 127(3)
Examiner of witnesses to wreck
powers 544(3)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court
Exemption Certificate 385(2)(d), 390(3)
duration 387(3)
production for clearance 392
Exemption Certificate for radio installation 411
Exemption Certificate re radio
equipment 402
installation 409(2)
Father Point 2
Federal Court
adjudication on forfeiture of ship 93
appeal
from naval courts 579
re certificate of competency 566(3)
re decision on unseaworthiness of ship 458
apportionment of salvage 529
claims for discharge of pollutants 734(3)
defined 2
enforcement of salvage 530
inquiry on certificate of competency 569(4)
enforcement of bond for salvage service 534
jurisdiction
over carriage of articles of war 704(5)
re claims for work done 702(8)
re damages 644
re suits for wages 211
Maritime Pollution Claims Fund re 745
order
for sale, on transmission to unqualified person 42
re costs of inspection 458
re forfeiture of dangerous goods 451
to detain ship 458
to discharge ship 458
to prohibit transfer 44
powers
in case of damages by foreign ship to property or subject of Her Majesty 685
in proceedings re claim for wages by master of ship 214
re affidavit 723(3)
re cargo of ship 533
re costs of inspection 458
re distribution of compensation in action brought by dependants of deceased 725
to arrest ship 702
to consolidate claims against owner of ship 648
procedure in salvage 521
costs 522
recovery of fine in, re offence related to national colours for ships 91(4)
salvage disputes 518
salvage by Her Majesty's ships abroad 532(1)
procedure in Canada 533(1)
Fees
application 79, 142
certificate of competency in cooking, re 230(4)
inspection, for, regulations 469
shipping master, to 145, 146
tariff 80
Financial Administration Act
application 108(f)
Fines
application 699
carriers of cargo, against, disposal 660
contravention of safety provisions, disposal 477, 478
default in payment, effect 677
flying improper flag, recovery 91(2)
liability for, defined 677
proceedings for recovery 675
seamen, against, recovery 293
Fire drill
entry in official log-book 263(b)
regulations re 400(1)(r)
Fire protection
regulations re 460(1)
contravention 460(2)
First-aid
regulations re 460(1)
contravention 460(2)
Fisherman
defined 727(1)
income, loss of, caused by pollutants 746
assessment of loss 746(3)-(5)
notice of assessment 746(4)
responsibility of administrator re 746(2)
Fishery officer
powers in case of absence of receiver of wrecks 499
Fishing master
certificate 113
Fishing mate
certificate 113
Fishing ship
load lines 414(2)
Fishing vessel
certificate of competency of masters, mates
regulations re 112
defined 2, 113(3)
medical service, computation of duty re 301(2)
medical service on, duty re 301(1)
Flag 86
regulations re 91
Fog signals
regulations re 635(1)
Food and Catering (Ships' Crews) Convention, 1946
offence, penalty 232(2)
regulations re 232(1)
Foreign-built ship
coasting trade, conditions re 661
Foreign-going
certificate of competency 111(6), 114
defined 2
ship
clearance 173
crew, changes in, report 174
Foreign ship
application of Act to 707, 711
Collision Regulations, application 637(4)
damage caused by, proceedings re 685
defined 2
deserter, arrest 246(2)
desertion 246
detention 708
for damage caused by 685
distress 490
owner, liability for medical expenses 283.1
salvage, apportionment 529(4)
seaman bound to serve, evidence 709
tonnage 101
deck cargo 102(1)
wreck 490

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
Foreign voyage
defined 2
Forfeiture of
articles of war 704(5)
dangerous goods 451
goods where illegal coasting trade 663(5)
interest 89
offence, penalty 89
pendant 91(3)
ship 25, 28(2), 42(4), 85(2), 87, 88, 93
wages 225(4), 242, 247, 253-256
of discharged seaman 574(1)(d)
order of naval court re, appeal from 579
Forgery 84, 85, 131, 179(2), 184(3), 224, 697(4)
Formal investigation into casualty
appeal 566(3)
assessor, appointment 552
case already dealt with 549
commissioner, appointment 548
costs 560
court
appointment 548(2)
duties 550
powers 556
proceedings 556
place 555
powers of Minister 548
preliminary inquiry 551
procedure, regulations re 568
re-hearing 566, 567
request for 548(3)
res judicae 549
witnesses 557
Forms
licence to print 717(3)
mark 717
notice of change 717
offence, penalty 717(4)
preparation 717
print not approved by Minister 717(4)
sanction 717
supply 717(3)
Fraud 131
Fraudulent entry in official log-book 266(3)
Freight 199(1)
defined 638
Fund
defined 727(1)
Gangway 465
offence, penalty 460(2), 465(3)
regulations re 460(1)(c)
Georgian Bay 2
Gold franc
defined 647(1), 735(5)(a)
Goods
assorting on discharge 666(4)
defined 2
delivery 666
on wharf or in warehouse 666(2)
deposit for 669
repayment 669(3)
landed on wharf or in warehouse 666(2)
lien for freight 667
discharge 667
loss before lien discharged 667
public auction for sale 670
sale by warehouseman 670
proceeds from, application 671
Goods in custody of wharfinger or warehouseman
expenses re 672
rent re 672
Goods of a dangerous nature
defined 2
Goods thrown overboard 450(5)
offence, penalty 450(7)
Government of Canada 290(1), 291
arrangement with, re certificate of competency 130(3)
radio stations 412
Savings Bank 193(4)
ships
defined 2
registration, regulations re 16
waters, of, regulations re 635(4)
Government of United Kingdom 291
Governor in Council
appointment of
Chairman of Board of Steamship Inspection 369(2)
inspectors of ships' tackle 461
of port warden 605
receiver of wrecks 487
shipping master 144
steamship inspector 366
approval of
rules and regulations made by Board of Steamship Inspection 370(3)
tariff of fees of port warden 633(1)
authorization
of payment to informer, re safety provisions 477
re Load Line Certificate 421
declaration re application of Safety Convention 380
designation of
ports at which shipping masters are appointed 146(1)
public harbour 593(1)
determination of fees re inspections 469(1)
directions re
application of section to steamship registered outside Canada 110(7)
effect of special Load Line Certificates for British ships 431(3)
fees to receiver of wrecks 538(1)
recognition of certificates of competency 130(1)
powers 144
powers re
application of Act 481, 514, 711
declaration of Convention country 654(3)
deserters from foreign ship 246
determination of amounts deemed to be equivalent to francs 651(1)
fees for registration 80
fees related to surveyors of measurement of ships 105
forms of documents and instructions 83
load lines and loading 413
operation of Act 762
port warden 603, 605
provisions on load lines 414(3)
restriction of navigation 635(5)
shipping offices 143
suspension of coasting laws 665
tariff of fees of port warden 633
tonnage of foreign ships 101(2)
transactions before shipping master 159
powers to
amend regulations re timber deck cargo 435
exempt British ships registered outside Canada 706
exempt foreign ships 707
make Load Line Rules 416(1)
proclamation of public harbour 590
regulatory powers 16, 63(1), 385(1), 434, 568, 583
in International Labor Conventions 232
Load Line Convention ship not registered in Canada 426(2)
regulatory powers re
accident prevention 460
air cushion vehicles 705
anchors 583(a)
beacons 583(a)
buoys 583(a)
certificate of competency for engineers 123(2)
certificate of compliance to regulations for ships carrying pollutants 730(2)
certificates of competency for masters and mates of fishing vessels 112
collisions at sea and on inland waters 635
crew accommodation 231(1)
dangerous goods 450
distressed seamen 289
grain cargo and deck cargo 607
harbour dues 598
inspection of ship's tackle 461
licensing of small vessels 108
lighthouse 583(b)
lighthouse keeper 583(c)
lightship 583(b)
load lines for new ships 436(2)
load lines and loading 415(2)
national colours for ships 91
pollutants discharged by ships 728(1), 730(1)
pollution by ships 730(1)
port warden 627

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
radio equipment 403
repatriation of seamen 277
Sable Island 583(c)
Safety Convention 379
Safety Convention and Load Line Convention 475(2)
St. Paul Island 583(c)
safety of ships, passengers and crews 441
safety precautions 400
ship wreck 583(c)
shipment of articles of war 704(2)
shipment of oil in bulk 749
shipping casualties and accidents on ships 543
signals of distress and urgency 443
signals to navigation 583(b)
steering wheels, indicators or telltales 448(2)
Grain
carriage in bags 614(5)
defined 2
Grain cargo 614
carriage, regulations re 607
defined 2
examination upon arrival at harbour 607(2)
loading 618
offence, penalty 607(3)
regulations re
certificate of compliance with 618
non-compliance by master of ship 617
Great Lakes
coasting trade, conditions 663(3)
defined 2
U.S. ports on, non-application to 269(6)
Gross tonnage
defined 2
Guarantee in respect of liability 654
Halifax 589
Harbour—*see also* Public Harbour
defined 2
Harbour commission
abolished, effect 591(2)
powers re
discharge of ships 674
landing or delivery of goods 674
Harbour dues
exemption from 599
regulations re 598
Harbour master
application of Act to 593(4)
appointment 592, 593
control 596
defined 2
duties 595, 596
re fees 600
re register 601
fees 597
records 596
regulations re 594
remuneration 597
report 596
Harbour owner
liability for damage to ship 650
Hearing re stowaways 257
Helm orders 448
Her Majesty
forfeiture of pendant to 91(3)
in Council
directions re application of fees 79
ship belonging to
salvage by 531, 532
Her Majesty's naval service 262(i)
Home-trade certificate of competency 114, 117
Home-trade ship
crew, changes in, report 174
defined 2
offence, penalty 174(2)
Home-trade voyage
defined 2
inspection certificate, validity 394
regulations re 400
Hospitals 299
Hudson Bay 300
Hull
defined 2
regulation re 400(1)(a)
Hurricane 442(4)
Ice reported 447
offence, penalty 447(2)
Immigration Act
application 113, 120(a), 126(2)
Impeding receiver of wrecks 513
Imprisonment of seaman 247
In bulk
defined 727(1)
Indenture 161
assignment, notice 163
cancellation, notice 163
desertion, notice 163
entries 164(2)
offence, penalty 164(3)
production 164
record 162
Indicators
offence, penalty 448(3)
regulations re 448(2)
Information to be sent as to dangers to navigation
offence, penalty 442(2)
regulations re 442
Informer
fines to, payment 701(2)
safety provisions, re, payment 477
wrecks on, salvage to 501(2)
Injury to seaman
expenses 283, 284
Inland voyage
defined 2
Inland waters
certificate of competency 114
of Canada,
defined 2
ship,
defined 2
Inquiry
as to competency and conduct of officers 569
for grant of certificate of competency 128(3)
into causes of death on board ship 687
into shipping casualty, preliminary 545
re incapacity to act as master or mate 120(b)
Inspection
absence of port warden 434(5)
documents, of 276
exemptions from 466
fees 469
regulations re 469(4)
new ships, of, regulations 436(2)
register book, of, 82(1)
register of persons under 18, 272(9)
timber deck cargo 434(4)
unseaworthiness of ship 457, 458
Inspection certificate 383
content 385
duration 387(2)
form 385
offence re 381(6)
regulations re 385
steamships, to 384, 394
Inspector
duties re inspection certificates 384
powers re unseaworthiness 459
ships' tackle, of
appointment 461
duties 461, 464
obstruction of 463
powers 463, 464
regulations re 461
Insurance
ships carrying pollutants 736(1)
offence re 753(1)(b)
Intended routes
notice 449
offence, penalty 449(2)
Interest of mortgagee
proof of transmission 54(2)
transmission 54(1)
declaration 54(1)
International Convention concerning the repatriation of Seamen, 1926, 2
International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1960, 2
International Convention on Load Lines, 1966, 2, 436(2)
International Convention relating to the Limitation of the Liability of Owners of Sea-going Ships, 1957, 654(3)
International Convention respecting Load Lines, 1930, 2
International Convention respecting Seamen's Articles of Agreement, 1926, 2
International Labour Conference at Geneva, 1926, 2
International Labour Conventions
regulations re 232
International Regulations for preventing collision at sea 2

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9— (cont'd)
International voyage
defined 2
master, duties re log-book 263
International voyage from Canada
ship on, clearance 393
Investigations
accident on ship 542
cause of seaman being left behind 285(2)
discharge of seaman out of Canada 279
shipping master 151
Investigator of conduct of officers
appointment 569(2)
duties 569(3)
James Bay 300
Joint liability for loss of life and injury 639
Judge
of county court
powers for purposes of proceedings under Act 676
of the sessions of the peace
powers for purposes of proceedings under Act 676
Judgment for a claim founded on liability
enforcement 655
Junk dealer
offence, penalty 504(2)
regulations re 504
Jurisdiction
arrest of deserters from foreign ships, re 246(2)
carriage of articles of war, re 704(5)
claims for stowage, etc. 702(8)
justices, of, re offences against steamships 240(2)
offences by seamen in foreign ports, re 684
offences generally, re 681
offences on board ship, re 683
proceedings against foreign ships, re 710
ships lying off coasts, re 682
Justice of the peace
issue of search warrant for concealed seaman 260
jurisdiction re offence on steamship 240(2)
powers re conveyance on board of seaman before end of sentence 244(4)
two, powers for purposes of proceedings under Act 676
Lachine Canal 2
Lake Erie 2
Lake Huron 2
Lake Michigan 2
Lake Ontario 2
Lake Superior 2
Law
outside Canada, application 571(1)
port of registry 274
steamship inspection, administration 371
Liability
canal owner, limitation 650
carriers, of
goods, re 657
passengers' baggage, re 658
damages by foreign ship 685(3)
death caused by neglect 719
dock owner, limitation 650
harbour owner, limitation 650
limitation 647
amount, payment 651(2)
canal owner 650
dock owner 650
extension 648(4)
guarantee re 654
harbour owner 650
judgment, enforcement 655
owner of ships 654
security, questions re 655(2)
several claims arising on one occasion 653
owner of ships, limitation 654
Licence
air cushion vehicles, for 705
foreign built British ship, for coasting trade 661, 662
pilot, of, suspension 545(2)
print forms, to 717(3)
reside on Sable Island, to 584
reside on St. Paul Island, to 584
Licensed pilot
defined 2
Licensing of operators of vessels
offence, penalty 635(6)
regulations re 635(4)
Licensing of small vessels
regulations re 108
offences and penalties 108(b)
Lien for freight on landing goods 667
discharge 667
Life saving apparatus 399
regulations re 400
Lighthouse 581
regulations re 583(b)
penalty re 583(d)
Lighthouse keeper
appointment 582
powers 585
on absence of receiver of wrecks 499
regulations re 583(c)
penalty re 583(d)
Lights
regulations re 635(1)
Lightship 581
regulations re 583(b)
penalty re 583(d)
Limitation fund
distribution by priority 648(2)
Lists
crew, of 267-269
persons under 18, of 272(9)
ships registered, of 81(2)
Load Line Certificate
application 167(2)(j)
British ship, to 431(3)
local, application 415(4)
ships not registered in Canada, to 431
Load Line Convention
application 413
application, discretionary 475
defined 2
effect 416(2)
effect to be given to 434(2)
enforcement 416(2)
regulations re 380
discretion 475(2)
Load Line Convention Certificate
cancellation 422
defined 2, 420
delivery 422(5)
duration 422
entry in log-book 424(1)
extension 422(4)
failure to produce, penalty 423
issue 420
offence re 422(5), 423(3)
renewal 422
Load Line Convention ship
agreement with crew
application of Act to, re safety provisions 482(3)
clearance 417(2), 423
deck-line
marking 417(1)
offence re 417(3)
defined 2, 414(1)
depth
entry 424(2)
detention 423(2)
load line
marking 417(1)
offence re 417(3)
marking 417(1)
offences re 419
not registered in Canada
alteration 427(5)
certificate 426, 427(6), 428
clearance 428
control 427
detention 427(3), 428
inspection 427
regulations re certificates 426(2)
safety 427(5)
offence
conditions 425
penalty 424(3), 425
submergence of load lines 418
Load Line Regulations 762(2)
defined 2
relief re safety provisions 482(3)
Load Line Rules 417, 418
conditions of assignment 416(2)
defined 2, 416(1)
Load Line ship
clearance 432
authorized by Minister 433
defined 2, 414(1)
detention 432
provisions re new ships not registered in Canada 436(2)
requirements for new ships travelling between Canada and U.S. 436(2)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
timber deck cargo
application of regulations re 434(8)
carriage 434
certificate for carriage 434(4)
clearance 434(5)
inspection 434(4)(5)
offence re 434(7)
Load Line ship not registered in Canada
application of provisions to 430
certificate, special 431
conditions of assignment 429
marking 429
submersion of load line 430
survey 429
Load lines
defined 2, 762(2)
marking 417
position, record in log-book 263(a)
provisions re
application 414(2), 415(1)
exemptions 414(3)
regulations re 415(2)
submergence 418, 430
new ships, re 436(4)
Loading
cessation, offence re 464
heavy packages 462
supervision 461
Local Collision Regulations
effect 636
Local Load Line Certificate
application 415(4)
issue 415(4)
Log-book—*see also* Official log-book
entry of offence against discipline 250
official 261-266
Loitering near ship 235, 236
Machinery
defined 2
safety of,
offences re 460(2)
regulations re 460(1)
steamship, of, injury 239
Managing owner
offence, penalty 76(3)
registry, default 76
Manitoba 300
Marine parade
offence, penalty 635(6)
regulations re 635(3)
Maritime Pollution Claims Fund 727(1), 737(1)
administrator
aid to 742
claims for discharge of pollutants, re, powers 741
duties 74.1, 739
duties re costs 740(1)
expenses of 751(1)(a)
nomination 738(1)
party to proceedings 743
report of 747
defendant, as 745(1)
defined 727(1)
payment into
bulk oil shipments 748(1)
bulk oil shipments re failure to pay dues 756
debts due to Her Majesty 748(3)
interest on unpaid amounts 750
regulations re 749
time for 748(2)
payments out of 744, 751(1)
administrator, expenses of 751(1)(a)
assessors, expenses of 751(1)(a)
discharge of pollutants 751(1)(b)
interest on unpaid amounts 752(2)
Marking of heavy packages or objects 462
Marriage
entry in official log-book 262(g)
Master
defined 2
Master of British ship
duties 165
offence, penalty 165(2)
Master of Canadian ship
change, endorsement 29, 30
Master of fishing vessel
payment for medical service 301(1)
Master of foreign-going ship
duties re official log-book 264(1)
Master of foreign ship
damages, duties re 685
oath that seaman is bound to serve 709
Master of home-trade ship
duties re official log-book 264(2)
Master of Load Line Convention ship
duties 425
duties before leaving dock 424(2)
offence re 424(3)
duties re production of certificate 423(2)
offence, penalty 424(3)
Master of Load Line ship
duties re
production of certificate 432
timber deck cargo 434(4)
Master of new ship
duties re appropriate load lines 436(4)
offence re 436(4)
Master of passenger ship
duties re gangway and dock lights 465
Master of ship
adjudication by 189(1)
application for
conveyance of seaman before end of sentence 244(4)
provisional certificate 36
appointment of new 580(3)
assistance to
persons in distress 516(1)
pollution prevention officer 733(1)
port warden 607
steamship inspector 376(3)
authorization to receiver of wrecks 491
burial expenses 283
certificate
cancellation 574(1)(b)
suspension 574(1)(b)
certificate of service or competency
cancellation 569(5)
suspension 569(5)
change 271
declaration 31
memorandum 30
records 32, 33
conveyance to Canada for offence 686
default
in leaving port 273
re collision regulations 637(3)
re conditions for carriage of cargo 617
re notification to port warden 634(1)
re suit for wages 213(2)
defence in inquiry 569(3)
defined 2
disbursement, recovery 214(2)
disrating of seaman 188
drunkenness 558
duties re
agreement with crew 178
alteration of machinery 438(2)
answering of distress signals 445
arrival in harbour 607
cargo if bulk has been broken 610
certificates, production of 132, 133, 135
change in ownership of ship 34
change of master 271
collision 641
complaints as to provisions or water 225
concentrates 616
damages to navigation 44(2)
damages to ship 438(1)
deductions from wages 187(2)
delivery of ship's documents upon arrival in Commonwealth port 269
detention for carrying articles of war 704(7)
discharge of seamen 157, 182-184, 279, 280
distressed seamen 297
entry of desertion 250, 251
facilities to seamen for remitting wages 195
fines 258(3)
fines imposed on seaman 293(4)
grain cargo 616
ice reported 447
list of crew 267
list of crew where loss of ship 268
list of crew where transfer of ownership 268
loading of concentrates 614(4)
loading of grain 614(1)
loading of timber deck cargo 614(3)
loss of ship 35(2)
number of passengers 395, 395(2)
observance of Collision Regulations 637
offender committed to 578(2)
officer of customs 470
official log-book 262, 263

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
official log-book where loss of ship 265(2)
official log-book where transfer of ownership 265(1)
orders of rescue coordinators 446(3)
passage to offender by order of consular officer 686, 686(4)
payment of wages 185, 186
payment of wages of seaman left behind 287
persons in distress 516(1)
pollutants, discharge of 728(2)
posting of radio certificates 411(3)
posting of Safety Convention certificates 387(1)
property of deceased seaman 216, 217, 218
property of seaman dying in Canada 222
provisions 228
provisions and water 226
radio installation, regulations re 404(g)
radio station 412
register of deserters 252
register of persons under 18, 272(9)
return of births and deaths 270
seaman left behind 285
seamen repatriated upon termination of service at foreign port 281
seamen's complaints 233(1)
seaworthiness of ship 438(4)
ship in distress 445(2), (5)
signals of distress 443(3)
timber deck cargo 616
wages of seaman left behind out of Canada 278
wages of seaman left behind 286(1)
weights and measures 228
failure to deliver certificate of registry, 34(4), 35(3)
false statement re effects of seaman left behind 278(15)
hearing by 189(2)
incompetence 558
injury, expenses 283
liability for
damage on non-observance of Collision Regulations 637(3)
discharge of pollutants 734(5), 735(1)
improper stowage of cargo 611
loading and carriage of cargo 634(2)
not showing colours 92(2)
official log-book 264(3)
seaworthiness of ship 452(2)
taking detention officer to sea 689(2)
wages and effects of seaman left behind 278(9)
misconduct, presumption re 558
new, appointment 580(3)
obligation re ship in distress
offence re 445(5)
release 445(3) (4)
obligation to secure seaworthiness 452(1)
obstructing port warden 634(3)
offence re 634
offences
agreement with crew, failure to post up 178(2)
agreement with crew, non-delivery of 177(2)
certificate of discharge to seamen, failure 183(3)
claims of seamen, production of log-book re 190(2)
committed abroad or at sea 686
discharge of seamen, re 182(3)
engaging seamen outside Canada, re 181(2)
facilities to seamen to remit wages, re 195
foreign ports, in 684
proceeding without mate after clearance of certificate 135
powers re
boarding distressed ship, re 497
dangerous goods 450
offender on steamship 240
question as to wages 189, 190
radio station 412
return of seaman 295(3)
right to board ship 237
treatment of sick mariner 303(1)
removal 574(1)(a)
application 580(2)
by Court 580
reports
births or deaths, re 270
changes affecting certificates, re 438
failure of seamen to join ship, re 192(4)
provisions or water, re 225(2)
salvage, right to 445(6), 516(2)
successor, duties 271
summons for 207, 208
tyranny 558
wages
delay in payment 214(4)
recovery 214
Master of steamship
duties
accident to vessel, re 642
certificate, production of 136
log-book, re 441(1)(f)
memorandum re safety certificate 386(2)
steam pressure, re 440
Master of tug
duties 136
Mate
certificate of service or competency
cancellation 569(5)
suspension 569(5)
Medical attendance
expenses in case of injury 283
Medical examination of persons under 18, 276(6)
Medical Examination (Seafarers) Convention, 1946
offence, penalty 232(2)
regulations re 232(1)
Medical service to a sick mariner
account re expenditures 304
application for 303(1)
cost of, payment 303(3)
duty re, payment 301
payment of expenditures 305
report to Parliament 306
restrictions re 303.1
Memorandum
cause of damage to cargo 609, 612
change of master, re 30
number of persons re safety certificate 386
passenger safety certificate for non-Canadian ship 389(2)
record of mortgage 47(2)
space for deck cargo 102(2)
transfer of mortgage 53
Mercantile Marine Office 217(1), 219, 220(1)
Merchant Shipping Act 417(2)
Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, 2
Merchant Shipping Acts 36(1)
application 79, 123(2)
defined 2
Minister of Environment
consultation with, re appointment of assessors 746(3)
Minister of Finance
payments in and from Maritime Pollution Claims Fund 737(2), 740
Minister of Justice
request for taxation of costs re Maritime Pollution Claims Fund 740
Minister of National Defence
consent for prosecution of claims by aircraft re salvage 531(4)
Minister of National Revenue
approval of warehouse for delivery of dutiable goods 666(2)
licence to British ship for coasting trade 662
powers re salvaged property 537
Minister of Transport
appeal to from decision of receiver of wrecks 520
appointment of
assessors for investigation into shipping casualty 552
commissioner for investigation into shipping casualty 548
deputy Chairman 373
examiners for certificate of competency in cooking 230(2)
harbour master 592
legal assistant for inquiry 569(3)
members of Board of Steamship Inspection 369(1)
officer to make preliminary inquiry into shipping casualties 545(1)
persons to hold inquiry 569(2)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
port warden 606
surveyor 103
approval of
appointment of deputies of shipping master 144
certificate of discharge 183
dispensation with declaration or evidence 77
employment of children 272(3)
form of account of wages 186(1)
form of agreement with crew 167(1)(4)
form of allotment notes 193(3)
form of certificate of discharge 280
form of delivery account 278(1)(b)
form of list of crew 267(1)
form of official log 261
form of reimbursement account 278(1)(b)
grant of new certificate of registry 26
report of seaman's character 184
authority re registry of wrecked ship 71
authorization re
clearance of Load Line ship 433
clearance of ship on international voyage from Canada 393
holder of certificate of competency 114
radio inspectors 406
consent
re levy of tonnage rates 106
re ship built outside Canada 22
to prosecution re ship carrying dangerous goods 450(8)
decision as to fees payable to receiver of wrecks 539
defined 2
designation of
Chamber of Shipping, etc., for harbour 633
rescue coordinators 446
directions re
alteration of ship's name 64(5)
certificate of discharge withheld 192(4)
deductions in case of steamship 98
enforcement of Act 472, 474
evidence of ship's title 28(1)
further subdivision of steamship 400(3)
payment of fees to surveyor 105
registry of wrecked ship 71
remission of wages of seaman left behind 278(7)
return of births and deaths 270
returns of dealings with ships 81(1)
voyages similar to home-trade voyages 394(4)
duties re
certificate of competency 130(2)
certificate or licence 564
documents 276
safety provisions 482(4)
sending to United Kingdom particulars on Canadian ships 107
shipping offices 149
supply of forms 717(3)
supply of forms to registrars 83(3)
wages of seaman lost with ship 221
establishment of fees
for copies of record of service 275
to shipping masters 146(3)
grant of
exemption re cook 229(4)
temporary pass 37
instructions re
entries in register book 83(4)
salvage to informer 501(2)
issue of
licence to foreign-built ship to engage in coasting trade 661(1)
licence to print forms 717(3)
Special Load Line Certificate 431(1)
liability for
property of deceased seaman 223(4)
wages and effects of seaman left behind 278(10)
list of ships registered to 81(2)
opinion re
application to change ship's name 64(3)
insufficient assets 21(1)
order re re-measurement of foreign ship 101(3)
permission re change of ship's name where registration has lapsed 64(6)
powers 21, 22
powers re
application of Act, safety provisions 482
assistance to distressed seaman 298
cancellation of certificate of competency 128(4)
certificate of competency 134, 565, 566
certificate of competency as engineer 123
certificate to master or mate of fishing vessel 113
claim by seaman left behind for wages 278(13)
cook on ship 229(4)
discharge of pollutants by ship in distress 729(1)
disputes re steamship inspection 372
extension of Cargo Ship Radiotelephony Certificates 411(3)
extension of Safety Convention Certificates 387(4) (5)
formal investigation into casualty 548
forms 717
grant of certificate of competency 128
harbour master 596
inquiry into conduct of certificated officer 569(1)
investigation for dismissal of shipping master 151
investigation of accident on ship 542
issue of licence to print forms 717(3)
issue of Passenger Ship Safety Certificate 390(2)
issue of Safety Convention Certificate by other government 388
issued Safety Convention Certificate to non-Canadian ship 389
Load Line Certificates 426
Load Line Convention Certificates 422
liability of master for throwing overboard dangerous goods 734(5)
licence to engage in coasting trade 661(1)
loss of certificate 140
measurement of ships and tonnage 95(2)
Newfoundland certificate of competency 117(2)
nomination of pollution prevention officer 731(1)
repayment of expenses for distressed seaman 291
residence on Sable Island or St. Paul Island 584
restoration of certificate 139
return of seaman 295(4)
rules on measurement of ships and tonnage 94(7)
seizure of ships under Part XX 760
ship incapable of Canadian measurement for liability 652(4)
shipping offices 149
sick mariners 299(1)
suspension of certificate 135, 569(5)
temporary certificate as master 122
recovery of expenses for distressed seaman 298(2)
refusal of registry of ship 63(1)
registration of ship, powers re 21, 22
regulatory powers re
allotments through savings banks 194(1)
cooks 230(1)
radio equipment 404
sick mariners 299(2)
surveyors of measurement of ships 104
report to
Governor in Council re treatment to sick mariners 306
Parliament re safety provisions 482(4)
Parliament re treatment to sick mariners 306
returns of
dealings with ships to 81(1)
fees re engagement or discharge of seamen to 158
sanction re issue of new certificate of mortgage and sale 61
Minor waters
certificate of competency for services on 114
of Canada, defined 2

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
ship, defined 2
voyage, defined 2
Misconduct 241
fines 258
offence, penalty 242
Molesting of passenger 238
Montreal 2, 602
Mortgage
bankruptcy, effect 52
builder's, form 45(2)
certificate 55-59, 61, 62
discharge 48
effect on ownership of ship or share 50
interest of mortgagee, transmission 53, 54
powers re sale of ship or share 51
priority 49
record of, 45(3), 47
registration 17(2)
sale of ship to realize fines, effect 476
ship registered anew, effect 69(2)
transfer 53, 54
Mortgagee
interest, transmission 54
not deemed owner 50
power of sale 51
Municipal authority
expenses of prosecuting under safety provisions 478
National Flag of Canada
offence re 87, 91
Naval court
adjudication by 570
appeal from 579
application of law other than Canadian 571
constitution 572
duties 575
functions 573
oath, administration 573(2)
obstructing, penalties for 576
order
appeals from 579(2)
conclusive 574(2)
entry 574(3)
powers 574, 578
president 572(2)
proceedings
costs 574(1)(j)
evidence 575
report to Minister 575
witness, summons 573(2)
Naval service 262(i)
Navigation
instruction in, provision for 129
restriction
offence re 635(6)
regulations re 635(5)
Near relative
defined 193(4)
New Brunswick 300
Newfoundland 300
certificate of competency 117
certificate of service as master or mate of steamship 118
New ship
application of Act to 437
defined 436(1), 437(3)
detention, regulations re 436(2)
inspection, regulations re 436(2)
load line, submersion 436(4)
offence, penalty 436(3)
Night
defined 2
Night-time
defined 2
Nominal horsepower
defined 2
North Atlantic 449
Notice
assignment, of, 163
change of forms by Minister 717(2)
change of ship's name 64(3)
deduction, provisions re 97(2)
deficiency in radio installation or operators 410(3)(4)
desertion 163
intended absence by seaman 245(2)
intended routes 449
intention to appeal from decision of receiver of wrecks 520
loss of ship, to Minister by owner 643
loss of ship, to registrar 35
non-compliance 471
proceedings against foreign ship 708
revocation of certificate of mortgage or sale 62
sale of goods by warehouseman, 670(2)
ship's name 63(1)
ship's draught and freeboard, entry in log-book 262(m)
transfer of registry 70(2)
trusts 73
wreck 505
owner, to, before landing goods 666
wharfinger, to, that goods are subject to lien for freight 667
wharfinger, to, to retain deposit 669
Notices
form 715
registration 715
transmission 715
Nova Scotia 300, 589
Nuclear Cargo Ship Safety Certificate 385(2)(f)
production for clearance 392
Nuclear Passenger Ship Safety Certificate 385(2)(e)
production for clearance 392
Nuclear ship
defined 2
inspection 381(1)
inspection certificate 383(1)(3)
offence re 381(6)
radio equipment for international voyage 402
radio inspection 407
Safety Convention Certificate 385(2)
Oath of office
shipping master 152
steamship inspector 368
Obstructing
enforcement of Act 703(2)
hearing by naval court 576
Inspector of Ships' Tackle 463
officer empowered to summon naval court 576
officer of customs 473
preservation of vessel in distress 493, 495
service of document on master 698(2)
steamship inspector 473
Offences
application of Criminal Code re summary convictions 678
air cushion vehicles, contravention of regulations 705(3)
committed at sea or abroad, jurisdiction 686
committed on board ship, jurisdiction 683
fines, default in payment 677
jurisdiction 681
navigation provisions, contravention 659
proceedings, time limit 680
prosecutions 678
safety provisions, contravention 480
seamen in foreign ports, by 684
summary conviction, appeal from 679
trial 676
Offender
expenses for imprisonment 686(5)
Offender on steamship
detention 240
warrant 240
Officer
certificate of competency, return 183(2)
custody of documents, duties re 269(2)
Officer in Canadian Forces
liability re seizure or detention of ship 93(2)
powers 91(3)
powers re forfeiture of ship 93
Officer making preliminary inquiry into shipping casualty
appointment 545(1)
duties 547
powers 545(2), 546
Officer of customs
duties
clearance for ships 86, 133(3), 173
clearance to ship laden with grain, timber deck cargo or concentrates 618
documents 276
foreign ship that caused damage 685
list of crew 267(2)
property of deceased seaman, left abroad 219
property of deceased seaman, on Canadian ship 223
false statement 473

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
liability re seizure or detention of ship 93(2)
obstructing, offence 473, 704(7)
powers re
absence of receiver of wrecks, on 499
detention of ship on international voyage from Canada 393(2)
enforcement of Act 703
enforcement of detention of ship 689
forfeiture of ship 93
preventive measures against carriage of articles of war 704(6)
production of certificate 470
property of deceased seaman 220
refusal of clearance 689(3)
safety of passenger ship 391(1)
sale of seized ship 690
Officer of Department of National Revenue
duties 102(3)
Officer of Department of Transport
duties 102(3)
Official log-book
default in keeping 266
delivery to shipping master 264, 265
entries, deferred 266(2)
entries in 262, 263
false entry 266(3)
form 261
particulars re depth of ship 424(2)
steamships, of, regulations 441(1)(f)
Oil
defined 727(1)
shipments in bulk
amounts due to Receiver General 748
amounts due to Receiver General, failure to pay 756
Ontario 300
Operation of Act 762
Operator of ship station
qualifications 401
regulations re 404
Operators of vessels on waters of Canada
contravention of regulations, offence re 635(6)
regulations re 635(4)
Order
costs re seaworthiness inspection 458
dangerous goods, re 451
delivery of certificate of master, for 561
delivery of licence of pilot, for 561
detention of ship
unseaworthiness, for 458
until penalties re loitering, paid 236
forfeiture, appeal from 579
payment of forfeited wages 254(2)
payment of money, time limit 680
payment of wages 208-210
prohibit transfer to 44
re-hearing of investigation into shipping casualty 566
sale of ship, re, 42, 51
survey of ship 452(5)
Order in Council
amount deemed equivalent to francs, re 651(1)
application of Act to foreign ships 711
application of Load Line Convention 413
declaring a Convention country 654(3)
facilities for deserters from foreign ships, re 246
fees of harbour master, re 597
suspension of coasting laws 665
tonnage of foreign ship, re 101
Ordinary practice of seamen
defined 2
Owner
defined 2
defined for Part XX, 727(1)
duties re loss of ship 35
liability 75
Owner of goods
deposit for shipowner by 668
deposit to, repayment 669(3)
deposit with wharfinger by 669
Owner of ship
civil liability re discharge of pollutants 734(1)
amounts recoverable from 735(4)
limitation 735(1)(2)
financial responsibility re carrying pollutants 736(1)
offence re 753(1)(b)
liability re property of deceased seaman 218(2)
Owner of vessel
defined for purposes of liability 646
Owner of wreck
claim of wreck 506
Owners of a dock or canal 650(3)
Package, heavy
marking 462
Paddle wheel
measurement of tonnage 96(3)
Parent
defined 718
Parliament of the United Kingdom 2
Pass to unregistered British ship 37
Passage for distressed seaman 297
Passage over adjoining lands to wreck
damage caused by 496
duties re 495
offence, penalty 495(2)
Passenger
defined 2
molesting, offence 238
Passenger Ship Safety Certificate 385(2)(a), 386
issue to non-Canadian ship
application 390
effect 389(2)
inspection dispensed with 390(2)
production for clearance 392
Passenger ship
dangerous goods 450(6)
defined 2
detention 450(6)
dock lights 465
gangway 465
goods on board in contravention of regulations 450(6)
inspection 381(1)
inspection certificate 383(1)
offence re 381(6)
overloading 395
radio inspection 407
Safety Convention Certificate 385(2)
Passenger ship holding Safety Convention Certificate
detention 391
privileges 391
Passenger steamship
accident, report 642
damage, report 642
detention 396(3)
life saving apparatus
diagrams 399
load line, regulations re 400(1)(h)
load lines submerged 396
overloading 396
regulations re 400, 441
watertight compartments, regulations re 400
watertight doors, regulations re 441
Passenger transport within Canada
conditions to engage in 663(2)
Passengers on carriers of goods by water
baggage 658
obligations to 656
Pilot
default 545(2)
investigation 550(b)
defined 2
delivery of licence 561
drunkenness 545(2), 558
incompetency 558
licence
appeal re cancellation 566(3)
cancellation by court holding formal investigation 558
delivery 561
suspension by court holding formal investigation 558
suspension until formal investigation 545(2)
licensed pilot, defined 1 (2nd Supp. c. 27)
misconduct 545(2), 558
prohibition re 592(2)
Pilot ladder
regulations re 400(1)(s)
Pilots' fund
account to Minister 360(3)
administration 360
defined 2
report to Minister 360(3)
transfer to Quebec Pilots' Corporation 360(1)
Pilotage Act
pilots licensed under 2
Pleasure yacht
boiler, inspection 466(2)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
defined 2
exemptions applying to 466
inspection, exemption from 466-468
regulations affecting 466
Plundering of vessel in distress 493
Point Orient 2
Police magistrate
powers for purposes of proceedings under Act 676
Pollutants
air, of 730(1)(m), 755
carrying by ship
crew required 730(1)(h)
equipment required 730(1)(c)
financial responsibility providing 736(1)
records to be kept on board 730(1)(l)
safe navigation re 730(1)(i), 732(1)(a), 754(1)
certificate for ship carrying 730(2)
offence re failure to carry certificate 754(2)
cleaning up 732(1)(c)
compensation for 732(1)(e)
crew of ship carrying 730(1)(h)
offence re 755
defined 727(1)
discharge by ship 728(1)
in distress 729(1)
equipment of ships carrying 730(1)(c)(e)(g)
offence re 755
loading and unloading 730(1)(j)(k)
offence re 755
polluting substances 730(1)(a)
redelivery after seizure 761(1)-(3)
report
by master of ship 730(1)(b)
of discharge by master of ship 728(2)
seizure 760(1)
stowage 730(1)(d)
offence re 755
wastes, retention of 730(1)(f)
offence re 755
Pollution of air
by ships 730(1)(m)
offence re 755
Pollution prevention officer
assistance to 733(1)
certificate of designation 731(3)
defined 727(1)
false statement to 733(3)
offence re 753(2)
nomination 731(1)
obstructing 733(2)
offence re 753(2)
powers 731(2), 732(1)
powers re seizure of ships 760
Port
defined 2, 300
leaving in default 273
Port of registry of British ship 19
Ports at which shipping masters are appointed
designation 146(1)
Port warden
appointment 604-606
by Minister 606
to other office 605(4)
assistance to 613(2)
assistance to by person in charge of ship 607
books 608, 631
delegation of powers 604
district 603(1)
duties re
annual return to Minister 626
arbitration of disputes 622, 623
cargo, re 609
copies of certificates 628
copies of harbour regulations 630
damage 612, 613
dunnage 615
entry of fees in books 608, 631
loading of concentrates 614(4)
loading of grain cargo 614(2)
maintaining office, etc. 608
regulations re 627
ship laden with concentrates 616
ship laden with grain 616
ship laden with timber 616
survey of damage to cargo 610
survey of goods to be sold as damaged 620
surveyor, as 613
fees 605(3), 606, 631
tariff 633
harbour 603(1)
inspection of timber deck cargo 434(4)
notice by 623
obstructing, when examining stowed cargo 634(3)
offence re 634
office 608
powers re
ship arriving at harbour with grain or deck cargo 607(2)
survey of damage 613(2)
records, evidence 629
seal 608
survey of ship if bulk has been broken 610
Possession of wreck without reasonable cause 500(3), 501, 502
offence, penalty 500(3)
Post Office Savings Bank 193(4)
Preliminary inquiry into shipping casualties 545
procedure, regulations re 568
President of naval court 572(2)
Presumptions re
acts done with relation to Canadian ships 712(2)
application of Act to deputy port warden 604
British ship 6
certificate of mortgage or sale 62(2)
condition of every licence granted by Minister under Act or Radio Act 442(3)
consular officer in case of wreck 507
contravention to harbour regulations 594(2)
cook 229(2)
custom-house 148(2)
double bottom 99
duties of master where collision 641(2)
engineer 110(5)
expenses of distressed seaman 295
guarantee of security in more than one country 654(5)
home-trade voyage 394
inspection by exclusive surveyor or other inspector 384(3)
jurisdiction 681
lost ship 221(2)
misconduct of master of ship 438(3)
ownership of recorded vessel 5(1)
ownership of ship or share 50
passenger ship to be unseaworthy 450(6)
person keeping watch of machinery of steamship 110(4)
persons acting under orders of agent of receiver of wrecks 499
port of registry 19
prior certificate for steamship 111(7)
proceeds from sale of property of deceased seaman 220(1)
proof of desertion 253(2)
proper return port 294
property on Sable or St. Paul Islands belonging to offender 586
property of deceased seaman 219
reduction of wages 188(2)
registration of ships 23(2)
residence of owner where corporation 702(6)
safety of ship 417(4), 429(b)
ship on voyage without certificate 438(3)
shipping casualty 541
signals of distress and urgency 443(1)
single voyage in coasting trade 661(1)
space occupied by deck cargo 102(2)
stipulation of allotment note 193(5)
submission to Court's jurisdiction when release of ship ordered by Court 654(4)
survey of ship 420(4)
tonnage 100
tonnage of foreign ship 101(1)
tonnage of ship for purposes of liability 651
tonnage of ship incapable of Canadian measurement 652(4)
tropical storm 442(4)
unregistered ship owned by British subject domiciled in Canada 577(2)
validity of certificates 141
Preventive action
costs 734(2), 751(1)(c)(iii)
Prince Edward Island 300

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
Procedure
actions brought by dependants of deceased, in 723
disputes as to salvage before a receiver 528
examination de bene esse 692
formal investigation into casualty 568
negotiation of advance note, right 192(3)
preliminary investigation into casualty 568
salvage re 518, 519, 521, 524, 529
stay of proceedings 694
without order 693
suing on allotment note 196
venue in prosecutions 695
Procedure for Canadian registration of British ships
application for registry 13
assets insufficient 21(1)
builder's certificate 15(2)
certificate of tonnage
by builder 15
by surveyor 11
declaration of ownership 14
entry of particulars in register book 17(1)
evidence of first registry 15
first registration of recorded vessel 17(2)
foreign government, ship under control 20
government ship 16
marking of ship 12
measurement of ship 11
port of registry 19
register book 10, 17
registrar 9(1)
documents to be retained by 18
liability 9(2)
security 21(2)
ship built outside Canada 22
ship under control of foreign government 22
survey of ship 11
Proceed to sea
defined 415(3)
Proceedings
allotment notes, on 196(2)
claims to wreck, re 512
conviction or order
stay 693, 694
time limit 680
venue in 695
damages, for 644
caused by foreign ship 685
time limit 645(1)
desertion, re, defence of unseaworthiness 452(3)
discharge of seaman outside Canada 279
disputes between master or charterer and owner, etc. 622
disputes between owner and seamen 215
evidence re agreement with crew 180
flying Canadian flag, re, burden of proof 87(2)
foreign ship, against, 708
jurisdiction 710
forfeiture of ship, re 93
forfeiture of wages, re 253
formal investigation into casualties
Court of Commissioners, in 556(2)
want of form, effect 566(5)
load lines, submergence
defence re 418(3)
ships not registered in Canada 427(3)
master's claim for wages 214
naval court, in
costs 574(1)(j)
report 575
order for payment of money, for, time limit 680
pollution, re, jurisdiction 759
prosecution of offences 678
committed on Sable or St. Paul Islands 589
recovery of expenses
distressed seamen, re 291(4)
injury, re 284(2)
recovery of fines 675
safety provisions, under, time limit 479
salvage 523
Federal Court, in 522
Her Majesty's ships, by 533, 534
time limit 536
seaman left behind, re 285(3)
stowage claims, re 702
unseaworthiness, re 452
wages, re
costs 203
forfeiture 253
jurisdiction 211, 253
masters' rights re 214
seaman left behind 278(10)(13)
seaman lost with ship 221(3)
shipping master, before 189, 190
Proclamation
public harbour, re 590, 591
repeal of sections 359 and 360, 727
Prohibition
dual capacity as master and engineer 123(3)
shipping articles of war 704
Proof
delivery of ship's documents 269(5)
desertion, of, in proceedings for forfeiture of wages 253
impeding navigation, re 279
injury to machinery 279
loss of seaman with ship 221(3)
obtaining certificate for seaman left behind 285(3)
payment of expenses for injury 284(3)
payment of fare, re 238(e)
recovery of sums alloted 196(2)
sanction for seaman discharged outside Canada, re 279
Proper officer
defined 2, 689(4)
Property in ship or share
transmission 41
Property liable for salvage
detention 525
seizure 525
valuation 524
Property of deceased seaman 217, 219, 288(b)
accounts to Minister 220(2)
distribution 223(2)
dying in Canada 222
dying outside Canada 216, 217, 219
forgery in order to obtain 224
forwarded to Canada 223(1)
liability 218(2)
liability of Minister 223(4)
offence re failure of master to account for 218(1)
payment over 223(2)
recovery 218(3)
regulations re 277
sale 220
succession 223(2)
value not in excess of $500, 223(3)
wages due 288(b)
Prosecution
against master re delivery of ship's documents 269(5)
against receiver re injuries on resisting him 494
for expenses under safety provisions 478
for recovery of fine 678(2)
for taking detention officer to sea 689(2)
of offences 678
re contravention of harbour regulations 595
re delivery of ship's documents upon arrival at Commonwealth port 269(5)
re ship carrying dangerous goods 450(8)
re wreck 503
Provincial authority
prosecution under safety provisions 478
Provisional certificate of registry 67
Provisions
allowance for short or bad 227
complaints as to 225
neglect to provide proper 226
offence re improper 228(2)
report to Minister 225(3)
weights and measures 228
Public harbour
application of Act to 591
Board of Trade, council 633
Chamber of Commerce 633
Chamber of Shipping 633
defined 2
extension, effect 590(2)
fees for use, regulations re 598
harbour commission abolished 591(2)
harbour master, appointment 592, 593
limits 590
port warden 603
proclamation 590
register 601

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
regulations re 590(2), 594
copies 630
Public notice of change of forms by Minister 717(2)
Public Service Superannuation Act 746(3)
Publication of documents 715
Quebec 2, 300, 360, 602
Quebec Pilots' Corporation 360
Quorum of Board of Steamship Inspection 369(3)
Radio Act 442(3)
Radio apparatus
regulations re 404
Radio certificate
exemptions from 410
Radio conditions
entry in official log-book 263(e)
Radio equipment 401, 402
offence, penalty 402(2)
Radio Inspection Certificate 409(3)
Radio inspection 406-408
Radio inspector
authorization 406
duties re notice of deficiency 410(3)(4)
report 407
Radio installation
notice of deficiency in 410(3)(4)
regulations re safety, relief from 482
Radio log
regulations re 404(h)
Radio Regulations
defined 2
Radio station 412(3)
control 412
messages 412
abstention from transmission 442(3)
offence, penalty 412(4)
Radiotelegraph
defined 2
Radiotelegraphy 392(d)
Radiotelegraphy Certificate 409
duration 411
extension 411
Radiotelephone
defined 2
Radiotelephony 392(d)
Radiotelephony Certificate 409
duration 411
extension 411
Receiver General 146(3), 477, 600, 605(3), 606(3), 660, 699(2)
taking of fees under Shipping Act 142, 143(3), 230(4), 254(1), 275, 510(2)
Receiver of wrecks
absence 488, 498
appointment 487
assistance to 492
decision on dispute re salvage, appeal from 520
default in giving evidence to 513
duties
apportionment of salvage 529
command of wrecked vessel 490
dispute as to salvage 524
notice 505
sale of wreck 508
fees 538-540
hearing of disputes as to salvage 519
impeding 513
liability 511
offence against, 490(2), 492, 513
powers
amount of security 526
chief officer of customs, as 489
limitation of 491
property liable to salvage, re 525
requiring assistance, re 492, 513
sale of wreck, re 508
suppression of plundering, re 493
regulations re 487
Record book
builder's mortgage 45(3)
inspection fees 82(1)
mortgage, transmission 54(4)
Record
certificates 137
deductions 187(2)
indentures 163
service of seaman 275
Recorded vessel
bill of sale 5(1)
defined 2
identification during building 4(3)
mortgages 17(2), 45
ownership 5(1)
registration, first 17(2)
security 45
Recovery
contributions between vessels for loss of life 640
damage caused by passage over adjoining lands to wreck 496
debt due to Crown for expenses re distressed seaman 291(3)
expenses for distressed seaman on behalf of Crown 298(2)
fines imposed by Act, 675
sums allotted 196
Regatta
regulations re 635(3)
safety regulations, offences re 635(6)
Register book 10, 17
copy, fees 82(1)
entry
form 83(2)
manner of making 83(4)
evidence
copy admissible in 82(3)
documents admissible in 82(2)
inspection fees 82(1)
loss of ship, entry 35(1)
mortgage, transfer 53, 54(4)
mortgage of ship or share 47
notice of trust 73
ship's name 64
transmission of property 41(2)
Register of deserters 252
Register of Safety Convention Certificates 383(4)
Register tonnage
defined 2
Registered vessel
bill of sale 18
Registrar
certificate of mortgage 55
certificate of registry re change of master 30(2), 32
certificate of sale 55
defined 2
documents to be retained by 18
duties
alterations in ship 67
builder's mortgage 45(3)
certificate of mortgage 56, 59, 62
certificate of sale 56, 60, 62
change in ownership of ship 34, 68
change of master of ship 29, 30, 32
discharge of mortgage 48
documents, custody of 18
first registration of recorded vessel 17(2)
list of ships 81(2)
loss of ship 35
mortgages 47
register book 10, 17(1)
registry of alterations 65(1)
returns 81(1)
transfer of mortgage 53
transfer of registry 70
transfer of ship or share 40, 43
transmission of mortgage 54(3)
transmission of property 41(2)
first registration of recorded vessel 17(2)
forms to be followed 83
liability for damages 9(2)
notice
of revocation of certificate of mortgage or sale 62
of transfer of registry 70(2)
offence, penalty 64(8), 65(2)
powers re
certificate of registry 23(1), 26, 27
declaration of change of master of ship 31(3)
dispensing with declaration or evidence 77
loss of certificate of mortgage 61
loss of certificate of sale 61
trusts 73
prohibition 20
re ship's name 64(6)(7)
recording of vessel 4, 5
registration
anew of ship 67
of builder's mortgages 17(2)
of ship 9(1)
report re alteration 67(3)
ship's name where registration has lapsed 64(6)
statement re alteration 67(3)
Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen 82(3)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
Registration of
British ship
application for 13
evidence 15
port of registry 19
Government ship
regulations re 16
recorded vessel, first 17(2)
ship
certificate of registry 7(4)
compulsory in Canada 7(3)
exemption 8
optional in Canada 7(2)
signals 444
Registry anew of ship on change of ownership
procedure 69
Registry book
bill of sale for transfer 40
transfer of ship or shares 40
Registry of
alteration
application for 65
regulations re 66
ship
contents 18
refusal because of name 63
Regulations
Board of Steamship Inspection, by 370(3)
collisions at sea, re 635
implementing Safety Conventions 400
exemptions 466-468
inspection certificates, form etc. 385(1)
loading and carriage of cargo
breach 634(2)
grain, etc. of, 614, 618
port warden's duties, re 627
seamen, repatriation and relief 277
ships' names, re 63(1)
Remuneration
defined 2
Repatriation of seaman 281, 289(2)
regulations re 277
Report
births and deaths 270
change of master, 29, 30
changes in crew 174
Court of Commissioners, by, re shipping casualties 558(6)
damage of ship, re 438(1)
death of seaman, re 217
examiners, of, re engineers' certification 128(2)
Governor in Council, to, re receipts and expenditures 306
investigator, of, re conduct of officer 569(3)
master, to, re provisions or water 225(2)
Minister, to
accidents to steamship, re 642
failure to join ship, re 192(4)
inquiry re death on board ship, re 687(2)
master, change of 29, 30
Pilots' Fund, re 360(3)
port warden, by 626
preliminary inquiry into shipping casualty 547
provisions or water, re 225(3)
shipping masters, by 158
passengers' births or deaths, re 270
Parliament, to
receipts and expenditures, re 306
exercise of Minister's powers under safety provisions 482(4)
proceedings of naval court, of 575
radio inspector, of 407(2)
safety inspection, re 382
alterations in equipment on 438(2)
fraudulent 439
seaman's character, re 184
seaworthiness of ship 453(4), 454
Representation
defined 2
Requisition of ship in case of distress 445(2)
Rescue coordinators
designation 446(1)
order, compliance 446(4)
Rescue operations 446
offence, penalty 446(3)
Return of births and deaths 270
offence, penalty 270(3)
Return of seaman
expenses 295
provision for 295
regulations re 289, 295(4)
Return port
proper 294
question as to, decision 296
Rules for life-saving appliances
defined 2
Rules of the Road for navigating the Great Lakes 2
Sable Island
county 589
goods stranded on, disposal 587, 588
licence to reside on 584
proceedings for offences committed on 589
property belonging to offender, disposal 586
regulations re 583(c)
penalty re 583(d)
residence without licence 585
vessels stranded on, disposal 587
Safety
offence, penalty 635(6)
persons employed on ships, re, regulations 460
regulations re 635(3)
Safety Convention
application 380
delay 403
application, discretionary 475
certificate
issue by other government 388
issue to non-Canadian ship 389
defined 2
radio rules to implement 405
regulation re 379
regulation to implement 400(2)
Safety Convention Certificate 385(2)
cancellation 387(6)
delivery 387(7)
duration 387(2)
extension 387(4)(5)
issue of 383
modification 386
posting 387(1)
privileges 391
Safety Convention provisions
re distress signals, 443(2)
re watertight doors, 441(2)(3)
Safety Convention re Radiotelegraphy or Radiotelephony
exemptions from 410
Safety Convention ship
application of safety provisions to 482(3)
cargo
certificate to 383(2), 385(2)
offence re 381(6)
defined 2
inspection 381
nuclear
certificate to 383(1), 385(2)
offence re 381(6)
passenger
certificate to 383(1), 385(2)
offence re 381(6)
Sailing
regulations re 635(1)
Sailing ship
certificate of service 118
defined 2
Sails
measurement of tonnage 97(1)(b)(2)(c)
Sale
of effects of seaman 254(4)
of salvage 234
of ship for loitering 236
of ship under safety provisions 476(2)
Salt water
defined 415(3)
Salvage
amount
apportionment 529
assignment 234
disputes as to 518
hearings 519
procedure in 528
valuation of property 524
enforcement 530
Her Majesty's ships by 531, 532, 535
informer, to 501(2)
offence re 445(5)
payment 515, 517
procedure 524
procedure in 518, 519, 521, 529

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
proceedings re
conduct of 522
Federal Court, in 523
limitation of time for 536
release of ship from detention, on 534
right to 445(6)
sale 234
security given for 526, 527, 537
service 198
Savings bank
defined 193(4)
Sea-going certificate 111(6)
Sea-going ship
defined 2
Seaman
absence without leave 242(b), 244, 245
proceedings against 452(3)
allegation of unseaworthiness of ship 452(3)
allowance for bad provisions 227
arrest
improper 243(2), 244(3)
without warrant 244
assault by 247
barratry 281
British ship, on, currency for wages 191
burial expenses 283
regulations re 277
certificate of discharge 156
child 223(3)
compensation for improper discharge 204
complaint
facilities for making 233(1)
unseaworthiness of ship, costs re 456(2)
concealed,
warrant 260
conveyance
on board 243, 244
on board before end of sentence 244(4)
to Canada for offence 686
to ship 245
conviction, costs 203
death
report 217
wages 199(2), 277
defined 2, 200(4)
desertion 242-245
expenses for return 291(5)
right to apply for survey of ship 452(4)
sale of effects 254(4)
discharge 182-184, 247(2), 574(1)(c)
certificate 280-282, 285
compensation 204
expenses for return 291(5)
fees 157
out of Canada 279
return trip 281
wages 281
disobedience by 247
disrating 188
distress
expenses 290
expenses, recovery 291
distressed
assistance to 298
return expenses 295
duties re production of agreement in proceedings 180
effects, sale, entry in official log-book 262(k)
employment, demand for 155
engagement 154, 156, 165
offence re 154
out of Canada 181(1)
examination de bene esse 692
false statement 249
fine, deduction 293
forced ashore 292
foreign, medical expenses 283.1
foreign ships, on, evidence that he is bound to serve 709
hard labour 247
imprisonment 247(2)
services required during 244(4)
wages, deduction from 574(1)(f)
injury
expenses 283
expenses, recovery 284
expenses, regulations re 277
left behind
by force 292
certificate 285
effects, sale 278(14)
unlawfully, offence re 285(3)
wages, account for 278(2), 286, 288
misconduct 258
fine 293
notice of intended absence 245(2)
offence
against discipline 247
committed at sea or abroad by 686
in foreign port by 684
procuring, illegally 155
wages on discharge, re 186(3)
penalties
deductions from wages 293
property
death 216, 217, 219, 220, 223
death in Canada 222
delivery 217(4)
receipt 217(3)
record of service 275
recovery of expenses 284
refusal to work 201
repatriation
member of crew, as, regulations re 289(2)
regulations re 277
termination of service at foreign port 281
return
expenses 290, 295
provision for 295
regulations re 289(1)
return port 294
question as to 296
return to proper port 281, 282
right to apply for survey of ship 452(4)
sale of effects 254(4)
entry in official log-book 262(k)
salvage payable to 234
service
record 275
termination otherwise than by consent 281
smuggling by 247
stowaway helped by 247
strike 242(2)
termination of service
consent, wages re 206
wages 200(1)
wages 186
advance notes 192(1)
allotment 193
attachment 205
currency when on British ship 191
death 199(2), 288(b)
deduction 258
deductions from 187(1), 293
desertion 192(3)
entry in official log-book 262
foreign-going ships, service on 185, 189
forfeiture 242, 247, 253(2), 255, 256, 574(1)(d)
illness 202
imprisonment 201
loss of ship 200(2)
lost with ship 221
non-payment, fines 691
recovery 198, 207, 211
reduction 188(2)
remittance 195
right to 197, 199
right to recover 198
sale 205
termination of services, on 200(1), 206
unfitness 200(1)
warrant 260
widow 223(3)
Seamen's Articles Convention
application 167(3)
defined 2
Seamen's Repatriation Convention
defined 2
Search warrant
for concealed seaman 260
to receiver of wrecks 501(1), 502
Seaworthiness of ship
inspection to determine costs 456
liability 452(2)
obligation to secure 452(1)
Security
customs duties, for, on salvaged property 537
person in whose favour judgment was made, to, 655(2)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
salvage, for
amount, determination 526
enforcement 527
Seizure of property liable for salvage 525
Seizure of ship for non-payment of penalty due 690
Senate and House of Commons Act 739(1)
Service of seaman
record 275
Services relating to British ships, reciprocal 712
Set-off against seaman re wages 192(2)
Share
forfeiture 42(4)
mortgage 47, 55
effect on ownership 50
order for sale 43
sale 55
morgagee, by 51
order of court, by 43
transfer 38
transfer by order of court 43
Ship
abandonment 265(2), 268(2)
accident 542
adjudication 93
alteration
registry 65
default 65(2)
arrest
for non-payment of stowage claims 702
re claim founded on liability 654
articles of war, discharge 704(4)
bill of sale
registry 40(2)
ship sold where contravening safety provisions 476
boarding 91(3)
boat drill, entry in log-book 263(b)
broken bulk 610
cargo
damage, evidence 611
damage, report 609
unloading 533
carrying pollutants
financial responsibility, evidence of 736(1)
casualty 541
investigation 550(a)
certificate
production 470
provisional 36
certificate for ships carrying pollutants 730(2)
offence re 754(2)
certificate of officers 109
certificate of registry
delivery upon change of master 271
loss 27
offence re 271(2)
charge upon for expenses to distressed seaman 291
claim on, free of, after sale 476, 690
clearance
conditions 132
disclosure of national character for 86
grain, timber cargo, re 618
production of certificate of competency for 133
production of list of ship's crew for 267(2)
production of Safety Convention certificate for 392
production of shipping master's certificate for 173
radio inspection, re 410(4)
refusal 689(3)
collision
entry in official log-book 262(l)
investigation 550(e)
regulations re 635(1)
regulations, re, non-observance 637(3)
concealment of foreign character 88
custody of ship seized under Part XX 760(2)
damage
affecting seaworthiness 438(1)
liability 646
liability, limitation 647, 649
liability for 637(3)
liability of canal for 650
liability of conservator for 650
liability of dock for 650
liability of harbour owner for 650
dangerous goods 450
death on, offence re 543(2)
deck cargo, regulations re 607
deck line, entry in log-book 263(a)
defined 2, 531(4)
defined for purposes of liability 647(1)
depth, entry 424(2)
desertion 192(3), 242
detention 7(4), 12(6), 31(3), 86, 93, 133(3), 175(2), 176(2), 236(1), 267(2), 391, 393(2), 410(4), 417(4), 418(4), 422(5), 423(2), 453, 455, 458, 471, 472, 619, 663(6), 702, 704(6)—*see also* Detention of ship
enforcement 689
release 534
disappearance from
offence re 543(2)
regulations re 543
discharge of articles of war 704(4)
discharging, non-payment of cost for 702
distress
offence re 445(5)
requisition 445(2)
distress for sums to be paid 691
distress signals 443
documents
delivery upon arrival in Commonwealth port 269
delivery upon change of master 271
offence re 271(2)
draught and freeboard, notice
entry in official log-book 262(m)
duties re 241
employment, change 268(1)
equipment, alteration 438(2)
examination for articles of war 704(6)
fire drill,
entry in log-book 263(b)
flag 86, 91
default 92
fog signals, regulations re 635(1)
foreign character, concealment 88
forfeiture 25, 28(2), 42(4), 85(2), 87, 88, 93
foundering, wages of crew 200(2)
goods, forfeiture for illegal coasting trade 663(5)
grain cargo
certificate 616
clearance 618
regulations re 607
guarantee for release 654
helm order 448
hull, alteration 438(2)
husband 76
indicators 448
inspection 381, 453(2)(3)
costs, order determining 458
costs paid by unsuccessful complainant 456(1)
inspection certificate 383(3)
offence re 381(6)
inspection for unseaworthiness, costs 457
interest, illegal 89
international voyage, official log-book 263
levy on 210(1)
lights, regulations re 635(1)
load line, entry in log-book 263(a)
loading
cessation 464
supervision 461
log-book
official 261-266
loitering 235, 236
loss 35, 265(2), 268(2)
notice given by owner 643
wages of crew 200(2)
wages of seamen 221
machinery, alteration 438(2)
management 76
marking 12
offences re 419
master, change 29, 30
measurement 94
mortgage 47, 55
effect on ownership 50
seizure and sale, effect on 476, 690
name 63, 64
national character 86
non-payment of cost for 702
offence on board, jurisdiction 683
offence, penalty 12(5), 88, 132, 135, 192(3), 226, 443

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
offence re 91
fine, recovery of 91(5)
penalty 242
prosecution, summary 91(5)
operator
offence re 635(6)
regulations re 635(4)
order for sale 43
owner, managing 76
ownership
ceasing to be British 35
change in 34, 68, 265(1)
false statement re 85
mortgage 50
offence re 265(3), 268(3)
transfer 268(1)
pass, effect 37
property
transmission 41
transmission to unqualified person 42
prosecution under Part XX
proof of offence 757
provisions and water 225, 226, 228
Radio Inspection Certificate 409(3)
radio apparatus, regulations re 404
radio conditions, entry in log-book 263(e)
radio inspection 407, 410(2)
radio station
control 412
redelivery after seizure under Part XX, 761
register of wrecked 71
registration
exemption from 8
procedure for 9-22
registry
anew, default 65(2)
anew on change of ownership 68
certificate 23
loss 35(1)
refusal by Minister 63
transfer 70
release from arrest in connection with claim
conditions for 654
relief from compliance with safety provisions 482
requisition in case of distress 445(2)
right to board 237
safety 417(4)
offence re 417(3)
Safety Convention Certificate 385(2)
sailing, regulations re 635(1)
sale
certificate of, power conferred 55
court, by 42, 43
payment of fines, for 236(2), 476
seizure, after 690, 691
seaworthiness 453
liability 452(2)
obligation to secure 452(1)
security for loan 47
seizure 93
for non-payment of penalty due 690
to realize fines imposed 476
under Part XX, 760
share in, transfer 38, 39
sick mariner 303
steering, regulations re 635(1)
steering order 448
stowing, non-payment of cost for 702
survey by port warden 610
survey for unseaworthiness 452(3)
costs 452(8)(9)
powers of surveyor 452(7)
report 452(6)
survey, order by naval court 574(1)(i)
telltales 448
timber deck cargo
certificate 616
clearance 618
title, evidence 28(1)
tonnage, alteration, registry 65
trade in inland water, tonnage 102(4)
transfer 38, 39
by order of court 43
trimming of coal, non-payment of cost for 702
unloading, cessation 464
unregistered, pass for 37
unseaworthiness
adjudication on 452(3)
allegation 452(3)
survey to determine 452(3)
water 225, 226
water-tight doors, entry in log-book 263(c)
wreck 71
Ship, double bottom
measurement 99
Ship, foreign-going
death on board
inquiry into causes 687
Ship belonging to Her Majesty
application of Act 714
defined 2
Ship built outside Canada
registration, prohibition 22
Ship constructed before or after a certain date
defined 713
Ship disposed of at foreign port 282
Ship engaged in coasting trade
casualty, investigation re, 548(4)
Ship in distress
assistance to 445, 492, 495
offence re 445(5)
boarding without authorization 497
charge, wish of owner or master 491
duties to 492, 495
goods saved, forwarded, etc. 537
passage over adjoining lands 495
plundering 493
preservation, obstruction to 493
requisition 445(2)
witness, examination 544
Ship not recognized as British
flag 90
liability 90
privileges 90
Ship not registered in Canada
dangerous goods, application of Act 450(9)
Ship on international voyage
radio equipment 402
signalling lamps 398
offence re 398
Ship on international voyage from Canada
clearance 393
Ship owner
claim for lien 673
defined for purposes of liability 646
duties
delivery of goods, re 666
owner of goods, to 666
wharfinger or warehouseman, to 667
liability
distribution 648
limitation 647
lien claimed by, validity 673
rights re goods delivered 674
Ship's name
offence, penalty 64(8)
regulations re 63(1)
Ship station 401
control 412
defined 2
messages, abstention from transmission 442(3)
censor, secrecy 412(2)
offence, regulations re 403, 404
Ship transferred at foreign port 282
Ship under control of foreign government
registration, prohibition 20
Shipment of articles of war
prohibition 704
Shipping casualty
defined 541
inquiry 545
report on 547
investigation, formal 548-550, 555-558, 560, 566, 568
offence re 543(2)
preliminary inquiry into 545
regulations re 543
report on preliminary inquiry into 547
Shipping master
application of Act 146(6)
appointment 144
appointment at ports designated 146(1)
authorization re employment of person under 18, 272(7)
deputy 144
dismissal 145(2), 151
duties
agreement with crew, re 172
allotment note, re 193(5)
apprenticeship, re 160
death on board foreign-going ship, re 687(1)
documents, re 276

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
fees, returns re 158
generally 153
Load Line Convention ship, re 425(2)
list of crew, re 267(2)
property of deceased seaman, re 217(7)
record of indentures, re 162
security for performance, re 150
staff, re 144
eligibility as 147
fees 146(3)
oath 152
offence, penalty 162(2)
offence re 704(7)
powers
conduct of business, re 148(3)
employment of persons under 18, re 272(7)
enforcement of Act, re 703
inquiry into death on board foreign-going ship, re 687(2)
preventive measures against carriage of articles of war, re 704(6)
staff, re 144
remuneration 145, 146(5)
returns of fees re engagement or discharge of seamen 158
transactions before 159
Shipping office
absence 148(1)
control of business 149
establishment 143
Shipwreck
regulations re 583(c)
penalty re 583(d)
return of seaman, expenses 290
Shipwrecked persons
defined 2
Showing colours 92
offence, penalty 92
Sick mariner
benefits to, restrictions on 303(4)
defined 2
medical services to 303(1)
expenditures accounted for 304
restriction re 303.1
Signal
registration 444
Signalling lamp 398
Signals of distress and urgency
regulations re 443
Smuggling 247
Society for the registry of shipping
issue of Load Line Certificates by 421
South America 2
Special Load Line Certificate 431
production 432
Special passenger trade
defined 2
Steamer
defined 2
Steamship 442(4)
accident, report 642
boiler inspection 468
certificate of master, production 136
certificate of registry 376(2)
certificate, record 377
clearance 136
cook 229
crew 397
offence re 397
damage, report 642
defined 2
detention 375, 378, 396(3)
entry, forced 238
exemptions applying to 467, 468
fare, failure to pay 238
fire drills, regulations re 441(1)
inspection 374-376, 381(3)
exemption from 467, 468
expenses 378
fees 469
offence re 381(6)
inspection certificate 384
home-trade voyage 394
limited and other voyages 394
offence re 381(6)
validity within limits 394
inspection record 377
life saving apparatus 399
lights 376(1)
load lines submerged 396
measurement of tonnage 95, 98
messages during storm, cost 442(5)
obligation 110
obstruction to 239
offence 238-240
overloading 396
regulations affecting 467, 468
regulations re 400
safety valves, offence re 440
sale by officer of customs 381(7)
seizure 381(7)
subdivision in watertight compartments, regulations re 400
watertight compartments, regulations re 400
watertight doors, regulations re 441(1)
Steamship, foreign
detention for towing ship not in distress 664
Steamship inspection
certificate 372
dispute 372
law relating to, administration 371
regulations re, relief from compliance with safety provisions 482
Steamship inspector
accounts, examination 371
appointment 366
defined 366
duties 366, 377, 453(2)
duties re lights of steamship 376(1)
examination 367
inspection, record 377
notice of non-compliance 471
oath of office 368
obstruction to 473
offence re 381(6)
powers 125, 375, 376, 427, 471
report, reception 371
report to Chairman re inspection 382
rights 375
supervision 371
Steamship registered elsewhere than in Canada
engineer 110(7)
Steering
regulations re 635(1)
Steering order 448
Steering wheels
offence, penalty 448(3)
regulations re 448(2)
Stipendiary magistrate
powers for purposes of proceedings under Act 676
St. Lawrence River 2, 269(6)
coasting trade, conditions for engaging in 663(3)
Storm 442(4)
Stowaway 257
offence, penalty 257
St. Paul Island
county 589
goods stranded on
disposal 587, 588
licence to reside on 584
proceedings for offences committed on 589
property belonging to offender, disposal 586
regulations re 583(c)
penalty re 583(d)
residence without licence 585
vessels stranded on, disposal 587, 588
St. Pierre and Miquelon 2
Strike 242(2)
Summary proceedings
desertion or asbence without leave, on 248
limitation of time for 680
persons wrongfully possessing wreck, on 502
Summons
by court of commissioners for investigations into casualties
disobedience to 556(3)
for master of ship 207(2)
of witness by naval court 573(2)
Superintendent of Mercantile Marine Office 217(1)
powers re property of deceased seaman 219, 220, 223
Superior Court of the Province of Quebec
judge, powers under Act 676
Surveyor
appointment 103
approval of space for boilers 96(1)(b)
certificate
double bottom re 99
reasonable deduction of space 97(2)(a)
space for propelling power 95(2)
tonnage of foreign ship 101(1)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—
(cont'd)
duties
tonnage, etc., re, 11
unseaworthiness, re 452(5)
fees 105
goods sold as damaged, re 620
regulations re 104
summoned by port warden re wreck 632, 633
wrecked or damaged ship, re 613
Tackle
defined 2
Telltales
offence, penalty 448(3)
regulations re 448(2)
Temporary certificate as master 122
Temporary certificate of competency as engineer 125
Temporary pass to unregistered British ship 37
Territorial Sea and Fishing Zones Act
defined 727(2)
Territory in state of war
designation 704(2)
regulations re 704(2)
The Montreal Harbour Commissioners' Act, 1894, 2
The Quebec Harbour Commissioners' Act, 1899, 2
The said province
defined 300(1)
Timber cargo
regulations re 434
amendment 435
content 434(3)
Timber Deck Loads
loading where no surveyor 618(2)
regulations re, certificate of compliance with 618
Timber deck cargo 614(3)
certificate for carriage 434(4)
regulations, non-compliance by master 617
Timber deck cargo on Load Line ship
carriage 434
inspection 434(4)
Tonnage
measurement 94
deck cargo 102(1)
deduction 96, 97(2), 98
deduction depending on adequacy of space 96(5)
deduction for ascertaining tonnage 97(1)
defined for purposes of liability 652
foreign ship 101
paddle wheel 96(3)
sails 97(1)(b)(2)(c)
sailing ship 652
steamship 95, 98, 652
presumption re 100
rate, levy 106
regulations re 100, 101, 106
defined 2
Towing vessel not in distress 664
Trading in inland water
tonnage of ship for, deck cargo 102(4)
Traffic routes
ship carrying pollutants 730(1)(o), 732(1)(c)(d)
offence re 755
Transfer of registry 70
Transfer of ship or share
bill of sale 38
declaration 39
order to prohibit 44
registry 40
Transmission
interest of mortgagee, of 54
property, of
declaration re 41
unqualified person, sale on 42
Transports
exemption from harbour dues 599
Trinity House of Quebec 360(1)
Tropical storm
defined 442(4)
Trusts 73
Tug
certificate of master
production 136
clearance 136
defined 2
Typhoon 442(4)
United Kingdom 2
United Nations 2
United States 2, 114, 415(1)
application of Act to 269(6)
Unregistered ship 7(1)
Upper deck watchkeeping certificate
entitlement to certificate of service 119
Urgency
signals 443
Valid Load Line Convention Certificate
defined 426(2)
Valuable securities
defined 2
Value of the property liable
defined 2
Valuer of property liable for salvage
appointment 524
Ventilation
offence, penalty 460(2)
regulations re 460(1)(b)
Vessel
collision 641
liability for, degree 638
contribution for loss of life on 640
damage
fault of two or more 638
liability for 640
sale, conditions for 620
death, liability for 640
defined 2
freight, defined 638
freight, loss
liability for 638
liability for fault
degree 638
exception 638
liability for loss of life on 639, 640
procedure 4(2)
recording 4, 5
Vessel being built
identification 4(3)
failure in 4(4)
ownership when recorded 5(1)
recording of bill of sale 5(2)
Victoria 589
Voyage
defined 2
Wages
account by master 186(1)
advance notes 192(4)
agreement with crew 192
allotment 193
allotment note 195
attachment 205
deceased seaman, regulations re 277
deduction from 187
defined 2
discharge, improperly 204
discharged seaman, forfeiture 574(1)(d)
exchange on payment of seaman abroad 191
entry of wages due, in log-book 262
forfeiture 202, 225(4), 242, 247, 253-256
foundering of ship 200(2)
illness 202
imprisonment 201
loss of ship 200(2)
master, of, recovery 214
offence, penalty 185(3)
order for payment 208, 210
payment, time 185
payment in case of death 199(2)
question
decision 189(1)
hearing by agreement 189(2)
recovery 207
jurisdiction 211
right 198
suit for 212
recovery of forfeited 254(2)
reduction 188(2)
refusal to work 201
remittance 195
right to 197, 199
right to recover 198
sale 205
seaman left behind
account 286
offence 286(2), 287(4)
payment 287, 288
seaman lost with ship, recovery 221
service of seamen
terminated 200(1)
terminated by consent 206
unfitness 200(1)
Warehouse 666
Warehouseman
duties
re goods until lien discharged 667
re notice to retain deposit 669(2)

CANADA SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. S-9—(cont'd)
re sale of goods for which no deposit made 670(2)
expenses re custody of goods to 672
liability
for goods 673
for repayment of deposit 669(4)
powers re goods for which no deposit made 670
protection 673
remedies 674
rent re custody of goods to 672
rights 672, 674
Warrant
for apprehension of deserter from foreign ship 246(2)
for distress 209
from Her Majesty re national colours of flag 91(1)
of receiver of wrecks 502
re refusal to deliver certificate of registry 24
Water
complaints as to 225
neglect to provide 226
report to Minister 225(3)
Water ballast
measurement 99
Water pollution 483
Water-tight doors
entry in official log-book 263(c)
Waters of Canada
government
offence re 635(6)
regulations re 635(4)
vessels, operators
offence re 635(6)
regulations re 635(4)
Watertight compartments
regulations re 400
West Indies 114
defined 2
Wharf 666
defined 2
Wharfinger
duties
re goods until lien discharged 667
re notice to retain deposit 669(2)
expenses re custody of goods to 672
liability
for goods 673
for repayment of deposit 669(4)
protection 673
remedies 674
rent re custody of goods to 672
rights 672, 674
Widow of seaman 223(3)
Witness, sick
examination de bene esse 692
Witness in formal investigation into casualty
fees 557
Wreck
aircraft 514
claim by foreign owner 507
claim by owner 506
claims to 511-513
defined 2
delivery 500
delivery by receiver 511
detention 502
duties of persons finding 500
duties on 537
evidence 544
foreign owner 507
informer
salvage 501(2)
interpleader 512
liability of receiver re 511
notice 505
owner unknown 509
passage over adjoining lands to 496
proceedings 512
sale 508, 509
sale of unclaimed 510
salvage 517
apportionment 529
disputes as to 518, 519, 524, 525
enforcement 530
unpaid 509
search 502
title, lawful
offence re 501
proof 501
unclaimed, sale 510
witness, examination 544
Writ of prohibition 566(5)
Year
defined 2
Young person
defined 2

CANADA STUDENT LOANS ACT, R.S. c. S-17—see also Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(8)
Academic year
defined 2(1)
regulations re 13(k)
Agreement
department of Government of Canada, powers of Minister 16(a)
government of province, approval by Governor in Council 16(b)
public or private organization, powers of Minister 16(a)
regulations re 13
Alternative payment
calculation 12(2)
principle 12(1)
Application of Act
arrangements for 16
Northwest Territories 2(2)
regulations re 13
Yukon Territory 2(2)
Appropriate authority
defined 2(1)
Bank
collection, payment re 9
death of borrower, termination of rights 8
defined 2(1)
guarantee by Minister 7
guaranteed student loan, limitation of amount 3
loss, regulations re 13(h)
responsible officer, regulations defining 13(n)
right of recovery re infant 15
Bank Act
application 2(1)(a)
Borrower
death 8
defined 2(1)
infant, right of bank 15
Certificate of eligibility
defined 2(1)
filing by borrower 7(b)
issue by provincial authority 7(b), 10
limitation of aggregate amount 11(1)
regulations re 13(a)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out 17
Definitions 2(1)
Dominion Statistician
consultation with Minister 11(2)(4), 12(2)
Full-time student
defining, regulations re 13(n)
Governor in Council
arrangements for enforcement of Act, approval 16(b)
regulatory power 13
Guaranteed student loan
amount, limitation re 3
defined 2(1)
interest-free period 4
interest payable by 11(2)(4), exemption 6(2)
payment deferred 5
recovery by bank re infant 15
regulations re 13
termination by death of borrower 8
Her Majesty
subrogation, regulations re 13(j)
Immigration Act
landed immigrant, application re 2(1)
Information re loans
regulations re 13(m)
Interest
recovery by bank 15
regulations re 13
Lieutenant governor in council
defined 2(2)
Loan
agreement between borrower and bank 7(f)
amount 7(c)(e)
application for 7(a)
basic provision re allocation 11(3)-(5)
limitation re 11(6)(7)
certificate of eligibility 7(b)

CANADA STUDENT LOANS ACT, R.S. c. S.-17—(cont'd)
collection of amount, regulations re 13(a)
terms 7(d)
Loan year
defined 2(1)
Minister of Finance
allocation, determination of amount re 11
alternative payment 12(1)
amount, payment out of Consolidated Revenue Fund 17
authority to enter into agreements 16
Dominion Statistician, consultation with 11(2) (4), 12(2)
defined 2(1)
determination of supplementary allocation 11(5)
guaranteed student loan, payment re 8
interest payable to bank by 6(1)(2)
regulations re 13(e)
liability 7
prescribed amount, payment to bank 9
report to, regulations re 13(l)
report to Parliament 18
supplementary allocation, determination re 11(5)(7)
Northwest Territories
application of Act 2(2)
Offences and penalties
false statement 14(1)
prosecution 14(2)
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Procedure
regulations re 13(i)
Prosecution
institution 14(2)
time limit 14(2)
Provincial allocation
adjustment, regulations re 13(o)
calculation 11(2)
determination by Minister 11(2)
limitation on aggregate amount 11(1)(a)
Qualifying student
defined 2(1)
Rate of interest
regulations re 13(e)(f)
Regulations 13
Report to Minister
regulations re 13(l)
Report to Parliament 18
Semester
defined 2(1)
Specified educational institution
defined 2(1)
interest-free period re full-time student 4
Student loan
defined 2(1)
Supplementary allocation
calculation 11(5)
determination by Minister 11(7)
limitation of amount 11(7)
limitation on aggregate amount 11(1)(b)
Yukon Territory
application of Act 2(2)

CANADA TEMPERANCE ACT, R.S., c. T-5—*see also* Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.), s.108; Export Act, R.S., c. E-16
Agent
appointment 23-25
attendance 3, 27
conveyance, provisions for 95(2)
declaration 24
duties 25, 71, 101
oath 24, 32
substitute 26
transportation provisions 95(2)
voting right 36
Appeal
application to quash conviction upon 148
restriction in certain cases 149
Application of Act 149(3)
Attorney General 172
Ballot
arming during 89(f)
battery during 88
bribery re 90
flag carrying during 89(d)
information, communication 84
interference 84
liquor, sale 89
offence against 84-87
processes 84
refreshments during 89(a)
secrecy, violation 84
treating during 92
weapons carrying during 89(e)
Ballot box
delivery 56
destruction 61(1)
disappearance 61(1)
locking 56(2)
missing 61(1)
number returned 60
opening 33, 53(1)
ownership 66
Ballot paper
accepted, statement 56(1)
counterfeit 99(a)
destruction 99(c)
displaying 73
duplicate 52
form 21
investigation 67
list re assisted voters 46(1)
marking 46
objections to 54(1), 55
ownership 66
removing 42, 83, 99
return 64(1), 65
scrutiny upon petition
decision re 70
petitioner duties 68
proceedings at 69
secrecy 73
supplying, fraudulently 99(b)
Battery on polling day
penalty for 88
Brewers
violation of Act 169
Bribery
offence 90, 91
By-laws
repeal of, application 117
Canada Elections Act
application 19(3)
Canada Gazette 10, 110, 117(1)
publication of suspension of operation 175
Certiorari
restriction 149
City
excluded from county in definition 2
Clerk of peace
duties 82
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out of 19(3)
Conviction
amendment 145, 148(2)
appeal from 149
defect in form or substance 147
physicians, of, appeal 149
quash 148
removal by certiorari 149
validity 147
variance between information and conviction 147
Corrupt practices
defined 98
Corruption re voting
defined 98
Council of Yukon Territory 158(1)
Counterfoil
destruction 40(2)
Counties Definition Act
application 2(c)
Counting of votes 53(1)
secrecy 72
County
defined 2
Court
jurisdiction 106
powers 147, 148
proceedings in, privileges re 107
Criminal Code
application 136, 147, 152
Custodian of voters' lists
duties 82
Defect in form or substance
effect on validity of conviction 147
Defendant
burden of proof of innocence 160(3)
variance between evidence and information, effect on 146
Definitions 2
Deputy returning officer
appointment 18(1)
arrest during voting 76
assistance for preserving peace during voting 75

CANADA TEMPERANCE ACT, R.S., c. T-5
—(cont'd)
directions to 22
duties 18(3), 20, 33, 34, 35(2), 36, 37(2), 38(3), 39, 40, 43-48, 51, 53, 54(1), 55-58, 74
oath 18(1), 57
objection to ballot papers 54(2)
offensive weapons during voting 77
powers 38(1)(2)
preserving peace during voting 74
voting, neglect 100
Disposal of liquor seized under Temperance Act 1864, 165(2)
process 165(2)
Distillers
violation of Act 169
Division of Act
application 4
Druggists
sale of liquor by 126
Election officer
contravention by 101
Elections
defined 2
Elector
handicapped 43
instruction 38(3)
interpreter for foreign speaking 45
list re assisted 46
oath of qualification 38(1)
requirements 39(1)
treating 79
vote 34
votes per 50
voting, delay 41
Electoral Boundaries Act
application 2
Exceptional sale of liquor
certificate for 120(2)
manufacturers of pure native wines 123
record re sale 120(3)
vinegrowing companies 122
wholesale quantity 121
Excise Act 169
licence holders, violation 169
Forfeiture
directions re disposal 179
enforcement and recovery 102
Forms
defined 2
mistake in use 105
use of 152
Governor in Council
bringing into force prohibition 159
disposal of fines, penalties, forfeitures 179
entry into force of prohibition 154(2)
petition 9
powers 116
prohibition re importation of intoxicating liquors 153
revocation of prohibition and orders in council 161, 175
Habeas Corpus
application to quash conviction upon 148
Hearing
adjournment 146
Illegal use of intoxicating liquor
manufacturers 168
Incapacitated
assistance to 43
Indictable offence
bribery 90
defined 89
prosecution for 104
Influence, undue
penalty for 94
Information, variance
amendment 146
Intoxicants, appliances
discovery of 140
Intoxicating liquors
appliances on premises, evidence 140
defined 2, 164
sale during polling day 87
Judge
application to quash conviction 148
defined 165(3)
disposal of forfeited liquor 165
search warrant 162, 174
variance or defect 147
Judgment
appeal from 149
removal by certiorari 149
Legislative assembly
resolution passed by 153
Lieutenant Governor in Council
order in council re revocation of prohibition by 161
request re bringing into force prohibition 159
Lines
disposal 179
Liquor
destruction 138
for medicinal purposes 126, 180
for sacramental purposes 180
offence re 87, 89
possession in prohibited territory 160(1)(a)
prohibition 118(1)
licences against Act 118(3)
sale 119, 120, 124, 126, 168
sale, during polling day 81, 87
seized under Temperance Act 1864, 165
seizure 138
transportation
for illegal use 168(a)
in prohibited territory 160
use for perfume 126(1)(a)
Liquor prohibition
violation 125
Liquor traffic
prohibition 118, 120, 122-124
Magistrate
powers 145, 146, 162, 174
Minister of Justice
prosecution by 178
Minister of National Revenue 165(2)
Mistakes re polling of votes
effect 105
Municipal Act, British Columbia
application 2(c)
Notice
of petition 6-9
of polling place and district 17
Oath
administration 38(2)
refusal 49
Offences and penalties
ballot 89, 99
bribery 90
by agent 84
by officer 84
composition and compounding 150
hiring conveyance for voters 95
indictable 89
personation 96
prohibition 156
settlement 150
treating 92, 93
undue influence 94
Offensive weapon
offence re 86
Officers
duties re voting
neglect 100
omission 101
wilful act contrary to 101
Order
appeal from 149
removal by certiorari 149
Order in council
petition of revocation
embodiment 113
form 112
notice 113
submission 111(2)
prohibition to be in force 156(1)
re prohibition 167
revocation date 111(1)
validation 167
Peace clerk
duties 82
Personation
penalty for 96
Petition
adoption 63
detention 62
effective date 110
newly adopted 110(1)
re-election of similiar 109
re-submission of similar 109
Petition to Governor in Council 5
agents 23
effect 11(1)
notice 6-9, 11
polling place
notice 17
proclamation re 9, 11

CANADA TEMPERANCE ACT, R.S., c. T-5
—(cont'd)
returning officer
appointment 13
signature of voters to 8(2)
Physicians
sale of liquor by 126
conviction re, appeal from 149
Poll
application 5
closing 53
directions for 18(3)
district 35
hours 30
lists of voters 19
presence of agents 31
recovering expenses incurred during 108(2)
revocation of prohibition 158
type of building 29
Polling day
battery on 88
corrupt practices during 98
liquor, sale 87
treating during 92, 93
violence during 94
Polling district
additional 16(3)
division 16(2)
liquor, sale 81
notice 17
weapons in 78(1)
Polling of votes
forms, mistake in use 105
Polling place
admittance, right 35(2)
agents 23
arms within 78(2)
ballot paper, taking out 83
entrance 37
instruments, ownership 66
notice 17
weapons within 78(2), 86
Procedure
enforcement of penalties 102
second vote on same name 51
Proceedings 147
ballot counting, after 53(3)
enforcement of Act, for commencement 4, 5, 154
petition, notice 6-8
pecuniary penalties, for, time limit 104
poll closing 53
Proclamation re election for adoption of prohibition 153
date of issue 154
Proclamation re petition
contents 11
evidence of appointment of returning officer 13
issue 9
publication 10
voters, qualification 15
Prohibition
declared, effect 156
effect 154(2), 160
importation of liquor, election re 153
restriction re sale of liquor, offences re 168
violation when declared 158
Prosecution
indictable offence, time limit 104
Minister of Justice, by 178
sale of liquor when prohibited, presumption re 171
Provincial law
judical notice 163, 176
Registrar
duties re furnishing voting lists 82
Returning officer
appointment 13
arrest during voting 76
assistance for preserving peace during voting 75
disappearance of ballot boxes 61
duties 14, 16-19, 22, 23, 30, 69
oath 14
offensive weapons during voting 77
petition adopted 63
petition not adopted 62
powers 16(3)
preserving peace during voting 74
return to Governor in Council 62, 63
return to Secretary of State of Canada 64(1), 65(1)
returns re election for adoption of prohibition 154(2)
summing up of votes 59
voting, neglect 100
Returns
adjournment re 60
Revised Statutes of British Columbia 1960, 2(c)
Revocation
order in council, of
announcing 116
ballot paper re 115
declaration 116
prohibition, of 158(1), 161
effective date 161
poll concerning 158(1)
procedure 158(1)
Right to manufacture or export liquor
proof 160(3)
Sale of liquor
assumption of guilt re 140
proof of innocence 140
Sale of liquor by druggist
annual return 126(4)
record 126(2)
inspection 126(3)
Scrutiny upon petition
application judge 67
appointment 68(3)
decision re 70
notice 68(4)
notice of application 68(1)
proceedings 69
recognizance 68(2)
Search warrant 137(1)
authority to issue 162, 174
destruction of liquor 174
forms re 137(2)
government buildings 174
granting 137(1)
places of search 162
reason for issuing 162, 174
right to search certain places 174
Secret ballot
offence re 85
Secret voting 71
communication of information re 71(3)
offences against, by agent 84
Seized liquor 165
disposal 165
forfeiture 165(1)
Seizure of liquor under warrant 138
Shipping of liquor where prohibited
agent of common carrier 170(c)
deliveries, accepting 170(d)
sending by public conveyance 170(a)
sending to fictitious people 170(b)
Subsequent conviction
amendment 145
Subsequent offences 144(1)
Summing up votes
secrecy 72
Summons or conviction
description of offence 139(1)
proof or evidence contained in 139(2)
Temperance Act of 1864, 117(3), 137(1), 138, 139(1), 140-142
application 146, 150
by-laws under
process of repealing 117(1)
evidence re prosecution under 142
Town clerk
duties re furnishing voting lists 82
Traffic in intoxicating liquors 118
licences re prohibition 118(3)
prohibition 118(1)
sale for sacramental purposes 119
Treating
offence 92
Trial
husband as witness 143
wife as witness 143
Undue influence re voting
offence 94
Unlawful sale of liquor
proof 141
money passed 141
Variance between information and conviction
effect on validity of conviction 147
Variance between information and evidence 146
Vendor of liquor, sales
annual return by 126(4)
Violation of liquor prohibition
accessory 128(2)
accused 171
brewers 169
destruction of liquor 138

CANADA TEMPERANCE ACT, R.S., c. T-5
—(cont'd)
distillers 169
forfeiture of intoxicant and package 128(3)
penalties and prosecutions 128
presumption of guilt 171
proof of prosecution 125
prosecution 130, 134, 135
conclusive evidence 142
evidence for 142
interference by other officials 133
jurisdiction over 132
limitations 135
necessity of 142
obligation 131
prosecution place 128(4)
second and third offences 129
seizure of liquor 138
Vote for prohibition
proclamation re 153
Voter
ascertainment 16
conveyance, hiring for 95(1)
entry of names 48(1)
interpreter for foreign speaking 45
list 19, 46, 56
marking re assisted 46(1)
interpretation 8(3)
reasons for 46(2)
qualification 15
signature 8(2)
transportation provisions, offences 95(1)
votes per 50
Votes
counting 53(1), 59
adjournment re 60
secrecy at 72
delivery re certificate 58
disregarding 53(2)
opening 59
adjournment re 60
rejection 53(2)
returns 59
secrecy of summary 84
separation 53(3)
summing up 23, 25, 26, 59
adjournment re 60
certificates used for 61(1)
lists used for 61(1)
other evidence used for 61(2)
secrecy at 72
statements used for 61(1)
Voting
amount of times per person 50
armed 78(1)
assistance for incapacitated 43
conveyance provisions 95
corrupt practices 98
disturbance during 76
flags 80(1)
force 94, 97
gifts 81
impersonation 96
instructions for 38(3)
interpreter for foreign speaking 45, 46
liquor 79, 81
lists 39(1)
mistakes 105
mode 40(1)
oath 38, 39, 44
offence by agents 84
party flags 80(2)
penalties re 82, 102
place 35
preserving peace during 74
procedure 37(2)
secrecy 71
interference re 71(2)
provisions for maintaining 71(1)
weapons, with 78(1)
Voting information of electors
offence re 84(d)
Voting list
entries, types 48(2)
entry of names 47
furnishing 82
Warrant
amendment 148(2)
destruction of liquor under 138
enforcing conviction, defects in 147
seizure of liquor under 138
Weapons
offence re 89
possession during polling, offence re 86
Witnesses
husband 143
tampering with 152
wife 143
Yukon Council
resolution passed by, procedure upon 153
Yukon Territory 156(3), 158(1), 159, 160(1), 161

CANADA TRANSPORT COMMISSION
See Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s. 7(1)(e)

CANADA WATER ACT, R.S., c.5 (1st Supp.)
—*see also* Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.), s.2, 4(2); Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c.28 (1st Supp.), s.2(1), 6(2), 10(3)(a), 26(2)
Advisory committee
establishment and functions 26(1)
member
appointment 26(1)
fees and remuneration 26(2)
securities, sale, powers re 15(3)
Agency
agreement re, provisions in 10(2)
defined 2(1)
incorporation 9, 11
loan to 38(a)
objects 13(1)
operating account 15(1)
powers 13(1)
limitation re 13(4)
regulations re 16(1)(a)(b)
staff 14(2) (3)
temporary investment, powers re 15(2)
water quality management plan
implementation 13(3)
publication 13(2)
Analysis
method, regulations re 16(1)(h)
Analyst
attendance 35(2)
certificate, admissibility in evidence 35(1)
defined 2(1)
powers and duties, regulations re 16(1)(i)
Application of Act 2(3)
expenditures for, payment 37
limitation re 39
record re 16(1)(e)
regulations re 16(1)(j)
Boundary waters
defined 2(1)
Canada Corporations Act 11(1)(2)
Canada Gazette 13(2)
Certificate of analyst
admissibility in evidence 35(1)
notice of production 35(3)
Cleaning agent
defined 17
manufacturing or importation
offences and penalties re 28, 29
prohibition re 18
regulations re 19(c)
regulations re 19
seizure 20(1)
forfeiture re 22(1)
restoration re 21(3)
storing re 20(2)
Conservation of water resources of Canada
public information program re 27
Court
territorial jurisdiction 33
Definitions 2(1), 17
Deposit of waste
effluent discharge fees re, determination 16(2)(d)
prohibition re 8
regulations re 16(1)(2)(a)
report re 16(1)(f)
Development of water resources of Canada
public information program re 27
Effluent discharge fees
determination, regulations re 16(2)(d)
Federal agency
capacity 12(4)
contract, powers re 12(2)
defined 2(1)
incorporation 11(1)(2)
membership 11(3)(a)
property 12(3)
staff 11(3)(b)(c)
status 12(1)

CANADA WATER ACT, R.S., c.5 (1st Supp.)
—(cont'd)
temporary investment, powers re 15(2)
Federal-provincial agreement re water resource management
provisions to be included in 7
Federal waters
defined 2(1)
designation as water quality management area 11(2)
Governor in Council
designation of water quality management area, powers re 11(1)(2)
member, appointment, approval re 11(3)
regulations, effect, limitation re 16(3)
regulatory powers 16, 19
water resource management arrangement, approval re 3, 4, 5(2)
Information
distribution 27
Injunction 30
Inspector
appointment 23
assistance to 24(3)
certificate of designation 24(2)
defined 2(1)
false statement 25(2)
obstruction 25(1)
powers 24(1)
powers and duties, regulations re 16(1)(i)
seized substance
interference with, authorization re 20(3)
sample, duties re 20(3)
seizure of cleaning agent etc., powers re 20(1)
storing of seized substance, powers re 20(2)
Inter-governmental committee
establishment and purposes 3
Inter-jurisdictional waters
defined 2(1)
International waters
defined 2(1)
Member of advisory committee
appointment 26(1)
fees and remuneration 26(2)
Member of agency
appointment 10(2)(c)
fees and remuneration 14(1)
Member of federal agency
appointment 11(3)(a)
Minister of Environment
appointment of
member of advisory committee 26(1)
members of agency 14(1)
consultative arrangement, powers re 3
defined 2(1)
designation of analyst and inspector 23
establishment of advisory committee 26(1)
federal agency, duties re 11(3)
loan and grant, issue, powers re 38
public information program, powers re 27
report to Parliament 36
research, powers re 6
staff of agency, powers re 14(2)
water quality management area
arrangement, powers re 9
determination, recommendation re 11(1)(2)
water quality management program, implementation, directions re 11(4)
water resource management arrangement, powers re 4
water resource management program, undertaking duties re 5
Notice of application for restoration
serving 21(2)
specification 21(2)
Nutrient
defined 17
regulations re 19
use
offences and penalties re 28
prohibition re 18
Offences and penalties 28, 29
effect on civil remedy 34(2)
injunction re 30
proceedings re
delay 32
effect 34(1)
proof and defence re 31
trial 33
Order to refrain
object 30
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Prosecution
effect on information 34(1)
Public information program
purposes 27
Regulations 16, 19
Report to Parliament 36
Seized cleaning agent
destruction 22(2)
disposition 21(4)
forfeiture 22(1)
interference with 20(3)
order re 21(3)
restoration
application for 21(1)
notice re 21(2)
sample, furnishing 20(3)
Seized substance
application for restoration
delay 21(1)
notice 21(1)
destruction 22(2)
disposition 21(4)
forfeiture 22(1)
interference with 20(3)
offences and penalties re 29
restoration
application for 21(1)
notice re 21(2)
order re 21(3)
sample furnishing 20(3)
storing 20(2)
Seized water conditioner—*see* Seized cleaning agent
Staff of agency
employment 14(2)(3)
fees and remuneration 14(3)
Staff of federal agency
employment 11(3)(b)(c)
fees and remuneration, determination 11(3)(c)
Utilization of water resources of Canada
public information program re 27
Waste
defined 2(1)
deposit
effluent discharge fees re 16(2)(d)
offences and penalties re 28, 29
prohibition re 8
quantities re 16(2)(a)
records re 16(1)(e)
report re 16(1)(f)
sample 16(1)(g)
presumption 2(2)
treatment
charges re 13(3)(b), 16(1)(b)(2)(b)
powers re 13(3)(a)
recommendations re 13(1)(c)
Waste quality standards
recommendations re 13(1)(c)
determination 16(1)(c)
regulations re 16(2)(c)
Waste treatment facility
construction and operation, powers re 13(3)(a)
inspection, powers re 13(3)(f)
Water
regulations re 16(1)(a)
Water conditioner—*see* Cleaning agent
defined 17
regulations re 19
Water policies and programs
federal-provincial arrangements re 3
Water quality levels
verification, powers re 13(3)(d)
Water quality management
defined 2(1)
federal programs re 11
powers re 11(1)(2)
federal-provincial agreement re 9
Water quality management agreement
powers re 9
provisions to be included in 10
termination, notice re 10(1)
Water quality management area
deposit of waste in, prohibition re 8
determination 11(1)(2)
conditions re 11(1)
powers re 13
regulations re 16(2)
Water quality management plan
approval, delay re 13(2)
content 13(1)(c)
development 13(1)(c)
implementation 13(3)

CANADA WATER ACT, R.S., c.5 (1st Supp.)
—(cont'd)
publication 13(2)
Water quality management program
implementation 11(4)
Water resource management
defined 2(1)
federal programs re
approval, conditions 5(2)
consideration of priorities re 5(3)
undertaking 5(1)
federal-provincial arrangements re 3
federal-provincial programs re, objects 4
provisions to be included in 7
research re 6
Water resource management agreement
powers re 3
provisions to be included in 7
Water resource management plan
formulation, agreement re 4(d)
implementation, agreement re 4(f)
Water resource management program
provisions re 7

CANADA-WEST INDIES TRADE AGREEMENT, 1926
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

CANADIAN AND BRITISH INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. I-15—see also Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.2(1); Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22, s.2; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.9(1), 35(2)(a); Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10, s.2; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(1)(a)(iii); Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10
Actuary
defined 2(1)
Agent
binding power and liability re contracts by 29
defined 2(1)
eligibility to be director 6(10)
Amalgamation
life company, by 90
powers of company re 108
Amortized value
defined 71(1) (2)
Application of Act
general 3, 5(1)
Assets in Canada
defined 120
Assets of company
disallowance by Superintendent 65(2)
investments included in assets 77(1)
order to dispose 65(3)
reduction by Superintendent 34
Auditor
appointment 78.1
Books—*see also* Stock-book
evidence before courts 39
inspection by Superintendent 73(2), 74
Borrowing powers
by-law of company re 46
Bretton Woods Agreements Act
application 63(1)(g)
British companies
Act, application 138, 139, 149
assets, powers of Superintendent re 146, 146.1
assets in Canada 137
defined 120
assets to be maintained in Canada 127-129, 135(1), 142
books and records 132
ceasing of business, release of assets 137
chief agency
defined 120, 138(2)
chief agent
defined 120
companies transacting insurance other than life insurance
actuarial valuation and certificate 141(2)
application of Act re 140
assets to be maintained in Canada 128, 129, 135(1), 142
reserves to be included in annual statement 141(1)
defined 2(1)
fire insurance, insurance available without deposit 143
hail insurance, addition to reserve for 142(2)
head office
defined 2
insolvency for non-payment of claims 146.1
inspection at head office 136
life company
application of sections 81, 82, 139(1)(2)
assets to be maintained in Canada 127, 129, 135(1)
investment, limitations re 139(4)(5)
separate funds, establishment and maintenance 139(3)
statement, half yearly, by trustees 134
marine insurance application of Act re 149
offences and penalties
Act, failure to comply with 148
penalties, recovery and application 148
statements, default in filing 148
transacting insurance without registration 147
president
defined 120
register 121
registration and certificate
documents 123
form 126(1)
name of company 125
necessity 122
power of attorney 123(a)(ii), 124
renewal 126(2)
withdrawal of certificate 145
statement annual
defined 120
statement annual or general
correction 135(2)
form and filing 130, 131, 135(2)
securities, computation of value 133
Business of insurance
defined 2(1)
transacting insurances without registration, offence re 116
By-laws of company
changing 9
evidence before courts 38
making by directors 8
shares of life company held by non-resident, re 21
Canada Gazette
British companies, application for registration in 123(b)
certificate of registry, notice 56
release of securities, application in 109(2)
Canada Student Loans Act
application 63
Capital of company
change in 45
increase 5(7)
increase of paid-up capital 44
reduction of paid-up capital 43
Ceasing of business
delivery of securities 109
Certificate of registry
conditions for obtaining 53, 54, 54.1
form, duration, contents 55
Minister's powers to vary 55(5)
necessity of registration and certificate 52
non-obtention, effect re payments 50
notice 56
register of companies 51
renewal 112(2)
securities to be deposited
further deposit where value declines at option of company 58, 59
interest, handing over 61
securities permissible 57
sum 54
withdrawal of excess deposit 60
transacting insurance without registration, offence re 116
withdrawal 111, 112(1)
Chairman of Board
election 6(13)
Chief agency
defined 120, 138(2)
Chief agent
defined 120
Commencement of business
stock, condition re subscription 5(10)

CANADIAN AND BRITISH INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. I-15— (cont'd)
Companies not fraternal benefit societies
annual statement re insurance transactions
actuarial valuation and certificate 102(2)
reserves, computation 102(1)
assets
minimum amount 103
special report and control by Superintendent on 103.2, 103.3, 113
capital stock, powers re change in 106
dividends
limitation re shareholders 105
not to impair capital 103(3)
preferential 103(4)
Part VI, application 101
sections 91.1, 91.3, application 103.1, 103.3
Company
defined 2(1), 62
Contracts by agents and officers
binding power 29
liability re 29(3)
Corporation
defined 18(1)
Declaration of intent 156
Definitions 2(1), 6(1), 18, 22, 33, 62, 71, 81(3), 120
Department
defined 2(1)
Department of Insurance Act
application 2(1), 113(2)
Deposits
delivery and release 109
outside Canada 85(2)
Directors
disqualification 6(5)
dividends paid when company insolvent, liability when 31
election
failure to elect 6(16)
time 6(6)
vote 6(2)(11)
increase of capital stock 5(7)
life company 6(2) (7), 88
loans by company
liability re 34
powers of company 33
powers 7
provisional 5
qualifications 6(3) (4) (10)
quorum 6(14)
retirement age 6(17)
shares, liability for transfer 32
vacancies in board 6(15)
wages unpaid, liability re 35
Dividends
payment when company insolvent, liability of directors re 31
Equity share
defined 33(3.1)
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court
Farm Improvement Loans Act
application 63
Federal Court
British company, appeal from Minister's decision re name 125(4)
provincial companies, appeal from Minister's decision re name 152(4)
statement of company, appeal from Superintendent's decision re 78
Fire insurance
classes of insurance available without deposit 107
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act
application 63(6.1)
Foreign Insurance Companies Act
application 63(1)(o), 113(1), 125(1), 152(1)
Fraternal benefit societies
annual statement 96
assets, special report by Superintendent on 97, 113
certificate of registry, conditions re granting
benefit funds, actuarial valuation 95
condition and affairs, statement 95(3)
ownership and direction 93
sickness benefits, granting by subordinate branch 94
defined 2(1)
Part V, application 92
powers 99
separate insurance funds, establishment 99(3)(4)
valuation balance sheet sent to policyholders 98
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 2(2)
Hail insurance
hail surplus fund, establishment and maintenance 103(2)
Head office
location, change 42(1)
Income Tax Act
application 91(22)
Incorporation
Act, by 4
costs charged to account of shareholders, payment 49
instrument of, defined 2(1)
letters patent, by 4.1-4.4
trans-jurisdictional incorporation 4.5
Inquiries Act
application 125(2), 152(2)
Insolvency
non-payment of claim after 90 days 110
presumption re 111, 113
Inspection of company
Superintendent, by 73-78
Instrument of incorporation
defined 2(1)
Insurance Act
application 64(2)
Investment
defined 33(3.1)
downstream, defined 33(4)
Investments by company
bonds, debentures, obligations, stocks, in 63(1)
corporate name, in 67
general 63(4)
guaranteed investment certificates, in 63(1)(k)
insurance companies, in stock 64
lending funds 63(2)
life company, by 63(1)(n), 65
life insurance policies, in 63(5)
limitations re loans to directors or shareholders 33
loans under other Acts 63(6.1)
order of exemption 33(6)(7)
order to dispose 77.1
real estate, in 63(1) (8)
securities received on reorganization, liquidation or amalgamation 63(3)
shares of corporation, in 63(1)(m)(7)
Life company
amalgamation, powers re 90
assets, inquiry and special report by Superintendent re 91.1-91.3, 113
conversion of capital stock company into mutual company 91
defined 6(1), 18(1)
directors
compensation 88
election 6(2)(11)
general 6(7)
investments by 63(1)(n), 65, 81(8)(9)
meeting, annual
notice 6(8)
non-resident, ownership and voting rights 19-22
officers, compensation 88(2)
Part IV and section 6, application 79, 80
participating and non-participating business, account re 83
power to form other companies 86
powers under Act 81(4)-(7)
profits, distribution 84
reinsurance, powers re 90
reserve to be shown in annual statement 82
securities
holding and deposit 85
power to underwrite 87
separate funds, obligation re 81(1) (2)
staff, pension and insurance fund 89
transfer, powers re 90
variable separate funds 81
Loans to directors or officers
liability re unlawful loans 34
powers of company re 33
Marine insurance
exemption from registry 101(2)
Market value
defined 71(1)
Meeting
annual
general 5(11)
location 42(2)

CANADIAN AND BRITISH INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. I-15—
(cont'd)
notice 6(8)
time, change 42(1)
first, calling 5(8)
special general
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
incorporation, powers re 4.1-4.5
Minister of Finance
amalgamation, transfer and reinsurance by life company, powers re 90
amalgamation and transfer of company, powers re 108
auditor, appointment of 78.1(2)
certificate of registry, power to vary 55(5)
conversion of capital stock companies into mutual companies 91
defined 2(1)
securities, powers re 57(3)
separate insurance fund, fixing amount 48(1)
Mutual company
conversion of capital stock company into 91
National Housing Act
application 63(6)
Non-resident
associates, definition 22(1)
defined 18(1)
shares held by, definition 22(1)
voting rights on shares of life company
exception re limitation 22(2)(3)
limitation re 20
Offences and penalties
Act, failure to comply with 118
non-resident re life company
director permitting unlawful transfer of shares to 19(3)
failure to comply with rules re voting rights 20(3)(4)
penalties, recovery and application 119
statements, default in fixing 117
stock-book, neglect to permit inspection 23(4)
transacting insurance without registration 116
Officer
defined 2(1), 33(3.1)
Policy
defined 2(1)
Policy in Canada
defined 2(1)
Policy-holder in Canada
defined 2(1)
life company to inform of rights 26(4)
Prescribed day
defined 22(1)
President
defined 120
election 6(13)
Provincial companies
application of Act re 155
defined 2(1)
filing of documents and undertaking 151
name of company 152
register 150
registration and certificate
granting 153
withdrawal of certificate 154
Real estate
appraisal upon inspection by Superintendent 75
investments by company in 63(1) (8), 65
power of company to hold 68, 69
Redeemable security
defined 71(1)
Regulations 2(2)
Reinsurance
obligation re 5(12)
Resident
defined 18(1)
Secretary
defined 2(1)
Separate insurance fund
amount 48(1)
creation and maintenance 48
fraternal benefit societies, by 99(3) (4)
life company, by 81(1)(2)(6)
Shareholder
associated, definition 18(2)
certificate of registry, powers re payments when failure of 50
liability 24
loans to, powers of company re 33, 34
proof in courts 40
Shareholders
voting rights 6(9), 20
Shares held by or for non-resident and associates
defined 22(1)
Shares of company
advance payments 5(9.2)
allotment 11
amount paid on subscription 5(9)
calls on shares 5(9.1), 12, 36
death, transmission on 41
division 5(6)
forfeiture 13
increase of capital stock 5(7)
rights in case of winding-up 5
stock-book 15-17
transfer 10, 10.1, 14, 23(1), 32(1)
trust re, company not liable for 30
Small Businesses Loans Act
application 63
Statement, annual
correction by Superintendent 77(2)
default in filing, offence re 117
defined 71(1), 120
form and deposit 70
fraternal benefit societies, by 96
securities, valuation 71
Statement, half yearly
default in filing, offence re 117
form and deposit 70
Stock-book
entries, powers of directors as to 16, 17
entries falsely made or neglected 23(3)
inspection, to be open for 23(2)(4)
Stock company—*see also* Shares of company
keeping 15
Sum assured
defined 81(3)
Superintendent
assets
companies not fraternal benefit societies, report re 103.2, 103.3, 113
company, powers re 65(2)(3)
fraternal benefit societies, powers re 97, 113
life company, powers re 91.1-91.3, 113
reduction 34(1)
defined 2(1)
duties 72
inspection of company by 73-78
notice to, of transfer of shares 10.1
reserve to be shown in annual statement of life company, powers re 82
Transfer
life company, by 90
powers of company re 108
shares, of, notice to Superintendent 10.1
Treasury Board
securities for certificate of registry, powers re 60
Trust in respect of share
company not liable 30
Trustees
liability 25
voting rights 27
Voting rights
change in capital stock, in case 45
general 6(9) (12)
non-resident, shares of life company
exception re limitation 22(2) (3)
limitation re 20
proxy by 26
trustees and pledgors 27
Wages
liability of directors for wages unpaid 35
Winding-up Act
application 37, 91.3(5), 110, 111, 145
Yield
defined 71(1)(2)

CANADIAN ARMY ACTIVE FORCE
See Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.2; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1)

CANADIAN ARMY BENEFIT FUND
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(2)

CANADIAN ARMY RESERVE FORCE
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16

CANADIAN ARMY SPECIAL FORCE
See R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11; Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.2

CANADIAN ARSENALS LIMITED
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3)

CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS, 1960, C. 44, S. 6
See War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2, s.6(5)

CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.2, 34(1); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2

CANADIAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
See Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8 38(1)

CANADIAN CITIZENSHIP ACT, R.S., c. C-19—*see also* Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.19(1)(b)(i); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.21, 30(1); Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.2; Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.2; Oaths of Allegiance Act, R.S., c. O-1, s.2(1); Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.13(a)
Act of Parliament
application of Act 49
Admission to Canada
determination 39(1)
proof 39(3)
Aeronautics Act
application 2
Alien
defined 2
disabilities 24(2)
rights 24(1)
trial 25
Appeal to Citizenship Appeal Court
hearings 31(1)
notice 31(2)
time limit 31(2)
Application for certificate of citizenship
appeal 30(2)
decision of court, transmission to Minister 30(1)
evidence 29
filing with clerk of court 27
grant and delivery, certificate re 32
naturalization outside Newfoundland 41
notice of right of appeal, powers of Minister 30(3)
oath of allegiance, applicant re 32
opposition to 28
responsibilities and privileges, instruction re 33, 34
Application of Act
citizens of Republic of Ireland, application to 23(3)
interpretation 50(2)
provision 49
saving 50(1)
Birth outside Canada
registration
regulations re 35(1)(j)
British Commonwealth
declaration of country to be part, proclamation re 35(2)
defined 2
British subject
application of Act 49
born outside Newfoundland 42(1)
resumption of citizenship 42(3)
retention of citizenship 42(2)
Canadian citizen on January 1, 1947, 9
certificate of citizenship, powers of Minister 10
cessation, saving of obligations re 44
interpretation of Act re 50(1)(2)
Newfoundland
birth 40(1)(2)(6)
domicile 40(1)(4)(5)
loss of status through naturalization outside, effect 41
naturalization 40(1)(3)
status 23
Canada Shipping Act
application 2
application to Canadian ship 2
Canadian citizen
adopted and legitimated persons re 11(2)
application of Act 49
British subject 21, 40
certificate of citizenship, effect re 12
defined 2
interpretation of Act 50(1)(2)
obligations 44
rights and obligations 22
Canadian citizen, natural-born
application of Act 49
British subject 40, 42(1)
cessation 4(2), 5(2), 42(2)
effect on obligations 44
children of foreign diplomats 5(3)
conditions
born after December 31, 1946, 5(1)
born after death of father 8, 43
born before January 1, 1947, 4(1)
born outside Canada 4(2), 5(2)
born outside Newfoundland 42(1)(2)
foundling 7, 40(6)
minor 4(2), 20(3)
Newfoundland, born in 40
petition for resumption, approval of Minister 6, 42(3)
retention, conditions re 4(2), 5(2), 42(2)
Canadian citizen, other than natural-born
application of Act 49
certificate of citizenship 10
certificate of naturalization on January 1, 1915, 9(2)
conditions
British subject 9(1)
Canadian domicile before January 1, 1947, 9(1)
certificate of naturalization on January 1, 1947, 9(1)(a)
permanent residence on January 1, 1947, 9(1)
woman 9(1)
Eskimo 9(3)
Indian 9(3)
rights and obligations re 22
Canadian citizenship—*see also* British subject
declaration 3
proof, regulations re 35(1)(i)
responsibilities and privileges, instruction re 33, 34
resumption, approval of Minister 6
minors 20(3)
Canadian citizenship, loss
children 20
doubt re, powers of Minister 19(1)
dual nationality, renunciation re 16, 18(1)(b)(iii)
fraud 18(1)(a)
nationality, acquisition of other 15(1), 18(1)(b)(i)
exception where country at war with Canada 15(2)
notice and reference for inquiry, powers of Minister 18(2)(3)
obligations, saving 44
resumption, in case of minors 20(3)
revocation, powers of Governor in Council 18(1)
effect 18(5)
service in armed forces against Canada 17
Canadian domicile
defined 2
determination, powers of Minister 39(1)
Canadian Forces
officer to act as Court, designation by Governor in Council 35(2)(c)
Canadian National
application of Act 49
Canadian Nationals Act
exclusion 50(1)
Canadian Shipping Act
application to Canadian ship 2
Canadian ship
defined 2
Certificate of citizenship—*see also* British subject
adopted and legitimated persons 11(2)
application rejected 14
cancellation, regulations re 35(1)(k)
conditions 10(1), 26, 27
defined 2
delivery 32
regulations re 35(1)(l)
disabled person 13

CANADIAN CITIZENSHIP ACT, R.S., c. C-19—(cont'd)
effect 12
evidence 37
evidence produced by applicant for 29
false representation 45
improper use 45
minor children 10(5), 11(3)
oath of allegiance 12
opposition 28
prisoner or insane person 10(7)
proof 11(1)
regulations re 35(1)(h)
registration, regulations re 35(1)(a)
resumption, issue re 6, 42(3)
retention, regulations re 35(1)(e)
revocation 50(3)
service in armed forces 10(6)
surrender, regulations re 35(1)(k)
validity of those granted after January, 1947, 50(3)
visa, effect 10(9)
Certificate of naturalization—*see also* British subject
before January 1, 1915, 9(2)
Canadian citizen 9(1)(a)
cancellation, regulations re 35(1)(k)
defined 2
delivery, regulations re 35(1)(e)
evidence 37
false representation 45
improper use 45
registration, regulations re 35(1)(a)
retention, regulations re 35(1)(l)
surrender, regulations re 35(1)(k)
Children
born after death of father 8, 43
born of foreign diplomat 5(3)
certificate of citizenship, application for 10(5)
foundling 7, 40(b)
loss of citizenship 20(1)(2)
resumption of Canadian citizenship, powers of Minister 20(3)
special case, certificate of citizenship re 11(3)
Citizen of Republic of Ireland
effect of law of Canada 23(3)
Citizenship Appeal Court
appeal to, condition 31(1)
decision, effect 31(3)
hearing 31(1)
notice of appeal 31(2)
powers 31(3)
Clerk
defined 2
Clerk of the Court
certificate of citizenship, applications sent to Minister 30(1)(b)
defined 2
filing of application for certificate of citizenship 27
Commission
constitution, powers of Governor in Council 18(3)
evidence, powers re 19(2)
inquiry re revocation of Canadian citizenship 18(3)
ruling on loss of Canadian citizenship, effect 19(1)
superior court's powers, exercise by 18(4)
Commonwealth citizen
status 23(2)
Country of the British Commonwealth
defined 2
Court
application for certificate of citizenship, powers re 10, 14
decision transmitted to Minister 30(1)
defined 2
designation, powers of Governor in Council 35(2)(b)
evidence, powers re 19(2)
examination of applicant, powers re 29
jurisdiction 26
offence, jurisdiction re 46(2)
opposition to grant of certificate 28
responsibilities and privileges of Canadian citizenship, instructions re 34
ruling on loss of Canadian citizenship, effect 19(1)
Declaration
Canadian citizenship, re 3, 20(3)
evidence 36
fees, regulations re 35(1)(f)
registration, regulations re 35(1)(a)
renouncing Canadian citizenship, re 16
retention of Canadian citizenship, re 4(2), 5(2), 42(2)
Definitions 2
Department of Manpower and Immigration
maintenance of records 39(2)(3)
Disability
certificate of citizenship 13
defined 2
Eskimo 9(3)
Evidence
application for certificate of citizenship, re 29
certificate re 37
declarations re 36
entries in register re 38
immigration records re 39(2)
Federal Court Trial Division
jurisdiction re Citizenship Appeal Court 31(1)
Foreign
defined 2
Governor in Council
child ceasing to be Canadian citizen, powers re 20(2)
commission for inquiry, constitution by 18(3)
court, designation by 35(2)(b)
entries in register, authorization re 38
issue of proclamation, authorization re 35(2)(a)
officer of Canadian Forces outside Canada to act as Court, designation by 35(2)(c)
regulatory powers 35(1)
revocation of Canadian citizenship, powers re 18(1)(5)
Immigration records
evidence 39(2)
Indian 9(3)
Indian Act
application 9(3)
Inquiry on loss of Canadian citizenship 18(3)
Interpretation of Act 50
Jurisdiction of court 26, 46(2)
Minister
certificate of citizenship, issue by 6, 11(1), 42(3)
decision of court, copy to 30(1)
decision on Canadian domicile, powers re 39(1)
defined 2
evidence of entries, direction re 38
functions 33
grant of certificate of citizenship 10, 32, 41
loss of citizenship, notice to person 18(2)
minors, resumption of Canadian citizenship re 20(3)
order of cessation of Canadian citizenship, powers re 15(2)
petition for resumption of Canadian citizenship, approval by 6, 42(3)
proof of declaration, powers re 36
reference to commission re loss of citizenship 19(1)
report for revocation of Canadian citizenship 18(1)
right of appeal, notice to applicant re 30(3)
submission of evidence on admittance to Canada, powers re 39(3)
Minor
certificate of citizenship in special cases 10(5), 11(3)
cessation of Canadian citizenship re 4(2)
defined 2
presumption of Canadian citizenship re 20(3)
Naturalization Act, 1906
qualification in section 24, exclusion 9(2)
Naturalization Act, 1927
application 10(4)
repeal 50(1)
Newfoundland—*see* British subject
North Atlantic Treaty
application 10(1)(c)(ii)
Notice
right of appeal, powers of Minister 30(3)
Notice of Appeal
filing in Registry of Federal Court 31(2)

CANADIAN CITIZENSHIP ACT, R.S., c. C-19—(cont'd)
Oath of allegiance
regulations, powers of Governor in Council 35(1)
requirement for certificate 12, 32
Offences and penalties
committed outside Canada 46(1)
false representation 45(a)
improper use re certificate 45(b)-(d)
proceedings, limitation re 48
trial 46(2)
violation of Act 47
Petition
fees, regulations re 35(1)(f)
resumption of Canadian citizenship 6, 42(3)
Place of domicile
defined 2
Presumption
Canadian citizenship acquired 40(4)
certificate of citizenship 11(1)
certificate of naturalization 9(2)
cessation of Canadian citizenship 15(2)
child born after death of father 8, 43
court 35(2)(b)
foundlings 7, 40(b)
naturalization 40(3)
Newfoundland residence and domicile 40(5)
resumption of Canadian citizenship 6, 42(3)
Prisoner, certificate of citizenship 10(7)
Proceedings
court, regulations re 35(1)(g)
court re 34
proof of certificate 37
proof of declaration 36
violation of Act re 48
Proclamation declaring Commonwealth country, 35(2)
Proof
admission to Canada 39(3)
regulations re 35(1)(b)(i)
Register
evidence of entry 38
Registration
birth outside Canada, regulations re 35(1)(j)
certificate, regulations re 35(1)(a)
declaration, regulations re 35(1)(a)
Registry of Federal Court
notice of appeal, filing 31(2)
Regulations
Governor in Council
cancellation of certificates, re 35(1)(k)
oath of allegiance, re 35(1)(b)-(e)
payment of fees, re 35(1)(f)
proceedings, re 35(1)(g)
proof of certificate, re 35(1)(h)(i)
registration, re 35(1)(a)(j)
retention of certificate, re 35(1)(l)
Republic of Ireland
citizens, application of Act 23(3)
Responsible parent
defined 2
Schedule I, 2, 35(2)
Schedule II, 12
Secretary of State of Canada —*see* Minister
United Nations Charter
application 10(1)
Violation of Act
offence 47
Visa
effect on certificate of citizenship 10(a)

CANADIAN COMMERCIAL CORPORATION
See Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.2; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3), 24

CANADIAN COMMERCIAL CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-6
Accounting system
establishment and maintenance 8(6)
Advance to Corporation
aggregate 8(1)
Annual report of the Corporation 13(1)
content 8(7)
Audit 8(7)
Auditor General of Canada
audit of Corporation 8(7)
Bank of Canada 8(1)(9)
Board
Chairman 12(2)
defined 2
meeting 12(1)
quorum 12(3)
resolution 12(1)
Branch office
establishment 7
By-law
defined 2
power to make 11
Canada Corporations Act
application 13(1)
Canadian Commercial Corporation 2
Civil Service Act
application 14(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
Corporation
excess money 8(9)
grants to 8(1)
loans to 8(2)
Corporation
capacity 9
defined 2
establishment 3
powers 5
purposes 4
Definitions 2
Director
appointment 3(1)
tenure of office 3(1)
Employees of Corporation
employment and remuneration 6
Expenditure
recovery 8(4)
Governor in Council
by-laws, approval 11
directions to Corporation 4(2)
director, appointment 3(1)
loans to Corporation by 8(2)
President, powers re 3
Grant to Corporation
aggregate 8(1)
Head office
establishment 7
Loan to Corporation
aggregate 8(2)
Minister of Finance
advances to Corporation 8(1)
grants to Corporation 8(1)
loan to Corporation 8(2)
return of excess moneys 8(9)
Minister of Supply and Services
annual report 13
defined 2
direction to Corporation 4(2)
grants to Corporation, request re 8(1)
Moneys
administration 8(5)
return of excess 8(9)
when in excess 8(8)
Officers of Corporation
employment and remuneration 6
President
appointment 3(1)
defined 2
duties 12(2)
remuneration 3(2)
tenure of office 3(1)
Proceedings by or against Corporation 10
Public Service Employment Act
application 14
Receiver General
excess moneys of Corporation 8(8)(9)
Staff
assignment in Public Service 14(1)
benefits continued 14(2)

CANADIAN COUNCIL ON HOSPITAL ACCREDITATION
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.251(6)

CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION
See Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.2, 3

CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION ACT, R.S., c. C-7—see also Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17, s.5(b)
Account
charges to 15(3)
credits to 15(2)
defined 15(1)
establishment 15(1)
payment from, limitation re 15(4)
Agricultural Stabilization Act
application 10(1)
Agricultural Stabilization Board
payments to Commission 10(1)

CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION ACT, R.S., c. C-7—(cont'd)
Chairman of Commission
designation 3(2)
duties and functions 3(3)
Chairman of Consultative Committee
appointment 5(1)
Commission
agent of Her Majesty 4
chief executive officer 3(3)
composition 3(1)
Consultative Committee, powers re 6(1)
defined 2
duties and functions 10, 11
establishment 3(1)
head office 3(7)
inspector, appointment 18
loans to 16
meetings 3(7)
objects 8
powers 9
quorum 8(3)
report to Minister 22
staff, powers re 7
Consolidated Revenue Fund
Canadian Dairy Commission Account 15
loans to Commission 16
Consultative Committee
appointment 5(1)
composition 5(1)
duties and functions 6(1)
Dairy product
defined 2
Import Control List, inclusion on 17
marketing, regulations re 12
producers, registration, regulations re 13
Definitions 2, 15(2)
Expenditures
payment 14
Export and Import Permits Act
application 17
Governor in Council
Chairman of Commission, designation 3(2)
Commission, directions to 11
Import Control List, powers re inclusion of dairy products 17
loans to Commission, approval re 16(1)
member of Commission, appointment 3(1)
member of Commission, remuneration 3(4)
member of Consultative Committee, remuneration 6(2)
payment to Commission, determination 10(1)
regulatory powers 12, 13
temporary substitute member of Commission, powers re 3(6)
Vice-Chairman of Commission, designation 3(2)
Her Majesty
Commission acting as agent 4
Inquiries Act
application 8(2)
Inspector
appointment 18
assistance to 19(3)
certificate of appointment 19(2)
false statement to 20(2)
obstruction, 20(1)
powers 19(1)
Market
defined 2
Member of Commission
absence 3(6)
appointment 3(1)
fees and remuneration 3(4)
retirement age 3(5)
tenure of office 3(1)
Member of Consultative Committee
appointment 5(2)
fees and remuneration 5(2)
term of office 5(2)
Milk
defined 2
Minister of Agriculture
Commission, directions to powers re 11
Consultative Committee, appointment 5(1)
defined 2
expenditures to stabilize prices, determination 14
report to Parliament 22
Minister of Finance
loans to Commission 16
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 21
Place
defined 2
Prosecution
defence, evidence re 21(3)
evidence 21(2)
Regulated product
defined 2
Regulations 12, 13
Report to Parliament 22
Staff of Commission
appointment 7(1)
duties and functions 7(1)
fees and remuneration 7(2)
Temporary substitute member of Commission
appointment 3(6)
tenure of office 3(6)
Treasury Board
staff of Commission, approval re 7
Vice-Chairman of Commission
designation 3(2)

CANADIAN DOMICILE
See Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2

CANADIAN DUAL SERVICE VETERAN
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

CANADIAN ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAY COMPANY
See Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(s)

CANADIAN FILM
See Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8

CANADIAN FILM DEVELOPMENT ADVANCE ACCOUNT
See Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8

CANADIAN FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
See Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8

CANADIAN FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-8
Advisory Group 14
Agent of Her Majesty, Corporation declared to be 17(1)
Audit of Corporation's accounts 19
Auditor General of Canada 19
By-laws of Corporation 13
Canadian Film Development Advance Account 18
Canadian feature film
defined 2, 10(2)
Canadian feature film production
defined 2, 10(2)
Chairman of Corporation
appointment 4(2)
remuneration 4(2)
report to Parliament 20
Consolidated Revenue Fund
Canadian Film Development Advance Account 18
Constitution of Corporation 3
Consultation by Corporation 10(4)
Contracts by Corporation 17(2)
Corporation
defined 2
Definitions 2, 10(2)
Executive director of Corporation 12
Film activity
defined 2
Film production
defined 2
Film technician
defined 2
Film-maker
defined 2
Government Film Commissioner
member of Corporation 3
Governor in Council
Chairman of Corporation, appointment and remuneration 4(2)
executive director of Corporation, appointment 12(1)
members of Corporation, appointment 3, 4(4)
Investment in film production, liability of Corporation re 10(3)

CANADIAN FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-8—(cont'd)
Meetings of Corporation 11
quorum 7
Members of Corporation
appointment 3, 4
eligibility 5
Public Service Superannuation Act, non-application 16
remuneration 6
vacancy 4(4), 8
Minister—*see* Secretary of State of Canada
Objects of Corporation 10(1)
Powers of Corporation 10(1)
Proceedings, jurisdiction of courts 17(4)
Property of Corporation 17(3)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 16
Receiver General 18(4)
Report to Parliament 20
Secretary of Corporation 12(1)
Secretary of State of Canada 2
Advisory Group, appointment 14
by-laws of Corporation, approval 13
by-laws of Corporation, approval 13
defined 2
report to Parliament 20
Staff of Corporation 15
Vice-chairman of Corporation 9

CANADIAN FORCES
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.9(2); Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.), Sch. II; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.6(2), 41(1)(g); Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.35(2); Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.8; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2; Criminal Records Act, R.S., c.12 (1st Supp.), s.8; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38; Department of Veterans Affairs Act, R.S., c. V-1; Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.2, 8(2); Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.17(5); Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3, s.6(1); Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.2(2); Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8, s.2; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.4(1); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.36(3); Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31, s.2; Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32; Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.2; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.5(1); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1); Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2; Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.2; Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

CANADIAN FORCES ACT, 1950
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.5(b); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.5(b)

CANADIAN FORCES ACT, 1954
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.5(b); Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.5(1); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.5(b)

CANADIAN FORCES REORGANIZATION ACT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(1); Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1)

CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(1), 3(2)

CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. C-9—see also Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.5(2)(b); Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1), 5(1), 9(4), 40(4); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2, 5(b), 8(3)(b), 20; Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)
Actuarial report
Regular Force Death Benefit Account, re 40
Superannuation Account, re 26(3), 27
Allowance
children of contributor, to
amount 12(1)(2)
born from earlier marriage of contributor 14(6)
child born or adopted after contributor over 60, 14(2)(5)
person having custody payment to 13(3)
contributor twenty or more years older than widow 14(4)
dependants of recipient, payment to 15(2)(4)
duration of payment 8(2)
incapacity of recipient 15(3)(4)
payment 13(1)
widow of contributor, to
amount 12(1)(2)
death of contributor within one year of marriage 14(3)
marriage of contributor after sixty years of age 14(1)(5)
remarriage of widow 13(2)
widower of contributor, to 14(7)
Annual report 28, 41
Annuity
computation 9
defined 8(1)
dependants of recipient, payment to 15(2)(4)
disability of contributor, re 11
duration of payment 8(2)
eligibility 3(1)
incapacity of recipient 15(3)15(3)(4)
offence during service, reduction re, regulations re 23(1)(m)
option, failure to exercise 10(14)
recovery of debit balance in pay account from 24
re-enrolment of former member of regular force
regular force, in 19(1)
reserve force, in 19(2)
transfer of former member of regular force
regular force, to 19(1)
reserve force, to 19(2)
Appeal to Treasury Board
regulations re 23(1)(l)
Attendance at school or university
regulations re 23(1)(h)
Average Maximum Pensionable Earnings
defined 9(2.1)
Bank
defined 2(1)
Basic benefit
defined 31(1), 35(2)
election to reduce 33
Benefit
basic
defined 31(1), 35(2)
election to reduce 33
children of contributor, to 12-14
death of contributor 12
defined 31(1)
dependants of recipient, payment to 15(2)(4)
disability of contributor, re 10(2), 11
eligibility 3(1)
enrolment for a fixed time 10(8)
incapacity of recipient 15(3)(4)
offence during service, reduction re, regulations re 23(1)(m)
option re
failure to exercise 10(14)
time for exercising 10(13)
recovery of debit balance in pay account from 24
re-enrolment of former member of regular force
regular force, in 19(1)
reserve force, in 19(2)
retirement
because of age, re 10(1)
for disability, re 10(2)
for economy or efficiency, re 10(3)
for misconduct, re 10(4)(5)
for other reasons, re 10(6)

CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. C-9—(cont'd)
transfer of former member of regular force
regular force to 19(1)
reserve force, to 19(2)
widow of contributor, to 12-14
widower of contributor 14(7)
Canada Pension Plan
application 2(1)(4), 4, 9(2), 11, 20(1)
deduction from annuity re pension under 9(2)
employment in Canadian Forces not excepted re 2(4)
Canadian Forces Acts, 1950, 1954
application 5(b)
Canadian Forces Reorganization Act
application 2(1)
Canadian Forces Superannuation Account 2(1), 3(2)
Cash termination allowance
defined 8(1)
residual amount 17(2)
Child
allowance to
amount 12(1)(2)
birth from earlier marriage of contributor 14(6)
birth or adoption after contributor over 60, 14(2)(5)
custody, payment to person having 13(3)
widow of contributor, payment to 13(1)
cash termination allowance to 12(4), 13(1)
defined 2(2), 12(3)
return of contributions to 12(4), 13(1)
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 5(b)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
contribution of participant to 34
Permanent Services Pension Account, continuation 3(2)
Regular Force Death Benefit Account
charges against 37(2), 41
credits to 37(1), 41
establishment 37(1)
interest credited to, regulations re 42(1)(f)
R.C.M.P., payment by former member 21(6)
Superannuation Account
charges against 25
credits to 18(9), 21(7), 26
superannuation payable out of 4(2)(d)
Contribution
participant, by 34
regulations re 42(1)
Superannuation Account, to 4
regulations re 23(1)(c)
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, to, 44, 45
regulations re 46
Contributor
age difference with widow more than twenty years 14(4)
annuity
computation 9
disability, re 11
duration of payment 8(2)
eligibility 3(1)
option, exercising 10(13)(14)
benefit
children, payment to 12-14
death, payment in case of 12, 17
disability, re 10(2), 11
eligibility 3(1)
estate, payment to 17
option, exercising 10(13)(14)
residual amounts, payment 17
retirement because of age, re 10(1)
retirement for disability 10(2)
retirement for economy or efficiency, re 10(3)
retirement for misconduct, re 10(4)(5)
retirement for other reasons, re 10(6)
widow, payment to 12-14
child, payment of benefits to 12-14
contribution to Superannuation Account 4
regulations re 23(1)(c)
contribution to Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account 44-46
death, presumption re 16
death, recovery of amounts due at time of 7(8), 45(2)
death before the 8th day of July 1959, 14(5)
death before 28th day of June 1955, 13(6)
death within one year after marriage 14(3)
defined 2(1), 43
disability, benefit re 10(2), 11
election
amendment 7(4)
made on erroneous advice, regulations re 23(2)
manner of making 7(1)
part of period, re 7(3), 18(5), 20(2)
payment re, manner of making 7(5)(7), 45(2)
recovery of amounts due re 7(6)-(8), 45(2)
revocation 7(4)
void 7(2)
elective pensionable service 5(b)
amount to be paid re 6(1), 7(5)-(7), 45(2)
enrolment for a fixed time, benefits re 10(8)
estate, payment of residual amounts to 17
marriage after 60, 14(1)
option
failure to exercise 10(14)
time for exercising 10(13)
pensionable service
elective 5(b)
elective, amounts to be paid re 6(1), 7(5)-(7), 45(2)
non-elective 5(a)
presumption re 30(3)
retirement, certification of reason re 22
retirement, presumption re reason 10(10)
retirement because of age 10(1)
retirement due to disability 10(2)
retirement due to misconduct 10(4)(5)
retirement for economy and efficiency 10(3)
retirement for other reasons 10(6)
service in regular forces, computation of length 10(7)(11)(12), 12(5)
widow, payment of benefits to 12-14
Criminal Code
application 10(5)
Death, presumption re 16
Death benefit
assignation prohibited 39
attachment prohibited 39
payment 35, 36, 37(2)
Defence Services Pension Act
application 23(2)
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act
application 18(4)(9), 31(1)(3), 32, 37(1), 43
Deferred annuity
defined 8(1)
Definitions 2, 6(2), 8(1), 9(2.1), 12(3), 14(7), 15(1), 18(1), 19(1), 31(1)(2), 35(2)
Disabled
defined 2(1)
Election
amendment 7(4)
death benefits, re 32, 33
elective contributor, by 18
elective participant, to be 32
erroneous advice, regulations re 23(2)
manner of making 7(1)
part of period, re 7(3), 18(5), 20(2)
payment re, manner of making 7(5)(7), 45(2)
recovery of amounts due re 7(6)-(8), 45(2)
reduction of basic benefit, re, by elective participant 33
revocation 7(4)
void 7(2)
Elective
defined 31(1)
Elective contributor
amount required to be paid 18(6)(8)
benefits under Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, cessation 18(9)
defined 18(1)
eligibility to become 18(2)(3)
enrolment for fixed term 18(3)
member of regular force 18(2)
option 18(5)
part of period, election re 18(5)

CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. C-9—(cont'd)
pay deemed to have been received by 18(7)
pensionable service, computation 18(4)
Elective participant
contribution, failure to pay 38(2)
document issued to 38(1)
election to be 32
reduction of basic benefit, election re 33
Former Act
defined 2(1)
Permanent Services Pension Account, continuation 3(2)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 23, 42(1)
Immediate annuity
defined 8(1)
Income Tax Act
application 2(1)
Interest
defined 6(2)
Interpretation of Act 7(7), 31(2)
Member of the regular force
defined 2(1)
fixed term, formerly enrolled for 20
former member re-enrolled or transferred 19
temporarily enrolled, formerly 20
Militia Pension Act
application 23(2)
Minister of Finance
actuarial report 27, 40
Superannuation Account, amounts credited to 26
Minister of National Defence
annual report 28, 41
child of contributor, powers re payment of allowance 13(1) (3)
death, issuing of certificate of presumption 16
defined 2(1)
dependants of recipient, payment to 15(2)
direction outstanding, regulations re 23(1)(j)
election, designation of person to receive 7(1)
health of deceased contributor, estimation re 14(3)
incapacity of recipient, designation of person to receive payment 15(3)
Service Pension Board, appointment 22(1)
widow of contributor, powers re payment of allowance 13(1)(4)(5)
National Defence Act
application 2(1), 5(b), 10(5), 20(1)
Offences and penalties
false statement 29
Officer
defined 2(1)
Original annuity
defined 19(1)
Participant
contribution 34
death benefit
assignation prohibited 39
attachment prohibited 39
payment 35, 36, 37(2)
defined 31(1)
election 32
reduction of basic benefit, election re 33
Pay
defined 2(1), 43
Permanent Services Pension Account
continuation 3(2)
Provincial pension plan
deduction from annuity re pension under 9(2)
defined 2(1)
Public Service
defined 2(1)
employment counted as service in regular force 31(4)
Public Service, former employee
benefits under Public Service Superannuation Act, cessation 21(3)(5)
exception re 21(4)
election by 21(1)
credit to Superannuation Account re 21(7)
pay deemed to have been received 21(2)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 2(1), 5(b), 10(14), 21, 31(1)(4), 32(4), 35(2)
Public service participant
defined 31(1)
Receiver General
payment to person designated by Minister 15(3)
Recipient
defined 15(1)
dependants, payment to 15(2)(4)
inability to manage its own affairs 15(3)(4), 42(2)
Regular Force Death Benefit Account
actuarial report re 40
charges against 37(2)
annual report re 41
credits to 37(1)
annual report re 41
establishment 37(1)
interest to be credited to, regulations re 42(1)(f)
Regular force
defined 2(1)
Regulations 23, 42(1), 46
Retirement age
defined 2(1)
Return of contributions
defined 7(8), 8(1)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 2(3), 5(b)
former member, benefits re 21
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act
application 2(1), 5(b), 10(14), 21
reference to 2(3)
Salary
defined 2(1), 31(1)
School, attendance at
regulations defining 23(1)(h)
Service Pension Board
appointment 22(1)
misconduct of member of regular force
opinion re 23(1)(m)
retirement of contributor
certification of reason re 22(2)-(4)
establishment of reason re 22
Superannuation Account
actuarial report re 26(3), 27
benefits, payment 25
charges against 25
contribution required 4
credits to 18(9), 21(7), 26
defined 2(1)
election, payment to be made re 7(5)(6)(8), 45(2)
elective contributor, credit re 18(9)
Permanent Services Pension Account, continuation 3(2)
Public Service, credit re election by former employee 21(7)
pay increase credit 26(2)
R.C.M.P., credit re election by former member 21(7)
transfer of amount withheld 20(3)
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account 43
credits to 44-47
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act
application 43
Supplementary retirement benefits 44-47
Transitional 30
Treasury Board
annuity,
consent re 10(3)(4)
regulations re reduction in case of indictable offence 23(1)(m)
appeal to, regulations re 23(1)(l)
certification of reason of contributor's retirement, restrictions re 22(4)
contribution to Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, regulations re 46
direction outstanding, regulations re 23(1)(j)
regulatory powers 46
University, attendance at
regulations defining 23(1)(h)
Widow
allowance to, amount 12(1) (2)
cash termination allowance to 12(4), 13(1)
contributor 20 or over 14(4)
death benefit to 36
death of contributor within one year of marriage 14(3)
living apart from contributor before his death 13(5)
marriage of contributor over 60, 14(1)(5)

CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. C-9—(cont'd)
predecease, presumption where living apart 13(5) (6)
remarriage 13(2)
return of contributions to 12(4), 13(1)
woman deemed 13(4)(6), 31(3)
Widower
defined 14(7)
Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings
defined 9(2.1)

CANADIAN FORMULARY
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.2(1)

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10; Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4

CANADIAN GRAIN COMMISSION
See Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17, s.2(1); Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12, s.2

CANADIAN JUDICIAL COUNCIL
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.30

CANADIAN LEGION WAR SERVICES INC.
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s. 17

CANADIAN LIVESTOCK FEED BOARD
See Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.2(1), 3

CANADIAN LIVESTOCK FEED BOARD ACCOUNT
See Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s. 16

CANADIAN LIVESTOCK FEED BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEE
See Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.15

CANADIAN MARITIME LAW
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9 Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.2, 42

CANADIAN MERCHANT MARINE
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17

CANADIAN NATIONALS ACT
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s. 75

CANADIAN NATIONALS ACT, 1927
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.5

CANADIAN NATIONAL LIVE STOCK RECORD BOARD
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.11(b), 12(4), 12(5), 13(3), 18

CANADIAN NATIONAL LIVE STOCK RECORD COMMITTEE
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.12(4)(a)

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY
See Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.6; Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2, 9(1), 12

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS ACT, R.S., c. C-10—see also Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.13(3); Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.), 42(3)(b)
Agreement between companies
capacity re 23(5)
copy, deposit 23(7)(8)
duration 23(4)
enforcement 23(7)
exigencies re 23(9)
prohibition re 23(10)
purposes 23(3)
Annual budget of National Railways
contents 37(3)
control 37(1)
report 37(2)
Auditor
appointment 38(1)
fees and remuneration 38(3)
report 38(1)
contents 38(2)
Board of Directors
Chairman, appointment 6(6)
duties and functions 6(1)
establishment 6(1)
executive committee 10(6)
meeting 10(1)
membership 6(2)
National Railways annual budget, control 37(1)
port, use, direction re 21
powers, exercise 10(3)
quorum 10(2)
report to Parliament 39
vacancy 10(4)
Canadian Government Railways
application of other Acts 15
defined 2
operation, proceedings re 44(1)
surplus, inclusion 36
Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act 18(2)
Canadian National Railway Company
existence, continuation 3
Canadian National Railways
addition re 14(2)
defined 2
management 11(1)
name
change 14(1)
use 13
shareholder, approval 12
winding-up re 24
Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act 4(1)
Canadian National Railways Pension Act 43(4)
Canadian ports
use 21
Capital stock
transfer 20
Chairman of Board of Directors
absence 10(5)
appointment 6(6)
duties and functions 6(6)
extension re 11(1)
fees and remuneration 8(2)
meeting, fixing 10(1)
Commission
defined 2
Court
jurisdiction 44(3)
Definitions 2, 18(3)
Director
appointment 6(3)
duties and functions, extension re 11(1)
expenses 8(4)
fees and remuneration 8(1)(2)
liability 9(1)
pension
restriction re 8(5)
rights re 9(2)
pension fund, regulations re 43(3)
President, appointment, duties re 7(1)
qualification 6(5)
re-appointment 6(4)
tenure of office 6(3)(4)
Executive committee of Board of Directors
establishment 10(6)
Express business
operation 25(1)
conditions re 25(2)
Expropriation
compensation
determination, jurisdiction re 17(1)(c)(d)
payment 17(1)(e)
procedure re 17
Expropriation Act
application 15, 16(b), 17
Federal Court
expropriation by National Company, jurisdiction 17(1)(c)

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS ACT, R.S., c. C-10—(cont'd)
Government Railways Act
application 15
Governor in Council
acting Chairman, fees and remuneration, approval re 10(5)
amalgamation agreement, approval re 23(2)
Canadian National Railways
declaration re 14(2)
name, change 14(1)
capital stock
ownership, order re 4(2)
transfer, powers re 20
Chairman
appointment, powers re (6)
fees and remuneration, determination 8(2)
damages agreement re
director, appointment 6(3)
powers re 34
director, penalty, approval re 9(1)(b)
line of railway, operation
approval re 22(1)
powers re 19
National Company, head office, determination 5
National Railways, financial year, order re 35
President
appointment, approval re 7(1)
fees and remuneration, approval re 8(3)
railway company, winding-up, powers re 24
Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada 3
Her Majesty
defined 2
Interpretation Act 35
Line of railway
construction 22(1)
entrustment 19(1)
duration 19(2)
operation 22(1)
pooling re 23(1)
Minister of Finance
Board of Directors, report by, submission 40
capital stock by, detention 4(2)
National Railways, budget, recommendation re 37(2)
Minister of Transport
amalgamation agreement, recommendation re 23(2)
expropriation, plan, signing 17(1)(a)
inquirer, appointment, powers re 45
line of railway, location, sanction 22(1)
National Railways, budget, duties re 37(2)
Mortgage
deposit 33
registration 33
Motor vehicle
disposition 27
National Company
capacity 44
capital stock 4(1)
defined 2
equipment issue, powers re 32
express business, powers re 25
financial transactions 30-32
head office 5
line of railway, operation 19
powers re 22(1)
management 6(1)
motor vehicle, powers re 27
name, use 13
ownership 4(2)
payment, duties re 38(3)
pension plan, establishment 43(1)
President, appointment 7(1)
securities, powers re 30, 31
security, subscription
authority re 41
guarantee re 42
telecommunication, powers re 26
vessels, powers re 28
warehouse facilities, powers re 29
National Railways
accounts, audit 38
annual budget 37
Chief Executive Officer 7(2)
damage, restoration, agreement re 34(1)
defined 2
employee, pension plan 43(2)
financial year 35
income deficits 37(4)
inquiry re 45
National Transportation Act
application 45
Pacific Railways
amalgamation, prohibition re 23(10)
President of National Company
appointment 7(1)
expenses 8(4)
expropriation, plan, signature 17(1)(a)
fees and remuneration 8(1)(3)
powers 7(2)
extension re 7(3)
tenure of office 7(1)
Railway Act 15, 23(3)(c)(6)
application 12, 16, 33
Railway or other transportation works
defined 18(3)
Registrar General of Canada 23(7)
Report to Parliament 39, 40
Staff of National Company
pension plan
establishment 43(1)
management 43(3)
Telecommunication
operation 26
Vessels
disposition 28
Warehouse facilities
powers re 29

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS CAPITAL REVISION ACT
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.4(1)

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS PENSION ACT
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.43(4)

CANADIAN NATIONAL-CANADIAN PACIFIC ACT
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.18(2)

CANADIAN NATIONALS ACT
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s. 50(1)

CANADIAN NAVAL SHIPS
See Dry Docks Subsidies Act, R.S., c. D-9, s.20

CANADIAN OVERSEAS TELECOMMUNICATION CORPORATION
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11

CANADIAN OVERSEAS TELECOMMUNICATION CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-11—*see also* Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.), s.42(2)
Acquire lands
defined 11(5)
Agreements
powers of Corporation re 9(1)(b)
Auditor General of Canada
duty 16
report 16
Board
by-laws 3(8)
composition 3(3)
defined 2
delegation by 3(4)
regulatory powers 3(8)
vacancy 3(6)
Bonds of Government of Canada
investment in 14
Cable
powers of the Corporation re 7
Cablehead
defined 2
Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation 2
Certificate of payments 13
Clerk of the Privy Council 3(7)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out of unappropriated moneys 12(1)(a)
Contracts 8(2)
Corporation
account, audition 16
administrative powers 10
budget, annual 17
compensation, payment by 11(3)(4)

CANADIAN OVERSEAS TELECOMMUNICATION CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-11—(cont'd)
constitution 3(1)(2)
defined 2
duties 3(9), 13
financing 12(1)
investment 14
powers 7, 8(1), 9, 10(2)
property 8(2)(3), 15
purposes 7
report 16
Court
defined 2
Definitions 2, 11(5)
Directions
of the Governor in Council 3(9)
of the Minister 3(9)
Director
appointment 6(1)(4)
defined 2
fees 6(5)
incapacity, temporary 3(5)
powers 3(4)
removal 6(2)
temporary substitute 3(5)
tenure of office 6(1)
vacancy 3(6), 6(3)
Expropriation Act
application 11
External telecommunication services
defined 2
powers of the Corporation re 7
Government of Canada
bonds 14
Governor in Council 2
appointment
of director 3(5), 6(1)(3)
of General Manager and of President 4(1)
approval 3(6), 4(2), 9(2), 10(2)
corporation, financing, approval 12(1)
directions 3(9)
powers 3(5), 12(2)
regulatory powers 9(2)
removal of director 6(2)
Head office 3(10)
Her Majesty
agent 8(1)
proceedings on behalf 8(4)
property 15
vesting of property in 8(3)
Jurisdiction 11
Lands
expropriation 11
Meeting 3(10)
Minister of Communications 2
approval 17
defined 2
directions 3(9)
submission of annual budget of the Corporation to 17
Money
interest on, payment 12(2)
Oath of office 3(7)
Payments 13
President and General Manager
appointment 4(1)(3)
remuneration 4(2)
tenure of office 4(1)
term of office 4(3)
Proceedings by and against Corporation 8(4)
Property
powers of Corporation re 9(1)(a)
Public communications
defined 2
powers of the Corporation re 7
Radio
powers of the Corporation re 7
Radio Act
application 18
Receiver General 12(2)
Registrar of deeds
defined 2
Regulations 9(2)
Staff 10
Substitute director 6(3)
Take lands
defined 11(5)
Telecommunication
defined 2
Telecommunication services
powers of the Corporation re 7
Telegraphs Act
application 18
Treasury Board
recommendation 9(2)
Vice-president
appointment and remuneration 5

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4, s.51(1); Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2

CANADIAN PATENT OFFICE RECORD
See Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4

CANADIAN PATRIOTIC FUND
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.45(2)

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE
See Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.3

CANADIAN PENSION COMMISSION
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s. 2; Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.2; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

CANADIAN PRISONERS OF WAR VOTING RULES
See Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.)

CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION COMMISSION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.2, 5; Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.8(1)

CANADIAN RED CROSS SOCIETY
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.54, 75(1)(e); Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29

CANADIAN RESEARCH FUND
See Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1

CANADIAN SALTFISH CORPORATION
See Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.)

CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.6(1)(k), 9(1); Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.2; Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.2; Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.7(1); Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Ferries Act, R.S., c. F-8, s.2; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s. 15; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(x); Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.3(2); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.76(1); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1); Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c.39 (1st Supp.); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.16(3); Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.31, 32, 33; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2(1)

CANADIAN WHEAT BOARD
See Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s. 8(1)(a); Temporary Wheat Reserves Act, R.S., c. 31 (2nd Supp.), s.2(1)

CANADIAN WHEAT BOARD ACT, R.S., c. C-12—*see also* Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36, s.12; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18, s.2, 16, 19; Temporary Wheat Reserves Act, R.S., c. 31 (2nd Supp.), s.2(2)
Account of Board
adjustment 29, 30(1)(a)
regulations re 28(1)(b)
audit 7(1)(b)
keeping 7(1)(a)
Actual producer
defined 2(1)
permit book
availability, duties re 19(2)
possession, right re 19(2)
Advisory Committee
appointment and membership 10(1)
functions 10(1)
meetings 10(3)(4)
member, expenses 10(2)

CANADIAN WHEAT BOARD ACT, R.S., c. C-12—(cont'd)
proceedings, report 10(5)
Assistant Chief Commissioner
appointment 3(2)
duties and functions 3(2)
Bank Act
application 37, 38
Bank of Canada 6(5)
Barley
application of Act to 35(2)(3)
Barley product
application of Act to 35(1)-(3)
defined 35(4)
Board
account, adjustment 29, 30(1)(a)
advances to, repayment 12
capacity 4(1)(3)
defined 2(1)
designated area, extension, order re 2(3)
duplicate permit book, issue, powers re 40(3)
elevator, operation, duties re 13
establishment 3(1)
expenses, presumption 6(4), 8(2), 9(2), 26(4)
grain
delivery, powers re 21, 22(1)
marketing in interprovincial and export trade, powers re 4(4)
sale and disposition, duties re 5(1)
headquarters 3(6)
insurance plan, contract, powers re 9(1)
investigation, powers re 22(1)
investment
authorization re 6(2)
losses, presumption re 6(4)
powers re 6(1)
profits, appropriation by 6(3)
liability re certificate on wheat 26(6)
losses, payment 5(3)
objects 4(4)
offence re delivery of grain, powers re 41(1)
operation, duties re 7(1)
pension fund, establishment, powers re 8(1)
permit book, powers re 21(a)-(c)
presiding at meetings 3(2)
profits, payment 5(2)
purchase, restriction re 11(2)
quorum 3(5)
security, purchase and sale, duties re 6(5)
security on grain, authorization re 37, 38
separate account re wheat, duties re 27
status 4(1)(2)
wheat
expenses for, duties re 26
marketing in interprovincial and export trade, duties re 25(1)
payment, deduction by 26(1)
storage, payment by 25(2)
Board of Grain Commissioners 4(4)
Canada Grain Act
application 2(2), 4(4), 15, 17(1), 21
Certificate re purchase and delivery of wheat
form, regulations re 28(1)(a)
issue 25(1)(c)
liability re 26(6)
transfer or assignment, prohibition re 28(2)
Chief Commissioner
appointment 3(2)
duties and functions 3(2)
Commissioner
appointment 3(1)
fees and remuneration 3(4)
tenure of office 3(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 5(2)
Definitions 2(1), 16, 23, 24, 32(2), 35(4)
Delivery and purchase of wheat
certificate, issue 25(1)(c)
Delivery of grain
authorization to other persons re 22(2)
conditions 17(1)
conditions for delivery to railway car 18
investigation re 22(1)
offences and penalties re 41
permit book re 19(1)
power re 21
priority re 20(2)
record re 17(2)
restriction re 20(1)
separate accounts re 27
Designated area
defined 2(1), 32(2)
extension 2(3)
Elevator
defined 2(1)(2)
operation
evidence 13(3)
obligations re 13(1)
powers re 4(4)(l)
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee, appointment, powers re 10(1)
account, adjustment, authorization re 29, 30(1)(a)
amounts paid to producers, approval re 26(5)
appointment of accountants, approval re 7(1)(b)
application of Act, regulations re 32(1), 35(1)
Board
operation, order re 11(1)
property, approval re 4(4)
commissioner
appointment, powers re 3(1)
fees and remuneration, determination by 3(4)
revocation, powers re 3(3)
delivery of grain, powers re 22
grain product, determination by 2(4)
guarantee by Minister of Finance, approval re 12
insurance plan, contract, approval re 9(1)
interim payment by Board, authorization re 26(3)
oats and barley, application of Act regulations re 35(1)
oats and barley product, determination regulations re 35(4)
pension fund, establishment, approval re 8(1)
pool period, determination by 32(2), 35(1)(d)
regulatory powers 28(1), 36
report, date, determination by 4(4)(d), 7(1)(e)
undistributed balance
transfer, authorization re 30(1)
use, recommendation re 30(2)
wheat trade, regulations re 34
Governor of Bank of Canada 6(2)
Grain
defined 2(1), 16, 23
delivery, conditions 17(1)
marketing 4(4)
powers re 21
purchase, restriction re 11(2)
sale and disposal 5(1)
security on 37, 38
unlawful delivery 41
Inquiries Act 22(1)
Inspector
delivery, request re 40(1)
permit book, retention, powers re 40(2)
Insurance plan for members of Board
contract re 9(1)
contributions to 9(1)
presumption re 9(2)
Interprovincial and export trade in grain
investigation re 22(1)
licence re 34(c)(d)
marketing for, duties re 25(1)
regulations re 34
Investment Committee
investment transaction, authorization re 6(2)
membership 6(2)
Investment of Board
authorization re 6(2)
losses, presumption re 6(4)
powers re 6(1)
profits, appropriation 6(3)
Licence for trade of wheat
grant, regulations re 34(c)(d)
Member of Board
insurance plan 9
pension fund 8(1)
Minister
defined 2(1)
information, request, powers re 7(1)(d)
meeting, convocation, powers re 10(4)
report to Parliament 7(2)
Minister of Finance
advances to Board, guarantee, powers re 12
loans to Board, powers re 12

CANADIAN WHEAT BOARD ACT, R.S., c. C-12—(cont'd)
Oat product
application of Act to 35(1)-(3)
defined 35(4)
Oats
application of Act to 35(1)-(3)
defined 35(4)
Offences and penalties 42(1)
evidence re 44
party to, presumption 42(2)
Order
defined 2(1)
Pension fund for members of Board
contributions to 8(1)
presumption re 8(2)
establishment 8(1)
Permit book
alteration or mutilation, prohibition re 39
application, form 21(a)
defined 2(1)
delivery 40(1)
duplicate, issue 40(3)
entry in 17(2)
offences and penalties re 42(1)(b)
exclusiveness 19(4)
false entry 19(1), 42(1)(b)
issue
limitation re 19(3)(4)
request 19(1)
possession and availability 19(2)
retention 40(2)
Police officer—*see* Inspector
Pool period
defined 24, 32(2)
determination 35(2)
Producer
defined 2(1), 16, 23
permit book
exclusive right re 19(4)
request, powers re 19(1)
sending, duties re 18(b)
quota of delivery, proportion 20(1)
Quota
defined 2(1)
determination 21
proportion, delivery, obligations re 20(1)
Railway transportation
conditions re 18
powers re 21
prohibition re 14
Receiver General
profits of Board paid to 5(2)
Regulations 28(1), 34
Report to Parliament 7(2)
Staff of Board
insurance plan 9
pension fund 8(1)
Wheat
contract or agreement re, nullity 43
grade or weight, certificate re 15
interprovincial and export trade
marketing for 25(1)
powers re 4(4)
regulations re 34
restriction re 33
payment, deduction re 26(1)
purchase, obligation re 11(2)
storage, payment re 25(2)
transaction, certificate 25(1)(c)
form, regulations re 28(1)(a)
transaction, separate account re 27
Wheat product
defined 2(1)

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.72; War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2

CANNABIS SATIVA L.
See Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1

CANNED FOODS
See Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6

CAP DES ROSIERS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 663(3)

CAPE BRETON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-13
Aeronautics Act
application 30(2)
Bank of Canada 20(1), 25(1)
Board
acting President, authorization re 6(2)
Chairman, appointment 4(1)
Corporation, vice-president, appointment by 8(2)
conduct of business, by-law re 28(1)(b)
defined 2
meeting
by-law re 28(1)(a)
who to preside at 5
membership 3
pension fund, by-law re 28(1)(e)
vacancy 4(5)
By-law 28(1)
Canada Corporations Act
application 20(5), 25(5)
Canada Gazette 10(1)
Canada Labour Code
application 35(2)
Capital budget of Coal Division
submission and approval 21
Capital budget of Industrial Development Division
submission and approval 26
Chairman
absence 5
appointment 4(1)
defined 2
fees and remuneration, determination, by-law re 28(1)(c)
powers 5
Claim for compensation
hearing 11(2)
Coal
stock, value, determination 12(2)
Coal Division
advances for working capital 18(2)
books of account 20(4)
capital and operating budgets 21
defined 2
establishment 8(1)
funds, administration 20(2)
management, report re 8(2)
objects of Corporation re 15
operation
report re 33(2)
statement of accounts re 20(5)
Coal production
agreement re 16(c)
improvement 16(b)
overall plan, submission 17(1)
reduction 17(4)
Companies
defined 2
interests in lands, acquisition 9
Compensation for expropriation
allocation 11(3)
amount
deduction re 12(3)
determination 12(1)(2)
claim for, hearing 11(2)
payment 19(1)
conditions re 13
Consolidated Revenue Fund 19, 24
Corporation 33
annual report 33
Coal Division
bank accounts, duties re 20(1)
books of account, duties re 20(4)
funds, administration by 20(2)
objects re 15
operating budget, duties re 21
statement of accounts, duties re 20(5)
capacity 29(2)(4)
coal production, plan, duties re 17
contract, powers re 29(2)
cooperation, duties re 23(2)
defined 2
direction 6(1)
divisions 8
establishment 3
expenditures, payment 32
guarantees, maximum 24(2)
head office 27
Industrial Development Division
bank accounts, duties re 25(1)
books of account, duties re 25(4)
funds, administration by 25(2)
objects re 22
operating budget, duties re 26
statement of account, duties re 25(5)
investment, powers re 20(3), 25(3)
loan, powers re 23(1)(a)
meeting, fees, by-laws re 7(1)
mortgages, taking or holding, powers re 23(1)(d)
objects 15
powers re 16, 23(1)

CAPE BRETON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-13—(cont'd)
President 2, 4
payment in lieu of taxes, powers re 31(2)
pension arrangement, duties re 18
presumption re 31(3)
property 29(3)
acquisition, powers re 9, 10, 12(1)(b)
staff
employment, powers re 8(3)
fees and remuneration 8(4)
presumption re 30(2)
status 30(1)
status 29(1), 31(1)
vice-president 8(2)
winding-up 34
Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act 31(3)
Cumberland Railway Company 2
Definitions 2
Director
appointment 4(1)(2)
fees and remuneration 7
re-appointment 4(3)
termination 4(4)
Dominion Coal Board 12(1)(b)
Dominion Coal Company, Limited 2, 12(3), 16
Dominion Rolling Stock Company, Limited 2
Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation, Limited 10(2)
Expropriation
compensation re 11, 12
powers re 10(1)
right re 9(e)
Expropriation Act
application 11(1)
Federal Court of Canada
jurisdiction 11(2)
Financial Administration Act
application 24(2), 31(1)
Governor in Council
acting President, approval re 6(2)
annual report, form, directions re 33(1)
Chairman, appointment by 4(1)
Coal Division, operating budget, approval re 21
Corporation, winding-up, directions re 34(2)
coal production, plan
approval re 17(1)
changes, approval re 17(2)
director, appointment by 4(1)
Industrial Development Division, operating budget, approval re 26
President
appointment, powers re 4(1)
fees and remuneration, determination 7(1)
Guarantees by Corporation
information to Minister 26(2)
maximum allowed 24(2)
Income Tax Act
application 11(3), 12(3)
Industrial Development Division
books of account 25(4)
capital and operating budgets 26
defined 2
funds, administration 25(2)
management, report re 8(2)
objects of Corporation re 22
operations
report re 33(2)
statement of accounts re 25(5)
Inventory for expropriation
copy, sending 10(2)
registration 10(1)(b)
notice, publication 10(1)
signing 10(2)
Lieutenant Governor in Council of Nova Scotia
Corporation, winding-up, consultation re 34(2)
President and Chairman, appointment, consultation re 4(1)
Mine
closing 17(4)
Minister
advances to Corporation, request by 19(2)
compensation, payment, request by 19(1)
defined 2
statement of accounts, directions re 20(5)
report to Parliament 33(1)
Minister of Finance
advances to Corporation, powers re 19(2)
Coal Division, budget, recommendation re 21
compensation, payment, duties re 19(1)
Industrial Development Division, budget, recommendation re 26
payment to Industrial Development Division, duties re 24
statement of accounts, directions re 20(5), 25(5)
Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company, Limited 2
Operating budget
of Coal Division
submission and approval 21
of Industrial Development Division
submission and approval 26
Pension arrangement
contributions to, by-law re 18(1)(b)
establishment, by-laws re 18(1)(a)
Pension fund
investment re
by-laws re 18(1)(c)
Plan for conduct of coal production
changes 17(2)
submission 17(1)
Plan for expropriation
copy, sending 10(2)
deposit 10(1)(a)
notice, publication 10(1)
signing 10(2)
President
absence or incapacity 6(2)
appointment 4(1)
defined 2
duties and functions 5, 6(1)
expropriation, signing by 10(2)
pension fund 28(1)(e)
re-appointment 4(3)
salary 7(1)
tenure of office 4(1)
vice-president, appointment, recommendation re 8(2)
President of Treasury Board
annual budget, approval, recommendation re 21, 26
Report to Parliament 33(1)
Scotia Rolling Stock Company, Limited 2
Surplus Crown Assets Act 34(1)
Sydney and Louisburg Railway Company 2
Trade union
certification, presumption re 35(2)
Trade Union Act of Nova Scotia
application 35(2)
Treasury Board
approval of by-laws 18(3), 28(2)
Vice-president of Corporation
appointment 8(2)
attendance at meetings 8(5)
duties and functions 8(2)
fees and remuneration 8(4)

CARCASSES
See Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6

CARGO SHIP SAFETY CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.385(2)(b), 390(3)

CARGO SHIP SAFETY EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.385(2)(c), 390(3)

CARGO SHIP SAFETY RADIOTELEGRAPHY CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, 402, 409

CARGO SHIP SAFETY RADIOTELEPHONY CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.402, 409

CARRIAGE BY AIR
See Carriage by Air Act, R.S., c. C-14

CARRIAGE BY AIR ACT, R.S., c. C-14
Action against carrier, conversion into dollars 2(6)

CARRIAGE BY AIR ACT, R.S., c. C-14—(cont'd)
Agents
defined 5
Canada Gazette
High Contracting Parties to the Convention, proclamation in 2(3)
Canadian Courts, jurisdiction 3
Convention
application 2(1)(2)
Damages in francs, conversion into dollars 2(6)
Death of passenger, liability re 2(5)
Definitions 5, 6
Governor in Council
High Contracting Parties to the Convention, proclamation re 2(3)
regulatory powers 4
High Contracting Party to the Convention
action against 3
proclamation re 2(3)
territories, reference to 2(4)
International carriage by air as defined in Schedule I
defined 6
Interpretation of Act 6
Regulations 4
Schedule I, 2-6
Schedule II, 2(5)
Schedule III, 2(2)(3), 6

CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY WATER ACT, R.S., c. C-15—see also Canada Shipping Act, R.S., s. S-9
Bill of lading
bulk cargo, evidence of weight 6
rules re
application 2, 6, 7(2)
interpretation 5
subjection to, express statement re 4
Bulk cargo, evidence of weight 6
Canada Shipping Act
application 7(1)
Carrier, seaworthy ship, obligation re 3
Contract
seaworthy ship, no implication re 3
subjection to Rules, express statement re 4
Governor in Council
application of Rules, order re 7(2)
Schedule 2
Vessel owner, limitation of liability 7(1)

CASUALTY ACTUARIAL SOCIETY
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.102(2), 141(2)

CATTLE
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.82; Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8

CAYMAN ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

CENSORSHIP
See War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2

CENSUS
See Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6; Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

CENSUS DECENNIAL
See Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.2

CENTRAL AMERICA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.2, 3; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.2

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-16—see also National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(f); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.52
Agreement with lending institution
powers of Corporation 27
Amount of loans
restriction 25
Annual statement 33(1)
Appropriation Act, 1942
application 2
Assistance to Corporation 38
Auditor
appointment 31(1)
certification of annual statement 33(1)
eligibility 31(2)
ineligibility 31(3)
report to corporation 31(7)
report to Minister 31(6)
restriction 31(5)
vacancy 31(4)
Board
annual report 33(3)
by-laws 11(3)
defined 2
determination of salary 7(1)
establishment, pension fund 14(3)
management of Corporation affairs 11(1)
resolution 7(2), 8(2)
Board of Directors
constitution 6(1)
defined 2
members of Corporation 3
By-laws 8(5), 11(3)(4)
Canada Gazette
publication of accounts 33(2)
publication of by-laws 11(4)
Capital of Corporation 17
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation 2, 3
Chairman of Board
functions of president 13(1)
Chief Accountant
signature of statement of account 33(1)
Commissioner
oath of fidelity and secrecy 14(2)
Composition
ancillary powers 29(1)
assignment of mortgage 28(1)(a)
audit 31(6)
collateral security 28(2)
guarantee 28(1)(c)
loans 28(1)(b)
statement of account to Minister 33(1)
Conduct of business
by-laws re 11(3)(c)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
capital payable out of 17
payment out of 18, 24
payment to 21(2)
Contracts 5(2)
Corporation 25
advances to 22
agent of Her Majesty 5(1)
agreement with lending institution 27
assistance 38
branches and agents 15
capital 17
constitution 3
defined 2
duties 5(5), 18
expenditures 24(c)
functions 5(5), 18, 19
insolvency and winding-up 36
liability 18, 23
loan, total amount 25
payment to 21
powers 5(2)(5), 18, 20
property 5(3)
research 26
reserve fund 30
statements 34
taxes, payment 29(2)
Definitions 2
Department of Finance 19
Director
appointment 6(2), 8(1)(4)
defined 2
eligibility 9
fees 8(5)
removal from office 8(2)
substitute, designation 6(3)
tenure of office 6(2)
term of office 8(1)
vacancy 8(3)
vote 11(2)
Dominion Housing Act, 1935
application 23
Evidence of advance
requirement of Minister 22(2)
Executive Committee
assistance to Corporation 38
constitution 10
defined 2
determination of terms of employment 14(1)
minutes of proceedings 12

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION ACT, R.S., c. C-16—(cont'd)
powers 12
Expenses
limitation of amount 8(5)
Fiscal year of Corporation 32
Government service
assistance to Corporation 38
Governor in Council
appointment of directors 6(2)
approval
advances to Corporation 22
assistance to Corporation 38
appointments 7(1), 8(1)(3), 31(1)
by-laws 11
payment of capital 17
removal of director 8(2)
recommendation of Minister, on 37
authorization re member of public service 6(3)
designation of
Board of Directors 6(1)
member of Executive Committee 10
Minister 2
direction 5(5)
order on recommendation of Minister 37
regulatory powers 37
removal of President and Vice-president 7(2)
Head office 4
Her Majesty
agent 5, 38
loans made under Housing Acts 20, 24
loans made under National Housing Act 25
officers of Corporation 14(1)
payment to 21
property in name 29(2)
Home Improvement Loans Guarantee Act
application 2, 24(c)
Housing Acts
application 20, 21
defined 2
Insolvency Act
application 36
Justice of Peace
oath taken before 14(2)
Lending institution
agreement with Corporation 27
defined 2
shareholder 9
Loan
powers of Corporation 20
Meeting
by-laws re 11(3)(a)
Minister
advances to Corporation 22
appointment of auditors 31(1)
appointment of director 8(1)(3)
authority transferred from 18
defined 2
direction 5(5)
loans to Corporation 29(1)
member of Corporation 3
payment to Corporation 17
powers 20, 22, 31(6)
recommendation 37
reimbursement to Corporation 24
report to 31(6)
statement 33(1), 34
Minister of Finance 19
Mortgage
defined 2
National Housing Act
application 2, 23-25
Oath 14(2)
Offence and penalties
false statement 35
Parliament 24
appropriation of money 25, 28(1), 29(1)
copy of account to 33(2)
powers 36
report to 33(3)
Payment
powers of Corporation re 20
Pension fund
establishment by Board 14(3)
President
absence 13(2)
appointment 7(1)(3)
authorization to officers and agents 16
defined 2
direction and control of Corporation 13(1)
eligibility 9
functions 13(1)
incapacity 13(2)
salary 7
signature of statement of account 33(1)
term of office 7(2)
vacancy 13(2)
Proceedings by or against the Corporation 5(4)
Public Service
members selected from 6(1)
Quorum 11(3)
Receiver General
payment to 21(2), 30
Regulations 37
Reimbursement 24
Repayment of advance 23
Report
copy to Minister 31(7)
Report to Parliament 33(3)
Reserve Fund 30
Security of mortgages
information on 27
Staff 14
Trust Companies Act
application 14(3)
Vice-President
appointment 7(1)(2)
eligibility 9
powers where vacancy 13(2)
salary 7
term of office 7(2)
vacancy 13(2)
Winding-up or insolvency Acts
non application 36

CENTRAL PRISON FOR THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.12(2)

CENTRAL REFORMATORY OF NEW BRUNSWICK
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

CENTRAL TRUST FUND OF THE ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE CANTEENS
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(2)

CEREALS
See Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(c)

CERTIFICATION OF ABLE SEAMEN CONVENTION, 1946
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

CERTIFICATION OF SHIPS' COOKS CONVENTION, 1946
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

CEYLON
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1); Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.3(1)

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF STEAMSHIP INSPECTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
See Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.2; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 624, 627, 633

CHANNEL ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

CHEESE
See Cheese and Cheese Factory Improvement Act, R.S., c. C-17; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(b)

CHEESE AND CHEESE FACTORY IMPROVEMENT ACT, R.S., c. C-17
Canada Dairy Products Act
application 2
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
grants by 3, 4, 8(1)
regulatory powers 7, 8(2)
Grader
defined 2

CHEESE AND CHEESE FACTORY IMPROVEMENT ACT, R.S., c. C-17—(cont'd)
Grants
conditions re 6
money, appropriation by Parliament 3, 4
powers of Governor in Council re 3, 4
regulations re 7
Minister of Agriculture
contract with owner of factory 5
defined 2
undertaking by owner of factory, approval 6
Offences and penalties 8(2)
Parliament
grants, appropriation of money 3, 4
Regulations 7, 8(2)
offences re 8(2)
Subsidized cheese factory
defined 2

CHEQUE
See Bills of Exchange Act, R.S., c. B-5; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10

CHICKS
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8

CHICOUTIMI
See National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2

CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
See Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.); Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.5(2), 108, 110; House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9, s.6(1), 7(2), 10, 12

CHIEF JUSTICE OF CANADA
See Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2; Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19

CHIEF OF DEFENCE STAFF
See National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4

CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.17

CHILDREN OF WAR DEAD (EDUCATION ASSISTANCE) ACT, R.S., c. C-18
Allowance to student
age limit re 5
amount 4(1)
discontinuance for failure to be promoted 7
extension of payments 4(3)
payment out of appropriations 9
time limit re return to studies 6
Appropriations
allowance and costs, payment 9
Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act
application 2
Costs of instruction or education
age limit re 5
amounts included in 4(2)
discontinuance for failure to be promoted 7
extension of payments 4(3)
payment out of appropriations 9
time limit re return to studies 6
Definitions 2
Educational institution
defined 2
payment to 8
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 10
Minister of Veterans Affairs
defined 2
educational institution, payment to 8
instruction, allowances and costs 3, 4(3)
promotion of student, opinion re 7
return to studies by student, powers re 6(2)
student, age limit, powers re 5
Pension Act
application 2
Regulations 10
Student
defined 2
failure to be promoted 7
instruction, allowances and costs 3
payment of allowance or costs, age limit re 5

CHRISTMAS DAY
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

CHRISTMAS ISLAND
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

CINEMA
See Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30; National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7

CITIZENSHIP
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19; Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2

CITIZENSHIP APPEAL COURT
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19

CITY OF OTTAWA
See Municipal Grants Act, R.S., c. M-15; National Research Council Act, R.S., c. N-14

CIVIL CODE OF THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC
See Bills of Lading Act, R.S., c. B-6

CIVIL LIBERTIES
See War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2

CIVIL SALVAGE
See Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38

CIVIL SERVICE
See Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

CIVIL SERVICE ACT
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.11; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.14(2); Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.7(5); Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.5; Government Companies Operation Act, R.S., c. G-7, s.5(3); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.6; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.9; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.23(1); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.16(2); War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

CIVIL SERVICE ACT, 1947-1949 OF NEWFOUNDLAND
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.23(1)

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
See Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35

CIVIL SERVICE INSURANCE ACT
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.14(1)(h)

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT FUND
See R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, s.28

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3; Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.4(1)(9), 6(1); Government Companies Operation Act, R.S., c. G-7, s.5(2); National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.13(6); Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.8(1); Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.5(b); Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(2)

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION AND RETIREMENT ACT
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1); R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, 15, 27; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.8(1);

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND
See R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, s.28

CIVILIAN WAR PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES ACT, R.S., c. C-20—see also
Children of War Dead (Education Assistance) Act, R.S., c. C-18, s.2; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.7(1)(f)(i)
Adjutant-General
approval re service with Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps 48
Adjutant-General of the Canadian Army Forces 17
Air Member for Personnel 17
Air Minister of the United Kingdom 59
Air raid precautions worker
death by war service injury
burial expenses paid by Commission 44
defined 34
designation by Commission 45
Allowance
application 66
application of War Veterans Allowance Act re 69
dealing and adjudication 69
application of War Veterans Allowance Act 69, 70
defined 64
prohibition re payment 67, 68
proof of service by applicant 74
Allowance to civilians, widows and orphans
absence from Canada, payment re 65(3)
amount 65(2)
eligibility 65(1)
residence outside Canada, conditions of payment re 65(4)
Applicant for allowance
proof of service 74
Atlantic Ferrying Organization 59
Board
defined 64
information from Government for consideration of allowances 73
Canada Shipping Act
application 6
Canadian Forces 7, 8, 17
Canadian Legion War Services Inc. 17
Canadian national
defined 5
Canadian Nationals Act, R.S. 1927, 5, 75
Canadian Pension Commission 2
Canadian Red Cross Society 54, 75(1)(e)
Canadian salt-water fisherman
defined 5
Canadian ship
defined 5
injury or disease suffered in service 7(2)
Certified non-Canadian ship
defined 5
injury or disease suffered in service 7(2)
Chief of Naval Personnel 17
Child
defined 64
Civilian
defined 64, 75
Civilian Member of Overseas Air Crew
defined 59
pension for disability and death 60
Claims
dealing with 3
Claims for compensation 24
Commission
administration of pension to underaged recipient, directions re 42
approval of waiver of claims 10
award of detention allowances 14(1)
compensation under R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act
assessment of disability 24(1)
re-assessment of disability 24(3)
powers re 24(1)
deduction from pension, powers and duties re 12, 39
defined 2
directions re payment of burial expenses 44, 52
information for considering applications, powers re 4
payment to dependants, powers re 15
pension to Civilian Member of Overseas Air Crew, powers re 60, 62
pension to foreigner, powers re 13
presumption of death, powers re 11
Compensation under R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act
claims 24(1)
rates 24(2)
rates applicable 24(3)
Corps of (Civilian) Canadian Fire Fighters 15(1)
rates of pension 22, 23
Counter-action against the enemy
defined 5, 54, 59
Dangerous waters
defined 75(2)
Death
prisoner of Japan, pension, payment 78
Definitions 2, 5, 17, 25, 34, 48, 54, 59, 64, 75, 76
Department of Government
duties re information 73
Department of Veterans Affairs 42, 46(b), 47(b), 52
Dependant
allowance 15
Designated area
defined 34
Detention allowance
average monthly remuneration 14(2)
award 14(1)
Canadian national serving on certified non-Canadian ship 14(3)
conditions 14(1)
deduction 14(3)
dependant 15
domicile in Newfoundland 16
Director of Marine Services 5
Disability pension to seamen and fishermen
deduction from 12
District Authority
defined 64
information from Government for consideration of allowances 73
Enemy action
defined 5, 54, 59
Fire Fighters
pensions to 22, 23
Fishing industry 14(2)
Government
information required from 4
Governor in Council
areas for air raid precautions 34
determination of conditions for remedial treatment 47(b)
determination of rates of compensation 24(2), 27
pension of special constable, powers re 27
regulatory power 72
special constable, direction of control 25
Helper
defined 17
rates of pension to 19
Injury during remedial treatment
pension for 46
Knights of Columbus Canadian Army Huts 17
Member of the Overseas Headquarters Staff
defined 17
Member of Voluntary Aid Detachment
death by war service injury
burial expenses paid by Commission re 52
defined 48
Minister of Veterans Affairs
administration of Act re allowances, powers re 71
exceptions re 71
defined 64
Newfoundland domicile
Canadian nationality, presumption re 16
Nursing Auxiliary Canadian Red Cross Corps 48
Orphan
defined 64
Orthopaedic Nurses 54
Overseas Headquarters Staff 54, 75(1)
rates of pension 20, 21

CIVILIAN WAR PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES ACT, R.S., c. C-20—(cont'd)
Overseas Welfare Worker
defined 54
pensions to 55
Parent
defined 64
Pension Act
application 35, 49, 77, 78
Pension for death caused by war
prisoner of Japanese, re, payment 77, 78
rates 49
Pension for disability caused by war service injury
award to children 41
award to wife and widow 38
improper conduct 36
married pensioner 40
rates applicable 35, 49
restrictions 37
to female under 17, 42
to male under 16, 42
wilful negligence 36
Pension for disability or death, special constable
amount 29
application of Pension Act 29, 30
award to children and widow only 33
award, limitation 30
provisions applicable 28
Pension for injury during remedial treatment
conditions and rates 46, 47
Pension to Civilian Member of Overseas Air Crew
avoidance of duplication of benefits 61
entitlement of applicant to other compensation 62
rates 60
reduction 61
Pension to Overseas Welfare Worker
avoidance of duplication of benefits 56
duplication of benefits, amount of payment re 56
rates and conditions 55
reduction 57
Pension to seamen and fishermen
application of Canada Shipping Act 6
category 7(1)
deduction 12
eligibility 7(1)
non-Canadian citizen 13
non-resident of Canada 13
rates 7(1)
rate according to rank 8
restriction 10
Pension to Voluntary Aid Detachment
avoidance of duplication of benefits 51
refusal for improper conduct 50
Prisoner of war
Japanese, of, payment of pension 76-78
service at sea, calculation 75(5)
Prolonged disability
defined 34, 48
rates of pension for 49
Rank of Canadian Forces 8
table 8
Recipient
defined 64
Regulations 72
Royal Air Force 59, 75(1)(f)
Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps 48
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 24, 25
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act 24, 27
application 28
Saint John Ambulance Brigade of Canada 48, 54, 75(1)
Salvation Army Canadian War Services 17
Scottish Ministry of Health 54
Serious disability
defined 34, 48
Service
calculation 75(4)
defined 54, 59
Service at sea
calculation 75(5)
defined 75(2)
Ship
defined 5, 75(2)
Special constable
death 26
defined 25
disability 26
pension 26
Supervisor
defined 17
rates of pension to 18
The National Council of the Young Men's Christian Association of Canada 17
The National Resources Mobilization Act, 1940, 46(a)
Veterans Allowance Act 65
Voluntary Aid Detachment 48, 50
Voluntary Aid Detachment of British Red Cross 75(1)(d)
War
defined 2
presumption re beginning 75(3)
War service injury
defined 34, 48
War Veterans Allowance Act 64, 67, 69
application 70
War Veterans Allowance Act 1962
application 72
War Veterans Allowance Board 64
Widow
defined 64
Widower
defined 64
Workmen's compensation
payment 10
waiver of claims 10
Young Men's Christian Association 17

CLERK OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS
See Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9

CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23

CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.6(2), 34(5); Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11, s.3(7); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.3(13); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2; Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32, s.3(8); Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40; Satisfied Securities Act, R.S., c. S-4, s.2; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.82(11)

CLIMATE
See Experimental Farms Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(a)

COAL
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.12(2)

COAST
See United States Wreckers Act, R.S., c. U-4

COASTAL FISHERIES PROTECTION ACT, R.S., c. C-21
Boarding
protection officer, by 5
Canada Shipping Act 9
Canadian fisheries waters
defined 2
Canadian fishing vessel
bringing fish into Canadian waters from foreign fishing vessel 3(3)
defined 2
Court
jurisdiction 9
Definitions 2
Entry into Canadian waters
conditions re 3
offence re 7
Fish
defined 2
Fisheries Act 2
Fishing
defined 2
Fishing vessel
boarding 5
defined 2
examination 5
re-delivery after seizure, surety re 6(6)
return 6(9)
searching 5
seizure 6

COASTAL FISHERIES PROTECTION ACT, R.S., c. C-21—(cont'd)
Foreign fishing vessel
defined 2
entry into Canadian waters, conditions re 3(1)
operation prohibited 3(2)
person aboard, prohibition re 3(2)
prohibitions applicable to 3(2)
Forfeiture of vessel and goods seized 6(5)(8)
Government vessel
defined 2
Governor in Council
protection officer, nomination 2
regulatory powers 4
Her Majesty 6(6)
Licences
regulations by Governor in Council 4
Minister of Environment
defined 2
disposal of forfeited vessel 6(8)
seizure of vessel or goods
custody directions re 6(3)
sureties for recovery, approbation 6(6)
Offences
entry into Canadian waters 7, 8
Proceedings
not instituted after seizure 6(7)
Protection officer
arrest, powers re 6(2)
defined 2
nomination 2
powers 5
redelivery of goods to accused, consent re 6(6)
retention of goods seized 6(3)
sale of goods seized 6(4)
vessel, seizure, powers re 6(1)
Receiver General 6(4)
Regulations 4
Return of fishing vessel
when no order of forfeiture 6(9)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 2
Sale of seized vessels and goods 6(4)
Seizure
conservation of vessel, regulations re 4
custody 6(3)
disposition of goods forfeited 6(8)
forfeiture of goods by order of court 6(5)
perishable goods, sale 6(4)
protection officer, by 6(1)
redelivery of goods to the accused 6(6)(7)
return of goods if no forfeiture ordered 6(9)

COASTING TRADE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40

COCAINE
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25

COCOS ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

COD FISH
See Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.)

CODE MEDICAMENTARIUS OF FRANCE
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.2(1)

CODE OF SERVICE DISCIPLINE
See Official Secrets Act, S.R., c. O-3, s.4(1)

COIN
See Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5

COLD STORAGE ACT, R.S., c. C-22
Cold storage warehouse
construction and maintenance 3
inspection and temperatures 6
location and plans 4
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
cold storage warehouse
construction and equipment, grant re 5
establishment, powers re 3
location and plans, approval re 4
rates and tolls, approval re 7
regulatory powers 9
Inspector
appointment 8
powers and functions 8
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2
powers 6
subsidy to warehouse, duties re 5
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 8
Regulations 9
Storage
rates and tolls 7
Subsidy re warehouse
amount 5

COLUMBIDAE
See Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12, s.3

COMBINES INVESTIGATION ACT, R.S., c. C-23—*see also* National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.27(2); Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c.39 (1st Supp.), s.10, 11
Advertisement
publication of false, offence re 32
Agent of participant
defined 45(1)
Allowance
defined 35(1)
grant on unproportionate terms, offence re 35
Annual report
laying before Minister and Parliament 49
Application for inquiry
contents 7(2)
qualifications of applicants 7(1)
Application of Act 4
Article
defined 2
Attorney General of Canada
counsel, appointment 13
option as to procedure re order of prohibition 44(4)
proceedings instituted in Federal Court 46(1)
prosecution under this Act 15
Business
defined 2
Commerce
restraint, investigation re 47(1)
restriction, offence re 32(1)
Commission
Chairman
appointment 16(2)
private or public inquiry, powers re 27
defined 2
establishment 16(1)
further inquiry following interim report 22
headquarters 16(11)
members
appointment 16(1) (2)
oath of office 16(10)
oral examination, powers re 17
powers 21
re-appointment 16(4)
salaries 16(5)
temporary substitute 16(6)
tenure of office 16(3)
vacancy 16(7)
monopolistic situations
consideration and report 47(2)
investigation 47(1)
powers 21
quorum 16(8)
report to Minister following inquiry 19
rules 16(9)
statement of evidence of Director, powers re 18
Corporation
defined 2
returns, offence re failure to comply with notice re 42(3)
trial 44(3)
Counsel
appointment to assist in inquiry 13
representation by 20
Criminal Code
application 15(2), 30(5) (9), 44, 46
Customs duties
reduction or removal 28
Dealer
defined 38(1)
Definitions 2, 30(9), 35(1)(3), 37(4), 38(1), 45

COMBINES INVESTIGATION ACT, R.S., c. C-23—(cont'd)
Deputy Director of Investigation and Research
appointment 6(1)
inquiry 6(4)
powers 6(2)(5)
Director
appointment 5(1)
causing of inquiry 8
defined 2
discontinuance of inquiry 14
documents
inspection and copies 11
taking away 10
evidence upon affidavit, powers re 12
monopolistic situations, investigation 47
oath of office 5(2)
powers unaffected by Deputy Director 6(5)
premises, powers re entry 10
remuneration 5(3), 24
report to Minister 49
search 10
statement of evidence, submission 18
temporary staff employment 23
written returns, power re delivery 9
Discontinuance of inquiry 14
Document
defined 45(1)
failure to produce, offence re 40
inspection and copies by Director 11
return following taking away 10(4), 17(4)
Examination, oral
powers of members of Commission re 17
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court
Federal Court of Appeal
decision, appeal from 46(3)
powers where patents in restraint of trade 29
Federal Court - Trial Division
jurisdiction 46(1)
decision, appeal from 46(3)
powers where patents in restraint of trade 29
Governor in Council
Commission, members
appointment 16(1)(2)
salaries, determination 16(5)
temporary substitute, appointment 16(6)
custom duties, reduction or removal 28
Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, granting of powers 6(2)
director, appointment and remuneration 5
regulatory powers 48
temporary staff employed by Director approval 23
remuneration, fixation 24
Inquiries Act
application 21
Merger
defined 2
party to and assisting in further inquiry re 22
offence re 33
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
defined 2
discontinuance of inquiry by Director, review of decision 14(4)
interim report on inquiry, powers re 26
judicial commission, issue 17(7)
monopolistic situations, investigation 47(1)
Monopoly
defined 2
investigation of monopolistic situations 47
party to and assisting in further inquiry re 22
offence re 33
Oaths
administering 12(2)
Offences and penalties
being party or assisting in any discriminatory sale 34
commerce of an article, agreement re restriction 32
dealing of an article, agreement re restriction 32
evidence upon affidavit, failure to comply with notice re 43
failure to attend on order of Commission 40
failure to produce documents on order of Commission 40
false advertisements, publication 37
fixing of resale price by dealer 38
grant of allowance on unproportionate terms 35
impediment or prevention of inquiry or examination 41
insurances, agreement restricting competition 32
manufacture of an article, agreement restricting 32
mergers and monopoly, party to 33
misleading representation of price in promotion 36
obstructing Director in examination of premises 42
price, agreement re unreasonable enhancing 32
production of an article, agreement re restricting 32
refusal to sell or supply goods for unlawful reason 38
selling at prices different in Canada or unreasonably low 34(1)
storing of an article, agreement restricting 32
supplying of an article, agreement restricting 32
trade of an article, agreement restricting 32
transportation of an article, agreement restricting 32
written return under oath, failure to comply with notice re 42
Ottawa, city
headquarters of Commission 16(11)
Participant
defined 45(1)
Patent Act
application 2
Patents of inventions
voidance, restrictions or revocation of right in use 29
Premises
entry, powers of Director or representative re 10
obstructing Director on examination 42
Price
misleading representation in promotion, offence re 36
resale price fixed by dealer, offence re 38
Privacy of inquiries
obligation re 27
Proceedings
appeal 46(3)
Attorney General of Canada, by 15
civil right of action not affected 39
corporations, trial 44(3)
defects of form and technical irregularities 3
election for trial 44(1)
evidence against participant 45(2)
failure to attend, offence re 40
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, jurisdiction 44(2)
testifying, obligation re 20(2)
Prohibition of continuation or repetition of offence, order re
application and appeal re 30
Proper test
defined 37(4)
Proportionate terms
defined 35(3)
Public Service Employment Act
application 24(3)
staff, employment 23
Regulations 48
Report, interim
required by Minister 26
when unable to appraise effect on public interest 22
Report of Commission following inquiry
contents 19(2) (3)
publication 19(4)
Report to Minister
Director, by 49
Returns
delivery on application by Director 9
failure to comply with notice, offence re 42
required by court after conviction 31
Sale
being party to discriminatory, offence re 34

COMBINES INVESTIGATION ACT, R.S., c. C-23—(cont'd)
prices different in Canada or unreasonably low, offence re 34(1)
refusal to sell or supply goods for unlawful reason 38
Search
powers of Director or representative re 10, 17
Staff
employment 23
temporary and special assistant
authority 25
employment 23
remuneration 24
Superior Court of criminal jurisdiction
defined 30(9)
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal from Federal Court of Appeal 46(3)
persons entitled to administer oaths 12(2)(e)
order of prohibition, appeal 30(3) (4)
Trade
restraint, investigation re 47(1)
restriction, offence re 32(1)
Trade mark
used to restrain trade, power of Federal Court re 29
Trade or industry
defined 2
Witness
failure to attend proceedings, offence re 40
not excused from testifying 20(2)
Workmen
combinations, non application of Act re 4

COMMERCE
See Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.44(1); Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6; Carriage of Goods by Water Act, R.S., c. C-15; Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11, s.4(c); Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Fisheries Development Act, R.S., c. F-21; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23; Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5; Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3; Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3; National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5; Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c.39 (1st Supp.); Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

COMMERCIAL FISHING
See Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.)

COMMISSION OF PUBLIC WORKS OF THE FORMER PROVINCE OF CANADA
See Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15, s.32

COMMISSION UNDER THE GREAT SEAL
See Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2

COMMISSIONER IN COUNCIL OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
See Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.22(2); Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

COMMISSIONER IN COUNCIL OF THE YUKON TERRITORY
See Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.22(2); Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23

COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES
See Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.30, 32, 33, 35; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.18(3); Industrial Design Act, R.S., c. I-8, s.7(1), 10(1); Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31, s.4(2); Timber Marking Act, R.S., c. T-8

COMMISSIONER OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
See Canada Student Loans Act, R.S. c. S-17, s.2(2); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.2(2); Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.2; Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.5(2)

COMMISSIONER OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.82(1); Criminal Records Act, R.S., c.12 (1st Supp.), s.2, 6(1)

COMMISSIONER OF THE YUKON TERRITORY
See Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.2(2); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.2(2); Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.5(2); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.2(1)

COMMON LAW
See Bills of Exchange Act R.S., c. B-5, s.10; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.7(3),423(2); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.3

COMMONWEALTH
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.2(1), 57(1); Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23; Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.75(4); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.87, 88

COMMONWEALTH AND DEPENDENT TERRITORIES
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.277

COMMUNICATION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11; Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11; Department of Communications Act, R.S., c. C-24; Department of External Affairs Act, R.S., c. E-20; Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30, s.6(a); Motor Vehicle Transport Act, R.S., c. M-14; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8; Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1; Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3

COMPANIES ACT AMENDING ACT, 1917
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.153

COMPANIES ACT OF MANITOBA
See Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17, s.2(1)

COMPANIES ACT R.S.C. 1886
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.2

COMPANIES ACT R.S.C. 1906
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.2

COMPANIES ACT R.S.C. 1927
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.2, 153

COMPANIES ACT 1902
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.2

COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S., c. C-25—see also Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s. 135
Appeal
jurisdiction re 14, 15
leave re 13, 15(1)
procedure 14(2)
Application
form 10
Application of Act 3, 20
Arrangement
exigency re 3(b)
Bankruptcy Act 2, 6, 11, 12

COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S., c. C-25—(cont'd)
Claim
admission 12(2)
defined 12(1)(a)
Company
claim amount, admission
powers re 12(2)
claim, liability re
contestation, duties re 12(2)
defined 2
Compromise
alteration 6, 7
effect 6
sanction 6, 7, 20
Court
appeal to
leave re 13
application to
form 10
jurisdiction re 9(1)
claim amount, determination 12(1)
compromise, sanction, powers re 6, 7
defined 2
jurisdiction, limitation re 18(2)
meeting
convocation, order re 4, 5
postponement, powers re 7
mutual aid
duties re 17
request re 17
order, effect re 16
proceedings, stay, order re 11
Court of appeal 14(1)
Court of Queen's Bench of Manitoba 2
Court of Queen's Bench of Saskatchewan 2
Creditor
claim, amount 12(1)
responsibility 6
rights, instrument re 8
Debtor company
compromise with 4, 5
conditions re 3(a)
defined 2
meeting, convocation, request re 4, 5
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
rules
deposit 18(3)
evidence 18(4)
powers re 18(1)
scope 18(2)
Judge
directions 13
leave to appeal 13
powers, exercise 9(2)
Loan Companies Act 2
Meeting
convocation 4, 5
postponement 7
voting at 6
Proceedings
stay 11, 15(3)
Rules 18
Scope of Act 8
Secured claim
amount, determination 12(1)(c)
Secured creditor
compromise with 5
defined 2
Security
amount, determination 15(3)
conditions, determination 13
Shareholder
defined 2
meeting, convocation 4, 5
Superior Court of Quebec 2
Supreme Court of Alberta 2
Supreme Court of British Columbia 2
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal to 15(1)
effect re 15(3)
decision, effect re 15(4)
jurisdiction 15(2)
Supreme Court of New Brunswick 2
Supreme Court of Newfoundland 2
Supreme Court of Nova Scotia 2
Supreme Court of Ontario 2
Supreme Court of Prince Edward Island 2
Territorial Court of the Northwest Territories 2
Territorial Court of the Yukon Territory 2
Trust Companies Act 2
Unsecured claim
amount, determination 12(1)(b)
Unsecured creditor
compromise with 4
defined 2
Voting at meetings 6, 12(2)
Winding-up Act 2, 6, 11, 12
application 19

COMPANY
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32; Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25; Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31; Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16; Government Companies Operation Act, R.S., c. G-7; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10

COMPANY OF YOUNG CANADIANS ACT, R.S., c. C-26
Adviser to Company
employment and remuneration 12
Advisory committee
by-law re 16(2)
Aeronautics Act
application 19(2)
Audit 24
Auditor General of Canada
audit by 24
By-law
defined 2
powers of Council re 16
Chairman of Council
designation 7(1)
duties and functions 7(1)
fees and remuneration 8(2)
Company
agent of Her Majesty 20(1)
charitable organization, presumption re 22
chief executive officer 10(2)
composition 3
deemed agency corporation 20.1
defined 2
emblems 23
establishment 3
head office 13
liability 20(2)
management and supervision 10(2)
objects 14
Public Service corporation, deemed 19(1)
powers 15
property, powers re 21
Council
budget 17
by-laws 16
Chairman, designation 7(1)
composition 4(1)
defined 2
Executive Committee, powers re 11
establishment 4(1)
meetings 9
Vice-Chairman, designation 7(2)
vacancy within 6
volunteer-member, allowances 18
Definitions 2
Estate Tax Act
application 22
Executive Committee of Council
composition 11(1)
establishment 11(1)
powers and functions 11(2)
Executive Director of Company
appointment 10(1)
duties and functions 10(2)
fees and remuneration 10(1)
meetings of Council, right to attend 11(3)
Public Service employee, presumption re 19, 20
report to Minister 25
tenure of office 10(1)
Financial Administration Act
application 20.1
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 19(2)
Governor in Council
Executive Director of Company, powers re 10(1)
emblems of Company, approval re 23
head office of Company, prescribing 13
Minister, designation 2
member of Council, powers re 4(1)

COMPANY OF YOUNG CANADIANS ACT, R.S., c. C-26—(cont'd)
Provisional Council, appointment 5(1)
regulatory powers re volunteer-member 19(2)
remuneration of Council, fixing 8
vacancy within Council, powers re 6(2)
volunteer-member, rate of honorarium 18(b)
Income Tax Act
application 22
Member of Council
appointment 4(1)
duties and functions 4(1)
fees and remuneration 8(1)
service for two terms 4(2)
tenure of office 4(1)
Minister
budget of Council, approval re 17
defined 2
report to Parliament, 25
Provisional Council
appointment 5(1)
composition 5(1)
powers 5(2)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 19(1)
Registrar of Trade Marks
emblems of Company, public notice re 23
Report to Parliament 25
Staff of Company
employment and remuneration 12
Public Service employee, presumption re 19, 20
Vice-Chairman of Council
designation 7(2)
duties and functions 7(2)
fees and remuneration 8(2)
Volunteer-member
defined 2
living allowances and honorarium 18
Public Service employee, presumption re 19, 20

COMPENSATION
See Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11; Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11

CONSERVATION
See Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4

CONSERVATION OF FUR SEALS
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33

CONSERVATION OF WATER RESOURCES OF CANADA
See Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.)

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND
See Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5, s.5; Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-6, s.8; Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9, s.13; Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s. 11(4); Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(1); Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.3(1), 4, 5(1)(2), 6; Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.66; Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2, s.18(5), 20(3), 23; Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.8; Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9, s.5, 6(2); Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1, s.7, 12(1), 16(1); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.7(4); Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.), s.3(6), 61(3), 70(6); Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.4(2), 14(2); Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5, s.91(1), 119; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.146(4); Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.17; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.19(3); Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.8(1)(2)(9); Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.15, 16; Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8, s.18; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.19(2); Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.24; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.41(5); Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36, s.10(1)(2); Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38, s.4(1), 16, 17(2), 18; Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.15, 16; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.6(2); Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41, s.13(1); Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.15; Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.3(9), 9(3), 47(b); Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15; Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.8; Dry Docks Subsidies Act, R.S., c. D-9, s.3(1); Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.21; Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, R.S., c. E-5, s.9; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.124; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.54(1); Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18, s.11, 13, 27(2), 31(2), 36(1); Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.8(9); Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3, s.3(1); Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.3; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.12; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.8; Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.41(1); Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.57(3); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.6, 19, 22; Ferries Act, R.S., c. F-8, s.11; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Fire Losses Replacement Account Act, R.S., c. F-11, s.4, 5; Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22, s.11; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.10(2)(3); Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25, s.10; Government Annuities Act, R.S., c. G-6, s.14; Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.3(4), 8(3)(4), 12; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s. 92; Governor General's Act, R.S., c. G-14, s.4(2); Governor General's Retiring Annuity Act, R.S., c. G-15; Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, R.S., c. H-8; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.17, 65(1); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.61(2), 70(1), 72; Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.8(1); International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c.21 (1st Supp.), s.20(4); International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.29, 33(1); Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9; Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11, s.5(1); Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.6, 8(3); Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8; Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.3, 32, 33; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.31(3); Municipal Improvements Assistance Act, R.S., c. M-16; National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3; National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.18(2); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.28, 29; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11; National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12; Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19; Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act, R.S., c. N-20, s.2; Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21; Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c.29(1st Supp.), s.17, 28, 31(1); Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5, s.8; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.25(1)(2); Parliamentary Secretaries Act, R.S., c. P-1, s.4(2); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.52, 80(1); Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.11(6); Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18, s.15; Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32, s.3(6); Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.10(1), 13; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.27(7), Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.57, 81(1); Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1, s.4; Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.12(3);

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND—(cont'd)
Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.272(4); Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6, s.13; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9, s.37(4); Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, s.6, 16(3), 47, 55; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.3(2), 4(2), 20(6), 22(1), 23, 24; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.2; Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.), s.16; Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8, s.45; Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10, s.10; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.28, 29(1), 30(1); Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43(1st Supp.), s.8(2); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.104, 105, 106(2); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.10; Temporary Wheat Reserves Act, R.S., c. 31 (2nd Supp.), s.3; Timber Marking Act, R.S., c. T-8, s.11(2); Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12, s.4(1), 5; Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1, s.6; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.83-86; Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3, s.17; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.6, 53, 63(1), 64(1); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.35; Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9, s.8; Youth Allowances Act, R.S., c. Y-1, s.3; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.7

CONSOLIDATED STATUTES OF NEWFOUNDLAND, 1916
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.27

CONSTRUCTION
See National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c.41 (1st Supp.); Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12; Wages Liability Act, R.S., c. W-1

CONSUL
See Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4

CONSULAR OFFICER
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 217, 219, 223, 270(2), 287(2)

CONSUMER
See Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27; National Trade Mark and True Labelling Act, R.S., c. N-16

CONSUMER AFFAIRS
See Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR CANADA
See Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5, s.20

CONTAGIOUS DISEASE
See Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13; Quarantine Act, R.S., c.33 (1st Supp.)

CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.24(2)

CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS
See Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28
See

CONVENTION FOR THE UNIFICATION OF CERTAIN RULES RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE BY AIR
See Carriage by Air Act, R.S., c. C-14

CONVENTION OF BERNE
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30

CONVENTION OF THE UNION OF PARIS
See Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.2

CONVENTION ON DAMAGE CAUSED BY FOREIGN AIRCRAFT TO THIRD PARTIES ON THE SURFACE
See Foreign Aircraft Third Party Damage Act, R.S., c. F-28

COOK ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

COOPERATIVE
See Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-6; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATION
See Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-29
Annual statement
content 51(1)
corrections to 60(2)
deposit 51(2)
failure to deposit 77
form 51(2)
loans in default 51(4)
preparation 51(1)
Appeal
decision of Superintendent 61
Application of Act 3
Assets
insufficiency, report re 63(1)
Assets and liabilities
statement 53
statement, amendment 62
Association
administration 18
assessment, annual 65
books 29
by-law 22-25
capital stock 26
certificate re carrying on business 19
contracts, liability re 68(1)
cooperative credit society 80(1)
defined 2
executive committee 14
incorporating Act to expire if certificate not granted 19(3)
management 11
powers and objects 6-9
purchase or sale of business 10
records 29
seal 68(2)
Attorney General of Canada
recovery of penalty 79
Audit
powers of Superintendent re 55(4)
Auditor
access to books 55(1)
appointment 13(4)(e), 54(1)(4)
ineligibility 54(2)
nomination by Superintendent 56(4)
remuneration 13(4), 54(3)
report
to members 55(2)
to Superintendent 55(3)(4), 56(4)
Bank Act
application 29(3), 54(1), 56(4)
Bearer notes
issue by association 66
Board of directors
by-law, powers re 24
by-laws re 23(3)
capital stock, transfer, powers re 26(2)
chairman 14(1)
composition 11(1)
dividends, powers re 50(1)
earnings, powers re 50(1)
function 11(1)
general powers 18
loan to member, powers re 46(2)
meeting 15
quorum 11(2)
reserve fund, powers re 50(2)
Books
accessibility
auditor 55(1)
Superintendent 56(2)
content 29(1)
evidence 39
inspection 29(2)
production, failure 42
Borrowing by association
Board of directors, powers 47(2)
limits re 47(1)

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-29—(cont'd)
Branch office
establishment 17
By-law
borrowing, increase of limit 47(2)
capital stock, transfer 26(1)
coming into force 25
confirmation 24(2)(3)
deposit, increase of limit 47(2)
effect 23
executive committee 14(2)
general power of association 22(1)
general power of directors 24(1)
manner 22(2)
membership rights, delegation 20
objects 22(3)
organization meeting 13(4)
proof 38
Call of money
action to enforce by association 34
arrears, voting prohibited when 31
evidence 40
interest on 27(2)
non-payment, forfeiture of shares for 28
powers of directors 27(1)
Canada Gazette
notice of grant of certificate 19(4)
Capital stock
by-law re transfer 26(1)
redemption 26
transfer 26
Certificate
cancellation 63(2)
conditional
issue 63(2)
provisions re sale of assets 63(3)
conditions 81(2)
grant 81(1)
Committee of the board
by-law re 23(3)
Cooperative credit organization
deposits with an association 84
exercise of provincial capacity 84(2)
investments 84
jurisdiction re exercise of powers 82
repeal of declaration 83
transitional provision re 85
Cooperative credit society
deemed association 80
defined 2
Credit committee
by-laws re 22(3)
Crown
liability 64
Debts for services
time for suits 71(1)
Definitions 2, 43, 85(1)
Delegate
by-law re 22(3)
membership rights 20
Department of Insurance 2
Department of Insurance Act
application 65
Deposit with association
limits 47(1)
Directors
appointment, failure re 16(2)
by-law, powers re 24
by-laws re 22(3)
call of money, powers re 27(1)
debts for services
liability re 71
dividends, unlawful payment, liability re 69
election, failure re 16(2)
eligibility 11(3)
forfeiture of shares for non-payment of calls, powers re 28
general powers 18
guarantee fund, powers re 50
loans by, unlawful, liability for 70
provisional 12, 13
registration 29(1)
statement of assets and liabilities, submission 52(1)
tenure of office 11(4)
Dividend
distribution of earnings 50(1)
payment, liability of directors re 69
Earnings
distribution 50(1)
guarantee fund 50(1)
net, determination 50(3)
Effective day
defined 85
Evidence
books 39
by-law 38
call of money 40
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Executive committee
authority 14(3)
constitution 14(2)
powers, restriction re 14(4)
quorum 14(3)
Federal Court of Canada
appeal from decision of Superintendent 61(1)
jurisdiction 61(1)
Financial statement
balance sheet 53
copy to Superintendent 52(2)
recipients 52(3)
submission by directors 52(1)
Government securities
defined 43
Governor in Council
certificate, cancellation 63(2)
certificate, suspension 63(2)
declaration of eligibility of organization, repeal 83
incorporation of association, certificate, powers re 19(3)
member of association, eligibility, declaration re 80(1)(b)
membership in association, eligibility to, powers re 4(1)
Insolvency of association
presumption 63(4)
Investment
limit 44, 45
prohibition 48
unauthorized, penalty for 78
Letters patent
change in charter 5(2)
effect 5(3)
Liability
agent of association 68(3)
association 68(1)
directors 69-71
Liability to creditors
member of association 30
Loan
annual statement re loan in default 51(4) (5)
limit 44, 45
to member 46
unauthorized, penalty for 78
unlawful, liability for 70
Local board
establishment 17
Meeting
annual general, date 13(4)(a)
board, of, presiding officer 15
by-laws re 23(3)
general
annual 21
borrowing limit, by-law re 47(2)
notice 32
place 21(4)
presiding officer 15
proxy votes 21(3)
special 33
statement of assets and liabilities 52(1)
voting rights 21(2)
organization 13
voting, limitation re 31
Member of association
liability to creditors 30
Membership in association
condition 4
notice of registration 29(3)
rights, delegation 20
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
letters patent, issue, power re 5(2)
Minister of Finance
annual statement, powers re 51(2)
auditor, appointment 54(4)
authorization to carry on business, certificate re 19
by-law re borrowing and deposit, approval 47(2)
certificate to carry on business, grant 80, 81
change in charter, consent 5(2)
conditional certificate
issue 63(2)
provisions, powers re 63(3)
defined 2
liability 64

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-29—(cont'd)
loan or investment, penalty re, waiver 78(3)
purchase or sale of business by association, approval re 10
report to Governor in Council 63(2)
Municipal securities
defined 43
Offences and penalties
books, failure to produce 42
books, proper entries in, refusal re 72
books, refusal to produce 75
failure to deposit annual statement 77
false or deceptive statement 73
negligence 74
payment of organization expenses 41
recovery of penalty 79
unauthorized loan or investment 78
violation of Act 76
Organization of association
meeting
notice 13(1)
objects 13(4)
voting 13(3)
provisional directors
powers 12(3)
quorum 12(2)
replacement 13(5)
tenure of office 12(1)
Parliament
declaration of eligibility of organization, repeal 83
member of association, eligibility, declaration re 80(1)(b)
membership in association, eligibility to, powers re 4(1)
President of the board of directors
absence at meetings 15
duties re meetings 15
election 14(1)
vacancy 16(1)
Procedure
actions 36
call of money, enforcement re 34
service of process or notice 35
winding up 37
Promissory note
issue by association 66
Province
organization incorporated by, exercise of powers 82, 84(2)
Real estate
valuation 59
Report to Minister
allowable assets 60(1)
assets insufficient 63(1)
inquiries by Superintendent 58
real estate, valuation 59
Superintendent, by 57
statement, correction 60(2)
statement of assets and liabilities, amendment 62
Reserve fund
establishment, powers of board re 50(2)
School securities
defined 43
Secretary
bookkeeping 29(1)
Share
by-laws re 22(3)
forfeiture 28
lien of an association on 67
member of association, liability 30(2)
redemption 26(3)
redemption on dissolution 26(4)
registration 29(1)
transfer 26(1), 29(1)
Special Act
defined 2
matters to be declared in 5(1)
Subscriber
duties 13(4)
meeting, organization 13(1)
representation 13(2)
vote 13(3)
Superintendent of Insurance
access to books 56(2)
allowable assets, powers re 60
appeal from decision 61
assessment of association 65
auditor, nomination 56(4)
by-law, certified copy 25
by-law re borrowing and deposit, recommendation 47(2)
defined 2
examination under oath 56(3)
expenses of special audit, approval 56(5)
inquiry, powers re 58(1)
inspection by 56(1)
liability 64
notice of membership registration 29(3)
report to Minister 56(1), 57, 58(2), 59, 60, 62, 63(1)
request of information by 86
statement of assets and liabilities, amendment 62
valuation
bonds 51(3)
debentures 51(3)
real estate 59
securities 51(3)
Trading by association
prohibition 49
Vice-president of the board of directors
absence at meetings 15
duties re meetings 15
election 14(1)
vacancy 16(1)
Violation of Act 76
Vote
member, payment in arrears 31

COOPERATIVE FARM ASSOCIATION
See Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4

COPYRIGHT
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.121(1)(k)(iv); Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30; National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.10(1)(f)

COPYRIGHT ACT, R.S., c. C-30
Acting Commissioner
appointment and duties 30
Additional Protocol
application 4, 16(8), 28, 47
Annual statement 48(2)
Architectural work of art
defined 2
injunction re 23
Artistic work
defined 2
Assignment of copyright
conditions and form 12(4)
limitation 12(5)
ownership 12(6)
Author
defined 42(4)
reputation, prejudice to, rights re 12(7)
residence 3(6)
term of protection 8(2)
Book
defined 2
endorsement on 14(10)
importation, notice of intention 28
later edition 14(13)
licence of publication 14
serial publication 15
stamp for payment of royalties 16(7)
Canada Gazette
publication in 4, 42, 49, 50(8)
Certificate of registration
evidence of copyright 36(3)
grant of interest in copyright, of 40(2)
Chairman of the Board
qualifications 50(2)
Cinematograph
defined 2
Collective work
defined 2
separate rights in, protection 20(5)
Commissioner of Patents
control of business 35
powers 30, 32, 33
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out of 41(5)
Contrivance
alterations necessary to adaptation 19(2)
copyright, enforcement 19(10)
exception 19(3)
making 19(1)
consent of owner of copyright to 19(7)
manuscript arrangement for 19(4)
provisions re musical works already published 19(9)
royalties
apportionment 19(6)
rates 19(5)

COPYRIGHT ACT, R.S., c. C-30—(cont'd)
Convention 4(1), 28(3)(a)(d), (4)
application 16(8)
Copy
powers of court re 25(3)
Copyright
action for infringement, burden of proof 20(3)
annual statement of all fees 48(2)
application of Act 45
assignment 12
certificate of registration 36(2)
conditions for obtaining 4(1)
contrivances making 4(3), 19(1)
defined 3(1), 4(4)
enforcement 48(3)
evidence of the register 36(1)
execution of instrument 40
extended to other countries 4(2)
grant of right by the author 42(2)
infringement 17
burden of proof 20(3)
civil remedy 20(1)
exceptions, further 17(3)
injunction 22
joint authorship 8(1)
licence, compulsory 13
offence 25(1)
ownership 12, 20(3)
performing right 48(1)
political speech 18
prescription 24
property of Her Majesty 11
Rome Convention 51
records 4(3), 19(1)
register 16(4)
registration, fees 40
remedy when defendant not aware of 22
right saved 42, 44(2)
serial licence 15
status of contract 16(1)
term 5, 6, 9, 10
work made in the course of employment 12(3)
Copyright Act, 1906, 37(6)
Copyright Act, 1911, 2
Copyright Appeal Board
aid in advisory capacity 50(5)
alterations in the statements by 50(8)
chairman 50(2)
constitution 50(1)
duties re radio performances 50(7)
duty to consider statements and objections 50(6)
fees charged by society 50(9)
members 50(2)
powers 50
regulatory powers 50(4)
transfer of the statement to 49(2)
Copyright Office 29, 48
clerical error 43
deposit of application for registration 39
location of indices of registers 37(4)
seal 34
Customs Tariff 27, 28(1)(2)
Definitions 2, 3, 15, 42(4)
Delivery
defined 2
Department of National Revenue
notice to 27, 28
Deposit
payment 16(6)
Design
rules for determining use 46(1)
Dramatic work
defined 2
infringement 26(1)
Engraving
defined 2
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Execution of instrument
evidence 40(7)
proof by oral testimony 40(8)
Federal Court of Canada
application for cancellation of licence 16(3)
jurisdiction, concurrent 20(6)
rectification of registration by 40(4)
Governor
appointment of members of Copyright Appeal Board 50(1)
Governor in Council
adherence to Rome Convention 51
assignation of duties to Commissioner 35
powers 13, 44
prescribing of forms 44(1)
regulatory powers 7(2), 19(8), 44
Grant of interest in copyright
certificate of registration 40(2)
registration 40(1)
void 40(3)
Grant of right by the author
agreement to continue publication 42(2)(b)
expenditures for publication 42(3)
publication of notice 42(2)
Her Majesty
copyright 11
Her Majesty's Realms and Territories
defined 2
residence of author within 3(6)
Importation of books
prohibition 28
provisions re, application 28(4)
Industrial Design Act
application 46
Infringement
plates for, possession 25(2)
Infringement of copyright 17
civil remedy 20(1)
defined 2
damages, assessment 20(4)
proceedings, costs 20(2)
Infringing
defined 2
Joint authorship
copyright, term 8(1)
Lecture
defined 2
Legal representatives
defined 2
Licence
application of provisions re 16(8)
cancellation, application 16(3)
deposits 16(6)
fees, payment 16(5)
forfeiture on default 16(3)
particulars in register of copyrights 16(4)
right of action of licensee 16(2)
status of contract 15(1)
Licence of publication
application for 14
cancellation 14(11)
conditions 14(1)(5)
duties of licensee re 14(9)
petitioner for, several 14(6)
rights of licensee 14(7)
royalties on 14(8)
term 14(7)
Licensee
duties 14(9)
payment of royalties by 14(8)
rights 14(7), 16(2)
Literary work
defined 2
Magazine
circulation and importation 15(8)
Members of the Copyright Appeal Board
appointment 50
expenses 50(3)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
approval, appointment of advisers 50(5)
cancellation of licence 14(11)
conditions of publication 14(5)
consent to proceedings against society 48(3)
control 35
correction of clerical error 43
defined 2
extension of prohibited period by 28(2)
grant of licence by 14(5), 15
notice of copyright 4(2), 28
objection referred to Copyright Appeal Board 50(6)
opinion 14(6)
payment of fees to 16
power to extend copyright to other countries 4(2)
powers 30
prescribing on printing 14(9)
publication of tariff of fees 49(1), 50
reference re fees to the Copyright Appeal Board 49(2), 50(6)
regulatory powers 16(7)
Musical work
defined 2
infringement 26(1)
publication, provisions re 19(9)
Newspaper
circulation and importation 15(8)

COPYRIGHT ACT, R.S., c. C-30—(cont'd)
Offences and penalties
dramatic work 26(1)
infringing copies 25(1)
operatic or musical work 26(1)
performing rights 48, 50
possession of plates for infringement 25(2)
title or author's name 26(2)
Owner of copyright
defined 15(4)
draft contract with licensee 15(5)
petition for cancellation of licence 16(3)
royalties to 15(7)
Ownership of copyright
presumption as to 20(3)
Patent Office 29
Perforated roll
presumption 10
term of copyright in 10
Performance
defined 2
Performing rights
duties re 48(1), 50(10)
Periodicals
circulation and importation 15(8)
Photograph
defined 2
presumption 9
term of copyright in 9
Plate
defined 2
powers of court re 25(3)
Political speech
publication in newspaper 18
Posthumous work
copyright, term 6
Proceedings
enforcement of copyright 48(3)
infringement of copyright 20(2)
rectification of register 40(4)
Publication
defined 3(2)
Receiver General 41(5)
Record
presumption 10
term of copyright in 10
Rectification of register
effect and proceedings 40(4)
Register of Copyright
contents 37(1)
entry by author 37(2)
entry sufficient, single 37(3)
evidence 36(1)
extracts 37(5)
grant of interest in copyright 40(1)
indices 37(4)
inspection 37(5)
location 37(1)
particulars of cancellation 16(4)
rectification by the court 40(4)
Registrar of Copyrights
appointment 31
duties 30, 32, 33
Registration
application for 38(1), 39
former 37(7)
recovery of damages 38(2)
Registration fees 41
disposal 41(5)
exemption 41(3)
services covered by 41(4)
Registration of a grant of interest in copyright
certificate 40(2)
Regulations 7(2), 44
Rome Convention 51
Royalty
payment 16(6)
regulations re 16(7)
regulations re 19(8)
Schedule C
application 27, 28(1)(2)
Schedule C
Schedule I 42
Schedule II 4(1), 16(8), 28
Seal
admissibility as evidence 40(7)
Serial
defined 15(3)
Serial licence
application for 15
draft contract 15(5)
terms 15(6)
Statement
publication in Canada Gazette 49(1)
reference to Copyright Appeal Board 49(2)
Work
author's name, alteration 26(2)
copy and plates, property 21
defined 2, 3(3)
first publication 3(4)
importation prohibited 27
made before Act 42(5)
made in the course of employment 12(3)
reproduction after death of author 7(1)
Work of joint authorship
defined 2
Work of sculpture
defined 2
Work unpublished
application of Act to 3(5)

COPYRIGHT ACT, 1906
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.37(6)

COPYRIGHT ACT, 1911
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.2

COPYRIGHT APPEAL BOARD
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30

COPYRIGHT OFFICE
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.29

CORNWALL ISLAND
See St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.15(1)

CORPORATE AFFAIRS
See Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27

CORPORATION
See Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11; Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19; Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6; Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8; Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11; Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16; Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30; Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31; Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act, R.S., c. C-37; Disfranchising Act, R.S., c. D-7; Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, R.S., c. E-5; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16; Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3; National Trade Mark and True Labelling Act, R.S., c. N-16; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.25

CORPORATIONS AND LABOUR UNIONS RETURNS ACT, R.S., c. C-31
Application of Act 3, 9
Authorized person
defined 15(7)
Certification of returns 11(2)
Contents of returns 4, 5(1), 10, 11(1)(3)
exception re 6(a)
Corporation
application of Act to 3
contents of return 4, 5(1)
exception re 6(a)
director, offence by 7(2)
filing of return
default, offence re 7, 8
exception re 6(b)
regulations re 19
requirement 4
officer, offence by 7(2)
schedule re 3(b)
signature of return 5(2)
Definitions 2, 15(1)(a) (7)
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
record of returns, keeping 14
Department of Labour
record of returns, keeping 14

CORPORATIONS AND LABOUR UNIONS RETURNS ACT, R.S., c. C-31— (cont'd)
Dominion Statistician
filing of report with 7(1), 8, 10, 11, 12(1), 13
filing of return with 4, 5, 6(b)
filing of return, certificate of default 17
returns filed under Income Tax Act, right of access to 16
Evidence
filing of return, certificate of default 17
privileged information, re, prohibition 15(2)
Filing of return
default
offence re 7, 12
requisition by Minister re 8, 13
Filing of returns
default, certificate by Dominion Statistician 17
obligation re 4, 10
exception 6(b)
regulations re 19
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 19
Income Tax Act
application 2, 6, 16
Information in returns
available for public inspection 14
privileged 15
statistical summary and analysis 18
Inspection of returns by public 14
Labour union
application of Act to 9
contents of return 10, 11(1)(3)
defined 2(1)
filing of return
default 12, 13
obligation re 10
officer, offence by 12(3)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
record of returns, designation of office re 14
Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce
annual report 18
defined 2(1)
filing of return, requisition in case of default 8, 13
Minister of Labour
record of returns, designation of office re 14
Minister of National Revenue 6
returns under Income Tax Act, making available to Dominion Statistician 16
Offences and penalties
filing of returns, default 7, 8, 12, 13, 17
privileged information, re 15(6)
Official
defined 15(7)
Privileged information
defined 15(1)(a)
Record of returns, keeping 14
Regulations 19
Reporting power
defined 2(1)
Residence
defined 2(2)
Schedule 3(b)
Signature of return 5(2)
Statistics Act
application 15(4)
Union
defined 2(1)

CORPS OF (CIVILIAN) CANADIAN FIRE FIGHTERS
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.75(1)(c); Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.5(2)

CORRUPT PRACTICES INQUIRIES ACT, R.S., c. C-33
Accountant of the House
certification of deposit 8(2)
Attorney General of Canada
prosecution,certification of opinion re 31
Canada Evidence Act 5
Canada Gazette
publication of notice 4
Certificate
of deposit 8(2)
of indemnity 31
protecting from other actions, effect 27
Chief Electoral Officer
notice of return of writ, publication 4
Commission of inquiry
establishment 3
House of Commons, address for 3
meetings and adjournment 14
powers re prior elections 24
staff 11
Commissioners
adjournment of inquiry 14
appointment 3
appointment of staff by 11
assistance to 20
certificate of indemnity, issuing 31
days employed, statement 35
default of appearance, certification re 18
delivery of certificate 25
duties 23
fees and remuneration 35-37
inquiry 24, 33
powers re 19
meetings, powers and duties re 12
notice of appointment 13
oath 9, 10
power of survivorship 7
protection and privileges 38
report to Governor General 28
summoning of witness 15
swearing in of witnesses 20
vacancy in office 6
Corrupt or illegal practices
inquiry, petition for 3
prosecution for 31, 32
report by judge on trial of election petition 3(a)
Crown 3
Definitions 2
Deposit 8
disposal after inquiry 33, 34
Dominion Controverted Elections Act 3, 18, 19
Election
defined 2
Election petition 3(a)
Elector
defined 2
Evidence
admissibility in other proceedings 26
Governor General 28
Governor in Council
appointment of Commissioners by 3
fees of witness, determination 22
payment of expenses, powers re 36
remuneration of staff, determination 11(2)
House of Commons
address to Governor in Council re election petition 3
Inquiry re corrupt or illegal practices
expenses 33, 36
extension to prior election 24
Minister of Justice
adjournment of inquiry, approval re 14
remuneration of staff, approval 11(2)
Oath of office by commissioner 9, 10
Officers of justice
duty 20
Petition
presentation to House of Commons 4
Petitioner
declaration 5
deposit by 8(1)
Proceedings on report 31
Report
particulars 29
proceedings on 31, 32
to Governor in Council 28, 29
to Parliament 30
Secretary of State
report to lieutenant governor 31
Statement by witness
admissibility in other proceedings 26
Supreme Court 10
Witness
attendance 15(2)
certificate protecting from other actions, right to 25
contempt 19
duties 15(2)
fees 22
incriminating answers 25, 26
punishment for disobeying summons 17, 18
summoning 15(1)
swearing in 21
costs, award by judge 27

COSMETICS
See Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27

COUNCIL OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
See Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.2(2); Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.2

COUNCIL OF THE YUKON TERRITORY
See Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.2(2); Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.158(1)

COUNTIES DEFINITION ACT
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(c)

COUNTY OF CARLETON
See Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.21

COUNTY OF SAINT JOHN
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s. 125(1)

COURCHESNE
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2

COURT MARTIAL
See National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4

COURT OF APPEAL OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(3)

COURT OF APPEAL OF MANITOBA
See Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.2(1)

COURT OF APPEAL OF SASKATCHEWAN
See Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.2(1)

COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF MANITOBA
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2

COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF QUEBEC
See Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.6

COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF SASKATCHEWAN
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1)

CREDIT
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4

CREDITOR
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—see also
Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13, s.48; Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.158(3); Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.240(1), 558(9), 560(1), 675, 678, 679; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.136; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.10(5); Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.15(2), 30(5), 30(9), 44, 46; Criminal Code 1967 Amendment Act, R.S., c. C-35; Criminal Records Act, R.S., c.12 (1st Supp.), s.4(2), 9; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.142, 270; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.21(4); Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.24; Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.31(2); Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, R.S., c. E-5, s. 8(1)(a); Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.73, 117; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.52(2); Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.59(1), 65, 68; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s.33, 36(1), 40, 44(1); Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29, s.14, 17; Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30, s.8(1); Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31, s.23; Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3, s.3(1), 4, 7(1), 9; Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9, s.15; Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.11(1); Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.18(1); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.107; Industrial Design Act, R.S., c. I-8, s.16(2), 17(2); Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.27(2); Juvenile Delinquents Act, R.S., c. J-3; Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.20; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.2; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6, s.48; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.2, 7(1), 11(7), 17(3); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.2; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.5(1); National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.5(5), 7(1)(m); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.36(4); Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.15(1)(2); Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.2, 9(d), 22(1); Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3; Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.13(1); Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.57(1), 84(1), 99(1), 125(1), 137; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.18, 19; R.C.M.P. Act, R.S., c. R-9, s.31; Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6, s.12(2); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.54(7)

Abandon
defined 196
Abandonment
animals 402(1)(c)
appeal 623(2), 757
child 196, 197(1)(a), 200
death caused by 207
dependant 197(1)(c)
husband and wife, theft of 289(2)
spouse 197(1)(b)
Abduction
child under fourteen 250
compulsion by threats no excuse for forcible 17
death caused in committing forcible 213
kidnapping 247
woman of any age 248
woman under sixteen 249
Abetting—*see also* Assisting
abortion 252
absent without leave
Canadian Armed Forces 54
R.C.M.P. 57
cruelty to animals 402, 403
desertion 54, 57
duel 72
enemy 46, 50
escape
from custody 132-135
prisoner of war 136
feigned marriage 256
generally 21, 22, 421, 422
murder 223
offence, perpetration of 21, 22, 422
prisoner of war 136
prize fight 81
property obtained by crime, concealing or disposing of 316
suicide 224(b), 225
treason 46, 50
woman procuring own abortion 251(2)
Abettors 21, 22, 422
Abominable crime—*see* Sexual offences
Abortion
consent required 251(7)
drug to procure
advertising 159(2)(c)
sale 159(2)(c)
supplying 252
exception 251(4)
killing unborn child 221
justification 221(2)
offence 251(1) (2)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Abortion committee
certificate 251(4)(c)
defined 251(6)
information requirement by Minister of Health 251(5)
Absconding witness 632
Absence
bigamy 254(2)(b)
deserter of Canadian Forces 54, 56, 378(1)
Absolute jurisdiction
magistrate 483
superior court 426, 429
Abstract of title
fraudulent 343
Abuse
animal 400-404
apprentice 201
common assault 244, 727
insulting language 171
servant 201
woman 149, 195
Accessory after the fact
defined 23(1)
husband and wife, not 23(2) (3)
indictment 521
murder 223, 427(b)
penalty 421
treason 50, 427(b)
Accident—*see also* Criminal negligence; Hit and run
driver's failure to stop after 233(2)
duty to guard against 242
excavation on land 242(2)
hole in ice 242(1)
killing by 212(b)
manslaughter 215
murder 212(b)
Accounts
failure to keep 360
falsifying 290, 292, 355, 357, 358
Accredited hospital
defined 251(6)
Accusation—*see* Arraignment; Indictment
Accusation, false
conspiracy to bring 423(1)(b)
public mischief, as 128
Accused—*see also* Appearance; Corporation; Defendant; Prisoner; Trial; Warrant
acquittal 500(2), 543(7)
address to 464(1)
addresses by way of summing up 575
admission at trial 582, 584, 736(5)
admissions of statements by 531, 582, 584
age, determination of 3(1), 441, 585
Alberta, trial without jury 430
appellant, deemed to be 608(7)
arraignment in summary conviction cases 736
recording 552(2)
trial by jury 534, 536
trial without jury 484(4), 492(3), 499(3)
arrest
bench warrant 526
duties of the person proceeding to 29
protection of person acting under authority 25
arrest on interim release 458
arrest without warrant 458(2)
attendance required during view of place 579(3)
capacity for payment, report on 646(10)
change of venue, application for 527(1)
committal for trial 475(1)
compensation, payment 653(1), 654(1)
conduct, report on 646(10)
copy of indictment 531
counsel 577(3), 578, 611, 641(1), 735(2), 737(2)
count, application to amend or divide 519(2)
declaration of election 490(5)
deemed to have elected trial by judge and jury 495
deemed to 5(1)(a)(i)charged of offence without preliminary inquiry or indictment preferred 434(4)
defined 448
detention
application by habeas corpus for 459.1 order for 457.4
order for new hearing, effect 608(7)
dismissal 475(1)
count, of a 537(1)
delayed in case of insanity of 544
election by 464(2), 484(2), 485(2)
further 490(5), 491, 494
escape 133(1), 134(a)
evidence of character 593
examination 457.3
identification 500(4), 510, 512, 729(1)
imprisonment in default of payment of fine 645(3)
insanity, of
board of review, for examination of 547
custody after finding 542, 543(6), 545, 546
custody for observation 543(2), 738(5)
defined 16
duties of court re 542-544, 738(5)
order by lieutenant governor 545, 546
joint trial 441, 497, 522
jurors
challenging the 555(2), 556-558, 561, 562, 563(3), 564, 567
composition, motion re 555(2), 556
legal aid on appeal 611
misconduct by 577(2)
moneys found on 653(3), 654(3)
notice by
trial, re-election, re 492
notice to
preventive detention, application for 690
previous convictions, re 592, 740
property obtained by crime, of 317
showing of special evidence, re 238(5), 317(2)
order
compensation, payment of 388(2), 616
payment of costs 656
probation 663-666
restitution of property 654, 655
Parole Act, application 694
plead, refusal to 534(2)
pleas 534, 541, 736
pleas, allowed time for 534(5)
presence
hearing of appeal 615
rogatory commission 641
trial 526(1), 577, 735(2)
view 579(3)
previous convictions 133(7), 592, 740
probation order, re 663, 664
remand
custody 457(5), 465(d), 474, 700, 703
observation, for 465(c), 543(2)
trial, for 475(1)
render by securities 700-703
rights
challenging the jurors 557, 558, 561, 562, 563(3), 564, 567
full defence 577(3), 578(2)
indictment, copy of 531
jury, re composition 555, 556
particulars, to 516, 729(2)
recording of proceedings, re 531, 532(1)
reply 578(3)
restriction, re publication of evidence given preliminary inquiry 467(1)
summoning of witnesses 578(2)
view 579
special pleas 534(1) (3), 535(1)
summing up, taking evidence by 575, 578(2)
surrender by 722(8)
trial
joint, when more than one accused 441, 497
separate on one or more counts 520(3), 522, 565
subsequent 543(8)
witnesses, examination of 578(2)
witnesses for
examination of 578(2)
preliminary inquiry 469
summary conviction, for 736(3), 737
trial by jury 575, 577(3)
young offenders
defined 12, 13, 147, 441, 442, 646(10)
Acquittal
accused not more to blame than the victim 146(3), 153(2)
annulment by a court of appeal, appeal from 618(2)
appeal 438(2)(d), 605, 613(4), 618, 748, 762, 771
arraignment, subsequent 538

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
defamatory matter in a public document 280(2)
defined 605(2)
forbidden when complete offence 588(1)
insanity of accused 542, 543
record of proceeding 552
recording 500, 552
special pleas 535-537
summary conviction, on 739, 743, 744
verdict of acquittal, defined 605(2)
Act
defined 2
disobeying a Statute 115
duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life 198, 199
Act intended to alarm Her Majesty 49
Act of gross indecency 157, 158
Acting chief justice of court of appeal
directions re review of decision re bail 608.1
Actions
civil remedies, not suspended 10
costs 656, 657, 706
magistrate or officer of a court against when conviction quashed 717
officer of the peace, in case of riot 33(2)
official enforcing law 25, 31, 717
recovery of penalties 652
Address
accused before sentence 595
change of, notice to peace officer 457(4)(c), 752(3)(c)
justice to accused 464, 469
Address of accused and prosecutor
copies to court of appeal 609(2)
copies to interested parties 609(4)
copies to Minister of Justice 609(5)
Adjournment
accused prejudiced by error or omission or count, when 529(5), 732(6)
amendment, for
indictment 529(5)
information 732(6)
appeal, hearing of 756
clerk of court 431
consent of parties, required when delay exceeding eight days 465(b), 738(1)
copies, for securing 531
costs 529(5)
defence, to prepare 529(5), 534(5), 732(6)
formalities related to 574
indictment, to amend an 529(5)
information, to amend 732(6)
judge or magistrate, power re 457.5(4), 457.6(4), 501, 574
justice, power re 457.1, 725(3)
mercy, prerogative not affected 685
period 738(1)
plea 534(5)
prejudiced defendant during trial
powers of summary conviction court re 732(5)
preliminary hearing 474
preliminary inquiry, at 457.1, 457.5(4), 457.6(4)
summary conviction 732(6), 738, 756
time 457.1, 457.5(4), 457.6(4), 738(1)
time allowed to plead 534(5)
trial 501, 529(5), 531
by jury 431, 556, 576
Adjudication
enforcement 499(2), 760, 769
preliminary inquiry 475
summary proceedings 739
Administering poison and drugs—*see* Drugs; Poison
Administration of Law and Justice—*see also* Bribery
compounding 129
disobedience, wilful
order of a Court, to an 116
statute, to a 115
evidence, fabrication of 125
obstructing 118, 127, 128
preventive detention 457(7)(b)
public officer
breach of trust by 111, 297
corruption of 109, 110, 427(a)
false return by 357
personating a 119
witness, offence by a 120-122, 124
Administrative officer
sales of defective goods to Her Majesty 376
theft, by 288(c)
Admissions by accused 469(2), 470(1), 582, 584, 736(5)
Adultery
child, endangering morals 168
conspiracy to induce 423(1)(c)
Advertising
counterfeit money 418(1)
drugs to cause miscarriage 159(2)(c)(d)
false prospectus 358
indecent matter 159
information for gaming 186, 188
likeness of bank note, bonds 415
lottery and gaming 186, 189
sexual virility, method for restoring 159(2)(d)
stolen or lost property, return of with immunity 131
venereal diseases, means of curing 159(2)(d)
Aeronautics Act
application 2, 6(1)
Affidavit
administering oath without authority 126
extra-judicial proceedings 122
false 122, 126
information 455
perjury by false 107, 120
services, as evidence 453.3(5), 455.5(3), 629, 728(1), 750, 752.1(1)
Age—*see also* Child
applicability of provisions due to 12, 13, 140, 147, 441, 442
determination 3(1), 585
ignorance of 146(2)
presumption re 147
Agent
accused appearing by 735
corporation appearing by 486, 548, 735
defined 383(4)
enemy state 46, 50
pledging goods 286
restitution of property, order re 655(5)
secret commission 383
theft by 286, 288, 290-292
Aggravated assault
discretion of justice re 727
Agricultural
exemption re 189(3)
fair or exhibition
exemption re games of chance 189(3)
lottery 190(1)(d)
management of lottery 190(1)(d)
produce
setting fire to 389
Aid
owner of property 451
peace officer, to 25, 31, 33, 118(b)
Air gun
use with intent to cause bodily harm 228
Aircraft
arrest on board, powers re 191(2)
breaking and entering 306(4)(c)
flight, defined 6(6)
gambling on board 191
interfering with transportation facilities 232
offence on 6(1), 432(d)
pilot, as a peace officer 2, 191(2)
prohibited acts towards an 52
setting fire to
by negligence 392
wilfully 389(1)(e), 390
Alarm of fire 386, 393
Alberta 2, 430
Court of appeal
defined 2, 747
summary convictions 749(1)
grand jury, preferred indictment not necessary 507(1)
indictment in 507
judge
defined 448, 482
preferred indictment 507(1)
summary convictions
place of hearing of appeal 749(1)
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, defined 2
trial without jury 430
Alcohol—*see also* Chemical analysis
analysis of blood for 235, 237(1)(c)
driving motor vehicle while ability impaired 234
driving with more than 80 mgs. in blood 236
Alien
disqualified as jurors 567(1)(d)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
enemy, assisting 46, 50
Amendment
indictment 519, 529, 530, 553, 732
on certiorari 711, 712
stated case 768(1)
Amnesia—*see* Insanity
Analyst—*see also* Chemical analysis
appointment 237(6)
certificate of
evidence 237(1)(d)(e)
notice of intention to produce 237(5)
cross-examination by accused 237(4)
defined 237(6)
Animal—*see also* Birds; Dogs
abandonment 402
brand on cattle, defacing 298(1)(b)
cattle
brand, obliterated or false 298
defined 2
theft or wounding 298
transportation by rail or water 404
cruelty to 402-405
drugging 402(1)(e)
enclosure, breaking into 306(4)(d)
killing or wounding 401
order prohibiting ownership 402(5) (6)
reasonable care, failure to provide to 402(3)
threats to kill, wound, poison 331(1)(c)
transportation by rail or water 404
Appeal—*see also* Appellant; Court of appeal; Provincial court of appeal; Supreme Court of Canada; Stated case; Trial de novo
abandonment of appeal 623(2), 757, 769, 770(1)
access to anything seized, appeal from order of 353(3), 446(7)
acquittal
Attorney General, appeal by 605(1), 621(1)
defined 605(2)
rules of court, appeal from 438(2)(d)
set aside, appeal when 618(2)
verdict of 605(2), 613(2) (4) (7)
allowed or set aside 613, 754(2), 755, 757
appearance
appellant 752(3), 764(2)
prosecutor 752.1
witness 610(1)(b)
appellants, defined 748
application for leave
Attorney General, by 605(1)(b)
bail, admission of appellant to 608
deemed to be an appeal 649(5)
grounds for 603
notice 607(1)
verdict of unfit, appeal from 603(2)
application for leave to 607(1)
application of Part XVIII 695(6), 719(2)
application of sections 601 to 616, 771(2)
argument oral or in writing 615(3)
Attorney General
right of appeal 105(8), 605, 621(1), 748(b), 762(1)
Attorney General of Canada
right of appeal 624, 748, 762(3), 771(5)
automatic, of person sentenced to death 604, 607
certiorari, appeal by way of 719(1)
contempt of court re 9
conviction, of a
appellant, in absence of 615(4)
bail, admission of appellant to 608
contempt of court 9
court of appeal re powers 610, 613
defined 601
execution of the sentence 607(3)-(5), 616(1), 649
presumption, re 753(2)
right of appeal 603(1)(a), 604(1)(a), 618(1), 695(1), 748(a)(i), 762(1), 771(1)
costs
copies and transcript of evidence 609(4)
order, re 758, 759, 768(1)(e)
parties, re 610(3)
remission of 685(2)
decision of a judge of the court of appeal, varying 608.1
delay
hurrying proceedings, instructions for 608(10)
leave by Supreme Court of Canada re 618(1)(b), 620(3)(b), 621(1)(b), 622
notice 607(1) (2), 622
dissent 606
documents
copies 438(2)(d), 609
production of 610
transmission to court of appeal 754(1)
evidence, transcript of 609(2) (3), 754(3)
exhibiting documents, powers of court of appeal re 610(1)(a)
firearm
commissioner or registrar, appeal from a decision of 99(6)-(9)
order re, appeal from 105(7)
frivolous 608(3)(a), 612, 765
general provisions re 755(4)
governor in council, remission of penalty, re powers 685(1)
hearing, adjournment of 755, 756
hearing, date of 752.3
imprisonment, calculation of time 649(3)
indictment
defined 2, 601
informant
right of appeal 748(b)
insanity, verdict of 603(2)(b), 605(3), 613
judgment
dissent 606
reasons for 609(2)
legal assistance to 611
magistrate, appeal from a decision of a 99(10)
mandamus, appeal in 719(1)
Minister of Justice
pardon, application for 617
sending transcript of evidence and judgment to 609(5)
new trial
acquittal, appeal from 613(4)
conviction, appeal from 613(2)
hurrying proceedings, instructions for 608(10)
jury, with or without 613(5)
pardon, on application for 617(a)
notice 607(1)
application to stated case 762(2)(c)
proceedings, re court of appeal 603(3), 607(1) (2), 608(1), 613(5)(a)(b), 750
refusal of leave to appeal 603(3)
release, application for 608(2)
Supreme Court of Canada, to 622
transmission of documents 754(1)
order, of an
access to anything seized, appeal from 353(3), 446(7)
defendant, against a 755(1)
driving a motor vehicle 238(6)
firearm 105(7)
information, dismissal of an 755(1)
obscene matter, forfeiture of 160(6)
precious metal 353(3)
presumptions, re previous convictions 753(2)
property, compensation or restitution of 616
stated case, application for 762
order disposing of goods under seizure, against 446(7)
order of forfeiture 160(6)
pardon
application for 617
powers of Her Majesty 683, 686
penalty, remission of 685(1)
presumption re abandonment of appeal 623(2), 753(2)
preventive detention 695(1)
proceedings
hurrying proceedings, instruction for 608(10)
indictment, by 602, 607-612
powers of the court of appeal re 610
stated case 762(2), 764-767, 770
Supreme Court of Canada, before 622, 623(2)
transcript of 609, 610(1)
trial de novo 749-751, 754-756
proceedings, copies of 438(2)(d), 609
prohibition, appeal in 719(1)
property, restitution of 616, 685(1)
prosecutor, appearance of 752.1
question of fact 603(1)(a), 604(1)(a), 619
question of law 603(1)(a), 604(1)(a), 605, 618, 619, 620(3), 771(1)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
reference by registrar to court of appeal 612
refusal
dismissal for want of prosecution 757
grounds of dissent 606
powers of the court of appeal 613, 614(1), 754(2), 755(3), 757
summary determination 612
registrar
certificate 607(4)
defined 601
reference to court of appeal 612
release, accused deemed appellant re 608(7)
summary convictions, appeal in 755(1)
release of appellant 608, 752
right of parties
copies, re 609(4)
witnesses, re 610(2)
right to attend hearing 615
rules of court re 607
sentence
defined 601, 720(1)
execution 607(3)-(5), 616(1), 649
powers of the court of appeal re 610, 613(1)(c), 614(1), 615(4)
presumption re abandonment of appeal 753(2)
right of appeal 603(1)(b), 604(1)(b), 605(1)(b), 748(a)(ii) (b)(ii)
rules of court re 438(2)(d)
sentence of death, appeal from a 604, 607(3)-(5), 619
setting down 751
stated case
appeal from a decision, application for 771
application for 762
hearing by a superior court, application for 768
right of appeal 770
summary conviction, from
abandonment 757
bail, re appellant 608(8)
costs 758, 759
enforcement of conviction 760
hearing, adjournment of 756
jurisdiction 749
notice 750
proceedings, re 754-756
refusal 757
right of appeal 748, 753(1)
setting down 751
summary determination 612
verdict of unfit, appeal from 603(2)(a), 605(3), 620
witnesses 610
Appeal court 105(8)
adjournment of hearing of appeal 756
appeal from sentence of preventive detention
competence 695(1) (2)
effect of judgment 695(5)
judgment 695(3) (4)
procedure applicable 695(6)
appeal on question of law 771(1)
application for review of order for recognizance or undertaking 752.2
consideration of fitness of sentence appealed against
powers re 755(3)
defined 99(11), 747
dismissal
exception 754(2)
dismissal for want of prosecution 757
enforcement
conviction 760(1)
decision 771(4)
order 760(1)
extension of time for filing of notice of appeal 750(2)
extension of time for service of notice of appeal 750(2)
hearing of appeal 755(1)
order re costs 758
payment of costs for appeal
order 759(1)
powers
leave re question of law 771(1)
order re costs 771(3)
renewal of recognizance by appellant
powers re 752(4)
setting down appeal 751(1)
trial de novo 755(1)
use of former evidence 755(2)
Appearance
accused, compulsion 453(1)(e), 526, 735
corporation 486, 548, 550, 735
justice, before 463, 464
proceedings on 463, 735
witnesses, default 633-636
Appearance notice
contents 453.3
defined 448
expiration 457.8
failure to comply with 133(5) (6), 453.4
issue by peace officer 451, 452, 453.3
Appellant—*see also* Accused; Defendant
address, notice of a change of 752(3)(c)
appearance 752(3), 764(2)
argument, oral or in writing 615(3)
Attorney General 764(3), 766(5)
committal 759(3)
counsel, representation by 615
deposit of fine 752(6)
detention 608(3)(c)
duties to furnish transcript of evidence 754(3)
employment, notice of change of 752(3)(c)
evidence, receipt of 610(1)(d)
fine, deposit 752(6)
hearing, right to 752(1), 752.2(2)
hurrying proceedings, application for 608(10)
insanity 613
jurisdiction 752(3)(b)
legal assistance to 611
notice of appeal or application for leave to appeal 603(3), 607(1), 608(1), 613(5), 622, 750
passport, deposit of 752(3)(e)
payment of costs for appeal 759
peace officer, duty to appear before a 752(3)(a)
release of 608, 752, 752.1-752.3
residence out of province 752(1)(d)
right to attend hearing of appeal 615
witness, communication with a 752(3)(d)
witness compellable and competent 99(8)
Application of Act
Canadian Forces, to 4
Part XIV 664(5)
Part XV 664(5)
Part XV to Part XVI 502
Part XVII to Part XVI 502
Part XVIII 9(3), 160(6)
Part XX to Part XVI 502
Part XXIV 99, 353
territories 7(1)
Application of statutes
Aeronautics Act 2, 6(1)
Canadian Forces, re laws related to 4
Northwest Territories Act 7(1)(a)
Public Service Employment Act 6(2)
Yukon Act 7(1)(b)
Apprentice
abused by master 201
Approved hospital
defined 251(6)
Argument
form 615(3)
Army—*see* Canadian Forces
Arraignment 484(4), 499(3), 532(1), 534. 552(2), 736(1)
recording 552(2)
summary conviction 736
treason, in case 532
trial by jury 534
trial without jury 484(4), 492(3), 496, 499
Array of jurors
challenge 558(1)
content 558(1)
duties of judge re 559
form 558(2) (3)
Arrest—*see also* Warrant
assault while obstructing 246(2)(b)
bawdy-house, in a 182(1)
breach of the peace, when 30, 31(1)
clergyman, officiating 171(1)
death during illegal 215(4)
defendant, of a 728
escape 449(1)(b)(ii)
escape, during 25(4)
execution
duties re 29
jurisdiction, unlimited 456.3(1)
failure to appear 453.4, 455.6, 456.1, 457.5(5), 457.6(5), 526, 728, 738(3)(b)
force, use of 25, 26

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
gambling on board of transport vehicle 191(2)
gaming house, in a 181(1) (2)
obstructing 228(c), 246(2)(c)
person making, re duties 29
property owner, by a 449(2)
protection of persons acting under authority 25, 28, 29(3)
release 458
rioters, of 33(1)
subsequent, effect 699
unlawful 28(1), 29(3), 215(4), 450(2)
warrant, with
bawdy-house, in a 182(1)
copy of, to arrested person 728(2)
defendant, of a 728
duty re 29
gaming-house, in a 181(2)
information, on 455.3
violation of promise to appear, despite 458(1), 459(6)
warrant, defined 448
warrant, without
delivery of arrested person to peace officer 449(3)
detention of accused 452(1)(f)(g)
everyone, by 449
gaming house, in a 181(2)
peace officer, by a 450, 453(2)
release of accused 452(1)(d)(e), 454(3)
wrong person, of 28(1)
Arson
building 389, 390
chattels 389(2)
compulsion by threats 17
contrary to local law 392
crops 389
death caused while committing 213
defined 389(1)
forest 392
letters re 331
presumption against holder of insurance 391
prevention 392
Assault—*see also* Bodily harm; Common assault
buggery 156
common 727
defence 37(1)
defined 244
duty of justice re 727
force, excessive use of when preventing 37(2)
intent to commit indictable offence 246
justification re 37(2)
trespasser 38(2), 41(2), 42(3)
Assemblies—*see also* Riot
intimidating Parliament or Legislature 51
possession of weapon while attending public meeting 84
religious worship, disturbing meeting 172(2) (3)
report on public meeting, publication defamatory, libel 272
unlawful assembly 64, 67, 68, 71
Assistance to alien enemy 50
Assisting—*see also* Abetting
deserter escaping 54, 57, 378
owner of a property, in arresting 451
peace officer 25, 31, 32
prisoner of war 136
rape 17
Association
horse racing, for 188
trade combination, defined 425
trade union 424(2)
Association of employees
offence by 382
Attempt
abortion, procure 252
arson 390
bodily harm 78, 79, 228
bribe, to 108
defile woman 195
defined 24(1)
explosives, damages by 78, 79
forged documents, use 326
full offence charged, proved 587
full offence proved on charge 588
generally 421
injure animals 400, 401
municipal officers, corrupt 112
murder 17, 222
obtain by false pretences 320
obtain on forged instruments or probate
pervert justice 108, 125, 127-131
rape 145
save life, impeding 241
shoot 228
suicide 225
theft 483
treason 46, 50
Attorney General of Canada
appeal by 624, 748, 752, 771
application
for stated case 762(1)
for warrant to seize 105(1)
appointment
of analyst 237(6)
of local registrar of firearms 82(1)
approval of container for sample of breath 237(6)
consent for prosecutions 54, 108, 243, 281.1, 433
conversion into money of seized property 181(5)
defined 2, 707(5)
powers 104, 498, 500(3), 650(3)
preferring bill of indictment before grand jury 505(4)
preferring indictment 507(2) (3)
report to court 105(2)
Attorney General of Province
appeal by 605, 621, 695, 748, 752
consent required re probation order 665(1), 666(2)
consent to
inclusion of charge 496(3)
prosecution 124, 162(3), 168, 170, 343(2), 434(3)
re-election 494
defined 2
powers, generally 181(5), 496, 498, 505
Automobile master key
sale and licence 311
Autopsy
coroner's inquisition 462
Autrefois acquit 6(4), 535-537, 743(2)
duties of judge without jury 535(3)
evidence of identity of charges 536
identity of charges 537(1)
issue on plea 536, 537
provisions applicable 537(2)
statement sufficient 535(5)
Autrefois convict 6(4), 535-537, 743(2)
duties of judge without jury 535(3)
evidence of identity of charges 536
identity of charges 537(1)
issue on plea 536, 537
provisions applicable 537(2)
statement sufficient 535(5)
Backing warrants 443(2), 461, 632(2)
Badge
false use of police 119
military 377
Bail—*see* Recognizance; Preliminary inquiry
Bank Act
application 348
Banker
innocent partners 349
proceedings against 655(5)
Bank-note
certificate of examiner of counterfeit 419(2)
defined 2
imitation 415, 420
possession of paper for making 327
Bankruptcy
offences re 350, 355, 358, 360
Baptismal certificate
falsifying 335
Bathing
indecent 169, 170
sexual offender loitering near area for 175(1)(c)
Bawdy-house
absolute jurisdiction of magistrate 483(c)(vi)
inmate 193(2)
keeping 193
search warrant 182
transport of persons to 194
Begging 175
Bench warrant
accused, for 465(g), 526, 735
execution 526(2)
form 526(2)
issue by court 526(1)
witness, for 633

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Bestiality
acts excepted 158
penalty 155
Bet
defined 179(1)
exemption 188(1)
placement for consideration 187
Betting house
jurisdiction in case 483(c)
keeping 185, 186, 188(1)
person found in 185(2)
search, arrest and seizure in 181, 182(2)
Bigamy
defined and offence re 254, 255(1)
Bill of indictment
evidence under oath 523, 524
found by majority of panel of grand jurors 554(2)
preferred 505
Bird
killing or injuring 401-403
threats to kill, wound, poison 331(1)(c)
Blackmail—*see also* Intimidation; Threats
demand, threat 305
extortion by libel 266, 305
letters with menaces 331
threats to injure 745
Blasphemous libel—*see also* Libel
count in indictment 513
publication
exception 260(3)
penalty 260(1)
question of fact 260(2)
Blood sample
evidence 237(2)
Board of hospital
defined 251(6)
Board of review
person in custody 547
Bodily harm
apprentices, to 201
assault, by 245(2)
attempts 213, 230
causing 245, 483
causing by criminal negligence 77, 204, 226, 233, 242
dangerous driving 233
excavation unguarded 242
explosives, by 77-79
grievous 34, 35, 228
narcotics and drugs 213, 230(b)
poison, by 229, 230
resulting in death 212, 213
strangling 230
wounding 228
Bomb
possession in public place 174
use 174
Bona fide purchaser
compensation by accused to 654
Book
failure to keep accounts 360
false entry 355
falsification 355
obscene or immoral 159
Book containing defamatory libel
sale 268(1)
Book-making—*see also* Bet; Betting house
jurisdiction 483(c)
Books of account
failure of trader to keep 360(1)
Boundary lines
defacing 398, 399
offences near 432
Brand on cattle
defacing fraudulently 298(1)
Breach of contract—*see* Contract
Breach of peace 30, 31
Breach of trust
public officer 111
public servant 297
trustee 296
Break
defined 282
Breaking and entering
defined 308
intent to commit indictable offence 306, 307
Breath sample
refusal to provide 235(2)
result of chemical analysis
admissibility in evidence 237(1)(b)
evidence 237(1)(c)
taking 235(1)
Bribery 108-114
agent 383
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
government employees 110
juryman or witness 127
justice, police commissioner 109
municipal official 112
Parliament or Legislature, members 108
public officer 108, 109
British Columbia 2
grand jury in 507
indictment preferred in 496, 507
judge under Part XIV
defined 448
summary convictions
place of hearing of appeal 749(3)
Broker
reducing stock unlawfully 342
Brother
defined 150(4)
Buggery
offence re 155, 158
Building
injuring to prejudice of mortgagee or owner 397
Buoy
offence re 395
Burden of proof
appeal 753(2)
breaking with intent 307
coin box breaking instruments 310
disguise 309
exchequer bill paper 327
exemptions 730
fraudulent transactions in stock 341(2)
gaming house 179(3)
housebreaking instruments 309
trade mark offences 367(2)
unchastity 139(3)
Burglary
causing death while committing 213
Burial
criminal, of, after execution 678
forgery of register of 335, 336
neglect of duty 178
obstructing 172
Cable
offence re 329, 330
Calves
transportation by rail or water 404(3)
Camera
trials in 441, 442, 465(j)
Canada Gazette 438(4)
Canada Post Office
offence re 164, 314, 339
Canadian Citizenship Act
application 59(2)
Canadian Council on Hospital Accreditation 251(6)
Canadian Forces 2
application of Act to 4
assisting deserter from 54
assisting forces hostile to 46(1), 50(1)
defined 2
evidence of enlistment 379(1)
Canadian ship
mutinous act on 76(c)
robbery re 76(b)
Capital murder
commission by person under eighteen 218(3)
defined 214(2)
part of charge proved 589
penalty 218
previous acquittal on indictment for effect 538(3)
previous conviction on indictment for effect 538(3)
specific charge in indictment 511
Capital punishment
access to prisoners 672(2)
cases 46, 47, 75, 218
certificate of prison doctor 674, 675
declaration by sheriff 674(2), 675
form of sentence 669
under other Acts 680
Car tickets, fraud respecting 351, 412
Cattle
defined 2
evidence of property in 298(2)
food 404(6)
keeping fraudulently 298(1)
offences re 400, 402, 404
presumption from possession 298(3)
sanitary precautions 404(7)
taking fraudulently 298(1)
transportation by rail or water 404
Certificate
acquittal 500
appeal 607(4)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
citizenship, fraudulent use of 59
conviction 500, 594
costs 758
counterfeit examiner 419
default on recognizance 704
delivery of goods 348
discharge, military 377
dismissal of information 743
execution of death sentence 674, 675, 677
falsifying 335, 336
Speaker, in libel 280
title to goods to 2
Certiorari
appeal in 710, 719
application of Part XXIII 708
bar to 710
irregularities 711, 712
rules of court re 438(2)(c)
stated case 767
summary conviction 710
Challenge
array of 558, 559
cause for 563, 567-569
fight a duel 72
grand jury 557-559
peremptory 561, 562
prize fight 81
publish libel 276
Change of venue 527, 528
Charge to jury
copies 609
Charitable organization
management of lottery 179, 189(8), 190(1)(c)
Cheating
at play 192
jurisdiction in case 483(c)
three card monte 189
Chemical analysis
analyst or qualified technician
certificate, admission in evidence 237(1)
cross-examination by the accused 237(4)
defined 237(6)
bodily substance, sample of
admission in evidence 237(1)(b)
failure of default to provide 237(2)
breath, sample of
admission in evidence 237(1)(b)
demand of 235(1)
failure of default to provide 237(2) (3)
specimen of, provided to accused 237(1)(c)
Cheque
defined 320(5), 322(3)
issued without funds 320(3) (4)
obtained by false pretence 321
Child
abandon 197(3), 200
abduction 250
correction by force of person in authority 43
corroboration 586
criminal responsibility 12, 13, 147
death by frightening 205, 211
deemed to be human being 206(1)
defined 168(3), 196
homicide 206(2)
inference from appearance 585
injury caused during birth resulting in death 206(2)
proof of age 585(1)
Childbirth
concealing body of child 227
neglect to obtain assistance in 226
Children's Aid Society
prosecution by 168(4)
Clemency
pardon 683-686
recommendation for 670
Clergyman, officiating
violence and arrest 172(1)
Clerk of appeal court
defined 720(2)
keeping of material on records 754(1)
notification of conviction to summary conviction court 754(1)
payment of costs for appeal to 759(1)(2)
records 754(1)
sending of material to justice 760(3)
setting down appeal 751(1)
Clerk of court
adjournment when no jury summoned 431
copies of report of probation officer to be provided by 662(2)
copy of notice of application for preventive detention 690(1)(a)(iii)
defined 2, 696(2)
drawing of names of jury 560(3) (5)
duties re empanelling jury 560(3)
forfeiture of recognizance
duties re 705(1)
issue of fieri facias 705(2)
issue of writ of fieri facias 705(3)
notice of indictment to corporation 549
swearing in of members of jury 560(4)
transmission
of deposit 704(4)
of recognizance 704(2)
Coastal waters of Canada
defined 299(6)
Cock-pit
building and keeping 403(1)
Coin—*see* Counterfeit money
Coin of mixed metals
uttering 411
Coin-operated device
possession of instrument to break into 310
Coin that is not current
uttering 411
Colour of right 73(3)
defence of property, use of force in the 38-42
defence to charge of wilful damage 386
forcible detainer or entry 73(2) (3)
self defence 34, 35, 37
theft, defined 283(1)
Combines
trade, restraint 424, 425, 427(a)(xiv)
Commissions, secret 523
Commissions to take evidence
apart from trial 636-642
out of Canada 637-643
person dangerously ill 637-643
Commissioner
defined 82(1)
issue of registration certificate of firearm 98(4)
registration of restricted weapon 98(4)
registry of firearms 98(1)
Commissioner of Northwest Territories
place of burial
order re 678
Commissioner of R.C.M.P. 82(1)
Commissioner of Yukon Territory
place of burial
order re 678
Common assault 244, 245, 747
jurisdiction to try 483(c)(vii)
Common bawdy-house
defined 179(1)
Common betting house
defined 179(1)
Common gaming house
defined 179(1)
Common law
application 7(3)
conspiracy 423(2)
no prosecution at 8
Common nuisance
defined 176(2)
Communicating
defined 281.2(7)
Communication facilities
seizure, exemption from 181(6)(7), 281.2(5)
Company—*see also* Corporation
defined 358(2)
Compensation
bona fide purchaser of stolen property 654
damage of property 388
fraud on government 110(1)(d)
joint offenders 742
loss of property 616, 653-655, 663(2), 742
Complaint
rape case, instruction to jury 142
summary conviction 724(1)(b)
Compounding indictable offence 129
Compulsion by threats
effect on criminal responsibility 17
married woman 18
Concealment
birth 226, 227, 589
defraud creditors, to 350
deserters 54, 57
document of title 300, 343
wreck 373

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Confession
admission on trial 582, 584, 736(5)
by accused 470(1)
Consent of Attorney General of Province to prosecution 124, 162(3), 168, 170, 343(2), 380, 434(3)
Consent to trial without jury 484, 488
Conspiracy
agent of foreign country 46(1)
common law 423(2)
defile, to 423(1)(c)
effect unlawful purpose 423(2)
employers, by 382
false accusation, to bring 423(1)(b)
fraudulent means, particulars 516
indictable offence, to commit 423(1)(d)
murder, for 423(1)(a)
restraint of trade 424, 425
seditions 60, 61
treason, to commit 46(1)(e)
workmen, saving as to 425
Contempt of court 533(2)
appeal 9
penalty 8, 472, 636
witness, by 472, 633, 636
Contract
criminal breach
consent of Attorney General to proceedings 380(3)
defined 380(1)
exception 380(2)
penalty 380(1)
Contract of service
breach 380
Contract with Her Majesty
disability to 682(3)
Contractor
subscription to election fund 110(2)
Contradictory evidence
penalty 124(1)
Conviction
arrest of judgment 598
certificate 500, 594
disabilities following 682
form 741
notice 193
previous, of accused 591-594, 740
as bar 538, 588(2)
disorderly house cases 180(1)(d)
motor vehicle cases 234, 235
record of 500, 552, 741
review on certiorari 710-717
Coroner
absence, Newfoundland 676(5)
false return to process 117
inquest 676(1)
inquisition 506(3), 676(3)
misconduct with execution of process 117
transmitting depositions to justice 462(2)
warrant by 462
Corporation
appearance by 486, 548, 735(3)
application of Act 466
breach of contract 380
default of appearance 550
fine 647, 648
liability, criminal 2
no election 486(3)
notice of indictment to 549
previous conviction 592(3)
service of process 3(7)
trial 476(1), 551
exclusion of public at 442
Corroboration
defilement 139(1)
evidence of child, unsworn 586
false statement in extra-judicial proceedings 123
feigned marriage 256(2)
forgery 325(2)
incest 150(1)
perjury 123
procuring 195(3)
seduction
females between 16 and 18 139(1)
females aboard ship 139(1)
promise of marriage 139(1)
sexual intercourse
daughter in law, with 139(1)
employee, with 139(1)
step-daughter, with 139(1)
treason re 47(2)
unsworn evidence of child 586
venereal disease 253(3)
Corrupt taking—*see* Bribery
Corrupting children
defined 168(1)
penalty 168(1)
proceedings
consent of Attorney General 168(4)
time limit 141, 168(2)
Corrupting morals
defence 159(3) (6)
defined 159(1) (2)
motives irrelevant 159(5)
penalty 165
Corruption of judicial officer 108(1)
Corruption of municipal official 112(1)
Corruption of officer 109
Costs
case of libel 656, 657
defined 744(5)
included in fine 744(3)
obligation to pay 744(4)
order for payment by summary conviction court 744
order of court of appeal re 771(3)
Costs of appeal 758, 759
Counsel
adjournment of trial 738(1)
appearance by corporation
obligation re 735(3)
defined 2
examination of witnesses 737(2)
forfeiture of recognizance
application for 705(1)(a)
stated case
payment of fees 763(3)
refusal 765
Count
defined 2
Count in indictment
amendment 529
application of sections 510 and 512 to informations 729(1)
application to amend or divide by accused 519(2)
blasphemous libel 513
commencement, formal 519(3)
consideration of court 529(4)
conspiracy by fraudulent means 515
content 510(1)
defamatory libel 513
discharge of accused in respect 537(1)
discharge of jury from giving verdict 520(4)
distinction 520
double 519(1)
endorsement of amendment 529(7)
fabricating evidence 514(c)
false oath 514(b)
false pretences 515
formal commencement 519(3)
fraud 515
general provisions not restricted 510(6)
grounds for objection 512
joinder in same indictment 520(1)
motion to quash 529(1)
multifarious 519(1)
murder 518
objection for defect apparent on face 529(1)
objectionable 519(1)
omissions not grounds for objection 512
order to amend 519(3)
order to divide 519(3)
particulars
amendment where variance 529(2)
perjury 514(a)
procedure 520(5)
provisions not restricted 510(6)
reference to section 510(5)
seditious libel 513
separate indictment
treatment as 520(2)
separate trial 520(4)
statement
content 510(1) (3)
form 510(2)
treatment as separate indictment 520(2)
trial, separate 520(4)
Counterfeit money, Part X
advertising 418(1)
dealing in 418(1)
defined 406
exportation 410
instrument for counterfeiting money
forfeiture 420(2)
making 416
ownership of Her Majesty 420(1)
possession 416
sale 416
making 407

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
ownership of Her Majesty 420(1)
possession 408
seizure by peace officer 420(2)
slugs and tokens 412
uttering 410, 411
Counterfeit proclamation 328
Counterfeit tokens of value
dealing in 418(1)
defined 406
ownership of Her Majesty 420(1)
seizure by peace officer 420(2)
traffic 418(1)
Counterfeiting mark 334(2)
Counterfeiting stamp 334(1)
Court
adjournment of trial 529(5)
admission of evidence of character and repute 692
amendment of count in indictment 519(3), 529
assignment of counsel 543(3)
bench warrant 526
change of venue 527(1)
coroners 462, 506, 676
defined 105(9), 160(8), 281.3(8), 644, 667, 687
division of count in indictment 519(3)
evidence of psychiatrists 689(2)
evidence of sexual offence 689(1)
exclusion of public from 441, 442, 465(j)
failure to attend when being at large 133(2)
forfeiture
articles seized 105(6)
minerals 352(1)
seized property 181(3)
hearing of application for order of sale or disposition of seized articles 105(3)
imprisonment in default of payment 722(2)
issue of warrant to seize 105(1)
modification of probation order 666(3)(4)
notice of conviction to landlord of bawdy-house 193(3)
order for disposition of seized articles 105(5) (7)
order for restitution of property 655
order in 440, 442
order of disposal of matter seized 281.3(5)
order of forfeiture re hate propaganda 281.3(4)
order trial to be held in court of another territorial division 527(1)
powers 105(3), 722(2)
powers saved 600
probation order 663(1)
record of arraignment 552(2)
record of proceedings of accused 552(2)
remand of accused for observation 543(2)
report of Attorney General 105(2)
rules 438, 642, 715
seizure of minerals 352(2)
sentence of preventive detention
conditions 688(1)
dangerous sexual offender 689(3)
sexual offender 689(3)
unable to act 665(2)
warrant for arrest 526(1)
Court of appeal
admission of examination as evidence 610(1)(c)
allowance of appeal against verdict of unfit on account of insanity 613(6)
annulment or variation by order for compensation or restitution 616(2)
appointment of special commissioner 610(1)(e)
assigning of counsel for appellant 611
decision as varied by, review 608
defined 2, 601
duties 604(3)
entry of judgment 613(2) (4)
examination of witness 610(1)(b)
execution of report of commissioner 610(1)(f)
extension of time 607(2)
judgment varying sentence, effect 614(2)
leave from required 603(1)(b), 605(1)(b)
order for inquiry and report 610(1)(e)
order for new trial 613(2) (4)
powers 610(1), 613(1)
powers, additional 613(8)
powers re appeal against sentence 614(1)
rules of 438(1)
sentence in absence of appellant 615(4)
set aside verdict of unfit on account of insanity 613(7)
substitution of verdict 613(3)
summary determination of appeal 612
Court of criminal jurisdiction 667
defined 2
jurisdiction over person 428
jurisdiction to try indictable offence 427
Credit
fraudulent financial report as basis 320, 358
obtaining by false pretence 320(1)(b)
Crime comic
author, appearance in proceedings 160(3)
consent of Attorney General 160(3) (7)
defined 159(7), 160(8)
disposal by Attorney General 160(4)
distribution 159(1)(b)
forfeiture 160(4) (6)
issue of warrant of seizure 160(1)
owner, appearance in proceedings 160(3)
procedure in appeal from order 160
publication 159(1)(b)
restoration by court 160(5)
sale 159(1)(b)
tied sale 161, 165
Criminal breach of trust 296, 297
Criminal information
prohibition re 506(2)
Criminal law of England
application 7(2)
Criminal negligence
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
defined 202(1)
penalty 203, 204
Criminal negligence in operation of motor vehicle 233(1)
Criminal responsibility 14
child 12, 13, 147
delusions 16(3)
drunkenness 16(2)
insanity 16
person
authorized by law to use force 26
authorized to execute a warrant for arrest 28(1)
performing surgical operation 45
who assists in making arrest 28(2), 29(3)
Crops
setting fire to 389
Cross-examination
full opportunity 639
prior convictions, as to 592, 593
witnesses 468, 575, 610(2), 737, 755
Crown
debtors 705(3)
offences against 46
pardon by the 683, 684
prerogative of mercy 686
Culpable homicide
defined 205(5)
Current
defined 406
Current coin
offence 414
Custody
release from 452, 453
Custody of defendant for observation 738(5)
Customs Act
application 2, 100
Dangerous driving
defined 233(4)
part of charge proved 589(5)
penalty 233(4)
Dangerous sexual offender
defined 687
evidence of reputation 692
sentence of preventive detention 689(3)
Day
defined 2
Dead body
offence re 178
Death
accelerating 209
capital punishment 669-681
causing
criminal negligence 202, 204, 242
influence on the mind 211
infanticide 216
manslaughter 215, 217, 242
murder 213, 215, 221
consent to, no excuse 14

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
during illegal arrest 215(4)
forging certificate 335(1)(b)
homicide 205
registers, falsification 335, 336
sentence 47, 75, 218, 597, 607, 669, 671(3), 681
suicide, aiding or counselling 224
treatment of culpable injury 208
under other Acts 680
within a year and a day 210
witness 639
De bene esse
taking evidence 610
Defamatory libel—*see also* Libel
conspiracy, jurisdiction 434(2)
count in indictment 513
defined 262(1)
direction to jury by judge 281
judgment, costs 656
jurisdiction 434(2)
mode of expression 262(2)
penalty 265
plea 535(2)
plea of justification 535(2), 539(1)
content 539(2)
form 539(3)
necessity 540(1)
reply 539(4)
plea of not guilty
effect on punishment 540(3)
presumption 267(3), 268(1)(2)
proving publication by order of legislature 280(1)
publication 263-265
publication by order of legislature 280(1)
conclusive evidence 280(3)
verdict, directing 280(2)
stand by of jurors directed by prosecutor 566
verdict of jury 281
Defamatory matter
information to person interested 278
publication by employer 268(2)
publication in good faith 277
publication in good faith for redress of wrong 279
publication invited or necessary 276
responsibility of proprietor of newspaper 267(1) (2)
Defaulting witness 632
Defence 755(4)
Canadian defence, prejudicial to 52
compulsion, as a 17
dwelling-house or land 41, 42
full defence 577(2), 737
insanity, as a 16, 542, 546
libel 267-280
movable property against trespasser 38, 39
obedience to de facto law 15
self defence 34-36
Defendant
admission of fact alleged against 736(5)
appeal by 748
conviction 736(2)
custody for observation 738(5)
examination of witnesses by 737(2)
exception prescribed by law in favour burden of proof 730(2)
joint responsibility 742
non-appearance 738(3)
non-appearance of prosecutor, effect 734
order of dismissal of information, request for 743(1)
particulars furnished by court order 729(2)
payment of fines
joint responsibility 742
prejudiced during trial
powers of summary conviction court re 732(6)
previous conviction
notice re 740(1)
procedure if charge not admitted 736(3)
right to make full answer 737(1)
Defilement 143-145, 166, 167, 195
corroboration 139(1)
defined 166
penalty 166, 167
proceedings
time limit 141
Delusions
criminal responsibility 16(3)
Deposit with recognizance 465, 477, 479, 738
Deposition
summary conviction matters 736
Deposition of witness during preliminary inquiry
authentication of transcript 468(5)
duties of justice re 468(1)
reading and signing 468(2)
record 468(6)
Deputy Solicitor General
commutation of sentence of death 684(2)
Deserter
assistance to 54
Destructive thing
administering 229
Detention
inquiry to determine legality of imprisonment 709
review where trial delayed 459
Disguise
wearing with intent 309(2)
Dismissal
proof 500(4)
Disorderly house
defined 179(1)
evidence 183(3)
examination of persons arrested in 183(1)
person arrested in 183
examination by justice 183(1)
refusal to answer question 183(2)
refusal to be sworn 183(2)
presumption re 180(1)
Disposal of property
fraud 350
Disturbance
offence re 171
Document
defined 282
drawing without authority 332
falsification 355
proof of nomination or consent 690(5)
utters unlawfully 332
Document of title
to goods 2
to lands 2
Drift timber
dealer
trade in lumbering equipment 299(2)
taking fraudulently 299(1)
Driving motor vehicle with more than 80 mgs. of alcohol in blood 236
Driving while disqualified 238(3)
absolute jurisdiction of magistrate 483(c)(vii)
Drugs
animals, to 400-402
bodily harm caused by 229
defilement, for 195
intent to commit offence 213, 229
miscarriage or abortion, to procure 251(3)
murder by 213(b)
resistance, to overcome 230
sexual virility, to restore 159(2)
Duel 72
Duty
defined 202(2)
Dwelling-house
assertion of right to 42(1)
being unlawfully in 307(1)
defence 40, 41(1)
defined 2
entering with intent to commit indictable offence 307
injuring to prejudice of mortgagee or owner 397
Election
magistrate, before 484(2), 485, 499(3)
recording, before 484(3) (4)
trial without jury
before judge 490, 492
before justice 464(2)
Election document
defined 335(2)
offence re 335(1)(c)
Election fund
subscription by contractor, unlawful 110(2) (3)
Electricity
unlawful use 287(1)
Employer
conspiracy with other employer 382
intimidation against employees 382
Employment record
falsification 356
Endorsement of warrant 443, 461, 632(2)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Endorsement of warrant of recognizance 698(4)
England 7(2)
criminal law, of
application 7
offence under 8
Entering with intent to commit indictable offence 306
Entry in account
effect 290(2), 292(2)
Escape
defined 137(4)
imprisonment for 137(3)
service of remanet 137(2)
term of imprisonment not served 137(1)
without excuse 133(1)
Escape by flight
prevention by force 25(4)
Escape from lawful custody
assistance 134, 135
penalty 133
Espionage
information of military value 46
Every one
defined 2
Evidence—*see also* Corroboration; Presumptions; Witness
acquittal 500, 536, 537, 743
admissibility of
admissions, extra-judicial 470
admissions, by accused 183, 434(4), 469, 470, 582, 736
ores or minerals, taking of 583
age, proving 3(1), 585
appeal, on 609, 610, 755
arson, charge 391
attempt charged, full offence proved 588
autrefois acquit and autrefois convict 536, 537
bawdy-house, keeping 179, 183, 185, 193(4)
betting house, keeping 180, 183, 184
bigamy, charge 254
care or control of motor vehicle 237
cattle ownership 298(2)
causing fire by negligence 392
certificate of default or recognizance as 704
certificate of marriage as 255(2)
character 139, 593, 688, 692
chemical analysis 237
child not under oath 107, 586
children 197
common assault, charge 727
commission, on 637-642
conspiracy to commit treason 55, 510
contradictory 124
conviction 500, 536, 537, 591-594, 741
counterfeit money 418, 419
court of appeal, before 609, 610, 754, 755
criminal sexual psychopath 689, 692
death by false procuring 205(6)
defined 107, 124(2)
dismissal 500(4), 743
disorderly house 180, 183, 184, 193
driving while impaired re 237
dwelling-house, unlawful presence in 307
dying declaration 637, 643
enlistment 379
exceptions 179(2) (3), 730
fabrication 125
failure to stop at scene of accident 197, 200, 201, 233
false 120, 124, 514, 516
gaming house, keeping 180, 184
habitual criminal 689, 692
identity 238, 594
indecent assault, charge 149(2)
infanticide, charge 590
insanity 16, 542, 543
judicial notice of proclamation etc. 715
jury, before 523-525, 555, 556, 572-586
lumber, ownership 299
mine, salting 354(2)
oath, to be under 468, 469
obtaining by crime, charge 317, 318
ores or minerals, charge of stealing 583
out of Canada 637, 640-642
perjury, charge 121(2)
person found in disorderly house 183
polygamy, charge 257(2)
preliminary inquiry 465(1), 468-470, 643
previously taken, use 643
proclamation 328(b), 715
reference to commissioner 610
similar acts 594
special pleas 536, 537
stenographer taking down 468, 575
stocks, gaming in 341(2)
summary conviction, in 736-738, 753(2), 755
taking 575
timber, ownership 299
transmission 462, 468(5), 471, 478
trial by jury 575
trial without jury 487
unchastity 139(3)
witness ill 637, 643
Examination
admissibility as evidence by court of appeal 610(1)(c)
impersonation at 362
property seized 446(5)
remand for mental 465(c)
Examiner of counterfeit
certificate
application of Act 419(3)
evidence 419(2)
designation by Solicitor General 419(2)
Excavation on land
duties to safeguard 242(2)
manslaughter by neglect 242(3)
Exchequer bill
defined 282
Exchequer bill paper
defined 282
possession, unlawful 327
use, unlawful 327
Excise officer
peace officer, defined 2
possession of a weapon 100
Excise Tax Act
application 2, 100
Exploitation of counterfeit money 410
Explosive substance
breach of duty re 78
defined 2
delivery to person of unsound mind 88(2)
delivery to person under order prohibiting sale 88(2)
duty of care re 77
explosion caused by a person 79(1)
forfeiture and seizure 447
making 79(1), 80
penalty 79(2)
possession without lawful excuse 80
warrant to seize 105(1)
Expose
defined 196
Expressions taken from other Acts 3(5)
Extortion
defined 305(1)
exception 305(2)
Extra-judicial proceeding
corroboration 123
false statements 122
penalty 122
Factor
pledging goods 286
theft by 286, 290-292, 655(5)
Failure to stop at scene of accident
defined 233(2)
penalty 233(2)
prima facie proof 233(3)
Fair comment on public person
publication defamatory libel 274
False
accounting 355, 358
accusation 128, 305, 423
affidavit 107, 122, 126
alarm of fire 393
billing 359
document 282, 324, 326-328, 335, 336, 418
entries in books 335, 336
marking of goods 364-372
message 330
news 177
oath 120, 122, 124, 514, 516
personation 119, 361, 362
pretence 58, 143, 149, 319-322, 339, 358, 483(6), 512, 515, 516
prospectus 358
token of value 406(1), 412, 418
trade description 364-371
Fares
absolute jurisdiction of magistrate 483(c)
fraud 351(1) (2)
offences and penalties, re 351, 412, 483(c)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Father
correction of child by force 43
duty to supply necessaries 197
Feeble-minded person
defined 2
Fees and allowances
order of lieutenant governor in council re 772(2)
Female
abduction 248
Fence
interference with 398
Field trial 402(1)(f)
Fieri facias
issue of writ 705(3)
writ 705-707
Finding indictment
defined 503
Fine—*see also* Penalty
accused, report on his means to pay 646(10)
appeal, payment of fine not constituting waiver to 753(1)
application of money paid 650(4), 651, 742, 744(3)
considerations re 722(4)
corporation 647, 648
cumulative punishments 645(4), 646, 722(1)
defined 646(12), 722(11)
discretion of the Court 645
elements of fact to be considered by the Court 646(5) (6), 722(4) (5)
enforcement in civil proceedings 652(1)
extension of time
elements of facts to be considered by the Court 646(5) (6), 722(4) (5)
extension of time 646(11), 722(10)
minimum of fourteen days 646(6), 722(5)
warrant of committal, issuing a 646(7), 722(6)
imprisonment in default
length of 645(3) (4), 646(3), 649(4), 722(2)
maximum of six months 722(2)
reasons for committal 646(8), 722(7)
reduction, on part payment 650(1)
warrant of committal, issue of 646(7), 722(6)
joint offenders 742
limitation 652(2)
minimum acceptable 650(2)
municipality, payment to 651(3)
payment 646, 650, 651, 722(3) (4)
considerations re time for 722(4)
extension of time 722(10)
imprisonment in default 722(2)
minimum 650(2)
part payment 650(1)
reasons for committal for default 722(7)
terms of 646(4) (6), 722(3) (5)
warrant of committal for default 722(6)
proceeds to municipality 651(3)
proceeds to provincial treasurer 651(1)
proceeds to Receiver General 651(2)
remission by Governor in Council 685
waiver of appeal 753(1)
young offenders 646(10)
Fingerprint examiner
defined 594(4)
Fire—*see* Arson
Firearm—*see also* Restricted weapon
carriage dangerous to safety of other persons 86
dangerous use of 86
deemed not to be prohibited or restricted weapon 82(2)
defined 482(1)
delivery
person of unsound mind, to 88(2)
person under order of prohibition, to or by 88
person under 16 years 87
forfeiture by magistrate 104
lawful possession 101
local registrar
decision of, appeal from 99(6)
defined 82(1)
delivery 102(1)(2)
duties 98(2)
issue of permit to possess firearm 97(5)(6)
report to Commissioner 98(3)
safety of other persons, refused on ground of 98(3)
offensive weapon
dangerous to public peace 83
defined 2
entering with intent to commit indictable offence 306(3)
robbery, defined 302
warrant of seizure re 105
permit to possess
conditions 97(9)
form 97(9)
issue by Commissioner 97(8)
issue to young person 97(5)(6)
order prohibiting 95
proof, onus on the accused 106
transporting firearm 97(3)
validity 97(6) (7) (8)
possession
lawful 101
prohibited by an order 95
possession dangerous to safety of other persons 86
possession, lawful 101
possession prohibited by order 95(2)
registry, maintained 98(1)
sale
person of unsound mind, to a 88(2)
person under prohibiting order, to a 88
person under sixteen, to a 87
seizure by peace officer 104
use
dangerous to safety of other persons 86
lawful 101
use with intent to cause bodily harm 228
warrant to seize 105
Flight
defined 6(6)
Food and lodging, obtaining fraudulently 322(1)
Force, necessary
use 25(2), 26
Forcible abduction
compulsion by threats 17
Forcible confinement 247(2)
defence 247(3)
Forcible detainer
defined 73(2)
punishment 74
Forcible entry
defined 73(1)
punishment 74
Foreman of grand jury
initials 525
Forged document
place where made 326(2)
use 326(1), 333
uttering 326(1)
Forgery
corroboration 325(2)
deemed complete 324(3) (4)
defined 324(1)
passport 58(1)
penalty 325(1)
Form of marriage
defined 196
Forms, Part XXV
certiorari 438(2)(d)
habeas corpus 438(2)(d)
Fornication
conspiracy
penalty 423(1)(c)
Fortune telling
offence 323
Fraud
agent, by 343
assay, relating to 354
books, falsifying 320, 350, 355, 360
cheating at game 192
consignee, fraud on 347-349
count, charging 515
creditors 350, 355, 360
deeds, concealing 343
defined 338(1)
director, by 376
encumbrances, concealing 343
fares and tolls 351, 412, 483
fortune, telling 323
gaming in stocks or merchandise 341
generally 338
hypothecation, fraudulent 345
indictment for, sufficiency 512(c), 515, 516

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
military stores, etc., receiving from member of Forces 377-379
mine, fraud by lessee 352(1), 354
obtaining credit, goods etc. 320-322, 338, 361
particulars 516
pedigree, falsifying 343
personation 119, 361, 362
precious metals, unlawful sale 352
prospectus, false 358
public stores, defective 375, 376
receipt for goods, false 346, 348, 349
registration of title, fraudulent 344
return, false, by public officer 357
sale, fraudulent 330-333, 334, 335-366, 368, 369
salting mine 354
secret commission 383
ticket, obtaining passage by false 351(3)
time clock by punching 356
trade marks, in relation to 364-371
trader failing to keep accounts 360
upon the government
contractor re election fund and withdrawal of tender 110
definitions 107
disability on conviction 682
public officer 109-111
settlement of claim reward for 110
use of mails to defraud 339
wreck, sale without title 373
Fraudulent disposal of property 350—*see also* Creditors; Fraud; Property
Gambling in public conveyance
penalty 191(1)
posting re 191(3)
Games of chance 189(1)
defined 179(1)(4)
exception 189(8)
exemption for agricultural fairs 189(3)
offence re 189(4)
Gaming equipment
defined 179(1)
Gaming house
absolute jurisdiction of magistrate 483(c)(ii)
keeper
offence 185(1), 188(1)
Gaming in stocks 341, 342
Gaol
removal from, to place of trial 460, 528
Gas
unlawful use 287(1)
Genocide
advocating 281.1
defined 281.1(2), 281.3(8)
forfeiture for 281.2(4)
proceeding for, consent of Attorney General re 281.2(6)
Gold
offence 409
Gold bullion
possession 409
Gold filings or clippings
possession 409
Goods
defined 337
fraudulent disposal 347(1)
exception 347(2)
exception re person acting for corporation 349
pledging by factor or agent, not deemed theft 286
Goods sold without disclosure
offence re 369, 370
Government
defined 107
Government of Canada
management of lottery 190(1)(a)
overthrowing by violence 46(1)(d)
Government of province
management of lottery 190(1)(b)
Governor General
uniformity of court rules 438(5)
powers re sentence of death 671
Governor in Council
appointment of person to whom sheriff will send documents 677
approval of release after commutation of sentence of death 684(3)
commutation of sentence of death 684(1)
determination of payments paid re pari-mutuel betting 188(3)
distinguishing mark on public stores 374
general order 71(2)
mark on public stores, distinguishing 374
order 82(1)
want of proof 715(1)
order re unlawful drilling 71(1)
pardon, conditional 683(2)
pardon, free 683(2)
powers re proceeds of fine 651(3)
powers re prohibited and restricted weapon 82(1)
proceeds of fine 651(3)
proclamation re penitentiary 659(7)
regulatory powers 438(5), 681
remission of penalty 685(1)
special order 71(2)
Grand jury
motion of objection to constitution 557
objection to constitution 557
required, not 507
Great Britain 8
Gross indecency
exception re acts in private 158
penalty 157
Ground of fact
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada 619
Ground of law
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada 619
Ground of mixed law and fact
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada 619
Guardian
defined 138, 196
duty to provide necessaries
defined 197(1)
offence re 197(2)
penalty 197(3)
presumption 197(4)
Habeas corpus
appeal 719(3)
appeal from judgment on return of writ hearing 719(5)
application of Part XXIII 708
defect in form 716
detention of prisoner during 709
grant of writ 719(4)
hearing of appeal 719(6)
issue of writ 719(4)
refusal of application 719(3)
rules of court re 438(2)(c)
Habeas corpus re interim release or detention 459.1
Habitual criminal
defined 688(2)
Hard labour
improperly ordered 660(2)
reference to in sentence 660(1)
Hate propaganda 281.3
Hatred
inciting 281.2(1)
promoting 281.2(2)
Her Majesty
act to alarm 49, 427(a)
Her Majesty's Forces
defined 2
Highway
defined 2
Hit and run
boat and vessel 240(5)
motor vehicle 233(2)
Holiday
issue and execution of warrant or summons on 20
Homicide
acceleration of death 209
culpable 205(4)
defined 205-215
exception re 205(6)
influence on mind by 211
kinds 205(2)
negligence by criminal 203, 205(5)
non culpable 205(3)
House-breaking instrument
possession 309(1)
House of Commons 107
Human being
child deemed to be 206(1)
death by criminal negligence 205(5)(b)
influence on mind 211
means of unlawful act 205(5)(a)
sentence of law 205(6)
wilfully frightening 205(5)(d)
death from bodily injury 209
treatment of injury 208
death which might have been prevented 207
death within year and a day 210

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Husband
theft of spouse's property 289(1)
Identifiable group
defined 281.1(4), 281.2(7)
Identification of Criminals Act
application 133(8), 453.3
Ignorance of law
excuse for crime 19
excuse for sale of obscene matter 159(6)
Illegal arrest
murder 215(4)
Immigration Act
application 100
Immoral theatrical performance
defined 163(1)
penalty 165
person taking part in 163(2)
Impeding attempt to save life 241
Imported goods
presumption re 372
Imprisonment 658
calculation of time 649(2)-(4)
inquiry into legality 709
life or more than 2 years 659(1)
penitentiary 659(1)
sentence of person serving sentence elsewhere 659(4)
transfer to 659(5)
reduction 650(1)
sentence, deemed less than 2 years 659(6)
subsequent term less than 2 years 659(2)
term, calculation 649(2)
term less than 2 years 659(1)
Imprisonment for life
Part XX 218(4)
Incest
compulsion of female 150(3)
corroboration 139(1)
defined 150(1)
penalty 150(2) (3)
Incitement of hatred, public
forfeiture of means 281.2(4)
proceeding for, consent of Attorney General re 281.2(6)
Inciting to mutiny
defined 53
penalty 53
Indecent act 157, 158, 169
Indecent assault on female—*see also* Rape; Sexual intercourse
consent
child under fourteen, no defence 140
false representation, by 149(2)
corroboration 139(1)
instruction to jury 142
penalty 150(2)
Indecent assault on male
child under fourteen, no defence 140
penalty 156
Indecent show 159(2)(b)
Indemnifying surety 127(2)
Indictable offence
accessories after the fact 421, 521
alarming Her Majesty 49, 427(a)
assault with intent to commit 246
attempt to commit an 421
common assault when attempt to commit an 727
compounding 129
conspiring to commit 423(1)(b)
imprisonment 658
information 455, 455.1, 455.2
offence deemed to be 113(8)
public mischief 128
trial by jury compulsory 429
trial of juvenile offenders 441
arraignment 484(4), 492(3), 499(3)
assault 727
consent in trial by judge 488
consent in trial by magistrate 484
consent of Attorney General to re-election 494
date in Alberta, fixing 484(4), 490(1)
election, presumption re 495
election before justice 464
election before magistrate 484(2), 485, 499(3)
election to be stated on process 484(3)(4)
election where more than one accused 497
guilty, plea 484(4), 500
jurisdiction, offences triable 430, 483, 484, 488
jurisdiction absolute 483
jurisdiction of judge with consent 430, 488
jurisdiction of magistrate with consent 484
not guilty, plea 484(4), 500
offences triable 430, 483, 484, 488
plea of guilty 484(4), 500
plea of not guilty 484(4), 500
preliminary inquiry, provision as to 484(3), 485, 498
remand by justice to magistrate 464
trial with jury 429
trial without jury 488
trial without jury in Alberta 430
Indictment—*see also* Defence; Information; Sentence; Statements
Alberta, bill of indictment not necessary 507
amendment of 505(3), 519, 529
amendment where variance 529(2)
authorization, re 507
bar to 538
capital murder 511
charge of persons jointly for having in possession 522(1)
content 496(2)
copy to accused 531
count
amendment 519, 529, 530
annulment 529
British Columbia, bill of an indictment not necessary 507
bar to 538
bill of 504, 505, 507, 523-525
contents of 257(2), 284(2), 496, 504, 505, 507(1), 509, 510, 515, 520, 522, 524, 529, 549(2)
defined 2, 601
dividing a 519, 520
finding an indictment 496, 503-505, 507, 530
included offence in 496
inspection by the court, re 529(4), 531, 532
joinder of 496(2), 518, 520, 522
Manitoba, bill of indictment not necessary 507
mistake not material 529(8)
New Brunswick, bill of indictment not necessary 507
number of 496(2), 519(1)(b)
objection to 505(3), 529(1)
overt act, evidence of 55, 510(4), 529(9)
oyster bed, re 284(2)
particular included in 516, 529(2)
presentment of, by a grand jury 503(b), 554(2)
previous convictions, evidence of 591
procedures by 727
Quebec, bill of indictment not necessary 507
record, bill of indictment included in 552
Saskatchewan, bill of indictment not necessary 507
sentence justified by 596
separate trial on each 520(3) (4)
separation, if more than one 520(3)
statement, essential 510, 511
statement, not essential 512-515
stay by order of Attorney General 508
summary convictions, on 729(1)
count divisible in 589(1)
defined 2, 601
endorsement of amendment on 529(7)
form 509
inspection by accused 531
joinder of counts 520(1)
mistakes not material 529(8)
motion to quash 529(1)
notice to a corporation 549
objection 505(3)
objection for defect apparent on face 529(1)
offences included 496(2) (3)
overt act, evidence of 55, 510(4), 529(9)
particulars
amendment where variance 529(2)
preferring by Attorney General 507(2)(3)
proceedings, stay 508
prohibition re 506(1)
quash 557
reference to previous conviction not allowed 591
references, unnecessary 505(2)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
statement of overt act re treason 510(4)
stay of proceedings 508
Indictment, amended
deemed valid 530
presentation to grand jury 530
Indictment, procedure by
Alberta 507
British Columbia 507
place of trial
change of venue 527, 528
province, exceptions 434
removal of prisoner to 460, 528
transmission of record 460(3)
preferring 503-507
consent of Attorney General 505, 507
consent of judge 505, 507
jointly against accused 522
order of court 505
prosecutor 504
Quebec 507
removal of prisoner to place of trial 460, 528
Saskatchewan 507
verdict
attempts 587, 588
impeachment 599
witnesses
attendance 460, 628
grand jury 523-525
prisoner 460
warrant for 626, 630-633, 636
Indictment, procedures by—*see* Adjournment; Appeal; Arraignment; Common assault; Conviction; Coroner; Corporation; Count; Court; Defence; Document; Election; Evidence; Information; Judge; Jurors; Jury; Magistrate; Nolle prosequi; Notice; Overt act; Preliminary inquiry; Proceedings; Prosecutor; Sentence; Statutory holiday; Summary conviction; Sunday; Trial; Verdict; Witness
Infanticide 205(4)
acquittal or conviction, previous, effect 538
defence 590
defined 216
part of charge proved 589(4)
penalty 220
remand for examination 465(c)
Informant
appeal by 748
defined 720(1)
Information
amendment 732
copy of order of dismissal, effect 743(2)
defined 720(1)
dismissal by order of summary conviction court 743(1)
endorsement by justice 476(2)
error prejudicing defendant
powers of summary conviction court re 732(6)
formalities 724(1)
laying 723(1)
non-appearance of prosecutor
dismissal 734
presumption re objection ability to process 731
publication, order prohibiting 457.2
reference to previous convictions 724(2)
search warrant 353, 443
separating trial of counts 736(4)
summary conviction 723, 724
variance not material 732(4)
Information re commission of indictable offence
contents 455
form 455.2
presentation to justice 455.1
Inquest by coroner
warrant after 462
Inquisition
coroner's 462, 506
Insane person
defined 16(2)
order of lieutenant governor for custody 545
Insanity
accused, unfit to stand his trial 543(2)(6)
accused suffering of
custody for observation 465(c), 738(5)
appellants suffering of
custody after finding 613(1)(d), 614(1)(c)
balance of mind, disturbance of 465(c)(ii), 543(2)(b)
board of review, re 547
conviction set aside because of 16(1), 613(1)(d)
custody, finding of for observation 465(c), 543(2), 738(5)
defence 542-547
delusions, person having 16(3)
effect on criminal responsibility 16(1)
feeble-minded persons
defined 2
female, sexual intercourse with 148(b)
indicted person, of
acquittal 543(7)
board of review 547
custody after finding 542, 543(6), 545, 546
custody for observation 543(2), 738(5)
defined 16
discharge for 544
duties of the Court, re 542-544, 738(5)
subsequent trial 543(8)
insane
defined 16(2)
female, sexual intercourse with 148(b)
lieutenant governor, powers re 542(2), 543(6), 545-547
medical practitioner, opinion of 465(c), 543(2), 738(5)
Minister of Health, power re 546(4)
presumption of sanity 16(4)
prisoner suffering of 546
public interest 547(5)(d)
remand for examination 465(c)
trial, at 543
witness suffering of 643(1)
Inspection of documents
exhibits 446(5), 533
Insurance, holder of
presumption against, in case of fire 391
International boundary marks
offence re 399
Intimidating Parliament
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
Intimidation
burn or destroy 331
defined 381(1)
exception 381(2)
threatening extortion, etc. 305
Ireland 8
Joinder
accessory with principal 521, 522
counts in indictment 496, 518, 520
information, in 724
juvenile with adult 441
receiver with principal 522
Judge
adjournment of trial 501
adjudication made 499(2)
amendment of count or indictment 529
assignment of counsel 543(3)
attendance required during view of place 579(3)
change of venue 527(1)
defined 160(8), 281.3(8), 448, 482
detention on inquiry to determine legality of imprisonment 709
determination of truth of ground of challenge of array of jurors 559
directions re trial of accused 458(9)
directions to prevent communication with jurors 579(2)
discharge of accused 500(2)
discharge of jury 580
discretion when more than one accused 497
duties 490(1), 499(2)
duties re election by accused 499(3)
empanelling new jury 576(4)
forfeiture of recognizance
hearing of application for 705(1)(a)
forfeiture of recognizance for default order re 705(1)
forfeiture of seized property 181(3)
instruction to jury 142
instructions to jury re defamatory libel 281
issue of warrant of seizure 160(1)
judgment discharging accused re count in indictment 537(1)
jurisdiction, no 498
loss of jurisdiction 498
notes of evidence taken at trial to Solicitor General 671(3)
order for panel of jurors 555(3)
order to bring prisoner as witness 460

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
order trial in court of another territorial division 527(1)
permission re separation of jurors 576(1)
power to exclude public 442
power to preserve order 440
powers of two justices 439
powers re order for detention 457.8(2)
powers to require accused to be tried by court composed of judge and jury 497(a)
powers to require accused to be tried by judge and jury 497(d)
preserving order in court 440
questions reserved for decision 574(4)
record of conviction 500(1)
remand of accused for observation 543(2)
report of sentence of death to Solicitor General of Canada 671(1)
report to court of appeal 609(1)
reprieve of execution of sentence 671(2)
summons to occupier, issue 281.3(2)
summons to occupier of premises where obscene matter or crime comic was seized 160(2)
trying ground of challenge of array of jurors 559
unable to act 499(1)
under Part XIV
defined 448
view of place ordered to jury 579(1)
warrant of committal 500(5)
warrant of seizure for hate propaganda, issue 281.3(1)
Judge of court of appeal
dissent 606
exemption re transcript of evidence 609(2)
extension of time 607(2)
leave from required 603(1)(b), 605(1)(b)
refusal of leave to appeal 603(3)
Judge of court of criminal jurisdiction
order for access to anything seized 446(5)
release of exhibits for testing 533
Judge of superior court of criminal jurisdiction
order to access to anything seized 446(5)
release of exhibits for testing 533
Judge of Supreme Court
extension of time to appeal 622
leave to appeal 621(1)
Judge without jury
court of record 489(1)
custody of records 489(2)
records 489(1)
Judgment
acknowledgment in false name 363
Judicial document
destruction 300
Judicial officer
corruption 108
Judicial proceeding
defined 107
false statement 122
Jurors
accommodation 576(5)
becoming available 570(2)
calling jurors who have stood by 570(1)
challenge of array
by accused in Territories 561
by prosecutor 563(1)
for cause by accused or prosecutor 567(1)
death 573(2)
discharge 573(1)
illness 573(1)
names on cards 560(1)
oath 560(4)
peremptory challenge by accused 562
permission to separate 576(1)
qualification 554(1)
refreshment 576(5)
stand by directed by prosecutor 563(1)
limitation 563(2)
stand by directed by prosecutor in libel cases 566
stand by directed by prosecutor in Territories 561
summons by word of mouth 571(2)
summons when panel exhausted 571(1)
swearing in by clerk of court 560(4)
unable to continue 573(1)
Jurors becoming available 570(2)
Jurors who have stood by
becoming available 570(1)
calling 570(1)
Jury
constitution 572(1)
deemed regularly constituted 573(2)
disagreement 580(1)
discharge 543(6), 520(4), 588(1)
duties after execution of death sentence 676(2)
eligibility to be in 554(1)
instruction to 142
irregularity in summoning or empanelling, judgment not affected 598
keeping in charge by officer of court 576(2)
non-compliance 576(3)
mixed in Manitoba 556
mixed in Quebec 555(1)
omission to observe directions contained in any Act 599
qualifications to be in 554(1)
recommendation by 670(1)
trial of another issue by consent 572(2)
unable to agree on recommendation 670(2)
verdict
quashing, no ground for 599
verdict in case of defamatory libel 281
verdict on Sunday or holiday, validity 581
view of place 579(1)
Jury, new
empanelling 576(4)
Justice 667
address to accused 469(1)
adjournment by
preliminary hearing 465
summary conviction proceedings 725
appearance of accused before 454
application for stated case
enforcement of adjudication of superior court 769
appointment of stenographer 468(1)(b)
authentication of depositions 468(2)
commitment of witness to prison 477(4)
committal of accused with consent 476(1)
proceedings 476(2)
committal of accused to trial 475(1)
compelling appearance of accused, powers re 728(1)
continuation of trial 726(2)
death
effect on application for stated case 764(1)
deceased 726(1)
defined 2
detention of things seized 446(1)
discharge of appellant from custody, powers re 763(4)
dismissal of accused 475(1)
disposal of things seized 446(3)
duties 471(2)
duties re election of accused 464(2)
duties re information laid before 455.4
duties to inform accused of right to apply for order 467(2)
duty in case of assault 727
election before 464(2) (3)
endorsement of information 476(2)
endorsement of warrant 461
examination of persons arrested in disorderly house 183(1)
fees and allowances
order of lieutenant governor in council re 772(2)
forfeiture of seized property 181(3)
inability to continue trial 726(1)
inquiry 463
inquiry, preliminary 464(4)
issue of search warrant 181(1), 182(1), 443(1)
issue of warrant by 456-459
issue of warrant for arrest of accused who neglected summons 455.6
issue of warrant of committal 760(2)
jurisdiction 453, 463, 720, 733
jurisdiction absolute 464(1)
laying of information before 723
magistrate's powers 439
misleading 120-126
non-payment of costs of appeal powers re 759(3)
order for
discharge of accused 457.4
interim release of accused 457

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
recognizance 752(2)
release of accused 457.3
restoration of precious metal 353(3)
order of forfeiture of precious metal
appeal from 353(3)
order prohibiting publication of information 457.2
order restricting publication of evidence taken at preliminary inquiry 467(1)
powers 465
re accused failure to appear 453.4
re issue of warrant to compel attendance 456.1
re property seized 181, 446
re witnesses 477(1)
to act before and after trial 725(1)
to act before trial 723(2)
preliminary inquiry 463, 464(4)
preliminary inquiry before 463-465
procedure when accused does not elect trial by magistrate 464(4)
proclamation during riot 68
quitting of office
effect on application for stated case 764(1)
reading and signing depositions 468(2)
remand by, to magistrate 464(1)
remand of accused
to appear and plead charge before magistrate 464(3)
to custody in prison 465(d)
to justice having jurisdiction where offence committed 471(1)
to magistrate having absolute jurisdiction 464(1)
restoration of things seized to clerk of court 446(2)
summary conviction 720-726, 733
summons and warrant, duties re 455.3
surety to keep peace
adjudication 745(3)
appearance of parties 745(2)
taking evidence 468(1)
transmission of record to clerk of court by which accused is to be tried 478
trial 472(3)
two or more present at trial 725(2)
warrant, endorsement 443, 461, 632(2)
warrant for imprisonment of witness 472(1)
Juvenile
trial, publicity 441
Keeper
defined 179(1)
Keeper of disorderly house
obstruction to search warrant 184
Keeper of prison
presence at execution of sentence of death 673(2)
receipt for prisoner to peace officer 661
Kidnapping 247
Land surveyor
altering boundary marks 399(2)
Law of nations 75(1)
Legal assistance for appellant 611
Legislature of province
intimidation by violence 51
Libel—*see also* Blasphemous libel; Defamatory libel; Seditious libel
count in indictment 513
newspaper
place of trial for libel in 434(2)
responsibility for libel in 267
verdict in case 280(2), 281
Lieutenant Governor
fines, disposal 651
orders by 542, 545, 546, 678, 715, 772
Limitation—*see also* Time limit
fine 652(2)
summary conviction 721(2)
List of witnesses
accused to receive 532(1)
content 532(1)
delivery before witnesses 532(3)
details 532(2)
Local registrar of firearms
decision, appeal 99(6)
defined 82(1)
duties re registration 98(2)
issue of permit 98(2)
issue of permit to possess firearm 97(5)(7)
report to Commissioner 98(3)
Lodging
fraudulently obtaining 322(1)
Loiterer
nighttime near dwelling 173
public place 171
sexual offender near school 175(1)(e)
Lottery 189(1)
absolute jurisdiction of magistrate 483(c)(iv)
bona fide purchase 189(6)
deemed lawful 190(1)
exception 189(8)
exemption for agricultural fairs 189(3)
foreign 189(7)
management in province other than province where authorized 190(3)
offence re 189(4), 190(4)
permitted 190(1)
sale void 189(5), 190
Lottery licence
conditions 190(2)
issue 190(1)
regulations 190(1)(a)
term 190(2)
Lottery scheme
defined 190(5)
Lumber
defined 299(6)
presumption from possession 299(5)
fraudulently taking or keeping 299
Magistrate
absolute jurisdiction 483
action against 717
adjournment of trial 501
continuance of proceedings as preliminary inquiry 485(3)
death during trial 499
defined 2, 482
discretion when more than one accused 497
duties 485(3), 491(2)
duties re time of trial of accused 491(4)
endorsement on information 484(3) (4), 485(3)
fixing of time and place where accused to re-elect 492(2)
fixing of trial of accused 491(4)
forfeiture of firearm 104
forfeiture of prohibited weapon 104
forfeiture of seized property 181(3)
jurisdiction
absolute 483
consent, with 484(1)
no 498
special 432
summary conviction 720(g)
notice from accused to 491(2)
powers
attendance of prisoner 460
generally 439
order in court 440
preliminary inquiry 465, 485
property seized 181, 352(2), 353, 359, 446
public, exclude 442
require accused to be tried by judge without jury 497(c)(d)
two justices 439
preliminary inquiry 484(3), 485(1), 486(2) (3), 497(b), 498
preserving order in court 440
refusal to record election 497(b)
report to court of appeal 609(1)
transmission of record 500(3)
trial of charge in absence of accused corporation 486(2)
under Part XXIV 667
warrant of committal 500(5)
Mail
offence re 304
theft from 314
use to defraud 339
Mandamus
appeal 719
application for 708
application of Part XXIII 708
rules of court as to 438
Manitoba 2
indictment in, preferring 507
judge under Part XIV
defined 448
mixed juries in 556
Manslaughter
acquittal or conviction, effect of previous 538
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
defined 215, 217
neglect, by 197-201, 242
part of charge proved 589(5)
penalty 219
verdict 589

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Marine signal
offence 395
Mark—*see also* Trade mark
counterfeiting 334(2)
defined 334(3)
offence 334(2)
public stores, on 374-379
Market price
offence re 340, 342
Marriage
act or omission by person accused of bigamy
bigamy, effect 254(5)
certificate
absence of spouse 254(2)
death of spouse 254(2)
divorce 254(2)
evidence 255(2)
former marriage declared void 254(2)
incompetency 254(3)
marriage declared void 254(2)
feigned 256, 258
presumption of validity 254(4)
solemnization contrary to law 259
unlawful solemnization 258
Marriage certificate
evidence, as 255(2)
falsifying 335
Married woman
accessory after the fact 23(3)
compulsion by threats re 18
presumption re 18
Master
bodily harm to servant or apprentice 201(a)
default in providing necessaries to servant 201(b)
Master key
automobile 311
Master of ship
overcrowding of cattle, animals or birds 404(8)
sanitary precautions 404(7)
taking unseaworthy vessel to sea 243(1)
use of force 44
Mayor
proclamation during riot 68
Means, for abortion
defined 251(3)
Medical practitioner
deputies, powers 675
evidence 638(2)
evidence re custody for observation 738(5)
presence at execution of sentence of death 673(2)
whipping 668(3)
Medical practitioner, qualified
miscarriage of female 251(4)(a)
Member of a force
defined 63(2)
incites insubordination, mutiny, disloyalty 63(1)
interference with loyalty 63(1)
Member of Canadian Forces
possession of weapon 100(a)
Member of Parliament
corruption 108(1)
Member of R.C.M.P.
offence re 57
Mental examination
remand for 465(c), 543, 738
Merchandise
gaming in 341(1)
Merchant
giving trading stamps 384(2)
Military
defined 2
Military certificate
unlawful use 377
Military law 32(2)
defined 2
Military stores
buying 378
Military uniform
unlawful use 377
Minerals
evidence of stealing 583
forfeiture 352(2)
offences re possession or dealing 352
seizure 352(2)
Mines and oil wells
salting of 354
Minister of Agriculture
approval of pari-mutuel system 188(2)
regulatory powers 188(7)
specification of average amount deemed wager 188(5)
Minister of Finance
powers 420
Minister of Health
defined 251(6)
information requirement from therapeutic abortion committee 251(5)
Minister of Health of province 546(4)
Minister of Justice
powers 617
right to receive certain documents 609(5)
Minister of Transport
permission required re removing of bar 396
Mint 417
Miscarriage
consent required 251(7)
exception 251(4)
noxious drug 252
offence 251
Mischief
defined 387(1)(5)
exception 387(6)(7)
offence 388
penalty 387(2)(5)
private property 387(4)
public property 387(3)
Misleading justice
fabricating evidence 125
Mixed juries in Manitoba 556
Mixed juries in Quebec 555(1)
Money
accused, deposit of 453(1), 453.1(g), 453.2, 457(2), 459(4), 608(5), 752(1)
appellant deposit of 752(1)(b)
certificate of examiner of counterfeit 419(2)
clippings or filings, possession 409
counterfeit deemed complete 419(1)
extortion 266, 305
found on accused 653(3), 654(3)
genuine but valueless fraudulent use 418(2)
prosecutor, deposit by 752.1(1)
Money held under direction
theft 292
Mother
correction of child by force 43
Motion by certiorari 708, 717
Motion to quash conviction
effect of order dismissing 714
Motor vehicle
certificate of Registrar
evidence 238(4)
notice of intention to tender 238(5)
criminal negligence in operation 233(1)
dangerous driving 233(4)
defined 2
driving
while disqualified 238(3)
while impaired 234
driving with more than 80 mgs. of alcohol in blood 236
offence 239
order prohibiting driving 238(1)
copy for registrar 238(2)
driver of, presumption re 237(1)(a)
offence re 238(3)
stay 238(6)
presumption re driver 237(1)(a)
taking without consent 295
Motor vehicle equipped with smoke screen 239
Movable property
defence 38(1)
defence with claim of right 39(1)
Mule
defined 2
Municipal administration
corruption 112
Municipal affairs
corruption in 112
Municipal official
corruption 112(1)
defined 112(3)
influencing 112(2)
Municipality
defined 2
Murder
accessory after fact 223, 427(b)
acquittal or conviction, previous, effect 538(2)
attempt to commit 222
capital 214(2)
classification 214
commission of offences, in 213

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
compulsion by threats 17
conspiracy, penalty 423(1)(a)
count in indictment for, prohibition re joining of other counts 518
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
defined 212, 213
killing unborn child 221
non-capital 214(3)
part of charge proved 589(3)
reduced to manslaughter 215(1)
Mutinous act
Canadian Forces, by a member of 53
Canadian ship, on board 76(c)(d)
inciting on board a Canadian ship 76(c)
jurisdiction 427(a)
National Parole Board
review of sentence of preventive detention 694
Natural bar
offence re 396
Necessaries
child or spouse, providing to 197
New Brunswick 2
judge under Part XIV, defined 448
Newfoundland 2
judge under Part XIV, defined 448
sentence of death 676(5)
Newly-born child
defined 2
Newspaper 470(3)
defined 261, 434(5), 457.2, 467(4), 470
jurisdiction in case of libel 434(2)
trial without publicity 441, 442
Newspaper containing defamatory libel
sale 267(3)
Night
defined 2
Nolle prosequi
by Attorney General 508
where accused insane 544
Non-capital murder
acquittal or conviction, previous, effect 538(3)
defined 214(3)
penalty 218(2)
Northwest Territories 2, 561
challenge of array of jurors 561
judge under Part XIV
defined 448
summary convictions
place of hearing of appeal 749(4)
Northwest Territories Act
application 7(1), 482
Notice
appeal 607, 622, 750
committal of sureties, application 707
commutation of sentence, application 684
conviction in bawdy-house cases 193
election and re-election 490, 492, 613(5)(a)
forfeiture of recognizance, application 705
indictment of corporation 549
intention to prove
possession of stolen goods 317
previous conviction 318, 592
marks on public stores 374
parties bound by recognizance, to 705, 707
preventive detention, application 690
Nova Scotia 2
judge under Part XIV, defined 448
Noxious thing
administering and supplying 229, 252
Nude
defined 170(2)
Nudity
defined 170(1)
penalty 170(1)
proceedings re, consent of Attorney General 170(3)
Obedience to de facto law 15
Objection
in summary matters 729-732, 755
to an indictment 505(3), 512, 529
to jurors 557
Obscene
defined 159(8)
Obscene matter
author, appearance in proceedings 160(3)
disposal by Attorney General 160(4)
issue of warrant of seizure 160(1)
mailing 164, 165
order of forfeiture 160(4) (6)
owner, appearance in proceedings 160(3)
restoration by court 160(5)
tied sale 161, 165
Obscene written matter
distribution 159(1)(a)
possession 159(2)(a)
publication 159(1)(a)
sale 159(2)(a)
Obstruction
justice 127
peace officer 118, 180, 184, 405, 483
Obtaining
by fraud 301
by instrument based on forged document 333
carriage by false billing 359
credit by false pretence 320(1)(b)
execution of valuable security by fraud 321
food and lodging by fraud 322
Occult science
offence 323
Offences
administration of justice 107, 120, 127, 138
attempts, conspiracy 421, 425
bank notes and money 407, 420
Canada, outside 5(2), 46, 58, 75, 76
civil remedy not suspended 10
common law, at 8
counselling 22, 422
foreigner, by 58, 75, 76, 433
jurisdictions, between 432
jurisdiction of justice 471
laws of England 7(2) (3), 8
mischief, arson, etc. 385, 405
not guilty, deeming 5(1)(a)
obedience to de facto power 15
outstanding in same province 435
parties to 21-23
province, not in 434, 437
punishable under more than one Act 11
territorial waters, on 433
trial under Part XVI 483, 484, 488
unorganized territory 436
Offensive volatile substance
possession in public place 174
use 174
Offensive weapon—*see also* Firearm
defined 2
warrant to seize 105(1)
Office
defined 107
influence 114
negotiation 114
purchasing, unlawful 113
selling, unlawful 113
Officer
breach of trust 111
bribery 109
corruption 109
fraud 111
Officer in charge
defined 434(d), 448
duties re
release from custody of person arrested without warrant 453
security deposited with 453.2
powers re release from custody 453, 453.1
under Part XIV 448
Officer of prison
assistance to escape by 136
Officers of court
rules of court re 438(2)(a)
Official
defined 107
immunity 717
Oil well
offence 354
Ontario 2
judge under Part XIV 448
Opening in ice
duties to safeguard 242(1)
Order
appeal, on 760, 769
bring prisoner 460, 471, 527
change of venue 527, 528
compensation or restitution 388, 446(3), 616, 653, 655, 663(2)
council in, proof 715
court, in
preserving 440, 442
disobedience to 116
driving, prohibiting 238
exhibits, re examination 533
hearing, new, re 608(7)
new trial, for 613, 617, 623

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
review of orders by court 653
summary conviction matter, in 720(1), 742, 743, 745
Order for detention or release of accused
review 457.5
vacating previous 457.8(2)
Order in Council—*see also* Governor in Council
counterfeit 328
want of proof, re proceedings 715
Ore
evidence of stealing 583
taking for scientific purpose 293
Overt act
additions, not permitted when indictment amended 529(9)
conspiracy, re 46(3)
evidence 55
statement in bill of indictment 55, 510(4), 529(9)
treason, re 46, 48(2), 55, 510(4), 529(9)
Owner
arrest by 449, 451
defined 2
Oyster bed
descriptions in indictment 284(2)
Oysters
deemed to have special property in 284
Panel of jurors
absence of name on 569(1)
name not on 569(1)
names added to 571(3)
order from judge to sheriff on 555(3)
Pardon 535(1)
conditional 683(2)
effect 683(4)
duties of judge without jury 535(3)
free 683(2)
effect 683(3) (4)
powers of Her Majesty 683(1)
Parent
correction of child by force 43
duty to provide necessaries
defined 197(1)
offence re 197(2)
penalty re 197(3)
presumption re 197(4)
Pari-mutuel system
application of Act 188(1)(c)
approval of Minister of Agriculture 188(2)
limitation on daily number of races 188(2)
offence 188(8)
operation 188(3), 190(6)
regulations re 188(7)
stopping betting 188(6)
supervised by officer appointed by Minister of Agriculture 188(3)
total amount of bets
percentage 188(3)
percentage deducted 188(4)
specification from Minister of Agriculture 188(5)
Parliament of Canada
intimidation by violence re 51
Parole Act
application 694
Part XVIII
application 9(3)
Particulars
copy to accused 516(3)
delivery 516(3)
evidence considered by court re 516(2)
order by court to prosecutor re 516(1)
summary conviction matters, in 729(2)
Partner
not guilty when offence committed by 349
theft, of 288(d)(e)
Party to offence 21, 22
exception re 349
spouse 23(2)
Passport
application of Act 58(4)
defined 58(5)
false statement re 58(2)
forgery 58(1)
possession of forged 58(3)
uttering forged 58(1)
Peace officer—*see also* Person under authority
acts deemed to be performed, by a person under authority 25, 27, 28, 33(2)
appearance of the accused 454, 459, 460
arrest by
breach of peace 31
evidence of witness 31(3)
gaming house, person found in 181(2)
rioters 33(1)
use of force, when necessary 25
warrant, execution, re 28, 29, 456.2, 456.3(2)
warrant, without 450, 453(2), 458, 459(6)
witnessing an 31(2)
assault on 246(2)
breath, giving a sample 235-237
change of address, notice to 457(4)(c), 752(3)(c)
cocks, confiscation 403(2)
corruption 109, 110
custody of accused or prisoner 31(2), 181(2)
defined 2, 448
dismissal of accused
duty re 452(1), 454(3), 661
warrant to arrest, execution 25, 28, 29, 456.2, 456.3(2), 457.5(6)
search warrant 103, 181, 299(3), 405, 443, 445
duty to appear before
accused 457(4)(a)
appellant 752(3)(a)
escape
permitting 134(a), 135(b)
preventing 25(4)
false return re 117
fees and allowances 772
firearm
lost, required to deliver 102(1)
officers entitled to carry 100(b)
registry, inspection, re 96(1)(g)
seizure 103, 104
help to 25, 31-33, 118(b)
keeping jury in charge 576(2)
misconduct when executing process 117
obstructing 118, 184, 405(2), 483(c)
offences by 26, 70, 109, 110, 117, 134(a), 135(b)
offences, re 110, 118, 184, 405(2), 483(c)
personating, re 119
pilot of aircraft 2
process, execution 29, 117, 118, 184, 246(2), 446-462, 610(4), 728
protection 25-28, 33, 717
restitution of property, order of execution 655(4)
riot, suppression 32, 33, 70
search warrant, execution 103, 181, 182(2), 299(3), 405, 443, 445
seizure, authority
counterfeit money 420(2)
firearms 103, 104
property affording evidence of offence 181, 443
property used to commit offence 103, 443, 445
summons
evidence of failure to comply with 237(3)
service 445.5(2)(3)
timber unlawfully detained, search for 299(3)
use of force
escape 25(4)
excess in 26
riot, re 32(1)
warrant, execution 182(2)
Penalty
defined 650(5)
degree 645(1)
discretion of court as to 645(2)
general penalty 722(1)
minimum 645(2)
payment
joint responsibility of offenders 742
Penitentiary
defined 659(7)
Penitentiary Act
application 659(7)
Perjury 120
contradictory evidence 121(2)
certificate admissible 121(2)
corroboration 123
indictment for perjury 121(2)
particulars re 516(1)
penalty 121
Permit
carry on business in restricted weapons, to 96, 97, 99
conditions and form to possess restricted weapons 97
defined 82(1)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
possess firearm, in 97
Person
defence of the person 34-36
defined 2
Personal property
ownership for purposes of indictment 517
threatening 331(1)(b)
Personation
acknowledging instruments in false name 363
examination, at 362
fraudulent intent, with 361
officer 119
Persons acting under authority
arrest of wrong person 28(1)
criminal responsibility 26, 28(1)
execution of process 25(2)
protection 25(1)
use of force 25(1), 26, 27
Piracy
compulsion by threats 17
defined 75
penalty 75(2)
sentence to death and life imprisonment 75(2)
Piratical acts 76
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
Place
deemed to be common gaming house 179(4), 180(1)(b)(c) (2)
deemed to be disorderly house 180(1)(a)
defined 179(1), 306(4)
exception re 179(2)
use for purpose of registering bets 186
Pleas
autrefois acquit or convict 535, 538, 743(2)
corporations 486, 548
guilty 500, 534, 535
guilty of included or other offence 534
inability to plead 534
included in indictment 2
not guilty 484(4), 499(4), 534, 535, 540(2), 541
pardon 535
power to regulate pleadings by rule of court 438(2)(c)
refusal to plead 534
special
autrefois acquit or convict 535, 538
evidence of identity of charges 536
in libel cases 535, 539, 540
justification 539, 540
murder, manslaughter or infanticide 538
pleaded together 535
publication authorized by legislature 280(1)
similarity, but with aggravation 538
summary convictions 736
time for 534
Poison 213, 230, 252, 400, 402
administering 229
Police badge
unlawful use 119
Polygamy
defined 257(1)
evidence in case 257(2)
penalty 257(1)
Pool-selling
defined 186(1)
exception 188(1)
penalty 186(2)
Possession 3(4)
forcible detainer 73(2)
forcible entry 73(1)
Possession of forged passport
penalty 58(3)
Possession of property obtained by crime
deemed complete 316
defined 3(4), 312
evidence 317(1)
notice to accused 317(2)
evidence of previous conviction 318
notice to accused 318
penalty 313
property obtained by crime outside Canada 315
theft from mail 314
Postcard
presumption to be chattel 3(2)
Practice
rules of court as to 438
Precious metal
sale, possession, seizure and forfeiture 352, 353, 354, 583
Pregnancy
arrest of execution of sentence 597(1)(3)
examination 597(2)
report of medical practitioner 597(2)
Preliminary inquiry
address by counsel 465(h)
address by justice to accused 469
adjournment 465(b), 472(1) (2), 474
assault 727
attendance of person in prison 460
discharge of accused 475
duties of justice re 464(4)
duties of magistrate 485(3), 486(2) (3), 498
election in certain cases 464(2), 484(3), 485, 498, 499
evidence
for defence 465(i), 468
for prosecution 465(i), 468
given by prosecutor 470(1)
publication 467(1)
hearing private 465(j)
powers of justice 465
powers of magistrate 485(1), 497(b)
proceedings
irregularity 473
provisions applicable to 502
recognizance 465, 703
remand of accused 464, 465
report
offence 470(2)
restriction of publication 470(2)
warrant for accused, formalities 456, 457
witness, prisoner as 460
Prerogative writ
application for 438(2)(c)
Presumptions
accused 434(4)
age 147
appeal 623(2)
appeal against conviction order or sentence 753(2)
assault 42(3)
authority properly exercised 439
breaking and entering 308
cheque issued without funds 320(4)
defamatory libel 267(3), 268, 269
disorderly house 180(1)(d)
duties
guardian to provide necessaries 197(4)
parent to provide necessaries 197(4)
evidence that accused without lawful excuse entered dwelling-house 307(2)
evidence transmitted to justice 471(2)(a)
firearm 82(2)
fraudulently obtaining food and lodging 322(2)
innocence 5(1)
offence re mines 354(2)
offence re oil well 354(2)
oysters 284
peace officer who has arrested person without warrant 452(3)
person charged with summary conviction offence 133(8)
postcard 3(2)
procuring 195(2)
publication of defamatory libel 267(1)
sanity 16(4)
seditious intention 60(4)
exception 61
slot machine 180(2)
trespasser 38(2), 41(2)
validity of marriage 254(3)
wild living creature 283
Preventive detention
appeal against sentence 695(1)
application for 688(1)
application, hearing 690, 691
defined 687
presence of accused at hearing of application 691
prison 693
proof unnecessary 690(3)
review of sentence 694
Previous conviction
admission of accused 592(2)
certificate of fingerprint examiner 594(1)(a)(c)
charge by prosecutor, procedure re 740(2)
duties of prosecutor re 592(1)
evidence 592(2)
evidence adduced by prosecutor 593

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
inquiry by summary conviction court 740(3)
notice of prosecutor re 740(1)
notice to accused 317(2), 318(2)
proof 594(1) (2), 740(4)
reference in information to prohibition re 724(2)
reference to, not allowed in indictment 591
Prince Edward Island 2
judge under Part XIV, defined 448
Principal
defined 383(4)
Prison
defined 2, 546(5)
Prison breach 132
Prison doctor
deputies, powers 675
Prisoner
attendance, procuring 460
conveyance 460, 461, 471, 528, 661
juror on inquest 676(4)
mentally ill 546, 547
prohibition from being juror on inquest 676(4)
witness 460, 625
Prisoner of war
escape 136
Prize fight
defined 81(2)
engaging in 81(1)
Probation officer
report by, to the Court 662(1)
report to accused 662(2)
Probation order—*see also* Discharge
coming into force 664(1)
conditions 663(2)
copy to accused 663(4), 664(4)
duration 664(2)
effect 664(1)
endorsement 664(3) (4)
extension of period for which order is to remain in force 664(4)
failure to comply with 666(1)
form 663(3)
limit on term 664(2)
modification 664(3)
non-compliance 666(1)
period to remain in force 663(3)
powers of court re 663(1)
proceedings
provisions applicable 664(5)
proceedings on making 663(4)
reading by accused 663(4)
transfer 665(1)
Proceedings
consent of Attorney General 6(5)
defined 720(1)
validity not affected 572(3)
Process—*see also* Information; Order; Summons; Verdict; Warrant
amendment 529, 732
court of appeal, execution by order 610(3) (4), 760(1), 769(2), 771(4)
defective 25(2), 473, 711, 713, 715, 716, 731, 755(4)
execution in Canada 610(4)
identification of accused 453.3(1), 456(1), 512
issue by court of appeal 610
objectionable 731
previous proceedings, evidence of 121(2)
resisting execution 25(2), 28, 29, 118(c), 121(2), 246(2)(c), 529, 610(4)
service on corporation 3(7)
Proclamation
offence 328
Proclamation during riot
duties of justice, mayor or sheriff 68
offence re 69
Proclamation re penitentiary 659(7)
Procuring
corroboration 195(3)
defined 195(1)
penalty 195(1)
presumption 195(2) (3)
proceedings for offence; limitation 195(4)
Prohibited act
defined 52(2)
exception 52(3) (4)
penalty 52(1)
Prohibited weapon
defined 82(1)
delivery to peace officer or local registrar 102(1)
forfeiture by magistrate 104
illegal delivery 89
illegal possession 89
motor vehicle, in a 90
sale 89
seizure by peace officer 104
unlawful delivery 89
Prohibition
appeal in 719(1)
application of Part XXIII 708
rules of court re 438(2)(c)
Promise to appear
contents 453.3
defined 448
expiration 457.8
failure to conform to 453.4
under Part XIV, defined 448
violation 458
Promotion of hatred, wilful 281.2(2)
Property
compensation by accused 653
damage not more than fifty dollars 388(1)
defined 2, 385
disposal to defraud creditors, penalty 350
offence
presumption re wilfully causing event to occur 386(1)
order for compensation
annulment or variation by court of appeal 616(2)
suspension 616(1)
order for restitution 655(1) (2)
enforcement 655(4)
exception 655(3)
exemption 655(5)
seizure 443-447
threatening 331(1)(b)
Property obtained by crime
bringing into Canada 315, 318(2)
possession 312, 313
Property seized
conversion into money by Attorney General 181(5)
disposal by Attorney General 181(3)
forfeiture 181
Prosecutor
addresses by way of summing up 575
application for adjournment of proceedings 457.1
application for change of venue 527(1)
application to judge for review of order 457.6
bill of indictment preferred before grand jury 504
challenge of array of jurors 558, 567, 568
consent required 534(6)
consent to committal of accused for trial 476(1)
defined 2, 720(1)
detention of accused 457
evidence of previous conviction of accused 593
examination of witnesses 737(2)
non-appearance 734, 738(4)
particulars re offence 516(1)
peremptory challenge of array of jurors 563(1)
previous conviction
notice to defendant re 740(1)
recognizance 752.1
requirement for drawing of jurors 570(2)
right
of reply 578(4)
to address jury last 578(3)
to personally conduct case 737(1)
stand by of jurors 561, 563, 566
summing up 578(1)
undertaking 752.1
Prothonotary
issue of writ of fieri facias 705(3)
Provocation
death during illegal arrest 215(4)
defined 36, 215(2)
evidence 215(4)
question of fact 215(3)
Psychiatrist
giving evidence on dangerous sexual offender 689
Public
exclusion from hearing 442
Public conveyance vehicle
gambling in 191(1)
Public department
defined 2

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Public interest
release from custody 452, 453
Public market
affecting, fraudulently 338(2)
Public mischief
defined 128
Public officer
breach of trust 111, 296, 297
defined 2
disability
cessation 682(2) (4)
false representation 119
false return by 357
fraud 111
immunity 717
indictable offence 682(1)
obstructing 118
office vacant 682(1)
personating 119
pretending to be 119
resistance to 118
treason 682(1)
vacancy in office 682(1)
Public place
defined 138, 281.2(7)
Public property
mischief 387(3)
offence 387(5)
Public Service employee
application 6(2)
Public seal
reproduction, unlawful 327
use, unlawful 327
Public servant
refusal to deliver property 297
Public stores
defined 2
distinguishing mark on 374
mark on public stores, distinguishing
applying without authority 375
removing without authority 375
Publication
information to person interested 278
libel 263, 280
obscene matter 159
punishment limited 5(1)(b)
reports of judicial proceedings 162, 271
reports of public meetings 272
rules of court 438(4)
Purchase
counterfeit money 418
goods from military stores 378
lottery tickets and games of chance
189(4)
minerals, unlawfully obtained 352(1)(b)
prohibited weapon 89
public office 113, 114
Qualified medical practitioner
defined 237(6)
Qualified technician
certificate of
notice of intention to produce 237(5)
cross-examination by accused 237(4)
Quartz
evidence of stealing 583
Quebec 2
appeal from summary conviction 747
court of appeal in 2
indictment in 507
judge under Part XIV, defined 448
juries in 555
mixed juries in 555(1)
superior court in 2
Queen Charlotte Sound 299(6)
Queen's Printer 328
Question of fact 215(3)
Question of law
appeal by Attorney General 621(1)
appeal to appeal court 771(1)
commission of offence re 24(2)
offences tending to corrupt morals
159(4)
order to amend indictment 529(6)
possession of real property 73(3)
Radio
offence 330(1)
Radio message
sent in false name 329
Railway company
transportation of cattle by rail 404
Rape
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
defined 143
instruction to jury 142
penalty 144
presumption in favour of male under
fourteen 147
Real property
assertion of right to 42(1)
defence 41(1)
forcible detainer 73(2)
forcible entry 73(1)
offence re 74
ownership for purposes of indictment
517
sale, fraudulent 345
threatening 331(1)(b)
Receipt
fraudulent 348
misleading 346
Receiver General, fines paid to 651(2)
Receiving stolen article 289(3)
Recognizance 457.7
appellant, by
conditions, form 752
application for forfeiture 696(1)
binding 697
contents 453.3
coroner, before 462
defined 448
endorsement 698(4)
endorsement of default 704(1)
evidence by certificate 704(3)
expiration 457.8
failure to comply with condition 133(3)
failure to conform to 453.4
form 477(2), 608(9)
general order for security by 713(1)
jurisdiction 471(2)(b)
order of forfeiture
transfer of deposit 705(4)
proceedings in case of default 705(1)
prosecutor 752.1
provisions 713(2)
remand on 465, 471
responsibility of sureties 698(1)
subsequent arrest
effect 699
transmission of deposit 704(4)
transmission to clerk of court 704(2)
under Part XIV
defined 448
violation 458
Record of proceedings
duties of court re 552(2)
form in case of amendment 553
manner 552(1)
Record of transactions in restricted weapons
copy to commissioner 96(1)(h)
duties of businessman 96(1)(f)
inspection by peace officer 96(1)(g)
Recovery of goods
advertising reward and immunity 131
corruptly taking reward for 130
Register
destruction 335(1)
false entry 335(1)(b)
offence 336
Register of births
offence 335(1)(a)
Registrar
defined 601
reference of appeal to court of appeal
612
Registration certificate
defined 82(1)
evidence 106(2)
onus of proof 106(1)
Regulations
judicial notice 715(2)
Religious organization
management of lottery 190(1)(c)
Religious worship
offence re 172
Remand
hearing during time 465
limitation 465(b)
mental examination, for 465(c),
738(5)(e)
powers 464(1), 465
preliminary inquiry, on 464, 465, 471
time limit 465(b)
verbal 465
warrant 465
Remission of penalty 685
Report of public meeting
publication defamatory libel 272
Reports of judicial proceedings
consent of Attorney General to proceedings 162(5)
offence re 162
penalty 165

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Reports of parliamentary proceedings
publication defamatory libel 271(1) (2)
Restitution of property 181, 446(3), 616, 654, 655, 663(2)
Restricted weapon
certificate of registration 98(4)
change of residence, as a bona fide reason to transport 97(3)
defined 82(1)
delivery to
local registrar of firearms 102(1)
peace officer 102(1)
person without permit 92
finding weapon 102(1)
Governor in Council re order 82(2)(d)
issue 97(1)
local registrar of firearm, delivery to 102(1)
loss 102(2)
motor vehicle in a 94
offence re 94, 102(4)
permit 91(2)
permit for transport
effect 97(3)
validity 97(3)
permit of possession
application 98(2)
issue 97(1) (2), 98(2)
motor vehicle, in a 94
onus of evidence 106
person under age 16, 97(5)(7)
permit to sell and carry on business in offence, re 96(2)
refusal to issue, notice 99(5)
revocation 99(2)
validity 97(4)
possession outside dwelling-house 93
record of transaction 96(1)
copy to Commissioner 96(1)(h)
duties of businessman 96(1)(f)
inspection by peace officer 96(1)(g)
registration 98(4)
serial number, tampering 102(3)
unregistered 91
Revenue paper
defined 282
Review of summary conviction on certiorari 710
Reward for recovery of goods
offence 130, 131
Riot
defined 65
neglect of peace officer 70
penalty 66
proclamation re 68
suppression
limitation 33(3)
suppression by
peace officer 32(1)
person bound by military law 32(2)
person justified in using force 32(4)
unlawful order re 32(2) (3)
Robbery
compulsion by threats 17
defined 302
penalty 303
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 2, 57
Royal prerogative
powers of mercy 686
Royal warrant
offence 371
Rules of court
appeal 607(1)
application 438(1)
application to stated case 762(2)
examination of witness 610(1)(b)
publication 438(4)
purpose 438(2)
regulations re 438(5)
report of judge or magistrate 609(1)
Rules of court in force on 1st day of April 1955
application 438(3)
Sabotage
penalty 52(1)
Saskatchewan 2
appeal from summary conviction in 747, 749
court of appeal in 2
indictment preferred in 507
judge under Part XIV, defined 448
recognizance in, forfeiture 696
Superior Court in 2
summary convictions
place of hearing of appeal 749(2)
Search warrant
disposal of things seized under 445
appeal 446
endorsement 443(2) (4)
execution 25, 26, 353, 444, 445
execution, obstructing 184
execution out of jurisdiction 443
form 443
general 443-446
information for 443
issue 443(1)
not required, gaming house 181(2)
obstruction to by keeper of disorderly house 184
resisting execution 56
seized articles 445
warrant 181(1)
Secret commissions
defined 383(1)
party to offence 383(2)
penalty 383(3)
Secretary of State for External Affairs
issue of passport 58(5)
Sedition
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
Seditious conspiracy
defined 60(3)
penalty 62
Seditious intention
defined 60(4)
exception re 61
Seditious libel
count in indictment 513
defined 60(2)
penalty 62
publication 62
Seditious words
defined 60(1)
penalty 62
Seduction of female between fourteen and sixteen
proof of previous sexual intercourse with accused 139(4)
Seduction of female between sixteen and eighteen
burden of proof 139(3)
corroboration 139(1)
penalty 151
proceedings
time limit 141
Seduction of female passengers on vessels
corroboration 139(1)
penalty 154
Seduction under promise of marriage
burden of proof 139(3)
corroboration 139(1)
defence 139(2)
penalty 152
proceedings, time limit 141
Seized property
conversion into money 181(5)
declaration of forfeiture 181(3) (4)
disposal by Attorney General 181(3)
forfeiture 181(3)
Seizure
appeal from order 446(7)
cases of mining offences 352(2)
cases of offences against currency 420
explosives 447
gaming house 181
goods falsely billed 359(2)
hate propaganda 281.3
offensive weapons 103, 105
resisting 246(2)
theft of things under 285
where cock-pit found 403(2)
Self defence 34, 37
aggression re 35
assault unprovoked re 34
Senate 107
Sentence
appeal against 603(1)(b), 605, 695, 748
arrest of execution on ground of pregnancy 597
commencement 649(1)
correction of punishment 711(2)
day of execution 671(1)
defined 601, 720(1)
irregularity 712(b)
justification by counts in indictment 596
regulations re 660(1)
service 460(6), 659, 660, 669, 689(2)
Sentence of death
Act of Parliament of Canada re 680
certificate of death 674(1)
commutation by Governor in Council 684
declaration by keeper of prison 674(2)
delay in execution 607(3) (5)

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
deputies, powers 675
duties of jury after execution 676(2)
execution in Newfoundland, re 676(5)
execution legal in spite of failure to comply with provisions 679
Northwest Territories 671(3)
notes of evidence taken at trial to Solicitor General of Canada 671(3)
persons present at execution 673(2)
place of execution 673(1)
regulations re 681
report to Solicitor General of Canada 671(1)
Yukon Territories 671(3)
Separate trial
order for 520(4)
powers of court 520(3)
Servant—*see also* Apprentice
duties of master to 201
Sexual intercourse
abduction with intent 248
consent of child immaterial 140
conspiracy to defile 423(c)
corroboration 139(1)
defined 3(6)
drugging for purposes 195(1)(i), 230
feeble-minded 148
female person under fourteen 140, 146(1)
between fourteen and sixteen 146(2)
previous intercourse 139(4)
householder permitting 167
incest 150
instructions to jury in certain cases 142
procuring 195
proof of previous unchastity 139(3) (4)
rape 143-145, 147
seduction 139, 151-154
threats for purposes 153, 195(h)
when complete 3(6)
whipping 144, 146, 150
Sexual offences 143-157
Sexual offender
evidence re 689(1)
loitering near school 175(1)(e)
reputation, evidence 692
sentence of preventive detention 689(3)
Sheriff
authorization to peace officer for removal of prisoner 528
certificate
as to execution of death sentence 674, 675
of death to Solicitor General of Canada 677
delivery of writ of fieri facias 705(3)
deputies, powers 675
duties 490(2), 492(2), 555(1)
inquisition to Solicitor General 677
levy under writ of fieri facias 706(1)
notice 490(2)
presence at execution of sentence of death 673(2)
proclamation during riot 68
Ship
discipline on board 44
Sick person
death by frightening 205(5)(d)
Silver bullion, filings or clippings
offence re 409
Sister
defined 150(4)
Sittings of court
adjournment when no jury summoned 431
regulation by rule of court 438
Slot machine
defined 180(3)
gaming house, presumption, re 180(2)
possession of instruments for breaking 310
Slugs
fraudulent use 412
Solicitor General 2
commutation of sentence of death 684(2)
designation of examiner of counterfeit 419(2)
Sorcery
offence 323
Sound, device to muffle in firearm
defined 82(1)
Sound recording apparatus
transcription of record taken by 468(6)
Special commissioner
appointment and report 610(1)(e)(f)
Spouse party to offence
accessory after the fact 23(2)
Stamp
counterfeiting 334(1)
defined 334(3)
Stated case
abandon of rights of appeal 770(1)
adjudication by superior court
enforcement 769(1)
powers of court re 768(1)
powers of judge re 768(2)
appellant, application for 762
application for 762
Attorney General of Canada, 762(3)
counsel, re fees 763
justice
death, effect on 764(1)
quitting of office, effect on 764(1)
prohibition 770(2)
recognizance by appellant 764(2), 766(4)
refusal by summary conviction court
application to superior court 766(1)
exception 765
issue of certificate re 765
order of superior court re 766
writ of certiorari not required 767
right of Attorney General 762(3)
rules of court re 762(2)
Statements—*see also* Confession; Election; Information
accused, before sentence, by 595
accused, reply to indictment 469(1)
defined 281.2(7)
elections, re 464(2), 484(2), 491(3), 492(3)
plaintiff or attorney, by
refusal to do 465(h)
summing up 578(1)
recommendation to clemency 670(1)
Statute
offence 115
Statutory holiday
issue of warrant 20
Stay of proceedings—*see also* Proceedings
insanity of accused, re 543, 738(5)
Nolle prosequi 508
Steal
defined 2
Stenographer
appointment by justice 468(1)(b)
oath 468(4)
transcription of record of witnesses 468(5)
Stock exchange
offence 340
Stocks
fraudulent transactions 342
gaming in 341
offence 341(1)
Stores
offence
presumption, when accused dealing in stores 379(2)
Stores to Her Majesty
sale and delivery 376
Strait of Georgia 299(6)
Strait of Juan de Fuca 299(6)
Strangulation 230
Suffocation 230
Suicide
attempt to commit 225
counselling 224
Summary conviction
adjournment 732(6), 735, 738, 756
admission of charge 736(2)
agent, appearance by 735
appeal
certiorari not to lie after 710
appearance by agent or counsel 734, 735, 738(4)
appearance of accused
compelling 728, 738(3), 745
appearance of both parties 735
arraignment 736
assault, charge 727
common assault 727
conviction or order against accused 739
affirmation 710, 755, 768
corporations 735
counsel for parties 735
counts, separate trial 736(4)
defects in procedure 729-732
evidence, oath on 468, 737(3)
evidence on appeal 753(2)
evidence, reply in 465(i), 736
evidence, taking 736, 737
hearing in open court 442

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
informalities 711, 712, 714, 729-732, 755(4)
information 720(6), 723, 724
jurisdiction 724-726, 733
objections to proceedings 729-732
particulars 729(2)
payment of costs 744(1)
quashing 710, 716
statement of case by justice for review, rules as to 438(2), 762(2)
variance or defects 729-732
warrant for accused 728, 735(2)
Summary conviction court
adjournment of trial
limitation 738(1)
adjudication 739
jurisdiction re 725(3)
amendment of information at any stage of trial 732
amendment of information where variance 732(2)
appearance by corporation
proceedings ex parte 735(3)
appearance of defendant
duties re 736(2)
appearance of defendant required by warrant 735(2)
application for stated case
enforcement of adjudication re 769
obligation on order of superior court 766(3)
refusal 765
charge of common assault, duties re 727
committal immediate on request of accused 722(8)
custody of defendant for observation 738(5)
defined 720(1)
dismissal of information 738(4)
drawing up of conviction 741(1)
error in information
powers re adjournment of trial 732(6)
fees and allowances
order of lieutenant governor in council re 772(2)
hearing
jurisdiction re 725(3)
holding of trial 735(1)
issue of warrant of committal 741(2), 760(2)
jurisdiction 732
non-appearance of prosecutor
adjournment of trial 734
dismissal of information 734
order determining amount of compensation 388(2)
order of dismissal of information 743(1)
particulars to be furnished to defendant 729(2)
payment of costs
order re 744
powers 388(4)
previous conviction
inquiry into 740(3)
procedure if charge not admitted
duties re 736(3)
sentence of imprisonment in default 388(3)
separating trial of counts 736(4)
surety to keep peace
powers re 745(2) (3)
time of payment of fine
considerations re 722(4)
powers re 722(3)
transmission of material to summary conviction court 754(1)
waiver of jurisdiction
mode 725(5)
waiving of jurisdiction 725(4)
Summing up address of accused by way of 575, 578(2)
right to address jury last 577(3)
Summons
defined 448
execution on holiday 20
expiration 457.8
failure to comply with 133(4), 455.6
irregularity 473
issue by justice 455.3
contents 455.5
service 455.5(2)
service, proof 455.5(3)
issue on Sunday and holiday 20
presumption re objection, ability to process 731
service 20, 455.5
under Part XIV, defined 448
Sunday
issue of warrant 20
proceedings on 581
verdict of jury on, validity 581
Superior court
application for stated case 766(2)
appellant 766(1)
authority of judge 768(2)
enforcement of adjudication re 769
powers 768(1)
defined 761
directions re hearing of appeal 763(b)
jurisdiction 426, 427, 460, 761
order for recognizance of appellant 766(4)
rules of court 438
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction 667
defined 2
jurisdiction over person 428
jurisdiction to try indictable offence 426, 427
rules of court 438(1)
Supreme Court
appeal to 618
extension of time 620(3), 622
leave to appeal 620(3), 621(1)
order 623(1)
powers 621(2)
extension of time 622
Surety
committal 698(2)
discharge 700(4)
effect of committal of accused to prison 698(3)
preservation of rights 702
render of accused by 700(1)
arrest 700(2)
certificate 700(3)
entry 700(3)
render of accused in court by 701
responsibility 698(1)
rights preserved 702
Surety to keep peace
forms 745(4)
laying of information 745(1)
offence for breach 746
warrant of committal 745(4)
Surf board 240
Surgical operation 45
Swearing in
affidavit 126
child, as a witness 586
Telecommunication
defined 287(2)
using service 287(1)
Telegram
sent in false name 329
Telephone 330
exemption from seizure 181(6)
harassing telephone calls 330(3)
indecent telephone calls 330(2)
seizure 181(7)
threatening letters and telephone calls 331
Territorial division
defined 2
offence in new 436(2)
Testamentary instrument
defined 2
fraudulent concealment 343
fraudulent destruction 300
fraudulent registration 344
obtained by false pretence 313
theft 294(4), 320(2)
used to obtain property 333
Theatre
defined 138
Theft
advertising reward and immunity 131
attempt, jurisdiction 483(a)
bringing stolen property into Canada 315
by agent 286
by bailee 285, 291
compensation order 616, 653-655, 663(2)
conversion, fraudulent 290-292, 397, 655(5)
defined 2(37), 283
exceeding $50. 294
not exceeding $50. 294, 483(a)
from mint 417
offences re
animals 283, 284, 296
boom chains etc. 299
letters, post 314
minerals 293, 583

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
movable things 283
ores 583
testamentary instrument 300, 313, 320
timber 299
unspecified thing 294
punishment 294
seizure of things under 285
Threat 17, 143, 172, 381, 382
defined 305(2)
Threat to murder
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
Threats by letters or telephone calls
penalty 331(2) (3)
Three-card monte 189(1)
defined 189(2)
Timber
defacing marks 299
refusing to deliver 299(3)
setting fire to 389, 392
Time limit in proceedings
corruption of child 141
defilement 141
homicide 210
penal action 652
seduction of female between sixteen and eighteen 141
seduction under promise of marriage 141
sexual intercourse with employee 141
time for re-election 492(5)
treason 48
Title document
fraudulent abstract, delivery 343
fraudulent registration 344
Title documents
offence re
consent of Attorney General to proceedings 343(2)
penalty 343(1)
Title to goods
destruction of documents 300
pledging by factor or agent
deemed not to be theft 286
Tokens of value 406, 412, 418
counterfeit deemed complete 419(1)
Trade combination
defined 425(2)
Trade mark
forging 364, 365
offence 368
passing off 366
penalty 370(1)
instruments for forging trade mark
disposal 367(1)
exception 367(2)
penalty 370(1)
possession 367(1)
offence 364, 365
penalty 370(1)
seizure under search warrant 443
Trade name
offence, used goods 369
penalty 370(1)
Trade union
defined 424(2)
Trader
failure to keep accounts 360(1)
exception 360(2)
Trading stamps
defined 337
giving to purchaser of goods 384(2)
issue 384(1)
Transportation
fraudulently obtaining 351(3)
interfering with 232
obtaining by false billing 359(1)
obtaining by fraud 351(3)
Traps
offence re 231
Treason
accessory after the fact, jurisdiction re 427(b)
acts to alarm Her Majesty 49
compulsion by threats 17
corroboration 47(2)
court having jurisdiction 427(a)
defined 46, 50(1)
documents delivered to accused 532
failure to inform peace officer of 50(1)
indictment for
addition to overt acts stated in 529(9)
statement of overt acts in 510(4)
information 48(2)
overt act 46(3)
penalty 47(1)
proceedings
time limit 48(1)
punishment 50(2)
Trespasser
at night 173
deemed to commit an assault without justification or provocation 38(2), 41(2)
presumption re 38(2), 41(2)
Trial
adjournment 501, 529(5), 534(5), 556, 574(2)
Alberta, in 430
appearance of both parties 735(1)
change of venue 527(1)
costs 527(2)
removal of prisoner 528
transmission of record 527(3) (4)
continuation 574(1), 726(2)
continuation after death or discharge of juror 573(2)
date, fixing 484(4), 490(1)
defined 720(1)
exclusion of public from 440, 442
formal adjournment unnecessary 574(3)
general 502
in camera 441, 442
non-appearance of prosecutor
adjournment 734
venue, in libel 434(2)
Trial by jury
indictable offence 429
powers of Attorney General 498
Trial court
defined 601
Trial de novo 726(2)(b), 755(1)
Trial of corporation 548, 551
Trial of juveniles
publicity 441
Trial, separate
order for 520(4)
powers of court 520(3)
Trial upon coroner's inquisition
prohibition re 506(3)
Trial without jury in Alberta
indictable offence 430
Triers
appointment 569(2)
disagreement 569(4)
Trustee
breach of trust 296
defined 2
Unborn child
killing in act of birth 221
Undertaking
defined 448
failure to comply with condition 133(3)
Uniform
unlawful use 119, 377
United Kingdom 8
United States 243(1)(b)
Unlawful act
causing the death 205
Unlawful assembly
defined 64(1) (2)
exception 64(3)
penalty 67
proclamation 68
Unorganized territory
offences in 436, 437
Unseaworthy ship
offence 243(1)
consent of Attorney General to proceedings 243(3)
defence 243(3)
taking by master to sea 243(1)
Urine sample
not required 237(2)
Utter
defined 406
Vagrancy
defined 175(1)
exceptions 175(3)
penalty 175(2)
Valuable security
defined 2
falsification 355
value 3(3)
Vehicle used as public conveyance
gambling in 191(1)
Venereal disease
communication to other person
corroboration 253(3)
defence 253(2)
penalty 253(1)
defined 253(4)
Venue
appeal 613, 620

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
change 527, 528
in libel 434(2)
statement, in indictment 509
Verdict
appeal from 603, 605
appeal, on 613, 614, 755, 768
attempt 587, 588
holiday, on 581
in case of infanticide 589, 590
libel cases 280(2), 281
on issue of insanity 542-544
Vessel
dangerous operation 240(1)
defined 240(10)
failure to stop at scene of accident 240(5)(6)
gambling aboard
offence 191(1)
offence 239, 240(2) (3)
operating while disqualified 240(9)
operation while ability impaired 240(4)
order prohibiting operation 240(7)
exceptions 240(8)
smoke screen, equipped with 239
wrecked 394(1)
Wares
forfeiture 370(2)
passing off 366
penalty 370(1)
Warrant
arrest with or without 448-452
bench 458, 465(g), 526, 633, 735(2)
committal
costs 759(3)
sureties, default of finding 745
witness 634
coroner's 462
defined 448
endorsement 443, 461, 632, 741
execution 20, 29, 459, 661
formalities 456, 457
irregularity 473
issue 20, 454, 455.3, 456-458
obstruction to 184
royal, false claim 371
summons disobeyed 465(g)
withdrawal 456
Warrant of committal
amendment 711(3)
contents 646(8)
defect in form
effect 716
execution by peace officer 661
hearing 707(3)
issue 707(4), 760(2)
issue by court 646(7) (9)
issue by summary conviction court 741(2)
notice of hearing 707(2)
recognizance to keep peace 745(3)
Water skiing 240
Weapon—*see also* Commissioner; Firearm; Offensive weapon; Prohibited weapon; Restricted weapon
concealed weapon, carrying
defined 2
drilling 71
entering with intent to commit indictable offence 306(3)
murder, defined 213(d)
possession for purpose of committing offence 83
possession while attending public meeting 84
proof, onus on accused 106
robbery, defined 302
use with intent to cause bodily harm 228
warrant to seize 105(1)
Whipping
attempted rape 144
buggery 156
burglary, armed 306(3)
delay in execution 607
execution 668
incest 149(1)
indecent assault on male 156
instrument to be used 668(4)
medical practitioner 668(3)
overcoming resistance to commission of offence 230
rape 145
robbery 303
sexual intercourse with female under fourteen 146(1)
Wife
abandonment, theft on 289
accessory after the fact 23(3)
compulsion by threats re 18
presumption re 18
theft of thing that is by law property of other spouse 289(1)
Wild living creature
deemed to have special property in 283(5)
defined 283(5)
presumption re 283(5)
special property 283(5)
Witchcraft
offence 323
Witness
absconding 632, 633
appearance 628(2)
application to judge 635(2)
attendance, compelling 460, 625
attendance obligatory 628(2)
commitment to prison 472
contempt of court
Form 34 636(3)
penalty 636(2)
defined 107
deposit 477(3)
detention
maximum period for 635(1)
detention in custody 634
review by judge 635(3)
discharge 477(5)
evidence on summary conviction 736, 737
examination 737(2)
by court of appeal 610(1)(b)
by parties to appeal 610(2)
in support of bill of indictment 523
under oath 737(3)
maximum period for detention 635(1)
name endorsed on bill of indictment 524
out of Canada 640
personal service 629(2)
prisoner as 460, 625
proof of service 629(3)
recognizance 477(1)
form 477(1)
recognizance in Form 28 634
refusal to be bound 477(4)
refusal to be examined 472(1)
release on recognizance in Form 28 634
service 629(1)
sick 637-639
subpoena 626(1)
contents 628(1)
form 627(6)
issue 627(1)-(3)
seal 627(4)
signature 627(5)
surety 477(3)
taking evidence 575
warrant
execution 20, 631, 632
form 627(6)
seal 627(4)
signature 627(5)
warrant for imprisonment 472(1)
warrant in Form 12 626(2)
conditions for issue 626(3)
issue, conditions for 626(3)
Woman
abduction 248, 249
abortion, procuring 251, 252
bigamy 254
incest 150
infanticide 216, 220, 465(c), 538, 589, 590
polygamy 257
rape 143
vagrancy 175
white slave traffic 194
Wreck
defined 2
interfering with saving 394(2)
offence 373, 394(2)
Wrecked vessel
interfering with saving 394(1)
Writ of certiorari
application for stated case 767
Writ of fieri facias
committal when not satisfied 707(1)
issue 705(3)
levy under 706(1)
Writing
defined 2

CRIMINAL CODE, R.S., c. C-34—(cont'd)
Young offenders
report considered by court re 722(9)
report on means to pay 646(10)
Yukon
court of appeal in 2(9)
indictment in 507
judge under Part XIV, defined 448
jury in 561, 572, 573
recognizance in, forfeiture 696
sentence of death in 671(3)
summary convictions
place of hearing of appeal 749(4)
superior court in 2
Yukon Act
application 7(1), 482

CRIMINAL CODE 1967 AMENDMENT ACT, R.S., c. C-35
Amendments of 1967
application, duration 3
expiration, effect 4
Application of Act, 2, 3(b), 4(2)
Capital murder
defined 4(1)(a)
Definitions 4(1)(a)
Governor in Council
prisoner condemned for life, release, approval re 4(1)(b)
Offence punishable by death
proceedings re
commencement, effect 2
Prisoner condemned for life
release, approval of Governor in Council 4(1)(b)
Proceedings
commencement
date, effect re 2(1) (2)
presumption re 2(3)

CRIMINAL RECORDS
See Criminal Records Act, R.S., c.12 (1st Supp.)

CRIMINAL RECORDS ACT, R.S., c.12 (1st Supp.)
Applicant
behaviour, inquiry re 4(2)
Application for pardon
conditions 3
inquiry re 4(2)
making 4(1)
Board
defined 2
inquiry re application for pardon, duties re 4(2)
pardon, grant, recommendations re
notice to applicant 4(4)
representations by applicant 4(4)
Canadian Forces
employment, effect of pardon re 8
Commissioner
custody of records by 6(1)
defined 2
Criminal Code
application 4(2)(a), 9
Definitions 2
Financial Administration Act
application 8
Governor in Council
pardon
grant, powers re 4(5)
revocation, powers re 7
Grant of pardon
effect 5
effect re future employment 8
Inquiry by Board
conditions re 4(2)
Minister—*see also* Solicitor General of Canada
defined 2,
Pardon
application for 3
defined 2
effect 5, 8
revocation, conditions 7
subject to 3
Period of probation
defined 2
Records
custody, order re 6(1)
disclosure, prohibition re 6(2)
keeping apart 6(2)
Sentence
period, calculation 4(3)
Solicitor General of Canada
recommendation, reference, duties re 4(5)
records, custody, powers re 6(1)
Records, disclosure, approval re 6(2)
Violation of Act 10

CRIMINALS
See Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21; Identification of Criminals Act, R.S. c. I-1

CROP INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. C-36
Agreement with province
approval of Governor in Council 3
loan 3(b)(i)
powers of Minister re 3
reinsurance 3(b)(ii)
Agreement
administration
regulation re 9(1)
amendment 7(2)
contents 7(1)
covenant by Canada 7(1)(h)
covenant by province 7(1)(f)
defined 2
differences re 7(1)(e)
termination 11(1)
mutual consent 11(2)
Agreement with province
amount of contributions 4(1)
amount of loans 4(2)
payment of contributions 3(a)
Average yield of insured crops
calculation, regulations re 9(1)(b)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of contributions 10(1)
payment of loan 10(2)
Contribution
defined 2
payment, regulations re 9(1)(e)
payment out of Consolidated Revenue Fund 10(1)
Crop
defined 2
Crop Reinsurance Fund
advances, repayment 5(4)
advances to 5(3)
establishment 5(1)
payments charged to 5(2)
premium receipts to be paid, provision in agreement 7(1)(i)(i)
Cultivated land
defined 12(4)
Definitions 2, 8(1), 12(4)
regulations re 9(1)(a)
Extended coverage
defined 8(1)
Governor in Council
agreement with province, approval 3
consent to amendment of agreement 7(2)(b)
portion of premium receipts to be paid, approval 7(1)(i)(i)
regulatory powers 9(1)
termination of agreement, approval 11
Information
regulations re 9(1)(f)
Initial payment
defined 12(4)
Insurance scheme
amount, maximum 7(1)
defined 2
regulations re 9(1)(d)
Insured crop
defined 2
Loan to province
amount 4(2)
payment out of Consolidated Revenue Fund 10(2)
powers of Minister re 3(b)(i)
Minister of Agriculture
agreement with province
contents of agreements 8(3)
extend coverage 8(2)
amendments to agreement, approval 7(2)(a)
defined 2
notice of intention to terminate agreement 11(1)
report to Parliament 13
Prairie Farm Assistance Act
application 12(2)(3)
conditions 12
defined 12(4)
Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act
application 12(2)
Producer
defined 9(1)(a)

CROP INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. C-36—(cont'd)
Provincial law
defined 2
Records
regulations re 9(1)(f)
Regulations 9(1)
alteration 9(2)
Reinsurance
amount, maximum 6
Crop Reinsurance Fund 5
powers of Minister re 3(b)(ii)
Replacement of fruit trees and perennial plants
average cost, regulations re 9(1)(c)

CROWN
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.291(2), 298(2); Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38, s.2; Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41, s.14; Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2; Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15; Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.); Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9; International Boundary Commission Act, R.S., c. I-19; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23; Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13; Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c 29 (1st Supp.), s.33; Oaths of Allegiance Act, R.S., c. O-1, s.6; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.17(1); Public Service Rearrangement and Transfer of Duties Act, R.S., c. P-34; Royal Style and Titles Act, R.S., c. R-12, s.1; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

CROWN ASSETS
See Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20

CROWN ASSETS DISPOSAL CORPORATION
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3)

CROWN CORPORATION
See Fire Losses Replacement Account Act, R.S., c. F-11; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1

CROWN CORPORATIONS (PROVINCIAL TAXES AND FEES) ACT, R.S., c. C-37—see also Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.31(3); Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s. 15(4) Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.22; Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.), s.15(4)
Corporation listed in schedule
liability not affected 5
payment of tax and fees by 2
Fee under law of province
description 3
determination in case of doubt 4
Governor in Council
determination in case of doubt 4
Schedule 2, 5
Tax
direction to pay, interpretation re 6
Tax under law of province
description 3
determination in case of doubt 4

CROWN LANDS
See Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3

CROWN LIABILITY ACT, R.S., c. C-38—see also International Boundary Commission Act, R.S., c. I-19, s.9; Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6, s.15
Agency of the Crown
designation 10(2)
proceedings against, application of Act re 23
Application of Act 24
Breach of duty
liability in tort 3(1)
Canada Gazette
end of interest in property, publication 5(2)
Canada Shipping Act
application 2, 3(3)(4)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of costs to 16
payment of interest out of 18
payment of judgment out of 17(2)
pension paid out of 4(1)
Crown
defined 2
Crown ship
defined 2
limited liability 3(4)
proceedings in rem, prohibition re 6
salvage services 3(5)
Definitions 2, 8(1)
Evidence
application of Act to Crown 20
Exchequer Court Act—*see* Federal Court Act
Federal Court Act
application 8(2)
Federal Court of Canada
statement of claim 11(b)
Execution on judgment
payment 17(2)
prohibition re 17(1)
Governor in Council
publication re end of occupation 5(2)
regulatory powers 22
Interest Act
application re interest on judgment 18
Interest on judgment
payment 18
Judgment
by default, prohibition re 12
payment 17
Jurisdiction
counterclaim in excess 9
Federal Court 7
proceedings pending, effect 8(3)
provincial court 8
transfer to Federal Court 9
Liability
civil salvage 3(3)
defence of Canada 3(6)
limitations 3(4)(5)
prerogative and statutory powers, for 3(6)
Liability in tort
breach of duty re control of property 3(1)(b)
servant of the Crown 3(1)(a)
Minister of Finance
payment of judgment 17(2)
Motor vehicle
liability in tort 3(2)
limitation 4(3)
Pensions paid by Crown
recovery of damages, prohibition re 4(1)
Prescription
claims against the Crown 19
notice of claim, presumption re 19
Presumption
application of Act to Crown 20
Proceedings
costs 15
costs earned by salaried officers of the Crown 16
defences of the Crown 11
designation of Crown 10(2)
jury trials 13
limitation 19
notice of claim 4(4)(5), 10(1)
operation of Act 24
provincial limitation 19
regulations re 22
rules of court 14
service of writ 10(3), 21
Proceedings in rem
prohibition 6
Property
possession and occupation, end 5(2)
possession or occupation required 5(1)
Provincial Court
defences 11
defined 8(1)
judgment by default 12
jurisdiction 8
jury trials 13
procedure 10
rules of court 14

CROWN LIABILITY ACT, R.S., c. C-38—(cont'd)
transfer to Federal Court 9
Regulations 22
Servant
defined 2
liability for acts of 4(2)
Tort
defined 2
Writ
mode of service 21

CROWN SHIPS
See Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38, s.2, 3(4)(5), 6

CROWN TIMBER AND LAND AGENT
See Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

CROWS NEST PASS
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.271(1)

CULTURAL ACTIVITY
See Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15

CULTURE
See National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12

CUMBERLAND RAILWAY COMPANY
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.2

CURRENCY
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39

CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE ACT, R.S., c. C-39
Annual report 17
Auditor General
audit of Exchange Fund account 18(2)
Bank of Canada
notes issued by, legal tender re 7(1)
Bank of Canada Act
application 7(1)
British North America Acts 1867 to 1965
application 13
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advance to Exchange Fund out of 15
earnings of Exchange Fund payment to 16
Contracts
currency of Canada, execution re 12(1)
exception re 12(2)
Counterfeit coin
defacement 9
Currency of Canada
current coins, issue 6(1)
sums mentioned in Acts of Parliament 13
Defaced coin
currency 6(2)
legal tender 7(4)
Definitions 2
Dollar
monetary unit 3(1)
Exchange Fund Account
advances to 15
annual audit 18(2)
communication of information, prohibition re 19(1)
continued 14(1)
earnings 16
expenses, payment 20
Financial Administration Act, application 18(1)
sale by Minister credited to 14(3)
Exchange Fund Act
application 14
External value
control 14(1)
Financial Administration Act
application 18
Foreign Exchange Control Act
application 14(1)
Gold
powers of Minister 14(3)
purchase and sale 14(2)(3)
Gold coins
issue and composition 4
Governor in Council
advances to Exchange Fund, prescribing re 15
alteration of composition, authorization re 5(3)(4)
amendment of schedule, powers re 4, 5(2)
issue of gold coins, authorization re 4
powers 8(1)
regulatory powers 8(2)
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
security acquisition by Minister 14(2)
International Monetary Fund
security acquisition by Minister 14(2)
Legal tender
payment in coins, limitation re 7(2)
payment of money 7(1)
Melting coins
prohibition 10(1)
Minister of Finance
acquisition of currency and gold, powers re 14(2)
advances to Exchange Fund, authorization re 15
coins, powers 8(2), 10(1)
counterfeit coin to 9
currency of the United States 14(2)
defined 2
report to Parliament 17
sale of currency and gold, powers re 14(2)
Monetary unit
denomination 3(2)
Offence and penalty
communication of information 19
violation of Act 10(2)
Payment in coins
amounts payable limitation 7(2)(3)
Proceedings
currency of Canada, indictment re 11
Public accounts
currency, kept in 11
Redemption of coins
regulations re 8(2)
Regulations 8(2)
Royal Canadian Mint Act
application 5(1)
Schedule 4, 5
amendment by Governor in Council 4
Shortage of metal
alteration re composition of coins 5(3)
Subsidiary coin
composition 5
defined 2

CURRENCY, MINT AND EXCHANGE FUND ACT, R.S.C. 1952, C. 315
See Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.8(6)

CUSTOMS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Ferries Act, R.S., c. F-8; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.17(6); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.16(3); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.46; Quarantine Act, R.S., c.33 (1st Supp.); Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9; Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1; Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2, s.8; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

CUSTOMS ACT, R.S., c. C-40—see also Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.2, 20(3); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Export Act, R.S., c. E-16; Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29, s.2; United States Wreckers Act, R.S., c. U-4
Abandonment of goods 62, 81
Agent
acts, effect when authorized 116
appointment, form 117(2)
bond, execution 117(1), 119(2)
capacity 19
custom-house broker 118
entry outwards 94
powers 117(1)
Animals
sale after seizure 159
Annapolis, entry inwards 33
Anti-dumping Act
duty not included in application of Act 35(2)
Appraiser
appointment and jurisdiction 3

CUSTOMS ACT, R.S., c. C-40—(cont'd)
classification or appraisal 46
damaged goods, assessment 60, 62, 64, 65
oath 4
officer of customs, exercise of duties 5(3)
sample, taking for purpose of customs 57
transfer by order of Minister 5(2)
Arrest without warrant 142
Associations
custom-house broker, conditions 118(3)(4)
Attorney General
nolle prosequi 259
prosecution by 250
security, no giving on appeal 267(3)
Bill of health
certificate, granting to vessel 127
Bill of lading, production by master 13
Boarding vessel 10, 14(3)
Bonds
benefit of Her Majesty 125(1)
cancellation, evidence re 90
duties, not allowed for avoiding or deferring 83
form 126
regulations re 22(3)(b), 273(m)
seizure, delivery 157(1), 264
spirits, export 89(2), 90
time for taking 125(2)
Breaking bulk
entry inwards before 8(1)
penalty 178
presumption re 8(3), 22(b)
Building upon boundary line
deposit of dutiable goods, offence 197
forfeiture and taking down 199
goods, forfeiture after search 198
Canada Shipping Act
receiver of wreck, designation 110
Canadian custom waters
defined 2(1)
Canadian waters
defined 2(1)
Certificate of clearance
declaration to be made before 86(2), 87
default, effect 230
dispensation, regulations re 285
Clearance—*see* Certificate of clearance
Clerk of the Court
defined 50(2)
Coastwise
equipment and repairs, duties re 58
exemption from application of Act 285
prohibited goods, export 226
regulations re 287
report 11
Coin or bullion
landing before report 110
Collector—*see also* Officer
abandonment by importer, permission 62(2), 81
appraisal, exercise of duties 5(1)
articles seized, custody and delivery 152
articles seized, sale 80(2), 108, 159
bill of health, granting 127
clearance entry of a vessel 86, 87
custom-house broker, issue of licence 118
damage, estimation 62-65
damaged vessels, powers as to 107, 108
defined 2(1)
entry, verification 95, 97, 99, 100
invoices, retaining 172
samples, taking 57
surplus stores, warehousing permit 59
warehousing, location of cars 215
warehousing, rent 80(3)
Companies
custom-house broker, conditions 118(3)(4)
Conductor of train
defined 2(1)
penalties 181, 182(1)
report and waybills to be produced 16
Consolidated Revenue Fund
custom duties paid 6(2)
Contracts 278(3)
Co-partnerships
custom-house broker, conditions 118(3)(4)
Cost of production
defined 35(2)
determination 40
Country of export
defined 35(2)
Court
appeal 267
arrest of defendant, power re 256
claims of thing seized
appeal 267(2)
competence 263
decision 166(2)
reference and hearing 165, 166(1)
defined 2(1), 48(21)
penalties and forfeitures, suit and recovery
competence 249
competence in Quebec 251
rules of practice applicable 252
seizure, penalty or forfeiture
jurisdiction re reference 165, 166
tariff classification, appeals 48
Criminal Code
appeal, applicable provision 267(1)
arrest without warrant 142
court of appeal, determination 168(1)
penalty, non-applicable provision 270
Crown
abandonment of goods to 62(2), 81
action against, prohibition 150
dues payable 2(4)
duties debt to Her Majesty 102
property of deposits 158
provisions applicable 2(5), 273(s)
summary conviction, election 255
Custom-house broker
co-partners, associations and incorporated bodies 118(4)
licence 118(1)
revocation 118(2)
regulations re 118(5)
transaction without licence 118(6)
Customs warehouse
defined 2(1)
Customs
interpretation of Act 2(3)
Customs tariff
classification of sugar, molasses and syrup re 45(1)(a)
prohibited goods, description 50(1)
rates and duties binding upon Her Majesty 2(4)
value for duty, application 2(1)
Damages 149, 262
goods unladen or sold 107-109
Death of owner or importer 30
Deer
export, regulation re 273(q)
definitions 2(1), 35(2), 46(6), 48(21), 50(2), 118(3), 168(1)
Deputy Minister
defined 2(1)
dues estimation and classification 45(3), 46(4), 48(1), 49(1)
goods exempt from duty, powers as to 106(2)
oath, authority to administer 122(1)
seizure, powers re 160, 161, 162, 163(2)
Document
evidence 245-247
falsification 238
importer to keep 171
production and delivery to collector 169
production in court 170
Drawback
regulations re 273(h), 275, 276
Dues
allowances for damage 67
bond, payment 22(3)(b)
bond, prohibition 83
crown, payment 2(4)
debt payable to Her Majesty, recovering 102
defined 2(1), 35(2)
goods
exempt 105, 106
damaged or lost 60-67
exported to Canada through another country 43
merchandise, landing or sale for repair 107-109
non-payment, infraction 220
payment 22
sale on default 23(2)
warehousing on default 23(1)
payment avoided, responsible collector 235
refund 60, 65, 66, 112-115
regulations re 277
removal after duty paid 104
warehousing, duties payable 78-80

CUSTOMS ACT, R.S., c. C-40—(cont'd)
Duties, rate and amount
actual price, true and full statement 51(3)
allowances for tare and draft 53
article under more than one name 54
coasting trade, equipment and repair of vessels 58
market value, invoice to show 51(1)
rate of conversion, determination 51(2)
samples taken 57
specific quantities or values 52
surplus stores of vessels 59
wreck 56
Enquiries
commissioner, powers 124(1)
offences and penalties
questions, refusal to answer 239
vessel, refusing to stop 243
penalties 124(4)
witnesses and evidence 124(2)
travelling expenses 124(3)
Entries by bill of sight 24, 25
Entry outwards
agent, by 94
articles subject to a bounty 87(5)
bond, cancellation 90
declaration of importation 88
dues to be paid 87(4)
entry inwards, agreement with 85
exportation,
declaration 88
by land, dues 92
by vessel 86, 87
imported goods, proof of discharge 85
master, report 84, 86
merchandise laden without permission, unloading 87(6)
oath 87(3)
owner, entries re cargo 87
package, unknown contents 14
spirit 89 (3)(4)
stiffening order 85
stores for vessels, quantity 91
vessel, declaration of content 84(2)
Entry outwards, offence and penalty
exportation
instead of importation or goods in transit 227, 228
without entry 225
goods prohibited by coastwise carriage, exportation 226
obligation, failure to perform 222
outward entry before 223
penalty 221, 229
person other than owner, entry 224
re-landing 222
transit, offence 228
vessel without clearance 230
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Exporter
defined 2(1)
Federal Court Act
rules under 48(21)
Federal Court of Canada—*see also* Court
proceedings for recovery of penalty or forfeiture 249
tariff classification, appeal to 48
writ of assistance issue 145
Financial Administration Act
application 6(1)
Forfeiture
appeal to Supreme Court 267
building 199
custody 152
deposit of money to cover, delivery 157, 158
forfeited goods, sale 129, 130
Minister's decision 163
appeal to Court 165, 166
presumption unless notice of claiming 153
proceeding and recovery 249, 250
proceedings, continuation 154
proceedings and recovery in province of Quebec 251
report to Deputy Minister 160
report to Minister 162
sale of goods, disposal of surplus 128, 273(m)
Fresh fish
landing before report 110
Frontier port
defined 2(1)
Fruits and vegetables
deterioration, allowance 67
Goods
defined 2(1)
entry
prohibition re 22
regulations re 22
Goods damaged or lost
abandonment by importer 62(2)
abatement of dues
imported by sea 60
imported by vehicle or railway 61
assessment 62(1), 63
damage on voyage 67(1)
damage while in customs 66
dues, percentage of damage to be deducted 65
dues, refund 67(2)
sugar, allowance 64
Governor in Council
appraisal, order and regulations 38, 282
declaration, order dispensing with 32
entry outwards, regulations on entry 88, 89
goods indirectly shipped to Canada, powers 43, 44
hovering vessel, proclamation 141(1)
oath, persons appointed to collect 122(2)
proceedings, authorization 250
regulation, procedure for contravention 269
regulatory powers
aims and implements 279
appraisal of goods 82, 273(a)
baggage of travellers 273(c)
bond 273(n)
coasting trade 285, 287
deer, exportation 273(g)
draft upon the packages 53, 273(b)
drawback 275, 276
further informations as to goods 286
general goods 273(t)
government vessel, dispensing 273(s)
grain 273(e)(f)
infringement procedures 277, 289
livestock 82, 273(a)
materials used in manufactures 273(j)(l)
oaths 280, 281, 288
port of entry 282
prohibiting entry of goods 22(2.1)
sale of goods forfeited 129
special customs services 273(r)
spirits, importation 78, 273(d)
surplus of penalties and forfeitures, distribution 128, 130, 273(m)
tea, standards of purity 273(o)
timber sawn out of Canada 273(f)(3)
transit in Canada 273(c), 274
warehousing 273(g)(h), 282-284
wharfs and warehouses 278
value for duty, reduction 38
vessel, unregistered 103
warehouse rent, power 73
warehousing ports, establishment 68
writ of assistance, concurrence to the use 139
Grains
ground and packed in bond 82
regulations re 273(a)(e)(f)
Hovering vessel
provisions applicable 141
Illegal search, penalty 233
Importer
defined 2(1)
Imports
arms, regulations re 279
non registered vessels, prohibition 103
presumptions 101
prohibition, seizure and forfeiture 185
spirits, presumption 205(4)
times for importation 17
Imports free of dues
regulations re 277
Indictable offence
arrest without warrant 142
previous conviction 271
Inland navigation—*see* Coastwise
Inquiries Act
application 124(1)
Interpretation of Act
power of Governor in Council re 277
presumptions 2(2)
protection of revenue 2(3)
Invoice
attestation under oath
compulsory contents 51
confidential 172(3)
contents and attestation of bill of entry 27(3)

CUSTOMS ACT, R.S., c. C-40—(cont'd)
filing 172(1)
goods belonging to more than one owner 28
non-resident owners 29
others than owner 30, 31
particulars of oath 27(2)
presentation to collector 27(1)
blank invoices, unlawful possession 193
certified copies, delivery 172(2), 245
delivery to collector 20(a), 24(3), 27(1), 100(1)
entry when not perfect 26
evidence
certified copies 245
false description on invoice 247
false invoice, interdiction 194
production
and delivery to collector 169
in court 170
omission or refusal 241
Judge
claiming of interest on seizure
competence 168(2)
hearing, fixing of date 168(3)
order 168(5)
order, appeal 168(6)
defined 168(1)
Liable to forfeiture
defined 2(1)
Livestock
import, power of importer re 82
regulations re 273(a)
unloading before report 111
Manifest
contents 7(2)
exemption re 7(3)
goods prohibited or unmanifested 196
signature under oath by master 7(1)
Master
bills of lading, producing 13
defined 2(1)
entry inwards 2(5), 11, 12
entry outwards, duties re 84-86
hovering vessel 141
landing or sale where vessel damaged 107
manifest, duties re 7
officer, refusal to accommodate 240(1)
question, obligation to answer 95(2)
watchman, omission of payment 240(2)
Minister of Finance
proceeds for sale of perishable goods 159
Minister of National Revenue
appraiser sent to any port 5(2)
bond, forms 89(2), 126
coasting vessels, refund of dues on repairs 58(3)
conversion rate, determination 51(2)
defined 2(1)
hovering vessel, sufficient proof for unseized items 141(10)
inquiries, designation of person re 124(1)
manifest, exemption
nolle prosequi, production
port of entry, determination 33, 34
records of importer, powers re 171(2)
regulatory powers
agent, form of appointment 117(2)
custom-house broker, powers re 118(5)
frontier buildings, employment of officers 199
sugar, molasses and syrup, classification 45(1)
travellers between Canada and United States 220, 290
sale of forfeited goods, disposal of proceeds 129, 130
samples, disposal 57
seizure, forfeiture of deposit 157(4)
seizure, powers re 162-165
ship's stores, limitation 91
spirits, ascertainment of strength 55(1)
sugar, reduction of dues 64
unlading goods, conditions 8(2)
valuation for duty, powers and duties re 36-40
Molasses
classification, regulations re 45(1)
Oath
appraisal, form 4
contravention 219
death of owner 30
defined 2(1)
forms 281
invoice, verification 27, 29, 31
reception 120-122
regulations re 280, 281, 288
solemn affirmation 120(1)
Offences and penalties—*see also* Procedure, conviction
additional 229
appeal to Supreme Court 267
deposit of money to cover 157, 158
general contravention 231, 232
limitation 265, 266
Minister's decision
appeal to court 165, 166
place where offence was committed 260
proceedings and recovery 249, 250
proceedings and recovery in province of Quebec 251
proof, burden 248
records, failure to keep 171(3)
recovery, costs 258, 262
report to Deputy Minister 160
report to Minister 162
Officer
aid, call 140
arrest without warrant, power 142
boarding vessels 10(1), 141(3)
building on boundary line, powers re 135, 199
customs duties, obligation of payment 6(1)
defined 2(1)
employment, proof and presumption re 132
free carriage 137
goods, examination 97
hovering vessel, powers re 141
oath, authority to administer 122(1)
removal of goods, delivery of permit 104
search in building 134
search of any person, power 143, 147
seizure, disposal of articles 155-157
report to Deputy Minister 160
unloading goods, permission required in some cases 8(2)
vehicles, search, detention and seizure 133
vessels
access on board at any time 136
search, detention and seizure 133
station on board 138
watchmen on board 240
warehousing, powers re 75(1), 77, 80(2)(3)
writ of assistance, powers re 139, 145
Officer, offence and penalty
bribing 136(2)
collusive seizure or release 236(1)
illegal search 233
payment of duties, contravention re 135
retention of goods seized 234
Officer, protection
prosecution against officer
amends, tender 147
evidence 146(3)
interdiction if reasonable cause therefor 151
interdiction pending forfeiture proceedings 150(1)
interdiction while proceedings pending 146(1)
notice 146(2)
pleading 148(2)
presumption 148(1), 150(2)
probable cause 149
Owner
defined 2(1)
incapacity 30
Peace officer
detainment of goods, offence re 234
Perishable articles
allowance for deterioration 67
sales after forfeiture 159
unloading before report 111
Police
detainment of goods, offence re 234
Port
defined 2(1)
establishment 68
Port of entry
defined 2(1)
designation 9, 33, 34
regulations, re 282
Prescribed
defined 46(6)
Procedure
appeals 267, 268

CUSTOMS ACT, R.S., c. C-40—(cont'd)
arrest, runaway defendant 256
averments 257, 260
costs 258
evidence, rules 245-248
jurisdiction of courts 249, 251, 254
election of Crown 255
rules of practice, application 252
limitation 265, 266
nolle prosequi 259
prosecution by Attorney General or officer of customs 250
venue 253
Procedure, conviction
arrest of defendant 256
court, jurisdiction 249
averment of prosecution 257
execution for recovery of penalties 258(2)
costs 258(1)
immunity of officer 261
penalties and forfeitures, recovery
averment re place where the cause arose 260
venue 253
nolle prosequi 259
proceedings, Attorney General or officer 250
Quebec, procedure in 251
rules of pratice, application 252
Quebec
courts, jurisdiction 251
judge, defined 50(2)
Railway
bonded goods, rules and offences 214, 215
export, unlawful 182
goods damaged 61
regulations re 278(2)
seizure after lading 87(6)
unloading, unlawful 181
Report inwards
arrival
by inland navigation 12
by land, report 18, 19(3)
by sea 11
by train 16
by vehicle 18
on foot 18
bills of lading 13
production 13
boarding by officers 10
description of goods 21
detention of goods 22(2)
dispensation 275(s), 288
duties payable 22(1)
non-payment 23
goods in transit 14, 15
goods intended for another port 14, 15
importation times for 17
invoice 20, 21, 24(3), 25-29
loading vessel 10
manifest, intoxicating liquors 7
oath 27(2), 29, 31, 32
owner
incapacity 30
more than one 28
verification by 26-29
perishable articles 110, 111
port of entry 9, 33, 34, 282
railway, importation by 16
regulations re 280, 288
removal of goods after entry 104
sight entry 24, 25
storage, interdiction of loading 8(3)
time 19
unloading goods 8
vessel arriving
by inland navigation 12, 19(2), 101(a)
from sea or coastwise 11, 19(1), 101(a)
Report inwards, offence and penalty
breaking bulk 178
custom-house, failure to report 180
derelict, possession 190, 191
failure to report 180
false report 175(1)
false swearing on appraisement 219
goods not included in 177
importation
by night 179
by person unlawfully 185
in another place than port of entry 173
invoice goods not corresponding 187
penalties 174, 175
prohibited goods 189
unlawful assistance 183(2), 184
unlawful unloading, penalty 175
unlawful unloading, railway 181
penalty and forfeiture 182
unloading before entry 176, 186
unloading before examination 174(b)
vessel, offence by 183
vessel entering any place other than port of entry 173
Reports, general
dispensing with 32
regulations re 288
master
effect of report 85(1)
questions, requirement to answer 95(2)
purser, effect of the report 95(1)
verification
entry void 96(1)
further proof, right of collector 99
goods, examination 97
goods not corresponding 96(2)
goods on consignment 100(2)
invoice required 99, 100(1)
unknown contents, examination 98
Sample, taking 57
Seized and forfeited
defined 2(1)
Seizure
animals, sale 159
articles seized
delivery 157
forfeited, presumption 153(1)
placed in custody 152
sale 53(1)
theft, seizure on suspicion of 156
transport to custom house 155
building 199
claiming interest
claim to judge, limitation of time 168(2)
decision, conditions 168(5)
hearing, time 168(3)
notice, service 168(4)
deposit to cover penalty
deposit in bank 157(3)
determination 157(2)
forfeiture 157(4)
property of Her Majesty 158(1)
recovery, limitation of time for claim 158(2)
entry inwards, failure
penalty 180
notice of claiming
burden of proof 153(2)
limitation 153(1)
non-appearance, effect on procedures 154
perishable goods, sale 159
Seizure, procedure
articles seized
appeals 267, 268
claim 263, 264
claim, limitation 265, 266
costs of suit, non reimbursement 261
matter referred to court
hearing by court 166(1)
judgment 166(2)
notice of non acceptance of decision 165
Minister's decision 163(1)
final, exception 164
notice, service 167
notice to owner or claimant 161(1)
evidence 161(2)
officer's immunity 261, 262
report to Deputy Minister 160
report to Minister 162
Smuggling, offence and penalty
blank invoice 193
building, placing dutiable goods 197-199
custom marks, alteration or defacement 206
false declaration 195
false invoice 194
general offences and penalties 192, 205
goods
concealed on person 204(1)
concealed on vessel 200
unlawfully imported, keeping 205
manifest, prohibited goods not included 196
offensive weapons, carrying 204(2)
officers, collusion 236(1)
persons
acting in company 201

CUSTOMS ACT, R.S., c. C-40—(cont'd)
being on board of smuggling vessel 202
procured for 184
resisting search 203
sale of goods, penalty 244
signals of vessels 207
spirits and narcotics 192(4), 196, 205(4)
vessels conveying prohibited goods 183
Spirits
export, bond 89, 90
losses arising from natural causes, allowance 78
manifest, master's duties and contents 7
regulations re 273(d)
smuggling,
penalty 196
presumption of offence 192(4), 205(4)
strength, ascertainment 55
watchmen on board vessels 240(2)
Storage
alteration for unlawful unloading 8(3)
Subject to forfeiture
defined 2(1)
Sufferance warehouse
regulations re 278
Sugar
classification, regulations re 64
deterioration, allocation 64
Superior court—*see* Court
Supreme Court of Canada
penalty or forfeiture, appeal 267
Syrup
classification, regulations re 45
Tariff Board
decision of Deputy Minister
jurisdiction upon appeal 47
jurisdiction upon reference of questions 49
Tea, standards of purity 273
Trade Marks Act 36(2)
trade mark, defined 38(2)
Traveller's baggage
regulations re 273(c), 290
United States
travellers between Canada and, regulations re 290
Unloading
before report
fresh fish, coin or bullion 110
livestock or perishable articles 111
offences and penalties 174(b), 175, 176
presumption re 2(b)
rules 8(2)
Value
defined 2(1)
Value of duty
additions 42
defined 2(1)
determination 35(1)
definitions re 35(2)
discounts 41(4)
false swearing of owner re 219
foreign import duties, exclusion 41(3)
foreign tax excluded 41(2)
goods in transit 43, 44
goods on consignment 41(6)
revision of decisions re 46-50
sugar, molasses and syrup 45
value 41(5)
value for duty, determination
application of rules 36(2)(3), 37, 38
by Minister 40
minimum value 41(1)
special cases 39
valuation 36(1)
Vehicle
damage to goods during transportation 61
defined 2(1)
detention and seizure 133
duty to report upon arrival 18
regulation re 273(c)
report binding upon Her Majesty 2(5)
Vessel
arrival and departure, time 101(c)(d)
arrival by
inland navigation, report inwards 12
sea or coastwise, report inwards 11
bill of health 127
boarding 10(1), 141(3)
clearance, binding certificate 230
damage 58(o), 107(1)
defined 2(1)
entering after stranding or wrecking 110
entering place other than port of entry 173
equipment and repairs, dues 58
goods found concealed on board 200
importation and exportation, presumption 101
making signals 207(1)
officer, access 136
officer on board, maintenance 240(1)
person being on board 202
refusing to stop 243
registry 103
search and detention 133(1)
seizure 133(2)
stores 210
surplus on board 59
Warehouse—*see also* Waiting warehouse
defined 2(1)
regulations re 273(g)
Warehousing
abandonment of goods by owner 81
carriage of goods, conditions and regulations 70, 71, 75, 76, 273
cattle and grain 82, 273(a)
collector or officer, access to warehouse 72
duties
payment, avoiding 83
quantities originally warehoused, payment 78
time for assertaining 79
entering for warehousing 69
final clearance, time 80
owner, access to warehouse 77
regulations re 273(g)-(i)
rent 73, 80(3)
spirits, loss by natural causes 78
transfer of goods, regulation 273(i)
unshipping and landing of goods 72, 74, 215
warehousing ports 68
Warehousing, offence and penalty
cars, warehousing 115, 214
concealing or removing of warehoused goods 213(1)
remaining goods liable 213(3)
fraudulent access 216
goods ex-warehoused upon entry not corresponding 211
goods without due entry 212
goods taken out without permit 209
penalty 213(2)
stores of ships, unlawful use 210
unlawful removing 208, 213, 214
unlawful warehousing 218
unpacking or opening of packages before examination 217
Weapons
carrying offensive 204(2)
regulations of imports and exports 279(1)
seizure or forfeiture 279(2)
Writ of assistance
granting to officer 145
power of officer 139

CUSTOMS CO-OPERATION COUNCIL IN BRUSSELS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

CUSTOMS TARIFF ACT, R.S., c. C-41—*see also* Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s. 10(2)(e); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s. 27, 38(1)(2); Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.2(1)(4), 45(1), 50(1); Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1, s.4(3)
Additional duty 19(2)
Ad valorem rates of duty
application 15(1)
exception 15(2)
Agricultural products
exception 19(3)
Amendment of Schedules 20(1)
Application of specific duties
exception 15(2)
Beer or malt liquor
defined 21(1)(c)
Brandy 21(1)(b)
British Preferential Tariff
application 3(2)
discount on importations 5
extension of benefits 4(1)
orders of Governor in Council 4(1)
British trusteeship 3(2)
Brussels Nomenclature 18(2)
Canada Gazette 4(2), 8(3), 20(3)
Canada-West Indies Trade Agreement, 1926, 5(4)

CUSTOMS TARIFF ACT, R.S., c. C-41—
(cont'd)
Canadian brandy
defined 21(1)(b)
Canadian units 2(2)
Chemical Plastics and Allied Industries 18(1)
Chemicals
duties, reduction 12
Cold-rolled
defined 2(1)
Combinations
inquiry on 16(1)
Compensation for concessions 11
Consignee 5(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 13(1)
payment out of 13(1)
Conspiracy 16
County court judge 16(1)
Crown
forfeited to 14
Customs Act
application 2(3), 3(1), 20(1)
Customs Co-operation Council in Brussels 18(2)
Customs duties
basis 21(1)
British Preferential Tariff 3(2)
discount on importation 5
General Tariff 3(4)
Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff 3(3)
rates 3(2)
surtax 3(5), 8
Definitions 2(1), 7(2), 21(1)
Diameter
defined 2(1)
Discount on importation
conditions of shipping for 5(2)
conditions of transport for 5(1)
exceptions 5(3)(4)
liquors 5(3)
tea 5(5)
Drawback
payment, regulations re 13(1)
pig-iron 13(2)
Duties of customs 3
British Preferential Tariff 3(2)
General Tariff 3(4)
Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff 3(3)
Duty
additional 19(2)
exceeding 15 p.c. ad valorem 5(4)
rates of drawback 13(1)
reciprocal reductions 11
reductions 11, 19(1)
removal 19(1)
subsidized goods 7(1)
Excise Act 21(1)
application 21(1)
Excise duty 19(2)
customs duty based on 21(1)
Explanatory Notes to the Brussels Nomenclature 18(2)
Federal Court judge 16(1)
Fish
duty free 9(1)
regulations re 9(2)
Forfeiture 14
Free
defined 2(1)
General Tariff
application of 3(4)
Goods
application of General Tariff 3(4)
application of Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff 3(3)
class or kind made in Canada 6
class or kind made out of Canada 7(3)
classification 18
conditions for admission under Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff 3(6)
conditions for the admission under British Preferential Tariff 3(7)
conditions of application of the British Preferential Tariff 3(2)
consigned to a consignee in a specified port 5(2)
discount on 5
duties of customs 3(1)
foreign country, product 8(5)
marking 17
nomenclature 18
powers of Governor in Council 2(3)
prohibited goods 14
proof of origin 3(5)
provisions in respect of 6
rates may differ 8(6)
reductions on duties 11
release 17(2)
surtax 8
Governor in Council
amendment of Schedules 20(1)
decisions on surtax 8(8)
orders 8(1)(2)(5)(6), 11, 17, 20
percentage of normal Canadian consumption 6
regulatory powers 3(8), 7(4), 8(7), 13(1), 18
subsidized goods 7(1)
surtax 8
Hot-rolled
defined 2(1)
Importation under British Preference
discount on 5
Income Tax Act
application 19(2)
Inquiry by judge 16
Interpretation of Schedule A 18(1)
Judge
inquiry by 16
powers 16(2)
report 16(3)
Liquor
importation, exception re 5(3), 10
Machinery
interpretation 2(4)
Malt liquor 21(1)(c)
Man-made fibre
defined 2(1)
Marking of imported goods
orders 17
regulations re 17(4)
M ft.
defined 2(1)
Minister of Finance 8(2), 12
Minister of National Revenue
defined 2(1)
forfeited goods, directions re 14
notice of change of reference 20(3)
powers 3(5), 15(1)
regulatory powers 9(2), 10, 17(4), 21(2)
Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff
application of 3(3)
conditions for admission of goods under 3(7)
orders of Governor in Council 4(1)
Netherlands
colonies included 4(3)
Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs 18(2)
Notice of change of reference 20(3)
N.O.P.
defined 2(1)
Offences and penalties
exception 19(3)
importation of prohibited goods 14
marking of imported goods 17(3)
regulations re 17(4)
violation of Act 19(2)
Order in Council
approval by Parliament 4(4), 8(4)
Governor in Council, powers re 17, 20
publication 4(2), 8(3)
reduction of duties 11, 12
Orders of Governor in Council 4(1)
Payment of drawback 13
Per cent, defined 2(1)
Percentage of normal Canadian consumption 6
Pig-iron
drawback on 13(2)
regulations re 13(2)
Plastic items
duties, reduction 12
Plate
defined 2(1)
Preferential Tariff 3(2)
Preferred foreign vessel 8(5)
Production of goods in substantial quantities 6
Products of the Chemical Plastics and Allied Industries
interpretation 18(1)
orders re 18(1)
Proof
defined 2(1)
Proof of origin 3(5)
Proof spirit
defined 2(1)
Proof spirits
defined 2(1)
Publication of orders 8(3)
Rates of drawback of customs duties 13(1)
Reduction of duties 12, 19

CUSTOMS TARIFF ACT, R.S., c. C-41—
(cont'd)
Regulations 3(8), 7(4), 8(7), 9(2), 10, 13(1), 17(4), 18, 21(2)
Release from customs possession 17(2)
Renumbered items 20
Report of judge 16(3)
Rubber
defined 2(1)
Schedule A 3(1)(5), 8(1)(5)
Schedule A, Group XII 12, 18(1)
Schedule B 13(1)
Schedule C 14
Sheet
defined 2(1)
Sliver
defined 2(1)
Specific duties
application 15(1)
exception re 15(2)
Specified port 5(2)
Steel
defined 2(1)
Strip
defined 2(1)
Subsidized goods
additional duty in respect of 7(1)
defined 7(2)
Subsidy
defined 7(2)
Superior court judge 16(1)
Supreme Court judge 16(1)
Surtax
competitive products 8(2)
decision of Governor in Council
imports from Canada treated unfavourably 8(1)
orders of Governor in Council 8(1)(2)(5)
preferred foreign vessel 8(5)
proof of origin 3(5)
regulations re 8(7)
Tariff
application, regulations re 3(8)
Tea
value on British Preferential Tariff 5(5)
Tobacco
exception re importation 10
manufactured in Canada 21(1)(d)
Vessels
registered in Canada 9
registered in foreign country 8(5)
Weights and Measures Act
application 2(2)
West Indies
trade agreement 10
West Indies Trade Agreement Act
application 10
Wire
defined 2(1)
Wire of iron or steel
defined 2(1)

CYPRUS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

DAILY CANADIAN NEWSPAPER
See Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.11(4)

DAIRY PRODUCT
See Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1; Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7

DEER
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40

DEFENCE CONSTRUCTION (1951) LIMITED
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3)

DEFENCE PRODUCTION
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2

DEFENCE PRODUCTION ACT, R.S., c. D-2
—see also National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10
Adviser
appointment 5
fees and remuneration 5
Advisory board
duties and functions 5
establishment 5
Application of Act
regulations re 3(3), 26
Associated government
defined 2
Auditor General of Canada 6(6)
Canada Corporations Act 6(2)
Canada Gazette
publication of regulations 27(1)
Canadian Arsenals Limited 8(3)
Canadian Commercial Corporation 8(3)
arrangement, powers re 24
Commissioner of Patents
compensation, determination, duties re 18(3)
decision, appeal re 18(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 15
Construct
defined 2
Corporation
accounts, audit 6(6)
charter, grant re 6(2)
contract with Minister 7(1)
establishment 6(1)
legal capacity 6(5)
offences and penalties 21(5)
staff
appointment 6(3)
removal 6(3)
Criminal Code 21(4)
Crown Assets Disposal Corporation 8(3)
Defence Construction (1951) Limited 8(3)
Defence contract
amount, payment, recovery 9(6)
cost
accounts re 19(1)(5)
audit 19(1)
determination 19(3)-(5)
limitation re 19(5)
production 19(1)
re-assessment re 19(2)
defined 2
order re, appeal 20(1)
performance, patent re 18
claims, relief for infringement 18(1)
compensation for infringement 18(3)
royalties, relief from infringement 18(2)
termination, damages re 17
terms 16
Defence procurement 14
account re 15
expenditures re 15(2)
Defence Production Revolving Fund
charges to 15(2)
establishment 15(1)
expenditures, limitation re 15(4)
loss, appropriation re 15(5)
receipts 15(3)
Defence projects
defined 2
Defence sub-contract
defined 2
Defence supplies
defined 2
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Department of National Defence 8(2)
Department of Supply and Services 2
Eldorado Nuclear Limited 8(3)
Exchequer Court of Canada —*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada 18(3), 19(6)
appeal 20
Government Companies Operation Act 24
Government companies
powers 24
Government issue
defined 2
Governor in Council
adviser, appointment, powers re 5
advisory board, establishment, powers re 5
authorization to Minister 9, 14(g)
defence procurement, powers re 14(g)
fees and remuneration, determination, powers re 5
regulatory powers 3(3)
staff, regulations re 3(2)
stock-piling, determination, powers re 13
Industry for defence
organization 10
Information 23
Mark-up
defined 2
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
incorporation, powers re 6(2)
Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce
duties and functions, transfer re 8(3)
powers, transfer re 8(3)

DEFENCE PRODUCTION ACT, R.S., c. D-2
—(cont'd)
Minister of National Defence 8(2)(b)
Minister of Supply and Service
agent power 9
contract, powers re 7
corporation, establishment, powers re 6(1)
corporation, staff
appointment, powers re 6(3)
removal, powers re 6(3)
defence contract
cost, determination, order re 19(2)(3)(5)
global amount, reduction, order re 19(2)(3)(a)
payments on, order re 19(2)(3)
profit, determination, powers re 19(4)
defence procurement, powers re 8, 14
defined 2
Department, staff
appointment, powers re 3(1)
Department, temporary employees
appointment, powers re 3(1)(a)
fees and remuneration, powers re 3(1)(a)
duties and functions 8(3)
industry for defence, organization, duties re 10
information, disclosure, consent re 23(b)
order, appeal re 20
patent, violation, powers re 18
powers 8(3)
powers, delegation re 4
return on defence procurement, powers re 11
returns, requirement, powers re 12
stock-piling, powers re 13
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 2
Northern Transportation Company Limited 8(3)
Offence and penalties 21, 22
Order
defined 2
Parliament
appropriation, vote by 15(5)
expenses, authorization by 15(4)
Patent
royalties, exemption re 18(2)
violation
compensation re 18(3)
immunity re 18(1)
Patent Act 18(3)
Polymer Corporation Limited 8(3)
Price
defined 2
Public Works Act 25
Receiver General 15(3)(a), 19(2)(3)(6)
Regulations 3(2)(3), 26
amendment, motion, notice 27(2)
publication 27(1)
revocation motion, notice 27(2)
Royalties
defined 2
Sale
defined 2
Sold
defined 2
Staff
appointment 3(1)
expenses 3(1)
fees and remuneration 3(1)
regulations re 3(3)
Statutory Instruments Act
definition of regulation 27(1)
Treasury Board 3(1)(a)
United Kingdom 2
Violation of Act 21

DEFENCE PRODUCTION REVOLVING FUND
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD
See National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4

DEFENCE SERVICES PENSION ACT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9

DEFENCE SERVICES PENSION CONTINUATION ACT, R.S., c D-3—see also Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.5(2)(c); R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, s.15(8); Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.14(1)(h)
Application of Act 36, 40, 45
regulations re 51(b)
Balance
recovery 49(1)
regulations re 49(2)
Canadian Pension Commission
pension, payment, order re 35
Child
compassionate allowance 25
grant, limitation re 26, 31
defined 2(2)
Civil Service Superannuation Act 3(11), 5
Compassionate allowance
amount, determination 28
references re 39, 42
discontinuance 30(1)
grant 25
limitation re 26, 31
limit re 29
payment
duration 43
regulations re 47(b)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 3(9), 9(3), 47(b)
Contribution
amount 3(10), 5(2), 6(2), 9
instalment, stoppage re 49(3)
Criminal Code 24
Defence Council 10(1)
member, pension, computation 3(14)
militiaman, retirement, request re 16
Definitions 2, 37(1), 41
Force
defined 2(1), 37(1), 41
Governor in Council
appeal
delay, regulations re 32(3)
procedure, regulations re 32(3)
balance, recovery, regulations re 49(2)
compassionate allowance, grant, powers re 25
gratuity
grant, powers re 10(3)(4)
repayment, order re 34
Minister, designation re 2(1)
militiaman, pension, forfeiture, approval re 20(2)
militiaman, pension, reduction, powers re 21
pension
grant, powers re 25
payment, regulations re 47(b)
regulatory powers 47, 51
service, computation, regulations re 47(a), 51(a)
Gratuity
amount 10
computation 44
grant, reasons re 10, 11
Man
defined 37(1), 41
promotion, treatment re 38
Militiaman
balance, recovery 49
defined 2(1)
incapacity
cessation 18(1)
pension re 17(1)
proof 17(2)
infirmity, pension re, reduction 21
medical examination, refusal re 20(1)
pension
amount, determination 14(2)
amount, service re 13(1), 33(2)
election re 33(2), 34
forfeiture 18(2), 20(2), 22
grant, limitation re 15
obtainment, offences re 23
right re 12(1), 33(1)
retirement, request re 16
service
computation 13(2)(3), 14(a), 33(2)
retirement re 19
service during World War I 34
service in Army Reserve 33
Minister of National Defence
compassionate allowance
amount, opinion re 28(2)
grant, opinion re 26(a)(b)
decision, appeal re 32(3)
defined 2(1)
gratuity, grant, powers re 10(1)(2), 11

DEFENCE SERVICES PENSION CONTINUATION ACT, R.S., c D-3—
(cont'd)
militiaman, pension, forfeiture, powers re 20(2)
officer
retirement, recommendation re 3(3)
service, opinion re 8
pension
grant, opinion re 3(3), 26(a)(b)
payment, order re 35
widow, death, order re presumption 32(1)(2)
Offences and penalties 23, 48
prosecutions re 24
Officer
balance, recovery 49
child, compassionate allowance 25
grant, limitation re 26, 31
conduct, pension re 8
contributions 9
continuation 3(9)(10)
death before pension, gratuity re 10(3)
defined 2(1), 37(1), 41
infirmity, gratuity re 10(1)
obligatory retirement, pension re 3(1)
pay, deduction re 3(9)(10), 5(2), 6(2), 9
pension
amount, service re 3
contributions re 9
election re 33(2), 34
limit re 3(6)
right re 3, 8, 33(1)
retirement, pension re 3
revocation, gratuity re 11
service
Army Reserve, in 33
computation of 4, 5(1), 6(1), 7
during World War I, 34
interruption, computation re 3(7)
militiaman, as 4
public service, in 5
R.C.M.P., in 5
severe injury, gratuity re 10(2)
voluntary retirement, pension re 3(2)-(5)
widow
death, presumption re 32(2)
pension 25, 25
presumption re 32(1)
Officer in public service of Canada
contributions 5(2)
pension, computation 3(12)
salary, reservations re 3(11)
service, inclusion re 5(1)
Pay
defined 37(1)
Payment of compassionate allowance
duration 43
regulations re 47(b)
time 43
Payment of pension
duration 43
order re 35
regulations re 47(b)
time 43
Pension 3, 12, 25, 33(1)
adjustment 3(13)
amount, determination 3, 13, 14, 27
augmentation, inclusion re 50
certificate re 15, 17(1)
computation 3(12)(14), 44
conditions re 8
contribution re 9
discontinuance 30(1)
forfeiture 18(2), 20(2)
conditions re 22
grant, limitation re 15, 26
limit re 3(6), 29
obtainment, offences re 23, 48
payment
duration 43
order re 35
regulations re 47(b)
service re
computation 3(7)(8), 13(2)(3), 14(a)
suspension 30(2)
Permanent Active Air Force 40, 42
Permanent staff
defined 2(1)
Public Service Pension Adjustment Act 50(2)
Rank
defined 2(1), 37(1)
Regulations 47, 51
Royal Canadian Air Force 41
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 6
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act 6(2)
Royal Canadian Naval Reserve 37(1)
Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve 37(1)
Royal Canadian Navy 36, 39
Seconded officer
contributions, amount 3(9)(10)
death, pension re 3(13)
pension, right re 3(9)(10)
Service
defined 2(1), 37(1), 41
inclusion re 46
Treasury Board
appeal to 32(3)
pension, payment, approval re 3(3)
War Measures Act 50(1)
Widow
death, presumption re 32(2)
pension 25
amount 27
discontinuance 30(1)
grant, limitation re 26
limit re 29
suspension 30(2)
presumption 32(1)
representative, rights 30(3)

DELINQUENCY
See Juvenile Delinquents Act, R.S., c. J-3

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
See Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5; Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13; Department of Agriculture Act, R.S., c. A-10; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12, s.2; Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10; Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2, s.7(a); Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11, s.2

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ACT, R.S., c. A-10
Annual report 6
Department of Agriculture
creation 2(1)
Deputy Minister of Agriculture
appointment 3
Governor in Council
appointment by 3
Deputy Minister of Agriculture, appointment 3
Minister of Agriculture
annual report 6
appointment 2(1)
duties 4, 5(2)
functions 2(2)
jurisdiction 5(1)
powers 4

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS
See Telegraphs Act, R. S., c. T-3, s.4

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-24
Agreements with provinces 5(2)
Annual report 6
Canada Post Office
programs by Minister of Communications re 5(1)(a)
Deputy Minister of Communications 3
Direction of Department 2
Establishment of Department 2(1)
Governor in Council
agreements with provinces, approval 5(2)
Deputy Minister, appointment 3
Minister of Communications
agreements with provinces 5(2)
annual report 6
appointment 2(1)
direction of Department 2
duties, powers and functions 4, 5

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS
See Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.42(2); Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.3(1); Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31; Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27; Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.2; Food and

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS—(cont'd)
Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s.25(4); Gas Inspection Act, R.S., c. G-2, s.2; Textile Labelling Act, R.S., c.46 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS ACT, R.S., c. C-27—see also Textile Labelling Act, R.S., c.46 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)
Advisory Council
duties and functions 7
establishment 7
Commission under the Great Seal
appointment of Minister 3(1)
Definitions 2
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
establishment 3(1)
management and direction 3(2)
report on operations 10
Deputy Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
appointment 4
tenure of office 4
Deputy Registrar General of Canada
appointment 8(3)
powers 8(4)
Governor in Council
Advisory Council, powers re 7
Deputy Minister, appointment 4
member of Advisory Council, remuneration 7
office for registration, designation 9
Inspector
designation 6(3)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
appointment 3(1)
consumer affairs, duties re 6(1)
defined 2
Deputy Registrar General, appointment 8(3)
delegation of functions and duties powers re 8(3)
duties and functions 5
inspector, designation 6(3)
powers 5
Registrar General, performance of duties 8(2)
report to Parliament 10
research undertaking, powers re 6(2)
tenure of office 3(2)
Registrar General of Canada
duties and functions 8(1)
filing or registration in office of 9
Report to Parliament 10
Secretary of State
filing or registration in department of 9

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.3(3); Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6, s.2; Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.15, 26; Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.2; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2; Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7, s.2, 6

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES ACT, R.S., c. E-6—see also Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7, s.6
Department
establishment 2
Deputy Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources 3
Explosives 4(d)
Governor in Council
appointment of Deputy Minister 3
Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources
appointment 2(1)
duties 2(2), 4
report to Parliament 5
Minister of the Environment
technical surveys, powers re 4(c)
Report to Parliament 5
Resources and Technical Surveys Act
application 4(c)
Technical surveys 4(c)

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
See Department of External Affairs Act, R.S., c. E-20; Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS ACT, R.S., c. E-20
Department of External Affairs
deputy head 3
establishment 2
foreign consular service, administration 5
Governor in Council
order re external affairs 4
Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs, appointment 3
Minister
defined 2
duties and powers 4
report to Parliament 6
Report to Parliament 6
Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs
appointment 3
duties and functions 3

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
See Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.64(6); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.39(3); Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.107(2); Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.19; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(2)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.7(1), 10(2); Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6, s.4(1)(c), 4(8)(a); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.2(1); Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.2; Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.16(1); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.2(1)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT ACT, R.S., c. I-7
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
direction 2(2)
establishment 2
management 2(2)
Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources 6
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
tenure of office 3
Eskimo
powers of Minister 4(b)
Governor in Council
appointment of Deputy Minister 3
Historic sites
powers of Minister 4(e)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
administration of lands 6
appointment 2(1)
duties 4, 5
functions 4
powers 4
report to Parliament 7
responsibilities 5
term of office 2(2)
Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources 6
National Parks
powers of Minister 4(d)
Northwest Territories 4-6
Report to Parliament 7
Yukon Territory 4-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE
See Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11; National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5, s.14

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE ACT, R.S., c. I-11
Agreements with provinces
powers of Minister 6(b)
Committee
duties and functions 7
establishment 7
member, fees and remuneration 7
Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce
deputy head 3
establishment 2(1)
management and direction 2(2)
Deputy Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce
appointment 3
duties and functions 3
tenure of office 3
Governor in Council
agreements with provinces, approval 6
committees, powers re 7
Deputy Minister, appointment 3
Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce
appointment 2(1)
Department, duties and functions re 2(2)
duties 4-6
functions 4
powers 4, 6
report to Parliament 8
tenure of office 2(2)
Report to Parliament 8

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
See Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.39(3); Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.107(2), 113(1), 116; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29, s.2; Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17, s.2; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.2(1); Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12, s.2; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.20(6); Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.163(4)

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. I-17—see also Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.2(1); Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29, s.65; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.2(1); Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12, s.2, 73.2(1)(b), 73.2(3)(b); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.2; Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11, s.10; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.2; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.160(4)
Assessments against companies
basis 7(3)
debt payable to Her Majesty 7(4)
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
establishment 3(1)
Governor in Council
Superintendent, appointment 4(1)
Loan Companies Act
administration expenditures re 7(1)
Minister of Finance
Department, direction and management 3(2)
defined 2
duties 5(1)
report of Superintendent, laying before Parliament 8
Officer under Superintendent
interest in insurance companies, etc., prohibition re 6
Report of Minister to Parliament 8
Superintendent
appointment 4(1)
assessments against companies, computation 7(3)
defined 2
expenditures for administration, verifications 7(1)
income received by loan companies, verification 7(2)(b)
income received by trust companies, verification 7(2)(c)
interest in insurance etc., company, prohibition re 6
net premium, total amount, verification 7(2)(a)
report to Minister 5(2), 8
salary 4(2)
Trust Companies Act
administration expenditures re 7(1)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
See Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ACT, R.S., c. J-2
Associate Deputy Ministers of Justice
appointment 3(3)
duties and functions 3(3)
powers 3(3)
British North America Act, 1867
application 5
Department of Justice
establishment 2(1)
management and direction 2(2)
Deputy Minister of Justice
appointment 3(1)
Deputy Attorney General 3(2)
tenure of office 3(1)
Governor in Council
Associate Deputy Ministers of Justice, appointment 3(3)
Attorney General, assignation of duties to 5(e)
Deputy Minister of Justice, appointment 3(1)
Minister of Justice, assignment of duties to 4(e)
Minister of Justice
Attorney General 2(2)
appointment 2(1)
Department, duties and functions re 2(2)
duties 4
power and duties as Attorney General 5
tenure of office 2(2)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
See Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31, s.14; Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR ACT, R.S., c. L-2
Associate Deputy Minister of Labour
appointment 3
tenure of office 3
Department of Labour
constitution 2
Deputy Minister of Labour
appointment 3
tenure of office 3
Governor in Council
Associate Deputy Minister of Labour, appointment 3
Deputy Minister of Labour, appointment 3
Labour Gazette
statistics relating to conditions of labour 4
Minister of Labour
appointment 2(1)
functions 2(2)
Labour Gazette, duties re 4
tenure of office 2(2)

DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2, s.2; Canada Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1, s.60(1)(2); Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4; Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.39(2)(3); Department of Manpower and Immigration Act, R.S., c. M-1; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.2; Regional Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. R-3, s.13(1); Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.24

DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION ACT, R.S., c. M-1
Department of Manpower and Immigration
deputy head 3
establishment 2(1)
management and direction 2(2)
Deputy Minister of Manpower and Immigration
appointment 3
tenure of office 3
Governor in Council
Deputy Minister of Manpower and Immigration, appointment 3
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
appointment 2(1)
duties and functions 2(2), 4
powers 4
report to Parliament 5
tenure of office 2(2)
Report to Parliament 5

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4); Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(2); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.2; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(a)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5; Department of the Environment Act, R.S., c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.5(g) Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s.2; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(3); Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE ACT, R.S., c. N-9
Application of Act 11
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
establishment 3(1)
management 3(2)
Deputy Minister
appointment 4
defined 2
Dominion Council of Health
chairman 7(1)
composition 7(1)
meetings and duties 7(2)
members 7(1)
Governor in Council
annual report, form, prescribing re 13
boards, establishment 6
committees, establishment 6
Council, members, appointment re 8(1)
councils, establishment 6
Deputy Minister, appointment 4
Dominion Council of Health, duties and powers 7(2)
National Council of Welfare, members, remuneration and expenses re 9
penalty, imposition 12
regulatory powers 12
International Joint Commission 5(f)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
Department, management 3(2)
defined 2
duties 5
meetings
regulations 10(2)
time and place, direction re 7(2)
nomination 3(1)
powers 5
provincial or municipal boards not affected by 11
report to Parliament 13
Municipal Board
application of Act, exception to 11
National Council of Welfare
composition 8(1)
duties 10(1)
meetings 10(2)
member, appointment 8(1)(2)
member, remuneration 9
powers 10(1)
Offences and penalties 12
Provincial Board
application of Act, exception to 11
Statistics Act
application 5(g)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.28(4); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.102(3); Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.137; Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.49(3); Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.2; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, R.S., c. I-4, s.3(2)(c); Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(2)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE ACT, R.S., c. N-15
Department
administration 2(2)
establishment 2(1)
Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Customs and Excise
appointment 3(1)
powers 3(3)
Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Taxation
appointment 3(1)
powers 3(2)
Excise Tax Act
application 3(3)
Governor in Council
Deputy Minister, appointment 3(1)
duties and powers of Minister, powers re 4(2)
Minister of National Revenue
appointment 2(1)
duties 4(1)
function 2(2)
powers 3(4)
report to Governor General 5
tenure of office 2(2)
Public Service Employment Act
application 3(4)
Report to Parliament 5
Schedule 4(1)

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7, s.6

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.2

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
See Bridges Act, R.S., c. B-10, s.5(1), 7; Dry Docks Subsidies Act, R.S., c. D-9, s.3(2), 13; Public Works Act, R.S., c. P-38, s.2, 3, 4

DEPARTMENT OF REGIONAL ECONOMIC EXPANSION ACT, R.S., c. R-4— see also Regional Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. R-3, s.14
Agreements
re commercial undertakings, powers re 10(1)
special assistance, limitation 10(2)
re works or facilities, powers re 9(1)
limitation re 9(2)
with provinces, power re 8(1)
prior approval of plan for economic expansion 8(2)
provisions in agreements 8(3)
Atlantic Region
defined 2
Chairman of Council
appointment 15(1)
remuneration 17
vacancy 15(2)
Council
composition 11
constitution of membership 12
defined 2
establishment 11
function 13
meetings 18
procedure 19
staff 20
Definitions 2
Department of Regional Economic Expansion
establishment 3(1)
management 3(2)
report showing operation 22
Deputy Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
appointment 4
Economic expansion
Minister's duties re 5

DEPARTMENT OF REGIONAL ECONOMIC EXPANSION ACT, R.S., c. R-4—(cont'd)
Governor in Council
Chairman of Council
designation 15(1)
remuneration, approval re 17(a)
commercial undertakings, agreements, approval re 10(1)
Deputy Minister, appointment 4
members of Council, appointment 11
plan of draft agreement, prior approval 8(2)
plans concerning special areas, approval re 7(1)(b)
provinces, general agreements with, approval 8(1)
regulatory powers 21
special areas, designation 6
Vice-Chairman of Council
designation 15(1)
remuneration, approval re 17(a)
works or facilities, agreements, approval re 9(1)
Member of Council
appointment 11
fees and remuneration 17
office, tenure 14
re-appointment 16
Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
advice from Council 13
appointment 3(1)
Council staff, powers re 20
commercial undertakings, agreements, powers re 10(1)
defined 2
duties 3(2), 5
formulation of plans re special areas
cooperation with provinces 7(2), 8(1)
participation of persons 7(2)
limitation 18(2)
members of Council, appointment 12
office, tenure 3(2)
powers 5
referring matters to Council, powers re 13(c)
report by 22
special assistance, amount, powers re 10(2)
works or facilities, agreements, powers re 9(1)
limitation 9(2)
Plans for economic expansion
cooperation with provinces 7(2)
formulation 7(1)
participation of persons 7(2)
prior approval by Governor in Council 8(2)
re special areas 7
Regulations
powers re 21
Special area
agreements with provinces 8(1)
defined 2
designation 6
plans for economic expansion 7
Treasury Board
Vice-Chairman of Council
appointment 15(1)
remuneration 17

DEPARTMENT OF SOLDIERS' CIVIL RE-ESTABLISHMENT
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.2

DEPARTMENT OF STATE ACT, R.S., c. S-15
Department of the Secretary of State
establishment 2(1)
management 2(2)
Governor in Council
transfer of duties and powers of Secretary of State 5
Under Secretary of State, appointment 3
Report to Parliament 6
Secretary of State
annual report 6
appointment 2(1)
duties and functions 4
functions 2(2)
powers 4
Under Secretary of State
appointment 3
tenure of office 3

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.2; Department of Supply and Services Act, R.S., c. S-18, s.3(1)(2), 5(3); Library of Parliament Act, R.S., c. L-7, s.10; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(2); Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40, s.2, 14

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES ACT, R.S., c. S-18
Benefit plan—*see* Pension plan
Crown corporation
agent 8
defined 2
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Department of Supply and Services
establishment 3(1)
management 3(2)
operation 5(3)
Deputy Minister of Services 6
appointment 4(2)
tenure of office 4(2)
Deputy Minister of Supply
appointment 4(1)
tenure of office 4(1)
Financial Administration Act 2, 10(1)
Governor in Council
Crown corporation, services for, approval re 8
Deputy Minister of Services, appointment 4(2)
Deputy Minister of Supply, appointment 4(1)
pension plan, services re 7
regulations 11(1)
services, provision, order re 5(2)(d)
Minister of Supply and Services
appointment 3(1)
Crown corporation, services, duties re 8
defined 2
duties and functions 3(2), 5(1)(2), 6
performance, agreement re 11(1)
employee, remuneration, duties re 7(1)
management, power, restriction re 5(4)
pension plan, services, duties re 7(2)
powers, delegation 10(1)
printer, appointment, order re 9
services, fees, prescribed by 10(2)
technical services, provision, duties re 7(3)
tenure of office 3(2)
Pension plan
administrative services
determination 7(3)
request 7(2)
Queen's Printer for Canada
appointment 9
duties and functions 9
Services provided
charges for 10(2)
Superannuation plan—*see* Pension plan
Treasury Board 10(2), 11(1)

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
See Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15 s.2(1)(2)

DEPARTMENT OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL ACT, R.S., c. S-12

DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT ACT, R.S., c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.2-7
Annual report 7
Department of National Health and Welfare
application 5
Deputy Minister
appointment 4
duties 4
Governor in Council
Deputy Minister, appointment 4
Minister of the Environment
appointment 3(1)(3)
duties 3(2), 5, 6
report to Parliament 7
Minister of Fisheries
duties 3(3)
Resources and Technical Surveys Act
application 5

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 102(3), 275, 585; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.5; Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15; Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.7(1); Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.2; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.70(1); Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.108(5)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ACT, R.S., c. T-15
Attorney General of Canada
proceedings in name of 16
Auditor General of Canada
suspense accounts, audit 22(2)
Board of Works
Province of New Brunswick 32
Province of Nova Scotia 32
Canal
defined 2
enforcing contract, proceedings re 16
tolls 23, 24
use, regulations re 25
Chief engineers
appointment 4(2)
duties 6
functions, direction re 4(4)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances for railway stores 19
Contract
execution 15
payment, re 14
proceedings re 16
security required 13(1), 14
signature 15
Contractor
claim, evidence on oath 11
Copies
certified by Secretary 17
evidence 17
Custody of document
request by Governor in Council re 33
Definitions 2
Department
chief officer 4
defined 2
direction 3(2)
establishment 3(1)
secretary 4(2)
Deputy Minister
appointment 4(1)
claim by contractor, powers re 11
Evidence
copy, certified 17
Financial Administration Act
application, re advances for railway stores 19
Governor in Council
audit of accounts, powers re 5(b)
authorities on which Minister has control, designation 7(3)
chief engineers, functions, directions re 4(4)
custody of documents, request re 33
lowest tender, passing by, approval 13(2)
regulatory powers 25, 26
tolls on canals, powers re 23(1)
Minister of National Defence
powers exercised by Minister of Transport 7(2)
Minister of Marine
powers exercised by Minister of Transport 7(2)
Minister of Public Works
powers exercised by Minister of Transport 8
Minister of Transport
acting Secretary, authorization re 4(3)
advances for railway stores 19
annual report on railways and canals 34
chief engineers, directions to 6(a)
claim by contractor, powers re 11
correspondence of Department, direction 5(h)
defined 2
examination of documents, persons 12
expenditure, powers re 10
functions 3
office, duration 3(2)
powers 7-9
secretary, directions to 5(i)
Moneys in hands of officials 18
Offences and penalties
justice of peace, discretion 28
neglecting to attend and be examined by Minister 12(2)
officer or servant, by
violation causing injury 27
violation not causing injury 28
pecuniary penalties, application 29, 31
recovery 30
Officers
appointment 4(2)
Provincial contracts
enuring to Canada 32
Railway
annual report 34
defined 2
enforcing contract, proceedings re 16
stores account
advances for 19
credit 20
limitation re 21
Regulations 25, 26
Report by Minister on railways and canals 34
Secretary
absence 4(3)
appointment 4(2)
duties 5
Suspense accounts
audit by Auditor General of Canada 22(2)
establishment 22(1)
Tolls on canals
boats, goods on board, liability 23(3)
imposed by Governor in Council 23(1)
payment to Receiver General 24
penalties, regulations re 26
recovery by collector 23(2)
Tolls on upper St. Lawrence 23(4)

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.44, 46(b), 47(b), 52; Department of Veterans Affairs Act, R.S., c. V-1; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(2); Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.2; Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.2; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS ACT, R.S., c. V-1—see also Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.70; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.27(3); Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.11(2), 12(1)(2)
Application of Act
regulations re 6(1)(j)
Artificial limb
regulations re 6(1)(c)
Definitions 2, 6(3)
Department
defined 2
establishment 3(1)
management and direction, powers of Minister 3(2)
Deputy Minister
appointment, powers of Governor in Council 4
defined 2
tenure of office 4
Evidence
oath, hearing and reception 7
procedure, hearing and reception 7
Governor in Council
Deputy Minister, appointment re 4
duties of Minister, powers re 5
regulations, approval 6(1)
regulatory powers 6(2)
Minister of Veterans Affairs
administration of statutes and orders, duties re 5
annual report to Parliament 8
appointment by commission under the Great Seal 3(1)
defined 2
management and direction of Department, powers re 3(2)
presiding officer 3(1)
regulatory powers 6(1)
tenure of office 3(2)
Oath
administration 7

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS ACT, R.S., c. V-1—(cont'd)
Regulations, powers re 6
Report to Parliament 8
Service estate
administration and distribution, regulations re 6(2)
defined 6(3)
Veteran
care, regulations re 6(1)

DEPENDENT TERRITORIES
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.75(4); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.87(c)

DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA
See Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38; Postal Services Interruption Relief Act, R.S., c. P-15, s.2

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER OF THE TERRITORIES
See Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.3(2)

DEPUTY MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS
See Department of Communications Act, R.S., c. C-24, s.3

DEPUTY MINISTER OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS
See Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.63(2)

DEPUTY MINISTER OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES
See Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6, s.3

DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.5(1); Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.59

DEPUTY MINISTER OF FISHERIES AND FORESTRY
See Department of Fisheries and Forestry Act, R.S., c. F-20

DEPUTY MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6

DEPUTY MINISTER OF INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE
See Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9

DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
See Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2

DEPUTY MINISTER OF LABOUR
See Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2

DEPUTY MINISTER OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION
See Department of Manpower and Immigration Act, R.S., c. M-1

DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
See National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.2

DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
See Quarantine Act, R.S., c.33 (1st Supp.), s.8(3)

DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL REVENUE
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.28(4); Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.2(1)

DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL REVENUE FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
See Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.2(1); Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13

DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL REVENUE FOR TAXATION
See Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9

DEPUTY MINISTER OF TRANSPORT
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3

DEPUTY MINISTER OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
See Department of Veterans Affairs Act, R.S., c. V-1

DEPUTY POSTMASTER GENERAL
See Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.4

DEPUTY RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA
See Department of Supply and Services Act, R.S., c. S-18, s.6

DEPUTY SOLICITOR GENERAL
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12

DESERTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Government Vessels Discipline Act, R.S., c. G-12, s.14(2), 15

DESIGN
See National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5

DESTRUCTIVE INSECT AND PEST ACT
See Plant Quarantine Act, R.S., c. P-13, s.14

DEVELOPMENT
See Canada Water Act, R.S., c.5 (1st Supp.); Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Industrial Research and Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10; International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4

DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
See Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, R.S., c. H-8

DIAMOND JUNCTION
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2, 4(1)(b)(d)

DIPLOMAT
See Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4; Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5

DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITIES (COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES) ACT, R.S., c. D-4
Application of Act 9, 13
Certificate of immunity
evidence re 7
Chief representative
defined 2
family, immunity 5(2)
immunity 4
waiver of immunity 8
Definitions 2
Envoy
defined 2
Governor in Council
application of Act, powers re 3
immunities of certain officials, order re 6
High Commissioner 2
Immunity
certificate 7
chief representative 4
family of 5(2)
officials performing similar duties as consular officers 6
reciprocal 3(3)
staff 5
waiver 8
Secretary of State for External Affairs
certificate of immunity re 7
Staff
immunity 5

DIPLOMATIC SERVICE
See Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5

DIPLOMATIC SERVICE (SPECIAL) SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. D-5—see also Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)
Act of Parliament 4(8), 6(7)
Ambassador 2
Amount of pension
determination 4(2)
increase
circumstances 4(6)
exception 4(7)
Annuity 4(3)(8)
Average Maximum Pensionable Earnings
deductions from annuity 4(3)
defined 4(4)
Average salary
defined 4(4)
Canada Pension Plan 4(3)-(7), 5(1)
Capitalization
determination by Minister 10(3)
Certificate of presumption of death 13
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 4(1)(9), 6(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
contribution of Public Official to 5(1)
payment from 10(1)
Consul-General 2
Contribution
application of Act 11(5)
election irrevocable 11(4)
instalment, computation 6(5)
not required 5(2)
regulations re 6(5)
required 5(1)
Supplementary Retirement Benefit Account to 18-20
Contribution in respect of prior service
instalment or one sum 6(5)
payment 6(4)
required 6(4)
unpaid instalment 6(6)
Contributor to Supplementary Fund
defined 17
Deferred pension
defined 4(4)
Definitions 2, 4(4)
Disability pension 4(3)(6)
Governor in Council
designation of Public Official 2
powers 7
regulatory power 6(5), 16
tenure of office of Public Official, approval re 3(2)
Her Majesty 6(6)
High commissioner of Canada 2
Minister of Finance
authorization re residual amount 12
certificate of presumption of death 13(1)
payment of pension 14(1)
powers 10(3)
Pension to Public Official
amount 4(2) (6), 12
capitalization 10(3)
cessation 8(5)
conditions 4(1)
deduction from annuity 4(3)
duration of payment of 10(2)
election by pensioner 8(1)
election irrevocable 8(4)
election to accept 8(1)
entitlement to 15
incapacity to manage affairs 14(1)
maximum amount 4(8)
payment 10
return of contribution to widow 8(6)
right of a widow 8(3)
right of a wife 8(2)
suspension 9
Pensionable employment 5(1)
Pensioner
employee in Public Service or judge 9
Presumptions 13(1), 15
Public Office
defined 2
service prior to, contribution 6
Public Official
allowance 7
contributor 3(1)
death 4(10)
defined 2
disability pension 4(3)
election
not to contribute 11
of contribution 6
to accept 8(1)
entitlement of pension 15
request for capitalization of pension 10(3)
salary 7
tenure of office 3(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 3(1), 4(1)(9), 5(1), 6(1), 7, 8
Purposes of Act
regulations re 16
Regulations 6(5), 16
Retirement
pension, amount 4(6)
Retirement age
calculation 4(5)
exception 3(2)
Public Official 3(1), 4(5)
Return of contribution
Public Official 4(9)
widow of Public Official 4(10)
Service prior to Public Office
choice of contribution 6(1)
contribution, exception re 6(7)
election to contribute under Act 6(2)
employee of Public Service or judge 6(1)
right to elect 6(3)
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account
contributions to 18-20
defined 17
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act
Account established under 17
Treasury Board
person unable to manage affairs, power of designation on 14
Unpaid instalment 6(6)
Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings 4(4)
defined 4(4)

DIRECTOR GENERAL, FOOD AND DRUGS
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.9(1)(3)

DIRECTOR OF INVESTIGATION AND RESEARCH
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.27(2)

DIRECTOR OF MARINE SERVICES
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.5

DIRECTOR OF SOLDIER SETTLEMENT
See Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.34; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

DIRECTOR OF THE CANADA COUNCIL
See National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.3(c)

DIRECTOR OF THE SURVEYS AND MAPPING BRANCH OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES
See Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.15, 26; Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6, s.8(2)

DISABLED PERSONS
See Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6; Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. V-7, s.2

DISABLED PERSONS ACT, R.S., c. D-6—see also Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1
Advisory Board
establishment 11(3)
Agreement
defined 2
Agreements with provinces re allowances
amendments 9(2)
coming into force 10
conditions relative to provinces 7(d)
contents 7
duration 9(1)
payment under
Consolidated Revenue Fund, out of 8
where recipient dies 5(2)
payments under
covenant re 4
qualifications for 3(2)
powers of Minister re 3(1)
termination 9
Allowance
death of recipient 5(2)
defined 2
discontinuance of payment 9(5)(6)

DISABLED PERSONS ACT, R.S., c. D-6—(cont'd)
payment
regulations re 11(1)
time 5(1)
recovery, regulations re 11(1)(m)
suspension, regulation re 11(1)(l)
Application
defined 2
regulations re 11(1)(c)
Blind Persons Act
application 3(2)(c)(g)
Canada Assistance Plan 9
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out of 8
Definitions 2
Dominion Bureau of Statistics
age of recipient, indication 6
information from, regulation re obtainment 11(1)(e)
Governor in Council
agreement with provinces re allowances
amendments, approval 9(2)
approval 3(1)
termination, approval 9(1)(2)
appointment of Advisory Board 11(3)
regulatory powers 11(1)
scheme for administration of allowances, approval 10
Income
definition, regulation re 11(1)(g)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
agreement with provinces re allowances
powers re 3(1)
termination 9
defined 2
report to Parliament 12
Northwest Territories
application to 2
Old Age Assistance Act
application 3(2)(c)
Old Age Security Act
application 3(2)(c)
Province
defined 2
Provincial authority
defined 2
Provincial law
defined 2
Recipient
age, information re 6
defined 2
Regulations 11(1)
Report to Parliament 12
Residence
definition, regulation re 11(1)(f)
Totally or permanently disabled
definition, regulation re 11(1)(a)
Trustees, payment to
regulations re 11(1)(k)
Unmarried person
defined 2
War Veterans Allowance Act
application 3(2)(c)
Yukon Territories
application to 2

DISCIPLINARY COURT MARTIAL
See Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3, s.4

DISCIPLINE
See Government Vessels Discipline Act, R.S., c. G-12

DISEASES
See Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(g)(h); Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1, s.2

DISFRANCHISING ACT, R.S., c. D-7—see also Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.)
Affidavit by petitioners 6
Appeal
provincial court of appeal 26(1)
rules of court applicable 26(2)
time 26(1)
Bribed voter
appeal, right 26(1)
disfranchised for 7 years 25
Bribery
defined 14
Canada Elections Act
application 2, 5
Clerk of court of appeal
report to Secretary of State 27
Clerk of the court
defined 2
notice to petitioners 12(2)
Court
constitution 3
judge, designation for inquiry 5
judges, rotation 10
officers 4
rules 11
Definitions 2, 14
Dominion Controverted Elections Act
application 2, 3, 9
Inquiry into bribery
conditions re 5
decision 20
expenses, deposit re 7
holding 12(1)
Judge of court
court of record, presumption re 17
decision or finding 20
duty 13
holding of inquiry 12(1)
report to Secretary of State 21
rules of court, powers re 11(1)
witnesses'fees, powers re 19(2)
Notice to petitioners 12(2)
Offences and penalties
bribed voter 25
Petition re bribery
allegations, evidence 18
election petition pending 9
expenses of inquiry, deposit re 7
form 6
presentation 5, 8
Report to Secretary of State 27
Rules of court
applicable in appeal 26(2)
counsel, appearance 11(3)
effect 11(2)
powers of judges re 11(1)
solicitors, appearance 11(3)
Secretary of State of Canada
copy of report, certification 23
report
before Parliament 24
by judge 21
publication 22
Voter
defined 2
Witness
attendance 15
evidence 16
fees 19

DISSOLUTION AND ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGES ACT
See Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8

DISTRICT COURT
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1

DISTRICT JUDGE IN ADMIRALTY
See Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.60(3)

DISTRICT REGISTRY IN ADMIRALTY
See Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s. 63(2)

DIVORCE
See Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8

DIVORCE ACT (ONTARIO)
See Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8

DIVORCE ACT, R.S., c. D-8
Alimony
corollary relief re 11
interim orders of court re 10
payment and conditions 12
Appeals 17, 18
Application of Act 22
British Columbia Divorce Appeals Act
repeal 23(1)
Child
defined 2
Children of the marriage
corollary relief by court 11(1)
custody, interim order re 10
defined 2
duty of court re 9(1)
Cohabitation with spouse
relief, interim orders re 10
Collusion
defined 2

DIVORCE ACT, R.S., c. D-8—(cont'd)
duty of court re 9(1)
Condonation
defined 2
duty of court re 9(1)
revival 9(2)
Corollary relief by court
appeal 17(1)
children, maintenance and custody 11
execution, conditions re 12
husband, maintenance 11(1)
orders
effect throughout Canada 14
registration and enforcement 15
variation of order re 11(2), 22(3)
wife, maintenance 11(1)
Court
corollary relief by 11
defined 2
duty re petition 9(1)
interim orders 10
petition, jurisdiction re 5, 6
reconciliation, proceedings 8
rules, powers re 19(1)
Court of Appeal
appeal to 17(1)
defined 2
extension of time, powers re 17(4)
notice of appeal 17(3)
powers 17(2)
rules, powers re 19(1)
Decree absolute
appeal 17(1)(4)
application for 13(4)
beginning 13(1)
consequence 16
effect throughout Canada 14
Decree nisi
corollary relief re 11, 12
definition 13(1)
duration 13(1)
effect throughout Canada 14
opposed 13(3)
special circumstances 13(2)
where not made absolute 13(4)
Definitions 2
Dissolution and Annulment of Marriages Act
application 22(2)
repeal 23(1)
Divorce Act (Ontario)
application 23(1)
Divorce Jurisdiction Act
repeal 23(1)
Domicile of wife
determination, rule re 6(1)
foreign decrees, recognition 6(2)
Evidence
application of provincial laws re 20(1)
inadmissible 21
presumption re 20(2)
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court - Trial Division
Federal Court - Trial Division
removal of petition 5(2)(b)
petition removed into, presumption re 20(2)
Foreign decrees
recognition 6(2)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 19(2)
Grounds for divorce
motives 3
permanent breakdown of marriage 4
Interim orders of court
alimentary pension, payment 10
appeal 17(1)
cohabitation, relief 10
custody and maintenance of children 10
effect throughout Canada 14
enforcement, conditions re 12
registration and enforcement 15
Jurisdiction of court 5, 6
Laws respecting divorce
repeal 23(2)
Legal advisers
duty re reconciliation of parties 7
Maintenance
corollary relief by court re 11(1)
payments and conditions 12
Marital status
determination 6(2)
Marriage
permanent breakdown 4
Marriage counsellor
designation by court 8(1)
not compellable in legal proceedings 21(1)
Narcotic Control Act
application 4(1)
Petition
defined 2
duty of court re 9(1)
grounds for presentation 3, 4
hearing, adjournment for reconciliation 8(1)
jurisdiction of court 5, 6
opposed 5(3)
pending before two courts 5(2)
presented
after commencement of Act 21(1)
before commencement of Act 21(2)
statement re reconciliation 7(2)
Procedural laws
continuation 19(3)
Proceedings
adjournment for reconciliation of parties 8(1)
evidence re 20, 21
Provincial laws of evidence
application 20(1)
Reconciliation of parties
admissions and communications made during 21
court, duty 8(1)
lawyer, duty 7(1)
Regulations 19(2)
Rules of court
powers of Court of Appeal re 19(1)
powers of court re 19(1)
uniformity, regulations re 19(2)
Separation
duty of court re 9(1)(f)
ground for divorce 4(1)
period, calculation 9(3)
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal to 18

DIVORCE JURISDICTION ACT
See Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8

DOLLAR
See Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39

DOMESTIC TRADE
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c.41 (1st Supp.)

DOMINICA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

DOMINION
See Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.2, 4, 9; Holidays Act, R.S., c. H-7

DOMINION ARCHIVIST
See Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6, s.4(1)(a); National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS
See Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.6; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.20(1); Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.6, 11(1)(e); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.10(2); Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(2); War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

DOMINION COAL BOARD
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.12(1)(b)

DOMINION COAL COMPANY, LIMITED
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.2, 12(3), 16

DOMINION CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-28—see also Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.); Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Disfranchising Act, R.S., c. D-7
Appeal from decision of court
decision 68
deposit 64
hearing 66(2)
notice of appeal, giving 66(1)
report by trial judges on corrupt and illegal practice 67
right 63

DOMINION CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-28—(cont'd)
transmission of record 65
Application of Act 89
Attorney General of Canada
counsel to assist authorities, instructing 96
Canada Elections Act
application 2(1)
Candidate
defined 2(1)
exoneration at trial 54, 55
respondents, two or more may be 8
Clerk
application for trial 38
defined 2(1)
Corrupt practices
defined 2(1)
effect 53
election void 49, 50, 52, 53
engagement of person previously guilty of 50
inquiry as to 41
previous election, at 51
summary trial re
accused, failure to appear 97
expenses, payment 100
general 98
judge, reception and court of record 99, 100
judgment 98
offender already under criminal prosecution 92, 93
offender not to be twice tried 107
order by trial judges 90(1)
punishment 105
recognizance 91
summary trial court, definition 2(1)
time and place 90(2)
witnesses 95, 102-104
trial of petition re
judges' report 59, 67
votes, striking off 48
Counsel
fees, limitation re 73(1)
power to practice before court 87
Court
defined 2(1)
jurisdiction 2(2)
rotation of judges and courts 4
rules, establishment and effect 83, 84
Definitions 2(1)
Documents
production, obligation and rule re 30-34
Election
defined 2(1)
Election district
defined 2(1)
Election list
defined 2(1)
Fines
application 106
House of Commons Act
application 88
Illegal practices—*see also* Corrupt practices
defined 2(1)
Member
defined 2(1)
Offences and penalties
documents, failure to comply with rules re production 34
Official agent
defined 2(1)
Personation
effect 56
Petition—*see also* Trial of petition
abatement 79
admission, notice 19
amendment 10(3)
answer 17
costs of proceedings re
adjudgment by Supreme Court 75
agent, payable by 76
counsel fees, limitation re 73(1)
limitation re 73(2)
payment and taxation 72
recovery out of deposit 74
counter petition 10(5)
defined 2(1)
form 9, 10
no return, complaining
time for presenting 10(4), 85
trial 6
Prince Edward Island, special provisions re 108
petitioner
proof of right to be 5(2)
substitution 77(5)
presentation re 11
persons eligible for 5(1)
security for costs 12, 13
time 10
relating to same election 36
respondent
acceptance of office 88
death 79, 80
not opposing petition 81, 82
service upon 15, 16
return, double
respondent not opposing 82
service upon respondent 15, 16
trial 35-57
trial of petition 18, 19
withdrawal 77, 78
Preliminary examination of parties
conduct of examination 22
depositions
form 23
transmission to court 24
use 29
general 20(1), 21
notice of examination 27
several petitioners or respondents 20(2)
witnesses
compelling attendance 25
custody 26
neglecting to attend or refusing to answer 28
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Prince Edward Island
petition limited to scrutiny of votes polled 108, 111
trial of petition 109, 110
Quebec, province
venue in 3
Returning officer
respondent, deemed to be 7
service of petitions to 14
Rules of court
defined 2(1)
establishment and effect 83, 84
Speaker
defined 2(1)
judges' report
duties re 69, 70
receipt 57, 58, 60
Summary trial court
defined 2(1)
Supreme Court
appeal from decision of court, jurisdiction re 63
transmission of record to 65
Treating by candidate
effect on votes 52, 53
Trial judges
defined 2(1)
powers 40
reception 39
report following trial 57-62
travelling expenses, payment 86
Trial of petition—*see also* Appeal from decision of court; Corrupt practices
appeal 63-68
candidate, exoneration 54, 55
corrupt practices 41, 48-55
costs of proceedings, adjudgment and payment 72-76
election void 40, 50, 52, 53, 56
evidence, taking down 46
general 37, 85
jurisdiction 37(1)
notice 37(3)
personation 56
place 37(2)
privilege, claim by witnesses 44
report of judges following trial 57-62
return, undue
evidence of claim 47
special case 62
trial judges
powers 40
reception 39
report 57-62
witnesses
compelling attendance 43(2)
custody 43(5)
examination at trial 43(3)
examination before trial 43(1)
expenses 45
privilege, claim 44
reluctant 43(4)
subpoenaing and swearing 42

DOMINION CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS ACT, R.S., c. C-28—(cont'd)
Writ of election
no issue except by order of House of Commons 71
Yukon Territory
special provisions re trial in 2(3)

DOMINION DAY
See Holidays Act, R.S., c. H-7, s.2

DOMINION HATCHERY APPROVAL POLICY
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8, s.43, 50, 51

DOMINION HOUSING ACT, 1935
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.23; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10

DOMINION LAND SURVEYOR
See Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.33, 37, 70(2), 79(1), 80, 82, 84

DOMINION LANDS ACT, 1927
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4

DOMINION LANDS SURVEYS ACT
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.2(2), 61(1); Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

DOMINION LANDS SURVEYS ACT, 1927, R.S., C. 117
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.2

DOMINION POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8, s.43

DOMINION ROLLING STOCK COMPANY, LIMITED
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.2

DOMINION STATISTICIAN
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2, s.8(2); Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.13(1); Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.11(2)(4), 12(2); Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31; Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2; Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6; Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8, s.2; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.14(1), 16; Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.40

DOMINION STEEL AND COAL CORPORATION, LIMITED
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.10(2)

DOMINION SUCCESSION DUTY ACT, (1952), R.S.C., C.89
See Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.63; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.87

DOMINION WATER POWER ACT, R.S., c. W-6—see also National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.7(1)(x); Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.6(2); Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c.28 (1st Supp.), s.3(1)(2); Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.3(3)
Agreement with provinces, powers of Minister 10(4)
Application of Act 3
Canadian Transport Commission
powers, exercised by Minister 7(1)
Definitions 2
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
custody of records and plans 10(2)
powers of Department of Transport, exercise re 7(1)
Department of Transport
powers, exercise by Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development 7(1)
Director of Water-Power
direction of surveys and undertaking 11
Dominion water-powers
defined 2
joint development and single control 9
property vested in Crown 4
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expropriation
lands, authorization re 7(1)
public lands, powers of Governor in Council 6
railway, lands for, exception re 7(2)
Expropriation Act
application 6
Federal Court of Canada
appeal, Minister's decision on amount of compensation 8(5)
Governor in Council
authorization to Minister re joint development 9(b)
cancellation of leases or agreement, power re 8(1)
expropriation of lands, powers re 6
joint development of water-powers, power re 9
regulatory power 12
Measurements
agreements, powers of Minister 10(4)
free access to books and records, powers of Minister 10(3)
order by Minister 10(1)
records and plans, publication re 10(2)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
agreements with provinces, power re 10(4)
cancellation of lease or agreement, powers re compensation 8(5)
control of undertakings, power re 11
defined 2
disposition of public lands adjacent to submerged areas, powers re 5(2)
expropriation of lands, powers re 7(1)
survey and measurements, powers re 10, 11
Minister of Transport
powers, exercise by Minister 7(1)
Public lands
adjacent to submerged areas, disposal by Minister 5(2)
cancellation of leases or agreement, powers of Governor in Council 8(1)
compensation re 8(2)-(5)
defined 2
expropriation, powers of Governor in Council 6
property of the Crown 5(1)
regulations re 12(d)(e)(g)(i)(l)
Railway Act
application 7(1)
Regulations of Governor in Council 12
Stream
defined 2
Surveys
control by Minister 11
direction by Director of Water-Power 11
free access to books and records, powers of Minister 10(3)
order by Minister 10(1)
records and plans, publication re 10(2)
Undertaking
control by Minister 11
defined 2
direction by Director of Water-Power 11
disposal of lands by Minister 5(2)
regulations re 12(f)(g)(l)-(n)(p)
work for general advantage of Canada, declaration re 4
Water
defined 2
regulations re 12(a)(c)(h)-(j)
Water-power
agreements with provinces, powers of Minister 10(4)
defined 2
investigation, powers of Minister 10
regulations re 12(b)(f)(i)(m)

DORCHESTER PENITENTIARY
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.115, 116

DRUGS
See Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25

DRY DOCKS SUBSIDIES ACT, R.S., c. D-9
Consolidated Revenue Fund 3(1)
Construction of dry dock
acquisition re 4(1)
advances re 9(3), 10(3)(6)
expropriation re 6
need, report re 3(2)
specifications re 5
subsidy re 3(1)
Construction of dry docks
delay, extension 13
supervision 13
Definitions 2
Department of Public Works
chief engineer, report 3(2)
dry dock, construction supervision by 13
Dry dock
agreement re
contents 12
classes 7
construction
acquisition re 4(1)
advances re 9(3), 10(3) (6)
expropriation re 6
need, report re 3(2)
specifications re 5
subsidy re 3(1)
supervision 13
defined 2
maintenance 14
operation by Government 16
possession, delivery, order re 17
repair, order re 15
toll
disallowance 18(2)
restriction 18(1)
use, priority re 20
Dry dock company
dry dock
maintenance, duties re 14
specifications, duties re 5
tolls, powers re 18(1)
existing dry dock
acquisition, powers re 4(1)
use, powers re 4(1)
expropriation, powers re 6
financial state, duties re 21
Existing dry dock
acquisition 4(1)
use, subsidy re 4(2)
value, estimation 4(3)
Expropriation
objects 6
powers re 6
First class dock
construction, advances re 9(3)
securities, restrictions re issue 9(2)
specifications re 7(a)
subsidy re
amount 9(1)
limitation re 9(5)
payment 9(4)(6)
Floating dry dock
construction, agreement re
conditions 19(1)
renewal, fund re
establishment, order re 19(1)
investment re 19(2)
Governor in Council
dry dock
possession, powers re 15, 17
toll, disallowance re 18(2)
floating dry dock
maintenance, duties re 19(1)
renewal fund, investment, order re 19(2)
subsidy, payment, authorization re 3(1)
Minister of Public Works
defined 2
existing dry dock, value, duties re 4(3)
Railway Act 6
Second class dock
construction, advances re 10(3) (6)
securities, restriction re issue 10(2)
specifications re 7(b)
subsidy re
amount 10(1)
limitation re 10(5)
payment 10(4)
Subsidy
amount, determination 9(1), 10(1), 11
basis 8
grant, conditions re 3(2)
limitation re 9(5), 10(5)
payment 9(6), 13
form 9(3), 10(3)(6)
restriction re 9(4), 10(4)
purposes 3(1), 9(1), 10(1), 11
Third class dock
specifications re 7(c)
subsidy re
amount 11
Toll
disallowance 18(2)
restriction re 18(1)

DYKES
See Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. M-4

DYNAMITE
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.2

EASTER MONDAY
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

EASTERN CANADA
See Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9

EASTERN LINES
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.12(2)

ECOLOGY
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.); Department of the Environment Act, R.S., c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.3; Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30; Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18; Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19

ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA ACT, R.S., c. E-1
Appropriations 19
Audit 20
Auditor General of Canada
accounts of Council, audit 20
By-laws 14
Chairman of Council
absence or incapacity 8(2)
appointment 3
duties and functions 13
fees and remuneration 5
re-appointment 4(3)
report to Minister 21(1)
tenure of office 4(1)
Council
additional duties 11
advisory committee 14(2)
agent of Her Majesty 17
defined 2
duties 9
establishment and constitution 3
quorum 6
report and publication, powers re 21
staff, powers re 15
studies and inquiries, powers re 10
technical advisers, powers re 16
vacancy within 7
Definitions 2
Director of Council
appointment 3
fees and remuneration 5
re-appointment 4(3)
tenure of office 4(1)
Governor in Council
by-laws of Council, approval 14(1)
fees and remuneration, powers re 5
Minister, designation 2
members of Council, appointment 3
Public Service Superannuation Act, application, powers re 18
Vice-chairman, designation, approval re 8(1)
Head office of Council 12
Her Majesty
Council acting as agent 17
Meetings of Council 12
Member of Council
appointment 3, 4(2)
fees and remuneration 5
re-appointment 4(3)

ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA ACT, R.S., c. E-1—(cont'd)
tenure of office 4(2)
Minister
defined 2
report to Parliament 21(1)
studies of Council, powers re 10
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 18
Report to Parliament 21(1)
Special advisers
appointment 16
remuneration 16
Staff of Council
appointment 15(1)
duties 15(1)
fees and remuneration 15(2)
Technical advisers
appointment 16
remuneration 16
Treasury Board
staff of Council, approval re 15
technical advisers, approval re 16
Vice-chairman of Council
designation 8(1)
duties and functions 8(2)

ECONOMY
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4; Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(b); Regional Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. R-3

EDUCATION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11; Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17; Children of War Dead (Education Assistance) Act, R.S., c. C-18 Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2

EIRE
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

ELDORADO NUCLEAR LIMITED
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3)

ELECTION
See Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.); Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5; Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15; Disfranchising Act, R.S., c. D-7; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28

ELECTORAL BOUNDARIES READJUSTMENT ACT, R.S., c. E-2—see also Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.); Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(b); Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6, s.2(1), 9(2), 13
Administration of Act
expenses 28
Application of Act 21(2)
British North America Act, 1867
application of 12
Calculation of members 12
Canada Elections Act
application of 27
Canada Gazette 4, 7(4), 12, 17(2), 19(2), 24
Census decennial 2
Chairman of Commission
appointment 6(1)
return sent to 11
Chief Justice of Canada
appointment of Chairman 6(1)
Chief Justice of province
appointment of Chairman 6(1)
reference to 6(4)
Commission
agent of Her Majesty 10
assistance to 15
completion 18
constitution 5
defined 2
establishment 3
hearing of representations 17, 18
inquiry, rules re 16
map 17(3)
meetings 7(3)
objection, disposition 21
powers 14(1)
proceedings, rules re 16
report
reconsideration 20, 21
rules governing preparation 13
rules, powers re 16
sittings 17
vacancy 7(4)
Definitions 2
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources 15, 26
Deputy chairman
appointment 7(2)
Director of the Surveys and Mapping Branch of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
duty to assist commission 15
map, preparation 26
Dominion Statistician
duty to assist commission 15
return 11
Electoral boundaries commission
establishment 4
Electoral district of Northwest Territories 30
Electoral district of Yukon 29
Expenses 28
Governor in Council
declaration of draft representation order to be in force 23
remuneration of members of commission 9(1)
Her Majesty
agent 10
Inquiries Act
application 14(1)
Inquiry by commission
rules re 16
Judges Act
application 9(1)
Map showing proposed division of province 17(3), 26
Members of commission
appointment 6(2)
eligibility 8
public service of Canada 10
remuneration 9
Northwest Territories
electoral district 30
Northwest Territories Act, 1964-65
application 30
Notice
of appointment 6(3), 7(4)
of representation 17(4)
Objection 20, 21
Parliament
dissolution 23
report received during interval between sessions 19(2)
Presumption re representation order 27
Procedure
rules 16
Proclamation
declaring representation order in force 23
establishing commission, contents 7(1)
Public advertisement 17(2)
Quorum 7(3)
Report
completion, time 18
copy returned, application of Act 21(2)
laid before Parliament 19
objection 20
preparation 12, 13
publication and reception 19(2)
reconsideration 21
representation of province, readjustment 3
Representation Commissioner
appointment 6
calculation of members 12
defined 2
map, preparation 26
preparation of draft order 22(1)
reception of copies of report 18
remuneration 9(1)
report 12
return 11
transmission of copies of report to Speaker 19(1)
Representation Commissioner Act
application 2, 28
Representation of provinces
readjustment, report on 3

ELECTORAL BOUNDARIES READJUSTMENT ACT, R.S., c. E-2—(cont'd)
Representation order
construction re doubtful cases 25(1)(2)
draft, preparation 22(1)
effective 23
incorrect reference 25(3)
preparation and contents 22
publication 24
Return of Dominion Statistician 11
Return, copy 11
Returning officers 27
Rules for report 13
Secretary of State of Canada 4
notice to 6(3), 7(4)
reception of draft order 22(2)
return sent to 11
Secretary to Commission 14(2)
Speaker
appointment of members 6(2)
defined 2
objection filed with, procedure 20
publication of report in Canada Gazette 19(2)
receipt of copies of report 19(1)
reference to 6(4)
report to Parliament 19(1)
Speaker of the House of Commons 2
Staff
salary 14(2)
Statement by Representation Commissioner 12
Supreme Court of Canada 6(1)
Treasury Board
salaries of staff, approval 14(2)
Vacancy in membership 7(4)
Yukon Territory
electoral district 29

ELECTRIC POWER
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17

ELECTRICITY
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4; National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6

ELECTRICITY INSPECTION ACT, R.S., c. E-4
Accounts 24
Broken seal
defined 2
Certificate of registration
failure to renew 25
form and fees 7(1)
purpose 7(1)
renewal 7(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
inspection fees to go to 21
certificate of registration 7
offence re 25
defined 2
disputed meter tests 17, 18
rebate re, 19
frequency test 20
meter, location, duties re 14
meter, testing, duties re 15
voltage test 20
Corporation
offence by 31(2)
Criminal Code
application re corporation 31(2)
Definitions 2, 17
Department
certificate of accuracy 3(2)
certificate of registration, issue 7
defined 2
electricity inspection, supply of instrument re 6
Director
appointment 5(1)
disputed meter test, decision re 18
duties and functions 5(1)
type of meter, approval 9
use of unsealed meter, approval 8(2)
Disputed meter tests
defined 17
rebate 19
Electricity inspection
defined 2
Fees
determination 21
payment, evidence 23
time of payment 22
Frequency test 20
Governor in Council
fees, determination 20, 21
payment of fees, powers re 23
regulatory powers 4
reverification of meters, powers re 10
Inspection standards 6
Inspector
certificate of verification of meter, issue 11
defined 2
disputed meter test, certificate 18
disputed meter test, rebate re 19(2)
meter
breaking of seal 12(1)
reverification and resealing 10
verification and sealing 8
prosecution, institution 31(3)
restrictions 5(3)
right of access 16
voltage and frequency test, duties re 20
Meter
approval of type 9
certificate of verification 11
defined 2
location, change 14
repair and inspection 13
reverification 10
seal, breaking 12(1)
sealing 8(2)
testing 14
use when seal broken 12(2)
verification 8(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
account of amount of fine to 31(3)
certificate of verification of meter, regulatory powers re 11
conditions of hiring before payment 6(2)
defined 2
meter, use prior to verification 8(1)
National Research Council Act
application 6
National Research Council of Canada
inspection standards, determination 6
unit of supply, determination 3(1)
Offences and penalties
certificate of registration 25
contractor, failure to show or keep records by 29
inspector, punishment 30
recovery of penalties 31
specific penalty not provided for 30
stamps and seals, forgery re 26
verified meter, altering 27
violation of Act 28
Officers
appointment 5(2)
Public Service Commission
officers, appointment 5(2)
Purchaser
defined 2
disputed meter test 17, 18
rebate re disputed meter test 19
Receiver General
payment of fees received to 21
Regulations 4
Unit of supply
determination 3(1)
Voltage test 20
Weights and Measures Act
application 3(1)

ELIZABETH II
See Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1; Royal Style and Titles Act, R.S., c. R-12, s.1

ELLICE ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

EMERGENCY GOLD MINING ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. E-5
Application of Act 4
definitions re 2(2)
regulations re 7(1)(a)(j)
Assistance payment 3
additional amount 3(3)
advances
ineligibility re 7(2)
regulations re 7(1)(h)
repayment 7(2)
amount
calculation re 3(2)
regulations re 7(1)(h)
application, procedure, regulations re 7(1)(a)
conditions re 6

EMERGENCY GOLD MINING ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. E-5—(cont'd)
decision re 5(1)
periods, regulations re 7(1)(b)
regulations re 7(1)(c)(f)
Average cost of production
defined 2(1)
determination 5(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 9
Corporation
control
contracts affecting costs 5(3)
presumption re 5(4)
Cost of production
amount, regulations re 7(1)(b)
defined 2(1)
information re 6(b)
variations re 5(3)
Criminal Code 8(1)(a)
Definitions 2(1)(2)
Designated year
defined 2(1)
First year of production
defined 2(1)
Gold
ounces, number, defined 2(2)(b)
production
cost, regulations re 7(1)(b)
information re 6(b)
periods 5(2)
presumption re 2(2)(d)
regulations re 7(1)(e)
sale, presumption re 2(2)(d)
Gold mine
defined 2(1)
discontinuous operation 5(2)
inspection re 6(a)
operation
assistance re 3
presumption, regulations re 7(1)(f)
presumption 2(2)(a)(c)
regulations re 7(1)(d)
production, information re 6(b)
records
determination, regulations re 7(1)(i)
examination re 6(a)
records, examination re 6(a)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 7(1)
Income Tax Act 2
Mining communities
list, regulations re 7(1)(g)
Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources
amounts authorized, payment, powers re 9
assistance payment, powers re 3, 5(1)
average cost of production, determination, powers re 5(3)
defined 2(1)
gold, production, determination, powers re 5(2)
inquiry power 6
report to Parliament 10
Offences and penalties 8
Rate of assistance
defined 2(1)
Records
regulations re 7(1)(i)
Regulations 7(1)
Report to Parliament 10

ENERGY
See Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(f); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6; Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7

ENGINEERING
See National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5

ENGLAND
See Annulment of Marriages Act (Ontario), R.S., c. A-14; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.7(2); Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2

ENGLISH
See Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2

EQUITY
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.17; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.3

ESCHEATS ACT, R.S., c. E-7
Attorney General of Canada
escheat
possession, powers re 2
recovery, information re 2
Escheat
description 2
grant
proceedings re 4
purposes re 3(b)(c)
possession, recovery, action re 5
Federal Court of Canada 2
Governor in Council
property, grant, powers re 3
Grantee
powers 4
Recovery
action re
delay re 5
limitation re 5

ESKIMOS
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.); Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.9(3); Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.8(c); Whaling Convention Act, R.S., c. W-8, s.6(g)

ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT, R.S., c. E-8
—*see also* Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.8(3)(b)
Agreement for special programs
approval 11(1)
payment re 11(4)
period 11(3)
purposes 11(2)
Application of Act
census re 2(2)
Appropriate Minister
agreement for special programs, powers re 11(1)
defined 2(1)
research project, opinion re 4
supplementary agreement, powers re 3(1)
Auditor General of Canada
powers 16
Authorizing instrument
defined 2(1)
Basic tax
defined 2(1)
individual deduction, increase 6(1)
Calendar year
determination, regulations re 20(d)
Canada Assistance Plan 19
Canada Gazette 15
Census 2(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 14
Definitions 2(1)
Equalization unit
value, determination 8(2)
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act 2(2), 9(2)
Financial Administration Act 16, 17
Governor in Council
agreement for special programs, approval re 11(1)
regulatory power 20
supplementary agreement, approval re 3(1)
tax abatement, increase
notice, duties re 15
publication, duties re 15
Health grants program 3(5)(e)
operation, payment re 10
project re 4
provisions re 18(2)
supplementary agreement re 18(1)
tax abatement units, assigned to 6(2)(d)
Hospital insurance program
tax abatement units, assigned to 6(2)(a)
Income Tax Act 2(1)
Interim period
defined 2(1)
duration of 3(3)
Minister of Finance
powers
agreement for special programs, re 11(1)
equal amount, payment, re 9(1)
special program, payment, re 11(4)

ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT, R.S., c. E-8
—(cont'd)
supplementary agreement, re 3(1)
tax equalization payment
amount, determination 8(1)
payment, powers re 7
Operating year
defined 2(1), 20(d)
Payment to province
regulations re 20(a)(b)
Prescribed province 19(1)
Province
defined 2(1)
population, computation 2(2)
Regulations 20
Roads to Resources program
payment, limitation re 13
Special program
accounts 12
advances 12
agreement re 11
defined 2(1)
payment 11(4)
Special welfare program 3(5)(a)
provisions re 19(2)
supplementary agreement re 19(1)
tax abatement units, assigned to 6(2)(b)
Standing program
administration, supplementary agreement re 3
defined 2(1)
tax abatement units, assigned to 6(2)
tax equalization payment re 7, 8
Supplementary agreement
approval 3(1)
conclusion 3(1)
defined 2(1)
interim period re 3(3)
program, payment, provisions re 10(1)
provisions 3(2), 10(1)
purposes, programs re 3(5), 18(1), 19(1)
responsibility re 3(1)
Tax abatement
adjustment 9, 10(2)
defined 2(1)
increase 6(1)
notice re 15
publication re 15
payment in lieu 10
presumption re 17
supplementary payment re 7
units re 6(2)
Tax equalization payment
adjustment 9
amount, computation 8
payment 7
Taxation year
defined 2(1)
payment to, regulations re 20(a)(b)
standing program
operation, duties re 3(2)
responsibility re 3(1)
supplementary agreement, powers re 3
Technical training program 3(5)(b)
operation, payment re 10
tax abatement units, assigned to 6(2)(c)
Unemployment assistance program
execution, presumption re 5(1)
welfare portion, cost 5(2)

ESTATE TAX
See Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.24

ESTATE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-9—see also Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.22; Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26, s.22; Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.24, 30(1); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.5(3); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.87; International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c.21 (1st Supp.), s.19(b); National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.15(b); National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.21(b); National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.20(b)
Actions
prohibition of, where proper deductions 48
Administration of Act
duties of
Deputy Minister of National Revenue 43
Minister 43
Aeronautics Act
application 7(1)(f)
Aggregate net value
computation
amounts not deductible 6
deductions allowed in 5
property included 3
property not included 4
Aggregate taxable value
computation 7
amounts deductible in 7(1)(5)(6)
defined 2(2)
minimum re tax payable 10
Aggregate value of property for persons domiciled outside Canada
computation 39(1)
deduction 39(2)
deduction from tax payable on 41
tax payable on, computation 40
Agreements with other governments 60
Aircraft
situs of property 42(j)
Amount
defined 62(1)
Amount of any estate duties
defined 9(6)
Annuity
death of successor in four years 17
property acquired in consideration of, exclusion 4(3)
property included 3(1)(h)(j)(n)(7)
Annuity arising by survivorship
beneficial interest, extent 3(7)
Appeal of objection to assessment 25(1), 26(2)
Appeal to Federal Court of Canada
provisions re 26(3)
time 26(1) (2)
Appeal to Tax Appeal Board
provisions re 25(2)
time and conditions 25(1)
Application of Act
time of death 63
Appointed
defined 9(5)
Assessment
appeal from, effect 19(1)
appeal to
Federal Court of Canada 26
Tax Appeal Board 25
binding, presumption re 12(7)
defined 62(1)
determination of tax payable by 2(3)
incorrect or incomplete 12(4)
irregularity in, effect 27
objection to 24
effect 19(1)
re-assessment 12(5)
recovery of penalty, for 55(3), 56(3)
tax payable 12(1)
Attorney General of Canada
election for prosecution 56(2)
Authorized person
communication of information by 57
defined 57(7)
Bequest subject to provision against lapse
effect in computing aggregate net value 4(4)
Bond
situs of property 9(7)(c)
Canadian Pension Commission
investigation 7(6)
Caution of lien
registration 47(1)
Certificate of debt due to Her Majesty
issue 45(1)
registration in Federal Court of Canada 45(2)(3)
Child
defined 62(2)
Child of the deceased
estate to, deduction allowed 7(1)(c)
Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act
application 7(1)(f)
Community of property
disposition out of 3(10)(c)
Competent to dispose
presumption 3(4)
Controlled corporation
defined 30(2)
value of shares of minority shareholders 30
Copyright
situs of property 42(m)

ESTATE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-9—(cont'd)
Corporation
documents, execution by 54
offence by 58
transfer of property without consent, penalty re 51(6)
Corporation controlled by deceased
defined 62(1)
disposition by 3(10)(b)
value of debt due to deceased 31
value of shares when insurance payable to 35
Criminal proceedings
communication of information 57(3)
Cumulative gift sum
defined 62(1)
Curtesy
property included 3(1)(r)
Debenture
situs of property 9(7)(c)
Debenture stocks of a corporation
situs of property 9(7)(d)
Debt
controlled corporation, due by 31(1)
creation as gift inter vivos 3(5)(a)
deduction allowed 5(1)(a)(i)(2)
deduction not allowed 6
defined 31(2)
extinguishment as gift inter vivos 3(5)(b)
persons connected with deceased, due by 31(1)
situs 9(7)(b), 42(c)
Debt due to Her Majesty
certification by the Minister 45(1)
recovery of tax and penalty 44
proceedings 45
Deceased
defined 62(1)
Deduction allowed
limitation 7(5)
Deduction from tax payable
determination of situs of property 9(7)
foreign taxes 9(3)
gift taxes 9(2)
notch provision 9(4)
provincial taxes 9(1)
Deferment of Tax
Minister, by 18, 19
successor or executor, by 15-17
Deferred tax
powers of executor re 15
powers of successor re 16
Definitions 2(2), 3(9)(10), 8(2), 9(5)(6)(8), 14(1), 16(1)(a), 17, 24(1), 31(2), 38(1), 41(3), 57(7), 62, 63(2)
Department of National Revenue
inquiries 49(3)(4)
Departure from Canada
powers of Minister 46
Deposit account
situs 42(f)
Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Taxation
administration of Act, powers re 43(1)
service of notice of objection to assessment to 24(2)
Designated
defined 9(5)
Designated province
deduction for residents 9(1)
Device subject to provision against lapse
effect in computing aggregate net value 4(4)
Disposition
defined 62(1)
Document
copies as evidence 49(3)
corporation, execution by 54
Domicile outside Canada
aggregate value of property of persons having tax payable on 38(2)
estate tax 38(1)
situs of property 42
Dominion Succession Duty Act
application 63(2)
Donatio mortis causa
included in aggregate net value 3(1)(b)
Donee deceased
gift of spouse, property included 3(2)(3)
value of gift by spouse 3(3)
Dower
property included 3(1)(r)
Employee
defined 62(1)
Employer
defined 62(1)
Employer of deceased
recipient of insurance 3(8)
Encumbrances
deduction allowed 5(1)(a)(ii)
Escheat
deduction allowed 7(1)(h)(5)
Estate sum
defined 8(2)(a)
Evasion of tax
penalty 22(3)
Evidence 49(3), 59
documents subject to inquiry or seizure 49(4)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Executor
deferring of tax 15
defined 62(1)
estimate of tax by 11(4)
liability for payment of tax 13(1)
limitation 13(2)
objection to assessment, powers re 24(1)
payment of tax before transfer of property 50
failure 50(2)
payment of tax by 13
payment of tax on behalf of successor 14(3)-(6)
property deemed not to be under control 13(3)
return of information by 11(1)(a)
False statement 22(4)(5), 56(1)(4)
Federal Court of Canada
appeal from Tax Appeal Board 26(1)
appeal of objection of assessment 26(2)
recovery of debts due to Her Majesty 44
registration of certificate of debt to Her Majesty, effect 45(2)
Foreign domiciled persons
aggregate value of property taxable 39
application of Part I 38(3)
estate tax payable, computation 38, 40
situs of property 42
Foreign Governments
agreements with 60(2)
Foreign taxes
deduction 9(3)
Funeral expenses
deduction allowed 5(1)(b)
General power
defined 62(1)
Gift
defined 62(1)
value computation 7(7)
Gift from spouse
death of donee, re property included 3(2)
Gift indefeasible
defined 7(4)
Gift inter vivos
deduction allowed 7(1)(e)(5)
defined 3(5)
included in aggregate net value 3(1)(c)(5)
value computation 32, 33, 36
Gift sum
computation of amounts 8(3)
defined 8(2)(b)
Gift to organizations in Canada, indefeasible
deduction allowed 7(1)(d)(4)(5)(7)
Gifts inter vivos
value, time for calculation 3(10)
Goodwill of business
situs 42(k)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 61(1)
Her Majesty
property vested in, escheat re 7(1)(h)
tax payable deemed debt due to 20, 44
Immovable property
situs 42(a)
Included property
defined 14(1)(a)
tax payable on, computation 14(2)
Income of Corporation
defined 3(9)(b)
Income Tax Act
application 3(2)(9), 8(2), 9(2), 25(1), 26(3), 36, 59, 62(1)
Income tax
deduction for, prohibition 28
Income War Tax Act
application 9(2)
Infirm
defined 62(1)

ESTATE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-9—(cont'd)
Information
communication, prohibition 57(1)(2)
exception to 57(3)-(5)
offence 57(6)
failure to complete, penalty re 22(2)
Inquiries Act
application 49(6)
Inquiry
powers of Minister 49(3)
Inspector
appointment 49(1)
documents, evidence 49(4)
duties and powers 49(b)(2)
interference with, prohibition 49(5)
penalty 55(2)
Interest in expectancy
deferring of tax payable on 16
defined 62(1)
Interest on tax
rate and payment 21, 23(3)
Judgment debts
situs 42(o)
Judicial expenses
deduction allowed 5(1)(b)
Lien for taxes
discharge, certificate 47(2)
registration 47(1)
registration, exception re 47(3)
Life insurance
amount included in aggregate net value 3(1)(m)(n)(9)
employer recipient of proceeds 3(8)
Listed security
value 29(1)
Marriage
inclusion of gifts in consideration 3(1)(o)-(q)
Minister of Finance
designated province, recommendation 9(5)
prescribed province, recommendation 9(5)
Minister of National Revenue
administration of Act 43
agreements with government
of other countries, 60(2)
of provinces, 60(1)
appeal to Federal Court of Canada by 26(1)
appointment of valuators 43(3)
assessment of amount of tax payable 12
avoidance of tax, powers re 19(2)
certification of debt due to Her Majesty 45(1)
consent to transfer 51(1)
copy of document, communication 57(5)
deferment of time for payment 18
defined 62(1)
evasion of tax, fixation of penalty re 22(3)
information, power to require 49(2)
inspectors, appointment 49(1)(3)
safe, consent to open or remove 52
notice 52(2)
Movable property
situs 42(b)
Notice of assessment
duties of Minister re 12(2)
effect 12(3)
Notice of transfer of property 51
Oath
administering 43(4)
Objection to assessment
appeal 26(2)
appeal to Tax Appeal Board 25
notice to Minister 24(1)(2)
time 24(1)
Offence and penalty
avoidance of payment 19(2)
communication of information 57(6)
corporation 58
evasion of payment 56(1)(b)
failure to fill return 22, 55(1)
failure to pay taxes 46(2)
false record 56(1)(c)
false statement 56(1)(a)
interference with inspector 55(2)(3)
lien on property 47
payment of taxes, failure to make 46(2)
recovery of penalty
jurisdiction re 44
procedure re 45, 55(3)
return of information, failure 22(2), 55(1)(3)
safe opening without consent 52(4)(5)
transfer of property
before payment of tax 50(2)
without consent 51(6)
violation of Act 56(1)(d)
Officer
defined 62(1)
Official
communication of information by 57
defined 57(7)
Over-payments
defined 23(4)
interest on 22(2)(3)
refunds 23(1)
Partial consideration
property disposed for, inclusion 3(1)
Partnership property
situs 42(i)
Payment of tax
appeal from, effect 19(1)
avoidance 19(2)
deferment by Minister 18
deferred instalments, election re 15(1), 16
liability of successor 15(3)
terms and condition 15(2), 16(1)
liability of executor re 13(1)
limitation to 13(2)
objection to, effect 19(1)
security accepted by Minister for 53
successor, by 14
transfer of property by successor 14(7)
transfer of property, before 50
Pension
deduction allowed 7(1)(f)(5)
Pension Act
application 7(1)(f)(6)
Pension by a country, ally of Her Majesty
deduction allowed 7(1)(g)(5)
Pension to spouse
deduction allowed 7(2)
Persons connected
adoption, by, defined 62(3)
blood relationship, by, defined 62(3)
marriage, by, defined 62(3)
Policy of insurance
defined 3(9)(a)
payable to corporation, value of shares re 35
property included 3(1)(m)(n)(9)(11)
situs 42(g)
Prescribed
defined 9(5), 62(1)
Prescribed province
deduction for residents 9(1)
Principal assessment
defined 24(1)(a)
Privileges and Immunities (International Organizations) Act
application 39(2)
Procedure
application of Income Tax Act 59
recovery of penalty 56(2)
recovery of tax 45
Property
agreement to transfer as consideration, exclusion 4(3)
annuity as consideration for, exclusion 4(2)
defined 3(5)(a)(b), (10)(a), 62(1)
purchase bona fide, exclusion 4(1)
removal out of Canada, powers of Minister re 46
seizure and sale 46(2)-(4)
surplus of sale 46(5)
situs 9(7), 42, 51(5)
transfer with consent of Minister 51(1)
exception 51(2)-(4)
transfer without consent, offence re 51
value computation 7(7), 28
Property disposed after death
included in aggregate net value 3(1)(l)
Property in common
included in aggregate net value 3(1)(f)
Property passing on death
defined 62(1)
Property taxable on death
defined 38(1)
tax payable on 38(2)
Property transferred under agreement
value 34
Property under control of executor
defined 62(5)
Prosecution 52(5), 56(2)(3)
Provincial duties
deduction from tax 9(1), 41(1)
defined 41(3)

ESTATE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-9—(cont'd)
Provincial Government
agreement with 60
Public Service Employment Act
application 43(2)
Quick succession
value of property 37
Receiver General
payment of tax to 13(1), 14(1)
Registrar of Tax Appeal Board 26(1)
Regulations 61
publication 61(2)
Return of information
binding re Minister 12(6)
demand for 11(2)
estimate of tax 11(4)
examination 12(1)
failure to file, penalty re 55(1)(3)
false statement 22(4)(5)
falsification 12(5)
filing penalty of failure in 22
form and content 11(1)
omission, penalty re 22(4)(5)
time 11(1)(3)
Return of information, demand for 11(2)
assessment by 12(1)
discharge of lien for taxes 47(2)
extension of time for return of information 11(3)
interest in expectancy, powers re 16(2)
investigation, requisition for 7(6)
notice of assessment 12(2)
person leaving Canada, powers re 46
re-assessment 24(4)
reconsideration of assessment 24(3)
refund of over-payment, powers re 23(1)
registration of caution of lien for taxes 47(1)
removal of property from Canada, powers re 46
security for payment of taxes, acceptance by 53
Right of action
situs 42(n)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act
application 7(1)(f)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act
application 7(1)(f)
Safe opening or removal
consent by Minister 52
exception re 52(3)
notice and examination 52(2)
offence re consent by Minister 52(4)(5)
Security
accepting for payment of tax 53
defined 29(2)
situs 9(7), 42(d)
value 29, 30
Security for payment of taxes 53
Seizure of goods
exemption 46(6)
notice of sale 46(4)
powers of Minister re 46
sale 46(3)
surplus 46(5)
Settlement
spouse, for the benefit of 7(1)(3)(7)
value 32
Settlement of property
defined 62(1)
included in aggregate net value 3(1)(e)
value 7(3)
Shares of corporation
situs 9(7)(d), 42(e)
value 29, 30, 33, 35
Ship
situs 42(j)
Situs of property passing on death 9(7), 42, 51(5)
Spouse
deductions allowed 7
Staff
appointment 43(2)
Stocks of a corporation
situs 9(7)(d)
Subsidiary assessment
defined 24(1)(b)
Succession property
defined 16(1)(a)
Successor
death in four years, re-assessment re 17
death within five years, value of property re 37
deferring of tax 16
defined 62(1)
liability for
payment of tax limitation 14(2)
tax when deferred payment 15(3)
tax when transfer of property 14(7)
payment of tax by 14(1)(3)
return of information by 11(1)(b)
Superannuation
included in aggregate net value 3(1)(b), (8)
situs 42(h)
Superannuation to spouse
deduction allowed 7(2)
Tax Appeal Board
appeal from 26(1)
appeal of objection to assessment to 25
constitution 25(1)
Tax applicable to property
defined 62(4)
Tax applicable to property passing on death
defined 62(4)
Tax otherwise payable
defined 9(5), 41(3)
Tax payable
computation 8(1)(3)
debt due to Her Majesty 20
determination by assessment 2(3)
estimate 11(4)
evasion, penalty re 22(3)
foreign taxes, deduction 9(3)
gift taxes on, deduction 9(2)
interest on 21
liability for 2, 13, 14
minimum amount 10
notch provisions on, deduction 9(4)
payment before transfer of property 50
provincial taxes, deduction 9(1)
recovery, jurisdiction re 44
recovery, procedure 45, 59
Terminable interest
defined 17
re-assessment of tax payable on 17
This Act
defined 63(2)
Trade marks
situs 42(1)
Transfer of property
deemed not to be under control of executor 13(3)
partial consideration, exclusion 4(3)
partial consideration, inclusion re 3(1)(i)(6)
value of property 34
payment of tax by successor where 14(7)
Transfer of property on or after death
covenant on, money's worth 3(6)
Transfer of property passing on death
consent by Minister required 51(1)
exception 51(2)(3)
offence 51(6)(7)
payment of tax before 50
failure, offence re 50(2)
Trust
value of property given by 7(3)
Trust amount
defined 9(8)
Trust property
defined 9(8)
duties re 9(8)
situs 9(8)
Valuation of property
agreement to obtain 60
Valuators
appointment 43(3)
Value
defined 62(1)
Value of property
debt owing by connected persons 31(1)
income tax not allowed 28
property disposed of inter vivos 32, 36
property transferred under agreement 34
quick succession 37
security 29
share of controlled corporation where beneficiary of insurance policy 35
share of corporation 33
shares of minority shareholder in controlled corporation 30
Violation of Act
penalty re 56(1)
War accident
deduction allowed 7(6)
War Veterans Allowance Act
application 7(1)(f)

EUROPE
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

EUROPE, ALLIED ARMIES
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

EXCHANGE
See Interest Act, R.S., c. I-18

EXCHANGE FUND
See Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39

EXCHANGE FUND ACT
See Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.14

EXCHEQUER COURT ACT
See Federal Court Act

EXCHEQUER COURT OF CANADA
See Federal Court of Canada

EXCISE
See Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15, s.3(3); Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.21, 22, 26(1); Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.17(6); R.C.M.P. Act, R.S., c. R-9

EXCISE ACT, R.S., c. E-12—see also Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.169; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2, 100; Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41, s.21(1); Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.21, 22, 26(1); Export Act, R.S., c. E-16, s.6
Accounts
attestation 38-40
mode of giving 41
Action
costs
actions to enforce seizure, in 84
general 81(3)
Alcohol
defined
Apparatus
additions or alterations to,
notice to be given 26
offence re absence of notice 92(c)
contents or capacity, offence for failure 92(g)
forfeiture
fraud, when 87
fraudulent or false return, when 97
general 69
licence, if no 86
penalty incurred, where 94
inspection, offence re 92(i)(j)
list
new list required by Minister 27, 93, 94
to be given before the 10th of April 11
marking 30(2)
use, illegal, offence re 104
use when not reported, offence re 92(b)
Application of Act 7
Attorney General of Canada
writ of assistance, application re 78
Beer
defined 3(1)
Boiler—*see* Apparatus
Bond
renewal 19
term 18
Bonded manufactory
defined 5
Bonded manufacturer
defined 5
dutiable article, permit to receive 190
duties
drawback on export 189
general 187
liability for quantities deficient 191, 192
minimum for ex-warehousing 193
licences 182-185
offence re removal without authority 194
Part I, application 181
proof vinegar defined 192
regulations
general 196
sale of spirits 195
returns 188
standard of production, defined 192
Bonding warehouse
defined 2
goods warehoused at owner's risk 52
licence for 48, 49
securing 51
warehousing of goods 50
Books
erasures 34
inspection 33(1)
keeping 31
offences re 96
quantities, stating 35
removal 33(2)
Brewer
defined 4
Brewery
beer defined 4
brewer, defined 4
defined 4
duties
beer, brewed for private use 173
beer, drawback on export 174
malt 44, 172
regulations 175
wastage allowance 171(2)
licences 169, 170
malt 44, 172
defined 4
malt liquor, defined 4
offences and penalties
Act and regulations, failure to comply with 179
apparatus, unlawful possession 178
brewing without licence 177
sale or removal without payment of duty 180
Part I, application 168
returns 176
Canada Gazette
forfeiture of licence, notice 21(2)
restoration of reduced duties, notice 44
Canada twist
defined 6
Canadian brandy
defined 3(1)
Casing
defined 6
Chemical still
defined 3(1)
Cigar manufactory
defined 6
Cigar manufacturer
defined 6
Cigar stamp
defined 6
Cigarette
defined 6
Cigars
defined 6
Cistern—*see* Apparatus
Closed spirit-receiver—*see also* Apparatus
defined 3(1)
Cock—*see also* apparatus
unlawful use, offence re 92(e)
Collector
accounts, attestation and examination 40
application for licence 20
books and papers, inspection 33(1)
defined 2
forfeiture of goods, powers re 69
inventory of stock, receipt 32(1)
night work, authorization 29(2)
oath, administration and examination 66, 75
powers under Act 64(1)
return as to quantities, receipt 37
returns, attestation and examination 40
seized property, powers re 67, 68
subpoena or summons, issue 66(3)
verification of statements, accounts or return 42(2)
warehousing transactions, refusal re 62
Conduit
unlawful use, offence re 92(e)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
penalties forming part 124
Criminal Code
application 73, 117
Definitions 2-6

EXCISE ACT, R.S., c. E-12—(cont'd)
Denatured alcohol
alcohol
application of Act generally 258
manufacture by licence 251
recovery restricted 253
defined 249
duty, exemption 250
labels on containers 254
offences and penalties
alcohol, unlawful possession or sale 261
denatured alcohol, deodorizing 259
methyl alcohol, failure to label 260(2)
methyl alcohol, internal use 260(1)
provisions binding on Crown 251
regulations
defined 249
sale without restriction 252
specially denatured alcohol
defined 249
duty, exemption from 250
sale regulated 252(2)
wood alcohol
defined 249
label: poison 254
manufacture by licence 255-257
Department
defined 2
Departmental analyst
defined 2
Departmental regulations
defined 2
Deputy Minister
defined 2
powers 8(2)
Distiller
defined 3(1)
Distillery
alcohol
defined 3(1)
apparatus
casks, marking 140
construction 139
locking 147
regulations re 139(2)
spirit receivers 142-146
worms 141
beer
defined 3(1)
bonding and warehousing
general 149-154
Canadian brandy
defined 3(1)
chemical still
defined 3(1)
closed spirit receiver defined 3(1)
distiller defined 3(1)
druggist—*see* Pharmacist
duties
abatement 137(3)(4)
computation 137, 138
duties imposed 135(1)
exceptions re 135(2)(3)
pharmacist, of 136
Food and Drugs Act
application 154
licences
business of distiller 129
chemical stills 130, 131, 133
fees 132
offences and penalties
apparatus, perforating 160
label, attaching unauthorized 167
licence, distillery without 158, 159
possession, illegal 165
removal in improper packages 162
removal without permit 161
sale of spirits unlawfully obtained 163
second convictions 166
Part I, application 128
pharmacist defined 136(1)
proof spirits defined 3(1)
rectifier defined 3(1)
rectifying spirits defined 3(1)
removal of spirits, permits for 155, 156
returns 148
seized goods, declaration of interest in 164
spirits of strength of proof defined 3(1)
spirits defined 3(1)
standards of production, regulations re 138
still defined 3(1)
wash defined 3(1)
working, presumption re 3(2)
worm, defined 3(1)
wort, defined 3(1)
Druggist—*see* Pharmacist
Duties
calculation 42, 55, 137
deficiency of goods in warehouse, payment when 54(1)(3)
due on passing of entry 45
forfeiture of goods for non-payment 88
levied on quantities 43
payment before removal of goods 46
recovery 109-113
refund 42(5)
stock in trade and apparatus liable for 113
Duties upon beer or malt liquor
restoration of reduced duties 44
Duties upon spirits
restoration of reduced duties 44
Engines—*see* Apparatus
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court
Excise division
defined 2
Excise Tax Act
application 237
Federal Court
writ of assistance, granting 78
Fermenting-tun—*see* Apparatus
Financial Administration Act
application 2
Food and Drugs Act
application 154
Goods
condemnation of all goods seized 115
forfeiture
appropriation 123
general 69
licence, if no 86
non-payment of duty, when 88
penalty incurred, where 94
marking and description when entered for warehouse 57, 58, 60
not disposing in accordance with entry, offence re 103
removal unlawful, offence re 101, 102
re-warehousing 54(2)
seized or detained, taking away, offence re 105
transfer when in bonding warehouse 56
voluntarily abandoned, effect 121
warehousing
bonded warehouse, in 50
deficiency of goods in warehouse 54(1)(3)
entries, form 63
entries to be refused until compliance 62
liability 52
stowage of packages 59
term 53
Goods in bonding warehouse
removal without entry, offence re 100
Goods subject to excise
no removal until duty duly paid 46
Governor in Council
duties upon spirits, beer, powers re restoration of reduced 44
regulatory power 123, 125, 137(4)
writs of assistance, concurrence re 76(1)
Hazardous Products Act
application 254
Holiday
defined 2
Horses
forfeiture if no licence 86(2)
Inspector
assistance to 25
defined 2
Inventory
falsification, offence re 96
making and delivery 32
Label
failure to obliterate, offence re 90
Licence
application
contents 14, 16
form 13
name of surety 15
bonding warehouse 48, 49
cancellation 8(1)
fees
payment 24
recovery 109-113
forfeiture 21
issuing 8(1), 9, 20, 22
posting up
obligation re 23
offence re refusal 85
renewal 12(2), 21(3)

EXCISE ACT, R.S., c. E-12—(cont'd)
requirement for business 10
suspension 8(1)
term 12
transfer 14
Lock
breaking, offence re 99
Machine—*see* Apparatus
Malt
defined 2
Manufactured tobacco
defined 6
Mash-tub—*see* Apparatus
Mill—*see* Apparatus
Minister of National Revenue
apparatus, requirement of new list 27
bonding warehouse
licence for, powers re 48
books, powers re 228
defined 2
delegation of powers 64(2)
duties, refund 42(5)
goods, forfeited, disposal 69
inventory, form prescribed 32(2)
licence, powers re application for 13, 14(2), 20
licences
forfeiture 21
general powers re 8(1)
powers under Act 64(1)
premises, approval 17(2)
Night work
authorization re 29(2)
Offences and penalties
Act, contravention against 107
apparatus
designation of contents or capacity, refusal 92(g)
inspection, refusal or misleading 92(h)-(j)
using when not reported 92(b)
books, unlawful keeping 96
changes without notifying collector 92(c)
cock, unlawful use 92(e)
conduit, unlawful use 92(e)
evidence, refusing to give 106
goods
not disposing in accordance with entry 103
removal, unlawful 101, 102
seized or detained, taking away 105
goods in bonding warehouse, removal without entry 100
inventory, re 96
label, etc., failure to obliterate 90
licence, refusal to post up 85
officer, refusing aid to 95
operation, unlawful commencement 104
pipes, unlawful use 92(e)
premises
communication with place of sale 92(d)
designation of contents or capacity, refusal 92(g)
inspection, refusal or misleading 92(h)-(j)
unlawful use 92(f)
pump, unlawful use 92(e)
returns, failure in making 92(a)
seal, etc., failure to obliterate 90
seals and locks, breaking 99
stamped packages
unlawful keeping 91
unlawful use 89
weights and measures not inspected or approved, use 98
Officer
accounts, attestation and examination 40
action against, notice 80
arrest without warrant 73
assistance to
obligation re 77
offence re 95
defined 2
extra time, payment for 29(3)
forcible entry, power re 71
goods, powers re forfeiture 69
oath, administration and examination 66, 75
powers 70, 71
powers under Act 64(1)
premises, survey of 17(1)
R.C.M.P., members 65
returns, attestation and examination 40
subpoena or summons, issue 66(3)
warehousing transactions, refusal re 62
writs of assistance, powers under 76
Penalties
appropriation 123
Consolidated Revenue Fund, part 124
imprisonment in lieu or addition to fine 108
minimum 118
recovery 117
voluntary payment, effect 121
Pharmacist
defined 136(1)
drawback 136(3)
licence 136(2)(4)
bond 136(6)
fee 136(5)
Pipe—*see also* Apparatus
regulations re 139(2)
unlawful use, offence re 92(b)
Possession
defined 2
Premises
approval 17(2)
communication with place of sale
obligation re 17(3)
offence re 92(d)
contents or capacity, offence re failure 92(g)
inscription over 30(1)
inspection, offence re 92(h)-(j)
survey of 17(1)
unlawful use, offence re 92(f)
Proceedings before Court
action
amends may be tendered after notice 82
limit of time, costs and pleading 81
notice 80
probable cause 83, 84
burden of proof in recovery of duties 111
certificate of analysis, evidence 112
claims to property seized 114
evidence, refusing to give, offence re 106
prosecution
jurisdiction re 119
limit of time re 120
Proof spirits
defined 3(1)
Provincial analyst
defined 2
Pump—*see also* Apparatus
unlawful use, offence re 92(e)
Rectifier
defined 3(1)
Rectifying apparatus—*see* Apparatus
Rectifying spirits
defined 3(1)
Regulations 123, 125
abatement, claim for 137(4)
apparatus for conveying spirits 139(2)
books, keeping of 31
bottling, re 153
breweries, re 175
defined 2
legal effect 127
redistillation, re 149(5)
securing of bonding warehouses 51
standard of production 138
Returns
attestation 38-40
failure to make accurate, offence re 92(a)
mode of giving 41
monthly returns 36
return as to quantities, time for making 37
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
members deemed officers 65
Seal
failure to obliterate, offence re 90
Seals
breaking, offence re 99
Search warrant
issuing 72
Seizure
appropriation of goods forfeited 123
made under error 122
marking and securing of property seized 68
storage of goods seized 74
Spirits
defined 3(1)
Stamp
defined 2
destruction 207(1)

EXCISE ACT, R.S., c. E-12—(cont'd)
Stamped packages
unlawful keeping, offence re 91
unlawful use, offence re 89
Steam-engine—*see* Apparatus
Still—*see also* Apparatus
defined 3(1)
Subject to excise
defined 2
Subsequent offence
defined 2
Superior officer
defined 2
Surety
name in application 15
renewal 19
term 18
Tobacco
raw leaf, defined 6
standard leaf, defined 6
Tobacco and cigars and manufacturers
application of Part V 197
bonding and warehousing 221-224
books and accounts
Canadian leaf tobacco packers 230
cigar and tobacco manufacturers 219
Canada twist, defined 6
case, defined 6
casing, defined 6
cigar, defined 6
cigar manufactory, defined 6
cigar manufacturer, defined 6
cigar stamp, defined 6
cigarette, defined 6
duties
cigarettes, minimum sale by factory 214(2)
cigars, imports to be stamped 205
cigars, minimum sale by factory 214(1)
general 202
imports, to be packed or bonded 206
packages, destruction after use 208
packages, requirements 203, 204, 213
raw material, disposal 211
re-working of tobacco and cigars 210
stamping, requirements 203, 205, 213, 215
stamps and sweepings, disposal 216
stamps, destruction after use 208
tobacco, imports to be stamped 205
tobacco, minimum sale by factory 214(2)
Excise Tax Act
application 237
licences
Canadian leaf tobacco, private production 225
Canadian leaf tobacco packer 226, 227
cigar and tobacco manufacturers 198-201
manufactured tobacco
defined 6
offences and penalties
Canadian raw leaf, possession without licence 231
cigarette papers, purchase without licence 237
cigars, sale in unlawful packages 248
cigars and tobacco, dealing without licence 231, 232
cigars and tobacco, false accounts by manufacturer 245
cigars and tobacco, receiving from unlicensed manufacturer 243
cigars and tobacco, receiving when not packed or stamped 244
cigars and tobacco, unlawful removal and sale 241
cigars and tobacco, unlawful sale of imports 247
cigars and tobacco, unlawfully selling or having 246
forfeiture as additional penalty 231, 234, 239(2)
packages, opening without breaking stamp 235
packages, using empty 239(1)
packages, using more than once 236
stamped boxes, re 238, 239
stamps, forging 240
stamps, not destroying 238
tobacco, unlawful sale of home produced 233
regulations 217
returns
Canadian leaf tobacco packers 230
cigar and tobacco manufacturer 220
Tobacco manufactory
defined 6
Tobacco manufacturer
defined 6
Tobacco packer
defined 6
Tobacco-press—*see* Apparatus
Tobacco stamp
defined 6
Trade Marks Act
application 154, 167
Vehicle
defined 2
forfeiture if no licence 86(2)
Vessel
defined 2
Wash
defined 3(1)
Weights and measures
inspection 28
not inspected or approved, offence re 98
Witness
appearing 66(3)-(5)
Worm—*see also* Apparatus
defined 3(1)
Wort
defined 3(1)
Writ of assistance
force and effect 79
obtaining 78
powers of officers under 76

EXCISE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-13—*see also* Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15, s.3(3); Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.237; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.24(1)(2)
Aeronautics Act
application 8
Agent
books, examination 6
return to Minister 5(2)
Air carrier 8
Air transportation
amount deemed paid in Canada 14
application of Part II, 19
binding on Crown 9
charter flights 10(2), 11(3), 14(2)
collection of tax 16
foreign countries, employees 13
licence 15
payment of tax, time 12
return of tax 17
specific tax
amount 11(2)
charter flights 11(3)
exception 11(4)
imposition 11(1)
tax ad valorem 10(1)
tax, regulations re 18
An Act to amend Excise Tax Act, 1963
application 48
Appeal to Federal Court
conditions 60(1)
decision 60(4)
disposition 60(4)
notice of application 60(3)
procedure, rules 60(5)
security for costs 60(3)
Appeal to Supreme Court
procedure 60(6)
Application of Act 2(2)
difference or doubts 59(1)
application to Board 59(5)
declaration of Board final 59(3)
hearing by Tariff Board 59(2)
refunds 59(4)
Attorney General of Canada
recovery of penalties 52(3)
Bank Act
application 2(1)
Broker
books, examination 6
return to Minister 5(2)
Building component
manufacturing, sales tax re 26(4)
Canada Gazette
notice of hearing by Tariff Board 59(2)
Canadian Transport Commission 8, 18(e)
Certified air carrier
defined 8
licence required 15
Certified institution
amount equal to tax payment 45(2)

EXCISE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-13—(cont'd)
time limit for payment 45(3)
defined 45(1)
Charter flight
tax 10(2), 11(3), 14(2)
Coming into force of Act 71
Commissioner of the Northwest Territories 2(2)
Commissioner of the Yukon Territory 2(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of penalties to 54(1)
Corporation
personal liability re penalties 55(3)
residence 4(3)
Cosmetics
defined 2(1)
Council of the Northwest Territories 2(2)
Council of the Yukon Territory 2(2)
Criminal Code
application 52(2)
Crown
air transportation tax, liability re 9
goods imported by, tax on 43
Customs Act
application 44(8), 58
Customs Tariff 20(1), 26(1), 29(4), 44(5), 58
Deduction from tax
application 44(6)
calculation 48
conditions 44(1)
goods of item 44200-1 of Customs Tariff 44(5)
goods re sewerage or drainage systems 44(3)
regulations re 48
ships' stores 44(4)
Definitions 2, 3, 8, 20(1), 24(3), 25(3), 26(1), 29(5), 45(1)
Department of National Revenue
inspection by 57(3)
officers 57
Drawback
grant 44(8)
regulations re 44(8)
Duty paid value
calculation 20(2), 26(6)
defined 20(1), 26(1)
Educational institution
amount equal to tax, payment 46
Evasion re consumption or sales tax
deduction 33(2)
payment, designation by Minister re 33(1)
Exchange
defined 3
Exchequer Court —*see* Federal Court
Excise Act
application 21, 22, 26(1), Excise stamp
defined 2(1)
Excise Tax Act, 1952
repeal 71(2)
Exported goods
exemption from tax 42
False representation as to use of goods
liability of seller and purchaser 70(3)
recovery of taxes from purchaser 70(1)(2)
Federal Court of Canada
appeal 60
jurisdiction re recovery of penalties 52(2)
stamps, amount recoverable 38
Fuels
importation, sales tax re 26(3)
Furs
deduction from tax 47
sales tax 27(5)(6)
Goods mentioned in Schedules I and II
manufacturer
for use of 21(4)
presumption re 21(5)(6)
security re true returns 22
payment of tax
extension of time 50(5)
penalty re 50(4)
time 50(3)
return of taxable sales
date of filing 50(3)
duty re 50(1)
extension of time 50(5)
when no sales made 50(2)
tax payable 21(1)-(3)
Government Companies Operation Act
application 28(2)
Governor in Council
air transportation, specific tax determination 11(2)
furs, value, regulatory power re 27(6)
regulatory powers 18, 27(6), 39(2), 44(8), 48
Hawaii 8
Hospitals
payment of amount of tax 49
Inquiry
penalty 61(4)
summons of witnesses 61(2)
travelling expenses 61(3)
Insurance
more than one broker 4(4)
premiums, tax on 4(1)(2)
residence of corporation 4(3)
return to Minister
agent 5(2)
broker 5(2)
insured 5(1)
insurer 5(3)
Insurer
books, examination 6
defined 3
return to Minister 5(3)
Invoice on sales
wholesalers not licensed 30
Licence
application 40(1)
cancellation 40(3)
exemption 40(2)
grant 40(2)
manufacturers
application 31(1)
cancellation 31(4)
exemption 31(2)
withdrawal of exemption 31(3)
penalty re failure to apply for 41
wholesalers or jobbers
amount of security 32(3)
bond 32(4)
cancellation 32(6)
cancellation of bond 32(8)
conditions 32(1)
form of bond 32(5)
security 32(2)
tax on cancellation 32(7)
Licensed air carrier
agent of Minister 16(1)
air transportation, return of tax 17
collection of tax 16
defined 8
return of taxes 17(1)
Licensed manufacturer
defined 26(1)
evasion of payment of tax 33
Licensed wholesaler
defined 26(1)
evasion of payment of sales tax 33
retained goods, tax on 27(1)
sold goods, tax on 27(1)
Life insurance 4(2)
Lloyds 3
Manufacturer
defined 2(1), 26(1)
delivery of goods for use of 21(4)
licence 31
Minister of Finance 2(1)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
issue of certificate 45(1)
public hospitals, certification 49
Minister of National Revenue
air transportation
later date of tax return, powers re 17(5)
licence for, powers re 15
amount equal to tax, prescribing re 45(2)
collection of tax from third party, power re 52(6)
deduction from tax, grant 48
defined 2(1)
delegation of powers 35(2)
documents, evidence 52(12)
educational institution, payment to 46
enforcement of regulations 35(3)
evasion re consumption or sales tax, powers re 33
evidence to justify prosecution, powers re 64
exported goods, exemption of tax on, powers re 42
furs, deduction from tax re, powers re 47
furs, value, determination 27(6)

EXCISE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-13—(cont'd)
goods mentioned in Schedules I and II
security by manufacturers, request re 22
hospitals, payment of amount equal to tax 49
inquiries, appointment of Commissioners re 61(1)
inspection of books and records 57(3)
licences, powers re 31, 32, 40
manufacturers' licences, powers re 31
moneys received on account of book debts, power re 52(10)
oaths and declarations, power re 35(4)
partly manufactured goods, power re 26(1)
payment of tax, extension of time re 50(5)
penalty on account of tax, application 54(2)
power to fix fair price 34
records or books, disposal 57(2)
regulatory powers 35(1)
return of tax, extension of time re 50(5)
set-off re persons indebted to Her Majesty 52(9)
stamps, powers re 36, 39
wholesalers or jobbers licence, powers re 32
Motor vehicle
sales tax 27(4)
Municipality
defined 2(1)
Net premiums
defined 3
Northwest Territories 2(2)
Offences and penalties
affixing or cancellation of stamps, failure 55(1)
air transport tax, failure to file return 17
books and records
destruction 57(9)
failure to keep 57(7)
collection of excess sums 63
collection of tax, failure 55(1)
contravention when no penalty provided 55(2)
evasion of tax 62
false statement 56(2)
inquiries 61(4)
licence, failure to apply for 41
payment of tax, failure re 50(4), 55(1)
refusal to make return 7
return, failure to file 56(1)
return of tax, failure re 50(4)
Officers
action against 65-68
Old Age Security Act
application 29(5)
Partly manufactured goods
defined 26(1)
Penalty
application 54
minimum 69(1)
Person
defined 2(1)
Playing cards
payment of tax
extension of time 50(5)
penalty re 50(4)
time 50(3)
return of taxable sales
date of filing 50(3)
duty re 50(1)
extension of time 50(5)
when no sales made 50(2)
tax on 23
Proceedings
complaint 69(2)
documents signed by Minister
evidence 52(12)
true copies 52(13)
holder of certificate, evidence re 53(2)
officer of Department of National Revenue
evidence re 53(2)(3)
officers, actions against
amends 67
costs 66(3)
damages, limitation 68
defendant's plea 66(2)
evidence stated in notice 65(2)
limitation re 65(1)
place 66(1)
time 66(1)
returns filed, proof re 52(15), 53(1)
time limit for prosecution 64
Producer
defined 2(1), 26(1)
Railway 28(2)
Records and books
collection of tax 57(1)
destruction 57(2) (9)
failure to make 57(6)
inspection 57(3)
keeping 57(5)
payment of tax 57(1)
seizure 57(4)
Recovery of penalties
certificate of default 52(4)
corporations 52(14)
jurisdiction 52(2)
procedure 52(5)
prosecutions 52(3)
Recovery of taxes
certificate of default 52(4)
deduction or set-off 52(9)
money received on account of book debts 52(10)(11)
procedure 52(1)(3)
third party 52(6)-(8)
Refund of tax
application 44(6)
calculation 48
conditions 44(1)
goods of item 44200-1 of Customs Tariff 44(5)
goods re sewerage or drainage systems 44(3)
goods sold to province 44(2)
money paid by mistake 44(7)
regulations re 48
ships' stores 44(4)
Regulations 18, 27(6), 35, 39(2), 44(8), 48
Return
date stamped, evidence 56(3)
Sale price
calculation 20(2), 26(6)
defined 20(1), 26(1)
Sales or consumption tax
amount 27(1)
building components, manufacturer 26(4)
conditions of imposition 27(1)
duty paid value 26(6)
evasion 33
exemptions 27(2)(3), 29
fuels, importer 26(3)
furs 27(5)(6)
manufacturer
importer of fuels 26(3)
presumption re 26(2)
motor vehicles 27(4)
payment
extension of time 50(5)
penalty re 50(4)
time 50(3)
return
date of filing 50(3)
duty re 50(1)
extension of time 50(5)
when no sales made 50(2)
sale price, calculation 26(6)
tires, retreader 26(5)
value of goods, determination 28
Ships' stores
refund of tax 44(4)
Specified day
defined 45(1)
Stamp
cancellation 37
defined 2(1)
liability re failure to affix or cancel 38
preparation 36
price, reduction 39(2)
use 36
vendors, appointment 39(1)
St. Pierre and Miquelon 8
Superintendent of Insurance
defined 3
examination of books 6
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal 60(6)
Tariff Board
application 59(5)
declaration final 59(3)
doubts and differences 59(1)
hearings 59(2)
Tariff Board Act
application 59(1)
Tax
refund 44
Taxation area
defined 8

EXCISE TAX ACT, R.S., c. E-13—(cont'd)
Tires
retreading, sales tax re 26(5)
Trustees
certificate before distribution of assets 51(1)
liability 51(2)
United States 8
Wholesaler
licence 32
not licensed, invoice to 30
Wine
amount of tax 24(1)
defined 24(3), 25(3)
payment of tax
extension of time 50(5)
penalty re 50(4)
time 24(2), 50(3)
return of taxable sales
date of filing 50(3)
duty re 50(1)
extension of time 50(5)
when no sales made 50(2)
special tax 25
Yukon 2(2)

EXCISE TAX ACT, 1952
See Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.71(2)

EXPERIMENTAL FARM STATIONS ACT, R.S., c. E-14
Agricultural industry 9(j)
Definitions 2
Director
nomination 7(1)
report 10, 12
salary 7(2)
Disease 9(g)(h)
Economy 9(b)
Expenses of administration 8
Expropriation 6
Expropriation Act
application 6
Farm station
control re 3(2)
defined 2
establishment re 3(1)
land re 4
Food 9(e)
Governor in Council
establishment and control of farm station 3(1)
land for farm stations 4
land for tree planting 5
timber 5
Horticulture 9(c)
Land
acquirement and expropriation 6
farm stations, acquirement 4
tree planting and timber re 5
Mail
certain matter, transmission 11
Minister of Agriculture
agricultural industry 9(j)
certain matter by mail, transmission 11
control of farm stations re 3(2)
defined 2
lands, acquirement and expropriation 6
officers, duties 9
quarterly reports 10
report to Parliament 12
research, powers re 9(c)
Officer
duties 9
nomination 7(1)
quarterly reports 10
report 12
salary 7(2)
Parliament
expenses of administration re 8
report 12
Postmaster General 11
Quarterly reports, presentation 10
Railway 5
Report to Parliament 12
Seeds 9(i)
Timber 9(f)

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO THE BRUSSELS NOMENCLATURE
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41, s.18(2)

EXPLOSIVES
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6, s.4(b); Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15; Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.26; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.62; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.95(4)(e)

EXPLOSIVES ACT, R.S., c. E-15—see also Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.15(a)
Accident
inquiry into 16
Act of Newfoundland
licence and permit issued under 27
Alteration
permit 11
Application for certificate or licence or permit 10
offence 19
Application of Act 3, 5(3)
Authorized explosive
certificate to store 7
defined 2
regulations re 4(f)
use of, requirement 5(1)
Certificates
application for 10(1)
of inspection 8
of no appeal 17(3)(4)
regulations re 4(b)
to store 7
Chemist
appointment 14(1)
Chief Inspector of Explosives
appointment 14(1)
certificate approving final explosive product 8
defined 2
Classification of explosives
regulations re 4(a)
Confidential information
disclosure 23
offence 23
Consolidated Statutes of Newfoundland, 1916, 27
Crown
forfeiture to 25(1)
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
reference to 2
Direction of inspector
appeal re 17(2)
Explosion, acts likely to cause
offence 20
Explosive
abandoned 25(2)
accident caused by 16
certificate of approval of final 8
certificate to store 7
component inexplosive parts 8
controlled by Minister of National Defence 3(1)
regulations re 4(o)
defined 2
deteriorated 25(2)
forfeiture 25(1)
import permit 9(1)
import without permit 9(2)
prohibitions re 5(2)
rail transport in bond 9(3)
sample 15(3)
seizure 15(5)
storage 5(4)
thawing 5(3)
unauthorized 21, 25
Factory
defined 2
licence 6
application for 10(1)
management, regulations re 4(g)
Fireworks
reference to 2
Governor in Council
appointment of inspectors 14(2)
authorization re inexplosive component parts 8
designation of explosive 5(2)(b)
regulatory powers 4
Gun
reference to 2
Import permits
issue by Minister 9
Importation
regulations re 4(c)
Inquiries Act 16(2)
Inquiry
into accident 16

EXPLOSIVES ACT, R.S., c. E-15—(cont'd)
regulations re 4(d)
Inspector
appointment 14(1)
defined 2
powers 15
Licence
issue by Minister 6
Newfoundland 27
regulations re 4(b)
Licensed factory or magazine
change of operator or ownership 12(2)
danger 13
defined 2
permit for alterations 11
storage of explosives 5(4)
Magazine
defined 2
licence 6
application for 10(1)
management, regulations re 4(g)
Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources
appeal to 17(2)
authority re disclosure of confidential information 23
authorization re person to conduct inquiry 16(2)
defined 2
delegation of powers 26
direction of inquiry 16
directions
re abandoned or deteriorated explosive 25(2)
re disposal of unauthorized explosive 25(1)
information required by 10(2)(f), 11
inquiry into accidental explosion 16
issue
certificate to store 7
import permit 9(1)
licence for factories and magazines 6
permit for alterations 11
notice of change of operator or ownership to 12(2)
opinion re danger of premises 13
plan of premises, approval 10(2)
recommendation re assembly of explosive 8
signature of certificate of no appeal to 17(3)(4)
Minister of National Defence 3(1), 4(a)
Municipal law
obligation to comply with 24
Newfoundland
licence and permit 27
Notice
change of operator or ownership 12(2)
Offence and penalty
acts likely to cause explosion or fire 20
conviction, penalty 25(1)
disclosure of confidential information 23
for false statement 19
manufacture, possession or sale of unauthorized explosive 21
obstructing inspector 17(1)(d)
penalty 12(3), 17(1), 22(1)
trespassing 18
Officers without remuneration 14(2)
Operate
defined 2
Operator
alterations without permit 11
change, notice 12(2)
cooperation with inspector 15(2)
defined 2
information to inspector 15(2)
Order of inspector
dissatisfaction with, appeal re 17(2)
Owner
cooperation with inspector 15(2)
information to inspector 15(2)
Ownership, change
effect 12(1)
notice 12(2)
Packing
regulations re 4(c)
Peace officer
arrest without warrant 22(2)
Permit
regulations re 4(b)
Presumption re explosives under control of Minister of National Defence
regulations re 4(o)
Prohibitions 5(2)
exception 5(3)
Proof
certificate of no appeal 17(3)(4)
Provincial inquiry 16(3)
Provincial law
obligation to comply with 24
Public safety 4(h)
Railway Act
reference to 9(3)
Registered premises
certificate for, application 10(1)
change of operator or ownership 12(2)
danger 13
defined 2
Regulations 4
Safety
regulations re 4(h)
Safety cartridges
defined 2
Sale of explosives
prohibitions re 5(2)
regulations re 4(n)
Samples
power to take 15(3)
Seizure of explosives
by an inspector 15(5)
Signal
reference to 2
Storage
certificate 7
prohibition re 5(4)
regulations re 4(j)(l)
Testing of explosives
regulations re 4(e)
Transportation
by rail in bond 9(3)
regulations re 4(c)(i)
Trespassing
offence and penalty 18
Warrant
arrest without 22(2)

EXPORT
See Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Export Act, R.S., c. E-16; Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.34; Game Export Act, R.S., c. G-1; Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12; Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6, s.2, 8, 32, 33; Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.4(3)

EXPORT ACT, R.S., c. E-16
Application of Act 6(3)
Canada Temperance Act
application 6(2)
Customs Act
application 6
Definitions 6(2)
Duties
proclamation, abrogation and publication 4
Excise Act
application 6
Governor in Council
abrogation of export duties 4(2)
imposition of export duties 2, 3
prohibition of exportation 5(1)
regulatory powers 5(1), 6(3)
Intoxicating liquors
defined 6(2)
restriction on transport 6(1)
Ores
export duties 3
Petroleum
prohibition of exportation 5(1)
Pulpwood
exportation duties 2
prohibition of exportation 5(1)
Regulations 5(1), 6(3)
approval by Parliament, force re 5(2)
Schedule 2
Wood
export duties 2

EXPORT AND IMPORT PERMITS ACT, R.S., c. E-17—see also Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.17
Agricultural Products Board Act
application 5(b)
Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act
application 5(b)
Agricultural Stabilization Act
application 5(b)
Annual report 26

EXPORT AND IMPORT PERMITS ACT, R.S., c. E-17—(cont'd)
Anti-dumping Act
inquiry under 5(2)
Application of Act
duration 27
exemption, regulations re 12
Area Control List
amendment 6
defined 6
establishment 4
Canadian Dairy Commission Act
application 5(b)
Customs Act
application 24, 25
Customs officers
duties 24
powers 25
Definitions 2
Export Control List
amendment 6
defined 2
establishment 3
purposes 3
Fisheries Prices Support Act
application 5(b)
Governor in Council
Area Control List, establishment 3
amendment of lists 6
Export Control List, establishment 3
Import Control List, establishment 5
regulatory powers 12
Import certificate
issue by Minister 9
lawful obligations 11
Import Control List
addition to 5(2)
amendment 6
defined 2
establishment 5
presentation to Parliament 5
Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce
alteration of permits 10
defined 2
import certificate, issuing 9
permits, issuing 7, 9
report to Parliament 26
Offence and penalty
corporation, liability of officers re 20
diversion of goods 15
export of goods, unlawful 13
false information 17
import of goods, unlawful 14
non-resident, liability re 21
penalty 19-21
proceedings 22
transfer of permits 16
violation of Act, aid to 18
Permits
amendment 10
cancellation 10
issue 7
lawful obligations 11
suspension 10
Proceedings
charges 22(2)
prescription 19(2)
venue 22(1)
Regulations 12
application 5(b)
Resident of Canada
defined 2
offence by non-resident, liability for 21
Shipping document
evidence 23
Statutory Instruments Act
application 5
Textile and Clothing Board Act
definition of textile and clothing goods 5(2)

EXPORT CREDITS INSURANCE ACT
See Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18, s.23, 38

EXPORT DEVELOPMENT ACT, R.S., c. E-18
Alternate director of Board
appointment and powers 5
Auditor General of Canada
audit of accounts of Corporation 21
Bank Act
application 23
Board of directors
composition 3
defined 2
regulatory power 16(1)
special contract of insurance, power re 27(1)
tenure of office 4(3)
By-laws
report to Parliament 16(3)
Capital of Corporation
authorized 11(1)
bonds and debentures, issue and sale 12, 14
reserves for losses 15
shares
subscription and payment for 11(2)
transfer, prohibition re 11(4)
surplus, additional payments 11(3)
Chairman of Board
appointment 4(1)
defined 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
liability of Corporation, discharge re 27(2), 36(1)
loans to Corporation 13
payment of moneys for making loan or guarantees out of 31(2)
subscription of shares 11
Corporation
agent of Her Majesty 18(1)
agent of Minister of Finance 38
agent re export transaction 29(c)(d)
audit 21
constitution 3
contracts power re 18(2)
creation 3
defined 2
head office 17
purposes 10(1)
Definitions 2, 23, 24(1)(a)(3), 35(2)
Department of Government
use of services by Corporation 10(2)
Director of Board
appointment 4(1)(3)(4)
defined 2
office 4(3)(5)
remuneration and fees 9(1)
vacancy 5
Executive Committee of Board
composition and powers 7
Expenses of Corporation
retention from recoveries and receipts 27(4), 34(1), 36(3)
Export Credit Insurance Act
application 23, 38
Export credits agency
contract of insurance with Corporation 25
defined 23
Export transaction
defined 23
guarantee and insurance 24(1)
Foreign affiliate
defined 24(3)
Foreign customer
defined 23
liability, limitation re 30(a), 32
Foreign government
defined 23
liability, limitation re 30(b), 32
security accepted from 31(5)
Foreign investment
contract of insurance for, conditions 34
Former Act
defined 23
Goods
defined 23
Governor in Council
appointments 4(1)(3), 5, 8(1)
approval
insurance of foreign investment 34(1), 35(1)
vacancy President of Corporation 8(3)
authorization
for special contracts of insurance 27(1)
for special loans or guarantee 31(1)
to accept notes of foreign governments 34
remuneration of President, determination 9(2)
Guarantee
contracts authorized, special 27(1), 31(1)
foreign trade re 24(1)(b)
foreign customers 29
payment of money required for 31(2)
payment of recoveries to Receiver General 27(3), 31(3)
separate accounts 27(3), 31(3)
terms and conditions 19

EXPORT DEVELOPMENT ACT, R.S., c. E-18—(cont'd)
Guaranteed instrument
defined 23
Income Tax Act
application 22
Instrument
defined 23
disposal by Corporation 33
foreign government, issued by 31(5)
Insurance
contracts authorized, special 27(1)
export credit agency of 25
extension to affiliate of insured 24(2)
foreign investments 34(1)
foreign trade re 24(1)(a)
payment of recoveries to Receiver General 27(3), 36(2)
separate accounts 27(3), 36(2)
terms and conditions 19
Insured
defined 24(1)(a)
Investment in a foreign country
defined 23
Investor
defined 23
Liability of Corporation
insurance and guarantees
discharge, payment 27(2), 36(1)
limitation 26, 28, 37
Loan by Corporation
contracts authorized, special 31(1)
foreign customer 29
holder of instrument 33
payment of money required for 31(2)
payment of recoveries to Receiver General 31(3)
separate accounts 31(3)
terms and conditions 19
Loans to Corporation
limitation 14
Meetings of Board 6
Minister
approval of by-laws of Board 16(2)
defined 2
special contract, report re 27(1), 31(1)
subscription for shares 11(2)
Minister of Finance
additional payment to capital surplus by 11(3)
agency of, by Corporation 38
approval
for sale of bonds and debentures 12
re negotiable instrument 33
authorization of expenses and overhead 27(4), 31(4), 36(3)
liability of Corporation, discharge re 36(1)
loans to Corporation 13
payment
for loans and guarantees 31(2)
for shares 11(2)
to discharge liability of Corporations 27(2)
National Capital Act
application 17
President of Corporation
appointment 8(1)
defined 2
management, powers re 8(2)
remuneration 9(2)
vacancy 8(3)
Proceedings
jurisdiction 18(4)
Property of Corporation 18(3)
Receiver General
payment of receipts and recoveries to 27(3), 31(3), 36(2)
Regulations 16
Staff of Corporation
employment, terms and conditions 20
remuneration 20
Subsidiary corporation
defined 35(2)
foreign investment by, insurance re 35(1)
Surplus Crown Assets Act
application 18(5)
Vice-Chairman of Board
election 4(2)

EXPORT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
See Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18

EXPORTATION
See Agricultural Products Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-7; Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5; Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9, s.10(1); Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Export Act, R.S., c. E-16; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s.45(3); Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-18; Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31, s.2, 14; Humane Slaughter of Food Animals Act, R.S., c. H-10; Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2; Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c.26 (1st Supp.); Pest Control Products Act, R.S., c. P-10, s. 4(2); Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.); Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7

EXPROPRIATION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.42(1)(2)(3); Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.9; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.6; Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.); Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.84, 85; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.19; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.29

EXPROPRIATION ACT, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.)—*see also* Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.6(8); Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.42; Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.15, 16; Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11, s.11; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.11(1); Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.6; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.6; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.7(7), 85(2); National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.13; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.12; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.6(4); Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.7(1)(2); Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.12(3); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.19; Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4, s.35
Abandonment of intention
compensation re
amount 26(2)
payment, duties re 10(2)
Abandonment of interest expropriated
confirmation 18(2)
effect 19
election, right re 18(1)
intention, notice 18(1)
Application of Act
damages re, compensation for 40
Attorney General of Canada
Court, decision, request by 16(1)
delay, extension, powers re 8(8)
hearing officer
appointment, duties re 8(2)(10)
remuneration, determination by 8(3)
investigation re title to land, duties re 4(2), 12(2)
negotiator, appointment, recommendation re 28(2)
notice, production, powers re 29(1)(b)
registration of notice
of confirmation, duties re 12(2)
of intention, duties re 4(2)
Basic rate
defined 3(1)
Beneficiary
protection 41(2)
Broadcasting Act
amendment to 42(2)
Building specially designed
additional factors re compensation 24(5)
value, determination 24(4)
Canada Gazette
publication in 6(1)
Canadian National Railways Act
application 42(3)(b)
Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act
amendment to 42(2)
Compensation
abandonment of interest expropriated, payment re 26(2)

EXPROPRIATION ACT, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
amount, determination 28(1)
character 30(1)
computation 24
defined 33(1)
determination
additional factors re 26(1)
proceedings for 29(1)
excess, set-off and recovery 32
interest payable on 33(2)
negotiation re 28(1)
offer, duty re 14(1)(b)
payment, effect re security interest 30(2)
right re 23(1)
Confirmation of intention
conditions re 12(1)(a)(b)
notice 12(1)
powers re 12(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 8(9)
Costs for claim
payment 27(1)
taxing 27(2)
Costs of proceedings
discretion of Court re 36
Court
adjudication by, effect 16(4)
appointment of trustee, powers re 41(1)
compensation, determination, jurisdiction re 29
defined 2(1)
discretion
re costs of proceedings 36
where delay in determination of compensation 33(5)
protection of beneficiaries, directions re 41(2)
title
adjudication by 16(3)
determination, jurisdiction re 16
Crown
compensation, payment, duties re 23(1)
costs for claim, payment, duties re 27(1)
defined 2(1)
document, question by 21
expropriation, powers re 3
interest, payment, duties re 33(2)-(4)
payment of compensation, liability re 40
physical possession, right re 17(1)
position where compensation paid 31
Date of possession
defined 3(1)
Date of the offer
defined 3(1)
Definitions 2(1), 24(2), 33(1)
Ditch
construction, exigencies re 38
Document
question 21
sending 2(2)
Drain—*see* Ditch
Exchequer Court Act —*see* Federal Court Act
Explosive
use, authorization re 39(2)
compensation re 39(3)
notice and review 39(2)
Expropriated
defined 2(1)
Expropriated interest
defined 2(1)
market value, defined 24(2)
value, determination
factors excluded 24(9)
rules re 24
Expropriation
objection to
powers re 7
report re 8(4)(d)
powers re 3
purposes 4(1)
Expropriation Act 42(1)
reference to 43
Federal Court Act
reference to 43(b)
Fence
removal and replacement 38
Financial Administration Act
application 2(1)(b)
Governor in Council
explosive, use, authorization re 39(1)
negotiator, appointment, powers re 28(2)
physical possession, urgency, order re 17(2)
public hearing, order, request re 8(11)
Hearing officer
appointment 8(2)
conduct of hearing, powers re 8(7)
costs of asserting objections, duty re 8(9)
duties and functions 8(4)(5)
failure to conduct or report hearing 8(10)
fees and remuneration 8(3)
report, delay, request re 8(8)
Intention of expropriation
abandonment 9(1)(b)
confirmation 12(1)
interest stipulated in, limitation 9(2)
Interest
payment
conditions 33(2)-(4)
refusal re 33(5)
Interest in land
defined 2(1)
Judge of the Court
warrant for possession, issue, powers re 35(1)
Judgment
effect 29(6)
Land
defined 2(1)
entry for inspection, prevention 34(2)
inspection
entry for 34(1)
powers re 8(4)(c)
occupation, renunciation, value re 24(3)
possession, warrant re 35(1)
use, powers re 37
Leasehold interest
value, determination 24(7)
Market value
defined 24(2)
Minister
abandonment, notice, powers re 18(1)
abandonment of intention, notice 10(1)
assistance by 24(5)
compensation, negotiation, powers re 28(1)
defined 2(1)
entry, authorization re 34(1)
hearing officer, report, furnishing by 11
intention
abandonment, powers re 9(1)(b)
confirmation, powers re 8(1)(a), 12(1)
land, use, powers re 37
notice of intention
publication, duties re 6(1)(a)
registration, request re 4(1)
sending, duties re 6(1)(b)
offer, duties re 14(1)(2)
public hearing, conduct
failure, notice re 8(10)
order re 8(1)
reference to negotiator, duties re 28(3)
Minister of Finance
costs of asserting objection, payment 8(9)
Minister of Public Works 2(1)
National Capital Act
amendment to 42(2)
National Harbours Board Act
amendment to 42(2)
Negotiation
notice 28(1)
report re 28(4)
Negotiator
appointment 28(2)
duties and functions 28(3)
remuneration and expenses 28(2)
report 28(4)
Northern Canada Power Commission Act
amendment to 42(2)
Notice
evidence 22
sending 2(2)
signature, presumption re 21(a)
Notice of abandonment of intention
sending 10(1)
Notice of abandonment of the interest expropriated
sending and registration 18(2)
Notice of confirmation
content 12(1)
copy
sending 14(1)
statements in 14(4)
defined 2(1)
registration 12(2)
effect 13
Notice of intention
content 4(1)

EXPROPRIATION ACT, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
correction 6(2)
defined 2(1)
error in 4(5)
nature of interest set forth in 5
publication 6
reduction 9(2)
registration 4(2)
requisition 4(1)
sending of copies 6(1)(b)
statement re right of objection 6(3)
validity 4(6)(7)
Notice of negotiation
effect 28(1)
serving 28(1)
Objection to intended expropriation
content and serving 7
costs of asserting, payment 8(9)
hearing re 8(1)
Occupation
value, determination 24(3)(5)
Offence and penalty 34(2)
Offer
acceptance, payment re 15
base 14(3)
defined 33(1)
delay, additional interest where 33(4)
delay re 14(2)
duty re 14(1)
statements to be included in 14(4)
Owner
authorization, review, request by 39(2)
defined 2(1), 28(1)
negotiation, notice, duties re 28(1)
Physical possession
right of Crown re 17
Plan of land
error in 4(5)
registration 4(2)
Prevention of entry
offence and penalty re 34(2)
Proceeding
costs, discretion of Court re 36
Provincial lands 4(8)
notice of registration re 4(8)
Public hearing
conduct, determination 8(7)
directions re 8(11)
order re 8(1)
report, delay, prolongation 8(8)
representation by council at 8(6)
Public purpose
further indication re 4(3)(4)
Public Service Superannuation Act
definitions, application 28(2)
Register
defined 2(1)
Registrar
defined 2(1)
duties and functions 20
Registration
evidence 22
Remaining property
value, decrease, computation 25
Residence
value, determination 24(6)
Security interest
compensation re
payment, effect 30(2)
value, determination 24(8)(b)
Statement of claim re compensation
filing in Court 29(3)
serving 29(3)
Statement of defence re compensation
filing in Court 29(3)
serving 29(3)
Statement re right of objection
publication 6(3)
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act
amendment to 42(2)
Title
adjudication re 16(3)
effect 16(4)
determination re 16(1)
hearing re 16(2)
Treasury Board
hearing officer, remuneration, approval re 8(3)
Value of expropriated interest
determination
factors excluded 24(9)
rules re 24
Wall
removal and replacement 38
Warrant for possession
execution 35(2)
issue 35(1)

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
See Department of External Affairs Act, R.S., c. E-20; Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5; United Nations Act, R.S., c. U-3

EXTERNAL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11

EXTRA-PROVINCIAL MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORT
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.36

EXTRA-PROVINCIAL TRANSPORT
See Motor Vehicle Transport Act, R.S., c. M-14, s.2

EXTRADITION
See Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.40

EXTRADITION ACT, R.S., c. E-21—see also Identification of Criminals Act, R.S., c. I-1, s.2(1)
Accused person
defined 2
Act of the Parliament of the United Kingdom
application 4
An Act for amending the Law relating to the Extradition of Criminals
application 4
Arrangement
application of Act to 3
defined 2
Canada Gazette
publication of order in 6, 7
Committal
duties of judge 19
Convicted
defined 2
Conviction
defined 2
Crime
list, how construed 34
not included in list, extradition re 37
Definitions 2
Deposition taken out of Canada
authentication and evidence 16, 17
Evidence 16, 27
deposition for use in foreign State 31(1)
deposition taken in foreign State 16
order and arrangement, of 8
property found on fugitive, delivery re 27
witness, hearing 14
Extradition
assurance given by foreign State 40
conveyance into Canada 32
crime not subject to, evidence re 15
delays 23, 24, 28
forms 29
fugitive out of Canada, requisition re 30
Extradition arrangement
defined 2
Extradition crime
defined 2
Extradition without treaty
application of Act 35, 37(2)
assurance by foreign State 40
crimes concerned 36
how construed 39
delivery of fugitive 37
surrender, expenses 38
Foreign State
application of Act to 6
arrangement with, application of Act re 3
assurance given for prosecution 40
defined 2
officer, powers 26
requisition for the surrender by 20
Fugitive
appearance in court 13
conveyance
into Canada 32
out of Canada, delay re 25, 28
defined 2
discharge 22, 28
escape, arrest re 26

EXTRADITION ACT, R.S., c. E-21—(cont'd)
offender under Canadian law, extradition re 24
property found on, delivery 27
requisition for extradition 20
surrender from foreign State 30
Fugitive criminal
defined 2
Governor General
application of Act, proclamation re 35(1)
revocation 35(2)
Governor in Council
alteration and revocation of order 5
application of Act, duty re 4
Habeas corpus
surrender of fugitive, delay re 23
writ, right of fugitive to 19
Judge
appearance of fugitive, duty re 13
defined 2
information to fugitive by 19(a)
issue of warrant 10(1)
jurisdiction 9
reception of evidence by 14
report to Minister of Justice 10(2), 19(b)
warrant of committal, duties re 18, 19
Minister of Justice
delivery of fugitive 26
extradition without treaty, warrant for surrender 37
order of extradition, powers re 25
refusal to surrender fugitive 22
requisition for
extradition to 20
surrender by 30(1)
Offence
prior to surrender, prosecution 33
time and place 12
Order of Governor in Council
enforcement and publication 6, 7
Political crime
effect 15
evidence 15
extradition, prohibition and refusal 21, 22
Proceedings
requisition for surrender 30
Schedule I 2, 34
Schedule II 29
Schedule III 36, 39
Warrant
defined 2
execution 11
grounds for issue 10(1)
Warrant for committal
issuing and discharge 18
Warrant for surrender
extradition without treaty 37
Witness
deposition for use in foreign State 31
enforcement of subpoena 31(5)
evidence of charges 14

FACULTY OF ACTUARIES IN SCOTLAND
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.100

FAIR WAGES AND HOURS OF LABOUR ACT, R.S., c. L-3
Application of Act 3(2), 5(3), 7
Canada Labour Code
application 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
amount credited to 3(1)
Contracts with Government of Canada
wages and hours, conditions re 3(1)
Definitions 2
Fair wages
defined 2
Government of Canada
contracts with, conditions 3(1)
workmen employed by, wages and hours 4
works involving aid from, agreements 5
Governor in Council
application of Act, powers re 7
government contract, prescribing conditions of work re 3(1)
regulatory powers 6
works involving aid, agreements 5(2)
Her Majesty
damages to, payment 3(1)
Minister of Labour
defined 2
directions 3(1)
recommendation 6
working hours, powers re 3(1)
Public Service Employment Act
application 4
Regulations 6
Workmen employed by Government of Canada
wages and hours 4

FALKLAND ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

FAMILY ALLOWANCES ACT, R.S., c. F-1—*see also* War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5, s.6(1); Youth Allowances Act, R.S., c. Y-1, s.8, 9
Administration of Act
payment of expenses re 15
powers of Minister re 9
Allowance
amount 3
application 5
defined 2
duplication of benefits 8(2)
payment, conditions and rules re 4
reduction or withholding 8(2)
taxation and assignment 7
undue 12
Appeal 6
Application of Act 8
Child
amount of allowance to 3
cessation of allowance to 4(2)
defined 2
registration re allowance 4(1)
school attendance re allowance 4(3)
tenth birthday, change of allowance re 4(4)
termination of allowance, report re 4(5)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of allowance 3
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
arrangements with provinces, approval re 10
reduction or withholding of allowance, powers re 8(2)
regulatory powers 11
school attendance by child, determination 4(3)
Immigration Act
application 2
Income Tax Act
application 8(1)
Inquiries Act
application 9
Institution
defined 2
Maintains
defined 2
Minister of National Health and Welfare
application of allowance, powers re 5
arrangements with provinces, powers re 10
consent re prosecution 13(3)
defined 2
powers 9
report to Parliament 14
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 13
violation of regulation 11(f)
Parent
application of allowance 5
defined 2
payment of allowance, conditions re 3, 4(1)
report re termination of allowance 4(5)
undue allowance 12
Pension Act
application 8(2)
Prosecution
consent of Minister 13(3)
limitation 13(2)
Registration
defined 2
Regulations 11
Report to Parliament 14
Substantially
defined 2

FARM
See Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.2

FARM ASSISTANCE
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16

FARM CREDIT ACT, R.S., c. F-2—see also Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.13
Advisory Committee
establishment 9
Appraised value
defined 2(1)
regulation re 23(1)(a)
Auditor General of Canada
audit of accounts of Corporation 14(4)
Band
defined 19(6)
Bank of Canada
accounts of Corporation, maintenance 14(1)
Borrower
defined 2(1)
By-laws of Corporation 7
Chattels
defined 2(1)
Civil Service Act
application 8(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
loans to Corporation 13
payment of capital of Corporation 12
Cooperative farm association
definition, regulation re 23(1)(b)
Corporation
accounts, audit 14(4)
acting Chairman 4(3)
agent of Her Majesty 10
bank accounts 14(1)
by-laws 7
capital, constitution by Minister of Finance 12
capital structure, restrictions re 12
Chairman 3(2), 4
contracts 10(2)
defined 2(1)
establishment 3
fiscal year 14(5)
head office 5(1)
investments 14(3)
legal proceedings by or against 10(4)
loans to 13
members
appointment 3
salaries and expenses 6
money received, administration 14(2)
powers 11
quorum 5(2)
regulatory powers 23
reserve for losses 15
secured lands, interest in 18(2)
staff, employment 8
substitute members 3(3)
taxes, payment 18(1)
vacancy in membership 5(3)
Vice-Chairman 3(2), 4(2)
Definitions 2, 19(6)
Economic farm unit
definition, regulation re 23(1)(b)
Farm
value, wood lots included in 23(3)
Farm Improvement Loans Act
application 33
Farm land
defined 2
Farm loans
accommodating mortgage 25(6)
amounts permitted 25
eligibility of farmers 25(3)
farmer and spouse as one person 25(5)
making 24(1)
repayment, terms 26
security 24
Farmer
defined 2
Farming
defined 2(1)
Farming corporation
capital structure, changes without consent 22(b)
definition, regulation re 23(1)(b)
ownership of shares, failure to supply information re 22(a)
Farming operations, supervision
agreement re 20
fees, regulations re 23(1)(d)
Fund for Rural Economic Development Act
administration of assistance under 21
application 21
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee, fixing members' remuneration 9(3)
agreement re loans to Indians, approval 19(1)(2)
capital of Corporation, approval 12
loans to Corporation, approval 13
members of Corporation
appointment 3
remuneration, determination 6
rate of interest, fixing 17
regulations of Corporation, approval 23(1)
Indian Act
application 19(6)
Indians
defined 19(6)
loans by Corporation 19
Interest Act
application 16(d)(e)
Livestock and farm equipment
definition, regulations re 23(1)(c)
Loans made under this Act
due following infractions by farming corporations 22
general provisions re
eligibility of farmer 16(b)
interest 16(d), 17, 23(2)
terms of repayment 16(c)(e)
use of proceeds 16(a)(f)
Minister of Agriculture
Advisory Committee, establishment 9
defined 2(1)
Minister of Finance
bank where accounts maintained, designation 14(1)
capital of Corporation, constitution 12
loans by 13
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
agreement re loans to Indians on reserve 19
Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
agreement re administration of assistance 21
Mortgage
defined 2(1)
Ottawa, city
head office of Corporation 5(1)
Public Service Employment Act
application 8(2)
Regulations 23
Reserve
defined 19(6)
Single farming enterprise
definition, regulations re 23(1)(b)
Supervised farm loans
amounts permitted 28
eligibility of borrower 33
farmer and spouse as one person 31(2)
making 27
mortgage covenants 32
plan of farming operations 29
persons eligible 28(1)
repayment, terms 31(1)(a)
security 30
supervising fee 31(1)(b)
Surplus Crown Assets Act
application 10(5)
Veterans' Land Act
application 11(1)(d)

FARM CREDIT CORPORATION
See Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.2(1); Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5

FARM IMPROVEMENT LOANS ACT, R.S., c. F-3—see also Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(6.1); Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.33; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.2; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(8)
Additions
defined 6(a)
Administration of Act 11
expenses 12
report on 13
Agreement re securities 10
Agricultural equipment
defined 2(1)
Agricultural implements
defined 2(1)

FARM IMPROVEMENT LOANS ACT, R.S., c. F-3—(cont'd)
Alterations
defined 6(a)
Application for loan
false statement in 8(1)
form, regulations re 6(c)
Application of Act
regulations re 6(m)
Bank
agreement re securities 10
claim for loss, procedure 6(j)
collection on behalf of Minister 6(k)
defined 2(1)
hypothec 7(2)
limitation of liability of Minister 4(1), 5
loss
claim 6(j)
determination 6(i)
mortgage 7(2)
notice to, effective 3(4)
payment of losses resulting from loan 3(1)
powers, special 7
report to Minister, regulations re 6(l)
securities, agreement re 10
subrogation of rights to Crown 9(1)
Bank Act
application 2(1)(2), 7
Bank in this section
defined 7(3)
Borrower
defined 2(1)
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 2(1)
Certificate 8(4)
Class of farm improvement loans
defined 2(1)
Classes of loans
regulations re 6(d)(e)
Collection on behalf of Minister
regulations re 6(k)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 12
Crown
subrogation of bank's rights to 9(1)
Definitions 2(1), 7(3)
regulations re 6(a)
Designation of works for improvement of farm
regulations re 6(b)
Determination of loss of bank
regulations re 6(i)
Evidence
certificate of Minister 8(4)
receipt 9(2)
False statement
penalty 8(1)
Farm
defined 2(1)
Farm electric system
defined 2(1)
Farm for purposes of Bank Act
defined 2(2)
Farm improvement loan
defined 2(1)
false statement 8(1)
limitation of Minister's liability 5
loan periods 4(2)
operation of section re 3(2)
notice of termination 3(4)
termination 3(3)
payment of bank losses, liability 3(1), 4(1), 5
repayment
default 6(g)(h)
liability discharged 8(2)
security 7(1)
security 7(1)
disposal 10
repossession 10
subrogation of bank's rights to Crown 9(1)
Farmer
defined 2(1)
Farming
defined 2(1)
Farming for purposes of Bank Act
defined 2(2)
Form of application for loan
regulations re 6(c)
Forms of documents
regulations re 6(f)
Governor in Council
approval re appointment of officers 11
coming into operation of section re loan, approval 3(2)
regulatory powers 6
termination of operation of section re loan, approval 3(3)
Guaranteed farm improvement loan
defined 2(1)
disposal of securities 10
false statement in application form 8(1)
form of security 7(1)
repossession of securities 10
subrogation of bank's rights to Crown 9(1)
Hypothec 7(2)
Livestock
defined 2(1)
Loan Companies Act
application 2(1)
Loan periods 4(2)
Loans made during loan periods
liability, limitation re 4(1)
Minister of Finance
administration of Act 11
agreement with bank re securities 10
appointment of officers 11
authorization
re administration expenses 12
re payment to bank 12
defined 2(1)
issue of certificate 8(4)
liability re loan 3(2), 4(1), 5
notice of termination of operation of section 3(3)
opinion re time limit for proceedings 8(3)
powers 8(3)
agreements for repossession 10
re form of receipt 9(1)2
re payment to bank re loan 3(2), 4(1), 5
re termination of operation of section 3(3)
recommendation re regulations 6
report to Parliament 13
Mortgage 7(2)
Notice of termination of section 3(4)
Offences and penalties
penalty 8
proceedings re, time limit 8(5)
prosecution for, time limit 8(3)
Officers
appointment 11
Parliament
report to 13
Payment re losses by bank
liability, limitation 4(1), 5
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Procedure
claim for loss, regulations re 6(j)
collection of loan outstanding, regulations re 6(h)
collection on behalf of Minister 6(k)
Proceedings
time limit 8(3)(5)
Proof 8(4)
Receipt
evidence of payment 9(2)
Receiver General 8(2)
Regulations 6
Repairs
defined 6(a)
Report to Minister
regulations re 6(l)
Report to Parliament 13
Responsible officer of the bank
defined 6(a)
Revision of terms of loan
regulations re 6(g)
Subrogation of bank's rights to Crown
powers of Minister re 9(1)
procedure 9(1)
Trust Companies Act
application 2(1)
Works for drainage
defined 6(a)

FARM SYNDICATES CREDIT ACT, R.S., c. F-4
Account
charge 9(2)
credit 9(1)
establishment 9(1)
excess, payment 9(3)
Advances
approval 8(2)
charge 8(1)(a)
maximum amount, payment 8(3)

FARM SYNDICATES CREDIT ACT, R.S., c. F-4—(cont'd)
repayment, agreement re 8(1)(b)
requisition 8(2)
Band of Indians
defined 4(6)
farm syndicate, presumption re 4(2)
loan to 4
Consolidated Revenue Fund 8
Cooperative farm association
defined 10(b)
Corporation
account, establishment 9(1)
administration re 11
advances re loans, requisition 8(2)
agent of Her Majesty 12(1)
contracts 12(2)
defined 2(1)
excesses in account, payment 9(3)
legal proceedings, powers re 12(4)
loan, powers re 3, 4(1)
loans to bands on reserves, agreements re 4(1)
powers 13
principal occupation, determination 2(2)
property 12(3)
rate of interest, powers re 6(3)
regulatory powers 4(5), 10
report to Minister 14
service charge, duties re 7
term of loan, powers re 6(2)
Definitions 2(1), 4(6), 10(b)
Farm Credit Act
application 13
Farm machinery
defined 10(b)
Farm syndicate
defined 2(1)
loan to 3
Farm Syndicates Credit Act
application
report re 14
rules re 10(c)
Farm Syndicates Loan Fund
advances to Corporation re loans, charge 8(1)(a)
establishment 8(1)
money paid, credit 8(1)(b)
Farming
defined 2(1)
Farming corporation
defined 10(b)
Governor in Council
advances to Corporation re loans, approval 8(2)
Indians on reserves, agreements, approval re 4(1)
rate of interest, approval 6(3)
regulations of Corporation, approval 4(5), 10
Indian
defined 4(6)
Indian Act
application 4(6)
Interest
payment 6(1)
rate 6(3)
Loan
amount 5(1)
interest, payment 6(1)
maximum amount 5(2)
objects 3(1)
rate of interest 6(3)
security 3(2)
service charge 7
term 6(2)
Loan to band
amount 4(4)
regulations re 4(5)
security 4(3)
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2(1)
report to Parliament 14
Minister of Finance
advances to Corporation re loans, powers re 8(2)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development 4(1)
Principal occupation
determination 2(2)
Rate of interest
approval 6(3)
determination 6(3)
Receiver General 8(1)(b), 9(3)
Regulations 4(5), 10
Report to Parliament 14
Reserve
defined 4(6)
Service charge
amount 7
Surplus Crown Assets Act 12(5)
Syndicate agreement
content, rules re 10(a)
defined 2(1)

FARM SYNDICATES LOAN FUND
See Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4

FARMER
See Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.88; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2; Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5; Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11, s.2, 3, 5, 12, 12(1)

FARMERS' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT (1934)
See Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.3, 7(1), 29

FARMERS' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S., c. F-5
Act of bankruptcy
accomplishment, presumption re 29(3)
Alberta
Appeal Court, constitution 23(1)
Supreme Court 2
Appeal
causes 24
procedure re 24
report re 25
Appeal Court
ad hoc judge special appointment 23(2)
costs, payment, powers re 37
decision 27
defined 2(1)
establishment 23(1)
judge
absence 23(2)
appointment 23(1)
jurisdiction 23(1), 26
officers and employees
appointment 23(3)
fees and remuneration 23(3)
powers 26
registrar
appointment 23(3)
fees and remuneration 23(3)
request for inspection 39(2)
Application of Act 2(2), 3(4), 29(3), 35, 36
expenses re 41(1)
Appraiser of land
appointment 39(1)
duties and functions 39(2)
oath 39(5)
report 39(3)
evidence re 39(4)
Assignment
jurisdiction re 4(1)
Bankruptcy Act
application 2(2), 3(4), 29(3), 35, 36
Board of Review 29, 34
Canada Gazette 3(4)
Clerk of the Court
defined 3(1)
duties and functions 4(3)
Composition
annulment 29(1)
approval 14
confirmation, powers re 21, 22
defined 2(1)
execution 21, 22
reduction of secured debt, stipulation re 32
release of debtor, limitation re 30
secured debt, reduction by 33(1)
security, alienation under 33(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 41(1)
Court
composition, approval 14
decision, appeal re 24
defined 2(1)
extension of time, approval 14
former, management, inquest re 19
judge
powers 4(2), 29(4)
report in case of appeal 25
jurisdiction 4(1), 5, 17, 29(4)
meaning 29(4)
mortgage, execution or discharge, order re 31
order, appeal re 24

FEDERAL COURT ACT, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.)—(cont'd)
proceeding before
assignment between divisions of Court 63(3)
continuing 63(1)
puisne judges, functions, continuing 60(2)
references to 64(2)
staff etc., assignment to Court 62(3)
Exchequer Court Act
approval under section 8
presumption re 62(4)
references to 64(2)
repeal 64(1)
Federal board, commission or other tribunal
defined 2
reference to Court of Appeal by 28(4)
review of decision or order
application re 28(2)
hearing in summary way 28(5)
limitation re 28(6), 29
Federal Court—*see* Court
Federal Court of Appeal—*see* Court of Appeal
Final judgment
defined 2
Governor in Council
appointment
of judge 5(2)
of prothonotary 12(1)
of sheriff 13(1)
approval of rules and orders of judge 46(1)
designation of senior prothonotary 12(2)
fixing remuneration of prothonotary 12(4)
removal of judge 8(1)
Income Tax Act
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 24
Industrial property
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 20
Injunction
grant by Court 44
Inter-governmental disputes
appeal to Supreme Court re 32
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 19
Inter-provincial works and undertakings
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 23
Interest Act
application re interest on judgment 40
Judge
appointment 5(2)
ceasing to hold office 8(2)
giving of judgment after 45
defined 2
function 5(1)(c)
hearing of appeal by, prohibition re 16(4)
hearing outside National Capital Region, restriction re 7(3)
inability to take part in giving of judgment 45(3)
oath of office 9(1)
qualification 5(3)(4)
rank and precedence 6(2)
regulatory powers 46(1)
removal 8(1)
residence 7(1)
retiring age 60(5)
rota 7(2)
tenure of office 8(1)
Judges Act
remuneration of deputy judge, application re 10(4)
retiring age of judge 60(5)
salary of District Judge in Admiralty 60(3)(b)
Judgment
interest on 40
procedure re giving 45
reasons, filing 51
Jurisdiction in personam
exercise 43(1)
Jurisdiction in rem
exception re 43(3)
exercise 43(2)
Jury
dispositions re 49
Law reports
contents 58(2)
printing and distribution 58(3)
publication in official languages 58(4)
Law reports editor
advisory committee, appointment 58(1)
appointment 58(1)
Laws of Canada
defined 2
Lis pendens
power and duty of Court re 50(2)
Mandamus
grant by Court 44
Marshal
ex officio 13(4)
Minister of Justice
law reports editor, appointment, powers re 58(1)
National Capital Act
definition of National Capital Region, application 7(1)
National Capital Region
residence of judge 7(1)
National Defence Act
application 28(6)
Navigation
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 22
Notice of appeal
evidence of service 27(3)
filing 27(2)
service 27(3)
Notice of appeal to Supreme Court
copy
deposit 33(3)
service 33(2)
deposit 33(1)
effect 33(4)
Oath
administering, powers re 54(1)(2)
validity 54(3)
Oath of office
administering, 9(2)
contents 9(1)
Office of Court
establishment 14(1)
operation 14(3)
Order of specific performance
grant by Court 44
Originating document
certificate of filing
delivery 48(5)
evidence 48(6)
filing 48(2)
form 48(1)
procedure for filing 48(3)
service 48(4)
Petition of Right Act
repeal 64(1)
Practice and procedure
defined 2
rules and orders re 46(1)(a)
Prerogative writs
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 17(5), 18
President of the Exchequer Court
function, continuing 60(1)
Proceeding
prescription 38(1)
stay 50(1) (2)
lifting 50(3)
Proceeding against Crown
procedure re 48
Proceeding by or against Crown
prescription 38(2)
Process
analogy to provincial process 56(1)
application 55(1)
execution 55(4)
against Crown 56(5)
against person 56(2)
against real or personal property 56(3)
Promissory notes
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 23
Property
defined 2
Property seized
claim against 56(4)
Prothonotary
appointment 12(1)
powers, duties and functions 12(3)
presumption re 12(5)
remuneration 12(4)
Public Service Employment Act
appointment of staff of Court under 14(2)
Public Service Superannuation Act
prothonotary, application re 12(5)
Receiver
appointment by Court 44
Receiver General of Canada
payment of Crown costs to 57(1)
Registrar
references to 64(2)

FEDERAL COURT ACT, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.)— (cont'd)
Registrar for Admiralty District
appointment, presumption re 62(2)
Registrar of Supreme Court
appeal from Court, duty re 34
deposit of notice of appeal 33(2)
Registrar of the Exchequer Court
references to 64(2)
Registry of Court
composition 14(1)
establishment 14(1)
Relief
defined 2
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
police force of Court 59
servant of Crown, presumption 37
Rules
appointment of deputy sheriff, provisions re 13(3)
defined 2
Rules and orders
amendments, publication 46(4)
deposit before Parliament 46(5)
extent 46(2)
object 46(1)
publication 46(4)
uniformity of procedure by 46(3)
Schedule I
form of originating document 48(1)
Schedule II
Acts mentioned in, amendments 65
Senior Prothonotary
designation 12(2)
Sheriff
absence or incapacity 55(5)
appointment 13(1)
execution of process 55(4)
ex officio 13(2)
Ship
defined 2
Ship owned by sovereign power
action in rem against 43(7)
Shipping
jurisdiction of Trial Division re 22
Staff of Court
appointment 14(2)
organization 14(3)
Supreme Court
appeal to
conditions 31(1)
leave re 31(2)(3)
defined 2
Tender on behalf of Crown
form 39(2)
presumption re 39(2)
Trial Division
arrangements re business 15(2)
defined 2
extra-provincial jurisdiction 25
general original jurisdiction 26(1)
transfer 26(2)
hearing in different places 15(3)
jurisdiction in personam 43(1)
jurisdiction in rem 43(2)
sitting, time and place 15(1)
transfer of jurisdiction of Court of Appeal to 30(2)
Trial Division, jurisdiction
aeronautics 23
bills of exchange 23
Crown litigation 17
citizenship appeals
estate tax appeals 24
federal board, commission or other tribunal
injunction 18
prerogative writs against 18
restriction re 28(3)
fixation of compensation 17(3)(a)
income tax appeals 24
industrial property 20
inter-governmental disputes 19
inter-provincial works and undertakings 23
members of Canadian Forces, prerogative writs re 17(5)
navigation and shipping 22
promissory notes 23
question of law, fact, or mixed law and fact 17(3)(b)

FEDERAL COURT OF APPEAL
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.16(1); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.18; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.55, 64; Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c.28 (1st Supp.), s.21; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.408(2)

FEDERAL COURT OF CANADA
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.4; Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.10(2); Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.18(4)(c); Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(5); Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.13; Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.84(3) Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11; Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.85(2); Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24, s.3(1); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.17(1)(c); Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.11(2); Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.12(2)(e), 46; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.16(3); Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38, s.11(b); Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.2(1), 46(4); Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41, s.16(1); Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.18(3), 19(6); Disfranchising Act, R.S., c. D-7; Dominion Water Power Act, R.S. c. W-6, s.8(5); Escheats Act, R.S., c. E-7, s.2; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.26(1)(2), 44, 45(2); Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.60; Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16(1st Supp.); Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10(2nd Supp.); Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.53(2); Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.9(4), 34, 61; Gold Clauses Act, R.S., c. G-4, s.9; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.89; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.55(3); Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.18(5); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Industrial Design Act, R.S., c. I-8; International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Judges Act, R.S. c. J-1, s.5, 20(2)(3), 21(1); Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.10(3); National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.13(3); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.15(1); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.12(3); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.64(7); Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s. 7(3); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.20(2); Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4, s.56(2); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8; Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11; Postal Services Interruption Relief Act, R.S., c. P-15, s.2, 5; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31; Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.2; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4; Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.12(3); Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.30(1); Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1, s.4(3), 5(9); Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4, s.35(3); Timber Marking Act, R.S., c. T-8, s.10; Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.78(1); Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.104(1)(3); United Nation Act, R.S., c. U-3, s.3(2); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.62(3); War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2, s.7-9;34, 61;

FEDERAL DISTRICT COMMISSION
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.25

FEDERAL INVESTMENT IN TRANSPORT
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(1)(g)

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL ARRANGEMENTS ACT, R.S., c F-6—see also Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.2(2), 9(2)
Adjusted current net general revenue
defined 10(2)
Adjustment payment
alteration 13(3)
amount
after 1967, 13(2)
for 1967, 13(1)
defined 11(1)
duration 12
Basic estate tax
defined 5(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advance payments to province 22
payment of amounts out 6, 19
Definitions 2, 5(3), 8(2), 10(2), 11(1), 16
Deputy Minister of Education of province
financial return, signature re 16(3)
provincial return, signature re 16(2)
Dominion Statistician
population of province, estimation 11(2)
Educational institution
defined 11(1)
financial year 11(2)
Equalization payment
general 8(1)
guaranteed 9
Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act
application 8(3), 15
Estate Tax Act
application 5(3)
Federal revenue abatement relating to post-secondary education
defined 11(1)
determination 15
Financial Administration Act
application 15
Financial report
defined 16(3)
Financial return
defined 16(3)
Fiscal period
defined 8(2)
Fiscal year
defined 2
operating expenditures within 16(1)
Former Act
agreements under 21
defined 2
General equalization payment
amount 8(1)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 23
tax collection agreements, approval re 20
Guaranteed equalization payment
amount 9
Income Tax Act
application 8(3), 15
Independent auditor
defined 16(4)
financial return, certification 16(3)
Junior matriculation
defined 11(1)
Lieutenant Governor in Council
operating expenditures, return re 16
post-secondary level studies, certification 11(1)
Minister of Finance
advance payments to province, powers re 22
basic estate tax, determination 5(3)
defined 2
equalization payments, powers re 3
federal revenue abatement, determination re 15
general equalization, determination 8(1)
guaranteed equalization to Saskatchewan, determination 9(2)
national average provincial revenue rate, determination 8(3)
provincial revenue stabilization payment, duties re 10
stabilization payments, powers re 4
succession duty payment, powers re 5(1)(2)
tax collection agreements powers re 20
Minister of Supply and Services
operating expenditures, report re 16(1), 18
report to Secretary of State 18
National average provincial revenue rate
defined 8(2)
Net general revenue
defined 10(2)
New Brunswick
guaranteed equalization to 9(1)
Newfoundland
guaranteed equalization to 9(1)
Nova Scotia
guaranteed equalization to 9(1)
Operating expenditures
deduction from 14(2)(3)
defined 11(1)
determination 14(1)
failure to file return re 17
financial returns and report re 16(3)
guide re determination 16(1)
provincial return re 16(2)
Population of a province
determination 8(4), 11(2)
Post-secondary education
adjustment payment 12, 13
defined 11(1)
operating expenditures 14, 16
Post-secondary level
defined 11(1)
Prescribed
defined 2
Prince Edward Island
guaranteed equalization to 9(1)
Province
advance payments to 22
agreements under former Act 21
defined 2
population, determination 8(4), 11(2)
post-secondary education adjustment payments to 12, 13
revenue
equalization, payment to 3
stabilization, payment to 4
succession duty payment to 5
tax collection agreements with 20
Provincial auditor
defined 16(4)
provincial return, certification 16(2)
Provincial return
defined 16(2)
failure to file 17
Provincial revenue equalization payment
amount 7
calculation 8(1)
definitions re 8(2)
duration 3
guaranteed sum re 9
Provincial revenue stabilization payment
amount 10(1)
application for 10(3)
commencement 4
definitions re 10(2)
Regulations 23
Report to Secretary of State 18
Revenue base
defined 8(2)
Revenue source
defined 8(2)
Saskatchewan
equalization payment to 7
guaranteed equalization to 9(2)
Secondary institution
defined 16(4)
Secretary of State
absence of provincial return, duties re 17
adjustment payment
authorization 12
determination 13
operating expenditures, determination 16
Succession duty payment
amount 5(1)(2)
Tax collection agreements
advance payments under 22
agreements under former Act 21
amendments to 20(2)
entering into 20(1)
Youth Allowances Act
application 8(3)

FEEDS ACT, R.S., c. F-7
Agent
offence committed by 10(2)
Analyst
appointment 6(1)
certificate, admissibility in evidence 11
defined 2
designation by Minister 6(2)
Certificate
analyst, of, as evidence 11
appointment of inspectors, re 7(2)

FEEDS ACT, R.S., c. F-7—(cont'd)
Definitions 2
Employee
offence committed by 10(2)
Evidence 11
Feed
defined 2
Forfeiture to the Crown 8(3)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 5, 8(4)
Importation
conditions re 3
Inspector
appointment 6(1)
article seized, detention, powers re 8(2)
assistance to 7(3)
certificate of appointment 7(2)
defined 2
designation by Minister 6(2)
detention by, regulations re 8(4)
false statements to 9(2)
obstruction 9(1)
powers 7(1)
seizure by 8(1)
Label
defined 2
Livestock
defined 2
Minster of Agriculture
defined 2
inspectors and analysts, designation of 6(2)
Offence and penalty
violation of Act 10
Package
defined 2
Pest Control Products Act
application 5
Prescribed
defined 2
Proceedings
limitation 10(3)
Public Service Employment Act
application 6
Regulations 5, 8(4)
Sale
conditions re 3
Seized article
detention 8(2)
forfeiture 8(3)
Sell
application 5
defined 2
Trial of offences 12

FELLOW OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE
See International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c. 21 (1st Supp.), s.12

FERRIES ACT, R.S., c. F-8
Application of Act 3
Canada Gazette
notice re licence 5(1)
Commission
defined 2
granting of licences, duties re 5(1)
investigative power 8
report on competition re licence 5(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
application of moneys 11
Customs laws
violation, penalty re 6(2)
Definitions 2
Ferry
defined 2
establishment, rules re 5
international route 6(1)(2)
interprovincial route 6(3)
Governor in Council
international route, powers re 6(1) (2)
interprovincial route, extension of licence re 6(4)
issue of licence 4
regulatory powers 7
Licence
application of moneys 11
defined 2
granting, procedure re 5
international route, rules re 6(1)(2)
interprovincial route, rules re 6(3)(4)
issue 4
Minister of Transport
defined 2
inquiry by Commission, request re 8
Offences and penalties
interference with ferry rights 9
payment of penalties 10(2)
recovery of fines 10(1)
violation of regulations 7(h)
Regulations 7
Renewal
defined 2
procedure 5
Report to Minister 8

FERRY COMPANIES
See Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3

FERTILIZERS
See Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(d); Fertilizers Act, R.S., c. F-9

FERTILIZERS ACT, R.S., c. F-9
Analyst
appointment 5(2)
certificate 11
defined 2
Definitions 2
Detention 7(2)
Evidence
certificate of analyst 11
Fertilizer
defined 2
importation 3
sale 3
Forfeiture 7(3)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4, 7(4)
Inspector
appointment 5(1)
assistance to 6(3)
certificate of appointment 6(2)
defined 2
false statement to 8(2)
obstruction 8(1)
powers 6(1)
seizure by 7
Jurisdiction 12
Label
defined 2
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2
designation of analyst 5(2)
designation of inspector 5(2)
Offences and penalties
trial of offences 12
violation of Act 10
Package
defined 2
Pest Control Products Act
application 4(h)
Prescribed
defined 2
Prohibitions 9
Public Service Employment Act
application 5(1)
Registration of fertilizers 3
Regulations 4, 7(4)
Seizure 7(1)
Sell
defined 2
Supplement
defined 2

FIGHTING FRENCH FORCES
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.5(2)

FIJI
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

FILM
See Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8; Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15; National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.2, 10(1), 11(1)

FILM DEVELOPMENT
See Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8

FINANCE
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39; Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9; Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Interest Act, R.S.,

FINANCE—(cont'd)
c. I-18; Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act, R.S., c. N-20; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, R.S., c. F-10—see also Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.14; Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9, s.6(1); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.36(1); Canada Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1, s. 27(2), 80(1)(b); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.108(f); Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.24(2), 31(1); Criminal Records Act, R.S., c.12 (1st Supp.), s.8; Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.18; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.6(1); Department of Supply and Services Act, R.S., c. S-18, s.2, 10(1); Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15, s.19; Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.16, 17; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.2; Expropriation Act, R.S., c.16 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)(b); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.15(b); Fire Losses Replacement Account Act, R.S., c. F-11; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.8; Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s.15(2); Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9, s.6(2); Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.18; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.63, 69(2); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.38(10); National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.13(3); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.25, 33; Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.23(5); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.36(1); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.56; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31, s.2; Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32, s.2(1), 6(6); Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.54; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.39(1); Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.), s.15(2), 32; Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4, s.34; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.84(1), 100; War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.6(3); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.26(5)

Accountable advances 31
grant 31(1)
recovery 31(3)
repayment 31(2)
report 31(4)

Agency corporation
application of Act 68(1)
budgets 70(1)
defined 66(1)
exception 68(2)
Alternate member
appointment 3(3)
Appropriate paying officer
defined 79
Appropriation
allotment 24
defined 2
lapsing 30
term of every contract 33
vote 21
Assignment
Crown right 86(1)
Assignment of Crown debts
amount due by Crown 81(3)
application of Part IX, limitation 83
conditions 81(2)
notice 82(1)
notice deemed served 82(2)
specification of debts 81(1)
Auditor
access to books, right of 76
annual report 77(3)
application of Act 77(4)
appointment 67(1)
defined 66(1)
financial statements 77(1)
report through Minister 78
reports deemed necessary 77(2)
Auditor General of Canada
appointment 56(1)
appointment of staff 57(2)
audit of statements 60
Crown corporation, audit re 67(2)
contents of public accounts 55(2)
destruction of documents 29(2)
duties 56(4), 59
examination of accounts in C.R. Fund, duties re 58
inquiry powers 62, 64
oath required from staff 57(3)
powers 57(1)
public money, improper retention 63
remuneration 56(2)
report to House of Commons 61(1)
substitution 56(5)
suspension of employee 57(4)
tenure of office 56(3)
vacancy 56(5)
Authorized agent
defined 2
Awarding of contracts
regulations re 73
Bank of Canada 2, 99
Bankruptcy Act 47
Borrowing
annual statement 40
approval of Governor in Council 37
authority of Parliament 36
duration, restriction re 39
expenses re 46
payment 45
redemption of securities re 38
Bribes 93
Budget
estimates of expenditures 20
form 70(3)
submission to Minister 70(1)
submission to Parliament 70(2)
Canada Corporations Act 67(1), 75(2)
Canada Gazette 23(3)
Canadian Forces Superannuation Act 5(2)(b)
Certificate
copy 25(4)
issue 25(1)(3)
Chattels belonging to Her Majesty 94
Cheque
cashing, bank charge 99
destruction 29(2)
Civil Service Act 7(5)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
acquisition of securities by Minister 12(1)
charged payment 35
defined 2
identity account 48
interest due 71(3)
management by Minister 9
payment
authority required 19
principal and interest 45
Public Officers Guarantee Account 98(1)
refund of public money 16
remission 17(7)
requisition upon appropriation 26
special account in the name of corporation 71(2)
Contract
awarding 73
defined 79
money available 33
payment withheld 35
regulations re 34
settlement re 25(5)
Corporation
addition to Schedule 66(3)
annual report to Minister 75(3)
annual submission of budget 70(2)
auditor's reports 77
bank accounts 71(1)
books 75(1)
deletion of name 66(2)
financial year 69
loans 72(1)
payment of
money to Receiver General 71(2)
surplus money 71(4)
reports to Minister 75(4)
reserves 74
statement of accounts 75(2)
Crown
debts due to 95(1)
defined 79, 85
not a party to action 86(2)

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, R.S., c. F-10—(cont'd)
Crown corporation
Auditor General 67(2)
defined 66(1), 85
designation of auditor 67(1)
joint auditor 67(2)
Crown debt
assignment, prohibition 80
defined 79
Customs 17(6)
Debts
deletion 18(1)
report 18(2)
uncollectable, regulation re 18(1)
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act 5(2)(c)
Definitions 2, 7(9), 12(5), 17(10), 66(1), 79, 85
Delegation of powers 5, 7
Department
control of allotments 24(4)
defined 2
establishment 8
Deposit
public officer, duty re 14(1)
Deputy head
certificate of available balance 25(1)
control of allotments 24(4)
duties 24(1)
immediate expenditure 25(3)
record of commitments 25(2)
submission of appropriation divisions 24(2)
Deputy Minister
appointment 10
Document
evidence 90
examination by Auditor General 60
production 5(6)
Enactment
defined 7(9)
Facilities
use, charges re 13
Financial affairs
inquiry re 62
Fiscal agent
accounting 43(2)
appointment 42
defined 2
execution of trust 50
Fiscal year
defined 2
determination 69
issue of special warrant 23(2)
Government Officers Guarantee Fund 98(1)
Governor General
payment urgently required 23(1)
warrant 21
Governor in Council
Acting Auditor General
appointment 56(1)(5)
additions to Schedule 66(3)
Auditor General, power re 66(3)
charges for services provided 13
charges for use of facilities 13
directions 5(5)
financial year, determination 69
fixing of interest rates 15(2)
information already in public accounts, power re 7(7)
regulatory powers 34, 51, 73, 84, 88, 100
signing securities 41(1)
sinking fund, power re 44
suspension of person, powers re 7(7)
uncollectable debts, regulations re 18(1)
Guarantee
payment 22
Inquiries Act 2, 64
Inquiry
powers of Auditor General 64
Investors' Indemnity Account 48
Judges Act
application re Auditor General's remuneration 56(2)
Loans
conditions 72(3)
corporations 72(1)
limit 72(2)
report to Parliament 72(4)
Losses
payment, power of Minister re 49
Management of public debt
regulation re 51
Minister of Finance
acquisition of securities 12(1)
approval of budgets 70(1)
banks 11(2)
charge on appropriation 26(1)
defined 2
direction of department 9
facsimile signatures, powers re 41(2)
fiscal agents 11(2)
form of budgets 70(3)
interest rates 15(2)
loans to corporations 72(1)
presentation of capital budget 70(2)
public accounts, form set by 55(2)
record of money borrowed, duty re 43(1)
report to Parliament 61(2), 72(4)
sale of securities 12(2)
Minister of Justice 95(1)
advice re debts due to Crown 95
Money
defined 2
interest 15(2)
loss, liability 91
recovery 95(2)
return 14
of deposits 14(1)
special purpose 15(1)
defined 2
Negotiable instrument
defined 2
Offences and penalties
defined 17(10)
effect of remission 17(9)
penalties 92
Order
conclusive proof 7(8)
Paying officer
defined 79
notice of assignment 82(1)
signature 82(2)
Payment
cheque 28(2)
form 28(1)
paid instruments 29(1)
urgency 23(1)
work and services, certification re 27
Payment bond
amount due 86(1)
Crown not a party to action 86(1)
defined 85
evidence 87(2)
provision of certified copy 87(1)
Payment of interest on public debt
regulation re 51
Prescribed
defined 79
President of the Treasury Board
appointment 3(1)
functions 4(1)
statement on warrants issued 23(3)
tenure of office 4(1)
Proprietary corporation
application of Act 68(1)
defined 66(1)
Provincial taxes 95(3)
Public Accounts
contents 55(2)
deletion of debts 18(1)
form 5(4)
keeping 54(3)
Receiver General 54(1)
report 18(2), 98(3)
on remissions 17(8)
submission to Parliament 55(1)
Public money
collection, duty re 11(3)
defined 2
deposit 11(1)
establishment of accounts 11(2)
improper retention 63
record 11(3)
refund, duty of Receiver General re 16
Public officer
defined 2
Public Officers Guarantee Account 98(1)
Public property
defined 2
inquiry re 62
management 53
prohibition 52
Public service
defined 7(9)
Public Service Employment Act 7(6), 56(4)
Public Service Staff Relations Act 7(9)
Public Service Superannuation Act 5(2)(a), 56(3)

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, R.S., c. F-10—(cont'd)
Rates of interest
assessment 15(2)
Receiver General
amount received as refund or repayment 32
destruction of documents 29(2)
duties 54(2)
keeping of public accounts 54(1)
payment
of appropriation 28
of money by a corporation 71(2)
over of surplus money 71(4)
payment over of public money
notice re 89(1)
proceeding re 89(2)
payments in respect of which Canada has contributed 95(4)
public money, duty re 11
Record
commitments 25(2)
money borrowed 43(1)
proof re 97
Registrar
accounting 43(2)
appointment 42
defined 2
execution of trust 50
Regulations 6, 34, 51, 73, 84, 88, 98(2), 100
Remission
condition 17(4)
effect 17(5)
form 17(3)
report 17(8)
Report
accountable advance 31(4)
appearance in Public Accounts 99
auditor 77(3)
Auditor General 61, 62
borrowing 40
corporation 75(3)(4)
Minister of Finance 72(4)
obligations, debts and claims 18(2)
remission 17(8)
special warrant 23(3)
Requisition
form 26(2)
Minister, duty re 26(1)
prohibition 26(3)
reference 26(4)
Return of money
non-public money 14(3)
public officer 14(2)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act 5(2)(e)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act 5(2)(d)
Schedule
addition 66(3)
deletion 66(2)
Secretary of the Treasury Board
appointment 4(2)
functions 4(2)
Securities
acquisition 12(1)
defined 2, 12(5)
loss 12(4)
net profit 12(3)
payment 47
payment of losses 49
sale 12(2)
signature 41(1)
Senate
Separate employer
defined 7(9)
Services
charges re 13
Session
contracts 25(5)
deemed not in session 23(5)
special warrant 23(5)
Signature 41
Sinking fund
creation 44
management 44
Special warrant
powers of Governor in Council 23
Staff
appointment 4(3), 56(4)
duties 57(2)
oath of secrecy 57(3)
suspension 57(4)
Tax
defined 17(10)
Taxes
remission 17(1)
Treasury Board
accountable advances, regulations re 31(1)
amendment of allotments, approval re 24(3)
approval of budgets 70(1)
audit of office of Auditor General, nomination of officer re 65
composition 3(2)
duties 5(1)
establishment 3(1)
limitation re powers 7(6)
power of Governor in Council not affected 7(7)
power under other Acts 5(2)
procedures 3(4)
public accounts, regulation re 54(1)
reference to Acts 7(5)
regulatory powers 6, 98(2)
rules 3(4), 11(4)
staff, management, powers re 7(1)
statement of accounts, direction re 72(2)
subject to directions of Governor in Council 5(5)
Winding-up Act 47

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
See Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act, R.S., c. N-20

FIRE
See Fire Losses Replacement Account Act, R.S., c. F-11

FIRE LOSSES REPLACEMENT ACCOUNT ACT, R.S., c. F-11
Account
advances to be charged to 5
defined 2
Advances
charged to appropriations 6
charged to subsequent appropriations 7(2)
limitation 8
not charged to appropriations 7(1)
Application of Act 3
Appropriate Minister
defined 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances out of 4, 5
establishment of Account re 5
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
regulations re 9(e)
Financial Administration Act
application 2, 9
Minister of Finance
advances out of C.R.F.,power re 4
Property
application of Act 3
defined 2
Regulations 9
Treasury Board
approval re advances for expenditures 4
regulatory powers 9
report to 9(e)

FIREWORKS
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.2

FISCAL ARRANGEMENTS
See Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6

FISH
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.6(2), 34(2); Department of Fisheries and Forestry, R.S., c. F-20; Fish Inspection Act, R.S., c. F-12; Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14; Fisheries Development Act, R.S., c. F-21; Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23; Fisheries Research Board Act, R.S., c. F-24; Food and Agricultural Organization of the U.N., R.S., c. F-26; Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13; Great Lakes Fisheries Convention, R.S., c. F-15; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.73(1); Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6, s.2, 17(1); North Pacific Fisheries Convention, R.S., c. F-16; Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention, R.S., c. F-17; Northwest At-

FISH—(cont'd)
lantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18; Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2; Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention, R.S., c. F-19; Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.45(4); Whaling Convention Act, R.S., c. W-8

FISH INSPECTION ACT, R.S., c. F-12
Appeal to Minister 5
Application of Act 16
Container
alteration of marks placed on 9
defined 2
detention following seizure 7(2)
export or import, regulations re 3
forfeiture 7(3)
seizure 7(1)
Definitions 2
Establishment
defined 2
Export and import
interprovincial commerce, presumption re 16
regulations re 3
unwholesome fish for 10
Fish
commerce of unwholesome 10
defined 2
detention following seizure 7(2)
export or import, regulations re 3
forfeiture 7(3)
seizure 7(1)
Governor in Council
appeal to Minister, procedure re 5
export or import of fish, regulatory powers re 3
marine plant, regulatory powers re 13
Inspection certificate
alteration 9, 14(3)
defined 2
evidence re facts stated on 14(1)
falsification 14(3)
Inspector
appointment 17
arrest without warrant 8(1)
decisions, appeal re 5
defined 2
interference with 4(2)
oaths and affidavit, powers re 6
powers 4(1)
seizure of fish and containers, powers re 7(1)
Marine plant
defined 2
export 12
inspection certificate re 14(2)
regulations re 13
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
inspector, designation 17
Minister of the Environment
appeal to, re inspector's decision 5
defined c.14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
disposal of seized goods, powers re 7(3)
inspector, designation 17
Offences and penalties
fish and containers, forfeiture 7(3)
import or export of unwholesome fish 10(2)
marine plant, violation of regulations re 15
person found committing offence, arrest without warrant 8
unlawful alteration of documents 9(2)
violation of Act 11
where offence deemed committed 18
Processing
defined 2
Prosecution
place of institution 18
Regulations 3, 13

FISHERIES ACT, R.S. c. F-14—see also Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.), s.25; Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s.20; Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c. 26 (1st Supp.), s.14(2); North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.2; Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c. 28 (1st Supp.), s.10(3)(b); Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17, s.2; Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18, s.2(a); Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2; Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19, s.2; Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19, s.11(3); Radiation Emitting Devices Act, R.S., c. 34 (1st Supp.), s.14(2); Textile Labelling Act, R.S., c. 46 (1st Supp.), s.16(2)
Actions
procedure 65
quashing 66
time limit 64
Application of Act 3, 69
regulations re 34
Attorney General of Canada
application to enjoin pollution 33(9)
Buoy
use, duties re 23
Canada Gazette 29
Canada Shipping Act
application 70
Canadian fisheries waters
defined 2
Certificate of equipment
issue 49(3)
Channel
width 24(1)
Close time
defined 2
Closed season
defined 2
Coastal waters of Canada
defined 34.4
Commerce of fish
regulations re 34(c)
Compass
use, provisions re 49
Conservation of fish
regulations re 34(b)
Court of appeal
defined 59(1)
Criminal Code 59(1), 65, 68
Crown
application of Act to 71
Definitions 2, 33(11), 34.4, 59(1)
regulations re 51(6)(f)
Deleterious substance
defined 33(11)
Department of the Environment 5(2)
Estuary
boundaries, determination 42
Exchequer Court of Canada —*see* Federal Court of Canada
Explosives
offences and penalties re 54
prohibition re 26
Export of fish
regulations re 34(j)
Federal Court of Canada 53(2)
Fish
defined 2
possession, prohibition re 19
regulations re 34
Fishguard
construction 28(2)
location, duties re 28(1)
maintenance 28(3)
offence and penalties re 55
Fishery
defined 2
distance, determination 41
management, regulations re 34(a)
Fishery guardian
appointment 5(3)
arrest, powers re 36
certificate, issue 18(1)
entry, powers re 39
fishway, powers re 20(3)
oath of office 6
obstructing, penalties re 38
offences by 63
Fishery lease
cancellation 9
grant, limitation re 3
issue 7
regulations re 34(f)
prohibition re 21
Fishery licence
cancellation 9
fees re 8
issue 7
regulations re 34(f)
prohibition re 21
Fishery officer
appointment 5
arrest, powers re 36
certificate, issue 18(1)
dispute, powers re 11, 40

FISHERIES ACT, R.S. c. F-14—(cont'd)
entry, powers re 39
equipment, certificate, issue 49(3)
estuary, boundaries, determination 42
fish, report re, request 48
fishguard, inspection 28(2)
fisheries, distances, determination 41
fishway, powers re 20(3)
gurry grounds, determination 43
investigation, powers re 35
nets
distance, order re 15
removal, order re 27
use, regulations re 13
oath, administering, 5(2)
oath of office 6
obstructing, penalties re 38
offences by 63
seizure, powers re 58(1)(2)
weirs, use, determination 24(2)
Fishery station
dispute, settlement re 40
Fishing
defined 2
prohibition re 12, 19
Fishing apparatus
dispute, settlement re 40
distance 14, 15
use
offence re 60
prohibition re 22
regulations re 13
Fishing equipment
use, regulations re 34(e)
Fishing limits
dispute, settlement re 40
Fishing operation
limitation re 51(3)
special permit
issue 51(3)
regulations re 51(6)
Fishing quota
regulations re 34(m)
Fishing vessel
defined 2, 49
forfeiture 58(5)(6)
operation, regulations re 34(d)
seizure 58
Fishway
construction, requirements re 20(1)(2)(4)(5)
obstruction, prohibition re 25
offences and penalties re 52
owner, duties re 20(1)(3)
removal 20(6)
Flat boat
use, obligations re 49(1)
Foghorn
use, provisions re 49
Forfeited
lobster trap, disposal 59(10)
vessel, disposal 58(9)
Forfeiture
application re 59(2)
appeal 59(6)
exception 59(8)
hearing 59(3)
notice 59(4)
order re 59(5)
disposal on 58(9), 59(10)
Governor General in Council
fishery lease, issue, authorization 7
penalties and forfeitures, powers re 67
Governor in Council
fishery licence, fees, powers re 8
oath, administering, authorization 5(2)
oyster cultivation, lease, powers re 46(1)
regulatory powers 33(12), 34, 34.3, 51(6)
Grievance by conviction
appeal re 68
Gurry grounds
determination 42
Harvest
defined 34.4
High Seas 69
Judge
defined 59(1)
seizure, cessation, order re 58(7)
Justice of the peace
dispute, powers re 11
investigation, powers re 35
Lawful excuse
defined 2
Licences
regulations controlling 34(g), 34.2, 34.3
Lobster factory
statement re 17
offences and penalties re 50
Lobster pound
licence re 18(1)
fees re 18(3)
marking 18(2)
Marine plant
controls re 34.1-34.5
defined 34.4
Minister of the Environment
appeal, powers re 59(6)
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.) s.30
dragger
exception, determination 51(4)
number, determination 51(5)
estuary, boundaries, determination 42
fish
propagation, powers re 44
report re, powers re 48
transformation, powers re 29
fishguard, powers re 28(1)(2)
fishery guardian, appointment 5
fishery lease
cancellation, powers re 9
issue, powers re 7
fishway, powers re 20
forfeiture, order re 59(7)
hatchery, obstruction, powers re 53
inspection of new construction re pollution 33.1-33.4
lobster factory, report, duties re 17
lobster pound, licence re
powers re 18(1)
penalties, reduction, powers re 68
purse seine, use, powers re 32
screen, powers re 24(3), 27
security, powers re 58(7)
seized vessel, custody, determination 58(2)
spawn, obtainment, powers re 4
Navigation
obstruction, prohibition re 22
Net
dimensions 15
dispute, settlement re 40
distance 14, 15
use
offences and penalties re 60
prohibition re 22, 24(1)
regulations re 13, 14
Obstruction of waters
regulations re 34(h)
Offences and penalties
explosives, use of 54
fishery officers re 63
fishguards, refusal re 55
fishway, use of 54
interference with propagating areas 56
liability, presumption re 62
other offences 51
plans of new construction to Minister, failure 33.4
report to Minister, failure re 50
separate offences 60
Otter
use, unlawful 51(1)
Oyster bed
formation, licence re 45
Oyster cultivation
lease
grant 46(1)
limitation re 46(2)
Passage of fish
obstruction, prohibition re 27
prevention 24(3), 28(1)
Plans for new construction
approval by Minister to prevent pollution 33.1-33.4
Pollution of waters
new construction, inspection of plans to prevent 33.1-33.4
injunction to prohibit 33(9)
offences and penalties 33(5)-(8)
provisions re 33
regulations re 33(12), 34(h)
Post
use, duties re 23
Propagation of fish
authorization re 44
destruction, offences re 56
Protection of fish
regulations re 34(b)
Public property
use 47
Purse seine
use, prohibition re 32
Queen
application of Act to 71

FISHERIES ACT, R.S. c. F-14—(cont'd)
Receiver General 53(1), 58(4)
Regulations 34, 34.3 51(6)
Salmon fishing
prohibition re 12, 16
Screen
prohibition re 27
use 24(2)(3)
Seal fishery
disputes re 11
disturbance re 10
Seizure
conditions re 58
Spawn
destruction, prohibition re 30
obtainment, licence re 4
Spawning ground
conservation, regulations re 34(i)
Spawning river
prohibition re 16
Staff
regulations re 34(1)
Stake
use, duties re 23
Tidal waters
boundaries, determination 42
Transformation of fish
prohibition re 29
Transport of fish
regulations re 34(k)
Violation of Act 61
jurisdiction re 70
venue re 37
Water frequented by fish
defined 33(11)
Weirs
use
prohibition re 24(2)
provisions re 13

FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT ACT, R.S., c. F-21
Advisory committees 7
Agreement for fisheries development 3, 6, 8(2)
Annual report to Parliament 10
Cold storage 5
Definitions 2
Economic study for fisheries development 3(4), 4
Expenditures, appropriation of money by Parliament 8
Fishery products
defined 2
Fishery resources
defined 2
Fishing vessel 5
Governor in Council
advisory committees, remuneration of members 7(2)
agreement with province, approval 3(3)
payments by Minister, determination of conditions 5
regulatory powers 9
Minister of the Environment
advisory committees, establishment 7(1)
agreements for fisheries development, powers re 3, 6, 8(2)
annual report to Parliament 10
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
economic study 3(4), 4
payments by 5
projects for fisheries development, powers re 3, 4
Parliament, appropriation of money 8
Payments for fisheries development 5
regulations re 9(a)
Projects for fisheries development 3, 4, 6
Regulations 9

FISHERIES IMPROVEMENT LOANS ACT, R.S., c. F-22—see also Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(6.1); Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(8)
Application
defined 2
false statement re 9(1)(a)
prescribed form 3(b)
purposes 3(a)
Application of Act
regulations re 7(1)(c)(i)
Bank
loan, security
determination 8(1)(a)(b)
duties re 8(2)
powers re 8(1)
Bank Act
application 8(1)
Borrower
defined 2
loan, conditions, revision, regulations re 7(1)(d)
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund 11
Definitions 2
regulation re 7(1)(b)
Engine
defined 2
Fish
defined 2
Fisherman
defined 2
loan to, losses, effect re 3
Fishing equipment
defined 2
Fishing vessel
defined 2
Governor in Council
termination of liability
approval re 4
proclamation re 5(1)
revocation, proclamation re 5(2)
regulatory powers 7(1)
Guaranteed loan
conditions, alteration, effect re 7(2)
defined 2
forms, regulation re 7(1)(c)
liability re
conditions 3
extent 6
termination 4, 5
offences re 9(1)
recovery, steps, regulations re 7(1)(g)
repayment, default, regulations re 7(1)(d)
report, regulations re 7(1)(h)
security 8
Lender
defined 2
losses
amount, regulations re 7(1)(f)
payment, conditions re 3
payment, limitation re 6
payment, termination re 4, 5(1)
payment to, receipt re 10
subrogation re 10(1)
Liability
termination
approval re 4
effect 4, 5(1)
proclamation re 5(1)
revocation 5(2)
Loan Companies Act
application 2
Minister of Finance
defined 2
duties and functions 3
liability
conditions re 3
extent 6
revocation 5(2)
termination 4, 5(1)
payment, powers re 11
report to Parliament 12
subrogation 10(1)
Offences and penalties 9
Prescribed
defined 2
Primary fishing enterprise
defined 2
Receiver General 9(2)
Regulations 7(1)
Report to Minister
regulations re 7(1)(h)
Report to Parliament 12
Shore installation
defined 2
Termination of liability
approval 4
proclamation, publication 5(1)
revocation 5(2)
Trust Companies Act
application 2

FISHERIES PRICES SUPPORT ACCOUNT
See Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23

FISHERIES PRICES SUPPORT ACT, R.S., c. F-23—see also Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17, s.5(b)
Account
defined 10(3)
duties and functions 10(3)
Board
agent of Her Majesty 3(2)
capacity 3(3)
defined 2
expenses 10
head office 3(11)
legal proceedings by or against 3(4)
meetings 3(11)
powers 9
property 6
quorum 3(6)
report to Minister 7
staff, powers re 4
voting by 3(8)
Chairman of Board
appointment 3(1)
duties and functions 3(7)
tenure of office 3(1)
Civil Service Act
application 5
Clerk of Privy Council
oath of office taken before 3(10)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
expenditures out 10(2)
net operating profit of Board 10(3)
Definitions 2
Financial Administration Act
application 8
Fisheries product
defined 2
Governor in Council
expenditures of Board, payment 10(2)
fees and remuneration, powers re 3(5)
members of Board, appointment 3
prices, approval re 9(1)
regulatory powers 11
staff of Board, approval re 4
Inventory
rules re 10(4)
Member of Board
appointment 3(1)
fees and remuneration 3(5)
oath of office 3(10)
Public Service, benefits re 5
temporary incapacity 3(9)
tenure of office 3(1)
Minister of Finance
expenditures of Board, payment 10(2)
Fisheries Prices Support Account 10(3)
Minister of the Environment
Board, powers of direction re 3(1)
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
report to Parliament 7
Public Service Employment Act
application 5
Regulations 11
Report to Parliament 7
Staff of Board
appointment 4
fees and remuneration 4
Public Service, benefits re 5
Temporary substitute member of Board
appointment 3(9)
Treasury Board
payment of expenditures, recommendation re 10(2)
Vice-Chairman of Board
appointment 3(1)
duties and functions 3(7)
tenure of office 3(1)

FISHERIES PRICES SUPPORT BOARD
See Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.2

FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD ACT, R.S., c. F-24
Acting Chairman of the Board
appointment and remuneration 5(3)
powers 5(5)
Annual report 12
Audit 10
Auditor General of Canada
Board's receipts and expenditures, audit 10
Board
by-laws, enforcement 8
composition 4(1)
creation and control 3
defined 2
duties 6
expenditure of money 11
Chairman of the Board
appointment and remuneration 5(1)
qualification 4(2)
supervision of the Board 5(4)
tenure of office 5(1)
vacancy 5(5)
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Department of the Environment 2
Governor in Council
Acting Chairman of the Board, remuneration 5(3)
appointment of the Chairman of the Board 5(1)
by-laws, approval 8
expenses of member of the Board, approval 9
Meetings 7
Member of the Board
appointment and term 5(1)(2)
number 4(1)
remuneration and fees 9
Minister of the Environment
appointment of Acting Chairman of the Board 5(3)
appointment of members of the Board 5(1)
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30

FISHING
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.14(2); Coastal Fisheries Protection Act, R.S., c. C-21; Fisheries Development Act, R.S., c. F-21; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(u); National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; National Wildlife Week Act, R.S., c. N-18; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.27(b)(c)(f)(i), 29(2)

FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT ACT, R.S., c. F-25
Agreement
amendment 6
defined 2
province, with 5(1)
Amateur sport
regulations re 12(a)
Annual report 13
Bursaries
personnel training, for 3(c)
Chairman
designation 7(3)
remuneration and fees 8(1)
Coaches
training, assistance for 3(b)
Committee
delegation to 7(7)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out 10
Costs
designation 5(2)
Council
advice, duty re 9
creation and composition 7(1)
defined 2
quorum 7(5)
rules 7(7)
Definitions 2
Fitness
regulations re 12(a)
Governor in Council
amendment of agreement, approval 6(b)
appointment of members 7(1)
approval of agreement 5(1)
approval of grant 4
designation of Chairman 7(3)
remuneration of Chairman, fixing 8(1)
Grant
authorization 4
Member
appointment 7(1)(4)
defined 2
remuneration and fees 8(2)
tenure of office 7(2)
vacancy 7(6)
Minister of Finance
authorization for payment 10
Minister of National Health and Welfare
agreement with province 5
annual report to Parliament 13
certificate for payment, issue 10
defined 2

FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT ACT, R.S., c. F-25—(cont'd)
grant, issue 4
powers 3
National Advisory Council on Fitness and Amateur Sport 2, 7(1)
Payment
limitation 10
Programs for fitness and amateur sport
designation 5(3)
Public Service Employment Act
application 11
Publicity
distribution 3(g)
Regulations 12
Research
assistance to 3(d)
Rules 7(7)
Staff
appointment 11

FLAX
See Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14, s.13

FLORA
See Fisheries Research Board Act, R.S., c. F-24; Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30, s.6(b)

FOOD
See Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(e); Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS ACT, R.S., c. F-26
Annual report 3
Expenditures under Act 2(3)
Food and Agriculture Organization
constitution, approval 2
Governor in Council
powers 2(2)
Secretary of State for External Affairs
annual report 3

FOOD AND CATERING (SHIPS' CREWS) CONVENTION, 1946
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.232(1)(2)

FOOD AND DRUGS ACT, R.S., c. F-27—see also Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1, s.2; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.154; Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.2, 15(b); Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.2; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4, s.41(16); Pest Control Products Act, R.S., c. P-10, s.5(n); Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11, s.3; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.2(1)
Advertisement
defined 2
prohibition re 3(1)
Analysis
objects 24(1)
report re 24(2)
Analyst
appointment 25(3)
certificate, evidence re 30(1)
notice 30(3)
cross examination, attendance re 30(2)
defined 2
duties and functions 24(1)
report 24(2)
tenure of office 25(3)
Application of Act 32
regulations re 25, 38(1)
Article seized
analysis 24(1)
report re 24(2)
destruction
direction re 23(2)
interference authorization re 22(7)
order re 23(4)
release 23(1)
storage 22(8)
Article to which this Act or the regulations apply
defined 22(2)
Certificate of analyst
evidence re 30(1)
notice 30(3)
Consumer
protection, regulations re 25(1)(b)
Contraceptive device
advertisement, prohibition re 3(3)
defined 2
Controlled drug
defined 33
expression, substitution re 45(2)(a)
forfeiture 37(8)
information re 38(1)(d)
regulations re 38(1)
seizure 37(1)(c)
restoration re 37(5)-(7)
traffic
offence re 34(3)
possession re 34(2)
prohibition re 34(1)
Cosmetic
advertisement, prohibition re 3(1)
defined 2
labelling, prohibition re 17
packaging, prohibition re 17, 18
preparation, unsanitary conditions re 18
regulations re 25
sale, prohibition re 3(2), 16-18
standard, determination 17
Criminal Code 36(1), 44(1)
defined in 33, 40
Definitions 2, 33, 40
Department
defined 2
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs 25(4)
Department of National Health and Welfare 2
Device
advertisement, prohibition re 3(1), 20(1), 21
defined 2
labelling
fault, presumption re 20(2)
prohibition re 20(1), 21
packaging, prohibition re 20(1), 21
preparation, prohibition re 20(1)
regulations re 25
sale, prohibition re 3(2), 19, 20(1), 21
standard, determination 21
Drug
advertisement, prohibition re 3(1), 9(1)
defined 2
labelling
fault, presumption re 9(2)
prohibition re 9(1), 10, 11
packaging
fault, presumption re 9(2)
prohibition re 9(1), 10, 11
regulations re 25
sale, prohibition re 8, 9(1), 10, 11
sample, distribution 14
standard, determination 10
traffic
offence re 34(3)
possession re 34(2)
prohibition re 34(1)
unsanitary conditions, exigencies re 11
Drug in Schedule B
sale, conditions re 10(3)
Drug in Schedule C or D
sale, conditions re 12
Drug in Schedule E
regulations re 25(1)(h)
sale, conditions re 13
Drug in Schedule F
sale, prohibition re 15
Drug seized
forfeiture 37(8)
restoration, application re 37(5) (7)
restoration, order re 37(6)
Exportation of restricted drug
regulations re 45(3)
Food
advertisement, prohibition re 3(1), 5(1), 6
defined 2
labelling
fault, presumption re 5(2)
prohibition re 5(1), 6
packaging
fault, presumption re 5(2)
prohibition re 5(1), 6, 7
regulations re 25
sale, prohibition re 3(2), 4, 5(1), 6, 7
standard, determination 6
unsanitary conditions, exigencies re 7

FOOD AND DRUGS ACT, R.S., c. F-27—(cont'd)
Forfeiture 23
cause 23(3), 37(8)
order re 23(4)
Governor in Council
analyst, appointment, powers re 25(3)
inspector, appointment, powers re 25(5)
regulatory power 25, 38(1), 45(3)
Schedule G, amendment, powers re 38(2)
Importation of drug
regulations re 25(2)
Inspector
appointment 25(4)
article seized
analysis, powers re 24
destruction, duties re 23(2)
powers re 22(7) (8)
release, duties re 23(1)
assistance to 22(4)
certificate of appointment 22(3)
defined 2
duties and functions
false statement re 22(6)
obstruction re 22(5)
information, requirement, powers re 22(4)
powers 22(1)
tenure of office 25(4)
Label
defined 2
Licence
regulations re 38(1)(b)(c)(e)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
article seized, instruction re 23
Minister of National Health and Welfare
article seized, instruction re 23
defined 2
Offences and penalties
controlled drug, traffic re 34(3)
general penalties 26
penalties, regulations re 38(1)(f)
restricted drug,
possession re 41
traffic re 42(3)
Package
defined 2
Peace officer
drug
search, powers re 37(1)
seizure, powers re 37(1)
powers 37(1) (4)
Possession
defined 33, 40
Possession of controlled drug for traffic 34(2)
proof, burden 36
prosecution re 35
Possession of restricted drug 41
proof, burden 44
prosecution re 43
Possession of restricted drug for traffic 42(2)
proof, burden 44
prosecution re 43
Prescribed
defined 2
Proof
burden 31(4), 36, 44
modalities re 30, 31
Prosecution
procedure re 29, 35, 43
Regulations 25, 38(1), 45(3)
defined 40
Release of article seized 23(1)
Restoration of drug seized 37(6)
Restricted drug
defined 40
exportation, regulations re 45(3)
expression, use re 45(2)(a)
possession
offence re 41(2)
prohibition re 41(1), 42(2)
regulations re 45(3)
traffic
offence re 42(3)
prohibition re 42(1)
Sample
distribution
exception re 14(2)
prohibition re 14(1)
Sell
defined 2
prohibition re 3(2)
Traffic
defined 33, 40
of controlled drug 34(1)
proof, burden 36
prosecution re 35
of restricted drug 42(1)
proof, burden 44
prosecution re 43
Unsanitary conditions
defined 2
Violation of Act 26
prosecution for
delay re 27
information re 29
proof re 30, 31
venue re 28
Violation of regulation
penalty 38(1)(f)
Warrant to search
issue 37(2)
Writ of assistance
issue 37(3)

FOOD ANIMALS
See Humane Slaughter of Food Animals Act, R.S., c. H-10, s.2, 4

FORCES
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1), 5(2), 19(1)

FORCES OF IRELAND
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

FORCES OF UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

FOREIGN AFFAIRS
See International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20; International Boundary Commission Act, R.S., c. I-19

FOREIGN AIRCRAFT THIRD PARTY DAMAGE ACT, R.S., c. F-28
Application of Act 3(2)
Contracting State
defined 2
Convention
application 3(2)
approval 3(1)
defined 2
enforcement 3(1)
regulations re 4
Definitions 2
Duration of Act 5
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4

FOREIGN COMPANIES
See Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16

FOREIGN CONSULAR SERVICE
See Department of External Affairs Act, R.S., c. E-20

FOREIGN ENLISTMENT
See Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29

FOREIGN ENLISTMENT ACT, R.S., c. F-29
Armed forces
defined 2
Canadian Red Cross 2
Canadian waters
defined 2
Conveyance
defined 2
detention 6(2)
forfeiture 15(2)
Conveyance, owner
taking on board illegally enlisted person, offence re 6(1)
Criminal Code
application 14, 17
Customs Act
application 2
Definitions 2
Equips
defined 2
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
process for forfeiture 18

FOREIGN ENLISTMENT ACT, R.S., c. F-29
—(cont'd)
seizure of prize of war, application to 12, 13
Foreign state
defined 2
Governor in Council
regulatory power 19
Illegally enlisted person
defined 2
Jurisdiction
offences, locus of commission 16
process for forfeiture 18
Offences and penalties
enlistment with foreign state at war with friendly state 3, 14
inducing foreign enlistment by misrepresentation 5, 14
leaving Canada to enlist 4, 14
outfitting expedition against friendly state 10, 14, 15(2)
recruiting for armed forces of foreign state 11, 14
ship for use by foreign state at war with friendly state
building 7(1)(a)(2), 14
dispatching 7(1)(d)(2), 14
equipping 7(1)(c)(2), 9, 14
issuing commission for 7(1)(b)(2), 14
taking on board illegally enlisted person 6(1), 14
Passport
regulation re 19(e)
Prize of war
provisional orders by Court re 13
seizure, detention or restitution 12
Recruiting for armed forces of foreign country
offence re 11
Regulations 19
Secretary of State for External Affairs
notice of construction of ship for use by foreign state 7(2)
Ship
forfeiture 15(1), 18
use by foreign state at war with friendly state
building for, offence re 7(1)(a)(2), 14
burden of proof re 8
dispatching for, offence re 7(1)(d)(2), 14
equipping for, offence re 7(1)(c)(2), 9, 14
issuing commission for, offence re 7(1)(b)(2), 14
Within Canada
defined 2

FOREIGN EXCHANGE CONTROL ACT
See Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39

FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. I-16 — see also Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s. 125(1), 137(2), 152(1); Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(1)(a)(iii) Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10,s. 160(3), 161(1), 162(3), 166, 171
Actuary
defined 2(1)
Annual statement
correction in report of Superintendent 33(2)
appeal re 34
defined 2(1)
verification 23
Application of Act 62, 63
Assets in Canada
addition to reserve, hail insurance re 48(2)
admissibility, appeal re 34
amounts, maintenance 12-14
classification in report 33(1)
deficiency 44(2), 51-54
defined 2(1)
determination, liabilities re 48(1)
expenses, preferential payment for 56(9)
release
application for 35(1)
conditions 35(2)
Assets in trust
approval by Minister 20(1)
nature 20(2)
exception 20(3)
trust deed 20(4)
Association
defined 2(1)
Attorney General of Canada
penalty, recovery 61
Business of Insurance
defined 2(1)
transaction, prohibition re 4
Canada Gazette
assets in Canada of Company, notice of application for release 35(2)(c)
notice of registration 5(b)
registered company, publication of list 11(2)
registry of company, notice 11(1)
withdrawals, notice 11(3)
Canada Institute of Actuaries 2(1)
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 9(1), 35(2), 56(1), Schedule I
Certificate of Registry
renewal 57(1)
failure of 57(3)
Certificate of registry
necessity 4
Chief agency
change, declaration re 6(2), 21(5)
defined 2(1)
notice 11(1)
records, content 24(1)
records, examination 24(2)
supervision of business 27(d)
Chief agent
change, declaration re 6(2), 21(5)
defined 2(1)
powers of attorney 5(a)(ii)
records, keeping 24(1)
statement by, verification 23
Company
application of Act 46
exemption 62
assets in Canada, maintenance 14
appointment of trust, assets re 20(1)
certificate of registry, notice 11(1)
control relinquished, payment of expenses when 56(8)
deemed registered 8(1)
defined 2(1)
documents, filing 5
further deposit 16, 17
insolvency
winding-up re 57(3)
withdrawal of certificate re 57(3)
interest, conditions for handing over 19
list of policy holders filing 35(2)(b)
name, objection re 9
registry, certificate re 4
registry, conditions 4, 7
exceptions 8
reserve, computation
actuarial valuation 47(2)
inclusion in liabilities 47(1)
statement 21
winding up, preferential payment of expenses when 56(9)
Criminal statement
content 21(1)
declaration of changes in 21(5)
filing 21(4), 22
form 21(2)(3)
valuation of securities 25(1)
Declaration of intent 63
Definitions 2(1), 37(3)
Department of Insurance
defined 2(1)
expenses, penalties applied toward 61
register of Companies 3
Department of Insurance Act
application 2(1), 56(2)
Deposit
declining value 16
entry in book of security in 27(a)
release to liquidator 35(6)
security
permissible 15(1)(3)
interest on, handing over 19
valuation 15(2)
surplus value 17
withdrawal 18
Exchange
assets in Canada, maintenance 14(2)
exemption re 14(3)
defined 2(1)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada

FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. I-16—(cont'd)
Federal Court of Canada
assets of Company, appeal on admissibility 34
name of company, appeal re 9(4)
penalty, recovery 61
statements by company, appeal on correction 34
Fraternal benefit society
application of Act 39(1)
exemption 39(2)
assets, deficiency
making good deficiency 44(2)(3)
report by Superintendent to Minister re 44(1)
assets in Canada, maintenance 13
defined 2(1)
deposit to Receiver General, registry re 7(2)
liabilities, computation 43(1)
registry
actuarial valuation before 4
conditions 41
declaration by actuary re 42(2)
prohibition 40
statement of conditions and affairs re 42(3)
reserves included in liabilities 43(3)
valuation, report 43(2)
Governor in Council
certificate of registry, fixing amount for 7(3)(b)
regulatory powers 2(2)
Interest
securities, on, handing over 19
Inquiries Act
application 9(2)
Insolvency
powers of Minister on 53
Life insurance company
application of Act 36
assets, segregation 37(6)
assets in Canada, maintenance 12
classes of insurance, transactions permitted 37(4)
investment, limitations 37(7)
exception re 37(8)
redeemable securities, valuation for statements 25(2)
reserve, computation 38
exemption re 39(2)
separate funds, maintenance 37(1)
exceptions for certain classes 37(2)
separate funds, maintenance of variable 37(5)
statements, assets in trust re 26(1)
Lloyd's 2(1)
Minister of Finance
assets in Canada
authorizing release 35(3)
deficient, powers re 51
reduction 14(2)
use for surrender of outstanding policies 35(4)
assets in trust, approval 20(1)
assets of fraternal benefit society, deficiency
making good deficiency, request re 44(2)(3)
withdrawal of certificate re 44(4)
certificate of registry,
form 10(1)
issuing 4
limitation re 10(3)
renewal 57(2)
variation re 10(4)
withdrawal 16(2)
conditions of registry, powers re 5(a)
declining value of security, notice re 16(1)
defined 2(1)
deposit
of company, directions re 15(3)
of portions, recommendation for release 35(5)
direction to Superintendent to relinquish control 52(5)
examination at head office, instructions re 31
form of statement, determination 21(1)(4), 26(1)
inspection of company, directions re 28(1)
licence from 8(1)
market values depressed, variation where 25(3)
new registration, publication of notice 11(3)
notice to company, transmission re 6(1)(b)
registered company, publication of list 11(2)
registry of company, refusal re 9(3)
renewal of certificates of registry 57(2)
schedules to statements, designation 21(4)
trust deed, approval 20(4)
withdrawal of certificate of registry 54
withdrawals, publication of notice 11(3)
Mutual fire insurance company
assets in Canada, maintenance 14(2)
exemption re 14(3)
Offences and penalties
non-compliance of Act 60
statements, default of filing 59
transacting without registration 58
Officer
certification of documents by 5(a)(i)
defined 2(1)
inquiry, reply re 30(1)
inspection, helping 28(2)
Policy
defined 2(1)
Policy in Canada
defined 2(1)
Policyholder in Canada
defined 2(1)
Power of Attorney
content 6(1)
renewal 6(2)
President
defined 2(1)
statement by, verification 23
Procedure
appeal from Superintendent's rulings 34
name of company, appeal re 9(4)
recovery and application 61
Receiver General
deposit to, re registry of company 7(1)
portions of deposit by, release 35(5)
surplus value of deposit, dealing re 17(2)
Register of Company
content 3
Registry of Company
certificate
amount 7(3)
form 10(1)
record of 27(c)
certificate, renewal 10(2)
limitation 10(3)
certificate, variation 10(4)
conditions 5, 7
deposit to Receiver General for 7(1)
refusal by Minister 9(3)
renewal of certificate, report on 27(b)
Registry of company
deposit to Receiver General
exception re 8(2)
presumption re 8(1)
Regulations 2(2)
Report of Superintendent
content 27(e)
Schedule I, 20, 37(7) (8)
Schedule II, 38
Secretary
defined 2(1)
statement by, verification 23
Statement
reserve, computation 38
Sum assured
defined 37(3)
Superintendent of Insurance
annual report to Minister 27(e)
assets in Canada, report on deficiency 51(1)
assets of fraternal benefit society, report on deficiency 44(1)
certificate of ruling for appeal, issuing 34(1)
control of assets, powers 52
defined 2(1)
duty re 27(c)
inquiries to company 30
inspection of company by
examination of offices 28(3)
report, entry in books 29(1)
report to Minister re 28(1), 29(2)
liabilities of fraternal benefit society, computation
mortality tables, determination 43(1)
name of company, objection re
hearing 9(2)
report to Minister 9(1)

FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. I-16—(cont'd)
notice to company, transmission re 6(1)(b)
real estate owned by company, appraisal 32
records of company, examination 24(2)
registry of company, duties re 27(b)
registry of fraternal benefit society, powers re 42
report to Minister
classification of assets in Canada 33(1)
corrections on annual statement in 33(2)
deficiency of assets re 51
inclusion of inquiry in 30(2)
inclusion of summary statement in 26(2)
reserves of company
computation 47(1)
details in annual report 47(2)
transfer from separate funds, powers re 37(6)(b)
valuation, report by fraternal benefit society on 43(2)
valuation of securities
report on 25(3)
for statements, determination of fitting date 25(1)
verification of statements of associations, directions re 23
withdrawal
of excess deposit, authorization re 18
in separate funds, approval re 37(6)(a)
Winding-up Act
application 35(6), 52, 54, 57(3)

FOREIGN OFFENDERS
See Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.5

FOREIGN RELATIONS
See Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4

FOREIGN STATE
See Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21, s.2, 3, 6, 20, 26, 40

FORESTRY
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.6(2); Department of Fisheries and Forestry Act, R.S., c. F-20; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26; Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30; National Wildlife Week Act, R.S., c. N-18; Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18; Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.45(4), 46(2)

FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH ACT, R.S., c. F-30—see also Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(d)
Criminal Code
application 8(1)
Definitions 2
Detention of articles seized 8(2)
Forest Experimental Area
establishment 4
protection and management 5
regulations re 6
Forfeiture of articles seized 8(3)
Governor in Council
agreements, approval 3(1)
Forest Experimental Area, establishment 4
regulatory powers 6
Her Majesty
article forfeited to 8(3)
Minister of the Environment
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
duties and functions 3
Forest Experimental Area, powers re 5
powers 3
powers re forfeiture 8(3)
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 7
Regulations 6
Seizure of articles 8(1)

FREDERICTON
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s. 4(1)(c)

FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.3(c)

FREIGHT
See Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3

FREIGHT RATES REDUCTION ACT
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.278(11)

FREIGHT TRAFFIC
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.3(1)

FRENCH
See Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2

FRESHWATER FISH
See Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13

FRESHWATER FISH MARKETING ACT, R.S., c. F-13
Advisory Committee
Chairman, appointment 18(1)
duties and functions 19(1)
establishment 18(1)
fees and remuneration 19(2)
tenure of office 18(2)
meetings 19(1)
members
appointment 18(1)
re-appointment 18(3)
Aeronautics Act
application 10(2)
Agreement respecting participation
approval 25(2)
conclusion 25(2)
Application of Act
regulations re 22(b)
Board
Advisory Committee, meetings, determination by 19(1)
Chairman, appointment 3(1)
committees, establishment, by-law re 12(b)
Corporation, management, by-law re 12(e)
Corporation, members, remuneration, by-laws re 12(c)
defined 2
director,
duties and functions, by-law re 12(d)
expenses, determination by 6(2)
establishment 3(1)
licences, issue, by-law re 21(1)
meeting
calling of, by-law re 12(a)
procedure, by-law re 12(b)
staff, employment, determination by 9(2)
temporary president, authorization re 5(2)
vacancy re 3(5)
By-laws 21(2)
Chairman
appointment 3(1)
attendance at meeting, fees re 6(1), 12(c)
defined 2
duties and functions 4
fees and remuneration 6(1)
tenure of office 3(1)
Chairman of the Advisory Committee
appointment 18(1)
tenure of office 18(2)
Container
defined 2
Corporation
arrangement, powers re 8
Board
establishment 3(1)
functions, etc., 3, 5, 6, 9, 12, 19
borrowing power, limitation re 17(2)
concessions, use, powers re 8
contract, powers re 14(2)
defined 2
director, duties, powers, etc., 3, 6, 11, 12
duties and functions 23
establishment 3(1)
financial operations, conduct 15(1)
fish, price system, powers re 24

FRESHWATER FISH MARKETING ACT, R.S., c. F-13—(cont'd)
grants for taxes, powers re 15(3)
grants to 16
head office 13
legal capacity 14(4)
meeting 12(a)(b)
powers 7
President
appointment 3(1)
duties, functions, etc. 3, 5, 6, 10(1)
property 14(3)
purposes 7
staff 9
status 15(2)
Crown Corporations Act
application 15(4)
Definitions 2, 20
Director of the Corporation
absence 3(6)
appointment 3(1)(2)
attendance at meeting, fees re 6(1), 12(c)
duties and functions, by-law re 12(d)
eligibility 3(3)
expenses, recovery 6(2)
not part of public service 11
re-appointment 3(4)
temporary appointment 3(6)
tenure of office 3(1)
Financial Administration Act
application 15(2)
Fish
defined 20
detention 28(2)
forfeiture 28(3)
regulations re 28(4)
marketing 23(3)
origin, evidence 31
price, systems 24
purchase 23(2)
seizure 28(1)
trading, limitation re 21(1)
Fisheries Act
application 20
Fisherman
defined 20
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 10(2)
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee
appointment, duties re 18(1)
fees and remuneration, determination 19(2)
Corporation, loans, authorization re 17(1)
Corporation, members, appointment, powers re 3(1)
inspector, appointment, powers re 26
participation agreement, approval re 25(2)
President, fees and remuneration, determination 6(1)
regulations 22, 28(4)
temporary President, appointment, approval re 5(2)
Income Tax Act
application 15(2)
Inspector
appointment 26
certificate, production re 27(2)
assistance to 27(3)
duties and functions, obstruction re 29(1)
false statement to 29(2)
fish, seizure, powers re 28(1)
powers 27(1)
Licence
issue, regulations re 21(2)
Minister
Corporation
financial operations, duties re 16
loans, duties re 17(1)
defined 2
participation agreement, powers re 25(2)
report to Parliament 33
Offences and penalties 30
Participating province
defined 2
Participation
agreement re, approval 25(2)
President
absence 5(2)
appointment 3(1)
defined 2
duties and functions 5(1)
fees and remuneration, determination 6(1), 12(c)
presumption re 10(1)
temporary appointment 5(2)
tenure of office 3(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 10(1)
Regulations 22, 28(4)
Report to Parliament 33
Surplus Crown Assets Act
application 15(5)

FRUIT
See Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31

FRUIT, VEGETABLES AND HONEY ACT, R.S., c. F-31
Application of Act 25
Broker
defined 2
licence 12
prohibitions re 15
Certificate of inspector
evidence 7
Closed package
defined 2
Commission agent
defined 2
licence 10
prohibition re 15
Common carrier
produce not properly marked 16
Complaints and averments
jurisdiction re 23
Criminal Code
application 23
Dealer
defined 2
licence 11
prohibitions re 15
Definitions 2
Establishment
defined 2
Export
defined 2
registration re honey 14
Fines
application 22
Fruit
defined 2
Grade
defined 2
produce intended for canning 8
regulations re 3
Green vegetables
application of Act 25
Honey
exporters, registration 14
inspection 5
Inspector
appointment 4
canned produce, inspection 8
certificate, evidence re 7
defined 2
detention of produce, notice 6
false statement to 9
obstruction 9
powers 5
Interprovincial trade
defined 2
honey exporter 14
licence re 12
produce not properly marked, carriage 16
Licence
broker 12
commission agent 10
dealer 11
Minister of Agriculture
broker, licence re 12
commission agent, licence re 10
dealer, licence re 11
defined 2
detained produce, powers re 21
foremen packers, registration re 13
head packers, registration re 13
regulatory powers 3
Offences and penalties
broker performing without licence 18
commission agent performing without licence 18
dealer performing without licence 18
false statement to inspector 17
honey exporter performing without registration 19
obstruction of inspector 17

FRUIT, VEGETABLES AND HONEY ACT, R.S., c. F-31—(cont'd)
offence for which no penalty specified 20
produce not properly marked, carriage 19
violation of Act 20
Plant Quarantine Act
application 25
Proceedings
jurisdiction of court 23
remedies preserved 24
Produce
defined 2
detained, destruction 21
detention 6, 21
forfeiture to Her Majesty 21
inspection 5
intended for canning 8
Prohibitions 15
Registration
foremen packers 13
head packers 13
honey exporters 14
Regulations 3
To pack
defined 2
registration re 13
Vegetable
defined 2

FUGITIVE CRIMINAL
See Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21, s.2

FUGITIVE OFFENDERS ACT, R.S., c. F-32
—*see also* Identification of Criminals Act, R.S., c. I-1, s.2(1)
Acts not offences by Canadian law
application of Act to 4
Agreement of the ship 24
Application of Act 3-6
Authentication of warrant and other documents 29
Bail 11, 17
British possession
seal 29(1)
Certificate of committal of fugitive 12
Committal of fugitive 12
Commonwealth country
authentication of warrant 29
warrant 8
Court
defined 2
order of discharge of fugitive, conditions re 16
powers to discharge fugitive, conditions re 17
Court of Queen's Bench
Manitoba 2(d)
Saskatchewan 2(e)
Definitions 2
Deposition
authentication 29
defined 2
reception by magistrate 27
use in evidence 28
Discharge of fugitive
conditions 16, 17
Document
authentication 29
Evidence 28, 29
Fugitive
appearance in front of magistrate 11
application of Act to 5
apprehension 7
committal 12
custody 15(1)
defined 2
discharge 10, 16, 17
order of return 15
remand, delay 14
return
to authorities 7(1)
to Commonwealth country 22
rights 13
undergoing sentence, return of 18
Governor General
discharge of apprehended fugitive by 10
endorsement
of warrant of apprehension 8
upon agreement 24
order to master of Canadian ship to convey fugitive 23
warrant of return of fugitive 15(1)
Habeas corpus 13
Jurisdiction of magistrate 11, 19
Magistrate
committal of fugitive 12
defined 2
document, reception 29
duties to inform fugitive as to his rights 13
endorsement of warrant of apprehension 8
exercise of judicial powers, 20
issuing of
provisional warrant 9
search warrant 19
jurisdiction 11, 19
reception of deposition 27
report to Governor General 10, 12
warrant 9
Master of ship
duties 23, 25
Minister of Transport 24
Notice of application for discharge 16
Offences and penalties
acts not offences by Canadian law 4
master of ship 26
piracy 3
treason 3
Piracy
application of Act to 3
Provisional warrant, issued 9
Report to Governor General 10, 12
Retroactivity of Act 6
Seal, evidence 29
Search warrant 19
Ship registered in Canada
master, duties re return of fugitive 23
return of fugitive 22, 24
Superior Court of Quebec 2(b)
Supreme Court of
Alberta 2(f)
British Columbia 2(c)
New Brunswick 2(c)
Newfoundland 2(g)
Nova Scotia 2(c)
Ontario 2(a)
Prince Edward Island 2(c)
Territorial Court in
the Northwest Territories 2(h)
the Yukon Territory 2(h)
Treason
application of Act to 3
Warrant
authentication 29
death of signer or endorser 21(2)
endorsement, effect 21(1)
Warrant for apprehension
category 7(2)
issued by Commonwealth country 8
Warrant of return of fugitive 15
Warrant to search
powers of magistrate re 19

FUR SEALS
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33

GAMBIA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

GAME
See Game Export Act, R.S., c. G-1; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.73(1); Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12

GAME EXPORT ACT, R.S., c. G-1—*see also* Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.47(1); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.47(4)
Application of Act 11(2)
Attorney general of the province
directions re disposal of forfeited game 8(2)
Definitions 2
Export permit
defined 2
use 3, 4(1)
Fines
computation by article 10
Game
defined 2
forfeiture 8(2)
seizure by game officers 6
transmission without permit, interdiction re 3, 11(2)
Game officer
defined 2, 5
members of R.C.M.P. 5
officers of customs 5
powers 5, 6

GAME EXPORT ACT, R.S., c. G-1—(cont'd)
Governor in Council
powers re coming into force of Act 11(1)
Minister of the Environment
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.) s.30
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 9
Search warrant
execution 7(2)
issue by justice of the peace 7(1)
Seizure of game, package, shipment or consignment
powers of game officers re 6
Shipping bill
contents 4(2)
Summons
issue by justice of the peace 8(1)

GAS
See Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act, R.S., c. C-37, s.3(b); Gas Inspection Act, R.S., c. G-2; National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.2, 51(2), 80.1, 87; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.2

GAS INSPECTION ACT, R.S., c. G-2
Accounts
keeping 12
Calorimeter
use 9(2)
Certificate of registration
issue and expiry 5
Contractor
certificate of registration 5(1)
defined 2
gas sold below standard calorific power by 18
injurious gas, supplying 19
liability 6(2)
meters, duties re 9(9)
pressure, report to Minister re 7
right of access by 6(1)
tests in case of dispute 10
Definitions 2
Department
custody of standard apparatus for measuring gas 4(3)
defined 2
Director
appeal to, re disputed test 10(5)(7)
appointment 8(1)
duties 8(2)
qualification 8(5)(6)
Disputed tests
certificate re 10(4)
defined 10(2)
disputed meters re 10(3)
error in 10(6)
owner of meter, rules re 10(7)
reasons for 10(1)
reference to director 10(5)
Fees re tests
determination 11(1)
evidence of payment 11(4)
payment 11(2)
time for 11(3)
Fines
recovery 21
Gas
defined 2
sale, unit of measure re 4
Governor in Council
fees, determination 11(1)
payment of fees indication 11(4)
regulatory powers 3
reverification of meters, powers re 9(5)
Inspector
appointment 8(3)
defined 2
disputed tests, duties re 10
duties 8(3)
qualifications 8(5)(6)
record of meters, access to 9(8)
right of access 8(4)
verification of meter 9(6)
Meter
defined 2
disputed tests 10
location 9(9)
records 9(8)
repair and verification, liability re 9(7)
reverification 9(5)
use 9(1)
verification 9
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
certificate of registration, issue 5
defined 2
district inspector's duties, powers re 8(3)
forfeited meter, disposal 14(3)
minimum service pressure 7
type of meter, approval re 9(4)
Offences and penalties
certificate of registration, failure to obtain 13
records, failure to keep 16
sale of gas by heat units 18
sale of injurious gas 19
stamps and seals, forgery 14
use of unverified or illegal meter 17
verified meter, tampering with 15, 17
violation of Act 20
Pressure
report to Minister re 7
Procedure 21
Purchaser
defined 2
injurious gas supplied to 19
tests in case of dispute 10
Receiver General
payment of fees to 11(2)
Regulations 3
Report to Minister 7
Sale of gas
heat units, by 4(2)
quantity by 4(1)
Stamps on meters
forging or counterfeiting 14
Unit of measure 4
Verified meter
defined 2
rules re 9
Weights and Measures Act
application 4(3)

GATINEAU PARK
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.15(3)

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE
See Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.16(4)

GENERAL COURT MARTIAL
See Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3, s.4

GENEVA CONVENTIONS ACT, R.S., c. G-3
Appeal from sentence of death or imprisonment over 2 years 6(1)
Attorney General of Canada
proceedings re offence, consent re 3(3)
Canadian Forces 6(1)
holding prisoners 8
Certificate re State of War
admissibility as proof 9
Code of Service Discipline
prisoner of war, subject to 7(1)
Conventions approved 2
Court
defined 4
Criminal Code 3(1), 4, 7(1), 9
Definitions 4
Minister of National Defence
regulatory powers 8
National Defence Act
application 4, 7(1)
Notice of death sentence
contents 6(2)
Notice of trial 5
Offence
breach of Convention, proceedings on 3(3)
defined 4
jurisdiction 3(2)
Presumption re Code of Service Discipline 7(1)
Prisoner of war
regulations re 8
subject to Code of Service Discipline 7(1)
under command of unit having custody, presumption re 7(2)
Prisoners' representative
defined 4
Protected internee
defined 4
Protected prisoner of war
defined 4
sentenced for more than two years, appeal re 6(1)

GENEVA CONVENTIONS ACT, R.S., c. G-3
—(cont'd)
Protecting power
defined 4
Regulations 8
Schedule III 4, 8
Schedule IV 4
Secretary of State for External Affairs
certificate re state of war 9
notice of conviction and sentence 6(1)
Sentence of death
protected prisoner or internee, execution of 6(2)

GEOGRAPHY
See Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7

GEOLOGY
See Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7

GEORGIAN BAY
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

GERMANY
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

GERMANY'S ALLIES
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

GHANA
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

GOLD
See Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.14(2)(3); Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, R.S., c. E-5; Gold Clauses Act, R.S., c. G-4; Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5; Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.8(4); Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3, s.85, 86(2)(4)(6); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.76

GOLD CLAUSES ACT, R.S., c. G-4
Action upon a gold clause obligation 4
Application of Act 3, 10
Covenant to pay in gold
contrary to public policy 7
Definitions 2
Exchequer Court —*see* Federal Court
Federal Court 9
Gold clause obligation
action upon 4, 5
defined 2
Federal Court judgment 9
Gold clause obligation secured 8
Legal tender 4, 5
Payment prior to Act 6
Prohibition 9

GOLD COIN
See Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.4

GOLD EXPORT ACT, R.S., c. G-5
Governor in Council
powers 2
regulatory powers 3
Licence re export 2
Minister of Finance
powers 2
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 4
Regulations 3

GONDOLA LIFT
See Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2

GOOD FRIDAY See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

GOOD SHEPHERD INDUSTRIAL REFUGE
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.90

GOOD SHEPHERD REFORMATORY OF NOVA SCOTIA
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.107

GOVERNMENT ANNUITIES ACT, R.S., c. G-6—see also Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s. 13(2), 14(1)(h)
Administration of Act 3
Agent of Minister
regulations re 13(d)
Annuitant
death, repayment re 12(1)
defined 2
Annuity
amount, limitation re 8(1)
application, fraud re 11(2)
cancellation, action re 11(3)
conversion 8(3)
death of annuitant, effect 12
defined 2
grant, conditions re 8(1)(2)
present value, calculation 15(2)
purchase
contract, conditions re 7
payments re 5
transfer re 6(1)
purchase by corporation 6(2)
purchase by employer 6(3)
regulations re 13
right, transfer, restriction re 10(1)
sale 4
seizure, exempt from 11(1)
tables 7
trust, prohibition re 10(2)
Annuity agreement
form, approval 6(3)
Annuity contract
employers, by 6(2)(3)
refusal re 9
Annuity tables 7
approval re 15(2)
regulations re 13(b)
Application of Act
regulations re 13(h)
Cancellation of annuity
action re 11(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 14
Conversion of annuity
conditions re 8(3)
Corporation
annuity, purchase, contract re 6(2)
Definitions 2
Employer
annuity, purchase, contract re 6(3)
Government Annuities Account
establishment 15(1)
Governor in Council 2
annuity tables, approval 15(2)
interest rate, determination 15(2)
Minister, appointment by 3
regulatory powers 13
Minister
agent
payments to 5
regulations re 13(d)
annuity
conversion, powers re 8(3)
sale, powers re 4
annuity agreement, form, approval 6(3)
annuity contract, refusal 9
defined 2
trusts, powers re 10(2)
Minister of Labour
administration of Act 3
Post Office Savings Bank 6
Postmaster General 6
Present value
calculation 15(2)
Purchaser
defined 2
payments 5
Regulations 13
Report to Parliament 16
Trust
prohibition re 10(2)
Unclaimed annuity
application, regulations re 13(g)

GOVERNMENT BREAKWATERS
See Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9

GOVERNMENT COMPANIES OPERATION ACT, R.S., c. G-7—see also Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.24; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.28(2)
Application of Act 6, 7
Canada Corporations Act
application 2

GOVERNMENT COMPANIES OPERATION ACT, R.S., c. G-7—(cont'd)
Civil Service Act
application 5(3)
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 5(2)
Company
agent of Her Majesty 3
cessation of agency 7
defined 2
legal proceedings by or against 3(3)
right to contract 3(2)
staff, powers re 4
Definitions 2
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 5(4)
Governor in Council
application of Act to Company, proclamation re 6, 7
pension fund establishment, approval 5(1)
Minister
defined 2
Public Service Employment Act
application 5(3)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 5
Staff
application of Government Employees Compensation Act to 5(4)
benefits re previous Public Service employee 5(3)
control and supervision 4(2)
employment 4(1)
fees and remuneration 4(1)
pension or superannuation 5

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES COMPENSATION ACT, R.S., c. G-8—see also Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.12; Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.40(2); Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.), s.3(4), 5(2); Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26, s.19(2); Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s.10(2); Government Companies Operation Act, R.S., c. G-7, s.5(4); Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c.23 (1st Supp.), s.8; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.4; National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.13(2); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.4(2); Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.16; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.28(1); Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, s.5(3); Saltfish Act, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.), s.10(2); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.23(2); Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s.16(3); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.16(3); Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.20(a)
Accident
death at place other than employment 12
defined 2(1)
prevention activities 13
prior to April 1, 1947, 9(1)
Action 8(3)
Administration of Act
expenses 11
Application of Act 2(2)(3)
Canadian Forces 2(2)
Claim 8(1) (7)
Compensation
accident or disease 9(1)
amount 3(1)
claim 8(1)
death or disability, regulations re 7
defined 2(1)
difference 8(2)
eligibility for 3(1) (3)
payment out of Consolidated Revenue Fund 3(4)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment into 8(3)
payment out of 3(4), 8(4), 12
Definitions 2(1)
Disease
application of Act 2(3)
prior to April 1, 1947, 9(1)
Employee
accident or disease 9(1)
Canadian Forces 2(2)
claim against Her Majesty 8(7)
claim for compensation 8(1)
compensation for death or disability 7
death at place other than employment 12
defined 2(1)
Government railway 3(2)
outside Canada, presumption re 5
portion of excess payable 8(4)
Employees locally engaged outside Canada
compensation 6(2)
contributions to fund 6(1)
Employer contribution 11
Governor in Council
approval of regulations 10
approval re employee 2(1)
directions re court 3(1)
regulatory powers 7
Her Majesty
claim against 8(7)
defined 2(1)
subrogation of rights to 8(3)
Industrial disease
defined 2(1)
Interpretation Act
application 9(2)
Minister of Labour
accident prevention activities 13
defined 2(1)
expenses of administration of Act 11
portion of excess payable 8(4), 12
powers 2(1), 6(2), 11, 13
regulatory powers 10
reserve fund 11
Notice of election 8(6)
Persons eligible 3(1)
Presumption re person employed outside Canada 5
Regulations 7, 10
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 2(2)
Subrogation of rights 8(3)
Treasury Board 3(4)
approval of contributions 6
approval re portion of excess payable 8(4), 12
Tutor
election for dependent 8(5)
Workmen's compensation fund
contributions to 6

GOVERNMENT FILM COMMISSIONER
See Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8, s.3; National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.3(e); National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.15(1)

GOVERNMENT HARBOURS AND PIERS ACT, R.S., c. G-9—see also Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.31
Account for Parliament 14
Application of Act 3,
Construction and repairs 5
Criminal Code
application 15
Definitions 2
Financial Administration Act
application 6(2)
Governor in Council
application of tolls, powers re 13
regulatory powers 7, 19(b)
remuneration of staff 6
Harbour
use and management, regulations re 7
Minister of Finance 13
Minister of Public Works
construction and repairs, powers re 5
powers and duties 19
Minister of Transport
appointment of officers and employees 6
defined 2
expenses for light and heating, powers re 6(2)
lease of wharfs, piers and breakwaters 16
regulations, recommendation 7
report to Parliament 18
yearly rental in lieu of tolls, powers re 17
Offences and penalties
application 15
recovery 15
regulations re 7

GOVERNMENT HARBOURS AND PIERS ACT, R.S., c. G-9—(cont'd)
Officers and employees
appointment 6(1)
designation from Department of Transport 6(1)
remuneration 6(2)
Piers, wharfs and breakwaters
lease 16
Public Works Act
application 19
Regulations 7
Report to Parliament 18
Tolls
application 13
collection 8, 11
debt to Her Majesty 12(1)
payable by whom 12(2)
recovery 12(3)
regulations re 7
unpaid, levying 11(1)
oath of applicant re 11(2)
sale of goods re 11(3)
yearly rental in lieu 17
Vessels
detention 8, 10
no clearance unless tolls paid 9

GOVERNMENT MOTION PICTURE BUREAU
See National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.13(6)

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
See Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.36(1); Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.30; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.290(1),291; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.159, 160(1), 170(c); Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11, s.14; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.46(1)(d), 190(1)(a); Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6; Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.31; National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.7(2); Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3, s.2; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.2

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA BONDS
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(6)(7)

GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.23(1)

GOVERNMENT OF UNITED KINGDOM
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.291; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16

GOVERNMENT OF UNITED STATES
See International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20, s.4; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16

GOVERNMENT OFFICERS GUARANTEE FUNDS
See Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.98(1)

GOVERNMENT PIERS
See Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9

GOVERNMENT PROPERTY
See Fire Losses Replacement Account Act, R.S., c. F-11; Government Property Traffic Act, R.S., c. G-10

GOVERNMENT PROPERTY TRAFFIC ACT, R.S., c. G-10
Certificate 4
Document
custody 4(c)
Enforcement of regulations
regulations re 2(1)(f)
Evidence 4
Fine
regulations re 2(1)(g)
Governor in Council
classification of vehicles 2(2)
regulatory powers re control of traffic 2(1)
Her Majesty
owner of lands 4
regulations re lands 2
Liability 3(1)
Minister of Public Works
certificate as evidence 4
Noise
regulations re 2(1)(e)
Operator
liability 3(2)
Owner
liability 3(1)
Prohibiting traffic
regulations re 2(1)(d)(h)
Regulations 2(1)
Speed
regulations re 2(1)(a)
Traffic
regulations re 2(1)(b)
Vehicles
classifications 2(2)
owner 3(1)

GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS
See Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.3(2)

GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS ACT, R.S., c. G-11—see also Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.15
Acquisition of railways by Government 7
Adjoining land, clearing 63
Application of Act 4
Badge of employees 41
Bell on locomotive engine 39, 40
Branch lines 8
Bridge for railway
clearance over cars 21
flooring 11
height from highway 19
raising 21(2)
Bridge over railway
fence 20
height over cars 21, 22
inclination of ascent or descent 20
raising 21(2), 22(2)
Canada Atlantic Railway System
running powers of Minister on
compensation for 16
defined 13
general declaration re 12
powers granted by 14
terms and conditions 16(1)
tolls, jurisdiction re 15
Canadian Transport Commission
running powers, powers re 16
tolls, jurisdiction re 15
Canal, crossing 10, 11
Cattle
going on railway with, offence re 80
impounding 29
injury, liability re 30, 31
not to be at large 28, 29
Cattle-guards
construction and maintenance 24(2)
liability re 25, 26
Chief engineer
connecting lines
lease, approval 6(2)
report on 6(1)
Connecting lines, lease and operation 6(1)(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of judgments out of 92
Constable
appointment 67
breach of duty, offence re 72
defined 2
dismissal 70
oath of office 67(2), 68(1)
powers 68(2)(3), 69
record re 71
resisting, offence re 73
Construction of railways
regulation re 52
County
defined 2
Crossing
bell, obligation to ring 40
cattle, offence re 80
fences, obligation re 27
sign-boards at 23
stopping train at 34
watchman at 36
whistle, obligation to sound 40
Crossing another railway, compensation re 5(2)

GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS ACT, R.S., c. G-11—(cont'd)
Damages, recovery against Her Majesty 86
Dangerous goods
carrying in special car 68(2)
offence re sending 78
parcel suspected to contain, refusal 48(1)
Definitions 2, 13
Department
defined 2
Department of Transport 2
Deputy
defined 2
Drawbridge
construction 10
regulations re 10
stop at 35
Employee
action against 66
badge 41
obstruction, offence re 79
violation of regulations, offence re 76, 77
Engineer
bell, obligation to ring 40
defined 2
powers 5(1)
whistle, obligation to sound 40
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expropriation
Intercolonial Railway, re 84, 85
Expropriation Act
application 7(7), 85(2)
Federal Court of Appeal
appeal to 16(1)
Federal Court of Canada
intersections, disagreements re compensation 5(2)
jurisdiction 90, 91
Fences
liability re 25, 26
railway crossing at 24, 27
Fines imposed by Act
application 82(2)
recovery 82(1)
regulation re 53(a)
Fire from locomotive, damages caused by 64, 65
Forces of Her Majesty
conveyance, regulations re 60
Freight
lien on goods re 44
Gates 24
General Manager of Government Railways
payment of judgments 92
proceedings against Her Majesty, defendant in 87-89
Goods
defined 2
lien on 44
sale in default of payment of charges 44
regulations re 55
seizure and detention, regulations re 54
unclaimed 45
Governor in Council
acquisition of railways and works, authority re 7(1)
branch lines, authority re 8(1)
bridges existing before March 1, 1887, exemption re 21(3)
connecting lines, authority re 6(1)
record of constables, powers re 71(2)
regulatory powers 10, 52-56, 60
running powers of Minister determination of duration 13
telegraph
construction, powers re 58
requisition 59
tolls, powers re 49(1)
Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada
running powers of Minister on
compensation for 16
defined 13
powers granted by 14
terms and conditions 16(1)
running powers on
general declaration re 12
tolls, jurisdiction re 15
Her Majesty
bell or whistle not sounded, liability re 40(2)
cattle injured on railway, liability re 31
claim against, procedure re 86-92
fire from locomotive, liability re 64, 65
freight and charges, lien re 44(1)
Intercolonial Railway vesting 83
liability 62
penalties belong in part to 82(2)
railway, vesting 4(1)
tolls, recovery 50, 56
Highway
bridge over, height 19
carrying of railway along 17(1)
cattle not to be at large 28
defined 2
diversion 17(4)
level of rail above or below
obstruction by railway 17(2)(3)
Hurdle gates, erection and maintenance 24
Impoundment of animals found at large 29
Inquiry, examination of witnesses in 61
Intercolonial Railway
constitution 83
defects in expropriation for, cured 84, 85
Intercolonial Railway, Act respecting the construction, S.C., 1867, c. 13
expropriation under, defects in 84
Junction with another railway 5(2)
Lands
defined 2
Lease of railways by Government 7
Lien for freight 44
Management
connecting lines
lease, approval 6(2)
recommendation re 6(1)(3)
defined 2
Minister of Transport
Atlantic Railway System, running powers 12-16
branch lines, powers re 8(2)
cattle-guards, powers re 24(2)
defined 2
fences, power re 24(1)
flooring of bridge, powers re sufficiency 11
Grand Trunk Railway Company, running powers 12-16
navigation, prohibition of obstruction 9
powers
exercise 3, 7(7)
nature 5
railways and works, acquisition, powers re 7(1)
stopping of trains at crossing, powers re 34
tolls, powers re 49(1)
witnesses in inquiry, examination 6
Navigation
obstruction 9
New Brunswick
Intercolonial Railway in 83, 85
Offences and penalties
cattle, going on railway with 68
constable
breach of duty by 72
resisting 73
dangerous goods, sending 78
employee
obstruction 79
violation of regulations by 76, 77
freight cars, placing in rear of passenger cars 74
intoxication of driver or conductor 75
officer
obstruction 79
violation of regulations by 76, 77
penalties
application 82(2)
recovery 82(1)
track, walking along 81
Officer
action against 66
obstruction, offence re 79
violation of regulations, offence re 76, 77
Parcels
refusal when suspected to be dangerous 48
Parliament
connecting lines, lease, ratification 6(2)
construction of railway, appropriation of money re 7(4)
Passenger train
accommodation to be furnished 42
contrivances to be used on 33
employee, badge 41
placing freight cars in rear, offence re 74
production of tickets 46

GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS ACT, R.S., c. G-11—(cont'd)
removal of passenger from 46
time of running 42
Platform, injury while on 47
Proceedings
Crown, prerogatives and rights 89
costs, adjudication 86(3)
counterclaim 88(1)
damages, recovery 86(2)
defendant in 87(1)(2)
judgment, execution 88(2), 92
jurisdiction of court 86, 90
set-off 88(1)
time limit 66
transfer of suit 91
Provincial Court, jurisdiction 86, 90
Public works, railways declared to be 57
Railway
defined 2
Railway Act
application 15
Railway crossing
cattle-guards 24(2)
gates 24
Receiver General 45, 51, 92
Regulations 52-55
violation by officer or employee 76, 77
Reversely moving, precautions re 38
River, crossing 10, 11
Running powers
defined 13
Secretary
defined 2
Sign board at crossing 23
Speed limit 37
Superintendent
constables
appointment, application re 67(1)
dismissal 70
record, keeping 71
defined 2
Minister, exercise of powers 3
powers 5(1)
Swingbridge
construction 10
regulations re 10
stop at 35
Telegraph company
use by Government 59
Telegraph lines, construction 58
Tickets, production 46
Toll
defined 2
fixing and payment 49
recovery 50, 56
regulation re 52, 53(a)
remittance to Receiver General 51
Track, offence re walking along 81
Tunnel
clearance over cars 21
Whistle on locomotive engine 39, 40

GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BANK
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.193(4)

GOVERNMENT SHIP
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 16

GOVERNMENT VESSELS DISCIPLINE ACT, R.S., c. G-12—see also National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s. 224
Commissioner
defined 2
deserters on board, sending 12
discretion re imprisonment 9(h)
evidence, refusal to receive 10(4)
forfeiture of wages 9(b)(d)
Custody 11(2)
Definitions 2
Deserter
apprehension 11
arrest, improper 11(4)
assistance of police re 11(3)
proceedings re 11(4)
custody 11(2)
penalty for improper arrest 11(4)
sentence to imprisonment not expired 13
Desertion
jurisdiction 15
presumed 14(2)
Discipline 9
Forfeiture of wages 9(b)(d)
proof 14
Imprisonment
execution of sentence 15(2)
sentence not expired 13
Log-book
copy of entry 10(2)
statement 10(3)
entry of offence 10
evidence 10(4)
Master of ship
defined 2
reading of book 8
ship's book, duties re 4
Offences and penalties
assault of master 9(f)
assault of officer 9(f)
costs 12(2)
damage of vessel 9(h)
desertion 9(a)
disobedience to lawful command 9
entry in log-book 10(1)
improper arrest 11(4)
jurisdiction 15
quitting of vessel without leave 9(c)
refusal to join vessel 9(b)
Officer in command
signature, evidence 7(2)
Police commissioner
defined 2
Police constable
assistance of master 11(3)
defined 2
Proceedings
evidence 10(4)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act
application 2
Ship's book
columns of particulars 6
contents 5
evidence 7
men engaged to sign 4
reading by master 8
Vessels employed by Government
deemed to belong to Government of Canada 3

GOVERNMENT WORKS TOLLS ACT, R.S., c. G-13
Collection of tolls and dues
control by Minister 3
regulations re 5
Collector of tolls and dues
defined 2
powers 19
Definitions 2
Detention of cars
collector of tolls, powers re 16
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4, 5
Her Majesty
assistance to officer in name of 11
security in name of 14
Liability of timber for tolls 6(2)
Minister of Public Works
collection of toll and dues, control by 3
defined 2
sale of timber seized 10, 16
sanction to release seizure of timber 14
Offences and penalties
information, refusal to give 17
proceedings re recovery of penalty 18
recovery of penalty 19
regulation re penalty 4
Presumption re sawn timber 9
Proof 13
Railways
returns by officers 15, 16
Rate of toll and dues
regulations re 4
Regulations 4, 5
Release of timber
security 14
Returns by railway officers 15, 16
Sale of timber
Minister's powers re 16
Sale of timber seized
Minister's powers re 10
Seizure of timber 7
assistance to officer re 11
cooperation of officers with collector 12
officer's power 7
release 14
Statement under oath
authorized persons 5
regulations re 5
Summary conviction 19

GOVERNMENT WORKS TOLLS ACT, R.S., c. G-13—(cont'd)
Timber
claim on, by Crown 8
liability 6(2), 9
lien, effect of transfer 8
presumption 9
seizure 7
Tolls
first charge 6(1)
Works
defined 2
regulations re 4

GOVERNOR GENERAL
See Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.21; Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33, s.28. Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2; Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15; Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21, s. 35(1)(2); Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.21, 23(1); Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.8, 10, 15(1), 23, 24; Governor General's Act, R.S., c. G-14, s.2, 3(1)(2), 4(1); Governor General's Retiring Annuity Act, R.S., c. G-15; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s. 17, 28, 31; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.3, 6, 50; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.17, 80; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.51, 66, 90(13), 115, 116, 160; Public Documents Act, R.S., c. P-28. Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.4(1)(i); Public Works Act, R.S., c. P-38; Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40, s.3; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.9(1), 11

GOVERNOR GENERAL'S ACT, R.S., c. G-14
Bonds to be taken to Governor General 3
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out of 4(2)
Governor General
corporation sole 2
public capacity 3(1)
limitation re 3(2)
remuneration 4(1)

GOVERNOR GENERAL'S RETIRING ANNUITY ACT, R.S., c. G-15—see also Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.8(2)
Annuity
payment 5
Application of Act 4(3), 6
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of annuity out of 5
Governor General
annuity
amount 2(1)
duration 2(2)
Governor General, former
annuity
amount 4(1)
duration 4(4)
Widow of former Governor General
annuity
amount 4(2)
duration 4(4)
Widow of Governor General
annuity
amount 3(1)(2)
duration 3(3)

GOVERNOR OF BANK OF CANADA
See Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.5(1); Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.6(2); Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9, s.6(1); Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s. 56(2), 59; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.20(c)

GRADING
See Hay and Straw Inspection Act, R.S., c. H-2

GRAIN
See Canada Grain Act, R.S., c. G-16; Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.82; Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12

GRAIN ELEVATOR
See Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.36

GRAIN FUTURES
See Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17

GRAIN FUTURES ACT, R.S., c. G-17
Appeal to Commission 10
Appeal to Minister 11
Bona fide hedging transactions
defined 8(2)
By-products
defined 2(1)
Canada Grain Act
application 2(2), 3(1)
establishment of Commission 2(1)
Cash grain
defined 2(1)
Commission
alteration of order, powers re 8(5)
appeal
from committee, powers 10
to Minister, notice re 11
defined 2(1)
expenses, payment 3(2)
hedging transactions, powers re 8(2)
investigation, powers re 7
notice of order, duty re 8(4)
order or regulation, priority 9
powers 8(1)
regulatory powers 5
report to Minister 17
Winnipeg Grain Exchange, by-law, powers re 8(3)
Companies Act of Manitoba
application 2(1)
Corporation
offence by 13
Definitions 2(1), 8(2)
Fines
payment 16
Governor in Council
provisions of Act, extension, powers re 2(2)
regulations, approval 5
rescission of order, powers re 8(6)
supervisor, powers re 4(1)
Grain
defined 2(1)
Grain futures
defined 2(1)
Inquiries Act
application 7
Member of Commission
duties and functions 3(1)
fees and remuneration 3(1)
Minister of Agriculture
appeal to, duties and powers re 11
defined 2(1)
report of Commission, powers re 17
Oath of office of Supervisor
form 4(3)
Offences and penalties
fines 16
obstructing supervisor 15
violation of Act,
corporation, by 13
person, by 12
Winnipeg Grain Exchange, by 14
Order
alteration 8(5)
defined 2(1)
notice 8(4)
priority 9
rescission 8(6)
Products
defined 2(1)
Receiver General
payment of fines to 16
Regulations 5
Report to Minister 17
Staff
appointment 4(4)
Supervisor
appointment 4(1)
conflict of interests 4(2)
defined 2(1)
duties and functions 6
fees and remuneration 4(1)
oath of office 4(3)
tenure of office 4(1)
Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange Clearing Association Limited (The)
defined 2(1)
notice re regulations 5(2)
obstructing supervisor, offence re 15

GRAIN FUTURES ACT, R.S., c. G-17—(cont'd)
Winnipeg Grain Exchange (The)
by-law, revocation and variation 8(3)
by-law or rule, effectiveness 9
committee, appeal from 10
defined 2(1)
notice re regulations 5(2)
obstructing supervisor, offence re 15
rule, revocation and variation 8(3)
transactions by, investigation re 7
violation of Act, offence re 14

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1), 408(1)

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.3; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.12

GREAT BRAS D'OR
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.34

GREAT BRITAIN
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.28(3)(d); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.8; Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4, s.142; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6, s.16(3)

GREAT LAKES
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.269(6); Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-15; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.2; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2(1)

GREAT LAKES FISHERIES
See Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-15

GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. F-15
Canada Shipping Act
application 5
Commission
defined 2
Convention
approved 3
defined 2
regulations re 4(1)
Definitions 2
Duration of Act 6
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4(1)
Great Lakes Fishery Commission 2
Offences and penalties
jurisdiction of courts 5
violation of regulations 4(2)
Regulations 4(1)

GREAT LAKES FISHERY COMMISSION
See Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-15, s.2(2)

GREAT SEAL
See Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27, s.3(1), 8(1); Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.19(2); Public Documents Act, R.S., c. P-28, s.2(1)

GREAT WAR
See Holidays Act, R.S., c. H-7, s.3

GREEN ISLAND
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.25

GREENLAND
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(1)

GREENWICH TIME
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

GRENADA
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

GRUIDAE
See Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12, s.3

GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE
See Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.12(4)

GUN
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.2

GUT OF ANNAPOLIS
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.33

GUYANA
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

HABEAS CORPUS
See Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21

HALIBUT
See Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17

HALIFAX
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.589; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

HALIFAX INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.90

HANEY CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.150

HARBOUR
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8

HARBOUR COMMISSIONS
See Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1

HARBOUR COMMISSIONS ACT, R.S., c. H-1
Application of Act 31
Canada Gazette 27
Canada Shipping Act
Part XII 31
Chairman
appointment 30(3)
election 7(1)
Chief Executive Officer 23
appointment 8(1)
oaths, administration 6(2)
remuneration 8(2)
sale of detained goods, powers re 23
Commission
accounts, inspection of 17(2)
administration of Crown property 28
appointment by 8(1)
body corporate 3(2)
borrowing powers 14
by-laws
application 31
copy 24
duties of officers and employees 13
harbour, management and control 13
internal affairs, management 13
property, management 13
rates 20
violation 21(b)
defined 2
dissolution 27
erection of harbour limits marks 24(2)
establishment 3, 4, 30
evidence 24(2)
expropriation, powers re 19
finances
accounts 17
charges against revenues 15(1)
investment 16
moneys from use of Crown property 18
harbour limits 24(2)
investment, powers re 16
jurisdiction 9
keeping of accounts 17(1)
land, powers re 19
one and same corporation 30(4)
pecuniary dealings 25
powers 10, 12(1)
to invest 16
to seize vessels or goods 21

HARBOUR COMMISSIONS ACT, R.S., c. H-1—(cont'd)
proclamation 30(1)
prohibition of pecuniary dealings 25
property owned by Her Majesty 28
quorum 7(2)
revenues 15(1)
schedule 30(1)
signs 24(2)
transaction 25
Council of municipality
appointment by 5(2)(a)
Definitions 2
Detention
goods 22
vessels 22
Establishment of harbour Commissions
body corporate 3
harbour limits, alteration 4(2)
proclamation 3, 4
Evidence 24
Expropriation 19
Financial Administration Act
application 18
Government Harbours and Piers Act
application 31
Governor in Council
appointment of members of Commission 5
approval of
borrowing by Commission 14
by-laws 13
by-laws 13
Commission, dissolution 27
declaration 30
designatory powers 5(2)
establishment of Commissions by 3(1)
expropriation 19
harbour limits 4(2)
powers, alteration 4(2)
property owned by Her Majesty 28
publication 27
remuneration of members 7(3)
winding up of Commission 27
Harbour
defined 2
Her Majesty
investment in obligations 16
property
administration 11
moneys from use of 18
owned by 28
Interim application of enactments 31
Justice of the peace
oaths, administering 6(2)
Land
leasing 11(2)
Lieutenant Governor in Council
appointment by 5(2)(c)
Master of the vessel
rates 20
Members
appointment 30(3)
conditions of appointment 5(6)
defined 2
oath of office 6(1)
remuneration 7(3)
tenure of office 5(5)
Members of harbour Commissions
appointment 5
exceptional cases 5(2)(3)
Minister of Finance 16
Minister of Transport
amounts payable to Receiver General, approval 15(2)
Chief Executive Officer, salary 8(2)
commerce of land and structures 10
commerce of land by Commission, approval 10
construction, approval 10
defined 2
inspection of accounts 17(2)
salary of Chief Executive Officer, approval 8(2)
National Harbours Board Act
application 3(1)
Navigable Waters Protection Act
application 29
Navigation
regulation re 13(1)(a)
Offences and penalties
commission re 25
member re 25
violation of by-law 21(b), 26
Operation and works
regulation re 13(1)(b)
Organization
appointment by 5(2)(b)
Payment of rates
imposed by by-law 20
Proceedings
limitation of actions 26
violation of by-law 26
Proclamation
contents 4(1)
Prohibition
by-law re 13
Property
administered by Commission 11(1)
Railway Act
application 19
Receiver General 15(2)
Regulations
by-laws re 13(1)
Revenues
money obtained from use of Crown property 18
Schedule
Seizures
goods 21
vessels 21
Vessel
defined 2
goods, sale 23
rates, payment re 20, 21(a)
Violation of by-laws 21(b), 26

HAWAII
See Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.8

HAY
See Hay and Straw Inspection Act, R.S., c. H-2

HAY AND STRAW INSPECTION ACT, R.S., c. H-2
Hay
inspection 3
Inspection certificate
evidence re 3(b)
Inspector
appointment 2
Minister of Agriculture
powers 3
Straw
inspection 3

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS ACT, R.S., c. H-3—*see also* Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.254
Advertise
defined 2
Analyst
attendance 12(2)
certificate 12
defined 2
designation 4(3)
Application of Act
exception 15
Atomic Energy Control Act
application 15(d)
Board
composition 9(2)
defined 9(2)
duties 9(3)
establishment 9(2)
powers 9(4)
procedures, regulation re 7(c)
publication of report, statement 9(6)
reference of order to, request 9(1)
report to Minister 9(5)
Criminal Code
application 11(1)
Definitions 2, 9(2)
Explosives Act
application 15(a)
Food and Drugs Act 15(b)
application 2
Governor in Council
amendments to schedule 8
product added to schedule 9(1)
regulatory powers 7
Hazardous products
defined 2
destruction with consent 6(6)
disposition 6(5)
examination 5(1)
forfeiture 6(5)
regulation re 7
seizure 5(1), 6(1)
Hazardous Products Board of Review 7(c)
Information
received by Minister, privilege re 10(3)
Inquiries Act
application 9(4)

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS ACT, R.S., c. H-3 —(cont'd)
Inspector
assistance to 5(2)
certificate of appointment 4(2)
defined 2
designation 4(1)
false statement 5(4)
obstruction 5(3)
powers 5(1)
seized articles, powers re 5(5)(6)
Manufacturer
product or substance added to schedule
disclosure to Minister 10
request for reference to Board 9(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
defined 2
designation of analyst 4(3)
designation of inspector 4(1)
disclosure 10(2)
establishment of Board 9(2)
forfeiture of hazardous products, power re 6(5)(6)
publication of report of Board, powers re 9(6)(7)
recommendation for amendments to schedule 8(2)
request of disclosure by manufacturer, notice 10(1)
Minister of National Health and Welfare 2
Offences and penalties 14
advertising of hazardous product 3(1)
disclosure to the Minister 10(2)
false statement 5(4)
importation of hazardous product 3(1)
interference with article seized 5(5)
obstructing inspector 5(3)
sale of hazardous product 3(1)(2)
trial, jurisdiction re 13
Parliament
order amending schedule, tabling 8(3)
revocation of order amending schedule 8(4)
Pest Control Products Act
application 15(c)
Prosecution under Act
burden of proof 11
time limit 3(4)
Regulations 7
Report of Board
publication 9(6)(7)
submission to Minister 9(5)
Restoration of seized articles
application 6
notice 6(2)
order 6(3)
Schedule
amendments to 8
reference of order, request for 9(1)
revocation of orders re 8(4)
tabling of orders re 8(3)
Seized articles
interference with 5(5)
restoration, application for 6(1)
storing of 5(6)
Sell
defined 2

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS BOARD OF REVIEW
See Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.7(c)

HEAD OF THE COMMONWEALTH
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

HEALTH
See Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7; Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6; Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1; Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25; Health Resources Fund Act, R.S., c. H-4; Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8; Medical Research Council Act, R.S., c. M-9; Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25; Public Works Health Act, R.S., c. P-39; Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1

HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES
See National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.7(1)(o)

HEALTH GRANTS PROGRAM
See Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.3(5)(c)

HEALTH RESOURCES ADVISORY COMMITTEE
See Health Resources Fund Act, R.S., c. H-4, s.2

HEALTH RESOURCES FUND ACT, R.S., c. H-4
Advisory Committee 8(a)(b)
chairman 8(b)
defined 2
duties and functions 11
establishment 8
meeting 10(1)
member
appointment 8(a)
expenses 9
rules 10(2)
Application of Act
regulations re 12(b)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 3(1)(3)
Contribution 4, 5
amount 4(1)
limitation re 4(2), 5(2)
payment, conditions re 7
Definitions 2
Deputy Minister of National Health
duties and functions 8(b)
Fund
amounts, appropriation to 3(2)
defined 2
establishment 3(1)
payment re 3(3)
period 3(4)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 12
Health training facility
additional contributions re 5(1)
limitation 5(2)
contributions re
amount 4(1)
limitation 4(2)
cost, calculation, exclusion re 6
defined 2
payment, conditions re 7
Minister of National Health and Welfare
additional contributions, payment, authorization re 5(1)
contributions, payment, authorization re 4(1)
defined 2
payment, authorization re 3(3)
report to Parliament 13
Regulations 12
Report to Parliament 13

HER MAJESTY
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2; Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.10(4), 11(1)(4); Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1; Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3; Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.9; Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8; Coastal Fisheries Protection Act, R.S., c. C-21, s.6(6); Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7, s.6; Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2; Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4; Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12; Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.14(2)(3); Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.71; Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.3(1); Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, R.S., c. I-4, s.3(1); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.4(4), 10, 11(2), 14(k); International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20, s.4; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23; Municipal Grants Act, R.S., c. M-15, s.2(g), 5; National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3; National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6; National

HER MAJESTY—(cont'd)
Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.13(1); National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.15(4); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.3(2); Plant Quarantine Act, R.S., c. P-13; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.12; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.7(9), 25(1), 32(1)(r); Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10, s.2; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4; Wages Liability Act, R.S., c. W-1, s.2, 3, 4(1); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

HER MAJESTY'S HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN ENGLAND
See Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24, s.5(2); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.75(4); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.87(a), 88

HER MAJESTY'S MINTS IN CANADA
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.417

HER MAJESTY'S NAVAL SERVICE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.262(i)

HER MAJESTY'S PRIVY COUNCIL
See Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2, s.4(a)

HER MAJESTY'S REALMS AND TERRITORIES
See Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30, s.3(4)(5); Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23

HIGH COMMISSIONER
See Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.2; Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.2; High Commissioner in the United Kingdom Act, R.S., c. H-5

HIGH COMMISSIONER IN THE UNITED KINGDOM ACT, R.S., c. H-5
Agencies of Canadian Government
activities 3(c)
Governor in Council
High Commissioner, appointment 2
High Commissioner
appointment 2
instructions from Secretary of State 3(b)
powers and duties 3
Secretary of State for External Affairs
instructions from 3(b)
Staff
appointment 4

HIGH COURT DIVISION OF THE SUPREME COURT
See Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1)

HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN ENGLAND
See Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England

HIGH SEAS
See Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.69; North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16

HIGHWAYS
See Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12

HIPPOGLOSSUS
See Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17, s.2

HISTORIC SITES
See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7, s.4(e) Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6

HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS ACT, R.S., c. H-6
Application of Act
expenditures re
payment 7
regulations re 8
Board
annual report 9
Chairman, designation 4(5)
defined 2
duties and functions 5
establishment 4(1)
meeting 4(6)
member, appointment 4(1)
membership 4(1)
powers 5
quorum 4(7)
Secretary, appointment 8
staff, appointment 8
Chairman of Board
appointment 4(5)
Definitions 2
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development 4(1)(c)(8)(a)
Dominion Archivist 4(1)(a)
Expenditures
payment 7
Governor in Council
Act, application, regulations re 8
Board, member, appointment, duties re 4(1)(d)
Chairman, designation, duties re 4(5)
historic museums, establishment, approval re 3(c)
Historic museums
establishment 3(d)
Historic place
acquisition 3(d)
administration 3(e)
commemoration 3(a)
agreement 3(b)
defined 2
Member of Board
appointment 4(1)
eligibility re 4(2)
fees and remuneration 6
re-appointment 4(4)
tenure of office 4(3)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Board, meeting, place, approval re 4(6)
Board, member, appointment, powers re 4(1)(c)
Board, Secretary, appointment, powers re 4(8)
Board, staff, appointment, powers re 4(8)
defined 2
historic museums, powers re 3
historic place, powers re 3
National Museums of Canada 4(1)(b)
Secretary of Board
appointment 4(8)
Secretary of State of Canada 4(1)(b)
Treasury Board
historic place, acquisition, approval re 3(d)

HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS BOARD OF CANADA
See Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6, s.2

HISTORY
See National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12

HOLIDAYS
See Holidays Act, R.S., c. H-7; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13

HOLIDAYS ACT, R.S., c. H-7
Dominion Day
holiday 2
Great War
armistice 3
Holiday, legal
Dominion Day 2
Remembrance Day 3
Victoria Day 4
Remembrance Day
holiday 3
Victoria Day
holiday 4

HOME IMPROVEMENT LOANS GUARANTEE ACT
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.24(c)

HOME IMPROVEMENT LOANS GUARANTEE ACT, 1937
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.2

HONEY
See Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31

HORTICULTURE
See Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(c)

HOSPITAL
See Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(c); Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, R.S., c. H-8; Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8; Public Works Health Act, R.S., c. P-39; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.26(2)(c), 27(d)

HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT, R.S., c. H-8—
see also Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1
Agreement
amendment 7(2)
authorized 3(1)
content 5(1)
contribution payable, amount 4
covenants by Canada 5(3)
covenants by provinces 5(2)
defined 2
duration 7(1)
Authorized charges
defined 2
Canada
covenants by, re agreement 5(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
deduction of premiums from wages 5(4)
payment of contributions 6(1)
Contributions
amount payable to province 4
commencement of payment 6(2)
defined 2
payment 6(1)
Cost
defined 2
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
agreement with province, approval 3(1)
agreement, termination, approval re 7(1)
amendment of agreement, approval 7(2)
deduction of premiums from wages, powers re 5(4)
regulatory powers 8
Hospital
defined 2
In-patient services
defined 2
Insured services
defined 2
Minister of Health and Welfare
agreement with province, conclusion 3(1)
agreement, duration, powers re 7(1)
amendment of agreement, approval 7(2)
defined 2
payment of contributions, certificate re 6(1)
report to Parliament 9
Out-patient services
defined 2
Participating province
amount of contributions payable to 4
contributions to, commencement of payment 6(2)
covenants by, re agreement 5(2)
deduction of premiums from wages by 5(4)
defined 2
law, description 3(2)
Regulations 8
Report to Parliament 9

HOSPITAL INSURANCE PROGRAM
See Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.6(2)(a)

HOURS OF LABOUR
See Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3

HOUSE OF COMMONS
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2, 38(1); Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.107; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.60, 71; Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.16; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26; House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.18(1); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14; Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8; Speaker of the House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-13; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19; Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1, s.3(7); Translation Bureau Act, R.S., c. T-13, s.4(1); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2

HOUSE OF COMMONS ACT, R.S., c. H-9—
see also Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.88; Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8, s.46
Chief Electoral Officer 6(1), 7(2), 10, 12, 13
Clerk of House of Commons
register of oaths 20(2)
Commissioner
appointment 16(1)(2)
duties 16(4)
Crown
officers appointed by, suspension 19
Estimate of sums
clerk of House of Commons, approval re 17(1)
Minister of Finance, approval re 17(5)
order of commissioners 18
Sergeant-at-Arms of House of Commons 17(2)
speaker 17(4)
Governor General
report to 19(2)
Governor in Council
appointment of commissioners 16(1)
Inquiry into misconduct 19
Journals of the House
entry of declaration of resignation 6(2)
Member of House of Commons
election contested 9
election void 2(2), 3
electoral district 14
eligibility 2
nomination 14
resignation
conditions 9
declaration 7(1)
effect 8
manner 6
notice 4, 6
proceedings where no speaker 7(1)
seat in provincial legislature 3, 4
seat vacant 8
Member of provincial legislature 2
Minister of Finance
approval of estimates 17(5)
Money payable for members' indemnity 18
Oath of allegiance 20
Offences and penalties 5
Officers 19
Parliament
dissolution
effect on writ 13(3)
speaker 15
Presumptions 13(3), 15
Quorum 16(3)
Report
of Supreme Court and trial judge 12(4)
to Governor General 19(2)
Resignation 4, 6
Senate and House of Commons Act 18
Sergeant-at-Arms of House of Commons
estimate to be made by 17(2)
Speaker of House of Commons 4
absence 7(1), 11
approval of estimates 17(3)
dissolution of Parliament, absence or death 16(4)
estimate of sums prepared by 17(4)
officers, misconduct and suspension 19
Supreme Court
determination, effect re 12(5)
report 12(4)

HOUSE OF COMMONS ACT, R.S., c. H-9—(cont'd)
Trial judge
determination, effect re 12(5)
report 12(4)
Vacancy in House of Commons
acceptance of office 10
death of member 10
Parliament meets after general election, before 12
speaker 11
writ for election 10
dissolution of Parliament 13(3)
effect 12(3)
issue within six months 13
to fill vacancy arising after general election 12
Warrant for issue of writ for election 6(1), 7(2), 12

HOUSE OF COMMONS IN ENGLAND
See Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.84

HOUSING
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10

HOUSING ACTS
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.20, 21, 37

HUDSON BAY
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4, s.55(4)

HULL
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.3(3)

HUMANE SLAUGHTER OF FOOD ANIMALS ACT, R.S., c. H-10
Definitions 2
Establishment
defined 2
Export of meat product 3
Food animal
defined 2
humane slaughter of, regulation re 4
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4
Inspector
powers 6
Interprovincial transport of meat product 3
Meat Inspection Act
application 2, 6
Meat product
defined 2
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 5(1)
Prosecution 5(2)(3)
Regulations 4

HUNTING
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.6(2); National Wildlife Week Act, R.S., c. N-18; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2

HYDRAULIC ENERGY
See Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.117

HYPOTHEC
See Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.7(2)

ICELAND
See Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(1)

IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS ACT, R.S., c. I-1—see also Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.133(2), 453(3); Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.15(2)
Application of Act 3
Bertillon Signaletic System, use of 2(1)
Extradition Act
application 2(1)
Force, use of 2(2)
Fugitive Offenders Act
application 2(1)
Governor in Council
use of Bertillon Signaletic System, approval re 2(1)
Peace officer 3
Signaletic card
publication 2(3)

IMMIGRANT
See Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(c); Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2

IMMIGRATION
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2; Alien Labour Act, R.S., c. A-12, s.15; Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4; Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19; Department of Manpower and Immigration Act, R.S., c. M-1; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2; Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3; Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2, s.8

IMMIGRATION ACT, R.S., c. I-2—see also Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.113, 120(a), 126(2); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.100; Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.2; Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.2, 11, 16
Aeronautics Act
application 43
Admission
assist Canada's enemies, persons who 3(3)
Canadian citizen 3(1)
Canadian domicile, persons with 3(2)
defined 2
examination 19(1)(2)
granted by
immigration officer 19(3)
Special Inquiry Officer 23(1)(2)
means of support 5(c)
medical examination 20, 21(1)
prohibited classes 5
regulations 57
Aircraft
clearance, offence re 42
Annual report 8(5)
Army Forces
members, entry into Canada 7(1)
Arrest warrant
issue 14(1)
sufficient authority for execution 14(4)
Arrest without warrant
constable or immigration officer 15
Artist
entry into Canada 7(1)
Canadian citizen
defined 2
right to come into Canada 3(1)
Canadian Citizenship Act
application 2
Canadian domicile
acquisition 4(1)
periods for 4(2)(7)
defined 2
loss 4(3)-(6)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
forfeiture of deposit for release 17(2)
loan to immigrant out of 65(1)
Corporation
liability re offence 49
Criminal Code
application 18(1)
Criminals
admission to Canada 5(d)
report on 18(1)
Definitions 2
Department of Manpower and Immigration 2
Deportation
cost 64
defined 2
effect 34
execution 33(1)
appeal re 31(1)
re-opening of inquiry re 31(2)
time re 30
head of family 34(1)
inmate 32(2)
liability for expenses 36
member of family 34(2)
order, service 29
order by Minister 7(5)
readmission, prohibition 35
reopening of inquiry 31(2)
report, on 18(1)
submission to examination, failure 19(2)
termination of permit 8(4)

IMMIGRATION ACT, R.S., c. I-2—(cont'd)
voluntary departure 33(2)
Deputy Minister
powers 67
Detention
conditional release 17(1)
cost 37, 64
expenses of deportation 36(3), 39
lien 64
order 14(2)-(4), 23(2)
place 16
vehicle, of 41, 42
Diplomat
entry into Canada 7(1)
Director
defined 2
inquiry, order 25
order for detention 14(2)
powers 67
Director of Immigration Branch 2
Entry
defined 2
non-immigrant 7(1)
security required 63(1)
special grant to immigrant 9
Evidence
documents 60(1)
form prescribed by Minister 60(2)
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Family
defined 2
Federal Court of Canada
recovery of deposit 55(3)
Governor in Council
loans to immigrants, regulations re 65(2)
penalty in regulation, power re 51
prohibited class admission, approval 5
regulatory powers 45, 57
Head of family
defined 2
deportation 34(1)
Her Majesty
costs and fines due to 64(1)
Immigrant
defined 2
presumption re 6
special grant of entry and stay 9
Immigrant station
defined 2
Immigration Appeal Board Act
application 8(1), 60(1)
Immigration officer
arrest without warrant 15
defined 2
designation 10(1)
entry examination 19(1)(2)
evidence and oath, powers re 10(4)
free transportation 43
grant of admission by 19(3)
inspection and detention of vehicle 41
offence 47
order of detention 22
powers 10(2)
report to Special Inquiry Officer 22
temporary assistants, powers re 10(3)
uniform 59
Immigration officer in charge
defined 2
Immigration stations
designation 59(c)
Immoral person
admission to Canada 5(d)-(f)
report on 18(1)
Inquiries Act
application 11(3)
Inquiry
arrest, upon 24
decision 27
evidence 26(3)(4)
future 8
hearing 26(1)(2)
order of Director 25
regulations re 58
reopening 28
Landing
defined 2
Lien on property
deportation cost 64(2)
Loan to immigrant
accounting expenditures 65(3)
limitation 65(5)
regulations re 65(2)
repayment to Receiver General 65(4)
transportation and living expenses 65(1)
Master
defined 2
Medical examination
inconvenience 21(1)
regulations 57(b)
required 20
Medical officer
defined 2
Medical treatment
cost, payment 44
Member of a crew
defined 2
desertion of vehicle, security re 62
entry into Canada 7(1)
regulations re 45(h)
Mentally abnormal
admission to Canada 5(a)
report on 18(1)
Minister of Finance
loan to immigrant 65(1)
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
assistance for departure, powers re 66
consent of re-entry re deportation 35
consent to proceedings 47(2)
declaration re non-immigrant 7(4)
defined 2
delegation powers 67
deportation 8(4), 33(1)
entry, authorization re 3, 7(1)(2), 9
extension and cancellation of permit 8(3)
forfeiture of deposits 62(2)
forms and uniforms, powers re 59
immigration officers, appointment 10(1)
inquiry 25
medical treatment 44
order for detention 14(2) (3)
penalty
in regulation, power re 51
to transportation company, power re 55(1)
permit, issuing 8(1)
proceedings, consent 47(2)
regulatory powers 58
repayment by, re loans to immigrant 65(4)
report to Parliament 8(5), 65(6)
security
by transportation company, power re 61
forfeiture etc., power re 62(3)
Special Inquiry Officers, nomination 11(1)
transportation of deported, direction re 39
warrant for arrest 14(1)
Narcotic addict
admission to Canada 5(j)
loss of domicile 4(5)
report on 18(1)
Narcotic Control Act
application 5, 18(1)
Non-immigrant
defined 2
entry into Canada 7
loss of status 7(3)-(5)
regulations re 45(f)
security for entry 63
North Atlantic Treaty 3(3)
Offence and penalty
corporation officers, liability 49
disposition of fines and forfeiture 56
fines recovery 64(1)
general penalty 48
immigration 46
immigration officer 47(1)
proceeding 47(2)
information, inclusion of more than one offence in 54
outside Canada 50
penalty in regulation 51
proceedings, limitation re 52
punishment before deportation 32(1)
transportation company 55
venue 53
Order of detention
effect and form 14(4)
Owner
defined 2
Parole Act 32
application 32(2)
Peace officer
arrest without warrant 15
immigration station, powers 13
warrant, duties re 12
Permit
defined 2
entry into Canada 7(2)
extension and cancellation 8(3)

IMMIGRATION ACT, R.S., c. I-2—(cont'd)
issue 8(1)
term 8(2)
Place of domicile
defined 2
Port of entry
defined 2
designation 59
Proceeding
deportation, before 31(2)
procedure, regulations re 58
Professional
entry into Canada 7(1)
Prohibited class
admission to Canada 5
defined 2
report on 18(1)
Regulations 45, 57, 58, 65(2)
penalty 51
Rejection order
causes 21(1)
cessation 21(3)
service 21(2)
Release, conditional
deposit and conditions 17(1)
failure 17(2)
Report on persons in Canada
cases 18(1)
effect 18(2)
Report to Parliament 65(6)
Revolutionary person
admission to Canada 5(l)
report on 18(1)
Seasonal employee
entry into Canada 7(1)
Ship
clearance, offence re 42
defined 2
regulations re 45(j)
Special Inquiry Officer
admission 23(1), 27(2)
arrest, inquiry re 24
conditional release 17
defined 2
deportation by 19(2), 23(1), 27(3)
inquiry, powers re 11(2) (3)
nomination 11(1)
order for detention 14(2), 23(2)
Spy
admission to Canada 5(n)(q)
report on 18(1)
Students
entry into Canada 7(1)
Tourist
entry into Canada 7(1)
Transportation
assistance, cost re 66
Transportation Company
defined 2
duties re deported immigrant 38
regulations re 45
forfeiture of security 61(2)
free transportation re immigration officer 43
general security 61
leaving vehicle, re duty to prevent 40
liability for cost of detention 37, 39
liability for deportation, expenses re 36(1)-(3), 39
exception 36(4)(5)
medical treatment, cost 44
special penalty by Minister 55
Treason 18(1)
Vehicle
defined 2
regulations re 45(d)
Venue 53(1)

IMMIGRATION APPEAL BOARD ACT, R.S., c. I-3 — see also Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s. 8(1), 60(1)

Appeal
determination re 10(3)
grounds 11, 12, 17
hearing 20
return to Canada, conditions re 16
jurisdiction re 22
Appeal to Federal Court of Appeal
costs 23(3)
grounds 23(1)
leave 23(1)
powers of Governor in Council re 23(2)
procedure 23(2)
Application for admission
appeal re 17, 21(1)(b)
hearing 20
notice 19(1)
grounds, notice re 19(2)
Board
appeal, disposition, powers re 14
decision, reasons, duties re 7(3), 21(1)(b)
defined 2
establishment 3(1)
head office 6(1)
hearing
powers re 20
reopening, order re 13
jurisdiction 22
membership 3(1)
official seal 7(1)
order of deportation
delay, order re 15(2)(3), 21(1)(a)
execution, order re 15(1)
quashing, powers re 15(4)
quorum 6(3)
release, order, powers re 18
rules 8(1)
publication 8(2)
sittings 6(2)
witness, examination, powers re 7(2)
Canadian Citizen
defined 2
Canadian Citizenship Act
application 2
Chairman
absence 3(6)
appeal, hearing, order re 10(1)
appointment 3(5)
conditions re 3(7)
defined 2
duties and functions 5
residence 6(1)
Definitions 2
Exchequer Court of Canada —*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Appeal—*see* Appeal to Federal Court of Appeal
Federal Court of Canada 18(5)
Governor in Council
appeal to Federal Court of Appeal, regulatory powers re 23(2)
Board, rules, approval re 8(1)
Chairman, appointment 3(5)
member
appointment 3(1)
discharge 3(2)
fees and remuneration, determination 4
residence, determination 6(1)
Vice-Chairman, appointment 3(5)
Hearing
defined 2
procedure re 16, 18, 20
order re 10(1)
reopening 13
Immigration Act 2, 11, 16
Member
absence 3(6)
appeal
hearing, powers re 10(1)
return, duties re 10(2)
appointment 3(1)
limitation re 3(4)
defined 2
pension 9(2)
presumption re 9(2)
qualifications 3(7)
remuneration and expenses 4
residence 6(1)
retirement 3(3)
tenure of office 3(2)
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
defined 2
grounds, communication, duties re 19(2)
member, appointment 3(6)
Order of deportation
appeal re 11, 12
dismissal 15(1)
disposition 14
hearing 20
hearing, reopening 13
jurisdiction re 22
notice 19(1)
execution 15
delay 15(2)(3), 21(1)(a)
grounds, notice re 19(2)
jurisdiction re 22
quashing 15(4)
Order of release 18(1)
cancellation 18(3)(a)
caution re 18(2)
failure re 18(4)

IMMIGRATION APPEAL BOARD ACT, R.S., c. I-3—(cont'd)
Permanent resident
defined 2
Public Service Employment Act
application 9(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 9(2)
Receiver General
amount of recognizance, delivery 18(6)
Release pending hearing
cancellation re 18(3)
failure re 18(4)
order re 18(1)
recognizance re 18(2)
Sittings
place 6(2)
Solicitor General 21(1)
Staff
appointment 9(1)
Vice-Chairman
absence 3(6)
appointment 3(5)
defined 2

IMPORT
See Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.205(1); Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.34; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6

IMPORTATION
See Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5; Agricultural Products Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-7; Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13, s.15, 44; Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.9; Feeds Act, R.S., c. F-7, s.3; Fertilizers Act, R.S., c. F-9; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s.25(3); Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3; Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, R.S., c. I-4; Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8, s.50(b); Pest Control Products Act, R.S., c. P-10, s.4(1) Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7; Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1; Textile Labelling Act, R.S., c.46 (1st Supp.), s.3, 4, 5; Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10

IMPORTATION OF FISH
See Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18

IMPORTATION OF INTOXICATING LIQUORS ACT, R.S., c. I-4—see also Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.48(5); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.48(5)
Attorney general
prosecution against non-resident, approval 6
Definitions 2
Department of National Revenue
transfer of liquor, permit 3(2)
Forfeiture of liquor 7
Importation of liquor
medicinal purposes 8
offence 3
penalty 5
sacramental purposes 8
Intoxicating liquor
defined 2
medicinal purpose 8
sacramental purpose 8
Offences and penalties
importation of intoxicating liquor 3, 5
Officers
powers 7
Prosecution
Burden of proof 4
place 6
Province
defined 2
Search warrant 7
seizure of liquor 7

IMPORTATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE
See Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c.26 (1st Supp.)

IMPORTATION OF PROHIBITED GOODS
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

IMPORTATION OF RADIATION EMITTING DEVICE
See Radiation Emitting Devices Act, R.S., c. 34 (1st Supp.), s.6

IMPORTATION UNDER BRITISH PREFERENCE
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41, s.5

INCOME TAX
See Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.24; Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, R.S., c. P-37, s.4

INCOME TAX ACT, R.S. 1972, c. 148
See Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.2(2)(a); Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.120(3)(4); Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.22; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.10(1), 11(1), 13, 21(4), 24(2), 34(2), 36(1), 38, 39; Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.91(22); Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(1); Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.11(3), 12(3); Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26, s.22; Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31, s.2, 6, 16; Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41, s.19(2); Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, R.S., c. E-5, s.2; Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.2(1); Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.3(2), 8(2)(a), 9(2), 25(1); Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.8(1); Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10, s.(2nd Supp.), s.24, 30(1); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.8(3), 15; Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s.15(2); Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, 2(1)(2), 5(1), 8(2), 9(2), 11(1), 14(b); International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c. 21 (1st Supp.), s.19(a); National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.15(a); National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.21(a); National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.20(a); Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.11,, 18(2), 24(3)(4)(5)(6); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.2; Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, R.S., c. P-37, s.2(2), 3; Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c.41 (1st Supp.), s.18; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.15(4)

INCOME WAR TAX ACT
See Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3 120(3)(4); Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.9(2)

INDIA
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1); Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41; Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.3(1)

INDIAN
See Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1, s.10-13; Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.9(3); Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.4; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13; Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.7,8(c); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.46; Whaling Convention Act, R.S., c. W-8, s.6(g)

INDIAN ACT, R.S., c. I-6—see also Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1, s.10, 11(1); Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.30; Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.9(3); Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.19(6); Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.4(6); Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4, s.85; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.59; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.19(5); Surplus Crown Assets Act,

INDIAN ACT, R.S., c. I-6—(cont'd)
R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(d)
Addition to the lists
protestation re
form 9(1)
Administrators of estates
appointment 43(a)
powers 43(c)
An Act providing for the organization of the Department of the Secretary of State of Canada, and for the management of Indian and Ordnance Lands
application 11(1)
Analyst
certificate 101
Appeal to Federal Court
procedure 47
Application of Act 4, 11(2), 12(4)(5), 73(3), 96(1), 98(1)
Assignment
registration 55
Attorney General
information by 31(1)
Band
admission and transfer to 13
amalgamation 17(1)(b)
assent re surrender 39(3)
capital moneys 62
chief, election of, regulations 74(3)
constitution 17(1)(a)
defined 2(1)(2)
duties, re roads and bridges 34
enfranchisement 17(1)(c), 112
exercise of powers conferred to 2(3)
funds, reimbursing 111(3)
minority religious denominations 122
referendum re intoxicants 98(3)
revenue moneys 62
right and interest in a reserve, surrender 38(1)
Band Lists
addition to 7(1)
composition 6
deletion from 7(1)
posting 8
Band meeting
regulations re 80
Barter of produce
exemption 32(2)
Bridges within the reserve
maintenance 34
By-law 83(1)
copies 82(1)
effective date 82(2)
proof 86
Candidate for election
disqualification 78(3)
nomination 75(2)
Capital moneys
expenditure with consent 64
expenses 65
Certificate of registration 12(3)
Certificate of Occupation
approval 20(6)
cancellation 27
correction 26
extension 20(6)
issuing 20(5)
Charitable organization
agreement with 114(1)(e)
Chattels
detention 103(2)
forfeiture 103(3)
search 103(4)
seizure 103(1)
Chief of the band
election, regulations re 74(3)
Chief officer of branch of the Department
duties 3(2)
functions and powers 3(2)
Chiefs and councillors
tenure of office 78(1)
vacancy 78(2)
Child—*see also* Illegitimate child
defined 2(1), 48(16), 123
juvenile delinquent, deemed 120
sharing in estate 48(2)(3)
Collaterals
distribution to 48(6)
Committee of inquiry
appointment 113(1)
composition 113(2)
duties 113(1)
Compulsory taking
compensation for 35(4)
grant in lieu of 35(3)
object 35(1)
procedure 35(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 61(2)
advances out of 70(1)
treaty money out of 72
Control over lands
grant 60(1)
withdrawal 60(2)
Council meeting
regulations re 80
Council of the Band
by-laws, power re 81
composition 74(2)
consent
for membership 13
re expenditures and money 64, 66
re use of reserve 18(2), 57, 58(1)(4), 59
defined 2(1)
election to, regulations re 74(3)(b)
eligibility 75(1)
exercise of powers conferred to 2(3)(b)
grant to enfranchised Indian, consent re 111(2)
money by-law, power re 83
possession of lands in reserve, power re 20(1)
selection 74(1)
Court
jurisdiction 44(1)
orders relating to lands, powers re 44(3)
reference to 44(2)
Criminal Code
application 107
Cultivation
proceeds, distribution 58(2)
Custody
taking into 119(6)
Definitions 2, 123
Deletion from the lists
protestation re 9(1)
form 9(1)
Department
defined 2(1)
Departmental employee
dismissal 92(4)
offence by 92(1)
Dependants
maintenance 68(1)(2)
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
duties 3(2)
functions and powers 3(2)
Devisee
entitlement 49
non-resident, entitlement to land 50(1)
Disease
spreading, regulations re 73(1)
Distribution of property on intestacy
proceedings 48
Ditches within the reserve
maintenance 34
Dominion Succession Duty Act, (1952), R.S.C., c. 89
application 87
Elections
annulled 79
regulations re 76
Elections of chiefs and band councils
proceeding 74
Elector
defined 2(1)
Electoral officers
appointment, regulations re 76(1)
duties, regulations re 76(1)
Enfranchisement
conditions 109
effect 110
order 109(4)
proceedings 109
Enfranchisement of band
committee of inquiry 113
inquiry 113
proceedings 112
Enfranchised Indian
grant to 111(2)
lands to, sale of 111(1)
Eskimos
application of Act to 4(1)
Estate
defined 2(1)
Estate Tax Act
application 87
Executors of wills
appointment 43(a)
powers 43(b)
Expenditures
restrictions on 83(2)

INDIAN ACT, R.S., c. I-6—(cont'd)
Farms
operation 71(1)
profits from, application 71(2)
Federal Court
appeal to, procedure 47
Federal Court Act
application 31(2)
Fences within the reserve
maintenance 34
Financial Administration Act
application 63, 69(2)
Fines
disposition 104
General Lists
addition to 7(1)
composition 6
deletion from 7(1)
posting 8
Goods
detention 103(2)
forfeiture 103(3)
searching 103(4)
seizure 103(1)
Government of Canada
responsibility 72
Governor in Council 69(1)
acceptance of surrender by 40
agreements with province, power re 114(1)
application of Act, powers re 4(2)
appointment of Justices by 107
authority to make money by-laws, revoking 85
control over lands by a band, powers re 60
departmental employees, approval re 53(3)
disposition of fines 104
enfranchisement of Indians, powers re 109
interest, powers re 61(2)
proclamation 96(1), 98(1)
regulatory powers 42(2), 57, 69(2), 70(2), 73, 74, 76(1), 80, 98(4)
reserves, powers re 18(1)
setting aside of election, power re 79
taking of land by local authorities power re 35(1)
Grass
disposition 58(4)
Health services
regulations re 73(1)(g)
Illegitimate child
intestate 48(14)
maintenance 68(3)
registration, protest re 12(2)
Improvement
proceeds, distribution 58(2)
Improvements on lands 22
compensation for 23
Indian
Band Lists, name in 5, 6
defined 2(1)
description in proceedings 105
enfranchisement 109(1)
General Lists, name in 5, 6
general provincial laws applicable to 88
loans to 70
payment to 63
wills 45(1)
Indian Act, R.S.C, 1927, c. 98
application 15(5), 39(2), 124
Indian Act, 1880
application 20(3), 26
Indian ceasing to be member of a band
payments to, regulations re 15
Indian moneys
defined 2(1)
interest 61(2)
management 61(1)
Indian Register 15
composition 5
constitution 8
date of change in 7(2)
Indians living off reserves
application of Act 4(3)
Infant children
property 52
Infectious diseases
regulations re 73(1)(h)
Inquiries Act
application 9(4)
Intoxicant
defined 2(1)
manufacturing 94(c)
possession off a reserve 95
possession on a reserve 97
sale 94
Intoxicant used for sickness
burden of proof 100
exception for 99
Justice
appointment 107
Juvenile Delinquents Act
application 120
Kindred
degrees 48(9)
Lands
compulsory taking 35(1)
control over 60
grant 111(4)
improvements on 22
taking of by local authorities 35(1)
Lands in reserve
alienation 37
certificate of occupation re 20(5)
certificate of possession re 20(2)
disposition 37
grants, void 28(1)
location tickets 20(3)
possession 20
sale and surrender 37
temporary possession 20(4)
Lands of enfranchised Indian
sale 111(1)
Licence to trade with Indians
cancellation 92(3)
Loans to Indians
accounting 70(3)
limitation to 70(5)
provision 70(1)
regulations re 70(2)
repayment 70(4)
report to Parliament re 70(6)
Location Ticket
correction 26
Magistrate
jurisdiction 106
Married women
enfranchisement 109(2)
Meeting
officials required for 39(5)
Member of a band
defined 2(1)
interest in land, transfer 16(2)
loans, regulations re 73(1)(m)
Mentally incompetent Indian
defined 2(1)
estate 51(2)
property in reserve 51(2)
property off reserve 51(3)
Minister of Finance
powers 70(1)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
adjustment of contracts by 59
administration of
Act 3
mentally incompetent's property by 51
agreements with province 114
appointment of
a committee of inquiry by 113(1)
administrators by 51(2)(a)
administrators of estates 43(a)
executors of wills 43(a)
truant officers by 119(1)
by-law, powers re 82
calling of meeting or referendum by 39(2)
constitution of new bands, powers re 17
protest re 17(3)
construction of roads in a reserve by 19(c)
contracts adjustment 59
defined 2(1)
descent of property, powers re 42(1)
designation of county or district, powers re 9(3)
division of funds by 17(2)
division of reserves by 17(2)
expenditure of
capital moneys, power re 64, 65
revenue moneys with consent of band 66
farms, power re 71
issuing of permits by 28(2)
loans to Indians, power re 70(1)
membership of band, powers re 13
moneys received from Indians, duties re 70(4)
payment from capital moneys by 65
possession of lands in reserve, powers re 20

INDIAN ACT, R.S., c. I-6—(cont'd)
powers, general 51(1)
powers, particular 51(2)
regulatory powers 115
report to Parliament re loans to Indians 70(6)
subdivision and survey of reserves by 19
transfer of possession of lands, power re 24
uncultivated lands, power re 58(1)
use of lands in reserve by 18(2)
wills 45, 46
Minor ceasing to be member of a band
payments, regulations re 15(3)
Minor child of Indian
enfranchisement 109(1)
Minor children in or out of list
registration, proceedings re 10
Money by-law
revoking of authority to make 85
Municipality
agreements with 112(3)
financial assistance to 112(4)
Next-of-kin
distribution amongst 48(8)
Non-metallic substances
disposition 58(4)
Northwest Territories
Commissioner, agreement with 114(1)(b)
Occupant of land
request, lease at 58(3)
Offences and penalties
attendance at school 119(3)(4)
destruction of property on reserve 91(3)(4)
exception to 96, 98
proclamation re 98
possession of intoxicants on or off a reserve 95, 97
exception re 96, 98
regulations re 57, 73(2)
removing materials from reserve 93
sale of intoxicants 94
sale or barter of produce 33
trading with Indian without licence 92
trespassing on reserves 30
Parents
distribution of estate to 48(5)
Payment under former Act
commutation 15(5)
Peace officer
powers 103(1)
Permanent improvements
compensation for 15(4)
Possession
certificate 20(2)
right
reversion 25(2)
transfer 24, 25(1)
Proceedings re registration of Indians
burden of proof 9(6)
inquiry 9(4)
Proceedings re surrender
assent of band 39(3)
meeting 39(2)
officials required 39(5)
referendum 39(4)
secret ballot 39(4)
Produce of reserve
barter 32(1)
sale 32(1)
Property deemed situated on reserve
category 90(1)
destruction 90(3)
transfer, restriction re 90(2)
Property on a reserve
acquiring
prohibition 91(1)
saving 91(2)
conditional sales 89(2)
descent 42
destruction 91(3)
inalienable 89(1)
removal 91(3)
Province
agreements with 112(3)
financial assistance to 112(4)
government of, agreement with 114(1)(a)
Public school board
agreement with 114(1)(d)
Registered
defined 2(1)
Registrar
defined 2(1)
powers 7(1)
protest re Band List, investigation re 9
Registration
certificate 56
effect 55(4)
ineligible persons 12
persons entitled to 11
proceedings 9, 55
proof of execution for 55(3)
Regulations 57, 69(1), 70(2), 73, 74(3), 76, 80, 98(4), 115
application 42(3)
Religious organization
agreement with 114(1)(e)
Report to Parliament 70(6)
Reserve
application of Act 4(3)
construction of roads in 19(c)
defined 2(1)
division 17(2)
farms on 71(1)
grants, void 28(1)
holding by Crown for use of Indians 18(1)
Indian ceasing to reside on, transfer of possession 25(1)
land in, possession 20(1)
places of amusement on, regulations re 73(1)
premises on, regulations re 73(1)
prior grants, arrangements re 124
produce, barter and sale 32(1)
property deemed situated on 90(1)
property not alienable 89
removal of material from 93
search 103(4)
seizure, exemption from 29
subdivision and survey 19
traffic on, regulations re 73(1)
use of lands in 18(2)
Reserve Land Register 21
Revenue moneys
devisee non-resident, payment re right 50(2)
direct expenditure by the Minister 66(2)
expenditure
authority of Minister 66(3)
consent 66(1)
management by band 69(1)
regulations re 69(2)
purchase, approval 50(4)
sale by superintendent 50(2)
Right of possession
reversion 25(2)
transfer 25(1)
Road within the reserve
maintenance 34
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 123
Sale of capital assets
moneys from 62
Sale of surrendered lands
moneys from 62
School
agreements re 114(1)
attendance at
exception 117
regulations re 116
tardiness 119(5)
defined 123
establishment, maintenance and operation 114
regulations re 115
Separate school board
agreement with 114(1)(d)
Superintendent
defined 2(1)
powers 103(1)
Surrender
certificate 40
effect 41
form 38(2)
meeting for 39(2)
proceedings 39
referendum for 39(2)
Surrendered lands
assignments 54
defined 2(1)
disposition 53(1)
grant of licences to cut timber, regulation re 57(a)
grant where original purchaser dead 53(2)
purchase by departmental employees 53(3)
Surrendered Lands Register 55
Surrendered mines and minerals
disposition, regulation re 57(c)
Taxes
property exempt from 87
recovery 84

INDIAN ACT, R.S., c. I-6—(cont'd)
Teacher
denomination 121
Temporary possession 20(4)
Timber
disposition 58(4)
Treaty money
payment 72
Trespass on reserve
prosecution for 31(1)
Truant officer
appointment 119(1)
defined 123
notice to attend school 119
powers 119(2)
taking in custody a child by 119(6)
Uncultivated lands
cultivation and improvement 58(1)
Unemployment Insurance Act
application 66(2)
Unused lands
cultivation 58(1)
improvement 58(1)
Voter
for chief, eligibility 77(1)
for councillor, eligibility 77(2)
regulations re eligibility 76(1)(e)
Voting
proceedings, regulations re 76(1)(c)
regulations re 98(4)
secrecy, regulations re 76(2)
Widow
defined 48(15)
share 48(1)(2)
Wife on or off list
registration, proceedings re 10
Wife living apart
enfranchisement 109(3)
Wife of Indian
enfranchisement 109(1)
Wills 45(1)
form 45(2)
probate 45(3)
void 46
Woman
marrying outside band 14
transfer by marriage 16(3)
Yukon Territory
Commissioner, agreement with 114(1)(c)

INDIAN ACT, R.S.C. 1927, C.98
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.15(5), 39(2), 124

INDIAN ACT, 1880
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.20(3), 26

INDIAN AFFAIRS
See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Game Export Act, R.S., c. G-1; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4; Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6

INDIAN DWELLING
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.7

INDIAN RESERVE
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.30, 32(2); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.46(2); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.13(1)

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN ACT, R.S., c. I-8—*see also* Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.46
Alteration of industrial design
application by proprietor re 23, 24
Application filed in another country 29
Attorney General
entries in register, rectification, powers re 22
Certificate of registration
contents 7(2)
evidence 7(3), 25
issue 7(1)
Commissioner of Patents
certificate of registration, signature 7(1)
rights for industrial design, renewal 10(2)
Criminal Code
application 16(2), 17(2)
Definition 2
Errors, clerical
correction under authority of Minister 20
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
entries in register, alteration, powers re 22, 23
Fees
payment to Receiver General 27
return to applicant 28
table of 26
Governor in Council
Minister
nomination 2
refusal to grant registration, appeal 6
regulations, approval 19(1)
Limitation of actions 18
Minister
assignment of industrial design, recording 13
certificate of registration, signature 7(1)
copies of industrial designs, issue 21(2)
correction of clerical errors, authority re 20
defined 2
examination of design prior to registration, duties re 5
fees return to applicant, duties re 28
fees, payment over to Receiver General 27
Register of Industrial Designs, keeping 3
registration, granting 6
regulatory powers 19
Offences and penalties
exclusive rights re industrial design, violation 16
false representation 17
Proceedings before Court
time limit re 18
Proprietor of industrial design
alteration of design, application re 23
author considered as 12(1)
conveyance of rights to design 13
exclusive right granted by registration 9
registration of design, application for 4
suit for damages sustained by 15
Protection of design
mark applied as 14
Receiver General
fees, receipt 27
Register of industrial designs
inspection 21
keeping 3
rectification and alteration of entries 22-24
Registration
appeal from Minister's refusal re 6
application
by proprietor of design for 4
filed in other country prior to 29
certificate 7, 25
examination of design prior to 5
exclusive right granted by 9
granting by Minister 6
persons entitled to 8
Regulations 19
Rights re industrial design
assignment 13(1)
conveyance 13(2)(3)
duration 10
exclusive 9
renewal 10
use without proprietor's consent 11

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
See Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11; Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
See Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.31(1); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK ACT, R.S., c. I-9—*see also* Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2, s.15(2)
Agent
employment 10
Application of Act
powers re 25(e)
Auditor
offence re 32(1)
report, duties re 28(3)
Bank
accounts, statement, duties re 30(3)
affairs
audit re 28(1)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK ACT, R.S., c. I-9—(cont'd)
winding-up 31
agreement, powers re 9(2)
ancillary powers 25
assets and liabilities, statement, duties re 30(1)
bill of lading, acquisition, rights re 19
bonds
issue, powers re 14
sale, powers re 14
branch, establishment, powers re 10
capitalization 13(1)
continuation 3(1)
corporation, bonds
acquisition, powers re 16(1)(e)
disposition, powers re 16(1)(e), 18
defined 2(1)
deposits, acceptance
powers re 25(b)
prohibition re 26(b)
fiscal year 29
goods, wares and merchandise
property, rights re 19(1)(2), 21
sale, powers re 23
security, rights re 20(2)
head office 4
industrial property, acquisition, powers re 16(2)
legal proceedings, powers re 3(3)
liability, limitation re 15
loan
global amount 16(4)
limitation re 16(3)
powers re 16(1)(c)
security, powers re 17, 24
statement, duties re 30(2)
management 5(1)
membership 3(1)
President 6(1)
profits, disposition 27(2)
Reserve Fund, establishment, duties re 27(1)
real property
acquisition, powers re 23(1), 25(c)
sale, powers re 23(2), 25(c)
security
powers re 24, 25(a)
prohibition re 26(a)
staff, employment, powers re 9(1)
underwriting agreement, powers re 16(1)(d)
Bank Act 2(2), 20, 25(d)
application, exclusion re 3(2)
Bank of Canada
agreement, powers re 9(2)
Bank
bonds, powers re 33(b)
capital stock, powers re 33(a)
shares, subscription re 13(2)
Bankruptcy Act 20(4)
Bill of lading
acquisition, rights re 19(1)(2)
defined 2(2)
offence re 32(2)(a)
possession, presumption re 19(3)
Board
authority, delegation re 11
Bank
management, by-laws re 12(1)(c)
profits, duties re 27(2)
staff, by-laws re 12(1)(b)
by-laws 12
composition 5(1)
defined 2(1)
duties and functions 5(1)
Executive Committee 7
meeting
convocation 12(1)(a)
who to preside at 6(2)
Bonds of Bank
issue 14
limitation re 15
Bonds of Corporation
acquisition 16(1)(e)
disposition 16(1)(c), 18
Branch
establishment 10
By-law
approval 12(2)
objects 12(1)
publication 12(2)
Canada Gazette 12(2), 30(5)
Capitalization
division 13(1)
subscription re 13(2)
Debentures of Bank
issue 14
limitation re 15
Definitions 2
Deputy Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce 3(1)(b), 5(3), 7(1)(b)
powers, exercised by 8
Director
fees and remuneration 5(3), 12(1)
voting power 5(2)
Executive Committee
competence 7(2)
defined 2(1)
establishment 7(1)
proceedings, minutes, submission 7(2)
Fiscal year
determination 29
Goods, wares and merchandise
defined 2(2)
possession, presumption re 19(3)
sale 22
security re 20(1)
document re 20(2)
offence re 32(2)(a)
Governor in Council
by-laws, approval re 12(2)
Governor of Bank of Canada
president of Bank 6(1)
Industrial enterprise
defined 2(1)
loan re 16(1)
Loan
amount 16(4)
limitation re 16(3)
conditions re 16(1)
payment, default re 18, 22
security re 17
Minister of Finance
accounts, statement, requirement re 30(3)
audit, scope, powers re 28(2)
auditor, report, requirement re 28(2)
loan, classification, order re 30(2)
report to Parliament 30(4)
Movable property
acquisition 16(2)
Offences and penalties 32
President
absence 6(3)
appointment 6(1)
Board, meeting, duties re 6(2)
bonds, transfer, powers re 18(2)(c)
defined 2(1)
fees and remuneration 6(4)
report, transmission re 30(3)
vacancy 6(3)
Real property
acquisition 23(1), 25(c)
sale 23(2)
Report to Parliament 30(4)
Reserve Fund
establishment 27(1)
Security
general rights re 24
Security for goods, etc.
concession 20(1)
notice re 20(3)
priority re 20(4)
rights re 20(2)
Security for loan
acquisition 17(1)
description, 17(1)(a)-(c)
disposition 17(2)
realization
conditions re 18(1)
effect re 18(2)
Staff
employment 9(1)
oath 9(1)
pension fund, agreement re 9(2)
Statement of accounts
copy, publication 30(5)
transmission 30(3)
Statement of assets and liabilities
copy, publication 30(5)
transmission 30(1)
Statement of classification of loans
copy, publication 30(5)
transmission 30(2)
Underwriting agreement
defined 2(1)
Warehouse receipt
acquisition, rights re 19(1)(2)
defined 2(2)
offence re 32(2)(a)
possession, presumption re 19(3)

INDUSTRIAL HOME FOR GIRLS
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
See Canada Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1; Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2; Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.113

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
See Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES ACT, R.S., c. I-10

Agency
advice 12(a)
Applicant
defined 2(1)
Application
conditions 3(3)
defined 2(1)
Application of Act 16
Appropriation Act
application re 5(1)(a)(iii)
Approved
defined 2(1)
Associated corporations
base period 4(3), 11(1)(a)
defined 2(2)
grant
average of eligible current expenditures 4(2)
total of eligible current expenditures 4(2)
grant period 11(1)(a)
Association
payment to 5(1)
Average of eligible current expenditures
defined 2(1), 7(1)
Base period
accumulation of fiscal periods 6(3)
constitution 6(3)
defined 2(1), 6
Capital expenditure
amount 4(1)(a)
property, acquired 10(1)
regulation re definition 14(b)
College
payment to 5(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 8(1)
payment 8(1)
Corporation
associated in a fiscal period 2(2)
control 3(4)
defined 2(1)
expenditure 3(2)
grant 4(2)(3)
Current expenditures
reduction 5(2)
regulation re definition 14(b)
Definitions 2
Eligible current expenditures
amount 5(1)
defined 2(1)
Enforcement of Act
information 11(2), 14(k)
privileged 13
Minister 11(2)
Equipment
regulation re definition 14(b)
expenditures, eligible current
average in base period 7
base period 7, 11(1)(a)
company exempt from tax 5(1)(a)
corporation 5(1)(a)
determination 5, 11(1)(b)
in base period 7
educational institution 5(1)(a)
fiscal period 5, 7
fiscal period, duration 11(1)(c)
grant period 7, 11(1)(a)
Expenditure by Corporation
likely to benefit Canada 3(2)
Expenditures for scientific research
defined 2(3)(c), 16
Expiration
period 3(4)
False information
penalty 15(1)(a)
False statement
penalty 15(1)(a)
Fiscal period
defined 2(1)
ending in a calendar year, defined 2(3)(a)
ending in a grant year, defined 2(3)(b)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 14
Grant
advice 11
amount 4
application for 3
base period 6, 7, 11(1)(a)
calculation 4
conditions 3
defined 2(1)
exemption from income tax 9
expenditure 4(4)
current 11(1)(b)
fiscal period 5, 6(3)
grant period 7, 11(1)(a)
recovery 10
by crown 10
of amounts owing 10(3)
tax
liability 8(2), 11(1)(d)
provisions 9
Grant period
defined 2(1)
ending in a calendar year, defined 2(3)(a)
Grant scientific research and development
conditions 12(b)
Her Majesty 4(4), 10, 11(2), 14(k)
advice given to employee 11(2), 13
debt due 10(3)
employee 15(2)
expenditures, eligible current, repayment 5(1)(a)(iii)
offence 15(2)
recovery of grant 10
Income Tax Act
application re 2(1) (2), 5(1), 6(4), 8(2), 9(2), 11(1), 14(h)
Information
regulation re 14(c)
scientific research and development 3(2)
secrecy 13
Minister of Finance 8, 10(3)
Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce
advice obtain and give 11(1)(2), 12
agreement re sale of property 10.1
application, regulatory powers 3(3)
authorization
expenditures 3(1)
grant 4
of payment 8(1)
decision of payment 3(2)
defined 2(1)
designation powers 11(2)
duty to give advice 12
extension of time 3(4)
grant,
calculation 4
recovery 10(2)
for scientific research and development 3
payment 8
period, extension 10(2)
power to obtain information 12
regulatory powers 3(3)(b)
report to Parliament 17
request for credit 8(2)
tax liability 8(2)
Minister of National Revenue 11(1), 12(b), 14(h)
duties
advice 11(1)
information 11(1)
Offence and penalty
information 15(1)(a)
prosecution 15(3)
regulation 15(1)(b)(2)
statement 15(1)(a)
Payment
credited income tax 8(2)
reduction 7(2)
Penalty 15(1)(2)
Policy of assurance
amount paid to damaged property 4(4)(c)
Property
acquired by corporation 3(2)(b), 5(1)(c)
Prosecution
time limit 15(3)
Purposes and provisions of Act
regulations re 14

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES ACT, R.S., c, I-10—(cont'd)
Receiver General 8(2)
payment on account of income tax 8(2)
Recovery of grant
conditions 10
Regulations 3(3)(b), 14
Report to Parliament 17
Research Institute
payment to 5(1)
Sale of property
recovery of grant on 10.1
Scientific research and development
extension of business 5(3)
regulation re definition 14(b)
regulations re property 14(l)-(n)
Scientific research and development grant
expenditures 3(1)
Scientific research expenditure
regulation re
benefit to Canada 14(d)
property lost or destroyed 14(e)
University
payment to 5(1)
Violation of regulations
penalty 15(1)(2)

INDUSTRY
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2; Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11; Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1, s.9(f); Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; Industrial Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(d); National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5

INLAND FISHERIES
See Department of Fisheries and Forestry Act, R.S., c. F-20, s.4

INLAND WATER FREIGHT RATES ACT, R.S., c. I-12
Application of Act 8
Canada Grain Act
application 2
Canadian Grain Commission
defined 2
duties 4
rates, powers re 5
regulatory powers 9
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Department of Agriculture 2
Governor in Council
regulations, approval re 9
Grain
defined 2
Lake and river navigation
defined 2
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2
Offences and penalties
charge or rate exceeding maximum 5(4)
penalties 7
refusal to furnish information to Commission 4
Person
defined 2
Prohibitions 6
Regulations 9
River navigation
defined 2
Shipowner
defined 2
Shipper
defined 2
filing copy of contract
duty re 3
Shipping company
defined 2
Vessel broker
carriage of grain, prohibition re 6
defined 2

INLAND WATERS OF CANADA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

INQUIRIES ACT, R.S., c. I-13—see also Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.8(2); Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.65(4); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3; Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.); Canada Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1, s.62(2), 86(2), 95(2), 160(5), 161; Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.54(2) Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.125(2), 152(2); Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.8(2); Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.22(1); Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.21; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.124(1); Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.14(2); Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.49(6); Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.16(2); Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.9(b); Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.2, 64; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.9(2); Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17, s.7; Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.9(4); Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.11; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.9(4); Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.7(2); Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.12(1); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.24; Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c.28 (1st Supp.), s.16; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.14(1); Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.47(4); Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4, s.4(2); Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.12; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.7(1); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.7(4), 48(3); Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32, s.7(2); Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.4(1)(k); Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.56(3); Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.93(1); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.41; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5
Commission to take evidence
members 9
powers 9(2)
Commissioner
deputation of powers to expert 11(2)
notice to persons charged 13
powers 11
Commissioner for departmental investigation
appointment 6
issue of commission 9(1)
issue of subpoena and summons 8(1)
powers 7
Commissioner for public inquiry
powers 4, 5
transfer of powers to international commission 14(1)
Counsel 11(1), 12
Evidence 9, 11
Experts 11(2)-(4)
Governor in Council
appointment of commissioner 3, 6
international commission, powers re 14
powers to cause inquiry 2
Inquiry
notice to persons charged 13
power to cause 2, 6
right to be represented by counsel 12
International commission 14
International tribunal 14
Justice of the peace
jurisdiction 10(2)
Minister
appointment of commissioner 6
powers to cause inquiry 6
Oath 9(2)
Offences and penalties
witness failing to attend 10(1)
Public business
inquiry 2
Public Service 6
Report by experts 11(4)
Subpoena 8, 11(3)
Summons 8, 11(3)
Witness 10(1), 11(3)

INSECTICIDE
See Pest Control Products Act, R.S., c. P-10

INSOLVENCY
See Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10

INSPECTION
See Hay and Straw Inspection Act, R.S., c. H-2; Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6; Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7; Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7

INSPECTION AND SALE ACT, R.S., c. I-14
Analyst
appointment 5
Application of Act 2
Binder twine
damaged, sale 7
deficiency limitation 10(2)
label for sale 6
labelling, improper, evidence re 8
unlabelled
export 6(2)
onus of proof 6(2)
Bushel
legal weight 18
Confiscation of binder twine 11
Dealer
defined 3
Definitions 3, 13
Evidence 8, 16(1)
Export of binder twine
label 6(1)
Export of flax fibre
conditions re 14
Flax fibre
defined 13
Inspection certificate
attached to flax fibre 16(2)
defined 13
regulations re 15(b)
Inspector
appointment 5
confiscation by 11
defined 3
inspection by 9
seizure by 11
Minister of Agriculture
appointment of officers 5
defined 3
directions re disposition of confiscated binder twine 11
powers 4
regulatory powers 4(b), 15
Offences and penalties
falsification of certificate 16(3)
obstructing officers 12
penalties 10, 17, 19
Receiver General, to 20
violation of Act 10, 17, 19
Official analyst
defined 3
Presumption re deficiency in twine 10(2)
Proof 6(2), 16(1)
Regulations 15
Sale of damaged binder twine 7
Seizure of binder twine 11

INSPECTOR GENERAL OF BANKS
See Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.2(1); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.5(1); Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.2

INSTITUTE OF ACTUARIES OF GREAT BRITAIN
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.100

INSTRUCTIONAL TRADE
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c.4I (1st Supp.)

INSURANCE
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.14(1)(j), 16(6); Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32; Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3; Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36; Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.3; Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.29; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2, s.12(e); Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.13(10); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.95(4)(g)

INSURANCE ACT, R.S. 1917
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.64(2)

INSURANCE ACT, R.S. 1927
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.64(2)

INSURRECTION
See War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2

INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK
See Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(1)(a)(i)(j)

INTER-PROVINCIAL WORKS AND UNDERTAKINGS
See Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.23

INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY
See Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.84

INTEREST ACT, R.S., c. I-18—see also Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38, s.18; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.16(d)(e); Federal Court Act, R.S., c.10 (2nd Supp.), s.40
Application of Act 11, 12
Arrears of interest
interest re
deduction re 9
payment, agreement re 8(2)
recovery re 9
penalty re, stipulation prohibited 8(1)
Interest
exigibility, prohibition re 6, 10(1)
payment
agreement re 8(2)
deduction re 5, 9
prohibition re 6, 10(1)
recovery re 5, 9
Judgment debt
interest
calculation 14
rate 13
presumption re 15
Provinces
application of s.13-15 to listed 12
Rate of interest
amount, limitation re 4
payment, restriction re 7
statutory amount 3
Secured interest
payment, restriction re 6, 10(1)
rate, payment, restriction re 7

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(1)(i)

INTERIM CONVENTION ON CONSERVATION OF NORTH PACIFIC FUR SEALS
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2

INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC OF BIRDS
See Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS
See International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21; International River Improvements Act, R.S., c. I-22

INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS
See International Conventions

INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORT
See Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25, s.3(a)

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2, s.18(1)(m); Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9, s.2(1); Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.14(2); Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12, s.60(1)(a)(v); Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(1)(a), 68(1)

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION
See International Boundary Commission Act, R.S., c. I-19, s.2

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION ACT, R.S., c. I-19
Application of Act 10
Boundary
construction within ten feet 5
defined 2
Boundary monument
alteration or removal 7
defined 2
Canadian Commissioner
appointment 9
claims in tort against 9
Commission
boundary monument, alteration or removal, permission re 7
construction within ten feet of boundary, permission re 5
defined 2
obstruction 6
powers 3
Crown Liability Act
application 9
Definitions 2, 4(2)
Governor General in Council
Canadian member of Commission, appointment 9
Her Majesty
application of Act 10
Offence and penalty
violation of Act 8
Owner
defined 4(2)
Treaty of 1908
defined 2
Work
defined 2
removal of unauthorized 4

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY WATERS TREATY ACT, R.S., c. I-20—see also St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1
Administration of Act 9
Agreement with United States 2
Canadian Commissioners
remuneration 7
Canadian section of Commission
Chairman 7
members 7
Secretary 7(2)
staff 7(2)
Chairman
remuneration 7
Commission
powers
evidence on oath 6
witness attendance 6
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Execution of Act
expenses 8
Federal Court of Canada
claims of injured party 5
jurisdiction 5
Governor in Council
determination of salary 7
International Joint Commission
appointment 6
constitution 6
powers 6
International waters
interference with, legal remedy 4
Laws of Provinces
effect of Treaty on 3
Public Service Employment Act
application re 7(2)
Secretary
employment 7(2)
Secretary of State for External Affairs 9
Superior court judge
application to compel attendance of witness 6
Treaty
boundary waters 2
confirmation 2
effect on laws of Canada 3
effect on laws of provinces 3
Witness
attendance 6

INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE BY AIR
See Carriage by Air Act, R.S., c. C-14

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c. 2 (1st Supp.)

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CONCERNING THE REPATRIATION OF SEAMEN, 1926
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR REGULATION OF WHALING
See Whaling Convention Act, R.S., c. W-8

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR THE HIGH SEAS FISHERIES OF THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN
See North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR THE NORTHWEST ATLANTIC FISHERIES
See Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18, s.2

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR THE SAFETY OF LIFE AT SEA, 1960
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION ON LOAD LINES, 1966
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 436(2)

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION RELATING TO THE LIMITATION OF THE LIABILITY OF OWNERS OF SEA-GOING Ships, 1957
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.654(3)

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION RESPECTING LOAD LINES, 1930
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION RESPECTING SEAMEN'S ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT, 1926
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.)

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION
See International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION ACT, R.S., c. I-21
Articles of agreement
approval 2(1)
payment of subscription, manner and times re 4
Bank of Canada
depository 3
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of subscription 4
Governor in Council
acceptance of membership, authorization 2(2)
regulatory powers 2(2)
Minister of Finance
payment of subscription, powers re 4
report to Parliament 5
Payment of subscription
amount 4
Regulations 2(2)
Report to Parliament 5
Schedule A 4

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE ACT, R.S., c. 21 (1st Supp.)
Account
charges to 20(3)
credits to 20(2)
defined 20(1)
establishment 20(1)
grant re 20(4)
Accounts and financial transactions of Centre
audit 21
report re 21
Advisory committee
appointment 13
by-law re 17(a)
Auditor General of Canada
audit of accounts, duties re 21
Board
acting President, authorization re 7(2)
advisory committee, appointment, powers re 13
by-laws
duties of Executive Committee 11(2)
head office, change re 15(2)
generally 17
Chairman to preside at meetings 6(2)
defined 2
executive committee 11
Fellow of the International Development Research Centre, appointment
head office of Centre, change
meeting 16(1)
powers re 12(1)
powers and function of Centre, delegation
quorum 16(3)
Vice-Chairman, election, duties re 6(1)
Centre
account, establishment, duties re 20(1)
defined 2
establishment and membership
Fellow 12(1)
remuneration, powers re 12(2)
tenure of office, powers re 12(2)
head office 15(1)
change re 15(2)
objects 4(1)
powers 4(2)
powers and functions, delegation 11(2)
President, appointment 5(2)
presumption re 19
staff, appointment 14
status 18(1)
Chairman
absence or incapacity 6(2)
appointment 5(1)
defined 2
duties and functions 16(2)
fees and remuneration 9
qualification 10(1)
re-appointment 5(4)
report 22
term of office 5(1)
Chairman of executive committee of Board
appointment 11(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 20(4)
Definitions 2, 20(1)
Estate Tax Act
application 19(b)
Executive committee of Board
duties and functions 11(2)
establishment and membership 11(1)
meeting 11(4)
quorum 11(5)
Fellow of the International Development Research Centre
appointment 12(1)
remuneration 12(2)
term of office 12(2)
Governor
appointment 5(3), 10(3)
defined 2
fees and remuneration 9
incapacity 8(1)
qualification 10(1) (2)
re-appointment 5(4)
vacancy 8(2)
Governor in Council
Chairman
appointment, powers re 5(1)
remuneration, powers re 9
governor
appointment, powers re 5(3)
remuneration, powers re 9
temporary substitute governor, appointment, powers re 8(1)
President
appointment, powers re 5(2)
remuneration, powers re 9
Income Tax Act
application 19(a)
Minister
defined 2
Minister of Finance
grant for establishment of Account, duty re 20(4)
President
absence or incapacity 7(2)
appointment 5(2)
defined 2
duties and functions 7(1)
fees and remuneration 9
re-appointment 5(4)
term of office 5(2)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 18(2) (3)
Report to Parliament 22
Research
defined 2
development and promotion 4(1)
powers re 4(2)
Staff of Centre
appointment 14
presumption re 18(2)
regulations re 17(b)(c)
Science
defined 2
Temporary substitute governor
appointment 8(1)
Vice-Chairman
duties and functions 6(2)
election 6(1)
qualification 10(1)

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRO-TECHNICAL COMMISSION
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s.4(2)(h)

INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION
See Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(l); International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20, s.6

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR CONFERENCE AT GENEVA, 1926
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR CONVENTIONS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND
See Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2, s.18(1)(m); Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9, s.2(1); Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39, s.14(2)

INTERNATIONAL NEGOTIATIONS
See Department of External Affairs Act, R.S., c. E-20

INTERNATIONAL NORTH PACIFIC FISHERIES COMMISSION
See North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.2

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41, (1st Supp.), s.4(2)(h)

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
See Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.9(f); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(1)(i); Privileges and Immunities (International Organizations) Act, R.S., c. P-22; Privileges and Immunities (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) Act, R.S., c. P-23

INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION
See Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17, s.2

INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC SALMON FISHERIES COMMISSION
See Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19, s.2

INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS FOR PREVENTING COLLISION AT SEA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16; Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19

INTERNATIONAL RIVER IMPROVEMENTS ACT, R.S., c. I-22
Application of Act 7, 8
Definitions 2
Forfeiture by Governor in Council 6
Governor in Council
designation of Minister 2
forfeiture by 6
regulatory powers 3
Her Majesty
application of Act 8
forfeiture to 6
International river
defined 2
International river improvement
defined 2
Licences 4
Minister of the Environment
defined c. 14 (1st Supp.), s.30
report to Parliament 10
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 5
Provincial laws
application 9
Regulations 3
Report to Parliament 10

INTERNATIONAL RIVERS
See International River Improvements Act, R.S., c. I-22

INTERNATIONAL TRADE
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c.2 (1st Supp.); Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1; Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7

INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC
See Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, R.S., c. I-4

INTERNATIONAL WATERS
See Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.), s.2(1); International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20

INTERPRETATION ACT, R.S., c. I-23—see also Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.163(1); Canada Elections Act, R.S., c.14 (1st Supp.), s.22(2)(a); Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.35; Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.9(2); Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.50; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1), 11; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8
Act
commencement 5
defined 2(1), 28
Affirmed
defined 28
Age
computation 25(9)
Association
defined 21(2)
meeting and quorum 21(2)
Bank
defined 28
Bank Act
application 28
Broadcasting
defined 28
Canada Evidence Act
application 28
Chartered bank
defined 28
Citation
amendment 32(2)
Commencement
defined 5, 28
Common names
interpretation 30
Commonwealth
defined 28
Commonwealth country
defined 28
Consular officer
defined 28
Corporation
banking business 20(3)
name 20(2)
powers 20(1)
County
defined 28
County court
defined 28
Criminal Code
application 27(2)
Crown
demise, effect 38
Declared
defined 28
Definitions 2(1), 17(1), 21(2), 28, 36
application 14
Diplomatic or consular officer
defined 28
District court
defined 28
Document
evidence 24(1)
Dominical year
defined 28
Duty
performance 26(3)
Enact
defined 2(1)
Enacting clause of Act
form and order re 4
Enactment
amendment 8(2), 34, 37
application 8
of Act to 3(1)
citation 32(1)
commencement 6, 17(4)
corporation
banking business 20(3)
defined 2(1)
definitions, application 14(1)
documentary evidence 24
effect 16, 36
expiration 2(2)
interpretation 11, 14(2)
marginal notes, reference re 13
name of corporation 20(2)
offence 27
preamble 12
preliminary proceedings 7
proclamation 17(1)
provisions 14
re-enactment 37(4)
reference 33
regulation prior to commencement 7
remedial 11
repeal 6, 35-37
rule of construction, application 3(3)
substitution 36
Federal Court
defined 28
Federal Court Act
Federal Court established under 28
Federal Court of Appeal
defined 28
Federal Court - Trial Division
defined 28
Financial year
defined 28
Fiscal year
defined 28
Former enactment
defined 36
Forms
effect 26(5)
Gender
corporation 26(6)
male and female 26(6)
Governor
defined 28
Governor General in Council
defined 28
power to define year 31
proclamation and order by 17
Great Seal 22
defined 28
Herein
defined 28
Her Majesty
assent 5(1)

INTERPRETATION ACT, R.S., c. I-23—
(cont'd)
defined 28
effect of enactment on 16
Her Majesty's Realms and Territories
defined 28
Holder of public office
duties and powers 23(4)
Holiday
defined 25(1), 28
Indictment
prosecution 27(1)
Interpretation of Act
application 3(2), 14(2), 26(8)
Judicial construction
adoption 37(4)
Justice of the peace
jurisdiction 18(2), 26(1)
Law
meaning 10
Legislative assembly
defined 28
Legislative Council
defined 28
Legislature
defined 28
Lieutenant governor in council
defined 28
Local time
defined 28
Magistrate
jurisdiction 26(1)
May
defined 28
Military
defined 28
Minister of Crown
deputy, powers 23(2)
Month
defined 28
National Defence Act
application 28
New enactment
defined 36
Next
defined 28
Now
defined 28
Number
plural and singular 26(7)
Oath
certificate and evidence 18(1)
defined 28
powers for taking 18(2)
Offences and penalties
prosecution and reference 27
Parliament 31
clerk 5(1)
consideration 37
moneys provided by 28
power
of amendment and repeal 34(1)
of making laws 8(3)
report to 19
session, amendment and repeal 34(2)
Period
calculation 25(7)
Person
defined 28
Powers
ancillary 26(2)
exercise 26(3)
Private Act
effect 9
Privy Council
clerk 32(1)
Proceedings
continuation 7, 38(2)
Proclamation
date 17(3)
defined 17(1), 28
issue authorized by enactment 17
judicial notice 17(4)
Prosecution
indictment 27(1)
Province
defined 28
Public officer
ancillary powers 23(1), 26(2)
appointment 22
defined 2(1)
deputy, powers 23(3)
duties 22(3)
enforcement of Act 26(2)
powers 23(3)
re-appointment and removal 23(1)
remuneration 22(4)
retirement 22(5)
successors, powers 23(3)
tenure of office 22(1)
Radio
defined 28
Radiocommunication
defined 28
Regular force
defined 28
Regulations
commencement where no date fixed 6(2)
defined 2(1)
expressions used in, meaning 15
Regulatory powers
interpretation 26(4)
Repeal
defined 2(1)
Report to Parliament 19
Reserve force
defined 28
provisions
application 14
Resolution, affirmative and negative
effect 28.1(2)
Saskatchewan 28
Security
defined 28
Senate 18(1)
Shall
defined 28
Standard time
defined 28
Statute of Westminster, 1931 8(3)
Statutory declaration
defined 28
Statutory Instruments Act
application 23(2)
regulations under, commencement date 6(2)
Subject to affirmative resolution of Parliament
defined 28.1(1)(a)
The House of Commons
defined 28.1(1)(b)
Subject to negative resolution of Parliament
defined 28.1(1)(c)
The House of Commons
defined 28.1(1)(d)
Summary conviction
offence 27(1)
Superior court
defined 28
Sureties
defined 28
Sworn
defined 28
Telecommunication
defined 28
Telegraph
defined 29
The Crown
defined 28
The King
defined 28
The Queen
defined 28
Time
beginning and ending 25
clear days 25
computation 25(1)
Two justices
defined 28
United Kingdom
defined 28
United States
defined 28
Words in regulations
meaning 15
Writing
defined 28
Year
defined 28

INTERPROVINCIAL AND EXPORT TRADE OF GRAIN
See Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.4(4)

INTERPROVINCIAL AND EXPORT TRADE OF WHEAT
See Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12, s.22(1), 25(1), 33, 34

INTERPROVINCIAL HOME FOR YOUNG WOMEN AT COVERDALE
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.162(1)

INTERPROVINCIAL SHIPPING
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8, s.50(a)

INTERPROVINCIAL TRADE
See Agricultural Products Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-7; Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1; Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7; Saltfish Act, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.)

INTERPROVINCIAL TRAFFIC
See Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, R.S., c. I-4

INTERPROVINCIAL TRANSPORT
See Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12

INTERPROVINCIAL TRANSPORT OF MOTOR VEHICLE
See Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c. 26 (1st Supp.)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION OF THE UNITED STATES
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2

INTOXICATING LIQUORS
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5; Export Act, R.S., c. E-16; Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, R.S., c. I-4

INVASION
See War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2

INVENTION
See Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31

INVESTORS INDEMNITY ACCOUNT
See Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.48

IRELAND
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.8; Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4

IRON
See Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.17(1)

IRRADIATION
See Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.), s.3

IRRIGATION ACT
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4, s.190(1)

ISLAND OF ORLEANS
See Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

ISLE OF MAN
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

JAMAICA
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1); Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

JAMES BAY
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300

JAPAN
See North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.5, 6(2); Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2

JUDGES ACT, R.S., c. J-1—see also Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.), s.3(4); Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.9(1); Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.); Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.56(2); Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.), s.4(3), 5(1), 8; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.201(1); Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.), s.21(6); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.20(2); Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11, s.14(2); Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1), 8(2); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.30(5)
Absence
duration, report re 35(2)(3)
leave, approval 35(1)
Absentee judge
report 35(3)
Age of retirement
defined 23(3)
Annuity
abatement re 27
cessation 25(3)
duration 23(2)
grant 23(1), 25(1)
children, to 25(1.1)(1.2)
widows, to 25, 26
limitation re 25(2), 26(3)
monthly instalments 33(3)
payment, manner of 33
supernumerary judge, to 23.1
Appeal Court for British Columbia
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 13
travelling allowance, exception re 21(5)(g)
Appeal Court for Manitoba
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 12
travelling allowance, exception re 21(5)(d)
Appeal Court for Saskatchewan
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 15
travelling allowance, exception re 21(5)(e)
Canadian Judicial Council—*see* Council
Child
annuity 25(1.1)
limitation re 25(1.2)
defined 25(1.3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 29, 33(1)
Council
composition 30(1)
defined 30(1)
establishment 30(1)
inquiry, duty 31(1)
investigation, powers 31(2)
meetings 30(3)
object 30(2)
powers re inquiry and investigation 31(4)
recommendation of 32(2)
regulatory powers 30(5)
report of 32(1)
substitute member, appointment 30(6)
staff 30(7)
work 30(4)
County
defined 2
County court
judge
additional salary 20(1)
absence, leave 35(1)
absent, report re 35(3)
compulsory retirement 24
fees and remuneration 19
removal 32(5)
residence 34
tenure of office 34
travelling allowance 21(1)(3)(4)
Definitions 2, 15, 23(3), 25(1.3), 25(4), 30(1)
District court in Ontario
judge
additional salary 20(1)
residence 34
travelling allowance 21(8)
Federal Court Act
application 23(3)
Federal Court of Canada
judge
additional allowance 20(2)
fees and remuneration 5
Governor in Council
absence, leave, powers re 35(1)
allowances, payment, powers re 22
annuity, grant, powers re 23(1)
child, annuity to 25(1.1)
county court in Ontario, judge's residence, approval re 34
district court in Ontario, judge's residence, approval re 34
inheritance taxes, payment, regulations re 29

JUDGES ACT, R.S., c. J-1—(cont'd)
judge, residence, approval re 21(6)(7)
removal of county court judge
powers re 32(5)
report to Parliament re 32(7)
widow, annuity, grant by 25(1), 26(1)(2)
Inheritance taxes
payment, regulations re 29
Inquiry Committee
constitution 31(3)
powers re inquiry and investigation 31(4)
Inquiry of Council
holding 31(6)
notice of hearing 31(7)
prohibition of information re 31(5)
Investigation of Council
holding 31(6)
notice of hearing 31(7)
prohibition of information re 31(5)
Judge
acting as arbitrator 37(2)
additional salary 20(1)
age of retirement 23(3)
appointment, eligibility re 3
complaint or allegation re 31(2)
conduct, prohibition re 37(1)
damages, evaluation, powers re 37(2)
defined 2
disentitlement to salary 32(3)
extra-judicial employment, limitation re 36
extra remuneration 38(2)
limitation re 38(1)
fees and remuneration, inclusion re 28
leave of absence with salary 32(4)
exception re supernumerary judge 35(4)
legal representatives 33(5)
reference to, effect 35(4)
removal 31(1)
resignation, annuity 32(6)
travelling allowance 21(1)
certificate re 21(9)
limitation re 21(2)
Judicial office
defined 23(3)
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowance Act
non-application of s.33, c. 16 (2nd Supp.), s.12
Minister of Justice
absence, leave, notice, duties re 35(1)
judge, attendance, approval re 21(4)
removal of county court judge 32(5)
widow, annuity, opinion re 26(3)(a)
Privy Council
member, attendance, expenses re 22
Queen's Bench Court for Manitoba
judge
additional salary 20(1)
salary 12
travelling allowance, exception re 21(5)(d)
Queen's Bench Court for Saskatchewan
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 15
travelling allowance, exception re 21(5)(e)
Queen's Bench Court of Quebec
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 9
Railway Act 37(2)
Salary
inclusion re 28
monthly instalments 33(3)
payment, method 33
Superior Court
defined 2
judge
absence 35
additional salary 20(1)
appointment, eligibility re 3
limitation re 21(2)
travelling allowance 21(1)
travelling allowance, limitation re 21(2)
Superior Court of Quebec
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 9
limitation re 21(2)
travelling allowance 21(1)
Supernumerary judge
additional salary 20(1)
annuity payable to 23.1
appointment 20.1(1)
defined 2
duties 20.1(3)
election, restriction re 20.1(2)
remuneration 20.1(4)
tenure of office 20.1(1)
Supreme Court of Alberta
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 16
travelling allowance, limitation re 21(5)(f)
Supreme Court of British Columbia
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 13
travelling allowance, limitation re 21(5)(g)
Supreme Court of Canada
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 4
Supreme Court of New Brunswick
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 11
travelling allowance, limitation re 21(5)(b)
Supreme Court of Newfoundland
judge, fees and remuneration 17
Supreme Court of Nova Scotia
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 10
travelling allowance, limitation re 21(5)(a)
Supreme Court of Ontario
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 7
residence 8
Supreme Court of Prince Edward Island
judge
additional salary 20(1)
fees and remuneration 14
travelling allowance, limitation re 21(5)(c)
Territorial Court of the Northwest Territories
judge
additional allowance 20(2)
additional allowance, presumption re 20(3)
fees and remuneration 18(2)
Territorial Court of the Yukon Territory
judge
additional allowance 20(2)
additional allowance, presumption re 20(3)
fees and remuneration 18(1)
Travelling allowance
eligibility re 21(1)
limitation re 21(2)-(5)(7)(8)
payment, application 21(9)
Widow
annuity
amount 25(1), 26(1)(2)
cessation 25(3)
limitation re 25(2), 26(3)
defined 25(4)
remarriage 25(3), 26(3)(b)

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE ACT, 1833
See Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.54(3)

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE ACT, 1844
See Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF HER MAJESTY'S PRIVY COUNCIL
See Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.63

JUSTICE
See Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2; Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32; Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

JUVENILE COURT
See Juvenile Delinquents Act, R.S., c. J-3

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS ACT, R.S.C., 1927, C.108
See Juvenile Delinquents Act, R.S., c. J-3

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS ACT, R.S., c. J-3—see also Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.120; Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.2; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.90(1), 129(2), 153

Adjudication
order 20, 21
Adult
contribution to delinquency
offence and penalty 33(1)
prosecution, limitation 33(5)
offence against Criminal Code, prosecution 35(1)
Age of delinquent
determination 2(1)
Appeals
leave
application 37(3)
grant 37(2)
supreme court judge, powers 37(1)
Attendance in court
failure 14(2)
powers of judge re 14(1)
Canada Gazette
publication of proclamation 44
Child
attendance in court 14(1)
bail 15
commitment, prohibition 25
corroboration evidence 19(2)
court, presence 24
defined 2
delinquency 3
detention 13
indictable offence, powers of court re 9
inducing to leave home, offence and penalty 34
oath 19(1)
religion, respect 23, 27(4)
trials, private 12
Clerk of court
powers and duties 11
Commitment
application of provincial law to 21
prohibition 25
Court
child
presence 24
arrested, exclusive jurisdiction 8(1)
outside of jurisdiction, powers re 17(5)
child's own good, duty re 20(5)
contempt of court 36(1)
defined 2(1)
exclusive jurisdiction 4, 8
juvenile court committee, appointment 27
order, preservation 36(1)
probation officer, appointment 29
publicity of trials 12(3)
return to 20
Court of appeal
defined 2(1)
Criminal Code
appeal, application of provision re 37(1)
application 2(1), 33(5), 35(2), 39
indictable offence by a child, application 9(1)
limit of amount 20(2)
offence against, prosecution 35(1)
recovery of amount 20(3)
repeal 40
summary trials of a child 5(1)
time limit for prosecution 5(2)
Damages
payment for 22
Definitions 2(1)
Delinquency
contribution to, offence and penalty 33(1)
court's jurisdiction 4
Deputy judge
appointment 7
tenure of office 7(2)
warrant of another jurisdiction, endorsement 17(3)
Detention home
absence 14(1)
incarceration of child 13(1)
Endorsement of warrant
authority 17(4)
exception to 17(5)
powers and duties re 17(3)
Fine
payment 22
Governor in Council
enforcement of Act 43(1)
proclamation 2(2)
special appointment of judge 43(2)
Guardian
contempt of court 14(2)
defined 2(1)
delinquency, liability 33(2)
fine, damages or costs
additional action 20(6)
appeal 20(5)
hearing 20(4)
limit of amount 20(2)
payment 20(1)
recovery of amount 20(3)
notice of hearing 10
Hearing
adjournment 11(1), 16
evidence 20(4)
notice re 10, 11
postponement 17
Incarceration
detention during hearing 13, 14
prohibition re 26
Indictable offence
exceptional procedure 9(1)
Industrial school
defined 2(1)
release from 20(3)
Interpretation of Act 38
Judge
defined 2(1)
deputy judge, appointment 7(1)
discretion 6(3)
powers and duties 6
process, enforcement 36(2)
special appointment 43(2)
warrant of another jurisdiction, endorsement 17(3)
Justice
case, transfer by 8(1)
defined 2(1), 5(3)
transfer to ordinary court 9
warrant of another jurisdiction, endorsement 17(3)
Juvenile court
defined 2(1)
Juvenile court committee
appointment
by court 27(3) (4)
of probation officer 29
defined 27(1)
duties 28(1)
establishment 27(1)
ex officio 27(2)
judge, reservation of certain cases 28(3)
members, presence at session of court 28(2)
Juvenile Delinquents Act, R.S.C., 1927, c. 108
application 45
Juvenile delinquent
defined 2(1)
Magistrate
defined 2(1)
Newspaper
application of Act 12(4)
Notice of hearing
service 10(2)
Oath
administering 11(1)
Offences and penalties
adult contributing to delinquency 33
child, detention 13(2)
inducing child to leave home 34
Parent
contempt of court 14(2)
delinquency, liability 33(2)
fine, damages or costs
additional action 20(6)
appeal 20(5)
hearing 20(4)
limit of amount 20(2)
payment 20(1)
recovery of amount 20(3)
notice of hearing 10
Prisons and Reformatories Act
application 6(2)
Probation officer
appointment 29
defined 2(1)
duties 31
immunity 30
judge, control 32

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS ACT, R.S., c. J-3—(cont'd)
notice of hearing 11(2)
powers of constable 30
Proceedings
action, prescription re 5(2), 33
adjournment 11, 16, 33
bail 15
before juvenile court 5
child over fourteen, transfer before criminal court 9
evidence, rules 19, 20
formalities 17(1)
indictment before ordinary court 9
irregularities 17(2)
judgment against child or parents 20-22
juvenile court judge, power 6
notice to guardian and parents 10, 11(2)
oaths 11
preliminary hearing, exception 35
private trial 12
service of process 17(3)
summary conviction 5
Process
seal attached to 18
service in another jurisdiction 17(3)
Prosecutions
commencement, time limit for 5(2)
Provincial law
application 21
Provincial statute
application of Act to 39
Release
probation 20
Religion of child
court, powers and duties re 23
Summary trials
application 5(1)
Superintendent
defined 2(1)
report to court 20(3)
Supreme court judge
defined 2(1)
leave of appeal, powers re 37(1)
Treatment of delinquent
conditions 3(2), 23
Trials of child
place 12(2)
publicity 12(1)
report 12(3)
Witness
child as, oath 19(1)

KENYA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS CANADIAN ARMY HUTS
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.17

LABELLING
See National Trade Mark and True Labelling Act, R.S., c. N-16

LABORATORY SERVICES
See Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, R.S., c. H-8

LABOUR
See Alien Labour Act, R.S., c. A-12; Canada Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13; Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2; Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1, s.9; Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11; Trade Unions Act, R.S., c. T-11; Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1; Wages Liability Act, R.S., c. W-1

LABOUR DAY
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

LABOUR GAZETTE
See Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2, s.4

LABOUR MARKET
See Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2

LACHINE CANAL
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

LAKE ERIE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.10; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

LAKE HURON
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

LAKE MICHIGAN
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

LAKE ONTARIO
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

LAKE SHIPPERS' CLEARANCE ASSOCIATION
See Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.2(1)

LAKE SUPERIOR
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

LAND
See Escheats Act, R.S., c. E-7; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4

LAND TITLES
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4

LAND TITLES ACT, R.S., c. L-4—see also Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19, s.8(2); Territorial Land Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.5(5)
Affidavit
authorized persons 185(1)
defects in form 191
defined 2
evidence 185(2)
Annuity
extinction 101
Appeal from judge's decision
land granted before 1887
order for registration 66
practice 187(2)
tariff of costs 188
Appeal from registrar
judge's powers re 153
registrar referring questions to judge 154
Assurance fund
action against registrar re omissions by officers 147
continuation 161
liability for damages 144(2)
recovery from 144(3), 146(2), 147(2), 151, 152
transfer of land, fees re 158(2)
Attestation of instrument
execution outside Territories 142
Territories 141
Attorney General of Canada
action against registrar, notice 147(3)
Canadian Pacific Railway Company
grant, notification 51(1)
Caveat
damages 140
entry, duties of registrar re 134
Form 133
lapse 137
lodging 132
registration suspended 135
summons of caveator 136
withdrawal
further caveat 139(2)
memo 139(1)
notice 138
Certificate of title
admissibility as proof 175
cancellation
of an old one 164(1)
on sale for taxes 131(2)
defined 2
duplicate, delivery to registrar 155, 156
encumbrance, memorandum 94(4)
entry in register 40-42
erroneous 183
evidence
conclusive 175
fees re letters patent 49
fees re notification 49
Form 41
fraud, jurisdiction of court re 4

LAND TITLES ACT, R.S., c. L-4—(cont'd)
implied reservations 73
interest in land 53
issue of a new one 164(1)
joint ownership, memo re 170(2)
lost or destroyed 165
mortgage, memorandum 94(4)
mortgage discharged, memorandum 103(1)
prior, holder, presumption re 3
registration, effect 72
seal of office 30
substitution 163(1)
summons re, duplicate 155(2)
time of registration 36, 37
transfer, cancellation re; 42, 81
transfer of sum secured, memorandum 105(2)
trusts 75
Churches and congregations
land, transmission 124
Commissioner of the Northwest Territories
closed road allowance or trail, notification re 52(1)
security to be furnished 26(2)
Contempt of court
committal for 156(2)
Court
certificate of title
erroneous, power re 183
fraud re, jurisdiction re 4
defined 2
enforcement of orders 184
jurisdiction 4
reference to Court of Appeal 192
security for costs by non-resident, power re 181(1)
trustees, powers re 122, 123
Court of Appeal
costs, powers re 188
reference by judge to 192
Curtesy
abolishment 6
Damages
action
costs to defendant 148
limitation 149
plaintiff non-suited 150
action against registrar 146
bona fide
mortgages, protection 145
purchases, protection 145
fraud, indemnification re 144(1)
inspector 147
liability for 144(2)
recovery from assurance fund 144(3), 146(2), 147(2), 151, 152
registrar 147
Day-book
content 35
defined 35
Dealing with land
inquiry 168(1)
knowledge of trust 168(2)
Definitions 2, 35
Department
defined 2
Land Titles Office, staff 21
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development 2
Deputy registrar
agent, as, prohibited 28
appointment 18
functions 18-20
liability 29
oath, administering 32
oath of office 22
remuneration 21
security to be furnished 23-27
Disability
idiots 166
infants 166
lunatics 166
persons under, guardian re 166
transfer of land, prohibition re 167
Dominion Lands Act, 1927
application 96(1)
Dower
abolishment 5
Duplicate
defined 2
Duplicate certificate
defined 2
evidence of title 176
letters patent 49
lost or destroyed 165
mortgage, memorandum 94(4)
notification 49
production 38, 39
registration, time 37
Easement
transfer, memorandum on certificate re 80
Ejectment
protection against 143
Encumbrance
defined 2
details to be mentioned 94(3) (4)
discharge 100
duplicate certificate with the registrar 97(1)
effect 98
enforcement, proceedings re 99
form 94(1) (2)
memorandum on certificate of title 94(4)
registration before grant 95
transfer 104, 106, 107
Encumbrancer
defined 2
Endorsed
defined 2
Endorsement
defined 2
Evidence
implied covenants 173
inquiries before judge 179
Execution
writs 125
Filing
defined 2
Form
defined 2
Governor in Council, powers 189
Fraud
jurisdiction of court 4
Governor in Council
fees, tariff, fixing 158(1)
forms, powers re 189
Land titles offices
deputy registrar, appointment 18
expenses, sanction 21
inspectors of, appointment 14
location, determination 10, 11
maintenance, power re 12
registrar, appointment 16
security, to be furnished, powers re 24, 25, 27
staff, appointment 16
supplies, power re 13
letters patent
fees, fixing 50
notification
fees, fixing 50
form, prescribing re 2
payments to Receiver General, order re 160
registration districts, creation 8
regulatory powers 195
seal of office, approval 30
Grant
defined 2
registration 43
Homestead
mortgage or pre-emption 96
Hudson's Bay Company
land passed before 1887 55(4)
Implied covenants
construing 173(4)
effect 173(3)
modified 173(1)
negatived 173(1)
pleading 173(2)
Indian Act
application 85
Indian reserves 85
Inspector of Land Titles Offices
agent, as, prohibited 28
damages by, action re 147
defined 2
functions 14
liability 29
oath, administering 32
oath of office 22
qualifications 15
remuneration 21
security to be furnished 23-27
Instrument
abstracts 33
attestation 141, 142
cancellation by judge's order 156(3)
conformity, decision of registrar re 74
copies 33
correction by judge's order 156(3)

LAND TITLES ACT, R.S., c. L-4—(cont'd)
defined 2
keeping 45
registration, time 44
unregistered 70
Interest in land
registration 53
Irrigation Act
application 190(1)
Joint ownership
judge's powers re transfer 169(3), 170
request by trustees, re 169(2)
transfer of land to trustees 169(1)
words in instrument, effect 169(3)
Judge
defined 2
land granted before 1887
adverse claims examination 64
hearing of parties 62
public notice of application, order re 65
registration of title, order re 66
titles, examination 62
transfer by registrar re 61
mortgage, payment into bank, order re 102
persons under disability, powers re 166, 167
plan, cancellation or amendment 87(2)
submission of matters 171, 172
Land
defined 2
Land granted before 1887
application
adverse claims 63, 64
form 55
hearing by judge 62
number of lands in 57
public notice 65
titles, examination 62
transfer by registrar 61
cases referred to judge 61
fees 54(2)
interest other than applicant's 59, 60
mortgage or encumbrance, discharge 58
original grantee 56
registration 54
title
duplicate certificate 67
registration, order of judge re 66
Land Titles Office
deputy registrar 18
inspection 14
location 10, 11
maintenance 12
office days and hours 34
registrar 16
staff 16, 21, 28, 29
supplies 13
Lease
cancellation 91
form 88(1)
implied covenants 89, 173
lessor
implied powers 90
obligation 88(3)
mortgaged land 88(4), 93(1)
re-entry title office, 90, 91
right to purchase 88(2)
short forms 92
surrender 93
transfer 104, 106, 107
Legal proceedings re land
powers of court re 157
Letters patent
certificate, delivery 49
duplicate certificate, delivery 49, 50
forwarded to registrar 48
Lunatic
defined 2
Majority
proof required 196
Married woman
proceedings, powers of court re 166(3)
Memorandum
content 46
defined 2
duplicate 47
evidence 47(2)
Minister of Finance
assurance fund, enhancing 146(2)
damages against assurance fund 146(2), 147(2)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development 2
defined 2
forfeiture of rights, declaration, signature 190(1)
grant to railway companies, notification re 51(1)
inspectors of Land Titles Offices, orders to 14
Land titles office, staff, power re 21
security to be furnished, powers re 24, 27
Mortgage
defined 2
description of land 94(3)
details to be mentioned 94(3)
discharge
order of judge re 103
registration 100
duplicate certificate 97
effect 98
enforcement, proceedings re 99
form 94(1)(2)
homestead 96
implied covenants 108, 173
memorandum on certificate of title 94(4)
payment into bank by mortgagor 102
post office address 193(1)
registration before grant 95
short forms 109
statement of interest 94(3)
transfer 104, 106, 107
transmission 119, 120
Mortgagee
absent 102
defined 2
powers 108
priority 36
sum secured, transfer 105
Mortgagor
defined 2
obligations 108
payment into bank 102
Name of owner
use 174
Northwest Territories 2
Notification
certificate, delivery 49
closed road allowance or trail 52
defined 2
duplicate certificate, delivery 49, 50
forwarded to registrar 48
grant
to railway company 51
to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company 51
unregistered interest, effect 168
Officer
action for omission 147(1)
copies of writs, delivery 125(1)
Owner of land
address
change 193(3)
delivery to registrar 193(1)
defined 2
name, use 174
post office address 193(1)
signature, receipt to registrar re 193(2)
Person of unsound mind
defined 2
Plan of land
attestation by owner 83(2)
cancellation 87(2)
conditions to be fulfilled 83
filing, effect 84, 87(1)
Indian reserves 85
refusal of owner to comply 83(3)
request of registrar 83(1)
subdivisions 83(4)(5)
town-plots
attestation re 86(4)
content 86(2)
deposit re 86(1)
lots, marking 86(3)
Possession
defined 2
Power of attorney
certified copies 111(2)
effect 110(3)(4)
form required 110(1)
register 112
registrar, powers 111, 112, 113(2)
registration 110
revocation 110(3), 113
several 111(1)
Proceedings
affidavit, proof by 185(2)
costs, powers of court re 182
defects in form 191
failure of person to attend 180(2)
inquiries before judge
costs 180(4)(5)

LAND TITLES ACT, R.S., c. L-4—(cont'd)
evidence 179
sheriff, duties 180(3)
powers of judge 179, 180(1)
security for costs 181
suspension 177
tariff of costs, power of court of appeal re 188
valuable consideration, evidence 178
Railway company
grant, notification 51
Register
certificates, entries 40-42
defined 2
memorandum entered 46
power of attorney 112
Registrar
accounting for value received 160
action for omission of officers 147(1)
agent, as, prohibited 28
appeal from 153
appointment 16
assurance fund, fees re, duties re 158(1)
cancellation of
certificate of title, duty re 164
instrument 156(3)
caveat, powers and duties re 132, 134, 137(1), 139
certificate of title, cancellation, duties re 163, 164
change of name by manager, power re 7
copies of instrument 33
correction of instrument 156(3)
court orders, enforcement 184
damages by, action re 147
day-book, duties re 35, 37, 38
defined 2
duplicate certificate of title, request for delivery 155
enforcement of orders of court 184
fees, duties re 158
functions 16
instrument, conformity powers re 74
joint ownership, duties re 169, 170
liability 29
memo on transfer by debtor 125(4)
memorandum, duties re 46, 47
mortgage discharged, notice to the mortgagee 103(3)
oath, administering 32
oath of office 22
powers of attorney, powers re 111-113
proof of majority of transferor, request re 196
referring questions to judge 154
register, keeping 40
registration of grant, duty re 190(2)
remuneration 21
renewal of writ 125(5)
seal of office 30
security to be furnished 23-27
sheriff's sale, registration 128(2)
stamping 31
subsequent transfer, fees, receipt 158(2)
substitution, powers re 163
tenure of office 17
transfer of sum secured, notice to the mortgagor 105(2)
vacancy 19, 20
valuation of land, powers re 159
writ book 126
Registrar General of Canada
security to be furnished 26(2)
Registration
change of name by marriage 7
defined 2
effect
certificate of title 72
covenant implied in instruments 68
covenant implied in transfers 69
instruments operative 76
priority in order 77
security 71
transfer of interest 71
unregistered instrument 70
mortgage created before grant 95
mortgage or encumbrance, discharge 100
name, change by marriage 7
power of attorney 110
priority between mortgages 36
time 36, 37, 43, 44
Registration district
boundaries 9
constitution 8
Registry
post office address 193
Regulations 195
Rights affecting Crown lands
cancellation of forfeited rights 190
Sale for taxes
caveat by purchaser 131(1)
confirmation, procedure for 131(3)
registration of transfer 131(2)
Seal of office
certificate of title 30
Security to be furnished
deputy, registrar 23-27
form 26
inspector 23-27
registrar 23-27
Sheriff
copies of writs, delivery 125(1)
return of nulla bona 146(2)
Sheriff's sale
confirmation by court 128(1), 130
registration 128
duty of registrar re 128(2)
stayed 128(3)
time limit 129
Staff of Land Titles Offices
agent, as, prohibited 28
appointment 16
liability 29
remuneration 21
Submission to judge
interested parties
absence 172
notice to 171
Territorial Lands Act
application 2
Transfer
cancellation of certificate 81
certificate to transferee 81
defined 2
easements, mention on certificate re 80
encumbrance 104, 106, 107
entry in register 42
fees 158
form 78
lease 104, 106, 107
mortgage 104, 106, 107
sum secured 105, 107
words of limitation 79
Transferee
defined 2
Transferor
defined 2
Transmission
application before dealing 114(2)
churches and congregations 124
death of owner 114(1)
defined 2
executor deemed owner 115(1)
letters probate 114(3)(4), 115(2)
mortgage, registration 119, 120
new certificate 117
personal representative, duty 118
title to relate back 116
trusts 121-123
Trust
certificate of title, entry on 75
Valuation of land 159
Writ of execution
copy
delivery 125(1)
deposition 125(3)
discharge of land 127(2)
memo on transfer by debtor 125(4)
register 126
renewal 125(5)
satisfaction 127(1)
Yukon Territory 2

LANGUAGE
See Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2; Translation Bureau Act, R.S., c. T-13

LAW MERCHANT
See Bills of Exchange Act R.S., c. B-5, s.10

LAW REFORM
See Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23, (1st Supp.)

LAW REFORM COMMISSION ACT, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.)
Aeronautics Act
application 8
Annual report to Minister 7
Application of Act
expenses re, payment 19
Available assistance
use 14

LAW REFORM COMMISSION ACT, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.) —(cont'd)
By-law 10
Chairman
absence or incapacity 6(2)
appointment 3
duties, performance, obligation re 4(5)
expenses 5(2)
functions and duties 6(1)
qualification 4(3)
reappointment 4(2)
remuneration 5(1)(a)
tenure of office 4(4)
term of office 4(1)
Commission
annual report 17
available assistance, use, duties re 14
by-laws 10
consultation, duties re 15
defined 2
establishment 3
head office 9(1)
joint project, powers re 13
law, improvement and reform, powers re 12
meetings 9(2)
member, expenses, by-law re 5(2)
membership 3, 4
objects 11
part-time member, remuneration, by-law re 5(1)(b)(c)
powers and duties 12(1)
priority studies, duties re 12(2)
quorum 9(3)
recommendation, formulation, powers re 15
report on results of study, duties re 16
secretary and staff, appointment 7(1)
survey and hearing, powers re 15
temporary assistance, powers re 7(2)
Definitions 2
Full-time member
appointment 3
duties, performance, obligation re 4(5)
expenses 5(2)
presumption re 8
qualification 4(3)
reappointment 4(2)
remuneration 5(1)(a)
tenure of office 4(4)
term of office 4(1)
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 8
Governor in Council
Commission, member
appointment by 3
revocation by 4(4)
full-time member, remuneration, determination by 5(1)(a)
Improvement of law
powers re 12
scope 11
Judges Act
salary under 4(3), 5(1), 8
Law
improvement and reform
information re 12(1)(e)
joint project re 13
proposals re 12(1)(a)(c)
study and research re 12(1)(b)(d)
Meeting of Commission
conduct, by-laws re 10(b)
convocation, by-laws re 10(a)
Minister of Justice
Commission, by-laws, approval re 10
defined 2
member, appointment, recommendation re 3
part-time member, additional remuneration, approval re 5(1)(c)
priority study, requirement by 12(2)
report to Parliament 18
National Capital Act 9(1)
National Capital Region
description 9(1)
Part-time member
appointment 3
expenses 5(2)
qualification 4(3)
reappointment 4(2)
remuneration 5(1)(b)(c)
tenure of office 4(1)
Public Service Employment Act 7(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 8
Recommendations
formulation, duties re 15
Reform of law—*see* Improvement of law
Report to Parliament 18
Secretary of Commission
appointment 7(1)
Staff
appointment 7(1)
Temporary assistance
engagement and remuneration 7(2)
Vice-Chairman
appointment 3
duties, performance, obligation re 4(5)
expenses 5(2)
qualification 4(3)
reappointment 4(2)
remuneration 5(1)
tenure of office 4(4)
term of office 4(1)

LAW REFORM COMMISSION OF CANADA
See Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.)

LEADER OF THE GOVERNMENT IN THE SENATE
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4

LEEWARD ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

LEGISLATURE
See House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

LEGISLATURE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(c)

LESOTHO
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

LETTERS PATENT UNDER THE GREAT SEAL
See Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.4

LEVIS
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2, 4(1)(b)(d)

LIABILITY OF THE CROWN
See Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38

LIBRARIAN OF NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.9(2)

LIBRARY
See Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15; National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.2, 8, 12(2)

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT
See Library of Parliament Act, R.S., c. L-7; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.19(1)

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT ACT, R.S., c. L-7
Administration of Library 3
Associate Parliamentary Librarian
appointment 5(3)
duties 5(3), 9
fees and remuneration 7(1)
Control of Library 3
Expenses of Library 8
Governor in Council
appointment of
Associate Parliamentary Librarian 5(3)
librarian 5(1)
Her Majesty
property of documents 2
Parliamentary Librarian
absence 5(3)
appointment 5(1)
duties 5(2), 9
fees and remuneration 7(1)
rank 5(2)
Property of documents 2
Regulations 4, 9
Speakers
regulatory powers 4, 9
Staff of Library
appointment 6
fees and remuneration 7, 8

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT ACT, R.S., c. L-7—(cont'd)
Stationery for Library 10

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.159, 161; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1; R.C.M.P. Act, R.S., c. R-9; Saltfish Act, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.), s.3(2); Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s.3(b); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.37

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL OF A PROVINCE
See Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL OF NOVA SCOTIA
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.4(1), 17(3), 33(1), 34(2)

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF ALBERTA
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.171(1), 173, 174; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.144, 147, 150, 151, 152(1); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF MANITOBA
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.134; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF NEW BRUNSWICK
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF NEWFOUNDLAND
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF NOVA SCOTIA
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF ONTARIO
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.41, 45(1), 47(1), 56(1), 58, 59(2), 60; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.129(1)(2), 132, 165; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF QUEBEC
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.80, 83, 87(1); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF SASKATCHEWAN
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.3

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
See Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.22(2); Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.5

LIFE INSURANCE
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13

LIGHTHOUSE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.581

LITTLE BRAS D'OR
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.34

LIVE STOCK PEDIGREE ACT, 1906
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2

LIVE STOCK PEDIGREE ACT, 1927
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2

LIVE STOCK PEDIGREE ACT, 1952
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2

LIVERPOOL
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.4(1)(c), 5(c)

LIVESTOCK
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9; Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10; Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11

LIVESTOCK AND LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS ACT, R.S., c. L-8
Advisory committee
appointment 8
members, expenses, repayment 8
Animal Contagious Diseases Act
application 3
Application of Act
regulations re 11(j), 33(p), 43(k)
Auction sale
obligations re 26
Blood test
defined 42
Broker
account, regulations re 34(k)
defined 31
Buyer
defined 10
Certificate of appointment
proof of inspector's authority 37(2)
Chicks
defined 42
importation
limitation re 50(b)
offences and penalties re 51(d)
inspection
powers re 49
regulations re 43(i)
interprovincial shipping
limitation re 50(a)
offences and penalties re 51(c)
Commission merchant
account, regulations re 34(k)
defined 10, 31
operation
conditions re 15(1)
continuation, authorization re 16(1)(2)
records examination 21
return, regulations re 11(c)
security, deposit 18
trust account, duties re 24
Commissioner
appointment 9(1)
investigation, powers re 9(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 7
Cooperative association
account, regulations re 34(k)
defined 10, 31
operation
conditions re 15(1)
continuation, authorization re 16(1)(2)
records, examination 21
return, regulations re 11(c)
security, deposit 18
trust account, duties re 24
Criminal Code 5
Dealer
defined 10
operation
conditions re 15(1)
continuation, authorization re 16(1)(2)
records, examination 21
security, deposit 18
Definitions 2, 10, 31, 42
Department 17, 18
defined 2
Dominion Hatchery Approval Policy 45, 50, 51
coming into force, regulations re 43(c)
Dominion Poultry Improvement Program
application 44(2)
coming into force 44(1)
establishment, regulations re 43(a)
Drover
defined 10
livestock, sale, powers re 25
Farmer
livestock, sale, powers re 25
Fines
payment 7

LIVESTOCK AND LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS ACT, R.S., c. L-8—(cont'd)
Governor in Council
Commissioner, appointment, powers re 9(1)
Dominion Poultry Improvement Program, application, proclamation re 44
livestock, regulations re 32
livestock product, regulations re 32
poultry production, regulations re 43
regulatory powers 11, 32, 43
stockyard, regulations re 11
Grade
defined 2
Hatchery
defined 42
inspection, powers re 49
operation,
offences and penalties re 51(e)(f)
permit re 45
sanitation, regulations re 43(h)
Hatcheryman
defined 42
duties, regulations re 43(d)(e)
permit
issue 45
refusal re 46
suspension re 47
Inquiries Act 9
Inspection certificate
evidence, as 37(1)
Inspector
appointment 4
certificate, production 37(2)
contagious disease, opinion re 3
defined 2
duties, performance, offence re 29(b)(c), 39
livestock
powers re 36
seizure, duties re 38(2)
poultry,
seizure, powers re 48
production, powers re 49
powers 13, 36, 49
records, examination powers re 21
stockyard, powers re 13
Livestock
defined 10, 31
grade, false offences re 41(d)
inspection 35
certificate 37(1)
offences and penalties re 39(a)
powers re 36
regulations re 32(b), 33(a)
regulations re 32, 33
seizure
disposition 38(1)
notice re 38(2)
powers re 36(e)
shipping without inspection, offences re 39(e), 41(b)(c)
Livestock Exchange
defined 10
membership, conditions re 15(1)
operation, authorization re 27
rule, approval 28
Livestock products
certificate of inspection 37(1)
defined 31
grade, offences and penalties re 41(d)
inspection 35
certificate 37(1)
offences and penalties re 39(a)
powers re 36
misbranding, offences re 41(a)
misbranding, presumption re 40
package, offences and penalties re 39(b)-(d)
regulation re 32, 33
sale of substandard, offences re 41(e)
seizure
disposition 38(1)
notice re 38(2)
powers re 36(e)
shipping ungraded, offences re 39(e), 41(b)(c)
Minister of Agriculture
advisory committee, appointment, powers re 8
auction sale, rules re
approval re 26
certificate, suspension, powers re 34
chicks, shipping conditions, approval re 50
defined 2
hatchery, operation, permit
issue, powers re 45
refusal, powers re 46
suspension, powers re 47
Livestock Exchange, regulation, approval re 28
livestock,
regulations re 33
product, regulations re 33
production information, request for 43(e)
proprietor, conduct, authorization re 14(2)
pullorum test, requirement, opinion re 50(a)
registration, suspension, powers re 23, 24
regulatory powers 33
security, regulations re 18
seizure, disposition, order re 38(1)
stockyard
charges, powers re 19
establishment, powers re 20
regulations, powers re 19
Offences and penalties 29, 39, 41, 51
Package
defined 31
methods, regulations re 32(b)(c)
offences and penalties re 39(b)-(d)
sale, regulations re 43(f)
Packer
defined 10
Packer's yard
defined 10
inspection 12
regulations re 11
Poultry
defined 31
hatching eggs 42
inspection, powers re 49
offences and penalties re 51
production, regulations re 43
seizure 48
order re 49(d)
Proprietor
conduct, restriction re 14(2)
defined 10
duties and functions 15
information, deposit, duties re 17
records, examination 21
registration, suspension, powers re 23
stockyard
charges, submission by 19(2)
operation, restriction re 14(h)
Pullorum test
defined 42
method, regulations re 43(j)
shipping conditions subject 50(a)
Receiver General 7
Records
audit 21
Registration
suspension 23, 34
Regulation of Livestock Exchange
approval 28
Regulation of stockyard
amendment 19(3)
approval 19(1)
printing 19(4)
Regulations 11, 32, 33, 43
violation re 30
Schedule of fees
amendment 19(3)
printing 19(4)
submission 19(2)
Seizure
disposition, order re 38(1)
notice re 38(2)
powers re 36(e), 49(d)
Ship
defined 31
Shippers Trust Account 24
Shipping
defined 31
regulations re 32(d)
Standards
defined 2
determination, regulations re 32(a)
Stockyard
creation 20
defined 10
fees, schedule, 19
inspection 12
operation,
conditions, determination 15
records, audit re 21
regulations 11, 19(1)
Trade
determination, regulations re 32(a)

LIVESTOCK AND LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS ACT, R.S., c. L-8—(cont'd)
exportation, regulations re 32(e)
importation, regulations re 32(g)
Transport
defined 31
Transporting
defined 31
regulations re 32(d)
Violation of Act
place 5
proceedings re 6

LIVESTOCK FEED ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. L-9
Account
balance, meaning 16(5)
defined 16(3)
establishment 16(3)
Advisory Committee
Chairman 15(1)
composition 15(1)
defined 2(1)
duties 15(6)
meetings 15(3)(4)
rules of procedure 15(5)
Appropriations 16
Audit 18
Auditor General of Canada
accounts of Board, audit 18
Board
Advisory Commitee report to 15(6)
Advisory Committee meetings, powers re 15(4)
accounts, audit 18
additional powers 8(1)
advances to 17
agent of Her Majesty 9
amounts required by, source 16(2)
by-law, powers re 10
composition 3
contracts by 9(2)
defined 2(1)
duties 7(1)
establishment 3
membership, vacancy in 13(2)
objects 5
powers 6
proceedings by or against 9(4)
property, acquisition 9(3)
quorum 13(1)
special inquiries and investigations 7(2)
staff, powers re 14
British Columbia
defined 2(1)
By-laws 10
Canada Grain Act
application 2(2)
Canadian Wheat Board
feed grain, purchase 8(1)(a)
Chairman
defined 2(1)
designation 4(2)
duties and functions 4(2), 11
Chairman of Advisory Committee
appointment 15(1)
Committee
defined 2(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
account, establishment 16(3)
maximum payment 16(4)
payments out of 16(2)
Definitions 2(1), 16(5)
Designated area
defined 2(1)
Eastern Canada
defined 2(1)
Evidence 21
Feed grain
defined 2(1)
purchase 8(1)
sale 8(2)
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee, powers re 15
Board, advances to, authorization 17(1)
Board, operations, powers re 6(j)
Board, real property, approval re 6(e)
by-laws of Board, approval re 10
Chairman, designation 4(2)
investigation of Board, powers re 7(2)
member of Board,
appointment 3
removal 4(1)
salaries, powers re 12
regulatory powers 19
report of Board, date, powers re 22
Vice-Chairman, designation 4(2)
Her Majesty
Board acting as agent 6(j), 9
Inquiries Act
application 7(2)
Interpretation of Act 2(2)
Livestock
defined 2(1)
Livestock feeder
defined 2(1)
Member of Advisory Committee
appointment 15(1)
fees and remuneration 15(2)
term of office 15(1)
Member of Board
age limit 4(1)
appointment 3
fees and remuneration 12
tenure of office 4(1)
Minister
Advisory Committee, duties, powers re 15(6)
Advisory Committee meetings, powers re 15(4)
defined 2(1)
report to Parliament 22
Minister of Finance
Board, advances to, powers re 17(1)
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 20
Order
certified copy, evidence 21
defined 2(1)
Prosecution
limitation on 20(3)
Regulations 19
Report to Parliament 22
Staff of Board
appointment 14(1)
duties and functions 14(1)
fees and remuneration 14(2)
Treasury Board
staff of Board, approval re 14
Vice-Chairman
defined 2(1)
designation 4(2)
duties and functions 4(2)

LIVESTOCK FEED BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEE
See Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.2(1)

LIVESTOCK PEDIGREE ACT, R.S., c. L-10
Affiliation of associations 13
articles of
amendment 13(6)
approval 13(5)
execution 13(4)
form 13(3)
An Act respecting the incorporation of Live Stock Record Associations, 1900, 2
application 2
Animal
defined 2
Animal Contagious Diseases Act
application 6(5)
Annual report 11(b)
Application for association
applicants
number 3(1)
qualifications 3(2)
attestation 3(4)
certificate of approval 3(5)
Form 3(3)
Association
affiliation 13
annual report 11
application 3
by-laws 5
certificate of registration, issue 10
defined 2
duties 11
failure to comply with direction of Minister 12(4)
incorporation 3(6)
inquiry by Minister 12
limitation 4
notice of meetings 11
powers 9
transfer of funds 14(2)
unincorporated, representation 14
winding-up 12(6)
By-laws of association
amendment 6
application for approval 6(2)
approval 3(8), 6(3)
certificate of approval 6(4)

LIVESTOCK PEDIGREE ACT, R.S., c. L-10
—(cont'd)
contents 5
effect 7
failure to submit to Minister 3(9)
member, liability 7
registration and transfer rights 6(5)
repeal 6
submission to Minister 3(7)
Canadian National Live Stock Record Board
governing body 13(3)
property and business of association 12(4)
representative of Minister on, duties 12(5)
representatives 11(b)
use of name 18
Canadian National Live Stock Record Committee 12(4)(a)
administrative committee 13(3)
association, failure to comply, powers re 12(4)(a)
use of name 18
Canadian National Live Stock Records
affiliated associations 13(1)
affiliation,
articles 13(3)
name 13(2)
use of name 18
Certificate of registration
approval 10(1)
defined 2
notice of errors 10(2)
Chief Registration Officer
certificate of registration, approval 10(4)
powers 14
representative of Minister 14(1)
Complaints
time for 20
Criminal Code
application 20
Definitions 2
Department of Agriculture
by-laws, registration 3(8), 6(1)
Chief Registration Officer 10(4)
registration of application 3(5)
unincorporated associations, representation 14(1)
Foreign book
registration in 17(2)
Inquiries Act
application 12(1)
Live Stock Pedigree Act, 1906
application 2
Live Stock Pedigree Act, 1927
application 2
Live Stock Pedigree Act, 1952
application 2
Member of association
liability 7, 8
Minister of Agriculture
affiliation of associations,, powers re 13
appointment of officer 14(1)
association, powers re 3
by-laws of association, powers re 6
certificate of registration, approval 10
defined 2
evidence required by 6(3)
inquiry, powers re 12
notice of meetings to 11(a)
Offences and penalties
complaints, time for 20
list 17
penalty when not otherwise provided for 19
record keeping 16
unlawful use of name 18
Officer
appointment 15
Pedigree
defined 2
Proceedings
complaint 20
summary convictions 16(2), 19
Pure-bred
defined 2
registration, rights re 6(5)
sale, offence re 17(1)
transfer, rights re 6(5)
Staff
appointment 15
The Live Stock Pedigree Act, 1912
application 2
The Live Stock Pedigree Act, 1932
application 2
The Live Stock Pedigree Act, 1949
application 2
Violation of Act 19

LIVESTOCK SHIPPING ACT, R.S., c. L-11
Application of Act 13
Canada Shipping Act
application 13
Certificate
copies, number 8
defined 2
statements contained in 6
Chief officer of customs
inspector, ex officio 5(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
application of penalties 12
fees collected by inspector 5(1)
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
fee payable, powers re 4
inspector, powers re 5(1)
regulatory powers 3
Inspector
appointment 5(1)
certificate, statements 6
chief officer of customs as 5(3)
completion of cargo at another port 7
defined 2
port warden as 5(2)
remuneration 5(1)
statement of fees, duty re 5(4)
Minister of Transport
defined 2
prosecutions, consent re 9(2)
statement of fees by inspector 5(4)
Offences and penalties
completing cargo at another port, failure of clearance re 10
penalties, application 12
ship carrying livestock, overloading 11
violation of Act 9
Officer of customs
ship carrying livestock, clearance, duty re 4, 6, 7(3)
Port warden
Acts relating to 13
inspector, ex officio 5(2)
Receiver General
application of penalties 12
fees collected by inspector 5(1)
Regulations 3
Ship
defined 2
Ship carrying livestock
completion of cargo at another port 7
defined 2
fee payable 4

LLOYDS
See Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.2(1)

LOAD LINE CERTIFICATE ISSUED TO BRITISH SHIP
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.431(3)

LOAD LINE CERTIFICATE TO SHIPS NOT REGISTERED IN CANADA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.431

LOAD LINE CONVENTION CERTIFICATE PRODUCTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.423

LOAD LINE REGULATIONS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 482(3), 762(3)

LOAD LINE RULES
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.417, 418

LOAN
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32; Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17; Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4; Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10; Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11

LOAN COMPANIES
See Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12

LOAN COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. L-12—see also Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.18(6), 76(9); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.9(b)(c), 10, 16(b), 21(2); Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2; Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17, s.7; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.2(1); Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22, s.2; Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11, s.13; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.70(5)

Accounts of company
audit 58(11)(13)
auditor's right of access to 58(10)
books re 42(3)
Acquisition of another loan company 86-88, 90
Action
calls on stock, enforcement 33
shareholders and company, between 35
Allotment of stock
by-laws re 26(1)(a)
forfeited shares 30(7)
non-resident, to
limitation re 45(2)
penalty re 45(3)
validity 45(3)
Amalgamation 91
agreement 91(2)
negotiation during control of assets by Superintendent 73.2(10)
Amortized value
defined 71(1)
presumption re 71(2)
Annual general meeting
defined 2
Annual statement
defined 71(1)
Appeals
licence for business of a loan company, re 69(6)
Superintendent's ruling, from 74(5)
Application of Act
general 3(1)
provincial corporation to 7(2)
staff pension and insurance fund, re 82(2)
Asian Development Bank
securities 60(1)(a)(ix)
Assets
control by Superintendent
action re, prohibition 73.2(9)
conditions re 73, 73.1(2)(3)
expenditures on 73.2(1)(b) (3)(b) (7)(8)
order of court re 73.2(2)(3)
powers of Superintendent re 73.2(1)(a), (3)(a)
relinquishing 73.2(4)(7)
sale of assets, negotiation re 73.2(10)
transfer of liabilities, negotiation 73.2(10)
corrections by Superintendent in annual statement re 74(2)
deficiency
Minister's powers re 73.1(2)-(4)
Superintendent's report re 73.1(1)
disposal at Superintendent's request 60.2(3), 74(3)
insufficiency of, report re 73
investments allowed as 60(4), 60.2(2), 60.4(1), 74(1), 90(1)(d)
appeal re 74(5)(6)
liability of directors re 74(3)(4)
real estate, appraisal on Superintendent's requisition 75
reductions by Superintendent 60.4
sale, negotiation during control by Superintendent 73.2(10)
Associates of the non-resident
defined 48(1)
Attorney General of Canada
assets of company, control by Superintendent
order of court re, application re 73.2(2)
relinquishing, application to Court for order re 73.2(4)
winding-up of company, application re 73.2(2) (5)
penalties, recovery 100(1)
Auditor
appointment 12(1)(c), 58(1)-(3)(8)
additional 58(7)
notice re 52(1), 58(6)
audit 58(11)
Superintendent's powers re 58(13)
ineligible persons 58(5)
powers 58(10)
qualifications 58(4)
removal 58(3)
remuneration 58(2)(9)
report 58(11)
statement in 58(12)
vacancy in office 58(8)
Bills of exchange 78
Books
account, of 42(3)
auditor's right of access to 58(10)
contents 42(1)
evidence, as 80(2)
inspection 49
refusal to produce, offence re 96, 97
Superintendent by 72(2)
keeping, place re 42(2)
opening by provisional directors 9(1)
refusal to make entry, offence re 93
Borrowing
amount, maximum 68(1)
increase, by-law re 68(2)
by-laws re 15(1)(h)
certificate to be obtained before 13
debenture stock 67
deposits, receipt 65
limitations re 68
violation, Minister's powers re 73.1(2)-(4)
violation, Superintendent report re 73.1(1)
presumption re 66
securities, issuing 64
Branch offices, establishment 24
Bretton Woods Agreements Act
application 13(1)(a)
By-laws
directors, by 26
entry in books 42(1)(a)
evidence 80(1)
filing with Superintendent 72(3)
shareholders, by 15
Calls on stock
advance payment 29(5)(6)
amount 29(2)(a)(b)
arrears re, forfeiture of vote because of 54
by-laws re 26(1)(a)
enforcement of payment
action re 33
evidence re 80(3)
failure to pay
forfeiture of shares re 30
transfer of shares prohibited re 31(1)
interest upon unpaid amount 29(4)
interval between 29(2)(d)
notice re 29(2)(c), (3)
provisional directors's powers re 9(1), 29(2)
Canada Corporations Act
application of Part IV 3(2)
Canada Gazette
amalgamation of companies, notice re 91(6)(d)
certificate for commencement of business, notice 14
deposits, notice of by-law increasing maximum amount 65(2)(b)
letters patent, notice of issue 5(5), 6(4)
licence for business, notice re 69(5)
petition for letters patent, notice of intention re 5(3), 6(2)
supplementary letters patent, notice of issue 6(4)
Canada Student Loans Act
application 60(5.1)
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 60(2)
Capital stock
declaration in instrument of incorporation 7.1
decrease 37
increase 36
personal estate 28
preference stock 32
restrictions on 28
shares, par value 27
provision in letters patent re 5.1(b)
Casting vote 22(3)
Certificate for commencement of business 13
Certificates of stock, by-laws re 26(1)(a)

LOAN COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. L-12—(cont'd)
Chairman of the Board
election 21(1)
presiding at meetings 22
Claims against company, judicial order re 41
Contracts 78
powers of directors re 25
Contravention of Act, offence and liability re 99
Corporation
defined 44(1)
Court
defined 43(6)
Debenture stock 67
books re 42(1)(j)
purchase of other loan company, issuing on 88
Debentures
books re 42(1)(h)(i)
issuing 64
Definitions 2, 7(7), 40(2), 43(6), 44(1), 48(1), 60(1)(c), 71(1)
Department
defined 2
Department of Insurance Act
application 2, 73.2(1)(b), (3)(b)
Deposits with company 65
Directors
allotment of stock to non-resident 45(2)
amalgamation of companies, duties re 91(3)
annual meeting, statement of affairs before 52
auditor
appointment in case of vacancy 58(8)
ineligibility to be appointed 58(5)
information to be furnished to 58(10)
remuneration 58(9)
books of company
refusal to make entry in, offence re 93
refusal to produce, offence re 96, 97
books re 42(1)(g)
borrowing, increase of maximum amount 68(2)
branch offices, establishment 24
calls on stock, powers re 29, 30
capital stock
decrease 37
division, by-law re 27(2)
impairing by declaring dividends 83
increase 36
chairman of the board
election 21(1)
presiding at meetings 23
citizenship requirements re 19
claims against company, petition for judicial order re 41
contracts 25
debenture stock, powers re 67
declaration by shareholder, requisition 47
deposits with company, increase of maximum amount 65(1)
disqualification 18
dividends impairing capital, re 83
non-resident, determination of status 48(9)
salaries, re 85
election 16
failure to make at proper time 23(2)
first meeting, at 12
executive committee 21
false statement by, offence re 95
forfeiture of stock 30
incorporation expenses, offence re 92
insolvency, disqualification re 18
investments, liability re unauthorized 74(3) (4)
liability
transfer of not fully paid-up stock, re 84
unauthorized investments, re 74(3) (4)
local advisory boards, establishment 24
meetings of board
by-laws re 26(1)(d)
casting vote at 22(3)
number
by-laws re 15(1)(e)
first election, re 12(1)(b)
increase re acquisition of another loan company 86(7)
organization expenses, offence re 92
powers 25
preference stock, by-laws re 32(1)
president, election 21(1)
qualifications 18, 18.1, 19
by-laws re 15(1)(f)
quorum 12(1)(b), 15(1)(e)
re-election 17
remuneration, by-laws re 15(1)(g), 26(1)(f)
residence, requirements re 19
retirement, age re 18.1
special general meeting, calling 53(1)
statement of affairs before annual meeting 52
tenure of office, by-law re 17
transfer of stock
death of a person, re 40(1)
declaration re, requisition 47
entry in books, refusal 47(2)
non-resident, to 45
unpaid shares 31, 84
vacancy on board 20
vice-president, election 21(1)
Dividend
advance payment of calls on stock, re 29(6)(a)
Dividends
by-laws re 26(1)(b)
impairing capital by declaring 83
Document of transmission
defined 40(2)
Downstream Investments
defined 60.3(4)
Earnings
defined 60(1)(c)
Equity share
defined 60.3(3.1)
Evidence 80
amalgamation agreement, re 91(11)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Executive committee 21
False statements, offences re 94, 95
Farm Improvement Loans Act
application 60(5.1)
Federal Court of Canada
appeal to 74(5)(6)
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act
application 60(5.1)
Foreign Insurance Companies Act
application 60(2)
Forfeiture, by-laws re 26(1)(e)
Forfeiture of stock for non-payment 30
by-laws re 26(1)(a)
General meeting
amalgamation of companies, approval of agreement re 91(3) (4)
annual
auditor, appointment 58(1)
auditor, remuneration 58(9)
by-laws made by directors, confirmation 26(2)
day and location, determination 12(1)(a), 15(1)(b)
directors, election 16
holding, obligation re 50(1)
notice re 52(1), 53(4)
statement of affairs re 50, 52
arrears re calls on stock 54
auditor
appointment 12(1)(c), 58(1)(3)
removal 58(3)
remuneration 58(9)
borrowing, increase of maximum amount 68(2)
capital stock, increase 36(2)
capital stock, decrease 37(4)
debenture stock, re 67(1)
by-laws by 15(1)
confirmation 26(3)
calling of special 53
capital stock
decrease, confirmation 37(4)
increase, confirmation 36(2)
casting vote 22(3)
debenture stock, approval of issue 67(1)
deposits with company,
by-law re maximum amount 65(2)
increase of maximum amount 65(2)
directors, election 16, 23(2)
first 10-12
irregularity in waiver 53(4)
letters patent, petition re 6(1)
notice 15(1)(c), 53
irregularity, waiver 53(4)
preference stock, approval of by-law re 32(2)
sale of undertaking of company, re 89(2)
voidance of proceedings, re 46(4)

LOAN COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. L-12—(cont'd)
notice re 15(1)(c), 52(1), 53
by-laws re 15(1)(c)
organization of company, re 10-12
preference stock, approval of by-law re 32(2)
presiding at 22(2)
proxies, by-laws re 15(1)(d)
sale of undertaking of company, re 89(2)
shares of capital stock, by-law re par value 27(2)
special
amalgamation of companies, re 91(3)(4)
auditor, removal 58(3)
by-laws made by directors confirmation 26(3)
calling 53
directors, election 16(4), 23(2)
letters patent, petition re 6(1)
notice re
supplementary letters patent, petition re 6(1)
statement of affairs 50, 52
supplementary letters patent, petition re 6(1)
voidance of proceedings 46(4)
vote
ballot re 56
fiduciary capacity re 57
nominee for non-resident 46(1)
non-resident, rights 46(2), 48(3)
number of votes 55
offence re 46(3)
proxies 55
Government of Canada
securities 60(1)(a)(i), 65(4)(5)
Governor in Council
amalgamation of companies, approval 91(5)-(7)(9)(11)
certificate for commencement of business, extension of time 13(3)
licence for transacting business, appeal re 69(6)
orders, contravention 99
penalties, remittance 100(2)
petition for letters patent
establishment of fees re 5(1), 6(1)
supplementary, establishment of fees re 6(1)
Head office
change, by-laws re 15(1)(a)
declaration in instrument of incorporation 7.1
service upon company at 34
Instrument of incorporation
cessation 13(4)(5)
change in 6
declaration in 7.1
defined 2
entry of copy in books 42(1)(a)
Inter-American Development Bank
securities 60(1)(a)(ix)
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
securities 60(1)(a)
Investments
agency association, as 62
assets, allowed as 74(1), 90(1)(d)
defined 60.3(3.1)
downstream, defined 60.3(4)
limitations re 60(3)(6), 61.1(2)(3)
powers re 60(1)(4)(5), 60.1(1), 60.2(1), 61, 61.1(1)
prohibited 60.3
security re, collateral 60(7)
trust company, shares 61, 61.1
Land
defined 2
Letters patent
filing of copy with Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs 6(7)
form
schedule re 5(1)
variation in 5.1
issue 5(1), 6(1), 7(1)(3)
notice, publication in Canada Gazette 5(5), 6(4)
notice to officer of province 7(5)
name of company
change 6
incorporation, re 5(4)
provision of French or English form 6(6)
notice of intention to petition re 5(3), 6(2)
petition re 5(1), 6(1), 7(1)(3)
information to support 7(4)
powers of company after 5(2)
provincial corporation, continuation of incorporation under Act 7
replacement of special Act by 6(1)
schedule re 5(1), 5.1
Licence for transacting business of a loan company 69
limitation by Minister 73.1(2)
Liquidation of other company 62(4)
Loan company
defined 2, 7(7)
Loans
agency association, as 62
limitations re 60(5)(9)
powers re 60(2)(5)
security re, collateral 60(7)
Local advisory boards, establishment 24
Market value
defined 71(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
letters patent, issue 5(1), 6(1), 7(1)
notice to officer of province re 7(5)
name of company, powers re 5(4), 6(3)
supplementary letters patent, issue 6(1)
Minister of Finance
acquisition of another loan company, approval 86(1), 90(1)
amalgamation of companies
permission re 91(1)
recommendation to Governor in Council re 91(6)(a)
assets of company, deficiency, powers re 73.1(2)-(4)
assets of company, control by Superintendent
directions re 73.1(2)(3)
managers, remuneration 73.2(3)(b)
order of court re, request to Attorney General re 73.2(2)
period, extension 73
relinquishing, directions re 73.2(4)
winding-up of company, request to Attorney General re 73.2(2)
auditor of company, appointment 58(2)
borrowing by company
approval of by-law increasing limit amount 68(2)(a)
limitations re, powers where violation 73.1(2)-(4)
capital stock certificate to confirm by-law decreasing 37(4) (5)
certificate for commencement of business, issue 13, 14
defined 2
licence for transacting business 69
orders, contravention 99
penalties
recovery 100(1)
remittance, report re 100(2)
petition for letters patent
approval 5(1), 6(1), 7(1)
regulations re information to support 7(4)
supplementary, approval 6(1)
regulatory, powers 7(4)
sale of undertaking of company, approval 89(3)
statement of affairs by company, powers re 70
Name of company
amalgamation of companies re 91(1)
change 6
declaration in instrument of incorporation re 7.1
incorporation, re 5(4)
provision of French or English form 6(6)
restrictions re 5(4), 6(3)
Non-resident
allotment of stock to 48(5)
limitation re 45(2)
penalty re 45(3)
by-laws re 47(1)
change of status to 48(4)
defined 44(1)
exceptions re 48
joint holder of shares 44(3)
nominee, voting rights 46(1)
contravention, effect 46(4)
penalty re 46(3)
owner of company 48(2)
status, determination by directors 48(9)
transfer of stock to 48(6)
limitation re 45(1)

LOAN COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. L-12—
(cont'd)
penalty re 45(3)
voting rights 46(2), 48(3)(7)
contravention, effect 46(4)
penalty re 46(3)
Officer
books of company, inspection, offence re 96, 97
by-laws re 26(1)(c)
defined 60.3(3.1)
examination under oath by Superintendent 72(4)
false statements, offence re 95
liability in acting for company, exemption from 78(3)
Organization of company
expenses, offence re payment 92
general meeting re 10-12
provisional directors powers re 9(1)
Penalties, by-laws re 26(1)(e)
Pension fund for staff 82
Powers of company 4, 5(2)
Preference stock 32
Prescribed day
defined 48(1)
President
board of directors, presiding at meetings 22(1)(3)
casting vote 22(3)
election 21(1)
general meetings, presiding at 22(1)(3)
remuneration, by-laws re 15(1)(g), 26(1)(f)
service upon company, with 34
statement of affairs, verification by oath 70(2)
vacancy in office 23(1)
Privy Council for Canada
Clerk, certification of amalgamation agreement 91(11)
Promissory notes 78
Provincial corporation, continuation of incorporation under Act 7
Provisional directors
calls on stock by 9(1), 29
cessation of functions 8(2), 12(2)
declaration in instrument of incorporation re 7.1
general meeting, calling 10(1)
moneys, deposit 9(2)
number 8(1)
organization of company 9(1), 10(1)
powers 9(1)
quorum 8(1)
Proxies, by-laws re 15(1)(d)
Purchase of another loan company 86-88, 90
Real estate
appraisal on Superintendent's requisition 75
defined 2
powers of company re 76
Redeemable security
defined 71(1)
Regulations 7(4)
Reserves to be maintained 65(4)(5)
Resident
defined 44(1)
Sale of undertaking of company 89
Schedule 4, 5(1), 5.1
Secretary
books, keeping 42(1)
service upon company, with 34
statement of affairs, verification by oath 70(2)
Service upon company 34
Share warrants, books re 42(1)(f)
Shareholder
action between company and 35
amalgamation, approval re 91(6)(b)
arrears, forfeiture of vote re 54
evidence, certificate re 80(3)
payment, failure 30
associated with another shareholder, presumption re 44(2)
auditor, notice of intention to nominate 58(6)
books, inspection 49
books re 42(1)(b)-(d)
by-laws by 15
calls on stock 29
advance payment 29(5)(6)
declaration by 47
defined 2
eligibility, restriction in letters patent re 5.1(a)(i)
evidence against 80(2)(3)
forfeiture of shares held by 30
general meeting
calling special 53(1)
irregularity in, waiver 53(4)
notice re, waiver 53(3)(4)
joint holder, presumption re 44(3)
liability 39
forfeiture of stock, re 30(5)
preferred stock 32
proxy, voting by 55
shares held by
forfeiture 30
maximum, restriction in letters patent re 5.1(a)(iii)
voting rights 11, 54-57
restriction in letters patent re 5.1(a)(ii)
Shares held by or for the non-resident and associates
defined 48(1)
Small Businesses Loans Act
application 60(5.1)
Special Act
amalgamated company deemed to be incorporated by 91(9)
incorporation by 4
replacement by letters patent 6(1)
schedule re 4
Staff
by-laws re 26(1)(c)
pension funds 82
salaries, liability of directors re 85
Statements
affairs of company, re 70, 71
annual general meeting, re 50, 52
default to deposit, offence re 98
inspection by Superintendent 72
assets and liabilities, re 71.2
changes in investments and loans, re 71.1
false, offence re 94, 95
report by Superintendent re 72(1)(5), 74(2)
Subscription of stock 9(1), 10(2)
amount to be paid on 29(1)
Superintendent
action against, prohibition 73.2(9)
amalgamation of companies, report re 91(6)(a)
annual report to Minister 72(5)
investments to be allowed as assets of company in 60(4), 60.2(2), 60.4(1), 74(1)(2), 90(1)(d)
assets of company
accounting for, unsatisfactory 73
allowance of investments as 60(4), 60.2(2), 60.4(1), 74(1)(2), 90(1)(d)
appeal from ruling re 74(5)(6)
control 73, 73.1(2)(3), 73.2
deficiency, report to Minister re 73.1(1)
disallowance 60.2(2)
disposal of investments, request re 60.2(3), 74(3)
real estate, requisition of appraisal 75
reduction 60.4
report re transfer to non-residents 48.1
assets of company, control
expenditures re, 73.2(1)(b), (3)(b), (7)(8)
powers re 73.2(1)(a), (3)(a)
relinquishing 73.2(4)(7)
audit of company, directions re 58(13)
borrowing by company
limitation re, report to Minister where violation 73.1(1)
recommendation re increasing limit amount 68(2)(a)
by-laws of company, requisition of copy 72(3)
capital stock of company, report re decrease 37(5)
conditions re 73, 73.1(2)(3)
defined 2
first 12(1)(c)
letters patent, publication of notice of issue 5(5), 6(4)
orders, contravention of 99
purchase of another loan company, report re 90(1)(b)
reserves of company, powers re 65(4)(5)
statement of
affairs by company, examination 72
assets and liabilities, determination of form 71.2

LOAN COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. L-12—(cont'd)
changes in investments, determination of form 71.1
supplementary letters patent, publication of notice of issue 6(4)
Supplementary letters patent
filing of copy with Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs 6(7)
issue 6(1)
notice, publication in Canada Gazette 6(4)
name of company
change 6
provision of French or English form 6
notice of intention to make petition re 6(2)
petition re 6(1)
Take-over bids 48.1
The company
defined 7(7)
Transfer of stock
books re 42(1)(e)
by-laws re 26(1)(a)
conditions re 28
death, re 40(1)
declaration re 47
liability of directors re unpaid shares 84
majority control, acquisition 48.1
non-resident transferee, limitations re 45, 48(6)
ten per cent or more of outstanding shares 48.1
unpaid shares 31, 84
validity
entries in 43
entry in books re 43(1)(2)
non-resident transferee 45(3)
Trans-jurisdictional incorporation 7
Trust Companies Act
application 68(3)
Winding-up
advance payment of calls on stock claim of shareholder re 29(6)(c)
application by Attorney General re 73.2(2)(5)
expenses of Superintendent, priority of claim re 73.2(8)
Winding-up Act
application 73.2(2)(5)

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ACT OF ALBERTA
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ACT OF SASKATCHEWAN
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

LOCAL LOAD LINE CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.415(4)

LOCATION TICKET
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.26

LOGGING
See National Housing Act, R.S., C. N-10, s.16

LORD'S DAY ACT, R.S., c. L-13—see also National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.70
Action
commencement, conditions re 16
Advertisement
performance, prohibition re 8
Animal
caring of, permission re
Attorney General
leave to prosecute 16
Business
prohibition re 5
Canadian electric street railway
operation, permission re 11
Canadian Transport Commission
operations by 11
Criminal Code
application 2
Definitions 2, 11
Divine worship
permission re 11
Drugs
sale, permission re 11
Emergency
work due to 11
Employee
substitution of another holiday conditions re 5
Employer
defined 2
employment on Lord's Day, prohibition re 4
work prohibition
exception re 5
Excursions on Lord's Day
conveyances where fee charged 7
Firearm
use, prohibition re 9
Food
caring of, permission re 11
Foreign newspapers
sale on Lord's Day 10
Games
admission fee charged, prohibition re 6
Gun
use, prohibition re 9
Industrial process operations
prohibition and exception re 5, 11
Lord's Day
defined 2
Merchandise
loading, permission re 11
Mines
work re, permission re 11
Newspaper
Monday morning edition, permission re 11
selling foreign, prohibition re 10
Offences and penalties
corporation directing or permitting violation of this Act 14
employer, by 13
violation of Act 12
Performance
advertising, prohibition re 8
charges for conveyance to 6(2)
defined 2
prohibition re 6(1)
Person
defined 2
Proceedings
leave of Attorney General re, condition 16
prosecution, time limit 16
Prosecution
conditions re 16
Provincial Act
defined 2
not affected by Act 15
Purchasing
prohibition re 4
Railway
Canadian electric street railway, operation by 11
defined 2
maintenance of track 11(j)
passenger traffic by, operation 3
work on 11
Selling
prohibition re 4
Telegraph operations
prohibition and exception re 5, 11
Telephone operations
prohibition and exception re 5, 11
Transportation
permission re 11
Vessel
defined 2
operating on 11
Work of necessity and mercy
defined 11
permission re 11

LUMBERING
See National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.16

MACKENZIE RIVER
See Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2(1)

MAIL
See Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.15, 24; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.11; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14

MALAWI
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

MALAYSIA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

MALTA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

MANITOBA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(b), 7(c); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(b); Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.2, 23(1); Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(d); Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.32(1); Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16; Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. P-17, s.4; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.133; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26; Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9, s.3(1)

MANITOBA NORTHERN WHEAT
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

MANITOBA SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS ACT
See Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26, s.10

MANPOWER
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2; Canada Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1; Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4; Department of Manpower and Immigration Act, R.S., c. M-1; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2

MANUFACTURE
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15; Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.)

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY
See Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11, s.4(a)

MAPLE PRODUCTS INDUSTRY ACT, R.S., c. M-2
Adulterated
defined 2
maple products, sale 4
Canada Gazette
publication of regulations 16
Colourable imitation
defined 2
sale, rules re 3
Container
defined 2
labels, content 12
marking re colourable imitations 3
Definitions 2
Department of Agriculture
application for registration to 10(1)
Fees and fines
payment 18
Inspector
appointment 6
defined 2
obstruction 9
powers 7
Label
defined 2
Licence re shipping or exporting maple products
fees and renewal 10(3)
number re 10(6)
obtainment 10(2)
offence re 11
Manufacturer
colourable imitation, sale 3
defined 2
use of word "maple" by 5
Manufacturing plant
defined 2
licence re shipping or exporting 10
records 10(7)
registration 10(1)
Maple product
defined 2
use of word "maple" re 5
Maple sugar
defined 2
Maple syrup
defined 2
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2
inspector, appointment 6
manufacturing or packing plant, powers re 10
regulatory powers 15
sugar camp, powers re 10
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
inspector, appointment 6
Offences and penalties
books and records, production 14
disposal of detained articles, unlawful 8
obstructing inspector 9
penalties 17
use of licence number, unlawful 11
Official analyst
certificate, evidence re 13
defined 2
Packer
defined 2
Packing plant
defined 2
licence re shipping or exporting 10
records 10(7)
registration 10(1)
Prosecution
evidence re 13
Receiver General
payment of fees and fines to 18
Regulations 15
Sugar camp
licence re shipping or exporting 10(4)

MAPLE SUGAR AND SYRUP
See Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(v)

MARIHUANA
See Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.2, 6, 6(3), 12(a)

MARINE
See Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24; Carriage of Goods by Water Act, R.S., c. C-15; Fisheries Development Act, R.S., c. F-21; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3

MARINE AND AVIATION WAR RISKS ACT, R.S., c. W-3
Account
amounts credited to 5(1)
audit 7(1)
defined 2
payments charged to 5(3)
temporary credits and charges 6
Aeronautics Act
application 2
Aircraft
defined 2
insurance agreements to protect 3
Auditor General of Canada
account, audit 7(1)
report to Parliament 7(2)
Canada Shipping Act
application 2
Canadian
defined 2
Cargo
defined 2
insurance agreements to protect 3
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out of 5(2)
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
agreement re insurance, approval 3
countries where aircraft are registered, designation, powers re 2
regulatory powers 4
Insurance
Minister's powers re 3
Minister of Transport
account, amounts charged to, powers re 6
agreement re insurance, powers re 3
defined 2
reinsurable agreements, to Parliament 8
Regulations 4
Report to Parliament 7(2)
Vessel
defined 2
insurance agreements to protect 3
War risks
defined 2

MARINE AND AVIATION WAR RISKS INSURANCE ACCOUNT
See Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3, s.2, 5

MARINE HOSPITALS
See Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(c)

MARINE INSURANCE
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(2)(c)

MARITIME
See Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3

MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT, R.S., c. M-3—*see also* Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.4, 5(1)(2); Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.34
Act
coming into force 13(1)
subsections, repeal 13(2)
Application of Act 8(2), 12(1)
Board of Transport Commissioners of Canada
Newfoundland, tariff of tolls to and from, filed with 12(3)
Car ferries
traffic moving over 4(2)
Commission
compensatory rate, determination 6
defined 3(2)
powers 3(2)
questions arising under Act, powers re 10
substituted tariffs, powers re 3(3)
Compensation to company
payment 8(3)
Compensatory rate
freight rate 6
Competing tariffs
establishment by other companies 8(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of compensation 6, 8(3)
Definitions 2, 3, 7
Eastern lines
defined 2
inclusion of other lines 9(1)
Newfoundland 12(2)
Governor in Council
powers 9
regulatory powers 8(3)
Interpretation of Act 11
Minister of Transport
payment of compensation, authorization 8(3)
Newfoundland
application of Act 12
Preferred movements
defined 3(1)
freight rate 6
list of exceptions 5
specification 4(1)
Purposes of Act 7
Railway Act
application 3(2), 6, 8(1), 10, 11, 12(4)
Select territory
competing tariffs 8(1)
defined 7
inclusion of other lines in 9(1)
Newfoundland 12(2)
Substituted tariffs
decision of Commission re 3(3)
Tariffs of tolls
cancellation and substitution 3(1)
Newfoundland 12(3)
powers of Commission re 3(2)

MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT, 1952
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3

MARITIME HOUSE FOR GIRLS
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.90

MARITIME MARSHLAND REHABILITATION ACT, R.S., c. M-4
Advisory Committee
chairman, appointment 8(2)
creation and duties 8(1)
members, remuneration and fees 8(3)
Annual report 9
Breakwaters
construction 3
Definitions 2
Dykes
construction 3
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee, creation 8(1)
purchase and sale of machinery, approval re 7
staff, remuneration and fees 6
works involving certain sums, approval re 5
Machinery
purchase and sale 7
Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
annual report 9
Chairman of Advisory Committee, appointment 8(2)
construction of dykes, powers re 3
defined 2
purchase and sale of machinery 7
staff, appointment 6
Staff
appointment, conditions 6
Work
construction, conditions 4
expenditure, conditions 5

MARITIME POLLUTION CLAIMS FUND
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.737(1)

MARRIAGE
See Annulment of Marriages Act (Ontario), R.S., c. A-14; Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8; Marriage Act, R.S., c. M-5

MARRIAGE ACT, R.S., c. M-5

MARSHLAND
See Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. M-4

MASSENA POINT
See St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.15(1)

MATAPEDIA
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2

MAURITIUS
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

MAYOR OF THE CITY OF HULL
See National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.3(b)

MAYOR OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA
See National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.3(a)

MEAT
See Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6; Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7

MEAT AND CANNED FOODS ACT, R.S., c. M-6
Animal
diseased, slaughter and disposal 7
inspection before slaughter 6(2)
slaughter by farmer 9
Can
defined 2
labelling 18(2)
misleading marks on, prohibition re 19
Canned fish
admission into Canada, prohibition re 26(4)
defined 2
grades 23(2)
import, labels re 26(1)
inspection 18(1)
misleading marks, seizure re 27
requirement 22(1)
unsound, confiscation 22(2)
Canned food
defined 2
sale, condition for 28(3)
Canned lobster
grades 23(1)

MEAT AND CANNED FOODS ACT, R.S., c. M-6—(cont'd)
Canned shellfish
defined 2
Cannery
closing, conditions for 25
inspection 17(1)
Carcasses
deemed unfit for food 13
defined 2
import, proof of inspection for 34(1)
imported, inspection 34(2)
inspection for export 8
marking of healthy 10(1)
reinspection 11
Criminal Code
application of Act 43, 48
Definitions 2
Dry meat
defined 2
Establishment
closing 30
defined 2
sanitary condition, inspection on 29(1)
Export
defined 2
inspection of carcass for 8
proof of compliance for 33
uninspected articles for, prohibition re 32
Farmer
defined 2
slaughter of animal by 9
Fish
defined 2
inspection 17(1)
Food
defined 2
export, conditions 28(1), 35
forfeiture, conditions 36
import
conditions 35
proof of inspection for 34(1)
imported food, inspection 34(2)
unwholesome, confiscation 28(2)
Governor in Council
administration of Act assigned by 3
food product by, designation 2
grades for
British Columbia salmon 24
canned fish, shellfish and lobster 23
imported or exported food, designation re 35
inspection, exemption 15
inspection, tariff of fees 17(2)
labelling cans, exemption 18(3)
marking packages, exemption 10(3)
regulatory power 4, 26(4), 28, 33-35
Her Majesty
confiscation to 27
forfeiture to 36
Import
inspection, requirement 32
proof of compliance for 33
Imported canned fish
export, labels re 26(1)(2)
misleading mark, prohibition re 26(3)
Inspecting officer
defined 2
Inspection
exemption from 15
refusal 29(2), 39
requirement, re animals for slaughter 6(1)
sanitary condition re 29(1)
Inspector
appointment 5
apprehension of offender, powers re 41(2), 45(1)
bribery 43
canning, conditions for stopping 21
carcass dealt with by owner, supervision 10(2)
certificate, evidence re 39
closing of cannery, conditions 25(2)
condemnation of food by 36
defined 2
examination and inspection, powers re 40(1)
marking of
carcasses 10(1)
meat products by 11(2)
unhealthy meat by 13
name of packer, request re 16(2)
obstructing 41(1)
reason for acting, report re 40(2)
refusal to inspect and mark, conditions re 29(2)
reinspection by 12
report to Minister 9
canned fish or shellfish, seizure 27
return of animals, powers re 46
samples taken by 22(3)
supervision of slaughter by, diseased animal re 7
withdrawal 30
Meat product
inspection 11(1)
marking 11(2)
unhealthy, marking 13
Minister of Agriculture
administration of Act 3
closing of cannery, order 25(1)
defined 2
disposal of forfeited food, directions re 36
inspection of slaughter by farmer, direction re 9
violation of Act in establishment, powers re 30
Name
false marking, prohibition re 37(1)
Offence and penalty
carcasses unfit for food, sale 14
obstructing inspector 41(1)
place of offence presumption re 47
tampering with marks 38
unlawful removal of animal or article 42
Offender
apprehension 41(2), 45(1)
Order
detention, of, conditions 41(3), 45(2)
Officer
appointment 5
Owner
copy of label to Minister, furnishing 20
return of animals to, expense re 46
Packages
inspection 16(1)
marking 16(2)
Proceedings
apprehension 40(2)
without warrant 45(1)
confiscation for misleading mark 27
detention of offender 40(3), 45(2)
place of offence re 47
recovery of penalty 48
Regulations 4, 26(4), 28, 33-35
Sale
uninspected articles for, prohibition re 31
Salmon of British Columbia
grades and varieties 24
Weight
false marking, prohibition re 37(2)

MEAT INSPECTION
See Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7

MEAT INSPECTION ACT, R.S., c. M-7—see also Humane Slaughter of Food Animals Act, R.S., c. H-10, s.2, 6
Agent
offence by 10(2)
Animal
defined 2
Definitions 2
Employee
offence by 10(2)
Establishment
marking, presumption re 11
Export
conditions, meat products re 3(1)
Forfeiture
meat products re 8(3)
Governor in Council
regulations prescribed by 2
regulatory powers 2, 4(1), 5, 8(4)
Import
conditions, meat products re 3(2)
Inspector
appointment 6(1)
assistance to 7(3)
certificate of appointment, production 7(2)
defined 2
false statement to 9(2)
inspection, powers re 7(1)
obstructing 9(1)
seizure by 8(1)
Meat product
carriage, prohibition re 4(2)
defined 2

MEAT INSPECTION ACT, R.S., c. M-7—
(cont'd)
detention, conditions 8(2)
exportation, conditions 3(1)
importation, conditions 3(2)
inspection 5(f)
packaging 5(e)
seizure 8(1)
standard 5(d)
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2
inspector, designation 6(2)
Offence and penalty
complaint re 12
violation of Act 8
by agent or employee 10(1)
Place
defined 2
owner, assistance to inspector 7(3)
Prescribed
defined 2
Proceedings
evidence
marking of meat products in 11
offence in 10(2)
meat products,
detention re 8(2)
forfeiture re 8(3)
prosecution on complaint re 12
Public Service Employment Act
application 6(1)
Regulations 2, 4(1), 5, 8(4)
Seizure
conditions 8(1)
Staff
appointment 6(1)

MEDICAL CARE ACT, R.S., c. M-8
Advances not recoverable by Canada 7(2)
Annual report 9
Calculation
cost incurred by provinces, re 5(4)
number of insured persons, re 5(3)
per capita cost, re 5(2)
Canada
contribution payable by 3
Canadian Forces
excluded 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment to province by 6
Contribution
advances, not recoverable by Canada 7(2)
amount and payment, review of provisions 8
calculation 5(1)
commencement day 2
defined 2
payable, condition re 3, 4(1)
payment, conditions re 6(1)
Definitions 2, 4(1)
Dominion Statistician 2
Governor in Council
administration of other health services, powers re 4(3)
contribution payable, determination 7(1)
Insurable resident
defined 2
Insured person
calculation 5(3)
defined 2
Insured service
defined 2
Medical care insurance plan
administration 4(1)(a)
contribution by Canada, criteria re 4
contributions, amount 5(1)
cost incurred by province, calculation 5(4)
defined 2
insured persons, number, calculation 5(3)
objects 4(1)(b)
operation 4(1)(a)
per capita cost, calculation 5(2)
required health services re 4(3)
Medical practitioner, defined 2
Minister of National Health and Welfare
contribution
actual amount, determination 6(3)
amount, determination 5(1)
determination re 7(1)
defined 2
estimated advances, determination 6(2)
information required by, re advances 6(1)
payments to province, certificate re 6(2)
reports by 7(1), 9
required health services, powers re 4(3)
Participating province
defined 2
Penitentiary Act 2
Population
defined 2
Province
contribution payable to 3
cost incurred by, calculation 5(4)
medical care insurance plan 4
Provincial authority
administration of Act, responsibilities re 4(2)
defined 4(1)(a)
duty to furnish information for advances 6(1)
Provincial law
defined 4(1)
Required health services
presumption re 4(3)
Resident
defined 2
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
excluded 2
Year
defined 2

MEDICAL CORPS
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

MEDICAL EXAMINATION (SEAFARERS) CONVENTION, 1946
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
See Medical Research Council Act, R.S., c. M-9; Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. M-9
Advisory Committee
establishment and membership 11(2)
Application of Act
expenses re, payment 15
Auditor General of Canada
Council, accounts, duties re 16
By-laws 11(1)
Council
accounts and financial transactions, audit 16
advisory committee 11(2)
by-laws 11(1)
capacity to contract 13(2)
capacity to commence proceedings 13(4)
defined 2
duties and functions 4(1)
establishment 3
executive committee 10
head office 8(1)
meetings 8(2)
powers 4(2)
President 5(1)
property 13(3)
staff, appointment, powers re 12(1)
status 13(1)
Vice-President, election, powers re 6(1)
Definitions 2
Excutive committee
duties and functions 10(2)
establishment and membership 10(1)
Governor in Council
application of Public Service Superannuation Act, power re 14
election of Vice-President, approval re 6(1)
member of Council
appointment, powers re 3
remuneration, authorization re 7(3)
President, remuneration, determination by 7(1)
remuneration for additional duties, authorization 7(3)
Member of Council
appointment 3
fees and remuneration 7(2)(3)
re-appointment 5(3)
tenure of office 5(2)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
appointment of staff, approval re 12(1)
defined 2
report to Parliament 17
scientific information, distribution, approval 4(2)(c)

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. M-9—(cont'd)
National Capital Act
application 8(1)
President
absence or incapacity 6(2)
appointment and term of office 5(1)
duties and functions 9
fees and remuneration 7(1)
report to Minister 17
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 14
Report to Parliament 17
Staff of Council
appointment 12(1)
fees and remuneration 12(2)
Vice-President
duties and functions 6(2)
election 6(1)

MEDICINE
See Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIRING ALLOWANCES ACCOUNT
See Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.2(1)

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIRING ALLOWANCES ACT, R.S., c. M-10—*see also* Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)
Account
defined 2(1)
Additional contribution 18(3)
amount 20(2)
limitation re 18(4)
Allowance
additional contributions 18(3)
amount 12(1)(2), 24(1)
beneficiary 11(1), 12(2), 14, 16, 23, 24(1)
contributions 6
for certain previous sessions, election re 8
for previous sessions, election re 7
discontinuance 32(1)
maximum amount 12(4)
member
eligibility for 11(1), 12(1), 13
widow, eligibility for 12(2)(3), 25(1)(a)
monthly payment 12(5), 16(3), 25(5)
payment
conditions 11(1), 23
regulations re 34(b)(c)
pensionable service re, calculation 24(2)
Prime Minister
eligibility for 16(1)
widow, eligibility for 16(2)
reductions re 33
reservation from 9(4)
residual amounts to estate 31, 40.1
Senator, eligibility for 14
Annuity
amount 38
beneficiary 38, 39(1)
duration 38.1(2), 39(2)
payment 41
residual amount, payment 40.1
Senator
eligibility for 38
widow, eligibility for 39(1)
Application of Act
regulations re 34(d)(j)
Basic allowance
defined 25(6)
British North America Act 37(2)
Child
allowance
payment and amount 25(1)(b)
prohibition re 25(3)
regulations re 34(g)(h)(i)
right re 25(4)
defined 25(6)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 3, 18, 32(1)(c), 33
contribution to 6, 9(1), 40
Contribution 7, 40(1), 42
application re Part I, 5.1
application re Part III, 17
amount 20(1)
computation, exclusions from 10(2), 22(2)
election re 19(1)
revocation 21(2)
limitation re 10(1), 22(1), 40(2)
payment, manner 21(3)
recovery of amounts due 21(4)
Contribution for certain previous sessions
amount 9(1)
computation, deduction re 10(2), 22(2)
election re 8(1)
conditions 8(2)
revocation 9(6)
interest re, payment 9(2)(3)
payment
liability re 9(5)
manner 9(7), 21(3)
Contribution for part of session
election re 21(1)
Contribution for previous sessions
amount 9(1), 20(2)
computation, exclusions from 10(2), 22(2)
election re 7(1), 19(2)
form and date 7(4), 19(4)
revocation 9(6), 21(2)
interest re, payment 9(2)(3)
payment
liability re 9(5)
manner 9(7), 21(3)
Definitions 2(1), 12(6), 25(6), 36, 44
Governor in Council
Account, regulations re 34(a)
allowance, regulations re 34(b)(c)
annuity, grant, powers re 38, 38.1(1)
definition, regulations re 34(h)
election, form and manner, determination by 37
payment, manner, determination by 9(7)(b)
House of Commons
dissolution, presumption 2(2)
Member
condition, cessation, interpretation re 2(4)
contribution
duties re 6, 9(1), 18(2), 28
election, powers re 7(1)(3), 8(1), 19(1)(2)
death 11(1)
defined 2(1)
eligibility 11(1), 12(1), 13
interrupted membership, election re 19(3)
payment, account re 5
withdrawal allowance 13, 14
Member of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account 2(1)
allowance charged to 3(2)
amount credited to 4
establishment 3(1)
Member of the Senate
defined 2(3)
Membership
cessation, interpretation re 2(4)
Minister of Finance
Account, duties re 4
report to Parliament 35
Parliamentary Secretaries Act 18(3)
Prime Minister
allowance 16(1)
monthly payment 16(3)
contribution, limitation re 18(4)
death 16(2)
widow, allowance 16(2)
Public service employee
presumption 32(2)
Reductions in allowances 33
Regulations 34
Report to Parliament 35
Residual amounts
estate, to 31, 40.1
Salaries Act 16(1), 18, 28(c)
Senate
staff, presumption re 32(2)(b)
Senate and House of Commons Act 2(1), 18(3), 36
Senator
annuity, conditions re 38
application of Act, election re
effect 37(2)
powers re 37(1)
contribution, duties re 18(1), 40, 42
death, annuity re 38.1
defined 2(3), 36
eligibility 14
resignation, intention, notice re 37.1
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, duties re 42
Session
defined 2(1)

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIRING ALLOWANCES ACT, R.S., c. M-10—(cont'd)
Sessional indemnity
defined 2(1), 36
reservation from 6, 9(3), 18(1)(2), 28(a), 40(1)
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account
amount credited to 30(1), 43
contribution to
amount 28, 42
elective service re 29(1)
payment, manner 29(2)
defined 30(2), 44
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act 30(2), 44
Treasury Board
estimation of payment 33
Widow
allowance
payment and amount 25(1)(a)
prohibition re 25(2)
annuity
amount 38.1(1), 39(1)
duration 38.1(2), 39(2)
defined 12(6), 25(6)
remarriage, effect 39(2)
Withdrawal allowance
amount 13, 14, 26, 27
beneficiary 13, 14
deduction re 9(5)
payment 13, 14, 26, 27

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.217(1), 219, 220(1)

MERCHANT SEAMEN COMPENSATION REGULATIONS, 1945
See Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11

MERCHANT SEAMEN COMPENSATION ACT, R.S., c. M-11
Accident
defined 2
disablement not from 2(2)
notice re 24, 25
Additional compensation
payment 31(1)
Benefits
waiver, prohibition re 10
Board
amendment of decision 15
amount of compensation, approval 31(2)
approval of fees for hospital 46
assignation of documents 16
chairman and vice-chairman 3(2)
compensation to non-resident of Canada 22
compensation to widow, powers 32.1
consent re proceedings 25(4)
constitution 3(1)
costs of administration 49
decision of right to compensation 13, 15
deduction on amount of compensation, approval 8
defined 2
determination 11
diminution and suspension of compensation 27(4)
diversion of compensation to family 32.1, 42
failure to give notice 24(4)
giving notice of accident, relieving of employer from 25(2)
hearing of claims 11
member, appointment 3(1)
order enforced as judgment of court 19, 20
period for notice of election to employer, extension 23(4)
powers to summon witnesses 16
proceedings 3(7), 14
prolongation of time for notice of election 5(2)
reference to medical referee 27(1)
regulatory powers 47
report to Minister 48
requirements re notice of accident 25(1)
review of compensation 28
staff, appointment 3(9)
waiver of claims, approval 5(3)
Canada Shipping Act
application 2, 30, 39, 45
Chairman
absence 3(3)
appointment and functions 3(2) (3)
Collector of customs
detention of ship 29(2)
Compensation
additional payment 30(3)
amounts 30(1)
claims 11, 19, 24
deduction 8
defined 2
dependant
non-resident of Canada, limitation 21(2)
who stood in loco parentis 30(5)
disablement not from accident 2(2)
discontinuance or diversion 32.1
discretion of Board 22
diversion to family 32.1, 41, 42
duration of payments 30(4)
eligibility 4
foster-mother 30(2)
increase, order of Governor in Council 32.2
invalid child 30(6)
maximum amounts 30(9)
minimum amounts 37
other persons 30(8)
payment 7, 39, 40, 43
exception 39(2)
permanent partial disability 21(1), 33, 34, 37
permanent total disability 21(1), 33, 37
review 28
right to 12
suspension where refusal of examination 27(3)
temporary partial disability 36, 37
temporary total disability 35, 37
total and partial dependants 30(7), 31(2)
to widow 30(3)
under law of foreign country 5(1)
waiver of claims 5(3)
widow, to 32.1
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out of 31(3)
Court
judgment 19
Definitions 2, 31(4), 38(3)
Dependant
claim compensation by 23(3)
defined 2
election 5
non-resident of Canada 21(2)
notice of election 23(4)
right of action against employer 23(5)
right to compensation, exception 4
waiver of claims 5(3)
Dependent widow
marriage 32(1)
Discontinuance of compensation 32.1, 41
Diversion of compensation 32.1, 41, 42
Employer
compensation to seaman 7(1)
costs of administration of Act 49
defined 2
duty to give notice of accident 25
insurance 29(1)
powers to require medical examination 26(1)
request of review of compensation 28
subrogation to rights of seaman or dependants 23(3)
transportation of seaman to hospital 44
Employment by the same employer
defined 38(3)
Foster-mother
payment of compensation 30(2)
right to additional sum 30(3)
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 4
Governor in Council
appointment of members of Board 3
approval of staff 3(9)
determination of remuneration 3(4)
order of revocation 50
order to increase compensation 32.2
orders, powers 32.2
Interpretation Act
application 50
Invalid
defined 2
Medical aid
defined 2
financial responsibility of employer 44(2)
right of seaman 44
Medical examination of seaman
costs and requirement 26

MERCHANT SEAMEN COMPENSATION ACT, R.S., c. M-11—(cont'd)
Medical referee
certificate and examination by 27
Member of Board
appointment and tenure of office 3(1)(4)
incapacity 3(5)
quorum 3(6)
Merchant Seaman Compensation Regulations, 1945
revocation 50
Minister of Labour
defined 2
Notice of accident
duties of employer 25(1)
requirement 24, 25
service 24(3)
Notice of election
period 5
Notice of release of ship 29(2)
Offences and penalties 25(3)
Orders in Council 4, 32,2, 38(5), 50
Physician
report to employer 46
Proceedings of Board
majority vote 3(7)
Provincial workmen's compensation law
application 4
Regulations 47
Right to compensation
decision of Board 12, 13
suspension 27(3)
waiver of benefits 10
Seaman
benefits and claims, waiver 5(3), 10
dangerous practices 27(4)
death 30
defined 2
earnings, computation 38
election 23
election of compensation 5
medical aid 44, 45
exception 45
medical examination 26(1), 27
non-resident of Canada 21(1)
notice of election 5, 23(4)
request of review of compensation 28
right of action 23
surgical aid, refusal 27(5)
Section 30
defined 31(4)
Ship
defined 2
detention and release 29(2)
Staff
appointment and remuneration 3(9)
Temporary partial disability
compensation re 36, 37
Temporary total disability 35, 37
Vice-chairman
appointment and functions 3(2)(3)
War Service Bonus 38(5)
Widow
living in common law marriage, discontinuance on 32.1
marriage 32
Workmen's compensation law 4

MERCHANT SEAMEN COMPENSATION BOARD
See Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.3(1)

MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, 1894
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

MERCHANT SHIPPING ACTS
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.36(1), 417(2); Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3, s.2

MERGER
See Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.2, 22, 23

MESSUAGE
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4

METRIC SYSTEM
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.)

MICA
See Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

MIGRATION
See Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12

MIGRATORY BIRDS CONVENTION
See Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12

MIGRATORY BIRDS CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. M-12
Close season
defined 3
Convention
confirmation and ratification 2
Definitions 3
Forfeiture 7
Game officer
appointment 5(1)
assaulting or interfering with 9
disposal of moiety 12(2)
entry and search, powers re 11
false statement to 10
forfeiture by 7
justice of peace ex officio 5(2)
oath of office 5(3)
police constable ex officio 5(2)
powers 5(1)
provincial 5(5)
refusal to give information to 10
seizure by 7
violation of Act by 8
Governor in Council
provincial game or fishery officer, declaration re 5(5)
regulatory powers 4(1)
Her Majesty
forfeiture to 7
Justice of peace
order of forfeiture 7
Migratory game birds
buying, selling or having in possession 6
defined 3
Migratory insectivorous birds
buying, selling or having in possession 6
defined 3
Migratory nongame birds
buying, selling or having in possession 6
defined 3
Minister of Environment
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.) s.30
game officer, powers re 5(1)
Oath of game officer
form 5(3)
Offences and penalties
false statement to game officer 10
game officer
assaulting or interfering with 9
violation by 8
information, refusal to give 10
migratory birds 6
penalty 12
Regulations 4
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
member ex officio game officer 5(1)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act
application 5(4)

MILITARY
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4

MILITARY HOSPITALS COMMISSION
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.2

MILITIA
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4)

MILITIA ACT
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2

MILITIA PENSION ACT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9

MILK
See Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.2; Milk Test Act, R.S., c. M-13

MILK TEST ACT, R.S., c. M-13
Application of Act 5
Babcock milk test measures 5
Glassware used for milk test
marking of untested glassware 2(2)
testing and marking 2(1)

MILK TEST ACT, R.S., c. M-13—(cont'd)
Governor in Council
glassware, testing and marking, powers re 2(1)
regulatory powers 6
Regulations 6
Sale of glassware unmarked 3
Use of glassware unmarked 4

MINE
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13; Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6; Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, R.S., c. E-5; Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(c); Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4; Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.13(3); Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

MINIMUM SALARY
See Statutory Minimum Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-3

MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE
See Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5; Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. S-6, s.2; Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13, s.2; Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1; Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7, s.2; Cheese and Cheese Factory Improvement Act, R.S., c. C-17; Cold Storage Act, R.S., c. C-22, s.2; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36, s.2; Department of Agriculture Act, R.S., c. A-10; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.2; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.2; Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.2(1); Feeds Act, R.S., c. F-7, s.2; Fertilizers Act, R.S., c. F-9, s.2; Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31, s.2; Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17, s.2(1); Hay and Straw Inspection Act, R.S., c. H-2, s.3; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12, s.2; Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-4, s.3; Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8; Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2; Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2, s.2; Meat and Canned Foods Act, R.S., c. M-6, s.2; Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7, s.2; Pest Control Products Act, R.S., c. P-10, s.2; Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7, s.2; Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9, s.2(1)

MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.17(1)(f), 22(1)(b); Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11; Department of Communications Act, R.S., c. C-24; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.2; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.3(2); Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.2(1); Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.16; Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4, s.2

MINISTER OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS
See Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.2; Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.7, 40, 45; Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8; Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.3(1); Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1; Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.2; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29; Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30, s.2; Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.6(2); Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27, s.2; Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.2; Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5; Fish Inspection Act, R.S., c. F-12, s.17; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s. 23(2)(3)(4); Gas Inspection Act, R.S., c. G-2, s.2; Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.2; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2; National Trade Mark and True Labelling Act, R.S., c. N-16, s.2; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4, s.2; Pension Fund Societies Act, R.S., c. P-9, s.4(2); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.), s.11(1); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1; Textile Labelling Act, R.S., c. 46 (1st Supp.); Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.2

MINISTER OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.2(1); Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.), s.2(1); Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6, s.2; Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, R.S., c. E-5, s.2(1); Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.2; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.2; Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(d)

MINISTER OF FINANCE
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2; Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-6; Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9; Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.11(3); Alien Labour Act, R.S., c. A-12; Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15; Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.2(1); Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2; Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7; Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9; Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11; Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1; Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.14, 15, 17(1); Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.2; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.737(2); Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.2(1); Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.2(1); Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6; Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10; Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11; Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12; Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.25(5); Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.19; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29, s.2; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38; Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.159; Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41; Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17, s.2; Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5; Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.8(9); Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.2(1); Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4; Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.2; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Fire Losses Replacement Account Act, R.S., c. F-11; Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22, s.2; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.10(2); Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.2(1); Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5; Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.16; House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.65(1); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Industrial

MINISTER OF FINANCE—(cont'd)

Development Bank Act, R.S., c. I-9; Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.8, 10(3); International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c. 21 (1st Supp.), s.20(4); International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21; Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.4, 35; Municipal Grants Act, R.S., c. M-15, s.2; Municipal Improvements Assistance Act, R.S., c. M-16, s.2; National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10; Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act, R.S., c. N-20; Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.14; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.2; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.52, 57; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36; Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, R.S., c. P-37; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Saltfish Act, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.), s.16, 17; Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10, s.2; Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11, s.2; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.104; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20; Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1, s.2; Temporary Wheat Reserves Act, R.S., c. 31 (2nd Supp.), s.3, 4, 6; Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4; Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12; Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.2; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2; Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9, s.8; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.2

MINISTER OF FISHERIES AND FORESTRY

See Minister of the Environment

MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.48; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.2; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.19(1); Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.4(1); Game Export Act, R.S., c. G-1, s.2; Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6, s.2; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.2(1), 3(1); Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12, s.3; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.2; Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.2; Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c. 28 (1st Supp.); Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.2; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(c); Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.2; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.2; Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3, s.2(1); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.2(1)

MINISTER OF INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE

See Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31, s.2(1); Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3); Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11; Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; Industrial Research and Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.2(1); National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4

MINISTER OF JUSTICE

See Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.13; Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24, s.3(3); Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.178; Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Department of Justice Act, R.S., c. J-2; Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.95(1); Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1; Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.), s.2; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.2; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.15; United Nations Act, R.S., c. U-3, s.3(2); War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2

MINISTER OF LABOUR

See Canada Labour Code, R.S., c. L-1; Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31; Department of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-2; Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3, s.2; Government Annuities Act, R.S., c. G-6; Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8; Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.2

MINISTER OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION

See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2, s.2; Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1; Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4; Department of Manpower and Immigration Act, R.S., c. M-1; Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.2; Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2; Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. V-7, s.2, 7

MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.2; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(1); Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s. 8(2)(b); Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.2(1); Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15; Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.3(1), 4(o); Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.2; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.297(2); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.2; Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6, s.10, 11(2); Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3

MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

See Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.2; Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1, s.2; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.43(1), 93; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.2; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.2; Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25, s.2; Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27, s.2; Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.2; Health Resources Fund Act, R.S., c. H-4, s.2; Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, R.S., c. H-8, s.2; Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8, s.2; Medical Research Council Act, R.S., c. M-9, s.2; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.2; Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5,

MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE—(cont'd)
s.2; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.2; Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11, s.3(2); Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.2(1); Quarantine Act, R.S., c. 33 (1st Supp.); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10; Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1, s.2; Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. V-7, s.5, 7; Youth Allowances Act, R.S., c. Y-1, s.2

MINISTER OF NATIONAL REVENUE
See Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.2(1); Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.120(3); Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.5; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.165(2); Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, R.S., c. C-31, s.6; Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.2(1); Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41; Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.62(1); Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.2; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Industrial Research and Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.11(1), 12(b), 14(h); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(3), 25(1); Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, R.S., c. P-37; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.60(1); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.106(1); Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6, s.24

MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS
See Bridges Act, R.S., c. B-10, s.2; Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15; Dry Docks Subsidies Act, R.S., c. D-9, s.2, 4(3); Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.2(1); Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; Government Property Traffic Act, R.S., c. G-10, s.4(a); Government Works Tolls Act, R.S., c. G-13; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8; Official Residences Act, R.S., c. P-20, s.3; Public Works Act, R.S., c. P-38, s.3, 4(1); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12, s.2

MINISTER OF REGIONAL ECONOMIC EXPANSION
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.2; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.21; Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. M-4, s.2; Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. P-17, s.2; Regional Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. R-3, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4

MINISTER OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES
See Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.2; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.2; Department of Supply and Services Act, R.S., c. S-18, s.2; Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6; Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2

MINISTER OF THE CROWN
See Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.4(b), 113(1), 115; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9

MINISTER OF THE ENVIRONMENT
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.746(3); Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5(1st Supp.), s.2; Coastal Fisheries Protection Act, R.S., c. C-21, s.2; Fish Inspection Act, R.S. c. F-12, s.2; Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.2; Fisheries Development Act, R.S., c. F-21; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.2; Fisheries Research Board Act, R.S., c. F-24, s.2; Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30, s.2; Game Export Act, R.S., c. G-1, s.2; Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-15, s.2; International River Improvements Act, R.S., c. I-22, s.2; Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12; North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.2; Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17, s.2; Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18, s.5; Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S. c. F-33, s.2; Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Whaling Convention Act, R.S., c. W-8, s.9

MINISTER OF TRANSPORT
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.2, 9(1), 16(7); Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.2; Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.2; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15, s.2; Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.7(1); Ferries Act, R.S., c. F-8, s.2; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.24; Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.2; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.2; Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11, s.2; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3, s.2; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3; Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c. 26 (1st Supp.); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.76(1); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.2; Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19, s.2; Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3, s.2, 3; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1); Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.), s.12; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.2; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(e); Transport Act, R.S., c. I-14, s.2(1); Wages Liability Act, R.S., c. W-1, s.4(2)

MINISTER OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.2; Children of War Dead (Education Assistance) Act, R.S., c. C-18, s.2; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.64; Department of Veterans Affairs Act, R.S., c. V-1; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.2; Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4; Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.2; Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3, s.2(1); Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.2; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(1); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

MINISTRIES AND MINISTERS OF STATE ACT, R.S., c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.13-24
Annual report 22
Governor in Council
Ministry of State
establishment 14
secretary, appointment 20
termination 16
variations 15
Minister of State
annual report to Parliament 22
appointment 19(1)
duties 19(2), 21
Minister of State, other
duties 23(b)
powers 23(a)
services and facilities, duties 24
Ministry of State
establishment 14
proclamation 15
Order in Council
debate 18(2)
tabling, conditions 18(1)
Secretary
appointment 20

MINT
See Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.2, 4, 8, 16(2)(4)

MOLASSES
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.45(1)

MONCTON
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.4(1)(b)(d), 5(b)(c)

MONETARY AND FINANCIAL CONFERENCE
See Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9

MONEY
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.5(1)(c), 5(3); Currency and Exchange Act, R.S., c. C-39; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10; Interest Act, R.S., c. I-18; Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11

MONOPOLY
See Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.2, 22, 33, 47

MONTREAL
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 602; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2

MONTSERRAT
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

MONUMENT
See Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6

MORTGAGE
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.7(2)

MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND
See National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.9(1)

MOST-FAVOURED-NATION TARIFF
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

MOTION PICTURE
See National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7

MOTOR VEHICLE
See Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act, R.S., c. C-37, s.3(b); Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c. 26 (1st Supp.); Motor Vehicle Transport Act, R.S., c. M-14; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(e)

MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY ACT, R.S., c. 26 (1st Supp.)
Act
enforcement 21
Applicable safety standards
defined 2(2)
Application of Act
regulations re 15(d)
Canada Gazette 9
Certificate of designation
production 10(2)
Defects
notice re 8(1)
Definitions 2, 3
Distributor
defects, notice, duties re 8(1)
defined 2(1)
export of vehicle, duties re 6(a)
interprovincial transport, duties re 6(b)
national safety mark, duties re 5
Export of motor vehicle
offence and penalty re 17(2)
restriction re 6(a)
Fisheries Act
application 14(2)
Forfeited motor vehicle or component
disposition, regulations re 15(b)
Governor in Council
application of Act, regulations re 15(d)
motor vehicle
importation, regulations re 7(1)
seizure, regulations re 15
national safety mark, use, regulations re 4(1)
regulatory powers 4(1), 7(1), 15
Importation of motor vehicle
offence and penalty re 17(3)
prohibition re 7(2)
regulations re 7(1)
Importer
defined 2(1)
Inspector
appointment 10(2)
assistance to 11(2)
certificate of designation 10(2)
provision, duties re 10(2)
defined 2(1)
false statement to 12(2)
investigation, powers re 11(1)
obstruction 12(1)
seizure
interference with, authorization re 12(3)
powers re 13(1)
Interference with seizure
offence and penalty re 16
Interprovincial transport of motor vehicle
offence and penalty re 17(2)
restriction re 6(b)
Manufacturer
defects, notice, duties re 8(1)
defined 2(1)
export of vehicle, duties re 6(a)
interprovincial transport, duties re 6(b)
national safety mark, duties re 5
Minister of Transport
defined 2(1)
inspector, appointment, powers re 10(1)
notice of defects, duties re 8(3)
report to Parliament 20
Motor vehicle
defined 2(1)
forfeiture 14(1)
importation
offence and penalty re 17(3)
prohibitions re 7(2)
regulations re 7(1)
investigation re 11(1)
seizure 13(1)
Motor vehicle component
forfeiture 14(1)
importation, regulations re 7(1)(a)
seizure 13(1)
National safety mark
application
offence and penalty re 17(2)(4)
prohibition re 5
use
offence and penalty re 16
prohibition re 4(2)
regulations re 4(1)
Notice of defects
contents 8(2)(b)
duty of Minister re 8(3)
duty of manufacturer, etc., re 8(1)
offence and penalty re 17(1)
serving 8(2)(a)
Offences and penalties 16, 17
commital, evidence re 18(1)
evidence re 19
prosecution, delay 18(2)
trial and jurisdiction 18(3)
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Regulations 4(1), 7(1), 15
publication in Canada Gazette 9
Report to Parliament 20
Safety standards
defined 2(1)
determination, regulations re 7(1)(a)
Seized motor vehicle or component
detention
prohibition re 13(2)
regulations re 15(a)
interference with 12(3)

MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORT ACT, R.S., c. M-14—see also National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.9(1)
Application of Act 5
Definitions 2
Extra-provincial transport
defined 2
Extra-provincial undertaking
defined 2
operating licence 3(1)
Federal carrier
defined 2
Governor in Council
powers 5
Law of the province
defined 2
Licence, operating
extra-provincial undertaking 3(1)
issue 3(2)
Local carrier
defined 2

MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORT ACT, R.S., c. M-14—(cont'd)
Local transport
defined 2
Local undertaking
defined 2
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 6
Provincial Transport Board
defined 2
determination of tariffs and tolls 4
issuing of operating licence 3(2)
Tariffs and tolls 4

MUNICIPAL ACT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

MUNICIPAL ACT OF MANITOBA
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

MUNICIPAL DISTRICT ACT OF ALBERTA
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

MUNICIPAL GRANTS ACT, R.S., c. M-15
Accepted value
defined 2
Application
for grant 3(1)
of Act 3(2)
Assessed value
defined 2
Budget of municipality
adjustment of real estate tax when grant not taken into account in 4(4)
Calculation of grant 4, 5(2)
City of Ottawa
grant for services re federal property 7
Deduction from grants
real estate tax 5(3)
services furnished by Her Majesty 4(3)
Defence establishments
regulation re grants for 8
Definitions 2, 5(4), 6
Effective rate
defined 2
Federal property
defined 2, 5(4), 6
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 8
Local improvement costs
application for grant re 6
Minister of Finance
deductions from grant, power re 4(3)
defined 2
grant, making, power re 3(1)
Ottawa, amount of grant made to, power re 7
Municipality
defined 2
Parliament
provision of money for grants 8
Property acquired after 1953 by Her Majesty
application for grant re 5(1)
Real estate tax
defined 2
Regulations 8
Services furnished by Her Majesty
deduction from grant 4(3)
Taxable property
defined 2

MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. M-16
Consolidated Revenue Fund
loan to municipality 3(1)
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
loan to municipality
administration of project by another municipality, approval 7
agreement re, approval 3(1)
apportionment basis, approval 6(2)
security, approval 5
term, fixing 4
time limit 8
regulatory powers 10
salaries, power re 9
staff, employment 9
Her Majesty
loan, unpaid amount, agreement re 7
Loan to municipality
administration of project by another municipality 7
agreement re 3(1)
amortization 4
amount, maximum 6(2)
conditions 3(2)
interest 4
security 5
term 4
time limit 8
Minister of Finance
defined 2
loan to municipality
administration of project by another municipality 7
agreement re 3
security, receipt 5
report to Parliament 11
staff employment, recommendation re 9
Municipality
defined 2
loan to 3
Regulations 10
Report to Parliament 11
Self-liquidating project
another municipality administrating 7
defined 2
Staff 9

MUNICIPALITY
See Bills of Exchange Act R.S., c. B-5, s.43(c); Municipal Grants Act, R.S., c. M-15; Municipal Improvements Assistance Act, R.S., c. M-16; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.36(8), 69

MUSEUM
See Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15; Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6; National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.10(2); National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12

MUSIC
See Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30, s.19(9)

NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT, R.S., c. N-1—*see also* Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8, s.4(1); Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.5, 18(1)
Agreements with province re confinement and treatment of narcotic addicts 19
Analyst
certificate, production before court 9
defined 2
designation 13
Conveyance
application by persons claiming interest in forfeited conveyance 11
defined 2
forfeiture 10(9)
Court of appeal
defined 11(7)
Criminal Code
application 2, 7(1), 11(7), 17(3)
Definitions 2, 11(7)
Dentists
keeping of records by, regulation re 12(d)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Exportation of narcotic
offence re 5
regulations re 12(a)
Federal Court of Canada
writ of assistance, delivery 10(3)
Food and Drugs Act
application 2
Forfeiture of narcotic 10(8)
Governor in Council
custody for treatment, approval of agreement re 19(1)
regulatory powers 12
schedule, amendment 14
Importation of narcotic
offence re 5
regulations re 12(a)
Judge
defined 11(7)
Marihuana
cultivation
offence re 6
regulations re 12(a)
defined 2

NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT, R.S., c. N-1—(cont'd)
plant, destruction 6(3)
Minister
agreement with province re custody for treatment, powers re 19(1)
application to, by persons interested in forfeited conveyance 11(2)(5)(6)
conveyance, disposal 10(9)
defined 2
destruction of plant, powers re 6(3)
narcotic, disposal 10(7) (8)
writ of assistance, application for 10(3)
Narcotic
defined 2
Narcotic addict
confinement for treatment 18
custody for treatment
provincial legislation re 19
sentence to 17
defined 2
Observation and examination, remand for 16
Offences and penalties
exportation of narcotic 5
importation of narcotic 5
possession of narcotics 3
trafficking in narcotic 4
Opium poppy
cultivation
offence re 6
regulations re 12(a)
defined 2
plant, destruction 6(3)
Parole Act
application 18(2), 19(2)
Peace officer
search, seizure and forfeiture of narcotic, powers re 10
writ of assistance 10(3)
Penitentiary Act
application 18(1), 19(2)
Pharmacists
keeping of records by, regulation re 12(d)
Physicians
keeping of records by, regulation re 12(d)
Possession
defined 2
Possession of narcotic
offence re 3, 4(2)
regulations re 12
Preventive detention, conditions re 15
Proceeding before court
certificate of analyst, production 9
exceptions, excuses and exemptions prescribed by law, burden of proof 7
trafficking, procedure in prosecution for 8
Regulations 12
Sale of narcotic
regulations re 12
Schedule 14
Search and seizure of narcotic 10
Traffic
defined 2
Trafficking in narcotic
offence re 4
Veterinarians
keeping of records by, regulation re 12(d)

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT
See Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25, s.2, 7(1)

NATIONAL AMATEUR SPORT
See Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25, s.3(a)

NATIONAL ARTS CENTRE
See National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2

NATIONAL ARTS CENTRE ACT, R.S., c. N-2
Aeronautics Act
application 13(2)
Auditor General of Canada
Corporation, financial transactions, audit re 16
Board
Chairman, appointment 4(1)
Director, appointment by 6(1)
defined 2
establishment 3
management, by-laws re 11
member, appointment 4(2)
membership 3
Vice-Chairman, appointment 4(1)
vacancy 4(4)
Centre
defined 2
director, appointment 6(1)
Chairman
appointment 4(1)
re-appointment, eligibility re 4(3)
report to Parliament 17
tenure of office 4(1)
Corporation
defined 2
establishment 3
financial transactions, audit 16
head office 12
objects 9
powers 10
presumption re 15
staff, employment 8
status 14
Definitions 2
Director
absence 7(2)
appointment 6(1)
duties and functions 7(1)
fees and remuneration 6(3)
Public Service, employee, presumption re 13(1)
re-appointment 6(2)
tenure of office 6(1)
Director of Canada Council 3(c)
Estate Tax Act 15(b)
Government Employees Compensation Act 13(2)
Government Film Commissioner 3(e)
Governor in Council
Chairman, appointment by 4(1)
member of Board, appointment by 4(2)
Vice-Chairman, appointment by 4(1)
Income Tax Act 15(a)
Mayor of Ottawa 3(a)
Mayor of Hull 3(b)
Member of Board
absence 4(4)
appointment 4(2)
fees and remuneration 5
re-appointment, eligibility re 4(3)
tenure of office 4(2)
Minister
Board, expenses, approval re 11(c)
defined 2,
Performing Arts
defined 2
President of C.B.C. 3(d)
Public Service Superannuation Act 13(1)
Report to Parliament 17
Vice-Chairman
appointment 4(1)
re-appointment, eligibility re 4(3)
tenure of office 4(1)

NATIONAL ARTS CENTRE CORPORATION
See National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2

NATIONAL BROADCASTING SERVICE
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.3

NATIONAL CAPITAL ACT, R.S., c. N-3—*see also* Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18, s.17; Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.42(2); Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.7(1); Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.), s.9(1); Medical Research Council Act, R.S., c. M-9, s.8(1); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.36(1); Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.7; Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5, s.9(1); Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s.10; Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4, s.11
Auditor General of Canada
accounts and financial transactions, audit 22
Capital project
defined 16(5)
Chairman
defined 2
Commission
defined 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
money to finance capital projects from 16(2)(3)

NATIONAL CAPITAL ACT, R.S., c. N-3—(cont'd)
Definitions 2, 16(5)
Department
defined 2
Estate Tax Act
application 21(b)
Exchequer Court Act—*see* Federal Court Act
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expropriation, powers of Commission re 13
Expropriation Act
application 13
Federal Court Act
application 13(3)
Federal Court of Canada
expropriation, appeal of disputes re 13(3)
Federal District Commission
agreement with Ottawa, ratification 25
Fund
defined 2
Gatineau Park
losses of tax revenue in compensation for 15(3)
Governor in Council
Chairman
nomination 3(2)
remuneration, determination 7(1)
cost of capital projects, approval 16(2)
expropriation approval 13(1)
General Manager
nomination and remuneration 8(1)
loans, approval re 16(4)
members of Commission
nomination 3(1)
remuneration, determination 7
National Capital Region, work in, approval 11(5)(6)
Public Service Superannuation Act, powers re application 3(7)
plan of organization, approval 8(3)
regulatory powers 19(1)
transactions of Commission, approval 14
Vice-Chairman
nomination 3(2)
remuneration, determination 7(1)
Green Island
agreement re conveyance to Ottawa, ratification 25
Head office of the Commission 5(1)
Her Majesty
Commission acting as agent 4, 15(1)
defined 2
Highway
defined 2
Historic museum
powers of Commission re 10(2)(g)
Hull, city
representation at Commission 3(3)
Income Tax Act
application 21(a)
Local municipality
defined 2
grants by Commission in lieu of taxes 15(1)(2)
losses of tax revenue in Gatineau Park, compensation for 15(3)
representation at Commission 3(3)
Member
defined 2
Minister
defined 2
money for projects, recommendation re 16(2)
Minister of Finance
moneys for projects and loans, powers re 16(2)(4)
National Capital Commission
accounts and financial transactions, audit 22
acting Chairman 6(3)
agent of Her Majesty 4
Chairman
functions 6(1)
nomination 3(2)
remuneration 7(1)
charitable organization, deemed 21
composition 3(1)(3)
Executive Committee
establishment 9(1)(4)
powers and functions 9(2)
expropriation, powers re 13
General Manager
nomination 8(1)
remuneration 8(1)
gift, bequests, donation
money received by, use 17
property received by, use 20
head office, location 5(1)
meetings, times and location 5(2)
members
eligibility 3(4)
interest in discussed matter 3(8)
nomination 3(1)(3)(5)
remuneration 7
National Capital Region, work in, approval 11
objects and purposes 10
plan of organization 8(3)
powers 4.14, 10(2)
railway, powers re construction and use 12
regulatory powers 18
staff, employment 8(2)
taxes to municipality, grants in lieu 15(1)(2)
transactions, restrictions on 14
Vice-Chairman
functions 6(2)
nomination 3(2)(5)
remuneration 7(1)
vacancy in membership 3(6)
National Capital Fund
establishment 16
National Capital Planning Committee
establishment 9(3)
National Capital Region
defined 2
development of lands in 11(1)
work in, approval by Commission 11
Ottawa, city
agreement with Commission, ratification 25
head office of Commission, location 5(1)
representation at Commission 3(3)
Parliament
loans to Commission, amounts authorization 16(4)
National Capital Fund, appropriation of credits for 16(1)
Property
defined 2
Property of the Commission
compensation for loss of or damage to 19(3)
defined 2
evidence 19(4)
protection, regulation re 19(1)
Provinces
representation at Commission 3(3)
Public lands
defined 2
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 3(7)
Railway, power of Commission re construction and use 12
Railway Act
application 12(3)
Regulations 18, 19(1)
Surplus Crown Assets Act
application 24
Vehicle in default
liability of owner 19(2)
Vice-Chairman
defined 2
Work
defined 2
Works
declared for general advantages of Canada 23

NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.2, 3(1); Official Residences Act, R.S., c. 20 (2nd Supp.), s.4

NATIONAL CAPITAL FUND
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.2, 16

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMITTEE
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.9(3)

NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION
See Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18; Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.), s.9(1); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.7, 9(1), 11(2), 36(1); Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.7; Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5, s.9(1); Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s.10

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF VETERANS ASSOCIATIONS
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.4(1)

NATIONAL DEFENCE
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.13(1)

NATIONAL DEFENCE ACT, R.S., c. N-4—
see also Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.28(6); Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3, s.4, 7(1); Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.4(1); Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.2; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1), 5(b); Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8, s.38; Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10; Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.2, 3(4); Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6, s.2, 8; War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2, 5(4); War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5
Absence without leave
defined 80(2)
offence re 80(1), 81
Absentee without leave
arrest 214(2)
assisting or harbouring, offence re 256, 257
disposal 214
personal effects, disposal 41
powers of justice re 214
warrant 214(3)
Active service
placing of Canadian Forces on 31, 32
Aircraft
captain's orders, disobedience to, offence re 100(1)
defined 2
inaccurate certificate, offence re 98
low flying, offence re 99
merchandise not authorized on board, offence re 107(e)
wrongful acts in relation to, offence re 97
Aircraft material
defined 2
inaccurate certificate, offence re 98
wrongful acts in relation to, offence re 97
Appeal
entry 199
findings, legality 200(2)
petition for new trial 211
rights, to 197, 198
Supreme Court of Canada, to 208
sentence, legality and severity 200(1) (3)
time limits 199(3)
Arrest
delivery into civil or service custody 136
general authority 132(1)(3)
limitations in respect of custody 137
men, powers 133(2)
men specially appointed, powers 134
officers,
powers 133(1)
specially appointed, powers 134
warrants, issue 135
Associate Deputy Minister of National Defence
appointment and duties 8
Associate Minister of National Defence
appointment and duties 6
Attempt to commit offence
conviction where offence not proved 123
Attorney General of a province
calling out of Canadian Forces 235, 237, 238
defined 232
Attorney General of Canada
offenders, consent of transfer 193(2)(b)
reference re civil offence 120(5)
Authority
exercise 46
Autrefois acquit and autrefois convict 56
Billeting
breach of regulations re, offence re 261
offences in relation to 110
Boards of inquiry
convening 42
Bonds
validity 51
Cadet organization
formation 43
Canada Evidence Act
application 159(2)
Canada Gazette
Court Martial, rules of evidence, regulations in 158(2)
Court Martial Appeal Court, rules of appeal in 207(2)
orders, publication 48(3)
Canada Shipping Act
application 223(7)
Canadian Armed Forces
unlawful use of name, offence re 248
Canadian Forces
active service, placing on 31, 32
defined 14
materiel, supply and issue 36
organization 17(1)
regular force
composition 15(2)(4)
defined 15(3)
special force
composition 16(2)
defined 16(1)
uniforms and names, offence re unlawful use 248
Charges
amendment 167
dismissal 140
investigation and preliminary disposition 139
summary trials 141, 142
Chief of Defence Staff
appointment 18(1)
calling out Forces on requisition by province 236
duties 18
powers 38
Civil court
certificate of judgment, delivery 215
civil offences, jurisdiction re 243
defined 2
jurisdiction
not interfered 61
re offences committed outside Canada 231
service punishment, considering re civil punishment 61(2), 71(3)
Civil custody
defined 2
Civil offences and penalties
absentees, assisting or harbouring 256, 257
billeting, breach of regulations re 261
Canadian Forces, uniforms and names, unlawful use 248
Code of Service Discipline, application 120(3)
consideration for enrolment, release or promotion 258(g)
contempt of court 259
convoy officer, refusal to obey 263
defence establishments, breach of regulations re 245
deserters, assisting or harbouring 256, 257
desertion, representation 250
enrolment, false answer on 246
equipment, neglect 252
jurisdiction re 120
manoeuvres, hampering, 254
medical certificate, false 247
obstruction of execution of duty 258(a)-(c)
parade, failure to attend 251
personation 249

NATIONAL DEFENCE ACT, R.S., c. N-4—
(cont'd)
property,
unlawful dealing with 255(1)
taken over by Her Majesty, failure to obey directions 260
recruiting, interference with 258(d)
service, avoidance 258(e)(f)
time limit on prosecution 244
tolls, exacting improper 262
training or marching, interruption 253
Civil power
obstruction, offence re 93
Civil power, aid
Canadian Forces services, requisition
attorney general, inquiry and report 238(4)
costs, payment 238(2)
form 237
powers re 235, 236
statement of fact binding on province 238(3)(5)
terms 238(1)
duration 240
expenses, payment by province 241, 242
riot 233
Civil prison
defined 2
warden's duties re incarceration 216
Code of Service Discipline
defined 2
jurisdiction re offence 57, 58
liability, period
ceasing to be a person subject to 55(2)(3)
time bar 59
persons subject to 55(1)
women, application to 55(11)
Command in aircraft
defined 100(2)
Commander
misconduct in presence of enemy
new punishment 184
offence re 63
recommendation to clemency 171
Commanding officer
defined 138(1)
Compensation
persons performing functions re National Defence 229
Conduct
disgraceful and scandalous, offence re 82-84
Consolidated Revenue Fund
compensation for loss when property taken in emergency 220
proceeds of sale of materiel, application 11(2)
Conspiracy
offence re 118
Convoy
failure to defend vessel in, offence re 95
Court Martial
accused, representation 156
accused insane
at trial 172
when offence committed 173
adjournment 165
clemency, recommendation 171
commission, evidence on 161
contempt of court, offence 259
counsel
misconduct 212(5)
removal for contempt 212(6)
defined 212(1)(2)
dissolution 166
documents, production 212(3)
documents and records, admission 159(1)
evidence, rules 158
fees 212(4)
findings and sentences
majority vote 168
new trial 181
persons found guilty by civil court, transfer 193
pronouncement 170
quashing of findings 179, 196
recommendations to clemency 171
restitution of property 194
similar offences considered 169
substitution of findings 180, 196
unanimous finding when punishment of death 168(5)
members of, objection to 163
minutes of proceedings, delivery to offender 174
new trial 181
oaths 164, 213
petition for new trial 211
president unable to attend 166(2)
review of proceedings after expiration of time 209, 210
statutory declaration, admission 159(2)
summons 212(2)
trials public 157
view of place, thing or person, power re 162
witnesses
admission to trial 157(3)
contempt of court 259
evidence on commission 161
procurement of attendance 160
Court Martial Appeal Court
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada 208
dissent, notification 201(6)
establishment 201(1)
evidence before 201(8)
exercise of powers 201(10)
findings 202-204
judges 201(1)(11)
officers 201(9)
president
appointment 201(3)
casting vote 201(5)
punishment
finding set aside, when 202(3)
new 203, 205
quorum 201(5)
registrar and staff 201(9)
rules of appeal procedure, establishment 207
sittings and hearings 201(4)
summary disposition of certain appeals 206
superior court of record 201(7)
vote on decision 201(5)
Court Martial, Disciplinary
convening 143(1)
judge advocate 152
jurisdiction 148
members
appointment 143(2)
number and eligibility 150, 151, 153
Court Martial, General
convening 143(1)
judge advocate 146
jurisdiction 144, 145
members
appointment 143(2)
number and eligibility 145, 147
Court Martial, Special General
jurisdiction 155
Court Martial, Standing
establishment and powers 154
Criminal Code
application 2, 120, 121(2), 213, 214(1)
insanity during imprisonment or detention 192
Custody
escape from, offence re 91
helping escape, offence re 90
ill-treatment of person in, offence re 89
Dangerous substances
negligent handling, offence re 117
Defence establishment
defined 2
regulations, offence re breach 245
Defence Research Board
chairman 52
constitution 52(2)
death or disability, compensation re 229
duties 52(1)
expenses 54(1)
members 52
powers 53
scholarships and grants 54(2)
vice-chairman 52
Defences to charge under Code of Service Discipline
autrefois acquit and autrefois convict 56(1)
civil defences 129
ignorance of law 128
insanity 130, 131
Definitions 2, 39(2), 78(2), 138(1)(2), 195, 212(1), 214(1), 232, 255(2)
Department
defined 2
establishment 3
Dependants of members of Canadian Forces
arrest 230

NATIONAL DEFENCE ACT, R.S., c. N-4—(cont'd)
Deputy Minister
appointment 7
defined 2
Deserter
arrest 214(2)
assisting or harbouring, offence re 256, 257
disposal 214
powers of justice re 214
representation of desertion, offence re 250
warrant 214(3)
Desertion
connivance at, offence re 79
defined 78(2)
offence re 78(1), 122
Detention barrack
committal to 186(2), 187(6)(7)
defined 2
designation by Minister for imprisonment 177
warden's duties re incarceration 216
Discipline and good order
conduct to prejudice, offence re 119
Dismissal with disgrace
sentence to be approved by Minister 125, 178
Disorders
offences re 77
Disturbance of peace
calling of Canadian Forces 233
Documents
authenticity 49
offences re 115
Drug
use to render unfit for service, offence re 258(f)
Drunkenness
offence re 87
Educational institutions
establishment 44
Emergency
defined 2
property, special powers re control 218-220
Enemy
defined 2
Enrol
defined 2
Enrolment
consideration for, offence re 258(g)
false answer on enrolment, offence re 246
fraudulent, offence re 111-113
men and officers 20
obligation to serve 23(1)
person under age of eighteen 20(3)
Equipment, personal
neglect, offence re 252
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
judges on Court Martial Appeal Court 200(2)
officers, duty re Court Martial Appeal Court 201(9)
Financial Administration Act
application 38(10)
Government Vessels Discipline Act
application 224
Governor General
Associate Minister, appointment 6
commission of officers, signature on 50
Minister, appointment 3
Governor in Council
Associate Deputy Minister, appointment 8
Associate Minister, determination of powers 6
Chief of Defence Staff, appointment 18(1)
Court Martial Appeal Court, appointment 201(2) (3)
Deputy Minister, appointment 7
educational institutions, establishment 44(1)
Judge Advocate General, appointment 9
Minister, person to exercise powers, appointment 5
materiel, powers re delivery 11
members of Defence Research Board, appointment 52(2)
punishment of death approval 178(1)
regulatory powers 12(1), 20(2), 21(2), 22, 28-30, 33(2), 39, 41, 48(1), 55, 121(5), 134(c), 138(2), 139, 142(4), 148, 155, 156, 158(1), 159(1), 168(4), 175, 177(2), 187(5) (6), 219, 229
service associations, establishment 45(1)
Grievances, redress 29
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship
defined 2
Her Majesty's Forces
defined 2
Ignorance of law
no excuse 128
Illegal
defined 195
Insanity
defence to charge under Code of Service Discipline 130, 131
Insubordination
offence re 73-75, 122
Judge Advocate General
appeal
preliminary disposition, duties re 200
summary disposition, duties re 206
appointment 9
assistant, appointment 10
Court Martial, proceedings, review, duties re 209, 210
new trial, powers re 181(1)
petition for new trial, receiving, duty re 211(3)
Judges Act
application 201(11)
Justice
defined
Legality
defined 195
Lieutenant governor of province
accused insane, powers re 172(3)(4), 192
Malingering or maiming with intent to be unfit for service
offence re 88
Man
actions barred when executing duty 228
civil actions against, limitation 227
death, presumption 40
defined 2
enrolment 20
execution of civil judgments against 225
exemption from tolls 221
false accusation against 86
grievances, redress 29
jury, exemption from service 226
non-public property, liability re 38(7)
pay
effect where error in enrolment 25, 26
rates 35
personal effects of absentees, disposal 41
powers of command 19
powers of constables when called for civil aid 239
promotion 28
public property, liability for loss or damage 37
ranks 21, 22
release
entitlement 30
irregular enrolment or re-engagement 26
transfer, consent to 24, 27
warrant, arrest without 133(2)
Manoeuvres
authorization re 217
hampering, offence re 254
Manslaughter
limitations of service tribunal re 60
March
interruption, offence re 253
Materiel
defined 2
delivery for sale or to department or agency 11
supply 36
Medical certificate, false
offence re 247
Military
defined 2
Minister of National Defence
appointment 3
assistant, appointment 5
Court Martial Appeal Court, appeal from decisions 208(2)
Defence Research Board, powers re 52, 53
defined 2
duties 4
findings
quashing 179, 196

NATIONAL DEFENCE ACT, R.S., c. N-4—(cont'd)
substitution 180, 196
manoeuvres, authorization 217(1)
person to exercise powers of, recommendation 5
powers, general 4
punishment of dismissal, approval 178(2)
regulatory power 12(2), 13
Special General Court Martial, members, appointment 155
Standing Court Martial, president, appointment 154(1)
superior commander, appointment 142(1)
Minister of Finance
Defence Research Board, powers re expenses 54
payments out of special account 11(2)
Minister of National Revenue
taxes paid on appropriation of materiel, refund 11(5)
Misconduct in presence of enemy
offence re 63, 64, 171, 184
Murder
limitations of service tribunal re 60
Mutiny
defined 2
offence re 69-71
National Parole Board, jurisdiction 189(2)
Non-public property
alienation 38(6)
by-products and refuse 38(5)
defined 2
destruction, loss or improper disposal, offence re 106
Financial Administration Act, application 38(10)
general 38
loss or damage, liability re 38(7)
use 38(1)
Obstruction of officer or man
offence re 92
Offences—*see* Civil offences; Service offences

Officer
abandonment of vessel in convoy, offence re 95(c)
absence, illegal 30(2)
absence without leave 41
abuse of inferiors, offence re 85
actions barred when executing duty 228
civil actions against, limitation
death, presumption 40
defined 2
disgraceful conduct, offence re 82-84
enrolment 20
execution of civil judgment against 225
false accusations against 86
grievances, redress 29
jury, exemption from service 226
non-public property, liability re 38(7)
pay
effect where irregularly enrolled 25, 26
rates 35
personal effects of absentees, disposal 41
powers of command 19
powers of constables when called for civil aid 239
promotion 28
public property, liability for loss or damage 37
ranks 21, 22
release
entitlement 30
irregular enrolment or re-engagement 26
transfer, consent to 24, 27
Operations
offences re 67
Order
authenticity 49
notification 48
signification 47
Parade
failure to attend, offence re 251
Parole Act
application 189(2)
Pay of men and officers
effect where irregularly enrolled 25, 26
rates 35
Penalties—*see* Punishment
Penitentiary
committal to 186, 187
defined 2
Penitentiary Act
application 2
Pension Act
application 2
Person accompanying Canadian Forces
defined 55(4)
treatment 55(5)
Personal equipment
defined 2
Personation
offence re 249
Possession
defined 2
Prisoner of war
offence re 66
Promotion
authority to give, regulation re 28
Property
defined 255(2)
Property taken over by Her Majesty
failure to obey directions re, offence re 260
Public property
defined 2
destruction, loss or improper disposal, offence re 106
loss or damage 37
unlawful dealing with, offence re 255(1)
Punishment
approval 178
concurrent, incarceration re 127
detention
commencement 176
committal 187
execution of warrant 216
insanity during 191, 192
temporary removal 188
dismissal with disgrace 125(4) (5)
establishment 125(6)
suspension by Minister 186
fine 125(10)
imprisonment
commencement 176
committal 187
establishment 125(3)
execution of warrant 216
insanity during 191, 192
suspension by Minister 186
temporary removal 188
"less punishment" 125(2)
"minor punishment" 125(11)
mitigation, commutation and remission 183-185
new trial, when 181(2)
one sentence only to be passed 126
reduction in rank 125(7)(8)
scale 125(1)
seniority, forfeiture 125(9)
service tribunal, authority, limitation 125(12)
substitution 182, 184, 185
Punishment of death
approval 178(1)
execution 175
unanimous vote by court 168(5)(6)
Rank
defined 138(2)
establishment 21
Rape
limitations of service tribunal re 60
Receiving
offence re 105
Regular force
establishment 15
liability 33(1)
national disaster special liability in 34(1)
Regulations 12, 20(2), 21(2), 22, 28-30, 33, 35, 39, 41, 48(1), 55(1), 121(5), 134(c), 138(2), 139, 142(4), 148, 155, 156, 158(1), 159(1), 168(4), 175, 177(2), 187, 219
Release
defined 2
entitlement 30
Reserve force
consent of officer and man to civil aid 234
establishment 15
liability 33
national disaster, special liability in 34(2)
Riot
calling out of Canadian Forces 233, 235, 237, 238
Salvage
claim for services by Her Majesty 223

NATIONAL DEFENCE ACT, R.S., c. N-4—(cont'd)
Security
offences re 65
Sedition
offence re 72
Service associations
establishment 45
Service convict
custody not illegal where error in document 190
defined 2
imprisonment or detention
committal 187
insanty during 191, 192
incarceration, temporary removal from 188
rules applicable to 189
Service custody
defined 2
Service detainee
defined 2
Service estate
collection, administration and distribution 39
defined 39(2)
Service offences
absence without leave 80(1), 81
aircraft, wrongful acts re, offence re 97-100
attempt to commit offence 62(2)
autrefois acquit and autrefois convict 56(1)
billeting, re 110
commanders, misconduct in presence of enemy 63, 171, 184
commission, place 57
conspiracy 118
dangerous substances, negligent handling 117
defined 2
desertion 78, 79
discipline and good order, conduct to prejudice 119
disgraceful conduct 83
disorders 77
document, re 115
drunkenness 87
duties, negligent performance in 114
enrolment, fraudulent 111-113
escape from custody 90, 91
exacting of exorbitant price for property 107(a)
false accusations 86
fires, causing
fraudulent act, committing 107(f)
gift, receiving 107(c)
ill-treatment of person in custody 89
inferiors, abuse 85
insubordination 73-75, 122
maiming with intent to be unfit 88
merchandise unauthorized, taking on board 107(e)
military duty
accepting compensation in respect 107(b)
negligent performance 114
misconduct in presence of enemy 64, 171, 184
mutiny 69-71
negligent interference with lawful custody 90(b)
obstruction of civil power 93
obstruction of service police duties 92
operations, re 67
parties to offences 62(1)(3)
prisoners of war, re 66
property, destruction, etc., 106
quarrel with person subject to Code of Service Discipline 76
security, re 65, 171, 184
sedition 72
service tribunal
contempt 108
giving false evidence before 109
spy for enemy 68
stealing 104
taking place outside Canada 121
trial, place 58
vaccination, refusing 116
vehicles
improper driving 101
unauthorized use 102
vessel
accepting compensation for convoying 107(d)
disobedience of captain's orders 96
failure to defend 95
losing, stranding or hazarding 94
Service prison
committal to 186, 187
defined 2
designation for imprisonment 177
Service prisoner
custody not illegal where error in document 190
defined 2
imprisonment or detention
committal 187
insanity during 191, 192
incarceration, temporary removal from 188
rules applicable to 189
Service tribunal
contempt of, offence re 108
defined 2, 108
false evidence before, offence re giving 109
limitations re certain offences 60
special findings 124
Special force
Spy
Code of Service Discipline, subject to 55(1)(h)
custody 55(7)
offence re being 68
Stealing
defined 104(2)
offence re 104
Subordinate officer
defined 2
enrolment 20(2)
Summary trials
defined 2
commanding officers, jurisdiction 141
superior commanders, jurisdiction 142
Superior officer
defined 2
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal from Court Martial Appeal Court 208
Tolls
exemption of Canadian Forces from 221
improper, offence re 262
Training
interruption, offence re 253
Treasury Board
regulatory power 12(3), 35
Unit
defined 2
organization 17
Vaccination
refusing, offence re 116
Vehicles
improper driving, offence re 101
unauthorized use, offence re 102
Vessel
accepting compensation for convoying, offence re 107(d)
disobedience of captain's orders, offence re 96
failure to defend, offence re 95
failure to obey convoying officer, offence re 222, 263
losing, stranding, hazarding, offence re 94
Warrant
issue and contents 135

NATIONAL DESIGN COUNCIL
See National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5, s.2

NATIONAL DESIGN COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. N-5
Advisers
temporary appointment 12(2)
Chairman of Council
absence or incapacity 7(2)
appointment 4(2)
re-appointment 4(3)
report to Minister 15
term of office 4(2)
Council
agent of Her Majesty
composition 3
defined 2
duties and functions 11(2)
establishment 3
meetings 8
quorum 6
regulatory powers 9
objects 10

NATIONAL DESIGN COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. N-5—(cont'd)
Definitions 2
Expenditures under Act
payment 14
Governor in Council
Chairman, term of office, powers re 4(2)
member of Council, appointment 3
Member of Council
appointment 4(1)
eligibility re 4(4)
fees and remuneration 5
not member of Public Service 13
re-appointment 4(3)
term of office 4(1)
Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce
adviser, providing 12(2)
Council, direction 3
defined 2
reference to council 11
staff, appointment 12(1)
Procedure 9
Report to Minister 15
Staff
appointment 12(1)
Treasury Board
advisers, appointment
approval re 12(2)
Vice-Chairman
duties and functions 7(2)
election 7(1)
term of office 7(1)

NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD
See National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.76(1); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.2, 24, 33(2), 34(1)(2)(5)

NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD ACT, R.S., c. N-6—see also National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.2, 24, 33(2), 34(5)
Accounts keeping
regulations by Board 88(1)
Advice
Board, by 22
obtainable from government agencies 22(3)
Agencies of Government of Canada
utilization by the Board 22(3)
Appeal to Federal Court of Appeal
entry, time limit 18(2)
leave from a judge of Supreme Court 18(1)
Appropriate authority
defined 76(1)
Associate Vice-Chairman
nomination and duties 5
salary 4(1)
Attorney general for province
pipeline construction, application for
filing with 28(2)
filing with, exception 49(1)
Board
appeal from decisions 18
appropriate authority 76(1)
defined 2
hearings, public 20
regulatory powers 88
relocation of pipeline, powers 37
revocation or suspension of licence 84
Canadian Transport Commission
appropriate authority 76(1)
Certificate
change 17(2)
defined 2
pipeline, operation 26(1)
exception 49
pipeline construction, 27
exception 49
power line, construction 40
application for 41, 49
exception 49
power lines, operation 43
exception 49
transfer or assignment
additional conditions 17(3)
effectiveness 17(3)
Certificate for pipelines and power lines
compliance with Act 48
conditions of issue 44
objections by interested persons, consideration re 45
terms and conditions 46
Chairman
absence 5(3)(4)
acting, nomination 5(5)
designation 5(1)
direction of the Board 5(2)
nomination and duties 5
salary 4(1)
Company
accounts, regulations by Board 88(1)
amalgamation agreement, restriction 63
damages caused by, compensation 64
defined 2, 63(2)
liability, limitation 58
pipeline construction
application for certificate 28, 49
conditions 27, 49
submission of plans, etc 29(1)
pipeline operation, conditions re 25, 26, 49
powers exercised outside Canada 65
property
mortgage and charge 79
sale under execution 79
tariff charge, limitation 51
Compensation
severance of mining property 72
Definitions 2, 63(2), 76(1), 80.1
Depreciation
regulations re 88(1)(b)
Document
production 10(3)
proof of copy 21
Duties
delegation 13
Employment, other
prohibited to members 3(8)
Establishment
members, nomination 3(1)
Exchequer Court of Canada 15(1)—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expenditures
paid by Parliament 92
Expert
appointment by Governor in Council 9
Export
defined 2
Export and import of oil
application of Act to 87
Exports and imports of gas and power
licence required, violation re 86(2)
oil, extension of dispositions to 87
violation of Act and regulations 86(1)
Federal Court of Appeal
appeal from order of Board 18
Federal Court of Canada
orders of Board enforced as rule of 15
prerogative writs re 19(2)
Gas
contracts re, evidence of copies 51(2)
defined 2, 80.1
provisions applicable to"oil" 87
Gas, exports and imports
licence
issuing 82-84
required 81, 86(2)
restrictions 82(2)
revocation or suspension 84
provisions applicable to"oil" 87
regulations by Governor in Council 85
Gas transmission
additional facilities ordered by Board 60
toll, fixing 61
Governor in Council
Chairman, designation and remuneration 4(1), 5(1)
certificate for pipeline or power lines
approval re 44
revocation or suspension, approval re 47
certificate or licence
change, approval re 17(2)
transfer, approval re 17(3)
expert, appointment 9
gas and power export or import, regulations re 85
Indian reserve, possession by Company, approval 67(1)
land of Her Majesty, appropriation by Company, approval 66
Minister, designation by 2
oil export or import, application of Act 87
power lines, regulations on, approval 42
public safety regulations, approval re 39(2)
regulations 89
by Board, approval 88(1)
Vice-Chairman, designation 5(1)
Head Office 6(1)

NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD ACT, R.S., c. N-6—(cont'd)
Hearings
additional lands for pipeline construction, notice re 74(2)
holding 20(3)
incapacity of member 14.1
member sitting, regulations re 7
not required 20(2)
procedure, regulations re 7
public, requirement 20(1)
re-hearing 17(1)
suspension of licence for export or import, notice re 84(2)
Her Majesty
bound by Act 90
lands of
appropriation by Company, consent re 66(2)
compensation for lands vested in 66(3)
possession by Company, consent re 66(1)
Highway
construction across pipeline, leave re 77
House of Commons
member of board, removal 3(2)
Hydrocarbons
discrimination in transmission 57(1)
liability of Company, fixing 58
pipeline leasing and purchasing, Board's leave re 63
transmission
regulated by companies 62(1)
terms and conditions 58(3)
Import
defined 2
Indian reserve
possession of land by Company, compensation 67(2)
Information, statistical
obtainable from government agencies 22(3)
Inquiries Act
application 24
International power line
alterations, regulations re 42
construction, certificate of authorization re 40, 41
defined 2
deviations, regulations re 42
leave to abandon, conditions re 43(3)
location, regulations re 42
operation, certificate of authorization re 43, 49
plans and book of reference, regulations re 42
Jurisdiction
amount of lands, re 73
mandatory orders 12
order in public interest 11
powers necessary for proper exercise of 10(3)
registration of authorization 74(5)
Lands
additional amount, notice re 74(2)
appropriation 73
defined 2
restoring and surface preserving 46(2)
Liability of Companies
hydrocarbons 58
Licence
change 17(2)
defined 2
transfer or assignment
additional conditions 17(3)
effectivness 17(3)
Licence for export and import
considerations applicable to issue 83
failure to obtain 86(2)
issue 82
requirement 81
revocation or suspension 84
Member
acting as Chairman 5(4)
defined 2
expenses 4(2)
incapacity
replacement re 14.1
during quorum 14.1(2)
number and tenure of office 3
re-appointment and retirement 3(3)
salaries 4(1)
Mines and minerals
compensation paid by company for severance 72
examination of prospecting operations 71
obstruction by pipeline prohibited 68
prospecting for, under pipeline
leave of Board for 70(3)
protection of pipelines 70(1)
terms and conditions of leave 70(4)
protection of pipeline from operations 70(2)
right of Companies re 69
Minister
defined 2
order of the Board, presumption re 19(4)
publication of studies and report, approval re 23
report and recommendation by the Board to 22
report to Parliament 91
Minister of Transport 76(1)
Navigable Waters Protection Act
application 76(7)
Offences and penalty
discrimination 57(1)
gas and power exports and imports 86
regulations by Board, violation 39(3), 88
Officers
appointment by Governor in Council 8(1)
Public Service employees 8(3)
Oil
defined 2, 80.1
export and import, application of Act to 87
proclamation, revocation 87(4)
reception and delivery 59(1)
storage, orders re 59(2)
transmission, additional facilities re 59(2)
Order
appeal to Federal Court of Appeal 18
change 17(1)
enforcement, procedure 15(2)
final and conclusive 19(1)
general or particular 16
minutes or records deemed to be 19(4)
mandatory 12
powers re 10(3), 15(1)
rescission 17(1)
review 17(1)
violation, jurisdiction re 11
Pipeline
affixed to real or immovable property 76(9)
boundary, beyond, powers of Company 65
certificate
compliance with Act 48
conditions of issue 44
objection of interested persons, considerations re 45
revocation or suspension 47
terms and conditions 46
construction
approval of plan 30, 31
error in plans, corrections 32
further plans required 35
notice by publication in newspapers 28(2), 49
supplementary information required 29(4)
construction, certificate 27
application for, conditions 28(1)(2), 49
construction of pipelines permitted 76(2)
approval under other Acts 76(7)
construction without leave prohibited 76(8)
emergency, leave where 76(6)
leave required and application for 76
defined 2, 63(2)
deviation
approval by Board 36
gas transmission
additional facilities ordered by Board 60
toll for transmission 61
highway construction across, leave re 77
junction with other facilities 59(2)
lands proposed to be taken, designation 29(3)
leave to open 26(1), 38(1)
conditions 38(2), 63
exception 49
location
mine obstruction prohibited 68

NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD ACT, R.S., c. N-6—(cont'd)
map required 28(1)
exception 49
mining operations
compensation paid by company 72
examination 71
oil, transmission
additional facilities 59(2)
reception and delivery, duty of company re 59(1)
opening
leave re 38
operation
abandon, restriction 63
Companies 25, 49
certificate 26(1), 49
conditions 26
plans
approval and deposit 27, 49
conservation by Registrars of deeds 34(1)
copy, certification and delivery 34
evidence 34(5)
protection from mining operations 70
public safety, regulations by Board 39
railway construction across, leave re 77
relocation 37
restoring 46(2)
selling, leave of Board required for 63
weed cutting, annual 78
Power
defined 2
delegation of 13.
exports and imports, licence
conditions for issue 82(3)
issuing 82(1), 83
required 81, 86(2)
restrictions 82(2)
revocation or suspension 84
oil, extension of provisions to 87
regulations by Governor in Council 85
violation of Act and regulations 86(1)
Power lines
certificate
compliance with Act 48
conditions of issue 44
objections of interested persons, consideration re 45
revocation or suspension 47
terms and conditions 46
Prerogative writs
limitation 19
Procedure
regulatory powers 7
Proceedings
discrimination, leave of the Board required for 57(2)
Property
inspection and entry, powers 10(3)
sale under execution 79
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 8(3)
Quorum 6(2)
Railway
construction across pipeline, leave re 77
Railway Act
application 75(1), 76(7)
Registrar of deeds
defined 2
Regulations
violation, jurisdiction re 7, 11
Regulations by Board
violation 88(2)
Relocation
powers of Board re 37
Report to the Board
member, by 14(1)
publication 23
Seal, official
enforcement of orders 15(2)
judicially noticed 10(2)
true copy, proof re 21
Secretary
appointment 8(1)
defined 2
document certified by, proof re 21
enforcement of orders 15(2)
Public Service employee 8(3)
pipeline plans
certification re 27
correction, effect 32(3)
exception 49
Sittings
regulations by the Board 7
time and place 6(4)
Special Act 25(3)
defined 2
priority over Act 80
Staff
experts, appointment 9
supervision and direction 5(2)
Studies
energy, duties of the Board re 22(1)
publication 23
request of Minister 22(2)
Superior Court of Province
orders of the Board enforced as a rule of 15
procedure 15(2)
Tariffs
charge by company, limitation 51
disallowance by the Board 53
orders by Board re 50
rebates prohibited 57
specification by Board 51
substitution, order re 53
suspension 54
Toll
defined 2
depreciation charges, fixed by Board 88(1)
discrimination, prohibition and burden of proof 55, 56
gas transmission, fixing re 61
just and reasonable 52
orders by the Board re 50
rebates prohibited 57
Traffic
orders by the Board re 50
Utility
construction, terms and conditions of leave 77
construction of pipelines, across and under
approval under other Acts 76(7)
construction without leave prohibited 76(8)
emergency, leave where 76(6)
leave, terms and conditions 76
defined 76(1)
Vacancy
members 6(3)
Vice-Chairman
absence of Chairman 5(3)
designation 5(1)
designation and duties 5
salary 4(1)
vacancy 5(4)
Weeds
cutting down, required 78
Witness
examination, powers of the Board 10(3)

NATIONAL FILM ACT, R.S., c. N-7
Account
amounts credited to 18(5)
amounts shown as receipts in 18(3)
creation 18(1)
defined 2
expenditures re, designation 18(2)
transfer of appropriations to, film activity re 11(2)
Accounts receivable of the Board
defined 2
Annual budget
content 17(1)
Annual report 20
Board
accounting system 17(2)
annual budget, submission to Minister 17(1)
annual report 20(1)
by-laws 7(4)
Commissioner, powers re 15
creation and composition 4(1)
defined 2
eligibility to 5
entering in contract with, conditions 12
maximum expenditures 18(4)
plan of organization, powers re 13
powers 10(1)
purposes 9
remuneration and fees of member, by-law re 6
reports to Minister 21
staff, powers re 13(3)(4)
temporary staff, appointment 14
By-laws 7(4)
Chairman
meetings, calling 7(1)
minutes of meetings by, furnishing copy 8

NATIONAL FILM ACT, R.S., c. N-7—(cont'd)
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 13(6)
Commissioner
appointment and employment conditions 15(1)
authority to staff, powers re 16(2)
defined 2
functions 16(1)
office, term and tenure 15(2)
re-appointment 15(3)
vacancy 15(4)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
account in, amount transferred to 18(5)
payment of expenditures out 18(2)
Copyrights
acquisition 10(1)
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Film
defined 2
distribution and promotion 10(1)
production and processing for departments 11(1)
Film activity
defined 2
transfer of appropriations for 11(2)
Financial Administration Act
application 13(3), 19
Governor in Council
Commissioner, powers re 15(1)(2)
film production for departments, approval re 11(1)
inventory of the Board, value of, regulations re 18(5)
member, appointment 4(1)
member, removal 4(2)
Minister under Act, designation re 2
remuneration of staff, approval re 13(4)
vacancy on Board, powers re 4(5)
Inventory of the Board
defined 2
value 18(5)
Meetings of Board
quorum 7(2)
time 7(1)
voting at 7(3)
Member of Board
appointment 4(1)
first appointment 4(3)
office, tenure 4(2)
re-appointment 4(4)
remuneration and fees 6
vacancy 4(5)
Minister
amendment of plan, recommendation re 13(2)
appointment of acting Commissioner, approval re 15(4)
Board, direction and control 10(1)
by-laws, approval 7(4)
contracts of Board, recommendation re 12
defined 2
plan of organization, recommendation re 13(1)
receipt 21
records and papers, inspection 17(2)
report, request re 20(1)(2)
report to Parliament 20(2)
responsibility 3
transfer of appropriation for film activity, request re 11(2)
Patent
acquisition 10(1)
Proceedings
powers of Board re 10(2)
Property of Board
acquisition and disposal 10(1)
Public Service Employment Act
application 13(3)
Staff
appointment, employment conditions 13(3)(4)
oath of office 13(5)
retirement 13(6)
Temporary staff
appointment and employment conditions 14
Treasury Board
amendment of plan, approval re 13(2)
contracts of Board, approval re 12
fixing maximum expenditures 18(4)
plan of organization for staff, approval re 13(1)

NATIONAL FILM BOARD
See National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.4(1)

NATIONAL FILM BOARD OPERATING ACCOUNT
See National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.2, 11(2), 18(1)

NATIONAL FLAG OF CANADA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.87, 91

NATIONAL FORMULARY OF UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.2(1)

NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA
See National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.6

NATIONAL HARBOURS
See National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8

NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD
See Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2; Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19, s.22; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2

NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD ACT, R.S., c. N-8—see also Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.42(2); Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.3(1)
Account
audit, powers of Auditor General of Canada 34
separate for each harbour, work or property 31
special 24-27, 35, 40
Aircraft
regulations re 14(1)(a)
Annuity for employees of board
regulations re 14(1)(h)
Application of Act
regulations re 14(1)(j)
transfer of harbour, work or property of Canada re 9
Attorney General
order of seizure, application re 19(4)
Auditor General of Canada
audit of accounts 34
Board
action against 36(2), 38(1)
agent of Her Majesty 3(2)
allocation of revenues to reserve fund 26
by-law, powers re observance 15
capacity 3(3)
certificate of indebtedness, deposit 29
constitution 3(1)
defined 2, 3(2)
disbursements, requisition re 25
execution of judgment against 40(1) (2)
expenses 35
expropriation of lands 12
harbour, jurisdiction re 7(1), 14(1)(f), 16(3)
harbours, etc., administration re 7(1), 11(1), 14(1)(f)
head office 3(14)
police constable, dismissal, powers re 5(3)
powers 36(1)
private property, jurisdiction over 8
property, acquisition 11(1)
property vested in Her Majesty 11(2)
regulations re 14(1)
report to Minister 32
staff, remuneration re 4(1)
By-laws
copy, evidence re 14(4)
effect on Her Majesty 14(3)
observance, powers of Board 15
publication in Canada Gazette 14(2)
Canada Gazette
by-laws, publication re 14(2)
order of Governor in Council, publication re 7(2)
Canada Shipping Act
application re claims for wages of seamen 17(4)
Certificate
indebtedness 29
tolls re 16(3)(a)

NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD ACT, R.S., c. N-8—(cont'd)
Chairman
absence 3(7)
appointment by Governor in Council 3(1)
presiding officer 3(7)
Chicoutimi 2
Civil Service Act
application 6
Clerk of the Privy Council
oath of office, functions re 3(13)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances out of 28
payments from 29
Corporations
defined 2
Court
order re sale of vessel 17(3)
payment of judgment 40(2)
proceedings
against owner re amount owing 17(7), 21(2)
re claims against Board 38
violation of Act, jurisdiction re 5(2)
Criminal Code
application 5(1)
Customs
order of seizure, powers of chief officer 19(3)
vessel, clearance, duties of officer 16(3)
Definitions 2
Evidence
copy of by-law re 14(4)
Explosives
regulations re 14(1)(f)
Expropriation Act 12
application 12
Expropriation by Board
procedure 12
Financial Administration Act
application 33
exclusion 25
Goods
defined 2
lien of Board re 18(1)
recovery of tolls re 16(2)
sale, powers of Board 21(1)
seizure, powers of Board 18(2), 19
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 4(2)
Governor in Council
boundaries of harbours, order re 7(2)
cancellation of certain debentures 30
contract, approval re 13(3)
harbour headline, approval re 10
harbours and property, transfer to Board, powers re 9
incapacity of member, powers re 3(11)
member of Board, appointment re 2, 3(1)
property, acquisition, authorization re 11(1)
rate of interest,
approval re 26
determination re 29
regulatory powers 14(1)
salary of members, determination re 3(5)
substitute member, appointment re 3(10)
works in navigable waters, approval re 37
Halifax 2
Harbour
administration re 7(1)
boundaries 7(2)
headline, powers of Board 10
jurisdiction of Board re 7(1)
regulations re 14(1)
transfer to Board 9
Judge
order of seizure, powers re 19(3)
Judge of Superior Court
jurisdiction 5(1)
police constable,
appointment re 5(1)
dismissal re 5(3)
Land
acquisition and expropriation 12(1)
Magistrate
order of seizure, powers re 19(3)
Member of Board
benefits preserved 6
defined 2
limitation of age 3(11)
oath of office 3(13)
office 3(4)
permanent incapacity 3(11)
re-appointment 3(12)
remuneration 3(5)
service of process to 39
temporary absence 3(10)
vacancy 3(9)
Minister
constitution of Board, direction re 3(1)
construction of works, recommendation re 37
defined 2
report to Parliament 32
tolls, commutation, approval re 16(1)
Minister of Finance
advances for working capital to Board 28
certificate of indebtedness, acceptance re 29, 30
designation of banks 24
disbursement from special account, authorization re 25
moneys appropriated, transfer to Special Account 27
payment of judgment against Board 40(2)
Minister of Public Works
construction of works, recommendation re 37
Montreal 2
National Harbours Board 2
National Harbours Board Special Account
moneys to Receiver General 24
Navigable Waters Protection Act
exclusion 37
Notice
clearance, suspension re 16(3)(b)
clearance of vessel re 16(3)(b)
Oath of office
Clerk of the Privy Council, powers 3(13)
form 3(13)
Offences and penalties
payment to Board re violation of Act 22
regulations re 14(1)(i)
seizure of vessels re 17(1)(f)
violation of Act 23
Order of seizure
application for 19(4)
execution 19(4)
who may give 19(3)
Owner
defined 2
proceedings against, powers of Board 17(7), 21(2)
seizure, costs at risk of 19(1)
service of document re 20
Pension for employees of Board
regulations re 14(1)(h)
Plant
regulations re 14(1)(g)
Police constable
appointment 5(1)
dismissal 5(3)
functions 5(1)
jurisdiction 5(1)
peace officer 5(1)
violation of Act, powers re 5(2)
Procedure
action against Board re 38(1)(2)
Proceedings
action against Board re 36(2), 38(1)(2)
action against owner, powers of Board re 17(7), 21(2)
majority decision re 3(8)
payment of judgment re 40(2)
Quebec 2
Quorum 3(6)
Raft
defined 2
Receiver General
payment of moneys to 24
Regulations
application of Act re 14(1)(j)
Board re 14(1)
explosives, re 14(1)(f)
harbour, re 14(1)
penalty, re 14(1)(i)
pension and annuities 14(1)(h)
plant, re 14(1)(g)
tolls, re 14(1)(d)(e)
vessel, re 14(1)(a)(b)
wharf, re 14(1)(c)
Report to Parliament 32
Reserve fund
allocation of reserves, powers of Board 26
Saint John 2

NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD ACT, R.S., c. N-8—(cont'd)
Seizure of goods
conditions re 18(2)
cost at owner's risk 19(1)
detention, powers of Board 18(2)
order re 19(3)(4)
sale, powers of Board 21(1)
time re 19(2)
Seizure of vessel
amounts owing to the Board 17(6)
conditions re 17(1)
costs at owner's risk 19(1)
detention, powers of Board 17(2) (3)
order re 19(3)(4)
sale, powers of Board 17(3)
time re 19(2)
Service
document re 20
process re 39
Special Account
defined 24
designation 24
disbursement 25
transfer of moneys appropriated by Parliament 27
Staff
application of Act re 4(2)
appointment, powers of Board 4(1)
benefits preserved 6
preference re His Majesty's forces 4(1)
remuneration, powers of Board 4(1)
Territorial waters
seizure of vessel in 17(1)
Tolls
commutation, powers of Board 16(1)
payment before grant of clearance 16(3)
recovery as debt, powers of Board 16(2)
regulations re 14(1)(d)
Trois-Rivières 2
Vancouver 2
Vessel
amounts owing to the Board 17(6)
clearance 16(3)
defined 2
lien of Board re 17(4)
payment of tolls, certificate, duties of master re 16(3)(a)
regulations re 14(1)(a)
rights of Board re, exercise 17(5)
sale, powers of Board 17(3)
seizure and detention, powers of Board 17, 19
Vice-Chairman
appointment, powers of Governor in Council 3(1)
presiding officer 3(7)
Violation of Act 22, 23
Wharf
regulations re 14(1)(c)
Work
awarding of contracts, powers of Board re 13(2)(3)
exception re 13(3)
construction, application re 37
tenders, powers of Board re 13(1)
exception re 13(1)

NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD SPECIAL ACCOUNT
See National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.24

NATIONAL HEALTH
See Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6; Public Works Health Act, R.S., c. P-39; Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1

NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK
See National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.10

NATIONAL HOUSING
See National Housing Act, R.S., C. N-10

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, R.S., c. N-10—*see also* Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.75(3); Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(6); Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.2, 24, 25; Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4, s.67, 71; Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1, s.4; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.52, 54(1), 57, 61(2); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.14(1)(a)
Advisory committees
appointment 38
duty 38
Approved instalment credit agency
defined 2
Approved lender
advance undertaking 5(2)
agreements with Corporation 58(4)
authority to lend 3
default of approved borrower, notice re 8(1)
defined 2
discharge of insured loan, loan for 5(10)
fee of insurance, duties re 5(6)-(8)
instalment loans 5(3)
life insurance companies, powers 18(6)
loan, powers re 3, 5, 14
Approved loan
defined 2
Bank
defined 2
guaranteed home improvement loans, security 28(2)
rights re security 28(3)
Bank Act
application 2, 28(2)(3)
Borrower
default period 8
Borrowers' charges
addition of 6(2)
default period 8
defined 2
insurance fee 5(6)
Builder
contracts with
conditions 56(2)(3)
powers of Corporation re 56(1)
defined 2
Canada Gazette
publication of proclamation 28(5)
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 18(1)
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation 2
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act
application 2, 40(2), 55(2)(c), (5)(6)
Charitable corporation
defined 46
loans to 47
Community planning
duty of Corporation re 35
expenditure for, payment 39
powers of Corporation re 36
Condominium unit
defined 2
insurance of mortgage loan
conditions 6
fee 5(6)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances out of 9(6), 34(6)
insurance of mortgage loans, special account 9(6), 10(2)
loans for urban renewal scheme, advances for 26(1)(a)
payment out
amount 39
home improvement loans, re 21(1)
housing for rental purposes, re 21(1)(7)
limits on 26(3), 40(5), 53(3)
urban redevelopment agreements, re 26(1)(c)
public housing project payment 40(3)
reimbursement of Corporation, powers of Minister re 26(1)(b)
sewerage treatment project, expenditures for 53
special account, establishment 40(4), 53(2)
student housing project, expenditures for 48
Cooperative housing project
defined 2
insurance of mortgage loans
conditions 6, 7
fee 5(6)
Corporation
advances to, term and conditions 9(6), 55(7)
advisory committees, powers re 38
agreements with approved lender 58(4)
contracts with builders
conditions 56(2)
powers re 56(1)

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, R.S., c. N-10—(cont'd)
defined 2
documents, execution 57(1)
general powers 55-59
guarantee to manufacturer, powers re 37(2)
home improvement loans, liability for 28
Indians, loans to 59
insurance of mortgage loans
administration and advance undertaking 5
advances out of C.R.F., request re 9(6)
aggregate of instalments, approval 5(3)
conditions, powers re 6, 7
discharge of insured loans, issue of policy re 5(10)
investments, powers re 10
loan not fully advanced, powers re 5(5)
Mortgage Insurance Fund, powers re 9
payment, powers re 8
policy, issue 5(1)(4)
regulatory powers re 11(2)
investments by 10(1), 34(3)
liability, amount 29, 30
life insurance companies investment, powers re 18, 20
loans for rental housing projects, advances re 21(7)
low-cost and rental projects, loans re 15, 16
obligations 4
payment by 34(5)
projects with provinces, powers re 40(1)
property acquired by
powers re 55(5), 57(1)
sale 57(2)
Rental Guarantee Fund
creation 21(2)
investments out 21(4)
payments out, request re 21(6)
regulatory powers 11(2), 17(2), 18(8)
rental housing projects
contracts guaranteeing rentals from, powers re 13
loans for, powers re 14, 15
report to Parliament 61
rights and obligations 4
subrogation of rights to 33(1)
supplementary loans 57(3)
taxable income 34(4)
taxes, payment by 55(6)
technical research and investigation, powers re 37(1)
transfer of Crown lands to 55(3)
urban renewal scheme
agreements with municipalities and provinces 23
implement, powers re 24
urban renewal scheme, loans re 25

Cost of construction
defined 2
family housing unit, defined 2
Cost of conversion
defined 2
Defence Production Act
application 56(3)
Definitions 2
Dominion Housing Act, 1935
application 55(4), 61
Family housing unit
defined 2
Family of low income
defined 2
Farm
defined 2
Farm Improvement Loans Act
application 2
Fishing
loans for construction of low-cost housing projects 16
Former Act
defined 21(2)
Fund
assets 9(2), 34(2)
Corporation, powers re 9
defined 9(1), 34(1)
fees, payment 34(1)
income from, not taxable 9(4)
investments out of 9(3), 34(3)
payments out of 9(5), 34(5)
Governor in Council
advances to Corporation, terms and conditions 55
agreements, approval 40(2)
approval for advances 34(6)
approved lenders, designation 18(6), 20(10)
borrower's charges, prescription re 2
guarantee to manufacturer, approval 37(2)
home improvement loans, payments, approval 21(1)
housing for rental purposes, payments, approval 21(1)(7)
instalment credit agency, approval 2
insurance of mortgage loans, advances, approval 9(6), 10(3)
lender, approval 2
low-cost and rental housing projects, regulation re 15, 16
low-rental housing projects, interest rate on loans re 15(2)(3)
Minister, designation 2
prescribing interest in loans for urban renewal scheme 25(2)(a)
regulatory powers 17(1), 18, 31, 40(6), 45, 49, 54, 60
insurance of mortgage loans 11(1)
rental housing projects 13(7)
rental housing projects
loans by Corporation, interest rate 15(2)(3)
mortgage loan, interest rate 14(2)
technical research, approval 37(1)
termination of payment of losses, approval 28
transfer of Crown lands, order 55(3)
urban renewal, regulatory powers 26, 27
urban renewal scheme, approval 24(1)
Guaranteed home extension loans
defined 2
liability of Corporation for, amount 29
regulations re 31
Guaranteed home improvement loans
bank security 28(2)
defined 2
liability of Corporation for, amount 28, 29
regulations re 31
Her Majesty
lands acquired in the name of 55(4)
Home extension loan
defined 2
liability of Corporation for, maximum 30
losses, payment, conditions 28
regulation re 31
Home improvement loan
defined 2
liability of Corporation for, maximum 30
losses, payment, conditions 28
regulations re 31
House
conditions for loans on 6
defined 2
insurance of mortgage loan
conditions 6
fee 5(6)
Housing for rental purposes and land assembly
maximum aggregate amount 19
payment out of C.R.F. 21
Housing project
defined 2
powers of Corporation re 55
Housing research
duty of Corporation re 35
expenditure for, payment 39
powers of Corporation re 36
Indian
loans to, regulations re 59
Indian Act
application 59
Insurance of mortgage loans
administration 5(9)
advance undertaking 5(2)
conditions 6, 7
discharge of insured loan 5(10)
fee, computation and restriction 5(6)
instalment loans 5(3)(7)
investments of Corporation 10
issue by Corporation 5(1)
loan fully advanced or not 5(5)
Mortgage Insurance Fund 9
maximum aggregate amount 12
policy, issue by Corporation 5(1)
regulations re 11
sale of loan 5(8)

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, R.S., c. N-10—(cont'd)
settlement 8
Insured loan
defined 2
purchase of interest in 10
Investments of Corporation
advances out of C.R.F.
limit 10(4)
request of Corporation re 10(3)
insurance of obligations sold 10(6)
loans to holder of mortgage 10(2)
losses charged to Mortgage Insurance Fund 10(7)
obligations to Corporation, sale 10(5)
purchase of interest in insured loan 10(1)
Land
acquisition, loan 42(1)
Lender—*see also* Approved lender
defined 2
Lending value
defined 2
Life insurance companies investment
housing developments, purchase of land for
agreement re, provisions 20(4)
amount re, fixing 20(5)
associate companies 20(8)
conditions 20(2)
excess, payment 20(6)(7)
guarantee of return and interest re 20(3)
investment, definition 20(9)
maximum amount 20(1)
land, purchase 18(9), 20
low-cost rental housing projects
associate companies 18(5)
conditions 18(2)
guarantee of annual net return 18(3)
maximum amount 18(1)
net return in any year, definition 18(4)
regulations re 17
Limited-dividend housing company
defined 2
regulations re 17
Loan
purchase deemed to be 56(5)
Loan company
housing development, purchase of land for 20
Loans for rental housing projects
approved lender
amount of loans 14(1)
mortgage, form 14(2)
Corporation
conditions of loan 15(2)
contract, terms 15(3)
purposes of loan 15(1)
Logging
loans for construction of low-cost housing projects 16
Low-cost housing project
loans by Corporation
amount and interest 16(3)
prior conditions 16(5)
provisions and term of contracts 16
purpose 16(1)
security 16(4)
terms 16(3)
regulations re 17
Low-rental housing project
defined 2
investment by life insurance company 18
loans by Corporation
conditions 15(2)
purposes 15(1)
terms of contracts 15(3)
regulations re 17
Lumbering
loans for construction of low-cost housing projects 16
Manufacturer
contract with 37(2)
guarantee to 37(2)
Metropolitan area
defined 2
Mining
loans for construction of low-cost housing projects 16
Minister
advances to Corporation, conditions 55(7)
advances out of C.R.F.
home improvement loans, for 21(1)
housing for rental purposes 21(1)(7)
insurance of mortgage loans 9(6), 10(3)
loans for rental housing projects 21(7)
public housing projects, for 40(3)
urban redevelopment agreement, re 26(1)
advisory committee, approval 38
defined 2
Minister of Finance
advances to Corporation, conditions, approval 55(7)
payments out of C.R.F., approval 40(3)
Mortgage
defined 2
Mortgage and Loan Purchase Fund
composition 10(2)
Mortgage Insurance Fund 9(1)
assets 9(2)
constitution 9(1)
income not taxable 9(4)
insurance fee, payment 58(3)
investments out 9(3)
payment of loss out of 58(3)
payments out 9(5)
Multiple-family dwelling
defined 2
Municipal sewerage corporation
defined 50
Municipality
contributions to 44
defined 2
land, loan re 42
public housing project, loan re 43
urban renewal scheme, agreements for 23
National Housing Act, R.S.C. 1952, c. 188
application 21(2), 55(4), 61
National Housing Act, 1938
application 55(4), 61
National Housing Act, 1954
application 26(2)
Newfoundland Veteran
dispositions re 56(6)
Offences and penalties
false statement 32
unauthorized use of loans 32
Official community plan
defined 2
One-family dwelling
defined 2
Owner
defined 2
Payment by Corporation
evidence 33(2)
Province
contributions to 44
land, loan re 42
public housing project, loan re 43
urban renewal scheme
approval 24(1)
preparation, agreements re 23
Public housing agency
agreements with Corporation 40(1)
contributions to 44
defined 41
land, loan re 42
public housing project, loan re 42, 43
Public housing project
agreements re 40(1)
construction, loan for 43
contributions to
agreement re 44(1)
terms of agreement 44(2)
defined 41
expenditure, payment 40(3)
lands, loan re 42, 43
liabilities of Corporation, limits 40(2)
regulations re 40(6)
Quebec Savings Banks Act
application 2
Regulations
Corporation 17(2)
Governor in Council 17(1)
Rent reduction fund
defined 2
Rental Guarantee Fund
assets 21(3)
creation 21(2)
income not taxable 21(5)
investments out 21(4)
payments out 21(6)
Rental housing project
defined 2
insurance of mortgage loan
conditions 6

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, R.S., c. N-10—(cont'd)
fee 5(6)
investment by life insurance companies 18
loans by Corporation 15, 58
regulation re 17
rentals guaranteed by Corporation
contracts with builders re 13
loans by approved lender when 14
Rentals guaranteed by Corporation
contracts with builders re rental housing projects
alterations of terms 13(6)
conditions 13(3)
terms 13(4)
undertaking to builders 13(2)
loans for rental housing projects 14
maximum guaranteed 13(5)
Report to Parliament 61
Rights of bank or agency
subrogation of Corporation to 33(1)
Semi-detached dwelling
defined 2
Settlement of insurance of mortgage loans
mortgage account, continuation 8(5)
payment by Corporation
amount 8(1)
conditions 8(2)
without conveyance of property 8(4)
transfer of security 8(3)
Sewerage treatment project
construction, indebtedness, reduction 52
defined 50
expansion, loan 51(1)
expenditures for, payment 53
loans for, conditions 51(2)(3)
Student housing project
acquisition, loan 47
construction, loan 47
defined 46
improvement, loan 47
loans for
advances 48
approval 47(2)
conditions 47(3)
reimbursement 48
Technical research and investigation
powers of Corporation re 37(1)
Title
defined 2
Trust
housing development, purchase of land for 20
Urban redevelopment agreement
contributions to, payment to the Corporation 26(1)(d)
defined 26(2)
Urban renewal
regulations re 27
Urban renewal scheme
agreements re 23
defined 22
implementing, agreements re provisions 24(2)
purposes 24(1)
implementing, contributions for 26
loans, conditions and interest re 25
preparation, contributions for 26
Urban renewal area
defined 22
Veteran
defined 56(4)(6)
War Service Grants Act
application 56(4)

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, R.S.C. 1952, C. 188
See National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.21(2), 55(4), 61

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, 1938
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.2, 23; National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.55(4), 61

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, 1944
See Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.25

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, 1954
See National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.26(2)

NATIONAL JOINT COUNCIL OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE OF CANADA
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.31(2)

NATIONAL LIBRARIAN
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11

NATIONAL LIBRARY
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.2

NATIONAL LIBRARY ACT, R.S., c. N-11
Annual report 13
Associate National Librarian
appointment 6(1)
duties 6(2)
office, tenure 6(2)
remuneration and fees 6(3)
Association of Universities and Colleges
member of Board, nomination 9(2)
Board
chairman, election 9(3)
composition 9(2)
creation 9(1)
defined 2
rules, power re 9(7)
Book
acquisition, property re 3(2)
defined 2
exchange and disposition 7(1)
expenditure for acquisition 12(2)
publisher sending copies 11(1)(2)
surplus, custody 10(2)
Canada Council
member of Board, nomination 9(2)
Committee of Board
creation 9(7)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
National Library Purchase Account in, creation 12(1)
Special Operating Account in, creation 12(3)
Definitions 2
Dominion Archivist
member of Board re 9(2)
Governor in Council
Associate Librarian, appointment 6(1)
Board, creation 9(1)
Chairman's election, approval 9(3)
coordination of library services, directions re 7(2)
librarians, fixing remuneration and fees 5(3), 6(3)
members of Board, appointment 9(2)
National Librarian, appointment 5(1)
remuneration and fees of members, approval 9(5)
transfer of books, directions re 10(1)
Librarian of National Science Library
member of Board re 9(2)
Library
acquisition of books for 12(2)
defined 2
services, agreement on 8
Members
appointment 9(2)
office, tenure 9(2)
reappointment 9(4)
remuneration and fees 9(5)(6)
Minister—*see* Secretary of State of Canada
National bibliography
publication 7(1)
National Librarian
acquisition of books, property re 3(2)
appointment 5(1)
books, transfer into custody 10(1)
library, administration 7(1)
library services
agreement on 8
coordination 7(2)
member of Board re 9(2)
office, tenure 5(3)
remuneration and fees 5(3)
report to Minister 13
status 5(2)
surplus books, custody 10(2)
vacancy 6(2)
National Library 2
availability of services 7(1)
books property re 3(2)
coordination of services 7(2)
creation 3(1)
direction and management 4, 5(2)
National Library Act 1952, R.S., c. 330
application 3(1)
National Library Purchase Account
creation 12(1)
expenditures for books out of 12(2)

NATIONAL LIBRARY ACT, R.S., c. N-11—(cont'd)
National Library Special Operating Account
creation 12(3)
expenditures under Act out of 12(4)
Offence and penalty
failure by publisher to comply with Act, re 11(4)
Parliamentary Librarian
member of Board re 9(2)
Published in Canada
defined 2
Publisher
new publications, duty re 11(1)(2)
Regulations 11(3)
Rules 9(7)
Secretary of State of Canada
administration of library, directions re 7(1)
agreements on library services, approval 8
annual report, request on form 15
defined 2
library, supervision of management 4
regulatory powers 11(3)
report before Parliament, laying 13
rules of Board, approval 9(7)
Surplus Crown Assets Act
application 10(2)(3)

NATIONAL LIBRARY ADVISORY BOARD
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.2

NATIONAL LIBRARY PURCHASE ACCOUNT
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.12(1)(2)

NATIONAL LIBRARY SPECIAL OPERATING ACCOUNT
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.12(3)(4)

NATIONAL MUSEUMS ACT, R.S., c. N-12
Accounts
payments, limitation 10(4)
Administration expenses 11
disposition of objects in collection by 18
Agent of Her Majesty
powers 15
Audit of accounts
report to Chairman of Board 21
Auditor General
audit of accounts 21
Board
acting director from 9
authorization re publicity costs 10
by-law, remuneration 12
defined 2
power re establishment of museums 6
recommendation of director for museum 7
regulatory powers 13
Board of Trustees
composition 3
By-laws
of Corporation 7(3)
reference to 13
Canada Council
Director 3(a)
Chairman of Board
appointment 4(1)
re-appointment 4(3)
report to 21
report to Minister 22
tenure of office 4(1)
Charitable organization
defined 20
Collection
disposition of objects in 18
Consolidated Revenue Fund
National Museums Purchase Account 10(1)
National Museums Special Account 10(3)
National Museums Trust Account 10(2)
payments from, limitation on 10(4)
Consultative committee
by-laws re 13(b)
Corporation
accounts 21
agent of Her Majesty 15
approval of services to other organizations 5(2)(g)
audit 21
bequest to administration 17
by-laws 7(3)
charitable organization 20
composition 3
contracts 15(2)
defined 2
direction and management 8(2)
disposition of object in collection 18
establishment 3
financial transaction 21
gift to, administration 17
Head Office 14
organization 6
payment of remuneration of members 12
powers 5(2), 15
proceedings 15(4)
property 15(3)
purposes 5(1)
salary to director of museums 7(2)
Secretary-General 8(1)
Court
jurisdiction
action against Corporation 15(4)
action brought by Corporation 15(4)
Definitions 2, 20
Director
acting 9
Estate Tax Act
reference to 20(b)
Expenditures
Purchase Account 10(1)
Finance 10
Governor in Council
appointment by
Chairman of Board 4(1)
members 4(2)
museum directors 7(1)
Secretary-General of Corporation 8(1)
Vice-Chairman of Board 4(1)
approval of establishment of museums 6
determination of
remuneration of members of Board 12
salary of Museum director 7(2)
salary of Secretary-General 8(1)
directions re superannuation 16
purchase account 10
Her Majesty
actions by or against 15(4)
agent 15(1)
property 15(3)
Income Tax Act
reference to 20(a)
Limitation on payments out of accounts
reference to 10(4)
Management of Board
by-laws re 13(e)
Members of Board
appointment 4(2)
expenses, by-laws re 12, 13(d)
remuneration 12
tenure of office 4(2)
Membership of Board
vacancy 4(4)
Minister—*see* Secretary of State of Canada
Museum
defined 2
Museum director
appointment 7(1)
by-laws re 13(c)
duties 7(3)
opinion re disposition of objects in collection 18(1)
remuneration 7(2)
tenure of office 7(1)
vacancy 9
National Gallery of Canada
reference to 6
National Museums of Canada
establishment of Corporation 3
National Museums Purchase Account
amount charged 10(1)
amount credited 10(1)
establishment 10(1)
National Museums Special Account
amount charged 10(3)
amount credited 10(3)
National Museums Trust Account
amount charged 10(2)
amount credited 10(2)
National Research Council of Canada
President 3(b)
Organization of Corporation 6
Parliament
appropriation of moneys
administration expenses 11
publicity, for 10(3)(a)
report to 22

NATIONAL MUSEUMS ACT, R.S., c. N-12 —(cont'd)
Proceedings
taken by or against Corporation 15(4)
Proceedings of Board
by-laws re 13(a)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 16
Purchase Account 10(1)
Purposes of Corporation 5(1)
Re-appointment
eligibility for 4(3)
Remuneration
regulations re 12
Remuneration of members of Board
by-laws re 13(d)
Report
of audit 21
to Minister 22
to Parliament 22
Secretary-General of Corporation
acting 9
appointment 8(1)
by laws re 13(c)
duties 8(2)
remuneration 8(1)
vacancy 9
Secretary of State of Canada
approval of by-laws 13
defined 2
reference to 2
report to 22
report to Parliament 22
Special Account 10(3)
Superannuation for members of Board 16
Surplus Crown Assets Act
application 19
Treasury Board
determining remuneration of Board 12
superannuation for Board 16
Trust Account 10(2)
Vacancy
right of remaining members 4(4)
Secretary-General 9
Vice-Chairman of Board
appointment 4(1)
re-appointment 4(3)
tenure of office 4(1)

NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA
See Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6, s.4(1)(b); National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12

NATIONAL MUSEUMS PURCHASE ACCOUNT
See National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.10(1)

NATIONAL MUSEUMS SPECIAL ACCOUNT
See National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.10(3)

NATIONAL MUSEUMS TRUST ACCOUNT
See National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.10(2)

NATIONAL PARKS
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.30; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7, s.4(d); National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13; Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12, s.8; Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3, s.93(1); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.13(1)

NATIONAL PARKS ACT, R.S., c. N-13—see also Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(d); Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.3(3); Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3, s.17(2)
Administration of parks
Minister's direction 5(1)
Animals
protection, regulation re 7(1)(h)
Arrest
powers of park warden re 8(2)
Construction in parks
regulation re 7(1)(k)
Criminal Code
application 5(5), 7(1)(m)
Definitions 2
Dominion Water Power Act
application 7(1)(x)
Expropriation Act
application 4
Fire
prevention and extinguishing, regulation re 7(1)(d)(e)
Fishing
regulation re 7(1)(c)
Flora
protection, regulation re 7(1)(a.1)
Governor in Council
historic sites, establishment 10, 11
justices of peace, appointment 5(6)
public lands, sale or lease, approval 6(2)
regulatory powers 7(1)
stipendiary magistrates, appointment 5(4)
timber berths, powers re 9
Historic sites
establishment by Governor in Council 10, 11
Schedule of 10, 11
Justice of peace for purposes of Act
appointment 5(6)
Lands
acquisition for parks 6(3)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
administration of parks, direction 5(1)
defined 2
park warden, designation 5(2)
Minister of Justice
stipendiary magistrates, recommendation re 5(4)
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 8(1)
Park warden
arrest, etc., powers re 8(2)
defined 2
designation 5(2)
duties 5(3)
powers 5(2)
Parks
defined 2
enumeration 3
public possessions 4
Schedule of 10, 11
Public lands
defined 2
lease 6(2)
restrictions on use 6(1)
sale 6(2)
Public Service Employment Act
application 2
Railways
free transportation for park officers on 5(3)
Regulations 7(1)
Search
powers of park warden re 8(2)
Seizure
powers of park warden re 8(2)
things seized, disposal 8(3)
Stipendiary magistrates
appointment and powers 5(4)(5)
Taxes
levying, regulation re 7(1)(q)(r), (2)
Timber berths
provisions re 9

NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.694; Criminal Records Act, R.S., c. 12 (1st Supp.); Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.2

NATIONAL RAILWAYS
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10; Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.2

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. N-14—see also Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.4(1); Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.6
Agent of Her Majesty 9(1)
Annual report, transmission by President 16
Astronomical observatories 13(m)
Auditor General of Canada
expenditures, audit 15
Canada Corporations Act
application 17
Chairman
defined 2
nomination 4
City of Ottawa
meetings, location 10

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL ACT, R.S., c. N-14—(cont'd)
Committee
defined 2
Committee of the Privy Council on Scientific and Industrial Research
composition 4
establishment 4
Companies incorporated by Council 17
Company
defined 2
Council
agent of Her Majesty 9(1)
astronomical observatories, powers 13(m)
composition 5
defined 2
duties 7
establishment 3
powers 8, 13, 17
Definitions 2
Duties of Council 7
Executive Committee of the Council
establishment 5(4)
powers 11
Expenditures, audit 15
Governor in Council
Chairman, nomination 4
Committee's members, nomination 4
Minister, designation 2
president
appointment 5(1)
remuneration and term of office 6(4)
vice-presidents
appointment 5(1)
remuneration and terms of office 6(4)
Meetings, times and places 10
Members of Council
appointment 5(1)(3)
remuneration 12(2)
tenure of office 5(2)
travelling expenses 12(1)
Minister
defined 2
delegation of powers re publication of information 14
member of Committee 4
Powers of Council 8, 13, 17
President
annual report, transmission 16
defined 2
functions 6(1)
remuneration 6(4)
scientific information, publication 14
tenure of office 6(4)
Proceedings by and against the Council 9(2)
Travelling expenses, payment 12(1)
Vice-presidents
appointment 5(1)(3)
functions 6(2)(3)
remuneration 6(4)
tenure of office 6(4)

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA
See Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.4(1), 8(e); Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.29(2)(3); Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.37(4); Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.3(1), 6; National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.9(2)(b); National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.3(b); National Trade Mark and True Labelling Act, R.S., c. N-16, s.2, 6, 7(1)

NATIONAL REVENUE
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41; Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9

NATIONAL TRADE MARK
See National Trade Mark and True Labelling Act, R.S., c. N-16

NATIONAL TRADE MARK AND TRUE LABELLING ACT, R.S., c. N-16
Advertising of commodities
offence 8
regulations 5(a)
Application of national trade mark
offence 8
regulations 4(1)
Canada Standard
national trade mark 3
property of Her Majesty 3
Corporation
offence by 8
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4, 5
Labelling form
regulations 5(a)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
commodities forwarded to National Research Council by 7(1)
defined 2
request for report 6
National Research Council
actions against, prohibited 7(3)
analysis 6(c), 7(1)
defined 2
powers, functions and duties 6
test 7(1)
National trade mark
Canada Standard 3
defined 2
use, regulations re 4(2)
Offences and penalties 8
Prescribed
defined 2
Proceedings against National Research Council
prohibition re 7(3)
Regulations 4, 5
Report of National Research Council
commercial use, prohibition re 7(2)
commodities forwarded by Minister 7(1)
privileged 7(3)

NATIONAL TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILWAY ACT
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1), 408(2)

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ACT, R.S., c. N-17—see also Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.14(2); Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.45; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.16(5); Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.4
Acquisition
interpretation 27(5)
investigation 27(4)
objection to 27(3)
Act of Parliament
appropriation of money 12(2), 16
approval of works by Commission 52
delegation by Commission 22(5)
regulations by Commission, jurisdiction re 46(1)(c)
Aeronautics Act
exclusion 24(5)
functions vested in the Commission by 21, 22
licence, appeal 25(1)(a)
Part IV of Act, application to 5
prohibited interests, re equipment 9(1)(c)
transport by air 4(b)
Affidavit 75(1)
Agents' book
Secretary to keep 67(3)
Agreement
jurisdiction 47
order 47
production 77
regulations re 42(h)
statement to Federal Court of Appeal, powers re 55(1)
Air transport
application of Act re 4(b)
Appeal
authorization, powers of Commission re 23(2)
decision of Commission 25, 64(2)
rules 25(4)
Appeal to Federal Court of Appeal
costs 64(7)
entry of application 64(3)
entitlement of Commission to be heard 64(6)
powers of court 64(5)
question of law or jurisdiction 64(2)
security for costs 64(4)
Appeal to Minister
conditions 25
rules 25(4)
time, limitation re 25(3)
Application of Act
commodity pipeline, exemption 35

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ACT, R.S., c. N-17—(cont'd)
modes of transport, re 4
motor vehicle undertaking 36
national transportation policy, re 3
Part II, commencement 83
Part IV, application 5
Canada Corporation Act
application 29
Canada Gazette
publication of
order of Commission 62
regulations of Commission 62
service by publication 67(2)
Canada Shipping Act 22(3)
application 22(3)
Canadian merchant marine
operation, duties of Commission 22(1)(f)
Canadian Transport Commission 2, 6
Carrier
defined 23(1)
notice of proposed acquisition 27(1)
prejudice to public interest 23(2)
Certificate
combined pipeline, application for 32(3)
commodity pipeline, application for 31
conditions re 32(2)
issue 32(1)
defined 29
insurance, regulations re 42(l)
Combined pipeline
certificate 32(3)
defined 29
jurisdiction of National Energy Board 34(2)
tariff and tolls 33(2)
Combines Investigation Act
notice to Director of Investigation and Research 27(2)
Commission
acting secretary, appointment 10(2)
appearance of interests, powers re 24(5)
Chairman of committee, appointment 24(2)
carriage of commodities, powers re 34(4)
commissions to take evidence in foreign country, issue 74(2)
compensation for works, powers re 51(1)
constitution 6(1)
consultation 22(4)
control over rates and tariffs, powers re 22(1)(d)
coordinating modes of transport, powers re 22(1)(c)
correspondence 15
court of record 6(2)
decision final 45(5), 64(9)
decisions 5(1)
defined 2
delegation of legislative authority, powers re 22(5)
direction 7(4)(5), 45(4), 57(1)
economic policy, powers re 22(1)(a)(b)(f)
establishment of committee, powers re 24(1)
licence, powers re 22(1)(d), 38
rates, powers re 41
receiver, appointment 45(4)
staff, appointment 12(1)
works after construction, powers re 52
Commissioner
absence 8, 19(2)
functions, powers of Commission re 19(1)
pro hac vice 8
prohibited interests 8, 9
re-appointment 6(5)
remuneration 6(6)
retirement age 6(4)
tenure of office and removal 6(3)
Committee
effect of action by, powers re 24(3)
establishment 24(1)(2)
regulations re 26
review of order by Commission 24(4)
Commodity pipeline
application of Act to 4(d)
defined 2
examination by Commission re safety 22(5)
National Energy Board Act, application to 34(1)
regulations re 34(5)
Commodity pipeline company
carriage of commodities, approval by Governor in Council 34(4)
certificate 31(1)(3), 32(1)
conditions 32(2)
exception 31(2)
construction and operation 30
defined 29
tariffs 33(1)(3)
tolls 33(1)
Company
defined 29
duties upon being served 68
liability 46(4)
service of documents 67(1)(c)
Compensation to modes of transport
national transportation policy re 3(c)
Consignee
interest 24(5)
Definitions 2, 23(1), 29
Department of Transport
application 70(1)
Document
copies 79(2), 80(1)(2)
evidence 80(1)(2)
administration of oaths re 75(5)
issue 78, 79(1)
mode of service 67(1)
producing 77
Evidence
by affidavit 75(1)
certificate re 80(3)
document re 79, 80(1)(2)
powers of Commission re 74(1)(2)
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court
Federal Court
commissioners for 75(3)
fees and allowances as appearing before 76
rule 61(1)
Federal Court of Appeal
appeal from decision of Commission to 64(2)
costs 64(7)
deposit of security for costs 64(4)
opinion upon a question of law or jurisdiction 55
rules of practice 64(7)
stated case to 55(1)
Franking privilege
correspondence free of postage 15
regulations re 15
Governor in Council
administration of oath, authorization re 75(3) (4)
amendment of orders of Commission, powers re 64(1)
carriage of commodities, approval 34(4)
certificate for combined pipeline, application to 32(3)
commissioner pro hac vice, appointment 8
exemption of commodity pipeline, approval 35(1)
experts, appointment by 14
franking privilege, powers re 15
inquiry ordered by Minister, approval 81(2)
members of Commission, appointment 6(1)
offices in Ottawa provided by 13(1)
President and Vice-President, appointment 7(1)
proclamation by 83
removal of commissioner, powers re 6(3)
remuneration of commissioner, determination 6(6)
request of stated case for Federal Court of Appeal 55(1)
revoking order, powers re 34(3)
secretary of Commission, appointment 10(1)
transfer combined pipeline, powers re 34(2)
Inquiry
appointment re 81(1)(2)
powers of Commission 22(1), 48
powers of Minister 81(2), 82
Railway Act 81, 82
Investigation
matters to be considered 23(3)
objection re acquisition by company 27(4)
public interest 23(2)
regulations re 42(q)
Judgment of other court
effect 56(1)

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ACT, R.S., c. N-17—(cont'd)
Jurisdiction
agreement 47
exercise by Commission 45(1)(4), 55(1), 56
regulations re 46(1)(c)
Licence to operate a motor vehicle undertaking
conditions and routes 38(4)
exemption 38(3), 39(2)
fees
issue 38(1)(2)
offences re 39
penalty re 39(5)
regulations re 42
suspension, cancellation or amendment 38(5)(6)
unlawful rebates or concessions 39(4)
Lord's Day Act
application 70
Member of Commission
appointment by Governor in Council 6(1)
prohibited interests 9
remuneration 16
vacancy 19(2)
Minister of Communications
jurisdiction where telegraphs or telephones 2
Minister of Justice
application to, for counsel 54
Minister of Transport
copies of documents, evidence re 79(2)
defined 2
fees and allowances for summoned person, powers re 76
inquiry, powers re 81(2), 82
issue of document, evidence re 79(1)
order for service by publication, powers re 67(2)
recommendation, offices in Ottawa re 13
request for action to complaint 48
Motor Vehicle Transport Act 9(1)
application of Part III 36
Motor vehicle undertaking
application of Act 4(e), 36
defined 2
fee and reduced rate transportation, approval by Commission 41
licence 37-39
regulations re 42
tariffs and tolls 40
unlawful rebates or concessions 39(4)
Municipal corporation
service of documents 67(1)(d)
National Energy Board
certificate for combined pipeline, application to 32(3)
jurisdiction of combined pipeline 34(2)
National Energy Board Act
combined pipeline, application to 29, 33(2), 34(2)
exclusion 24, 34(5)
National Energy Board's powers, exercise by Commission 34(1)
oil and gas, defined 2
National Transportation policy 3
Notice
application,
for permission to work on Sunday 70(1)
powers of Commission 69
Director of Investigation and Research 27(2)
mode of service 67(1)
proposed acquisition 27(1)
publication 27(2)
signature 66
Oath
administration 75(2)(3)(5)
informalities 75(6)
outside Canada 75(4)
Offences and penalties
regulations re 42(o), 46(3)
violation of regulation re commodity pipelines 34(6)
violation re operation of motor vehicle undertaking 39(5)
Oil and gas
defined 2
Order of Commission
act prejudicial to the public interest, re 23(4), 35
agreements, re 47
amendment, powers of Governor in Council re 64(1)
commencement, powers of Commission re 57(1)
commodity pipeline, exemption 35
copies, record and certification 11
ex parte, powers of Commission re 59, 71(1)
extension of time specified 53
interim, powers of Commission re 57(2), 59
jurisdiction 60
mode of service 67(1)
Part IV, application 5(1)
payment of costs, powers of Commission re 73(2)
publication, powers of Commission re 62
Railway Act
changed or rescinded 61(4)
mode of service on company applicable 67(1)(a)
orders re 46
violation, powers of Commission re 45
re-hearing, powers of Commission re 71(2)
relief 58
review, powers of Commission re 63
rule of court 61
service by publication, powers of Commission re 67(2)
tolls and tariffs 33(3), 40(3)
traffic 33(3), 40(3)
violation, powers of Commission re 45(1)
water transport, powers of Governor in Council re 22(3)(b)
works, powers of Commission re 51
Permits, temporary
regulations re 42(d)
Pipeline—*see* Combined pipeline; Commodity pipeline
President
appointment by Governor in Council 7(1)
member presiding 24(6)
proceedings, presiding officer re 7(6)
Procedure
appeal to Federal Court of Appeal 64
Part IV of Act, application to 5(1) (2)
Railway Act, application 5(3), 70(3)
regulations re 65
service by publication re 67(2)
sittings 17, 18
Proceedings
amendments by Commission 72
costs 73
presiding officer 7(6)
regulations re 26(1)(c)
stated case for Federal Court of Appeal 55(2)
Public interest
appeal and investigation re 23
commodity pipeline, order of Commission 35
defined 23(1)
employment of counsel by Minister of Justice 54
objection to proposed acquisition by a company 27
Public Service Superannuation Act
exclusion 6(4)
Quorum 19(1)
Railway Act
application 67(1)(3)
examination, powers re 22(5)
exclusion 24(3)(5)
federal investment in transport, powers re 22(1)(g)
fees and allowances for summoned person, powers re 76
financial measures, powers re 22(1)(e)
functions vested in the Commission by 21, 22
inquiries, witnesses and evidence 76-78, 81, 82
interpretation 43
investigation, powers re 23(2), 27(4)
judgment of other court effect 56(1)
jurisdiction and powers of Commission re 45, 46, 48, 50
offices 13
official seal 6(2)
Part IV of Act, application to 5(1)(2)
powers
interpretation 49
National Energy Board, exercise 34(1)(5)

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ACT, R.S., c. N-17—(cont'd)
Railway committee, exercise 44
superior court, exercise 45(3)
procedure provided by 70(3)
prohibited interests, re equipment 9(1)(c)
rate established pursuant to 23(2)(4)
section 10, application 5(3)
transport by railways, application of Act 4(a)
Railway Act, 1888, 61(4)
Railway Committee of the Privy Council
powers transferred 44
rule of court 61(4)
Railway company
receiver, appointment by a court 45(4)
service of documents 67(1)(a)(b)
Rates
control by Commission 22(1)(d)
Receiver
appointment, effect 45(4)
Regulations
certified copy 11(3)
conflict of powers 26(2)
functions of committee and staff, powers of Commission 26(1)
granting privilege, powers of Governor in Council 15
mode of service 67(1)
motor vehicle undertaking, powers of Commission 42
National Energy Board, exercise by Commission 34(5)
national transportation policy re 3(a)
publication 62
railway, powers of Commission 46(1)(2)
rules of practice and procedure, powers of Commission 65
sittings and business, powers of Commission 20
violation, offence 34(6)
Report to Governor in Council
annual report from Commission 28(1)
matters referred to Commission for 50
prejudice to public interest 23(4)
Report to Minister
coordination re modes of transport 22(1)(c)
economic development re modes of transport 22(1)(a)
financial measures re modes of transport 22(1)(e)
shipping, duties of Commission 22(2)
Report to Parliament 28(2)
Rules of practice
regulations re 65
Secretary
absence 10(2)
acting secretary 10(2)
agents' book kept by 67(3)
appointment by Governor in Council 10(1)
certification of document 80
certified copy of regulation 11(3), 61(3)
duties 11
Service by publication 67(1)
conditions and procedure 67(2)
Shippers
interests 24(5)
Shipping
powers of Commission 22(2)(3)
Canada Shipping Act, under 22(3)(a)
Sittings
Part IV of Act 5(1)
procedure 17, 18
regulations re 20(a)
Staff
appointment 12(1)
prohibited interests 9
regulations re 26(1)(d)
remuneration 12(2), 16
Summons
fees and allowances 76
no exemption 77
Superior Courts
administration of oaths 75(2)
powers, exercise by Commission 45(3)
rules made rules of 61
Supreme Court of Canada
commissioner for 75(3)
Tariffs
combined pipeline re 33(2)
commodity pipeline company, order re 33(1)(3)
contrary to national transportation policy 40(3)
motor vehicle undertaking re 40(1)(2)
Telegraph company
service of document 67(1)
Telephone company
service of document 67(1)
Tolls
apportionment 22(6)
combined pipeline re 33(2)
commodity pipeline company, re 33(1)
motor vehicle undertaking, re 40(1)
national transportation policy re 3(d)
orders re 33(3), 40(3)
Transport Act
exclusion 24(5)
functions vested in the Commission by 21, 22
licence, appeal 25(1)(c)
Part IV of Act, application to 5
transport by water 4(c)
Transportation
modes of transport, application of Act re 4
national policy 3
Vice-president
appointment by Governor in Council 7(1)
barrister 7(2)
duties 7(4)-(6)
powers 7(3)
sitting before committee 24(6)
Water transport
application of Act 4(c)
Witness
powers of Commission 74(1)

NATIONAL WILDLIFE WEEK
See National Wildlife Week Act, R.S., c. N-18

NATIONAL WILDLIFE WEEK ACT, R.S., c. N-18

NATIONALITY
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19

NATURAL RESOURCES
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c. 2 (1st Supp.); Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4

NATURALIZATION
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19

NATURALIZATION ACT, 1906
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.9(2)

NATURALIZATION ACT, 1927
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.10(4), 50(1)

NAURU
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2

NAVAL FORCES
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.6(s)

NAVAL SERVICE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.262(i)

NAVAL SERVICE ACT
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2

NAVIGABLE WATERS
See Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19

NAVIGABLE WATERS PROTECTION ACT, R.S., c. N-19—see also Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.29; National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.76(7); National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.37; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.24(1); Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2
Abandoned vessel
defined 18

NAVIGABLE WATERS PROTECTION ACT, R.S., c. N-19—(cont'd)
disposal 18
Application of Act 4, 7, 11
Bridge built prior to 1882
application of Act 7
Canada Gazette
deposit of plans, notice 8(3)
Collector of customs
detention of vessel 26
obstruction to navigation, notice 13(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
application of moneys recovered 16(2)
Construction of works
conditions 5
deposit of plans 8
Definitions 2, 3, 12, 27
Draw bridge
defined 27
regulations re 28
Dumping places
regulations re 23
Ferry cable
defined 27
regulations re 28
Governor in Council
pollution prohibition, proclamation excepting from 21
regulatory powers 10(1), 28
Her Majesty
recovery of costs by 16(1)
Land Titles Act
application 8(2)
Land titles office
deposit of plans 8(2)
Lawful work
alteration 9(2)
application for new, approval 9(5)
approval, lapse 9(4)
defined 3
interference or danger to navigation 9(3)
rebuilding and repair 9(1)
Minister of Transport
abandoned vessel, powers re 18
construction of works, approval 5(1)
conveyance of obstruction from site, powers re 15
defined 2
dumping places, powers re 23
lawful work, repair, opinion re 9
navigation, powers re 14
obstruction to navigation, powers re 13(2)
obstruction to navigation, notice 13(1)
recovery of costs 16(1)
sale of obstruction, proceeds, powers re 15
tidal waters, deposit of material into, powers re 23
unauthorized works, powers re 6
vessel
left anchored, powers re 17
powers re 14
work
construction, deposit of plans re 8
grant of new, approval re 9(4)
interfering with navigation, opinion re 5(2)
National Harbours Board
staff, powers and duties 22
Navigable water
construction of works in 5
defined 2
obstruction in 13
vessel left anchored in 17
Navigation
obstruction to 13
work interfering with 9(3)
Obstruction to navigation
conveyance and disposal 15
light or signal on 13(2)
notice of existence 13(1)
removal 13(3)
Offences and penalties
draw or swing bridge 29
ferry cable 29
neglect to give notice or maintain signal 24
owner, unauthorized work by, penalty re 6(2)
polluting waters, penalty 25
vessel anchored or adrift, penalty re 17(2)
violation of Part I, penalty re 10(2)
Order of Minister
failure to comply with 17(2)
Owner
defined 3, 12
obstruction to navigation
conveyance and disposal 15
notice to Minister 13(1)
removal 13(3)
recovery of cost from 16
unauthorized works by 6
Pollution
prohibited 19, 20, 25
order excepting 21
Regulations 10, 28
St. Lawrence River
application of Act 11
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority (The)
staff, powers and duties 22
Swing bridge
defined 27
Throwing rubbish into navigable waters
penalty 25
proclamation re 21
prohibition 19, 20
Tidal waters
throwing material or rubbish into 20
Unauthorized work
application for approval
approval, validity re 6(6)
fee 6(5)
rules re 6(4)
costs of removal 6(3)
removal or alteration 6(1)
Vessel
abandoned 18
anchored or adrift in navigable waters 17
conveyance and disposal 15
defined 12
detention 26
obstruction to navigation, light or signal on 13(2)
removal, order of Minister re 17
Work
application for new, approval re 9(5)
construction, conditions re 5
defined 3
deposit of plans 8
regulation re 10
unauthorized 6

NAVIGATION
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c. 2 (1st Supp.); Bills of Lading Act, R.S., c. B-6, s.4; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20; Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.22; Ferries Act, R.S., c. F-8; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.9; Government Vessels Discipline Act, R.S., c. G-12; Government Works Tolls Act, R.S., c. G-13; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1; Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12; International River Improvements Act, R.S., c. I-22; Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8; Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.3(1)(a); Quarantine Act, R.S., c. 33 (1st Supp.); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1

NAVY
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16; Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7

NAVY INSTITUTE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16

NETHERLANDS
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

NEW BRUNSWICK
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.2; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2; Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(a); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.9(1); Fugi-

NEW BRUNSWICK—(cont'd)
tive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(c); Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.83, 85; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2, 7; Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. M-4; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.106; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26; Timber Marking Act, R.S., c. T-8; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

NEW GUINEA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

NEW HANEY
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.150

NEW WESTMINSTER DISTRICT
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.154

NEW YEAR'S DAY
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

NEW ZEALAND
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1); Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41; Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.3(1)

NEWCASTLE
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.4(1)(a)

NEWFOUNDLAND
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.2; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.117,-118, 300; Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.40(1); Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.16; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2; Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15; Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6; Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.2(1); Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(g); Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3; Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act, R.S., c. N-20; Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.12; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.23; Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2; Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3; Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.4(1); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(1), 51; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5, s.31(12)

NEWFOUNDLAND ACT
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.23(9)

NEWFOUNDLAND ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. N-20
Additional fiancial assistance
annual payment, term 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
additional financial assistance out, payment 2
Term of Union of Newfoundland with Canada
application 2

NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERIES BOARD
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.23(1)

NEWSPAPER
See Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(p); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.6, 9, 11, 12

NIGERIA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

NORFOLK ISLAND
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

NORTH ATLANTIC
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.449

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.10(1); Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.3(3)

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.2; Privileges and Immunities (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) Act, R.S., c. P-23

NORTH PACIFIC
See North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16; Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33

NORTH PACIFIC FISHERIES CONVENTION
See North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16

NORTH PACIFIC FISHERIES CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. F-16
Application of Act 8
Arrest
procedure 6(2)
Canada Shipping Act
application 7
Commission
defined 2
Convention
confirmation 3
defined 2
Convention area
defined 2
Court
jurisdiction 7
Definitions 2
Fisheries Act
application 2
Fishing vessel
boarding 5
defined 2
disposal 6(3)
search 5
seizure 6(1)
Governor in Council
Convention, termination
proclamation re 8
protection officer, authorization 2
regulatory powers 4
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission 2
Minister of the Environment
defined c. 14(2nd Supp.), s.30
direction re seizure 6(2)
Protection officer
arrest, power re 6(1)
boarding of vessel, power re 5
defined 2
search of vessel, power re 5
seizure of vessel 6
Regulations 4
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 2
Seizure of vessel
procedure 6(2)
Violation of Act
Canadian citizen 6(3)

NORTH PACIFIC FUR SEAL COMMISSION
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2

NORTH SYDNEY
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.12(2)

NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17

NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION ACT, R.S., c. N-21
Accounting
arrangements re 23(1)
Accounts
audit 23(2)
Agreement
supply of public utilities, re 11

NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION ACT, R.S., c. N-21—(cont'd)
use of Commission's facilities, re 11
Annual report 24
Auditor General
accounts, audit 23(2)
Capital Account
creation 16(1)
payment of operating expenditures 20(2)
prohibition re 19
return of moneys from sale of capital assets to 17
Capital expenditure
advances for
certificate of indebtedness re 18
deposit 16(1)
Minister of Finance, by 15
postponed repayment 16(3)
terms 16(2)
Capital Account only for 19
Chairman
appointment 3(2)
function 3(3)
Commission
agent of the Crown re 4(1)
constitution 3(2)
creation 3(1)
defined 2
expropriation 7
powers 6(1), 7(1)
proceeding, name in which taken re 4(3)
repayment of fund, advice on postponement 16(3)
report to Minister 24
rules, powers re 3(8)
staff, employment 5(1)
surplus fund, advice 22
temporary staff, employment 5(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advance for capital expenditure out 15(2)
fund for investigation expenditures out 14(1)
Contract
entry into 4(2)
prohibition, exception re 6(3)
Definitions 2
Dominion Water Power Act
application 6(2)
Expropriation
procedure 7
reference to Crown deemed Commission 7(2)
Expropriation Act
application 7(1)(2)
Fund
creation 14(1)
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 10
Governor in Council
advances for capital expenditures
fixing instalment rates 16(2)
fixing rates of interest 16(2)
Minister of Finance, by, approval 15
application of surplus, approval 22
Commission, directions to 3(9)
contract in voting certain expenditures, approval 6(3)
employment conditions of staff, approval 5(1)
members, appointment 3(2)
plant in Territories, approval 6(1)
remuneration of members, determination 3(5)
repayment of advances, postponing 16(3)
sale of property, approval 6(1)
supply of public utilities, approval 9
Investments
revenue from 21(2)
Member
appointment 3(2)
defined 2
office, tenure 3(4)
remuneration and fees 3(5)
vacancy 3(6)
Minister of Finance
capital expenditures, advances for 15
deposit 16(1)
fund for investigation, payment 14(1)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
advances for capital expenditure, interest rate re 16(2)
capital account, directions re 16(1)
Commission, directions to 3(9)
defined 2
estimate on project, submission 14(3)
expenditures for capital advances in budget 15(2)
report of Commission to 24
report to Parliament 24
special account, directions re 20(1)
Minister of Supply and Services
arrangements re accounting by 23(1)
Municipality
defined 2
Northwest Territories
plants within 6(1)
Permits
fees, electrical installation re 25
Plant
damage to, duty of commission re 26
defined 2
former owner, release 8
maintenance 6(1)
Proceedings
expropriation, for 7
name of commission for 4(3)
Project
defined 2
investigation of 13
inclusion in capital cost 14(2)
inclusion in estimates 14(3)
undertaking 6(1)
Property
acquisition 4(2)
Public utility
defined 2
supply 9
rates for 10
review of rates for 12
surplus, use 28
Quorum
Rates
defined 2
use of water re 27
Revenue
collection 20(1)
deposit in Special Account 20(1)
investment 21
Rules 3(8)
Special Account
creation 20(1)
insufficient funds 20(2)
payments of operations from 20(2)
surplus funds in 22
Staff
employment conditions 5(1)
temporary, employment conditions 5(2)
Surplus fund
application to improvement of plant 22
Water
use, rates for 27
Yukon Territory
plants within 6(1)

NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION CAPITAL ACCOUNT
See Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.16(1)

NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION SPECIAL ACCOUNT
See Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.20(1)

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Game Export Act, R.S., c. G-1; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6

NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH
See Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. 0-4, s.2

NORTHERN INLAND WATERS ACT, R.S., c. 28 (1st Supp.)—see also Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c. 2 (1st Supp.), s.2
Act
enforcement 40
Analysis
method, regulations re 26(n)
Analyst
appointment 29
attendance in court for cross-examination 38(2)
certificate 38(1)
Application of Act 2(3), 4
regulations re 26(q)

NORTHERN INLAND WATERS ACT, R.S., c. 28 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
Appropriate board
defined 2(1)
licence
assignment, authorization re 13(2)
notice, request re 17
Assignment of licence
authorization 13(2)
powers re 13(1)
prohibition re 13(3)
Board
Chairman and Vice-Chairman 7(3)
decisions—*see* Decision of Board
defined 2(1)
establishment 7(1)
licence
amendment, powers re 12(b)
cancellation, powers re 12(c)
conditions, determination re 10(2)
issue, powers re 10(1)
renewal, powers re 12(a)
main office 7(4)
management, rules re 18
membership 7(2)
objects 9
order—*see* Decision of board
powers in respect of public hearing 16
public hearing
duties re 15(2)
place, determination re 15(3)
powers re 15(1)
recommendations to Minister, powers re 14
staff 8
waste, conditions, determination re 10(3)
water use register, duties re 19
Canada Water Act
application 2(1), 6(2), 10(3)(a), 26(2)
Certificate of analyst
evidence 38(1)
notice of production 38(3)
Certificate of designation
production 30(2)
Chairman of board
appointment 7(3)
Commissioner in Council of the Northwest Territories
nomination of member of board, powers re 7(2)
Commissioner in Council of the Yukon Territory
nomination of member of board, powers re 7(2)
Continuing offences
presumption re 32(2)
Decision of board
amendment or removal, limitation re 21(4)
appeal
entry 21(2)
jurisdiction 21(1)
effect 20
presumption re 21(3)
Definitions 2(1)
Deposit of waste
injunction re 34
offence and penalty re 32(1)(a)
prohibition re 6
Domestic use
defined 2(1)
Dominion Water Power Act
application 3(1)(2)
Expropriation
authorization, copy, deposit 24(3)
conditions and authorization re 24(1)
limitation re 24(5)
Federal Court of Appeal
appeal to
conditions 21(1)
grounds 4(1)
limit of time re 21(2)
jurisdiction re appeal from board 21(1)
Fisheries Act 10(3)
Governor in Council
agreement with provinces, approval re 5
fees, determination, powers re 28
regulatory powers 26
reserving lands from disposition, order re 27(1)
reserving water rights, order re 27(2)
Injunction
objects 34
Inquiries Act 16
Inspector
appointment 29
assistance to 30(3)
certificate of designation 30(2)
false statement to 31(2)
investigation, powers re 30(1)
obstruction 31(1)
powers and duties, regulations re 26(o)
Licence
amendment 12(b)
hearing re 15(a)
notice re 17
regulations re 26(a)(c)(l)
assignment 13(1)
authorization re 13(2)
prohibition re 13(3)
cancellation 12(c)
conditions, restriction re 10(3)
defined 2(1)
effect 37
information re
request 11(2)
issue
conditions re 10(1)(2)
security re 11(3)
obstruction 33(b)
renewal 12(a)
term 10(1)
test, submission by
offence and penalty re 33(a)
regulations re 26(i)
Licensee
defined 2(1)
expropriation, request, powers re 24(1)
record, maintenance
offence and penalty 33(a)
regulations re 26(l)
report, submission by
offence and penalty re 33(a)
regulations re 26(j)
rights against 25
use of water
compensation re 22(3)
priority re 22(2)
right re 22(1)
Management of board
rules re 18(b)
Member of board
appointment 7(1) (2)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Chairman and Vice-Chairman, appointment by 7(3)
defined 2(1)
expropriation, authorization re 24(1)
inspector and analyst, appointment by 29
member of board, appointment by 7(1)
staff of board, duties re 8
waters, agreement, powers re 5
Northwest Territories Water Board—*see* Board
Offences and penalties 32, 33
injunction re 34
proceedings re, delay re 36
proof re 35
Order of board—*see* Decision of board
Permission of expropriation
copy, deposit 24(3)
informations for, regulations re 26(k)
request and issue 24
Public hearing
holding 15(1)
notice re, publication 17
objects 15(1)(2)
place 15(3)
powers of board re 16
Railway Act
application re expropriation 24(1)(2)
Registrar of titles
records, duties re 24(4)
Regulations 26
Security
form, regulations re 26(l)
request 11(3)
Sitting of board
rules re 18(a)
Territorial lands
defined 2(1), 27(1)
Territories
defined 2(1)
Territory
defined 2(1)
Use of water
offence and penalty re 32(1)(b)
Use of waters
application of Act, exemption re 4
authorization re 39(2)

NORTHERN INLAND WATERS ACT, R.S., c. 28 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
fees re 28(a)
regulations re 26(b)
information re 11(2)
licence re 3(2), 10(1)
presumption 2(2)
register re 19
regulations re 26(g)
restriction re 27(2)
Vice-Chairman of board
appointment 7(3)
Waste
defined 2(1)
Water course
diversion and obstruction, presumption re 2(2)
Water management area
defined 2(1)
establishment, regulations re 26(d)
quality standards for, determination 26(e)
Water quality standards
determination, regulations re 26(e)
Water rights
reservation 27(2)
Water use register
inspection 19(2)
fees re 28(c)
maintenance and contents 19(1)
Waters—*see also* Use of waters
agreement re 5
defined 2(1)
property, vesting 3(1)
use
Yukon Placer Mining Act
application 39
Yukon Quartz Mining Act
application 39(1)
Yukon Territory Water Board—*see* Board

NORTHERN IRELAND
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

NORTHERN PACIFIC HALIBUT FISHERIES CONVENTION
See Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17

NORTHERN PACIFIC HALIBUT FISHERIES CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. F-17
Arrest
powers of protection officer 5(2)
Canada Shipping Act
application 10
Commission
defined 2
Convention
approval and confirmation 3
defined 2
Convention waters
arrest in 6(2)
defined 2
seizure in 6(1)
Definitions 2
Duration of Act 11
Fisheries Act
application 2
Fishing vessel
defined 2
detention 6(1)
forfeited, disposal 5(8)
seized
custody 5(3)
forfeiture 5(5)
redelivery pending proceedings 5(6)
return 5(7)(9)
seizure by protection officer 5(1), 6(1)
Goods aboard fishing vessel
detention 6(1)
forfeited, disposal 5(8)
seized
custody 5(3)
forfeiture 5(5)
redelivery pending proceedings 5(6)
return 5(7)(9)
seizure 5(1), 6(1)
Governor in Council
duration of Act
powers re 11
regulatory powers 4
Halibut
defined 2
Jurisdiction of court 10
Master of vessel
offence 8
Minister of the Environment
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
powers
custody of seized vessel 5(3)
disposal of forfeited vessel 5(8)
institution of prosecutions 5(7)
redelivery of seized vessel 5(6)
Offences and penalties
forfeiture 5(5)
penalty 9
violation of Convention 7, 8
Owner of vessel
offence 8
Protection officer
arrest, powers re 5(2), 6(2)
consent to redelivery pending proceedings 5(6)
convention, violation, powers re 6
custody of seized vessel 5(3)
defined 2
sale of perishable goods 5(4)
seizure, powers re 5(1), 6(1)
Receiver General
perishable goods, proceeds of sale 5(4)
Regulations 4
Seizure and forfeiture 5, 6
Violation of Convention
arrest for 6(2)
seizure for 6(1)

NORTHERN PACIFIC OCEAN
See Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3)

NORTHWEST ATLANTIC FISHERIES CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. F-18
Application of Act 6
Canada Shipping Act
application 3.1(1), 4
Canadian fishing vessel
defined 3.1(1)
inspection by foreign inspector 3.1(2)
Commission
defined 2
Convention
defined 2
Convention area
defined 2
Courts
jurisdiction 4
Definitions 2
Fisheries Act
application 2
Fishing vessel
defined 2
inspection by protection officer 3.1(3)
Foreign government
defined 3.1(1)
Foreign inspector
inspection of Canadian fishing vessel 3.1(2)
Governor in Council
Act, duration 6
nomination of protection officer 2
regulatory powers 3, 3.1(4)
Minister of the Environment
administration of Act 5
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
Offences and penalties
Canadian fishing vessel, inspection 3.2
violation of regulations 4
Protection officer
defined 2
inspection of fishing vessel 3.1(3)
regulations re 3.1(4)(d)
Regulations 3
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 2(b)

NORTHWEST REBELLION
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.53

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
See Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.); Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.30, 48; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.112(1), 115(1); Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.2(2); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2, 561; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7, s.4, 5, 6; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act,

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—(cont'd)
R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(b), 9(a); Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.4(3); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.2; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(h); Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.4; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21; Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4; Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.3(1); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.2(2); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(c); Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12, s.2; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.105; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ACT, R.S., c. N-22—see also Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34; Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.3(2); Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.36(2)
Archaeological sites
forfeiture and seizure 52
Auditor General of Canada 23(2)
territorial accounts, certification 23
Bank account
public moneys and revenue, deposit 20(2)
British North America Act
application 14(1)
Canada Elections Act 9(2)
Chief Justice of Court of Appeal
defined 3(3)
Commissioner
admission to mental institution, powers re 49(1)
bank account, obligation re 20(2)
Council business, voting re 11(4)
defined 2, 3(1)
documents, transmission 19(2)
executive power 5
Government of Canada, agreement with 15
intoxicant, permission re 48(1)
money, borrowing, lending and investing 24(1)
neglected children 51
oaths of office 6
officer, absence, power to designate re 19(1)
prisons, regulatory powers re 45(2)
prisons in Territories, designation 44(1)
public lands, control re 46
public revenue, appropriation, recommendation re 21
Territorial Accounts
powers re 23
submission, 23(1)
writs for election, instruction re 8(4)
Commissioner in Council
defined 2
elector, qualification, powers re 9(1)
electoral districts, powers re 8(1)
Government of Canada, agreements with 15
legislative powers 13, 14
member of Council, powers re 9(1), 12(1)
money borrowing etc., ordinance re 24(1)
ordinance, copy, transmission 16(1)
Parliament, moneys granted by, appropriation 22
preservation of game in Territories, ordinances re 14
public moneys and revenue, Fund re 20(1)
reduction of members 8(2.1)
Commissioner of the Northwest Territories
defined 2, 3(1)
Council
constitution 8(1)
defined 2
duration 8(2)
public revenue, appropriation, prerequisite re 21
sessions and quorum 11
Territorial Accounts, consideration 23(1)
Council of the Territories
defined 2
Court
criminal jurisdiction and proceedings 31
decisions, enforcement 31(3)
Court of Appeal
appeal, notice 3(9)
sittings 33(5)
Definitions 2
Deputy Commissioner
appointment and powers 3
Deputy Commissioner of the Territories 3
Deputy judge of Territorial Court
appointment and office 26
Document
transmission 19(2)
Elector
minimum qualifications 9(2)
Eskimos
laws, application 18(2)
Financial Administration Act
application 23(5)
Fiscal year
defined 23(3)
Game Export Act
application 47(1)
Governor in Council
administration of government 4
archaeological sites, regulation re 52(1)
Commissioner,
appointment 3(1)
oaths of office 6
Council, dissolution and appointment 8
Deputy Commissioner, appointment 3(2)
deputy judge, appointment 26
Government of Canada, agreements with 15
game in danger of becoming extinct 14(3)
judges of Territories, appointment 24.1
money, borrowing, etc., approval 24(2)
oath of office, powers re 10
ordinance, disallowance and transmission of copy 16
prisoners, confinement 45(1)
reindeer 47
seat of government of Territories, powers re 7
House of Commons
removal of judge 24.1(2)
Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act
non-application 48(5)
Indemnity
member of Council 12
Intoxicant
customs and excise laws of Canada, application 48(2)
defined 2
forfeiture and seizure 48
importation and manufacture 48(1)
Judges
appointment and tenure of office 24.1
Judge of Court
criminal proceedings 31
decisions, enforcement 31(3)
R.C.M.P. custody, placing person in, 44(2)
Judge of Yukon Territorial Court
powers 25(3)
Justice of the peace
archaeological sites, power of forfeiture in 52(3)
intoxication, forfeiture, order re 48(4)
R.C.M.P. custody, placing persons in 44(2)
reindeer, forfeiture re 47(3)
Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories in Council 5
Member of Council
appointment and tenure of office 8
Council, sitting, presumption re 12(5)
Council business, voting re 11(4)
election 8(1)
indemnity, taxation 12(6)
minimum qualification 9(2)
oath of office 10
sessional indemnity 12(1)
travelling and living expenses 12(1)(2)(2.1)
writs for election 8(4)
Mentally disordered person
mental institution, custody and recapture 50

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ACT, R.S., c. N-22—(cont'd)
warrant and transfer 49, 50
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
admission to mental institution, approval re 49(1)
defined 2
neglected children, removal 51
territorial accounts, statement in, 23(2)
Money
borrowing, lending and investing 24
Neglected children
institutions, removal to 51
Northwest Territories Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out of 12, 20, 24(3), 49(2)
Oath of office
Commissioner 6
member of Council 10
Offences and penalties 53
Ordinance
defined 2
disallowance 16
Government of Canada, agreement with 15, 16
borrowing, lending and investing of money 24(1)
preservation of game in Territories, application 14(2)
Parliament
moneys granted by, appropriation 22
Peace officer
seizure by 47, 48, 52
Police Magistrate
R.C.M.P. custody, placing persons in 44(2)
stipendiary magistrate, powers 29(2)
Prisons in the Territories
defined 44(1)
Public lands
defined 2, 46
Public Service Staff Relations Act
application 17
Public Service Staff Relations Board
eligibility under 17
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 12(3)
Regulations
reindeer 47
Reindeer
regulations, violation 47
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
prisoners, custody and confinement 44
Stipendendiary magistrate
judge or police magistrate, powers 29(2)
Territorial Accounts
defined 23(1)
form and contents 23(2)
Territories
defined 2
seat of government 7

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ACT, 1964-65
See Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.30

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND
See Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.12(1), 20(1), 24(3)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES WATER BOARD
See Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c. 28 (1st Supp.)

NOTARY PUBLIC
See Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30, s.40(5)

NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION ACT
See Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.42(2)

NOVA SCOTIA
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.2; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300, 589; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2; Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(a); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(c); Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.83, 85; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2, 7; Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. M-4; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21,s.155; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

NOVA SCOTIA SCHOOL FOR BOYS
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.90

NOVA SCOTIA STEEL AND COAL COMPANY, LIMITED
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.2

NUCLEAR CARGO SHIP SAFETY CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.385(2)(f)

NUCLEAR DAMAGE CLAIMS COMMISSION
See Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.), s.2

NUCLEAR LIABILITY
See Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.)

NUCLEAR LIABILITY ACT, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.)
Act
enforcement 35
modification 34(4)
Application of Act
proclamation re 18
Approved insurer
appointment 15(2)
liability 20(2)
reinsurance agreements with 16(1)
Armed conflict
nuclear incident resulting from 7
Atomic Energy Control Act 2
Atomic Energy Control Board 2
insurance, determination, powers re 15(1)(a)
Chairman of Commission
absence or incapacity 21(3)
hearing of claim, order re 24(4)
powers and functions 21(3)
qualification 21(2)
Claim
action for
limitation 13
hearing, order re 24(4)
procedure, rules re 24(3)(a)
regulations re 29(1)
Commission
compensation
claim, powers re 24(1)
payment, agreement re 30
compensation order, issue, powers re 27(1)
defined 2
establishment 21(1)
evidence at hearing, liability re 25(1)
exclusive jurisdiction 24(1)
exercise of powers 24(2)
foreign evidence, powers re 25(3)
hearing conduct 24(3)(c)
hearing of claim, powers re 24(4)
interim financial assistance, duties re 31(2)
investigation, powers re 25(4)
membership 21(1)
increase or reduction 21(5)
quorum 24(5)
regulatory powers 24(3)
rendering of decisions 24(6)
report, duties re 24(7)
sitting, time and place 24(3)(b)
staff, employment, powers re 22
warrant, issue, powers re 31(2)
witness and document, powers re 25(2)
Commissioner
eligibility and term of office 21(4)
qualification 21(2)
remuneration and expenses 21(6)
Compensation
action re, limitation 13
order re 27
payment 28
agreement re 30
limitation 32

NUCLEAR LIABILITY ACT, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
regulations re 29(1)(a)(b)
special measures for, proclamation re 18(b)
Compensation order
issue and content 27(1)
serving 27(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out of
compensation 28
interim financial assistance 31(1)
reinsurance liability 17
Court
jurisdiction re nuclear incident 14(1)
Crown in right of Canada
liability 33(1)
operator, presumption re 33(2)
Damage
defined 2
liability re, limitation 11
presumption 6
Definitions 2
Foreign evidence
powers re 25(3)
Governor in Council
agreement, approval re 30
application of Act, proclamation re 18
Commission
designation, powers re 23
establishment, duties re 21(1)
membership, powers re 21(5)
performance, authorization re 31(2)
remuneration of members 21(6)
compensation
arrangement, implementation 34(3)
claim, regulations re 29(1)
interim financial assistance, regulations re 31(1)
reciprocating country, declarations re 34(2)
Hearing
conduct, regulations re 24(3)(c)
evidence at, powers re 25(1)
Injury
defined 2
liability re, limitation 11
presumption 6
Interim financial assistance
duty and function of Commission re 31(2)
payment 31(1)
amount, determination 31(1)(b)
beneficiary, determination 31(1)(a)
limit 32
warrants for 31(2)
provision, necessity re 31(1)
Judges Act
application re remuneration of Commissioner 21(6)
Jurisdiction of Courts
exercise 14
Liability for injury or damage
limitation to 11
Minister
compensation
payment, agreement re 30
payment, powers re 28
defined 2
designation of approved insurer, powers re 15(2)
interim financial assistance, duties re 31(1)
reinsurance agreements, powers re 16(1)
Nuclear incident
action re 14
defined 2
jurisdiction of court re 14(1)
liability re, limitation 7-9
result of armed conflict, liability re 7
result of unlawful act, liability re 8
right re 12(b)
Nuclear installation
damage to, liability re 9(1)
defined 2
insurance re 15(1)
Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account 17
Nuclear material
carriage and storage, liability re 9(2)
defined 2
supervision 3
Operator 7
damage occasioned outside Canada, liability re 34(1)
defined 2
duty, breach, liability re 4
presumption re 6
indemnity, right re, limitation 10
insurance, duties re 15(1)
joint liability 5
liability, cessation 19
liability to Her Majesty 20
amount re 20(1)
limitation of amount 20(3)
payment re 20(2)
nuclear material, duties re 3(a)
Proclamation
effect 19
purposes 18
Radio-activity 3
Reciprocating country
compensation arrangements with, regulations re 34(3)
declaration 34(2)
Regulations 29
Reinsurance agreement
deposit 16(2)
payment re 17
purposes 16(1)
terms and conditions 16(1)
Sitting
time and place, regulations re 24(3)(b)
Staff of Commission
duties 22
remuneration and expenses 22
Treasury Board
reinsurance agreements, approval 16(1)
remuneration of Commission staff, approval 22
terms and amount of insurance, approval 15(1)
Vice-chairman of Commission
duties and powers 21(3)
qualification 21(2)
Warrant for payment of interim financial assistance
issue 31(2)
presumption re 31(3)
Witness and document
fees and expenses, regulations re 24(3)(d)
powers re 25(2)

NUCLEAR LIABILITY REINSURANCE ACCOUNT
See Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.), s.17

NUCLEAR PASSENGER SHIP SAFETY CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s. 385(2)(e)

NURSING AUXILIARY CANADIAN RED CROSS CORPS
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.48

NURSING DIVISION OF THE SAINT JOHN AMBULANCE BRIGADE OF CANADA
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.48

OAKALLA PRISON FARM
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.150

OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE
See Oaths of Allegiance Act, R.S., c. O-1

OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE ACT, R.S., c. O-1
Administration of oath 6
Affirmation of allegiance 5
British North America Act, 1867
application 2(1)
Canadian Citizenship Act
application 2(1)
Form of oath 2(1)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 2
Her Majesty
name in oath of allegiance 2(2)
Justice of peace
administration of oath 6
Oath other than allegiance
necessity 3
Regulations
oath of allegiance 2(3)
oath of office 2(4)
Sovereign
substitution of name 2(2)
Time and manner for taking oath 4

OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2

OFFICE OF THE CUSTODIAN OF ENEMY PROPERTY
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.39(1)

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES
See Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES ACT, R.S., c. O-2
Advertisement
printing 7
Annual report of Commissioner
combining of report of complaint in 34(3)
content 34(1)
transmission 34(2)
Authority
defined 39(1)
Bilingual Districts Advisory Board
Chairman 14(2)
consideration re public convenience 15(3)
creation and composition 14(1)
districts, agreement on 15(2)
inquiry 15(1)
recommendation to Governor in Council 15(3)
report to Governor in Council 13(5), 15(1), 17
Bilingual district
conterminous with provincial districts, agreement on 15(2)
creation 12
rules re 13(2)(3)
delineation 13(1)
federal courts, simultaneous translation in 11(2)
limits, alteration 13(4)
maps, preparation and printing 18
notices and advertisements in 7
proclamation
conditions prior to 13(5)
when effective 13(6)
public convenience 15(3)
services to public in 9(1)
British North America Act, 1867
application 11(4)
Canadian Forces
presumption re 36(3)
Chairman of the Board
appointment 14(2)
census report, sending 14(3)
Commissioner
annual report to Parliament 34(1)
appointment 19(2) (6)
complainant, notice to 26(5)
complaints, investigation 26(1)
results to complainant 32
defined 19(1)
duties 24
intention to investigate notice 27
investigation, discontinuance 26(3)
investigations, powers in carrying 30
office, tenure 19(3)
office, term 19(5)
opportunity to answer allegations, duty to give 28(2)
powers and duties 20(1)
rank 20(1)
re-appointment 19(4)
receiving of information, direction re 29(2)(3)
regulatory powers re procedure 29(1)
remuneration 20(2)
report
of opinion re investigation 31(2)
to Governor in Council where no action 33(1)
right to refuse or cease investigation 26(4)
staff, appointment 21
status of official languages, duty re 25
technical assistance staff, appointment 22
vacancy 19(6)
Complainant
who may be 26(2)
Court in Canada
criminal proceedings, language for 11(3)(4)
Court of Province
application to certain 11(4)
Court of record
defined 36(1)
duties 11(2)
proceedings, simultaneous translation 11(2)
Criminal Code
application 36(4)
Criminal proceedings
choice of official language 11(3)
Crown corporation
defined 36(1)
Definitions 19(1), 36, 39(1)
Director of the Surveys and Mapping Branch
assistance to Advisory Board, duty re 16
maps, preparation and printing 18
Dominion Statistician
assistance to Advisory Board, duty re 16
census report to Privy Council 14(1)
Employee
appointment 39(4)
Enactment
authenticity of both languages re 8(1)
construing, rules for 8(2)
defined 36(1)
Federal Court
witnesses, choice of language 11(1)
Federal Department
service to public, duty re 9, 10
Financial Administration Act
application 36(1)
Governor in Council
application of Act, directions re 39(2)
assignment to Commissioner, authorization 24
Chairman of the Board, appointment by 14(2)
Commissioner, removal 19(2)
defer and suspend application of Act, power re 39(1)
federal bilingual districts, creation and modification 12
implementing rules, powers re 11(5)
investigation by Commissioner, powers prescribed by 30
members of Bilingual Districts Advisory Board, appointment 14(1)
regulatory powers 35
remuneration of temporary Commissioner, fixing 19(6)
report to Parliament 17, 39(3)
services to public, exemption 10(2)
temporary Commissioner, appointment 19(6)
Great Seal
Commissioner by, appointment 19(2)
House of Commons
Commissioner, approval of appointment 19(2)
Information
compliance with security requirements 29(3)
Inquiries Act
application 14(1), 15(2)
Institutions of Government of Canada
presumption re 36(3)
Instrument to public
non-compliance of publication in both official languages 6
promulgation in both official languages 3
publication in both official languages 4
Investigation
audi alteram partem 28(2)
conclusion, application in case of positive 31(1)
secret hearing 28(1)
Judges Act
application 20(2)
Languages other than official languages
privileges and rights 38
Lieutenant Governor in Council
implementing rules, power re 14(5)
Members of Bilingual Districts Advisory Board
appointment 14(1)
Minister of any department
submission to defer application of Act 39(1)
Mother tongue
defined 36(2)
National Capital Act
application 36(1)

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES ACT, R.S., c. O-2 —(cont'd)
National Capital Region
defined 36(1)
federal court, simultaneous translations in 11(2)
notices and advertisements in 7
services to public in 9(1)
Notices
printing 7
Official languages
judgment issued 5(1)
exception 5(2)
oral judgment, exception re 5(3)
publication
of instrument directed to public 3
of legislative instrument 4
references in Acts of Parliament to 37
rules of practice and procedure in 5(4)
Prime Minister
consultation by, temporary Commissioner re 19(6)
Public Service Commission
appointment of personnel, duty re 39(4)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 23
Publication in both languages
non-compliance, limitation and effect 6
Regulations 35
of procedure 29(1)
Report of Commissioner
content 33(2)
reply to be attached to 33(3)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
presumption re 36(3)
Senate
Commissioner, approval of appointment 19(2)
Service to public
duty of federal departments re 9
federal bilingual district re 9(1)
National Capital Region re 9(1)
Service to travelling public
duty of federal departments re 10(1)(2)
exception re 10(3)
Speaker of House of Commons
consultation re temporary Commissioner 19(6)
transmission of annual report to 34(2)
Speaker of Senate
consultation re temporary Commissioner 19(6)
transmission of annual report to 34(2)
Staff of Commissioner
appointment 21
Statistics Act
application 13(1)
Status of languages
declaration 2
Technical assistance
employment, conditions 22
Temporary Commissioner
appointment 19(6)
remuneration and fees 19(6)
Treasury Board
remuneration of technical staff, approval 22
Tribunal
decision, issuing 5(1)
exception re 5(2)
judgment, issuing 5(1)
exception re 5(2)
oral rendition 5(3)
rules governing practice, publication 5(4)
Witness
official language, choice 11(1)

OFFICIAL RESIDENCES ACT, R.S., c. P-20
Buildings
Minister of Public Works, duties 3
Chauffeur
lodgings for 4(3)
Governor in Council
regular staff, appointment 4(1)
Housekeeper
appointment 4(1)
Interpretation 5.1
Leader of the Opposition
residence for 2(2)
Minister of Public Works
buildings, duties 3
Moneys appropriated
uses 6
National Capital Commission
lands, duties re 3
Prime Minister
residence for 2(1)
Senate and House of Commons Act
application 2
Speaker of the House of Commons
residence for 2(3)
Staff
appointment 4
Steward
appointment 4(1)

OFFICIAL SECRETS
See Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3

OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT, R.S. c. O-3—see also Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4; Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6, s.20, 21
Agent of a foreign power
address 3(4)(c)
communication with, presumption re 3(4)(a)
defined 3(4)(b)
Allowing possession of document
offence re 4(4)(a)
Arrest without warrant
power re 10
Attorney General
defined 2(1)
prosecution
consent re 12
election re 15(1)
Canadian Citizenship Act 13(a)
Code of Service Discipline 4(1)
Communication
defined 2(3)(a)
Communication of information in prohibited place
offence re 4(1)
Communication of information on munitions of war
offence re 4(2)
Communication with an agent of a foreign power
offence re, proof 3(3)
presumption 3(4)(a)
Company
director, offence by 14(3)
Constable
arrest, powers re 10
functions, interference re 6
Criminal Code 15(1)(2)
Definitions 2, 3(4)
Die
use, offence re 5(1)(e), (2)
Document
allowing possession, offence re 4(4)(b)
alteration 5(1)(c)
defined 2(1)
obtaining, offence re 3(1)(b)
receiving, offence re 4(3)
retaining, offence re 4(4)(a)
Foreign power
agent, communication with 3(3)
Forgery 5(1)(c)
Her Majesty
defined 2(2)
Identification of Criminals Act 15(2)
Investigation
powers re 11
Justice of the peace
search warrant, grant, powers re 11(1)
Minister of Justice
telegrams, powers to produce re 7(1)
Model
defined 2(1)
obtaining, offence re 3(1)(b)
receiving, offence re 4(3)
Munitions of war
communication re, offence re 4(2)
defined 2(1)
National Defence Act 4(1)
Obtaining
defined 2(3)
Offence committed outside Canada 13
Offence under this Act
defined 2(1)
place 14(1)
Offences and penalties 3-6, 7(2), 8, 13, 15(1)
Office under Her Majesty 4(1)
defined 2(1)
Personation 5(1)(d)
Police officer
arrest, powers re 10
functions, interference re 6
Prohibited place
admittance, offence re 5(1)
communication re, offence re 4(1)(a)

OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT, R.S. c. O-3—(cont'd)
defined 2(1)
retaining re, offence re 4(1)(c)
spying re 3(1)(a)
Proof
burden 3(2)(4)
Prosecution
consent re 12
hearing in camera 14(2)
proof, burden 3(2)(4)
Receiving
defined 2(3)
offence re 4(3)
Retaining
defined 2(3)
Retaining of document
offence re 4(4)(a)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
superintendent, powers 11(2)
Seal
use, offence re 5(1)(e), (2)
Search warrant
grant 11(1)
Senior police officer
defined 2(1)
Sketch
defined 2(1)
obtaining, offence re 3(1)(b)
receiving, offence re 4(3)
Spy
harbouring, offence re 8
Spying 3
evidence 3(2)
condtitions re 3(1)
Stamp
use, offence re 5(1)(e), (2)
Telegram
exhibition, refusal re 7(2)
penalty re 7(2)
Trial
public, exclusion from 14(2)
Uniform
use, offence re 5(1)(a)
Violation of Act
attempt re 9
incitement re 9

OFFICIAL SURVEYS ACT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

OIL
See National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4

OIL AND GAS COMMITTEE
See Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4

OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION ACT, R.S., c. O-4
Action to enjoin 56
Administration of Act 42
Alteration of pooling order
application 24(1)
Amendment of unitization order
voluntary proposal for 33(2)
Appeal to Committee 16
Appeal to Supreme Court
entry 41(2)
powers of Court 41(4)
suspension of order 41(3)
Application of Act 3
Certiorari
jurisdiction of Federal Court 38(2)
Chairman of Committee
appointment 4(2)(3)
Chief Conservation Officer
application for order to enter unit agreement 27(2)
controlling operations 15(2)
defined 2
direction re prevention of waste 15(1)
filing of agreement 21
filing of unit agreement 26(1)
investigation 14
modification of order by 47(2)
order 14(1), 16(1), 17, 47(7)
order after inquiry 14(4)
peremptory order 14(3)
production for testing, approval 25(2)
report to 47(8)
revocation of order by 47(2)
unitization 27(1)
Commencement of Act 58
Committee
advisory functions 10
approvals 18(2), 19, 27(4)
authorization to hold inquiry 9(1)
decision
defined 38(4)
effect 8(3)
decision final 38
defined 2
determination 22(2)
duties 8(1)
finding of fact 8(3)
hearing 17(2)
hearing of application
for amendment of unitization order 33(1)
for pooling order 22(2)
for unit agreement 27(2), 30(1)
for unitization order 28(2)
to alter pooling order 24(1)
information on hearing 22(3)
interest of members in oil and gas properties 6
jurisdiction 8
reference to Federal Court re 39(1)
Ministerial direction 4(1.1)
order
defined 38(4)
enforcement 8(2), 11(1)
entry into unit agreement, for 27(3)
effect 38
powers re 18, 22(4)
unit agreement, for 27(1)
permit to operate before unit agreement reached 27(5)
powers 8, 18
powers on appeal 16(2)
prohibition 8(1)
regulatory powers 7(2)
report to Minister 10
Secretary, appointment 5(2)
staff, appointment 5(3)
variation of unit agreement 31(2)
Conservation engineer
administration of Act 42
appointment 42
assistance to 45
certificate of appointment 44
detection of dangerous operation, powers re 47(1)
duties 45, 46, 47(1)
functions 45, 46
order to stop dangerous operation, reference re 47(3)
powers 43
report 47(8)
Controlling operation
cost 15(2)
Costs
recovery 22(7)
Court
jurisdiction 15(2)
order to comply 50
Definitions 2, 13(2), 20
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Oil and Mineral Division 5(2)
Deputed member
powers re inquiry by Committee 9(2)
Drilling operation, conditions
regulations re 12(m)
Enforcement of Act 42
Evidence 52, 54
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Execution of Act
regulations re 57
False statement
prohibition 46(2)
Federal Court of Canada
jurisdiction re prerogative writs 38(2)
opinion re questions of law 39(1)
order of Committee as order of 11
proceedings of consultation 39(2)
Field
defined 2
regulations re 12(f)
Gas
defined 2
Governor in Council
appointment of
chairman of Committee 4(2)
members of Committee 4(2), 5(1)
authorization re
removal of oil or gas 12
remuneration of members of Committee 5(4)

OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION ACT, R.S., c. O-4—
(cont'd)
establishment of oil and gas Committee 4(1)
modification of order 41(5)
order of Committee 11(3)
regulatory powers 12, 57
revision of order of Committee 40
Hearing
information on proposed pooling agreement 22(3)
Her Majesty
action to enjoin, by 56(1)
effect of pooling order 23
lands of 3
pooling agreement 21(2)
unit agreement 26(2)
Information
regulations re 12(c)
Injunction
Federal Court jurisdiction re 38(2)
not prejudiced by prosecution 56
Inquiry 8, 9
Inquiry Act
application 47(4)
Interest
percentages, determination 36
Jurisdiction of judge and justice 55
Lease
defined 2
Licence of wells
regulations re 12(a)
Magistrate
decision final 47(6)
inquiry 47(4)
jurisdiction 47(3)
reference by conservation engineer 47(3)
Management of oil or gas production
regulations re 12(i)
Mandamus
jurisdiction of Federal Court 38(2)
Member of Committee
appointment 4(2)(3)
expenses 5(5)
inquiry, power to hold 9(1)
interest in oil and gas property 6
qualifications 5(1)
remuneration 5(4)
Methods for measurement
regulations re 12(g)
Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources
administrative responsibility 2
Chief Conservation Officer, appointment 2
Committee, direction of 4(1.1)
Secretary of Committee, appointment 5(2)
Staff of Committee, appointment 5(3)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
application for pooling order to 22(2)
application for unitization order 28(2)
authorization re removal of oil or gas 12
certificate of appointment of engineers, issue 44
Chief Conservation Officer, appointment 2
Committee, direction of 4(1.1)
consent to prosecution for waste 13(1)
defined 2
designation of Secretary to Committee 5(2)
direction of Committee 4(1)
pooling agreement 21(2)
reference of
application for pooling order to Committee 22(2)
application for unit agreement by 30(1)
report to 10
request for opinion on question of law 39(1)
Secretary of Committee, appointment 5(2)
staff of Committee 5(3)
unit agreement 26(2)
Northern Economic Development Branch 2
Northwest Territories
application of Act to 3
pipelines, construction, regulations re 12(k)
removal of oil, regulations re 12(j)
Obstruction of conservation engineer
prohibition re 46(1)
Offences and penalties
Act, contravention 48(3)
agreement, contravention 48(2)
civil remedy not affected 56(2)
continuing 51
false statement 48(1)
order, contravention 48(4)
order, failure to comply with 48(4)
penalties 49
proof 52
prosecution 53, 54, 56
recovery of penalty 22(7)
waste 13(1)
Oil
defined 2
Oil and Gas Committee—*see also* Committee; Member of Committee
establishment 4(1)
Oil and Mineral Division
personnel 5(2)
Operations within pool
cessation 27(4)
permit to continue 27(5)
Order
effect 15(1)
evidence 54
Order for unit agreement 27
Order of Chief Conservation Officer
prohibition of operation 47(7)
Order of Committee
appeal to Supreme Court from 41
cancellation by 11(3)
enforcement 11(1)
procedure for enforcement 11(2)
replacing 11(3)
revision by Governor in Council 40
Order of conservation engineer
burden of proof 47(5)
decision of magistrate 47(6)
prohibition of operation 47(7)
Order to comply 50
Owner
amendment of order, voluntary proposal 33(2)
fee simple estate 36(2)
interest, acreage basis 36(2)
Percentages of interest
manner of determination 36(1)
Permit
continuation of operation, for 27(5)
defined 2
Pipeline
construction, regulations re 12(k)
defined 2
Pollution
regulations re 12(q)
Pool
defined 2
Pooled spacing unit
defined 20
effect 37(2)
inclusion in unit area 37(1)
Pooled tract
defined 20
Pooling agreement
amendment 21(1)
conditions 21(2)
of production of oil or gas 25(1)
defined 20
terms 21(2)
Pooling agreement by Her Majesty 21(2)
Pooling order
alteration 24(2)
amendment 24(3), 37
application for 22
contents 22(5)
defined 20
effect 23
hearing 22(2)
penalty, provision 22(6)
ratios of tract participation, amendment 24(3)
Pooling order of Committee 22(4)
Pressure maintenance
regulations re 12(h)
Presumption
continuing offences, re 51
decision or order of Committee, re 38(4)
order of the Court, re 11(3)
owner, re 36(2)
unit operator, re 26(3)
Procedure of Committee
regulations re 7(2)
Proceedings 39(2)
time limit 53
unitization order, re, defect in 32
Proclamation 58

OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION ACT, R.S., c. O-4—
(cont'd)
Production
prohibition re 35
Production of gas and oil
exception 25(2)
prohibition re 25(1)
Prohibition
writ, jurisdiction of Federal Court 38(2)
Proof of offence 52
Prosecution
action to enjoin not prejudiced 56(1)
evidence 54
Provision
conflict 37
revocation 24(2)
Provision of penalty
payment of costs 22(6)
Public Lands Grants Act
application 2, 21(2), 26(2)
Public Service Employment Act
application 42
Public Service of Canada 5(3), 7(1)
Question of law
opinion on 39(1)
Quorum 7(1)
Rate of production
regulations re 12(b)
Ratios of tract participation 24(3)
Registry of the Federal Court 11(2)
Regulations 7(2), 12, 57
Report
by conservation engineer 47(8)
to Minister 10
Royalty interest
defined 20
Royalty owner
defined 20
Safety
regulations re 12(d)
Secretary of Committee
designation 5(2)
Spacing unit
defined 20
Staff
appointments 5(3)
Standard
regulations re 12(o)
Staying order 41(3)
Submarine areas
application of Act 3
construction of pipelines, regulations re 12(k)
removal of oil, regulations re 12(j)
Supreme Court
appeal from order of Committee to 41
Territorial Lands Act
application 2, 21(2), 26(2)
Testing
production of gas and oil 25(2)
Tests
regulations re 12(e)
Tract participation
defined 20
ratios, protection 24(3), 34
Treasury Board
staff of Committee, approval re 5(3)
Unit agreement
agent of parties in 26(3)
amendment 31(2)
conditions 26(2)
defined 20
details 29(2)
execution 30(2)
pooled spacing unit 37
royalty owners 26(1)
terms 26(2)
unit operator 26(3)
variation, effective date 31(2)
working interest owners 26(1)
Unit area
defined 20
inclusion in pooled space 37
Unit operating agreement
defined 20
details 29(3)
variation, effective date 31(2)
Unit operation
agreement 26(1)
defined 20
Unit operator
defined 20
relationship to parties 26(3)
Unit tract
defined 20
Unitization
prevention of waste 27(1)
Unitization agreement
pooled spacing unit 37
Unitization order
amendment 30(3), 33
application for
conditions 28(1)
contents 29(1)
defects 32
defined 20
effect 35
effective date 31(1)
proceedings 32
ratios of tract participation, amendment 34
revocation 31(3)
technical defects 32
variation by 30(3)
Unitized zone
defined 20
Voluntary pooling 21
Waste
absence of presumption against 48(5)
defined 13(2)
failure to use appropriate methods 17(1)
prevention 14(1), 27(1)
prohibition 13(1)
prosecution 13(1)
recovery of gas and oil 17(1), 18(1)
unitization to prevent 27(1)
Well
defined 2
Working interest
defined 20
Working interest owner
defined 20
pooling 21
pooling order 22(1)
Yukon Territory
application of Act to 3
construction of pipelines, regulations re 12(k)
removal of oil, regulations re 12(j)

OKHOTSK SEA
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2

OLD AGE
See Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5

OLD AGE ANNUITY
See Government Annuities Act, R.S., c. G-6

OLD AGE ASSISTANCE
See Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5

OLD AGE ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. O-5—
see also Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.3(2)(b); Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.3(2)(c)
Advisory Board
creation and composition 11(3)
members, appointment 11(3)
Agreement
amendment 9(2)(4)
amount of payments by Government of Canada 3(1), 4
approval 3(1)
coming into force 10
covenant 4
defined 2
duration 9(1)
monthly payments 5(1)
notice re termination 9(7)
payment of sums payable 8
provisions
inapplicable 9(4)
included by province 7
Annual report 12
Application
defined 2
regulations re 11(1)
Assistance
amount, limitation re 3(1)
defined 2
discontinuance by province 9(5)
payment
monthly 5(1)
regulations re 11(1)(h)(q)
suspension, regulations re 11(1)(i)
Blind Persons Act
application 3(2)
Canada Assistance Plan
agreement by province under 9(3)(4)
discontinuance of assistance 9(5)(6)

OLD AGE ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. O-5
—(cont'd)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment of assistance out 8
Definitions 2
Dominion Bureau of Statistics
census records, access 6
information from, regulations re 11(1)(c)
Governor in Council
administration of assistance, approval 10
appointment of members of Board 11(3)
approval of
amendment 9(2)
notice to terminate agreement 9(1)
approval re agreement with province 3(1)
regulatory powers 11(1)
Income
regulations re 11(1)(e)(f)
Investigation into application
regulations re 11(1)(b)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
agreement with provinces 3(1)
certificate for payment of assistance 8
defined 2
notice to terminate agreement by 9(1)
report to Parliament 12
Old Age Security Act
application 3(2)
Province
defined 2
notice of agreement under Canada Assistance Plan 9(3)
provisions inapplicable 9(4)
notice of comparable assistance 9(6)
termination of agreement, notice re 9(7)
Provincial authority
defined 2
Provincial law
defined 2
Provisions of agreement
application for assistance 7(d)(i)
assignment of property 7(d)(ix)
certificate of birth 7(d)(vii)
penalty 7(d)(vi)
records of assistance payments 7(d)(viii)
recovery of amount of assistance 7(d)
residence 7(d)(ii)
transfer 7(d)(iii)
Recipient
age, evidence 6
death 5(2)
defined 2
qualifications for eligibility 3(2)
Recovery of amount paid
regulations re 11(1)(j)
Regulations 11(1)
alteration 11(2)(3)
Unmarried person
defined 2
War Veterans Allowance Act
application 3(2)

OLD AGE PENSION
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5

OLD AGE PENSIONS ACT, 1927, R.S., C. 156
See Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.20(c)

OLD AGE SECURITY ACT, R.S. c. O-6—see also Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.3(2)(b); Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1; Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.91(1)(g); Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.3(2)(c); Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5, s.3(2); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.10(2), 21
Annual report 25(4), 26
Applicant
age, verification in census statistics 3(3)
application for
pension 3(2)
supplement 9(2)
defined 2
eligibility for
pension 3(1)
supplement 9(1)
marital status, statement 13(1)
notification by Minister 14(2)
privileged information on
communication, exceptions to prohibition 19(2)(3)(5)
communication, prohibition 19(1)
payment to, approval 14(1)
pension, appeal re 18(1)
supplement, appeal re 18(2)
Application
approval, effect 5(1)(2), 9(2)
defined 2
form 20.1
necessity for pension 3(2)
omission of filing, payment re 3(2)
supplement re 9(2)
Application for a supplement
marital status, statement 13
Minister, powers re 13(3)-(5)
statement, additional 12(2)-(5)
statement of income 12(1)
Base calendar year
defined 8
Beneficiary
defined 2
illness 20(j)
privileged information on
communication, exceptions to prohibition 19(2)(3)(5)
communication, prohibition 19(1)
Benefit
assignment, prohibition 21
cheque, return 22(1)
defined 2
payments 25(2)
recovery as debt due to Crown 22(2)
Canada Pension Plan
application 11(b), 12
section 20, application 10(2)
Cheque
defined 2
return when person not entitled 22(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
benefits out of, payment 25(2)
Old Age Security Fund in, creation 25(1)
Current fiscal year
defined 8
Definitions 2, 8, 10(2)
Department of Finance
releasing information to 19(2)
Department of National Health and Welfare
information released to other departments 19(2)
Department of National Revenue
releasing information to 19(2)
Department of Supply and Services
releasing information to 19(2)
Department of Veterans Affairs
releasing information to 19(2)
Dominion Bureau of Statistics
age of pensioner, furnishing statistics re 3(3)
information released to 19(2)
Excise Tax Act
application 24(1)(2)
Fund
creation 25(1)
not included as tax revenues 25(5)
payment of benefits out of 25(2)
report re 25(4)
temporary loans to 25(3)
Governor in Council
information communication, powers re 19(2)
regulatory powers 20
Income
calculation for preceding year 11
Income Tax Act
application 11, 18(2), 24(3)-(6)
Minister of Finance
temporary loans to fund
directions re 25(3)
report re 25(4)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
administration of Act by, report re 26
age of pensioner, request of census statistics re 3(3)
application for supplement, powers re 13
decision incorrectly made re income, appeal 18(2)
defined 2
directions, saving provisions re 13(6)
forms, power to prescribe 20.1
information,
exchange 19(3)
request re 19(3)
Social Insurance Numbers, assignment 20(e)
supplement
approval of payment 14(1)
notification of applicant 14(2)
variation in tribunal's decision, application re 18(1)

OLD AGE SECURITY ACT, R.S. c. O-6—(cont'd)
Minister of National Revenue 25(1)
communication of information by 19(3)
fund, opinion on amount of tax credited to 25(1)
Monthly base income
defined 10(2)
Notification
form re 20.1
Offences and penalties
information re 23(1)
misleading statement re 23(1)
negotiation of cheque re 23(1)
Old Age Pensions Act, 1927, R.S., c. 156
application 20(c)
Old Age Security Fund 25
Old Age Security tax
amount 24(1)
corporation, payment by 24(3)
individuals, payment by 24(5)
Pension
age of pensioner, census statistics re 3(3)
appeals re 18
defined 2
payment, commencement 5(1)
exception 5(2), 6
payment, conditions 3(1)
limitations 3(2)
payment, duration 5(3)
payment to persons under age of 70, 6
suspension 7
Pension Index
defined 10(2)
Pensioner
absence from Canada, suspension of pension re 7(1)
age, verification in census statistics 3(3)
suspension of pension re 7(3)
defined 2
imprisonment, suspension of pension re 7(2)
pension to, duration 5(3)
supplement payable to 9
Previous fiscal year
defined 8
Privileged information
communication, prohibition 19(1)
exceptions 19(2)(3)(5)
evidence, prohibition to give 19(4) (5)
Proceedings
appeal from decision re income 18(2)
appeal re pension or supplement 18(1)
objection on form of complaint re 23(2)
time limit for prosecution on offence re 23(3)
Regulations 20
Statement
form re 20.1
Statement of income
duties re 12(1)-(3)
Supplement
adjustment of payment, limitation 16(2)
adjustment of payments re 16(1)
amount 10
appeals re 18
defined 2
payments re 15
approval 14(1)
conditions 9(1)
limitation 9(2)
notification of applicant 14(2)
Tax
corporations, amount payable by 24(5)
establishment 24(1)
individuals, amount payable by 24(3)
interpretation re 24(2)(4)(6)
Tax Appeal Board
appeal to, income re 19(2)
Unemployment Insurance Commission
officer, communication of information to 19(2)
Year
amount of supplement by 10
limitations re supplement 9(2)
starting 9(1)

OLD AGE SECURITY FUND
See Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.25

OLD AGE SECURITY TAX
See Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.24(1)

ONTARIO
See Annulment of Marriages Act (Ontario), R.S., c. A-14; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300; Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(a), 7(b), 117(1); Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1); Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(a); Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.4; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.41; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26; Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.21; Timber Marking Act, R.S., c. T-8; Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10

OPIUM
See Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1; Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.7

ORDNANCE AND ADMIRALTY LANDS ACT
See Public Lands Grants Act, R.S., c. P-29, s.7, 8(2)

ORTHOPAEDIC NURSES
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.54

OTTAWA
See Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.4(1); Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5, s.28(4), 29(1), 83(1), 117(3); Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.16(11); Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.18; Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.5(2); Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4; Municipal Grants Act, R.S., c. M-15; National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.67(3); Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.3(7); Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5, s.9(1); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.14; Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1, s.5(11)

OVERSEAS COMMUNICATION
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11

OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS STAFF
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.75(1)(e)

OVERSEAS TELECOMMUNICATION
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11

PACIFIC FUR SEALS CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. F-33
Ainos 8(c)
Aleuts 8(c)
Application of Act 13
Canada Shipping Act
application 13
Commission
defined 2
Confiscated skins 8(d)
Convention
approval 3
defined 2
Convention country
defined 2
Convention waters
defined 2
Definitions 2
Duration of Act 14
Eskimos 7, 8(c)
Fisheries Act
application 2
Forfeiture of goods or vessel 12(1)
Goods
disposal 12(4)
re-delivery pending proceedings 12(2)
return 12(3)(5)
Governor in Council
implementation, powers re 4
proclamation 14
Indians 7, 8(c)
Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals 2
Jurisdiction of courts 13
Minister of the Environment
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30

PACIFIC FUR SEALS CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. F-33—(cont'd)
forfeited vessel or goods, disposal, powers re 12(4)
seized vessel or goods, powers re 12(2)(3)
North Pacific Fur Seal Commission 2
Notice to Minister
duty of protection officer 10(2)
Offences and penalties
dealing in skins 8
equipping vessels for pelagic sealing 6
exception 7
jurisdiction 13
pelagic sealing 5
penalty 9
Pelagic sealing
defined 2
exceptions re prohibition 7
Protection officer
arrest without warrant 11(2)
custody of seized vessel and goods 11(3)
defined 2
powers re search and seizure 10(1)
sale of perishable goods 11(4)
seizure of goods or vessel 11(1)
Seizure of vessel 10(1)
Vessel
defined 2
detention 12(5)
disposal 12(4)
forfeiture 12(1)
Government, of, exception re 7(b)
re-delivery pending proceedings 12(2)
return 12(3)(5)

PACIFIC OCEAN
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.12(6)

PACIFIC RAILWAYS
See Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.23(10)

PACIFIC SALMON FISHERIES CONVENTION
See Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19

PACIFIC SALMON FISHERIES CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. F-19
Arrests
protection officer, powers re 6(2), 8(2)
Canada Shipping Act
application 9
Commission
defined 2
regulatory powers 4
Convention
approval and confirmation 3
defined 2
regulations re 4
Convention waters
defined 2
Courts
jurisdiction re Act 9
Definitions 2
Duration of Act 10
Fisheries Act
application 2
Fishing vessel
custody of seized vessels 6(3)
defined 2
forfeiture 7(1)(4)
re-delivery upon security by bond 7(2)
return if no forfeiture ordered 7(3)(5)
seizure 6(1)(a)(b), 8(1)
Goods
custody of seized goods 6(3)
forfeiture 7(1)(4)
perishable, sale 6(4)
re-delivery upon security by bond 7(2)
return if no forfeiture ordered 7(3)(5)
seizure 6(1)(c), 8(1)
Governor in Council
application of Act, powers re 10
regulatory powers 4
Minister of the Environment
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
forfeited vessels or goods, powers re 7(4)
protection officer, designation 2
re-delivery of seized goods, powers re 7(2)
Offences and penalties
violation of regulations 5
Pink salmon
defined 2
Protection officer
arrests, powers re 6(2), 8(2)
defined 2
designation 2
perishable goods, powers re 6(4)
powers 8
seizures, powers re 6(1)
Receiver General
sale of perishable goods, proceeds, receipt 6(4)
Regulations
enactment 4
violation, offence re 5
Sockeye salmon
defined 2
United States citizen
arrest 8(2)
delivery to United States authorities 8(3)

PAKISTAN
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1); Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41; Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.3(1)

PALLADIUM
See Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19

PAPUA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

PARK
See Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13

PARLIAMENT OF CANADA
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9, s.12, 13; Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.6(3), 12, 13(2); Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16; Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.9(b)(c); Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17; Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19; Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.24; Cheese and Cheese Factory Improvement Act, R.S., c. C-17, s.3, 4; Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29, s.4(1), 80(1)(b), 83; Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.51; Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36; Department of Agriculture, R.S., c. A-10; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7; Department of Manpower and Immigration Act, R.S., c. M-1; Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9; Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6; Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.19(2), 23; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.8, 12; Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.13; Fisheries Development Act, R.S., c. F-21, s.8; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26; Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.6(2), 7(4); Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17; House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9, s.13(3), 15; International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20; Library of Parliament Act, R.S., c. L-7; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3; National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4; National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7; National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.10(3)(a), 11, 22; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21; Northwest Territories Act, R.S. c. N-22, s.18(1); Oaths of Allegiance Act, R.S., c. O-1; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.5(1); Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6; Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3, s.2, 8(1); Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8; Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. P-17; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.18; Public Works Act, R.S., c. P-38; Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40, s.3 Regional Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. R-3;

PARLIAMENT OF CANADA—(cont'd)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9; Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5, s.16, 19; Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8, s.2, 3; St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.29(4); Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20; Youth Allowances Act, R.S., c. Y-1; Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.16(w), 20(1)

PARLIAMENT OF ENGLAND
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.8

PARLIAMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
See Annulment of Marriages Act (Ontario), R.S., c. A-14; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.2; Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.18(1); Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.54(2)

PARLIAMENTARY SECRETARIES
See Parliamentary Secretaries Act, R.S., c. P-1

PARLIAMENTARY SECRETARIES ACT, R.S., c. P-1—see also Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.18(3)
Appointment 2(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
salary, payment 4(2)
Duties 3
Eligibility (House of Commons) 6
Expenses 5
Fees and remuneration 4
Governor in Council
appointment power 2(1)
travel expenses, powers re 5
Number 2(2)
Salaries Act
application 2(2)
Tenure of office 2(3)

PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARIAN
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.9(2)

PAROLE
See Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12, s.4(c); Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2

PAROLE ACT, R.S., c. P-2—see also Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.694; Immigration Act, R.S., c. 1-2, s.32; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.18(2), 19(2); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.189(2); Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.24(2), 25; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.18, 19
Appeal
right to 23
Apprehension of paroled inmate
recommitment by magistrate 18(2)
warrant 18(1)
Board
additional jurisdiction re parole 7
apprehension of paroled inmate, warrant re 18
chief executive officer 4(3)
clemency, investigation re 22(2)
composition 3(1)
defined 2
divisions 5
establishment 3(1)
head office 3(7)
hearing of inmate 11
jurisdiction re parole 6
mandatory supervision certificate, powers re 12
parole certificate, powers re 12
powers 10
quorum 3(4)
regulatory powers 3(6)
review of cases, powers re 8
revocation of certain punishments by 22(1)
seal 3(8)
suspension of certain punishments by 22(1)
suspension of parole, powers re 16
vacancy on 3(4)
Chairman of Board
additional vote 3(5)
designation 3(2)
duties and functions 4(3)
powers re division of Board 5
Coming into force of Act
Act of provincial legislature, imprisonment under 7(2)
Criminal Code
application 2, 9, 14(2), 22(1)
Day parole
defined 2
termination 10(2)
Definitions 2
Division of Board
acts, presumption re 5(2)
establishment 5(1)
references to Board by 5(3)
Expenditures
payment 25
Forfeiture of parole
apprehension of paroled inmate 18
conditions 17(1)
effect 21
stay 17(2)
Governor in Council
Chairman of Board, designation 3(2)
member of Board, appointment 3(1)
member of Board, fees and remuneration,
fixing re 4(1)
regulatory powers 9
rules of the Board, approval 3(6)
temporary substitute member of Board, appointment 3(3)
Vice-Chairman of Board, designation 3(2)
Imprisonment
forfeiture of parole, effect 21(1)
Inmate
consecutive and concurrent sentences 14
defined 2
effect of parole on 13(2)
mandatory supervision 15
parole and mandatory supervision certificates 12
personal interview 11
place of recommittal 20
review of case by Board 8
suspension of parole, effect 16(5)
Juvenile Delinquents Act
application 2
Licence under Ticket of Leave Act 27
Magistrate
defined 2
paroled inmate, recommitment 18(2)
suspension of parole, duties re 16(2)
Mandatory supervision
duration 15(1)
effect 15(2)
Mandatory supervision certificate
issue and delivery 12
Member of Board
appointment 3(1)
fees and remuneration 4(1)
Public Service, presumption re 26
suspension of parole, warrant re 16(1)
tenure of office 3(1)
voting by 3(5)
Parole
defined 2
effect 13
forfeiture 17
effect 21(1)
suspension 16
Parole certificate
issue and delivery 12
Parole supervisor
defined 2
parole and mandatory supervision certificates 12
Paroled inmate
apprehension 18
defined 2
effect of parole on 13
forfeiture of parole 17
place of recommittal 20
suspension of parole 16
Penitentiary Act
application 14(1)
Prisons and Reformatories Act
application 6, 14(1)
Proceedings
appeal 23
evidence 24
Provincial legislature
application of Act 7
Public Service Employment Act
application 4(2)

PAROLE ACT, R.S., c. P-2—(cont'd)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 26
Regulations 9
Sentences
consecutive and concurrent, rules re 14
Solicitor General
royal prerogative of mercy 22(2)
Staff of Board
appointment 4(2)
Public Service, presumption re 26
Suspension of parole
apprehension of paroled inmate 16(2), 18
effect 16(5)
review 16(3)(4)
warrant 16(1)
Temporary substitute member of Board
appointment 3(3)
Ticket of Leave Act
application 27
Vice-Chairman of Board
designation 3(2)
Warrant for apprehension
appeal re 23
effect and force 19

PAROLE BOARD
See Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.18

PASSENGER SHIP SAFETY CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.385(2)(a), 386

PASSENGER TICKETS
See Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3

PASSENGER TICKETS ACT, R.S., c. P-3
Agents for sale of passenger tickets
appointment 2
certificate of appointment 3, 4
foreign railway company, representing
authorization 4
certificate of appointment 4
tickets from other agents, powers re procuring 6
Conductor of train
stop over tickets, duties re 9(1)(2)
Criminal Code
application 11
Minister of Transport
agents for sale of passenger tickets
appointment 2
certificate of appointment 3, 4
redemption of unused tickets 8
Offences and penalties
alterations, re 10(c)
issue of unused portion other than redemption 10(b)
sale of tickets without authorization 10(a)
Procedure 11
Railway Act
application 2, 8(1)
Railway companies
Sale of passenger tickets
agents
appointment 2, 4
certificate of appointment 3, 4
authorization, without, offence re 10(a)
date on tickets 5
name of agent on tickets 5
other company's agent, by 6
station agent, by 6
Station agents, sale of tickets by 6
Stop over tickets
conductor of train, duties 9(1)(2)
distance limit 9(3)
Unused tickets, redemption 8

PATENT
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.121(1)(k)(iv); National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.10(1)(g); Patent Act, R.S., c. P-4; Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31

PATENT ACT, R.S., c. P-4—see also Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.2; Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.18(3); Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31, s.6, 8(2)
Abuse of rights
application re 67(1)
consideration 70(2)
content 70(1)
rejection 71(2)
exception re 41(12)
licence, granting, where 68
presumption 67(2)
Appeal
delay 18
exercise 17
jurisdiction re 17
notice 18
Applicant
Commissioner, objection, rights re 43
claims, limitation, duties re 38(2)
defined 2
interim licence, request, powers re 41(5)
invention
description, duties re 36(1)
drawing, furnishing re 39(1)
model, furnishing re 40(1)
patent, obtainment, powers re 28(1)
representative, appointment
duties re 31
fees re 31(5)
right, assignment 50
specification, sending, duties re 35
Application for patent
abandonment, presumption where delay 32
communication 22
completion, delay re 32
conflict re 45
deposit
date re 28(2)
effects re 29(1), 30
drawings with 39(1)
examination 37
false representation re 79
forfeiture 75(1)
form, regulation re 41(14)(d)
offences and penalties re 79
particulars re 35
presentation 28(1)
re-examination 75(3)
refusal 42
restoration 75(2)
submission 20(5)
Application of Act 76
regulations re 12(1)(a)
staff re 6
Assistant Commissioner of Patents
appointment 5(1)
duties and functions 5(2)
Atomic energy
application re, communication 22
invention re 22
Atomic Energy Control Board 22
Attorney General of Canada
patent, impeachment, powers re 62(1)
patent, abuse of rights, powers re 67(1)
Canada Gazette 70(2)
Canadian Patent Office Record 70(2), 81(3)
Cancellation of patent
judgment re
appeal 65
certificate 64
Caveat
deposit 74(1)
duration 74(3)
inspection, exception re 10
interference re 74(2)
Chemical products
invention re, specification, content 41(1)
patent re, infringement, action re 41(2)
Commissioner 71
absence 5(2)
applicant, representative, powers re 31
application, consideration, duties re 70(2)
application for patent, information re, duties re 11
appointment 4(1)
caveat, preservation, duties re 74(1)(2)
conflicting applications, duties re 45
consideration, amount, determination re 20(2)
costs, payment by 25
cross-examination, powers re 71(2) (3)
decision, appeal 17-19, 33(6), 41(11), 44, 73
defined 2
divisional applications, limitation, direction re 38(2)
drawing, request, powers re 39(1)
duties and functions 4(2)
fees and remuneration 4(3)
food, licence re, grant, duties re 41(3)
invention
model, requirement re 40(1)
scope, opinion re 22

PATENT ACT, R.S., c. P-4—(cont'd)
joint application, prosecution, powers re 33(2)
licence, grant
appeal re 73
order re 68(a)-(c)
licence, request, notice, duties re 41(13)
medicine
interim licence, duties re 41(6)(8)
licence, duties re 41(4)
patent
reissue, powers re 50(1)
revocation, order re 68(d)
patent, grant
objection, duties re 43
refusal, duties re 42
patent, abuse of rights, powers re 68
patent attorney, recognition, powers re 16
patentee, opposition, duties re 71(1)
powers 4(2)
report to Parliament 27
seal, making, duties re 13(1)
secret application, custody, duties re 20(7)(8)
separate application, reception, powers re 50(3)
specification, duplicate, powers re 39(3)
tenure of office 4(3)
Conflicting applications
decision re 45(7)
declaration 45(5)
existence, conditions re 45(1)
files re, transmission 45(9)
preliminary notice 45(3)
procedure before 45(2)
proceedings re 45(5)-(8)
solution, attempt re 45(4)
Definitions 2, 72(2)
Delay
extension when Patent Office closed 81(1)
Department of National Health and Welfare 41(13)
Destruction of patent
copy re 9
Divisional application
deposit, delay re 38(2)
objects 38(2)
presumption re 38(3)
Drawings
contents, importance re 55(1)
duplicate 39(2)(3)
furnishing 39(1)
inspection, exception re 10
Duration of patent 48, 49
Engraving
requirements re 24
offence re failure of 77
Exchequer Court —*see* Federal Court of Canada
Exchequer Court Act—*see* Federal Court Act
Federal Court Act
rules re appeals 17
Federal Court of Canada
Commissioner, decision, appeal to 19, 33(6), 41(11), 44, 73
defined 2
jurisdiction 17, 54, 56(2)
patent, title, jurisdiction re 54
Food
invention re
decisions re, appeal 41(11)
limitation 41(16)
use, licence re 41(3)
Food and Drugs Act 41(16)
Form of patent 47
Government of Canada
invention, agreement re 21
Governor in Council
Commissioner
appointment, powers re 4(1)
regulations, approval re 15(2)
department, determination re 3
invention, powers re 20(15)
patent, secrecy, rules re 21(16)
regulatory powers 12(1), 41(14)
Import
prohibition re 68(a)
Improvement
patent re 34
Infringement of patent
action re 41(2)
declaration re 62(2)
defence re 61
exception re 58
injunction re 59(1)
appeal 59(2)
jurisdiction re 56(1)
liability re 57(1)
Inquiries Act 4(2)
Interim licence re medicine
conditions re 41(7)
duration 41(9)(10)
grant 41(6)
security re 41(8)
limitation re 41(16)
regulations re 41(14)
request 41(5)
notice re 41(13)
Invention
benefits, assignment 20(1)
agreement re 21
compensation re 20(2)
effect re 20(3)
defined 2
drawings, sending 39
improvement, patent re 34
model, sending 40(1)
priority
action re 63(2)
establishment 63(1)
exception re 63(3)
specifications 35, 36
Issue of patent
limitation re 38(1)
refusal
appeal re 44
basis 42, 43
Joint application for patents
beneficiary 33(5)
decision re, appeal 33(6)
new applicant for 33(4)
prosecution, dispute re 33(2)
retirement by one 33(3)
submission, refusal re 33(1)
Legal representatives
appointment 35(1)(3)
fees re 35(5)
defined 2
presumption 35(2)
Licence re abuse of rights
application re
contents 70(1)
notice 70(2)
opposition re 71
grant, conditions re 68
order
conditions re 69(1)
effect re 69(3), 72(1)
preference re 69(2)
Licence re food
grant 41(3)
limitation re 41(16)
request, procedure, regulations re 41(14)
Licence re medicine
grant 41(4)
limitation re 41(16)
request 41(4)
notice re 41(13)
procedure, regulations re 41(14)
Loss of patent
copy re
issue 9
Medicine
invention re
conditions 41(7)
decisions re, appeal 41(11)
duration 41(9)(10)
grant 41(6)
interim licence re 41(5)
limitation 41(16)
security 41(8)
use, licence re 41(4)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
defined 2
Patent Office, powers re 81(2)
Minister of National Defence
application for patent, submission, powers re 20(5)
patent, assignment to 20
renunciation re 20(12)
secret application, authority re 20(6)-(8)
Model
inspection, exception re 10
sending 40(1)
prudence re 40(2)
Newfoundland patent
conflict re 76(2)
infringement, jurisdiction re 76(4)
issue, presumption re 76(1)
Patent Act re 76
Offences and penalties 77-79

PATENT ACT, R.S., c. P-4—(cont'd)
Official Secrets Act 20(4)
Patent
application for, candidate re 28
assignment 52, 53(1)
attestation re 52(3), 53(3)
nullity 53(4)
registration re 52(3), 53(2)
contents 46
defined 2
divisional applications 38
duration 48, 49
forfeiture 68(d)
appeal re 73
Government ownership 20
grant
objection re 43
restriction re 29(2)
infringement
action re 56
defence re 61
injunction re 59
liability re 57
invalidation 62(1)
appeal re 65
declaration re 62(2)
judgment re 64
limitation re 63(1)
issue
form 47
restriction re 28(3), 38(1)
issue out of Canada, information re 11
joint applications 33
lost, copy re 9
nullity
conditions re 55(1)
exception re 55(2)
restriction re 30
proof 14
regulations re 12(1)(c)
reissue 50
return re 66
rights re, abuse 67
scope 58
secret application 20(6)
separate applications 50(3)
trafficking in, prohibited by Officers 7
use, limitation re 23
use by Government 19
validity, presumption re 80
Patent attorney
appointment 31(1)(3)
misconduct 16
presumption 31(2)
register 15(1)
entries 15(2)
Patent Office
establishment 3
examiner 7, 37
operation 87(2)
record, instrument, clerical errors re 8
staff, appointment 6
trafficking prohibited 7
Patented article
defined 72(2)
offences and penalties re 78
stamping 24
Patentee
action, rights re 57(2)
death 51(4)
defined 2
patent, part, renunciation by 51(1)
representative, appointment, powers re 31(3)(4)
stamping
duties re 24
liability re 77
status, preservation 26
work on commercial scale, admission re 66(2)
Prescribed fee
defined 2
payment 75
regulations re 12(1)(c)
Priority of invention
action re 63(2)
establishment 63(1)
exception re 63(3)
Refusal of patent
appeal re 44
decision re 42, 43
Regulation
defined 2
Regulations 12(1), 41(14)
Report to Parliament 27
Restored application
amendment re 75(3)
Rule
defined 2
Seal
evidence re 13(2)
making 13(1)
Secret application for patents 20(6)
custody 20(7)
delivery 20(8)(9)
Specification
contents 36
error re 51(1)
importance re 55(1)
limit re 41(1)
duplicate 39(2)(3)
inspection re 10
sending 35
Specimen
sending 40(1)
prudence re 40(2)
Staff
appointment 6
Stamping
requirements re 24
offences and penalties re 77
Trafficking in patents
prohibition re 7
Use of patent
abuse re 67
Work on commercial scale
defined 2

PATENT OFFICE
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.29

PAWN
See Pawnbrokers Act, R.S., c. P-5

PAWNBROKERS
See Pawnbrokers Act, R.S., c. P-5

PAWNBROKERS ACT, R.S., c. P-5
Arrest
person having forged pawnbroker's note 9
Committal 11
Definitions 2
Detention
suspicious person 10(1)
Interest 5
Justice of peace
examination 11
inquiry 11
Offences and penalties
forging pawnbroker's notes 8
unlawful rate 7
Pawnbroker
defined 2
Peace officer
duty re suspicious person detained by pawnbroker 10(2)
Rates
in lieu of interest 5
when sum advanced exceeds twenty dollars 4
when sum advanced twenty dollars or less 3
Redemption
advances exceed twenty dollars 6(1)
advances twenty dollars or less 6(2)
Seizure 10(1)
Suspicious person
committal 11
duties of peace officer 10(2)
powers of pawnbroker 10(1)

PENITENTIARY
See Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12, s.4(c); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.2, 186, 187; Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2; Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6

PENITENTIARY ACT, R.S., c. P-6—see also Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.659(7); Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8, s.2; Narcotic Control Act, R.S., c. N-1, s.18(1), 19(2); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.2; Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.14; Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6, s.2
Advisory Committee on Penitentiary Industry
appointment and membership 27(1)
duties and functions 27(1)
member, fees and remuneration 27(2)
Appeal
right, effects 16
Application of Act
regulations re 29(1)(c)

PENITENTIARY ACT, R.S., c. P-6—(cont'd)
Attorney General of Canada
transfer of young inmate, approval re 21(3)
Commissioner
absence or incapacity 9
appointment 4(1)
buildings and works, control, powers re 28
conviction, Yukon Territory or Northwest Territories, transfer directions re 14(2)
defined 2(1)
designation of penitentiary, rules re 13(2)
functions 4(1)
inmate
temporary absence, authorization re 26(a)
transfer, order re 13(3)
transfer for appeal, order re 16(2)
investigator, appointment, powers re 12
oath, administration, powers re 7(2)
officer and employee
appointment, powers re 6(1)
suspension, powers re 8(2)
Service, regional headquarters, establishment by 11(2)
salary 4(1)
Service and penitentiary
order and rules re 29(3)
statutory remission, forfeiture
annulment by 23
concurrence re 22(3)
young inmate
seclusion, order re 21(1)
transfer, authorization re 21(2)
Commital
contents 13(1)
Confinement
in penitentiary
presumption 19(4)
in provincial prison
presumption 19(5)
Criminal Code 13(1)
Definitions 2(1)
Deputy Commissioner
absence or incapacity 9
appointment 4(2)
functions 4(2)
salary, determination 4(2)
Director of Divisions
appointment 5(1)
fees and remuneration, determination 5(2)
Diseased inmate
custody and transfer, agreement re 19(1)(3)
discharge 20
presumption re 19(4) (5)
Earned remission
beneficiary and computation 24
Governor in Council
Commissioner, appointment, powers re 4(1)
Deputy Commissioner, appointment, powers re 4(2)
fines, determination, regulations re 29(2)
inmate, agreement re
approval by 13(6), 14(1), 15(1), 19(1)
penitentiary, maintenance, order re 28
regulatory powers 29(1)
Inmate
committal re 13(1)
confinement in common gaol when no reception 18(1)
duties re 18(2)
sufficient authority re 18(3)
defined 2(1)
diseased, custody re 19, 20
earned remission 24
lawful custody, presumption re 13(7)
medical certificate, effect 17
presumption 15(2), 19(4) (5)
reception
conditions re 16(1)
obligations re 17
refusal, confinement re 18
regulations re 29(1)(b)
rehabilitation, absence for 26
right of appeal, effect 16(1)
statutory remission 22, 23
temporary absence 26
transfer 13(3) (4)
for preparation of appeal 16(2)
Inquiries Act
application 12
Lawful custody
presumption 13(7)
Lieutenant governor of a province
confinement, agreement re 14(1)
Medical certificate
effect re reception of inmate 17
Minister
Advisory Committee on Penitentiary Industry, appointment by 27(1)
agreement with provinces re confinement, powers re 14(1), 15(1)
Director of Divisions, appointment, powers re 5(1)
defined 2(1)
diseased inmate, custody and transfer agreement re 19(1) (3)
inmate, maintenance, agreement re 13(6)
Regional Director, appointment, powers re 5(1)
report to Parliament 30
statutory remission, forfeiture
annulment, approval re 23
concurrence re 22(3)
Officer of the Service
appointment 6(1)
salary, determination 6(2)
suspension 8(2) (3)
tenure of office 8(1)
Offices of the Service
oath of office 7
rank and grade, determination 6(2)
status 10
statutory remission, forfeiture
annulment, powers re 33
concurrence re 22(3)
Parole Act
application 24(2), 25
Penitentiary
building, control 28
defined 2(1)
determination, rules re 13(2)
location, proof by certificate 2(3)
maintenance 28
presumption 2(2)
Prisons and Reformatories Act 22(5)
Provincial minister
young inmate, transfer, approval re 21(3)
Public Service Employment Act 6(1)
Regional Director
appointment 5(1)
fees and remuneration 5(2)
Regulations
violation, fines re 29(2)
Rehabilitation
absence for 26
Report to Parliament 30
Senior Divisional Head
duties and powers 9
Sentence of less than two years
agreement re confinement for 15(1)
Service
administration, regulations re 29(1)(a)(3)
continuance 3
defined 2(1)
headquarters 11(1)
operation, investigation re 12
regional headquarters, establishment 11(2)
Statutory remission
beneficiary 22(1) (2)
computation 22(1) (2)
forfeiture
annulment 23
for disciplinary offence 22(3)
for escape 22(4)
inclusion re 25
reduction 22(5)
Treasury Board
officer of the Service, duties re 6(2)
Young inmate
seclusion 21(1)
transfer to
penitentiary 21(3)
provincial institution 21(2)

PENSION
See Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20; Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3; Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6; Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7; Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8; Pension Fund Societies Act, R.S., c. P-9; Public Service

PENSION— (cont'd)
Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33; R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11; Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)

PENSION ACT, R.S., c. P-7
See also Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.3(2)(b); Children of War Dead (Education Assistance) Act, R.S., c. C-18, s.2; Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.3, 7(1), 18-22, 34, 35, 49; Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.7(1)(f)(i)(6)(a); Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.8(2); National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.229; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.27; Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.9(2)(a); Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3, s.3(1), 5(1); Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.2; War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.9(5); War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

Acting Chairman of Commission
appointment 3(7)
powers 3(7)
remuneration 3(7)

Ad hoc commissioner
appointment 3(3)
removal 3(8)
remuneration 3(4) (5) (11) (21), 9
term of office 3(3)

Additional award
delay in records, notice 40(2)
South African War, payment 52(1)
widow, payment 52(2)

Allowance for exceptional incapacity
amount 57(1)
determination of incapacity for 57(2)
evaluation, powers re 57(3)
reduction re 57(4)

Appeal
applicant
appearance re 80(2)
powers re 76

Amputation
wear on clothing by appliance, allowance re 28(3)

Appearance of the injury or disease
defined 2

Appliance
wear and tear of clothing allowance re 28(3)

Applicant
appeal, powers re 76
application, benefit of any doubts re 85
application, form and manner re 67(2)
defined 2
dependent condition 13(2)
fees and allowances 6
further hearing, application re 67(1)
hearing, notice re 70
representation re 60

Application
Commission, duties re 61(2)
defined 2(1)
evidence approval re 12(8)
first step re 61(1)
further hearing 67(1)
Governor in Council, powers re 84
Pension Review Board, authorization re 66
procedure re 59
second and further, procedure re 64, 65

Application of Act 6

Assignment of pensions, prohibition 23(4)
offence re 45

Award
defined 2(1)

Balance of pension 23(5) (7)

Blind 31(3)

Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada
decisions, acts and proceedings, continuation 3(17)
funds in trust 3(18)
powers, exercise by Commission 3(1) (19)

Bureau of Pension Advocates
acting as applicant's solicitor 11.1(2)
defined 2(1)
duties 11.1(1)
establishment 10(1)
report to Minister, duties re 11

Burial
expenses, payment 23(6), 33(2)

Canadian Patriotic Fund 45(2)

Canadian Pension Commission 2

Certificate of pensioner, periodical
contents 12(4)
submission, facture 12(4)

Chairman of Commission
appointment 3(6)
powers, delegation to Deputy Chairman 3(16)
commissioners, appointment re 67(3)
duties 3(13)
remuneration 3(11)
residence 3(20)
vacancy 3(7)(14)

Chairman of Pension Review Board
absence or incapacity 75(7)
functions 75(6)

Chief Pensions Advocate
appointment 10(1)
defined 2(1)
duties 10(3)
qualification 10(2)

Child—*see also* Dependent brother or sister
adoption 25(6)
defined 2
orphans 25(13), 37(22)
payment of amount pending consideration of claim 41
pension, right re 25, 48(1), 49(1), 50(1), 53

Civil Service Act
application 9

Claim after death of pensioner
payment pending consideration of claim 41

Clothing
allowance for wear and tear 28(2)(3)
member of Forces, allowance 28(4)(5)

Commission
additional pension, discretion re 25(12)
additional pensions to members of allied forces 48-51
administration of pension, powers 31
application
approval re evidence 12(8)
certification of fees re 22
consideration re 61(2)
decision re 63
receipt of, procedure re 62
compensation recoverable, duties re 19, 20
composition 3(2)
death pension, powers re 34(1)(4), 35(1), 36, 37(5), 39, 40, 43(2)
decisions, enforcement 6
defined 2
disability, increase of assessment, powers re 34.2
disability pension, powers re 26(2), 28(3), 30, 33
effect on pension, powers re 19, 20
establishment 3(1)
expenses 4(1)
expenses of the pensioner's last sickness and burial, payment 23(6)
funds in trust, administration 3(18)
grants of pensions under other statutes, duties re 6
imprisonment of pensioner, powers re 18
judgments, effect 5(1)
jurisdiction 5(1)
material to be provided, duties re 73(1)
pensions awarded in error, powers re 5(4)
pensions obtained by fraud, duties re 5(5)
powers 3(1), 82(1)
powers, limitation re 5(2)
of Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada, exercise 3(1)(19)
reports 4(2)
widowed mother, powers re 2, 36(7)

Commissioner
appointment 3(2), 67(3)
decision re 67(5)
defined 2
former civil servant, benefits continued 9
performance of duties, restriction re 3(12)
re-appointment 3(10)
removal 3(8)

PENSION ACT, R.S., c. P-7—
(cont'd)
remuneration 3(11)(21), 9
residence 3(20)
retirement 3(9)
sittings re 67(4)
term of office 3(8)
Commissioner, ad hoc—*see* Ad hoc commissioner
Compassionate pension
amount 24(2)
effect on payment of disability pension 23(2)
powers of Commission re 24(1)
Compensation
paid to Crown 21(3)
recoverable for one person 19(1)
recoverable under other legislation 20
Crown
proceeding, irrelevancy re 88
Damages recoverable for disability or death
effect on pension 19, 20
Death
defined 2
Decisions of Commission, effect 5(1)
Definitions 2, 12(7), 34.1, 55(1)
Department
decision of Commission, effect 5(1)
defined 2
headstone, furnishing 3(2)
war veterans allowance, payment, variation re 23(9)
Department of Veterans Affairs 2, 12(1)(e)
Dependant
applicant deceased, procedure re 34.1(2)
defined 34.1(1)
Dependent condition
adjustment of pension of applicant 13(2)(3)
defined 2
dependent brother or sister, effect re 37(2)
woman, pension restored where 43(2)
Dependent brother or sister
age limits 37(3)(5)
conditions 37(1)
marriage, effect 37(4)
orphans 37(2)
pension
review 37(6)
Deputy Chairman of Commission
appointment 3(6)
powers 3(14)-(16)
remuneration 3(11)
Died
defined 2
Disability—*see also* Disability pension
deceased member, increase of assessment 34.2
defined 2
Disability pension
amputation, award re, 29(2)
amputation, wear and tear of clothing, allowance re 28(2)
appliance, wear and tear of clothing, allowance re 28(3)
application re World War 1, 13(1)(3), 14
blind, payment of pension 31(3)
compensation recoverable, effect re 19, 20
deduction, restriction re 26(4)
degree of actual disability, deduction made on 12(1)(a)
dependent parent, allowance 32(3)(4)
disability, presumption re existence at member's discharge 12(1)(d)
extent of disability
estimate 26(2)
pension in accordance with 26(1)
medical examination 27(3)
military service entitling to pension 12(1) (2)
payment
ceasing at pensioner's death 23(2)(5)
first day re 29(1)
time 23(1)
permanent 27(2)
pulmonary tuberculosis 26(3)
reduction during treatment 31
restoration 27(4)
sickness and burial expense, payment 33
effect on award of pension 15
rank of member of forces
suspension 18(1)
temporary 27(1)
venereal disease 13(4)
Disease
defined 2
Doctor
medical examination, instructions of Commission 26(2)
Domicile
member of allied forces domiciled in Canada
right to pension 48-50
minors non-resident in Canada, rights 51(2)
Newfoundland 50.1
Entitlement board
application, approval re evidence 12(8)
decision, duties re 74
defined 2(1)
establishment re 71
powers re 82(1)
sittings, duties re 72(2)-(4)
Estate of deceased pensioner
balance of pension, exclusion 23(5)
Evidence
appointment of persons re 82(2)
Examiner
defined 2(1)
powers re 82(1)
Expenses, travelling and living
payment re 72(4)
False representation
penalty re 44
False statement under oath
penalty re 47
Female member of forces
additional pension to children, discretion re 25(12)
Forces
persons deemed members 2(2)
Fraud
penalty 44
Governor in Council
Ad hoc commissioner
appointment 3(3)
removal 3(8)
remuneration 3(9)
acting chairman of Commission
appointment 3(7)
remuneration 3(9)
applications, regulatory power 84
Chairman and Deputy Chairman of Commission
appointment 3(6)
remuneration 3(9)
Chief Pensions Advocate, appointment 10(1)
Commissioner
appointment 3(2)
removal 3(8)
remuneration 3(7)
Minister, determination 2
Pension Review Board, appointment of members 75(1)
pensions under other statutes, powers re 6
requests for interpretation, regulations re 81(4)
Imprisonment of pensioner, effect on pension 18(2)
Improper conduct
defined 2
effect on awarding of a pension 13(1)
Inquiries Act
application 82(1)
Interpretation of Act 1.1
applicant, questions re 81(1)
Leave of absence with pay of member of forces
conditions of payment of pension re 12(1)(f)
Leave of absence without pay of member of the forces
conditions of payment of pension re 12(1)(f)
Marriage
presumption 32(5)(6)
prohibition, evidence 32(7)
Medical condition
information, corroboration re 12(6)
Medical examination
applicant re 83(1)
charges, payment re 83(2)
hospital, admission of applicant 83(3)
refusal to be re-examined, effect 27(3)
table of disabilities and instructions of Commission 26(2)
Medical or surgical treatment
pension reduced during treatment 31(1)
refusal to undergo 30(1)

PENSION ACT, R.S., c. P-7—(cont'd)
Member of allied forces
benefits
of Act, extension 49(1)
to certain persons re World War I 48(1)
to certain persons re World War II 50(1)
qualification for payments 48(2), 49(2), 50(2)
Member of the forces
additional pension 26(1)
allowance for exceptional incapacity 57
allowance for wear and tear of clothing 28(4)(5)
attendance allowance
ceasing 28(1.1)
payment on death re 28(1.2)
rights re 28(1)
children of, entitlement to pension 25(7)
death, entitlement of children on 25(7)
death pension 12(1)(2), 34-44
defined 2, 32(5)
dependent condition 13(2)(3)
disability pension 12(1)(2), 26, 27, 30, 33
improper conduct 13(1)
increase of certain pensions while recipients resident in Canada 54
lump sum payment 58
medical condition
corroboration 12(6)
presumption 12(5)
military service, circumstances re 12(3)
payment of pension, limitation 12(3.1)
prior occupation 16
rank, effect on pension 15
venereal disease 13(4)
voluntary reversion
effect on pension 15(4)
Member of forces, female—*see* Female member of forces
Member of forces, prior occupation
effect on pension 16
Member of Pension Review Board
occupations, interdiction re 75(5)
office
re-appointment re 75(2)
termination re 75(3)
salaries 75(4)
Military service
defined 2
pensionable period 12(1)(2)
Minister of Veterans Affairs
defined 2
National Capital Act
application 75(8)
Non-permanent active militia
service entitling pension 12(2)
Northwest Rebellion, supplementary pension 53
Notice
questions re interpretation, contents re 81(2)
Obvious
defined 12(7)
Offences and penalties
assignment of a pension, offence re 45(1)
exception 45(2)
collecting fees and charges on application for pensions 46
false representation or fraud 44
false statement under oath 47
Oral evidence
Board not to hear 80(3)
Parent, dependent
pension
computation 36(6)
conditions 36(1)(3)
discretion of Commission re 36(2)
increase 36(4)
review 36(5)
Payment of unclaimed pension instalment 23(3)
Pension—*see also* Disability pension
allowance, assistance or relief, effect re 23(9)
application fraudulent, offence re 44-47
awarded in error, powers re 5(4)
assignment 23(4), 45
balance at death of pensioner
exclusion of estate 23(5)
non-payment 23(7)
compensation for disability or death less than
amount recovered paid to Crown 21(3)
recovering from person 19
recovering under other legislation 20
deceased member, entitlement re 34.1(3)(4)
defined 2
dependant, payment of portion re 32(1)
disability, payment 12(3.2)
imprisonment of pensioner, effect 18
member of Forces
additional, re 26.1
limitation re payment 12(3.1)
members' activities, pension not to be deemed 12(3.3)
instalment, unclaimed 23(3)
jurisdiction of Commission re 5(1)
obtained by fraud, duties re 5(5)
other compensation, effect 21(1)
overpayment 23(8)
payment
ceasing on death of pensioner 23(2)(5)
of fraction, calculation re 32(1.1)
starting date 40(1), 41
time 23(1)
periodical certificate of pensioner, effect of failure of submission 12(4)
prior occupation, effect re 16
rank of member of forces, effect 15
review for adjustment according to rank 15(3)
seizure 23(4), 45
transferred by pensioner, effect 23(4)
voluntary reversion of rank, effect 15(4)
Pension re death
award, restriction re 13(1)(3)
brother in dependent condition 37
cancellation in certain cases 42(1)
defence of female pensioner 42(2)
claim payment pending consideration 41
compensation recoverable, effect re 19, 20
date for entitlement 34(3)
date of payment 35(2), 40(1)
disability at discharge from forces, presumption re 12(1)(d)
military service, pensionable 12(1)(2)
mother in dependent condition 36
parent in dependent condition 36
payment
apportionment 39
limitation 38(1)(2)
sister in dependent condition 37
widow 34(1), 35(1)
cut-off date of payment 35(2)
widower 34(2)
woman receiving no alimony or allowance 34(5)(6)
Pension Review Board
application, approval re evidence 12(8)
constitution re 75(1)
decision, presentation re 79
defined 2(1)
powers re 82(1)
questions of law or fact 77
sittings, powers re 75(8)
Pension to child
additional pension 25(8)
continuation 25(9)
administration by Commission 25(5)
awarding by Commission 25(4)
child not maintained by pensioner 25(12)
child of deceased member 25(7)
death of widow, pension awarded to child 25(10)
female member of forces, right of child 25(12)
payment to parents or guardians 25(5)
qualification 25(1)-(3)
rate payable for orphans 25(13)
widower deceased, pension awarded to child 25(11)
Pensioner
death
balance of pension excluded from estate 23(5)
child, right to pension 25(8)
payment of sickness and burial expenses 33
payment pending consideration of claim 41
defined 2
dependent parent 32(3)(4)
imprisonment, effect on pension 18(1)
pension cancelled, right re 5(3)
periodical certificate 12(4)
power of attorney re payment of a pension 23(4)

PENSION ACT, R.S., c. P-7—(cont'd)
release, effect on pension 18(2)
Pensioner's release, effect on pension 18(2)
Prior income of member of forces
effect on pension 16
Prisoner of war of the Japanese
death, payment re 56
defined 55(1)
disability, payment re 55(2)
Procedure
proceedings re 73(2)
Proceeding or action
irrelevancy against any person 87
irrelevancy against Crown 88
Procuration for payment of pension
discretionary powers of Commission re 23(4)
Public Service Employment Act
application 9
Pulmonary tuberculosis 26(3)
Question of fact or law
Pension Review Board, powers re 77
Quorum
Commission re 3(22)
constitution re 78(1)
reference to full Board 78(2)
Rank
effect on pension 15(1)(3)
variation after disability appears, effect 15(2)
voluntary reversion, effect 15(4)
Receiver General
decisions of the Commission, enforcement 5(1)
Recorded on medical examination prior to enlistment
defined 12(7)
effect on pension 12(1)(c)
Records
access to 86
Regulations 81(4), 84
Request for entitlement pension
fees 22, 46
Request for hearing
Commission, procedure by 69
Entitlement Board, re 68(1)
form and manner re 68(2)
Request for interpretation
Board, duties re 81(3)
notice to Commission 81(1)
procedure, regulations re 81(4)
Reserve Army
service entitling pension 12(2)
Seizure of pension, prohibition 23(4)
offence re 45
Service
defined 2
Service in a theatre of actual war
defined 2
Sickness expenses, payment 23(6), 33(2)
Single child
presumption re 36(6)
support of parents
South African War
pension re 52
Supplementary pensions to members of allied forces
extension of benefits of Act 49
increase 54
maximum award from other country 51(1)
minors not domiciled in Canada, application re 51(2)
Northwest Rebellion 53
World War I 48
World War II 50
Surgeon
medical examination, instructions of Commission 26(2)
Treasury Board
attendance fee, fixing 72(4)
Trust administration of funds by Commission 3(18)
Unemployment, relief or assistance
effect on pension 23(a)
Venereal disease 13(4)
Veteran
effect of allowances on pension 23(9)
woman deemed widow 32(6)
Veterans Burial Regulations 33(2)
Voluntary reversion of member of forces
effect on pension 15(4)
Widow
entitlement to pension 34(1), 35(1)
ceasing on marriage 43(1)
restoration if in dependent condition 43(2)
husband member of allied forces, entitlement to pension 48(1), 49(1), 53,
presumption re 32(6)
Widowed mother
small income, reduction 36(7)
defined 2
Widower
pension re death, entitlement 34(2)
Woman
awarded alimony, rights re 34(5)
death pension, discretion re 34(4)
ceasing on marriage 43(1)
deemed widow 32(6)
pension may be reinstated, circumstances 43(3)
restoration if woman left in dependent condition 43(2)
Workmen's Compensation, application of a provincial Act re 20
World War I
defined 2
supplementary pensions 48
World War II
defined 2
supplementary pensions 50

PENSION BENEFITS STANDARDS ACT, R.S., c. P-8—see also Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36 s.30
Administrator
defined 2
Agreements 5
contrary to Act, invalidity 18
Air transportation 3(1)
Appeal to Federal Court
amendments to pension plan 19
conditions 15(7)
copy of notice 15(2)
disposition 15(6)
documents relevant 15
filing with Registrar 15(2)
hearing 15(5)
institution 15(2)
notice 15(2)(3)
Application to declare amendment to pension plan invalid
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada 19
consent of Superintendent 19(4)
Canada Pension Plan
application 10(2), 21
Certificate of registration 8
Continuous period
defined 2
Deferred pension benefit 10(1)
defined 2
Definitions 2
Department of Insurance Act
application 2
Designated province
defined 2
Employee
defined 2
Employer
annual information return 7
appeal to Federal Court 15
defined 2
duties 6(1)(2), 8(1)
liability re pension fund moneys 12(b)
notice of objection 14(1)
notice to 19(2)
right to appeal 15(1)
Employment
defined 2
Evidence
proof 20(3)
Excepted employment
defined 3(2)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
appeal to 15
application by Superintendent to 19(2)
declaration of void amendment 19(2)
Governor in Council
approval of agreements by Minister 5
regulatory powers 3(3), 21
Immediate pension benefit
defined 2
Included employment
defined 2, 3(1)

PENSION BENEFITS STANDARDS ACT, R.S., c. P-8—(cont'd)
exceptions to, regulations re 3(3)
Income Tax Act
application 2
Judge of Federal Court of Canada
powers 19(2)
Minister of Finance
agreements, powers re 5
authorization re information 20(6)
defined 2
designation of agency 5(c)
direction of Superintendent 4
exceptions to included employment, report re 3(3)
report to Parliament 22
Navigation 3(1)(a)
Northwest Territories 3(1)
Notice of objection
conditions 14(1)
service 14(2)
Offences and penalties
Corporation 20(5)
employer 20(2)
evidence 20(3)
information and complaints 20(6)
prosecution 20
time for commencement of prosecution for 20(4)
Office
defined 2
Officer
defined 2
Old Age Security Act
application 10(2), 21
Pension benefit
defined 2
regulations re 21
Pension benefit credit
defined 2
regulations re 21(b)(f)
Pension plan
amendment void 19
amendments 19(1)
defined 2
examination 8(1)
provisions 10
of provincial law, application 13
re funding and investment of money 11
registration 8(1)
refusal 14(1)
revocation 8(2), 14(1)
registration standards 9
termination 12
winding-up 12
Pension plans established before qualification date
duties of employer 6
registration 6(1)
Pension plans established on or after qualification date
duties of employer 6
registration 6(2)
Proceedings
against person withholding money 17
amendments to pension plan, consent re 19(4)
on declaration 19(4)
Qualification date 6
defined 2
Registered pension plan
defined 2
Registry of the Court
documents relevant to appeal, powers re 15
Regulations 3(3), 21
Report to Parliament 22
Retirement age
defined 2
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 20(6)
Standards for registration
defined 2
Superintendent
amendments to pension plan, application re 19(2)
annual information return, powers re 7
annual report to Minister 22
certificate of registration of pension plan 8
defined 2
examination of pension plan 8
functions 4
inspection and audit of documents 16
notice of objection, receipt reconsideration 14(3)
powers 4
reconsideration of refusal 14(3)
registration of pension plan 8
Supplemental pension plan
defined 2
registration 6(3)
Voluntary additional contribution
defined 2
Yukon Territory 3(1)

PENSION FUND
See Pension Fund Societies Act, R.S., c. P-9

PENSION FUND SOCIETIES ACT, R.S., c. P-9
Annuity
payment 17(1)(b)
Application of Act 17(2)
By-law
copy filed with Minister 7(2)
effect 11(3)
passage 7(1)
purposes 11(1)(2)
sanction 11(3)
Canada Gazette 5(1), 6(3)
Definitions 2, 17(4)
Director
appointment 8(2)
board, appointment 8(1)
parent corporation, contribution, vote re 14
subsidiary corporation, contribution, vote re 17(3)
Fund
assignment of interest prohibited 15
establishment 10
Governor in Council
pension fund society, return, request re 16
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs 4(2)
name of society
change, approval re 6(3)
substitution, powers re 6(2)
Parent corporation
defined 2
fund, contribution to, powers re 14
powers, exercise 12
subsidiary corporation, membership, request re 17(1)
vote, right 9
Pension
payment 17(1)(a)
Pension fund society
annuity, payment, powers re 17(1)(b)
by-law
copy filed with Minister 7(2)
effect 11(3)
passage 7(1)
powers re 11(1)(2)
purposes 11(1)(2)
chief place, change, notice re 5(2)
declaration re 4
content 4(1)
deposit 4(2)
director, appointment 8
establishment 3
notice re 5(1)
fund, establishment, powers re 10
member, admission, powers re 17(1)
name change
conditions re 6(1)
effect re 6(4)
notice re 5(2), 6(3)
substitution re 6(2)
operation, return re 16
pension, payment, powers re 17(1)(a)
powers 11(1)
exercise 12
revenues, use re 13
vote re 9
Provisional director
meeting, convocation, powers re 7(1)
tenure of office 4(3)
Subsidiary corporation
admission 17(1)
defined 17(4)
fund, contribution to, powers re 17(3)
vote, right 17(3)

PENSION PLAN
See Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8

PENSION TRIBUNAL
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7

PERMANENT ACTIVE AIR FORCE
See Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.40, 42; Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.2; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1)

PERMANENT ACTIVE MILITIA
See Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.2; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1)

PERMANENT SERVICES PENSION ACCOUNT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9

PEST
See Plant Quarantine Act, R.S., c. P-13, s.2, 3(1), 4, 10(1)

PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS ACT, R.S., c. P-10—see also Feeds Act, R.S., c. F-7, s.5; Fertilizers Act, R.S., c. F-9, s.4(h); Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3, s.15(c); Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P.11, s.3(1)(a)
Advertise
defined 2
Advertising
deception in, prohibited 3(2)(4)
regulation re 5(k)
Analyses
regulation re 5(l)
Analyst
appointment 6
attendance in court 11(2)
defined 2
Classification, regulation re 5(a)
Control Product
defined 2
displaying
conditions re 3(1)(3)
regulation re 5(j)
distribution
conditions re 3(1)(3)
regulation re 5(j)
manufacturing
conditions re 3(1)(3)
regulation re 5(j)
Definitions 2
Detention
breaking, prohibited 8(3)
duration, conditions re 9(2)
powers re 9(1)
regulation re 9(5)(a)
Displaying control product
conditions re 3(1) (3)
regulation re 5(j)
Distribution of control product
conditions re 3(1) (3)
regulation re 5(j)
Establishments manufacturing control products
regulations re
inspection and operation 5(e)
registrations 5(d)
Evidence
certificate of analyst, admissibility 11(1)(3)
offence by agent of employee 10(2)
Exemption of application of Act
regulation re 5(f)
Exportation
conditions re 4(2)
Food and Drugs Act
application 5(n)
Forfeiture
conditions re 9(3)(4)
regulation re 9(5)(b)
Governor in Council
regulatory power 5, 9(5)
Importation
conditions re 4(1)
Inspector
appointment 6
assistance to, obligation re 7(3)
certificate of appointment 7(2)
defined 2
false statements to, prohibited 8(2)
obstructing, prohibited 8(1)
powers 7(1), 9(1)
Inter-provincial transportation
conditions re 4(2)
Jurisdiction, territorial
trial of offences, re 12
Label
defined 2
Labelling
deception in, prohibited 3(2)(4)
regulation re 5(k)
Manufacturing control product
conditions re 3(1) (3)
regulation re 5(h)(j)
Minister of Agriculture
analyst, appointment 6
defined 2
inspector, appointment 6
Offences and penalties
provisions and regulations, violation 10(1)
Package
defined 2
Packaging
deception in, interdiction re 3(2)(4)
regulation re 5(k)
Pest
defined 2
Pest Control Products Act, R.S., 1952, c. 209
Place
defined 2
Prescribed
defined 2
Registration, regulation re 5(b)(d)
Regulations 5, 9(5)
Safety standards
regulation re 5(i)
Sale
conditions re 4(1)
Seizure, conditions re 9(1)
Sell
defined 2
Standards for
regulation re 5(g)
Storage
conditions re 3(1) (3)
regulation re 5(j)
Time limit for prosecution 10(3)
Use
conditions re 3(1)(3)
regulation re 5(j)

PESTICIDE
See Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, R.S., c. P-11

PESTICIDE RESIDUE COMPENSATION ACT, R.S., c. P-11—see also Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13, s. 14 Plant Quarantine Act, R.S., c. P-13, s. 12(1)(3)
Acting assessor
appointment 11(2)
Agricultural product
pesticide residue compensation 3(1)
presence of pesticide residue
duties of Minister re 3
inspection re 3(1)
Appeal to Assessor
conditions 12(1)
costs 13(2)
decision final 13(3)
hearings 14
procedure 15
registrar 16
sittings 14(1)
time limit 12(2)
Assessor
appeal to, powers re 12, 13
appointment 11(1)
defined 11(4)
expenses 14(2)
jurisdiction 11(1)
procedure re appeal, powers re 15
sittings and hearings, powers re 14(1)
vacancy 11(3)
Commencement of Act 17
Compensation
amount 3(3), 5(3)
appeal 11, 12
conditions 3(2), 5
effect on other legal rights 5(7)
limitation 3(4)
powers of Minister re 3
recovery of overpayment 5(5)
regulations re 4
Definitions 2, 11(4)
Department
defined 2
use of pesticide, powers re 3(1)

PESTICIDE RESIDUE COMPENSATION ACT, R.S., c. P-11—(cont'd)
Deputy Assessor
appointment 11
jurisdiction 11(1)
powers 11(3)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
False statement
prohibition re 8(2)
Farmer
action by 5(1)
appeal to Assessor 12
defined 2
legal action by Minister, consent re 5(2)
notice of compensation to Minister 5(4)
repayment of compensation to Minister 5(4)
right to compensation 3(1)(2)(4)
Federal Court of Canada
Assessor appointed from 11(1)
Food and Drugs Act
application 3
Governor in Council
appointment of
Acting Assessor 11
Assessor and Deputy Assessor 11
registrar 16
approval re conduct of appeal 15
regulatory powers 4, 5(6)
Inspector
assistance to 7(3)
certificate of appointment 7(2)
defined 2
designation 6
obstruction of 8(1)
powers 7(1)
Judges Act
application 14(2)
Minister of Agriculture
action by farmer, powers re 5(1)
action to reduce loss, powers re 5(6)
award of costs to or against 13(2)
defined 2
designation of inspector by 6
investigation by inspector, request re 7(1)
legal action 5(2)
opinion on use of pesticide 3(1)(b)
repayment of compensation by farmer, powers re 5(4)
Minister of National Health and Welfare 3(2)
Offences and penalties
by agent 9(2)
by employee 9(2)
proceedings 9(3)
proof 9(2)
prosecution 9
punishment 9(1)
trial, jurisdiction 10
Pest Control Products Act
application 3(1)
Pesticide residue
compensation re 3
defined 2
Proceedings
action against manufacturer of pesticide 5
costs 13(2)
time limit 9(3)
Registrar
appointment 16
Regulations 4
Terms for payment of compensation
regulations re 4(c)

PETITION OF RIGHT ACT
See Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.64(1)

PETROLEUM
See Export Act, R.S., c. E-16, s.5(1)

PHARMACOLOGY
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25

PHARMACOPOEIA OF UNITED STATES
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25, s.2(1)

PHOTOGRAPHY
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30

PIERS
See Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9

PILOTAGE AUTHORITY
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

PIPELINE
See National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(d)

PIRACY
See Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32

PLANTS
See Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31; Plant Quarantine Act, R.S., c. P-13

PLANT QUARANTINE ACT, R.S., c. P-13—*see also* Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31, s.25
Assessor under Pesticide Residue Compensation Act
appeal, jurisdiction 12
Crop certification standards
regulation re 4(k)
Definitions 2
Destructive Insect and Pest Act
application 14
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4, 9(5)
rights not affected 13
Infested
defined 2
Inspection centres
establishment, regulation re 4(b)
fees, regulation re 4(m)
Inspector
appointment 5
assistance in search and inquiry 6(3)
certificate of appointment 6(2)
defined 2
existence of pest, report on 8
false statements to, offence re 7(2), 10(1)
obstruction, offence re 7(1), 10(1)
plant or other matter, seizure 9(1)(2)
production of books, powers re 6(1)(b)
search and inquiry, powers re 6(1)(a)
Minister of Agriculture
defined 2
destroyed plants, compensation for 3(2), 12
infested plants, order re 8
infested premises closed, compensation for 3(2), 12
inspector, appointment 5
Offences and penalties
inspector
false or misleading statement 7(2), 10(1)
obstruction 7(1), 10(1)
pests, infesting, re 3(1), 10(1)
removing seized plants 3(1) 10(1)
Pest
defined 2
introduction, spreading or conveying
offence re 3(1), 10(1)
regulation re 4
treatment, regulation re 4(c)(d)
Pesticide Residue Compensation Act
application 12
Plant or other matter
confiscation 9(4)
defined 2
destruction, etc.,
compensation for 3(2), 12
regulation re 4(e)(f)
detention 9(2)
forfeiture 9(3)
health certificate for, regulation re 4(k)
infested
offence re 3(1), 10(1)
regulations re 4
movement of, order restraining 8
places of admission, regulation re 4(a)
seized, removal, offence re 7(3), 10(1)
seizure 9(1)
Proceedings before Court
appeal re compensation, jurisdiction 12
jurisdiction 11
offence, proof 10(2)
time limit 10(3)
Property infested, use
regulation re 4(g)
restriction, compensation for 3(2), 12
Provinces
rights not affected 13

PLANT QUARANTINE ACT, R.S., c. P-13—(cont'd)
Quarantine stations
establishment, regulation re 4(b)
fees, regulation re 4(m)
Regulations 4, 9(5)
Rights of provinces and Governor in Council not affected 13
Treatment centres
establishment, regulation re 4(b)
fees, regulation re 4(m)

PLATINUM
See Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19

POLICE
See R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11

POLITICAL CRIME
See Extradition Act, R.S., c. E-21, s.15, 21, 22

POLLUTION
See Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c. 2 (1st Supp.); Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.); Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14; Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19, s.19; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4; Regional Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. R-3

POLLYS GUT
See St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.15(1)

POLYMER CORPORATION LIMITED
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.8(3)

PORT
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(2)(a); Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

PORT AUX BASQUES
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.12(2)

PORT EDWARD
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.4(1)(d)

PORT OF MONTREAL
See St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.10

PORT WARDEN FOR THE HARBOR OF MONTREAL, AN ACT TO AMEND AND CONSOLIDATE THE ACTS RELATING TO THE OFFICE OF
See Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11, s.13(c)

PORT WARDEN FOR THE HARBOR OF QUEBEC, AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE APPOINTMENT
See Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11, s.13(a)

PORT WARDENS AT MONTREAL AND QUEBEC, AN ACT TO AMEND THE ACTS RELATING TO
See Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11, s.13(b)

POST
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(q); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14

POST OFFICE
See Bills of Exchange Act, R.S., c. B-5, s.90(2), 103(2); Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14

POST OFFICE ACT, R.S., c. P-14—see also Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.16(6) Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.15(3)
Agent of stamps, commission
sale 5(1)(h)
Air forces
regulations exempting from privilege 6(s)
Annual report to Parliament 80
Application of other Acts 79
Army forces
regulations exempting from privilege 6(s)
Article
deemed to be in course of post 2(2)
Blind persons
free mailing for 6(l), 19
Board of Review
constitution 7(2)
examination of mail with consent 7(5)
inquiry on interim prohibitory order 7(3)
members, appointment 7(2)
powers 7(4)
report 7(6)
Bona fide subscriber
regulations defining 6(w)
Canada Gazette
election of member of Parliament in, free mailing re 17(5)
publication of Postmaster General's statement 57
Canada Mail
evidence, words used as 78
Canada Post Office
Acts applicable to 79
defined 2(1)
evidence, words used as 78
Canadian newspaper and periodical
defined 11(4)
rate of postage
conditions of application 11(1)
specifications 11(2)(3)
Clerk of the House of Commons
mail free of postage 17(2)
Clerk of the Senate
mail free of postage 17(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
amounts paid to, in report 80(1)
unclaimed deposits to 52
Conveyance of mail, contract for
amount stipulated
adjustment 34(1), 35
basis of calculation, change of 32(2)
over-estimation 35(2)(3)
reduction 34(2)
award to tenderer 24
conditions 28
defined 22(1)
discontinuance 22(3)
excessive 26
invitation to 22(2), 23(2), 26
operator of conveyance service, with 29
Postmaster General may enter into 5(1)(o), 23(1), 29
postmaster, by 27
records 30
rejection by Postmaster General 25
renewal 31(2)
report to Treasury Board 24(4)
temporary arrangements 33
tenders, agents of Her Majesty, by 27
term 22(3), 31(1)
Customs officer
examination and disposition of imported goods 46
Daily Canadian newspaper
defined 11(4)
Definitions 2(1), 7(1), 11(4), 22(1)
Delegation of powers
Postmaster General 5(3)(4)
Delivery
defined 2(1)
Deposit at a post office
defined 2(1)
interest rate 55
non-seizure 50
payment to person entitled to 53
procedure 49
trust, execution 54
unclaimed, disposition 52
withdrawal on demand 51
Deputy Postmaster General
appointment 4
Documents
alteration of 67
Employees—*see* Postal employees
Explosives sent by post
offence re 62
Ferryman
obligations re mail conveyance 38
wilful delay, offence re 61
Financial Administration Act
application 56
Forgery 68
Franking
unlawful use of 75

POST OFFICE ACT, R.S., c. P-14—(cont'd)
Free mail
blind persons 6(l), 19
duration of privilege 17(5)
exception 18
members of Parliament 17(2)(3)
members of Senate 17(2)
Parliamentary Librarian 17(2)
regulations re 6(l), 17(1)(4)
Government of Canada
mail free of postage 17(1)
Governor General
annual report of Postmaster General to 80
mail free of postage 17(1)
Governor in Council
appointment of Deputy Postmaster General 4
approval for discontinuance of conveyance of mail 22(3)
consent re door to door delivery 5(1)(d)
evidence of claim, powers re 49(4)
free mail
for blind, compensation re 19
exceptions re 18
Governor General, to or for 17(1)
rates of interest for saving Bank deposits 55(1)
regulatory powers 17(4), 36
Her Majesty
liability 5(2), 42
Imported goods
customs examination, subject to 46
opening of 46(2)
In course of post
defined 2(2)
Inquiries Act
application 7(4), 48(3)
Interim prohibitory order 2
defined 7(1)
Investigations
appointment and powers of officer 48
Letter
collecting, privilege of Postmaster General 8
insufficiently prepaid 13
no prior rates, regulations re 6(d)
procedure 6(y)
offence re 38
rate of postage 10
regulations re 6(a)
unpaid 14
Library of Parliament
books sent free of postage 19(1)
Mail
abandonment of 59
conveyance of 22, 35, 39
defined 2(1)
delaying conveyance of 39
delivery to adressee 46(3)
examination by a Customs officer 46
examination by Board of Review 7(5)
explosives enclosed in
offence re 62
free 6(e), 17, 19
liability for loss 42
postage due on 15
property 41
retention by Postmaster General 7(8)(b)
seizure, not subject to 43
transportation 36
unlawful use 7
Mail bag
defined 2(1)
tampering with, offence re 58
Mail contractor
conversion of public moneys 65(1)
investigations re 48(1)
oath of office 6(n)
substitution of 32(1)
Mail conveyance
defined 2(1)
Mailable matter
defined 2(1)
deposit in post office
effect 41
free 6(e), 17, 19
Government departments 17(4)
Postmaster General, powers re 5(1)(p)
regulations re 6(a)
Member of Senate
mail free of postage 17(2)
Minister of Communications
Post Office Department, functions re 3(3)
Minister of Finance
disposition of deposits 52, 57
Naval forces
regulations exempting from privilege 6(s)
Newspaper
rate of postage 11, 12
regulations re 6(t)(x)
sending by post not required 9
Non-mailable matter
disposal 44, 46(4)
Offences and penalties
dangerous substances in mail 62
documents, alteration 67
explosives, in mail 62
ferryman, wilful delay 61
forgery 68
franking, unlawful 75
mail bag, tampering 58
mail, abandonment 59
penalties 76
postage, evasion of payment 70
postage previously used 71
postal marks, unlawful use 74(2)
postal remittances, misuses 69
privileges of Postmaster General, violation of 72
public moneys, conversion 65(1)
records, destruction 66
stamps
fraudulent removal 63
pledge 64
sale without licence 73
toll-gate keeper, refusal to pass mail 60
words "post office", unlawful use 74(1)
Parcel
sending by post not required 9
Parliament
annual report of Postmaster General to 80
Parliamentary papers
mail free of postage 17(4)
Periodical
rate of postage 11, 12
regulations re 6(t)(x)
sending by post not required 9
Person affected
defined 7(1)
Post letter
defined 2(1)
Post office
defined 2(1)
evidence, words used as 78
words unlawfully used 74(1)
Post Office Department
establishment 3(1)
Post Office Savings Bank
deposit
information on 56
procedure re 49
returns 57
seizure, not liable to 50
unclaimed, disposition of 52
withdrawal of 51
interest 55
payments valid 53
receipt, sufficient discharge 54(2)
secrecy 56
trusts, execution 54(1)
Post route
regulations re 6(h)
Postage
defined 2(1)
insufficient 13
payable before delivery 15
payment, evading, offence re 70
rates
letters 10
newspapers and periodicals 11, 12
recoverable from sender 16
unpaid 14
used previously, offence re 71
Postage stamp
defined 2(1)
previously used, offence re 71
Postal agency
regulations re 6(h)
Postal agreement
Postmaster General's powers re 5(1)(j)
regulations re 6(h)
Postal area
limits, alteration 5(1)(n)
Postal bag
offence re 58
Postal employee
Acts applicable to 79
conversion of public moneys 65(1)
conveyance of mail by 22(3)
danger to, offence re 62
defined 2(1)

POST OFFICE ACT, R.S., c. P-14—(cont'd)
duties 7(8), 49(1)
investigations re conduct of 48(1)
oaths of allegiance, office, secrecy 6(n)
responsibility for disposal of money 54(3)
salaries 20
secrecy 56
suspension 5(1)(e), 48(3)
Postal marks
unlawful use of 74(2)
Postal remittance
defined 2(1)
forgery 68
misuses 69
Postmaster
appointment 5(1)(b)
commission 5(1)(h)
contract with Postmaster General 27
defined 2(1)
duties 49(1) (2)
remuneration, additional forbidden 21
secrecy 56
Postmaster General
authorizations by 5(1)
Board of Review, appointment of members of 7(2)
delegation of powers 5(3)(4)
duties and functions, general 5(1)
emergency arrangements 40
functions 3(2)
investigators, appointment of 48(1)
liability 42
monthly returns of Post Office Savings Banks, duties re 57
nomination 3(2)(3)
postal employee
remuneration 20
suspension 5(1)(e)
postmasters, appointment of 5(1)(b)
powers
delegation 5(3)(4)
general administration 5(1)
mail contracts 22, 35, 36, 40
regulatory 6
United States mail, re 47
privileges
exclusive 6(s), 8
violation 72
prohibitory order 7
property stolen, delivery or payment 77
regulation by 6
report to Parliament 80
report to Treasury Board 24(4)
tenders
invitation to 22(2), 23(2), 26
rejection 25
selection 24
Prohibitory order
final
effect 7(8)
issue 7(6)
revocation 7(7)
interim
content 7(1)
effect 7(8)
final order, deemed 7(9)
inquiry by Board of Review re 7(3)
issue 7(1)
reconsideration 7(6)
Property in mail
deemed property of addressee 41
Her Majesty not liable 42
seizure, not subject to 43
Public Service Employment Act
application 5(1)(c), 20
Rates of postage
letters 10
mailable matter, establishment 6(d)
newspaper and periodicals 11, 12
reduction 5(1)(u), 6(y)
Receiver General
amount on deposit credited to 52
Regulations 6, 36
Report to Parliament 80
Revenue Acts
application 79
Senate and House of Commons Act 27
Send by post
defined 2(1)
Speaker of the House of Commons
mail free of postage 17(2)
Speaker of the Senate
mail free of postage 17(2)
Stamps
agents authorized to sell 5(1)(h)
fraudulent removal 63
pledge 64
sale without licence 73
use of used stamp 71
Stolen property
delivery or payment of 77
Tenders for conveyance of mail
agents of Her Majesty, by 27
excessive 26
expenditure,
less than $1000, 23
more than $1000, 22
guarantee of performance 28
invitation to 22(2), 23(2), 26
postmaster, by 27
records 30
rejection by Postmaster General 25
selection by Postmaster General 24
Tolls
recoverable 39
vehicle conveying mail not exempt 37
To post
defined 2(1)
Transportation of mails
common carriers, by 36
emergency arrangements 40
ferryman, obligations 38, 39
tolls
no exemption 37
recoverable 39
United States mail 47(1)
Treasury Board
approval for contract of more than $5000, 29
report of Postmaster General to 24(4)
Undeliverable mail
defined 2(1)
disposal 44
letter without postage deemed 14
money enclosures 45(2)
postage due on, recovery from sender 16
sales, proceeds from 45(1)
United States mail
deemed Canada mail 47(2)
transportation 47(1)
Weekly Canadian newspaper
defined 11(4)

POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.193(4); Government Annuities Act, R.S., c. G-6, s.6

POST-DISCHARGE RE-ESTABLISHMENT ORDER
See Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.20(a)

POSTAL SERVICES
See Postal Services Interruption Relief Act, R.S., c. P-15

POSTAL SERVICES INTERRUPTION RELIEF ACT, R.S., c. P-15
Application for relief
exercise 2
jurisdiction 2, 5
public hearing 4
notice 4(1)
Deputy Attorney General of Canada
notice of application for relief to 2
Judge of Federal Court of Canada
application for relief to 2, 5
order waiving time requirement, nature and grounds 3
Order waiving time requirement
nature and grounds 3

POSTMASTER
See Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.4(1)(i)

POSTMASTER GENERAL
See Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.15(1), 23; Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.17; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.11; Government Annuities Act, R.S., c. G-6, s.6; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.297(1); Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.82(f)

POULTRY
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8

POWER
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17

POWER LINES
See National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.44-48

PRAIRIE FARM ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. P-16—see also Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36, s.12; Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18, s.23
Average price
defined 2(1)
Award—*see* Crop failure assistance
Board
defined 2(1)
establishment 4(1)
function re eligibility for award 4(2)(3)
Board of Grain Commissioners—*see* Canadian Grain Commission
Canada Grain Act
application 2(2), 11(12)
Canadian Grain Commission
inspection of licensee's records 11(15)
levy
payment, regulations re 11(5)
transfer to 11(1)
order, enforcement and appeal 11(12)
order for payment of penalties to 11(11)
returns of licensee to 11(15)
waiver of penalties 11(13)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances to 11(8)
money collected, special account 11(6)
Crop failure assistance
adjoining areas, eligibility 6
disqualification re 10(2)
minimum 3(6)
payment, time 7
protection re bankruptcy, etc., 8
sum awarded, computation 3
Crop year
defined 2(1)
Cultivated land
defined 2(1)
Deductions
records re 11(2)(15)
Definitions 2
Dominion Lands Surveys Act
application
Employees
appointment and salary 9
Expenses
payment 13
Farmer
defined 2(1)
Fund
advance to 11(8)
awards to be paid re 11(7)
defined 11(6)
interest 11(9)
Governor in Council
advance to Fund, approval 11(8)
Board, appointment of members 4(1)
employees, powers re 9
regulations, approval 5
Grain
defined 2(1)
purchase price, deduction for levy 11(1)(2)
Levy of 1%
deduction re 11(3)(4)
payment re 11(5)
Licensee
offences and penalties re 11(10)(11)(16)
payment to Commission, duties 11(15)
record and returns, duties re 11(15)
Local Improvement District Act of Alberta 2(1)
Local Improvement District Act of Saskatchewan 2(1)
Local improvement district
defined 2(1)
Minister of Agriculture
awards, requisition re 11(7)
defined 2(1)
regulatory powers 5
report to Parliament, duties re 12
Municipal Act of British Columbia
application 2(1)
Municipal Act of Manitoba
application 2(1)
Municipal District Act of Alberta
application 2(1)
Offences and penalties
Act, failure to comply with 10(1)(a)
disposition re 11(14)
false claim to entitlement 10(1)(c)
information and return, false 10(1)(b)
licensee, re 11(10)
orders for payment 11(11)
waiver of penalty 11(13)
Order of Commission
enforcement and appeal re 11(12)
Official Surveys Act of British Columbia
application 2(1)
Prairie Farm Emergency Fund
establishment 11(6)
Receiver General
advance to fund 11(8)
awards out of fund, payment 11(7)
moneys collected, payment by licensee 11(5)(6)
Records and returns
licensee, duties re 11(15)
Regulations 5
Report to Parliament
preparation by Minister 12
Rural Municipality Act of Saskatchewan
application 2(1)
Rural municipality
defined 2(1)
Spring wheat area
defined 2(1)
Taxation Act of British Columbia
application 2(1)
Township
defined 2(1)

PRAIRIE FARM EMERGENCY FUND
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.11(6)

PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ACT, R.S., c. P-17
Advisory committee
chairman, appointment 3(2)
duties 4
establishment 3(1)
member
payment for actual expenses 5
tenure of office 3(1)
Appropriations 8
Associate Director of Rehabilitation
appointment 6(2)
Definitions 2
Director of Rehabilitation
appointment 6(2)
Governor in Council
advisory committee, establishment 3
appropriations, authorization for 8
employees' salaries fixed by 6(2)
employees' superannuation benefits fixed by 6(3)
regulatory powers 7
Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
Associate Director of Rehabilitation, appointment 6(2)
advisory committee, representations given by 4
chairman, appointment 3(2)
defined 2
Director of Rehabilitation, appointment 6(2)
employees, appointment 6(2)
Parliament, annual report to 10
powers 9
Public Service Employment Act
application 6(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 6(3)
Regulations 7
Report to Parliament 10
Staff
appointment 6
Treasury Board
project over $15,000, consent re 9(2)

PRAIRIE GRAIN ADVANCE PAYMENTS ACT, R.S., c. P-18—see also Crop Insurance Act, R.S., c. C-36, s. 12(2)
Advance payment
application of Act 21(3)
defined 2(1)
regulations re 21(2)(b)
Amount in default
defined 2(1)
Amount of advance payments
balance where loan under Prairie Grain Producers Interim Financing Act 1956, 18(1)

PRAIRIE GRAIN ADVANCE PAYMENTS ACT, R.S., c. P-18—(cont'd)
determination and limitation 7
Application for advance payments
approval 3(3)
contents 4
defined 2(1)
false information in, offence re 20(1)(a)
form, regulation re 21(a)
time of filing, obligation re 3(3)
Appropriate prescribed rate
defined 2(1)
Bankruptcy Act
application 13(1)(d)
Board
application for advance payment, form 7.1(3), 7.2(3)
defined 2(1)
producers of grain, advance payments 7.1(1)(2)
Canada Grain Act
application 3(2), 7.1(5)
Canada Grain Regulations
application 7.1(5)
Canadian Wheat Board
advance payments, powers to make 3(1)(4)
agreements, entering in, powers re 9(2)
annual report 22
borrowing power 9(1)
default in undertaking re delivery of grain, waiver 13(2)
expenditures, payment 19
lien on grain for advance payments 10
moneys due by elevator, recovery 11(3)
moneys withheld where default in undertaking 16
new advance in subsequent crop year, application of moneys 8(3)
proceedings against producer after default in undertaking 14
reports to or by, regulation re 21(c)
return of money recovered 17
Canadian Wheat Board Act
application 2, 16, 19
Cash purchase tickets
use as advance payments 3(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
reimbursements to Board 15
Damp grain
defined 7.1(5)
Default
defined 2(1)
Definitions 2(1), 7.1(5)
Dried grain
defined 7.1(5)
Elevator, manager or operator
advance payments, powers re making 3(2)
application for advance payments, approval 3(3)
deduction on deliveries 11(1)(2)
reimbursements for loss where default 17
Emergency advance payments
amount 7.1(4), 7.2(4)
form of application 7.1(3), 7.2(3)
Governor in Council, duties 7.1(1)(2), 7.2(1)(2)
General acreage quota
defined 2(1)
Governor in Council
advance payment rate, duties 7(4)
expenditures of Board, payment 19(2)
guarantee on money borrowed by Board, terms re 9(1)
period of annual report, powers re 22
prescribed grade of grain, duties 7(5)
producers of grain, advance payments 7.1(1), 7.2(1)
regulatory powers 21
Grain
defined 2(1)
delivery
compulsory undertaking re 5
default re undertaking, offence 20(1)(b)
Grain drier
defined 7.1(5)
Initial payment
defined 2(1)
Interest
payment to Board, conditions 5(3)(4)
Joint producers
application for advance payments 6
Lien on grain for advance payments 10
Limit of time re offences 20(2)
Minister of Finance
advance payments outstanding where default, payment 15(b)
money borrowed by Board
guarantee 9(1)
payment of interests on 15(a)
money to reimburse elevator for loss 17
Offences and penalties
delivery of grain
default in undertaking 20(1)(b)
permit book not endorsed 20(1)(b)
false or misleading information, furnishing 20(1)(a)
Permit book
defined 2(1)
endorsement, cancellation 11(4)
new advance in subsequent crop year, endorsement when 8(2)
undertaking re delivery of grain, endorsement 8(1)
use 12
Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act
application 15, 16
Prairie Grain Producers Interim Financing Act 1951
application 18(2)
Prairie Grain Producers Interim Financing Act 1956
application 18(1)
Prairie Grain Stabilization Act
application 23
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Proceedings before Court
limit of time 20(2)
Producer
default in undertaking, proceedings re 14
defined 2(1)
joint
application for advance payments 6
Rate of interest
regulations re 21(2)(a)
Recipient
defined 2(1)
interest, no payment 5(3)(4)
Regulations 21
Statutory levy
advance payments, powers 23
Tough grain
defined 7.1(5)
Undertaking
defined 2(1)
Undertaking re delivery of grain
default in 13, 14, 16(1)
joint producers, when default by 6(3)
obligation re 5

PRAIRIE GRAIN PRODUCERS INTERIM FINANCING ACT 1951
See Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18, s.18(2)

PRAIRIE GRAIN PRODUCERS INTERIM FINANCING ACT 1956
See Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18, s.18(1)

PRE-WAR PERMANENT FORCE
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4)

PRECIOUS METALS
See Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19

PRECIOUS METALS MARKING ACT, R.S., c. P-19
Application of Act 13
Apply
defined 2
Article
defined 2
disposition upon conviction 11(1)
examination, evidence re 12
unauthorized marking 3
Assayer of Royal Canadian Mint
certificate, evidence re 12
Coming into force of Act 14
Dealer
defined 2
national mark, licence re 13(3)
national mark, use 5
offences and punishment re 10(1)
unauthorized markings by 3
Definitions 2

PRECIOUS METALS MARKING ACT, R.S., c. P-19—(cont'd)
Evidence 12
Fisheries Act
application 11(3)
Governor in Council
Minister, designation 2
regulatory powers 9
Inspector
appointment 6
assistance to 8(2)
defined 2
false statement to 8(4)
identification certificate 8(1)
obstruction 8(3)
powers 7
Mark
defined 2
national, use 5
Master of Royal Canadian Mint
certificate, evidence re 12
Minister
defined 2
disposition of articles upon conviction, powers re 11(1)(2)
inspector, appointment 6
national mark, powers re 5
trade mark, acceptance 4(3)
National marks
licence, lasting period 13(3)
use 5
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 10
Plated article
defined 2
Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S. 1952, c. 215
repeal 13
Precious metal
defined 2
Precious metal article
defined 2
marking 4
Prosecution
limitation on 10(3)
Quality mark
application 4
defined 2
trade mark, application 4(3)
Regulations 9
Royal Canadian Mint
Master or assayer, certificate 12
Sell
defined 2
Trade Marks Act
application 4(3)

PREFERENTIAL TARIFF
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

PRESIDENT OF NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA
See National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4

PRESIDENT OF THE CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION
See National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.3(d)

PRESIDENT OF THE EXCHEQUER COURT
See Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.60(1)

PRESIDENT OF THE QUEEN'S PRIVY COUNCIL OF CANADA
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4

PRESIDENT OF THE TREASURY BOARD
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.21, 26; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1); Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.25; Salaries Act R.S., c. S-2, s.4

PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO AND BETTER PROTECTION OF CHILDREN
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.70

PRICES
See Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23

PRIME MINISTER OF CANADA
See Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.16; National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.2; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.19(6); Official Residences Act, R.S., c. P-20; Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6, s.14

PRIME MINISTER'S RESIDENCE ACT, R.S., c. P-20—see Official Residences Act, R.S. c. 20 (2nd Supp.)

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
See Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, R.S., c. A-17; Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.2; Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.300; Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2; Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.2; Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1), 108; Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(a); Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(c); Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2, 7; Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. M-4; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.128, 155; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2

PRINTED UNDER CANADIAN LICENCE
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.14(10)

PRISONS
See Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12, s.4(c); Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2; Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES ACT, R.S., c. P-21—see also Juvenile Delinquents Act, R.S., c. J-3; Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.6, 14; Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.22(5)
Act for the Prevention of Cruelty to and better Protection of Children
application 70
Andrew Mercer Reformatory
Board of Parole re prisoners 41
hard labour re 12(2)
Application of Act
Alberta re 169
British Columbia re 140
Manitoba re 133
New Brunswick re 106, 155
Nova Scotia re 89, 155
Ontario re 42
Prince Edward Island re 128, 155
Quebec re 78
sections 150, 151, 152 re juveniles, exclusions 153
Apprenticeship
authorization re 65(1)
discharge on probation 65(2)
indenture, wages 65(3), 90(11), 145(3), 159(3)
Attorney General of British Columbia
apprenticing of girls, approval 145(1)
discharge on probation 145(2)
transfer from gaol to Industrial Home for Girls 146(1)
Attorney General of Manitoba
transfer of offenders 139(1)
Attorney General of New Brunswick
removal of female from
Inter-Provincial Home, order re 166
reformatory to prison, order re 124
transfer from
Boys' Industrial Home to Dorchester Penitentiary 116
Dorchester Penitentiary to Boys' Industrial Home, application re 115
Attorney General of Nova Scotia
removal of female from Inter-Provincial Home, order re 166
transfer of offenders from one reformatory to another 90(19)
Board of Parole
final discharge of prisoners, powers re 41
prisoners paroled, powers re 151
Bowden Institution
custody in 171(2)
offender
receipt 172
employment 173
transfer
of prisoners from gaols to 171(1)

PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES ACT, R.S., c. P-21—(cont'd)
to common gaols 174
Boys under 13 years of age
commitment to gaol until sent to training school 54
confinement in training schools 52(1)
detention in training school 53
Boys under 14 years of age
complaint concerning offences by, proceedings re 68(1)
Boys under 16 years of age
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform 109
discharge on probation for apprenticeship 113(2)
imprisonment in training school 49
indenture of apprenticeship, wages in 113(3)
Industrial Home, detention in 108
recommittal for violation of parole 114
transfer from
a prison to Boys' Industrial Home 115
Boys' Industrial Home to Penitentiary 116
Penitentiary to Boys' Industrial Home 115
Boy under 13 years of age—*see also* Offender
commitment to gaol until sent to training school 54
Boy under 16 years of age—*see also* Offender
additional imprisonment in reformatory or industrial home 135
commitment to gaol until sent to training school 54
detention
awaiting trial 81(1), 130
in common gaol 79
in reformatory school 79
discharge 80
imprisonment in reformatory 28
incarceration 27
industrial home, detention in 134
punishment for breaking the rules 82(1), 131
reformatory, detention in 129(1), 134
return to school 82(2)
transfer 132
British North America Act, 1867
application of s.92, 86
Canada Gazette
proclamation of substitution, cancellation 10
Central Prison for the Province of Ontario
hard labour in 12(2)
Central Reformatory of New Brunswick
employment outside, discipline 119(2)
offender
custody 117(2)
employment outside 119(1)
receipt 118
transfer 117(1), 120
Certified institution
defined 170
Child
apprenticeship 90(7)
wages in indenture 90(11)
authority for discharge 90(13)
defined 90(1)
detention in a reformatory institution 90(2)
period 90(6)
discharge on probation 90(10)
escape 90(15)
law of Ontario to apply 69
penalty for counselling to leave 90(12)(16)
religion to be respected 70, 90(4)
religious faith to be ascertained 90(3)
return to reformatory institution 90(9)
sojourn of more than 3 years in a reformatory institution 90(8)
sentenced to prison 90(5)
supervision after discharge 90(14)
transfer 90(19)
Children's aid society
complaint against a child offender, investigation re 68(1)
Clerk of the executive council
orders for removal of prisoners, certified copies 4
Clerk of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada
orders for removal of prisoners, certified copies 4
Commitment
form 90(18)
Common gaol
computation of time in 33
defined 88
demand of proper authority pending, detention in 30
sick prisoner 31
Confinement for non-payment of fine
fine
application 38(2)
saving re 38(3)
Conveyance
female offenders
procedure re 58, 126
to Inter-Provincial Home for Young Women 164
prisoners 34(1)
County of Albert
imprisonment in Interprovincial Home for Young Women at Coverdale in 162(1)
County of Saint John
imprisonment in Good Shepherd Reformatory in 125(1)
Court
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform, powers re 50, 63, 109, 135, 142, 157
age of offender transferred to Boys' Industrial Home, certificate re 115
child offender's parents, consultation with 68(2)
committal by consent in certain cases, demand re 84(1)
complaint against
a boy under 12 years of age, powers re 68(3)
a child offender, notice 68(1)
a girl under 13 years of age, powers re 68(3)
confinement of boys under 13 years of age, powers re 52(1)
copy of the sentence, certification 58
defined 2, 107
detention in
Boys' Industrial Home, sentence to 108
industrial home, powers re 134, 137
Inter-Provincial Home for Young Women, sentence to 162(1)
reformatory, powers re 28(1), 55, 134, 137
training school, powers re 49
detention of
child under 14 years of age, powers re 67
female offender in Industrial Home for Girls 62, 141
Roman Catholic females over 16 years of age, powers re 121, 197
director of the children's aid society, consultation with 68(2)
examination into conviction and sentence, powers re 162(2)
girl under 16 years of age, recommittal for misbehaviour 148
house of refuge, committal of females to 71(1)
imprisonment in
Good Shepherd Reformatory, extension 122(1)
Ontario Reformatory, sentence to 44
licence to be at large, powers re 96(4), 105(1)
officials, nomination 58
persons under 22 years of age, incarceration, powers re 150
Protestant
girl under 16 years of age, special detention, sentence to 156
women over 16 years of age, special imprisonment, sentence to 162(1)
recommittal 39
religious faith of child to be ascertained 90(3)
sentence of Roman Catholic female offender to prison, quash 122(2)
transfer
from house of refuge for females to gaols 72
of prisoners, powers re 9(2), 25
Criminal Code
conviction of vagrant, etc., 57(1), 84(1), 99(1), 125(1), 137

PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES ACT, R.S., c. P-21—(cont'd)
Definitions 2, 43, 88, 90(1), 107, 152(2), 154, 170
Discharge
recommittal 39
regulations re 40
Dorchester Penitentiary
transfer of offender
from Boys' Industrial Home to 116
to Boys' Industrial Home from 115
Earned remission
amount 18
term to include in period 19
Employment outside gaol
discipline 15, 119(2)
prisoner imprisoned with hard labour re 14
regulations re 13, 14
supervision 16
Escape
abetting 90(16), 149(2)
apprehension and incarceration, procedures re 21
attempt 21-23
child re 90(12) (15)
counselling 90(12)
further imprisonment for 23
girl under 16 years of age, apprehension 149(1)
Good Shepherd Reformatory re 122(3)
industrial refuge 22
Inter-Provincial Home for Young Women re 162(3)
place of work, presumption re 20
recapture re 76
statutory remission, forfeiture re 17(3)
Farm
custody for remainder of term 45(2)
employment of offenders 47
offenders, reception 46
transfer to 45(1)
Female offender—*see also* Offender
arrest for escape 76
committal to house of refuge 71(1)
conveyance 58, 100, 126
conviction for certain offences 125(1)
delivery by Superintendent 61, 103
disorderly, idle or loose 84(1)
imprisonment of more than 6 months, fine re 125(2)
prison, incarceration in 98
religion to be respected 71(3)
transfer 60, 72
Female offender Roman Catholic
disorderly, idle or loose 99(1)
Good Shepherd Reformatory, Halifax, detention in 121, 122(2)
imprisonment of more than 6 months, fine re 99(2)
sentenced to Reformatory 99(1)
Girl under 14 years of age
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform 63
industrial refuge, detention in 62, 64
Girl under 16 years of age—*see also* Offender; Protestant girls under 16 years of age
additional imprisonment
for purposes of reform 142
in reformatory or industrial home 135
apprehension for escape, neglect or absence 149(1)
apprenticeship 145(1)
detention awaiting trial 130
discharge on probation 145(2) (4)
imprisonment in reformatory 28
incarceration 27
industrial home, detention in 134
Industrial Home for Girls, detention in 141, 143
punishment for breaking the rules 131
recommittal for misbehaviour 148
reformatory, detention in 129(1), 134
remission of sentence 147
transfer 132
from gaol to Industrial Home for Girls 146(1)
Girls under 13 years of age
complaint concerning offences by, proceedings re 68(1)
Good Shepherd Industrial Refuge at Halifax
licence to be at large, powers of Superintendent re 105(1)
prisoners, refusal 104(1)
reformatory institution 90
Good Shepherd Reformatory at Halifax
conviction under Criminal Code 125(1)
female offender, conveyance 126
licence to be at large, powers of Superintendent re 105(1)
prisoners
escape 122(3)
refusal 104(1), 123
Roman Catholic females
detention 97, 121
extended imprisonment 122(1)
reformatory institution 107
removal
from prison to 122(2)
to prison from 124
Superintendent to receive offenders 127
Governor General
discharge on probation, exemption 66
premature discharge, authority re 90(13)
special discharge, approval 160
transfer
from a prison to Boys' Industrial Home 115
from Dorchester Penitentiary to Boys' Industrial Home 115
of offender from Boys' Industrial Home to Penitentiary, powers re 116
young offender, transfer to training schools, powers re 51
Governor in Council
inspectors of the St. Patrick's Home, nomination 94
regulatory powers 40
removal of prisoner from insecure prison, order re 3, 5
special discharge, approval 145(4)
Halifax Industrial School
reformatory institution 90
Haney Correctional Institution
offenders, transfer 152(3)
persons under 22 years of age, imprisonment 150
Hard labour
computation of time served 87(3)
included in sentence 87(2)
prisoners, employment 87(1)
House of refuge for females
committal of female offenders 71(1)
detention of female offenders 71(2)
recapture of escaped prisoners 76
religion of female offenders 71(3)
Superintendent, consent 77
transfer to gaols from 72
Indenture of apprenticeship
wages in 65(3), 90(11), 113(3), 145(3), 159(3)
Industrial Home for boys
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform 109, 135
boys under 16 years of age, detention 108, 134
chairman's warrant 112(1)
clergymen visitors 111
discharge on probation 113(2)
offender, apprenticeship 113(1)
period of detention 136
recommittal for violation of parole 114
Industrial Home for girls
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform 135, 142
apprenticing of certain girls 145(1)
discharge 144, 145(2)
escape, neglect or absence 149(1)
females convicted under Criminal Code, detention 137
girl under 16 years of age, detention 134, 141, 146(2)
period of detention 136, 143
recommittal for misbehaviour 148
remission of sentence for good conduct 147
transfer of offender from gaol to 146(1)
Industrial refuge
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform 63
escape from 22
no sentences until further notice 104(2)
offenders, powers of magistrate 24, 25
Industrial School, Halifax
children, education 92
inspection 91
trades, apprenticeship 92
Industrial School outside Prince Edward Island
use 129(2)
Insecure prison
neighbouring gaol, substitution re 6

PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES ACT, R.S., c. P-21—(cont'd)
removal of prisoner
authority for 4, 7(2), 8(1), 11(2)
order re 3, 5, 7(1), 11(1)
Inspector of gaols
transfer of offenders, powers re 152(1)
Inter-Provincial Home for Young Women
commitment, form 168
escape and apprehension 162(3)
commitment, form 168
inspection 165
licence to be at large from 167(1)
prisoners
conveyance 164
refusal by Superintendent 163
removal 166
Protestant woman over 16 years of age, detention 162(1)
Justice—*see* Court
Juvenile Delinquents Act
application 129(2)
exclusion 153
section 2, application 90(1)
Licence to be at large
contravention 96(4), 105(4), 167(4)
issue 96(1), 105(1), 167(1)
regulations re 96(3), 105(3), 167(3)
revocation 96(2), 105(2)
Lieutenant Governor
defined 2
employment of prisoners outside gaol, authorization re 14
officials, nomination 17(4), 36
proclamation of substitution, cancellation re 10
regulatory powers 13
removal of prisoner from insecure prison, order re 3, 5, 7, 11(1)
substitution for insecure gaol, order re 6
Lieutenant Governor of Alberta
offenders, employment outside of Bowden Institution, powers re 173
officials, nomination 171(1), 174
Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia
discharge, order re 144
offenders under 22 years of age, powers re 150
officials, nomination 152(1)
Parole Board, nomination 151
remission of sentence, regulations re 147
Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba
reformatory or industrial home, proclamation re 134
Lieutenant Governor of New Brunswick
New Brunswick Central Reformatory, employment outside 119(1)
discipline, regulations re 119(2)
officials, nomination 120, 126, 165
Parole Committee, nomination 110
Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia
officials, nomination 100, 102, 165
transfer from Reformatory or prison 102
Lieutenant Governor of Ontario
Board of Parole, appointment 41
discharge, order re 65(2)
employment of offenders, powers re 47(1)
female offenders, employment outside, powers re 59(2)
officials
approval 45(1), 56(1)
nomination 58, 60
Lieutenant Governor of Prince Edward Island
industrial schools or reformatories outside, arrangements for use re 129(2)
officials, nomination 132, 165
reformatory for juvenile offenders, proclamation re 129(1)
Lieutenant Governor of Quebec
discharge, powers re 80
gaoler, nomination 87(1)
reformatory prisons, establishment 83
sheriff, nomination 87(1)
Magistrate—*see also* Court
escape, powers re 21-23
offenders, powers re 24-26
Manitoba
application of Act 133
Maritime Home for Girls
apprenticing of certain girls 159(1)
education in 161
Protestant girls
additional imprisonment 157
discharge on probation 159(2), 160
period of detention 158
under 16 years of age, detention 156
reformatory institution for Protestant children 90
Municipality of Halifax
arrest, warrant 96(4)
inspection by 91
New Brunswick
application of Act 106
New Haven
boys under 22 years of age, imprisonment 150
defined 154
transfer of offenders 152(1)
New Westminster district 154
Nova Scotia
application of Act 89, 155
Nova Scotia School for Boys
reformatory institution for Protestant children 90
Oakalla Prison Farm
boys under 22 years of age, imprisonment 150
transfer of offenders 152(1)
Offences and penalties
aiding or abetting escape 90(16), 149(2)
counselling to leave 90(12)
ticket of leave, contravention re 167(4)
Offender—*see also* Boys under 13 years of age; Boys under 14 years of age; Boys under 16 years of age; Female offender; Female offender Roman Catholic; Girl under 16 years of age
delivery 139(2)to
discharge 65(2), 66
employment outside 47(1)
discipline re 47(2)
imprisonment until sent to
industrial home 138
reformatory 138
insubordination 24
additional term of imprisonment re 26
juvenile, apprenticeship re 65(1)
licence to be at large 96(1), 105(1)
transfer 48, 139(1), 152(1) (3)
to Central Reformatory 117(1)
to reformatory 25
under 22 years of age, detention 150
Official
cancellation of statutory remission, powers re 17(4)
conveyance
of female offenders, powers re 58, 60, 100
to Good Shepherd Reformatory, powers re 126
inspection of Home, powers re 165
temporary absence of prisoner, powers re 36
transfer
from Bowden Institution, powers re 174
of offender from New Brunswick Central Reformatory, powers re 120
of offenders, powers re 132, 152(1)
to Bowden Institution, powers re 171(1)
warrant of transfer, signature 45(1), 56(1)
Official Gazette of
Ontario
conviction of a boy under 13 years of age, notice re 52(2)
Quebec
proclamation of Lieutenant Governor, publication 83
Ontario
Andrew Mercer Reformatory re hard labour 12(2)
application of Act 42
Central Prison re hard labour 12(2)
provisional judicial districts re 35
Ontario Reformatory
Board of Parole re prisoners 41
Custodial Branch 46
custody for remainder of term 45(2)
employment of offenders 47
imprisonment 44
offenders, reception 46
transfer of offenders 45(1), 48
Parole Act
application 18, 19

PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES ACT, R.S., c. P-21—(cont'd)
Parole Committee
appointment 110
binding as apprentice, powers re 113(1)
prisoners sentenced to Boys' Industrial Home, discharge 110
Prince Edward Island
application of Act 128, 155
Prisoner
bad state of health 31, 32
confinement for non-payment of fine, transfer re 38(1)
conveyance 34(1)
authority of officers re 34(2)
discharge, exception re 37(1)
earned remission 18
employment outside gaol 14
statutory remission 17-19
subject to
hard labour 12(2)
statutes, rules and regulations 12(1), 15
submission to discipline when not discharged 37(2)
temporary absence 36
Proclamation of substitution
cancellation 10
Protestant girls under 16 years of age
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform 157
discharge on probation 159(2), 160
special detention 156, 158
Protestant woman over 16 years of age
Coverdale, special detention at 162(1)
Provincial Secretary of Nova Scotia
warrant of retransfer, signature 102
Provincial Secretary of Ontario
young offender, transfer to training schools, approval re 51
Provisional judicial districts of Ontario
offenders in 35(1)
custody re 35(2) (3)
Quebec
application of Act 78
Reformatory
labour during incarceration 28(4)
offender under 16 years of age, imprisonment 28(1)
term limited 28(2)
outside Prince Edward Island, use 129(2)
substitution for other imprisonment 28(3)
vagrants 29
Reformatory for females
copy of sentence sufficient warrant 100
delivery of offender by Superintendent 61, 103
employment outside 59(2)
discipline re 59(3)
female offender
conditions of reception and detention 56(2), 59(1), 101
transfer 56(1), 58, 60, 100, 102
females under the Criminal Code, detention 57(1), 99(2), 137
imprisonment of more than 6 months, fine re 57(2)
no sentences until further notice 104(2)
offender under 16 years of age, detention 134, 136
when females may be sentenced 55
Reformatory institution
child
authority for discharge 90(13)
detention 90(2)
discharge on probation 90(10)
escape 90(15)
return 90(9)
commitment, form re 90(18)
defined 90(1)
detention of child, period 90(6)
presumption re transfer to 90(19)
Protestant children 90(4)
regulation by laws 90(17)
Roman Catholic children 90(4)
sojourn of more than 3 years by a child 90(8)
Reformatory prison for females
British North America Act, 1867, section 92, 86
committal by consent 84(1)
if no consent 84(2)
establishment 83
incarceration, conditions re 83
multiplicity or lack re, choice in case 85
Reformatory school for boys
multiplicity of schools within a certain distance 81(2)
offenders under 16 years of age, detention 79, 81(1)
violation of rules, penalty re 82(1)
Refuge
defined 2
Regulations
discharge re 40
employment outside goal re 13
licence to be at large re 96(3), 105(3)
remission of sentence re 147
Religion
respect re 70, 71(3)
Solicitor General of Canada
discharge on probation, approval 110, 151
final discharge of prisoners, powers re 41
licence to be at large
powers re 96(1), 105(1), 167(1)
revocation 96(2), 105(2), 167(2)
regulatory powers 96(3), 105(3), 167(3)
Statutory remission
amount 17(1)
forfeiture 17(2) (3)
cancellation re 17(4)
limitation 17(5)
term to include in period 19
St. Patrick's Home
boys, Roman Catholic, reformatory, institution 90
education and apprenticeship 95
inspection 94
licence to be at large 96(1)
if contravened 96(4)
prisoners, refusal 93(1)
no sentences until further notice 93(2)
Superintendent
apprenticeship, approval 65(1)
defined 2
delivery up of female offender 61, 74, 103
offenders, reception 46, 59(1)
offenders, reception 46
St. Patrick's Home, refusal of prisoners 93(1)
Superintendent of Neglected and Delinquent Children for Nova Scotia
apprenticeship after 3 years, approval 90(8)
apprenticeship of a child, approval 90(7)
child returned to reformatory institution, order re 90(9)
discharge on probation of a child, order re 90(10)
supervision of child after discharge 90(14)
Supreme Court of
New Brunswick
age of offender transferred to Boys' Industrial Home, certificate re 115
sentence of Roman Catholic female offender to prison, quash 122(2)
Nova Scotia
detention of a child in prison, powers re 90(5)
sentence of Roman Catholic female offender to prison, quash 98
Prince Edward Island
offenders under 16 years of age, sentence to reformatory 129(1)
Term of imprisonment
defined 152(2)
The Training Schools Act, 1965,
application 43
Ticket of leave
contravention 167(4)
Training school
additional imprisonment for purposes of reform 50
boys under 13 years of age, confinement 52(1)
public notice re 52(2)
boys under 16 years of age, imprisonment in 49
defined 43
detention of young offender 53
young offender, transfer to 51
Transfer from
gaol to Industrial Home for Girls
offender, term 146(2)
house of refuge to gaols
copy of sentence sufficient warrant 73
consent of superintendent 77
receipt for prisoners 75

PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES ACT, R.S., c. P-21—(cont'd)
superintendent or goaler to deliver up prisoners 74
Transfer of a boy offender to Industrial Home
copy of sentence sufficient warrant 112(2)
delivery to superintendent 112(1)
Transfer of offender
Boys' Industrial Home from Dorchester Penitentiary re 115
common gaol from common gaol 139(1)
delivery, procedure re 61, 74, 103, 139(2)
Dorchester Penitentiary from Boys' Industrial Home re 116
fine, confinement for non-payment 38(1)
gaol from Haney Correctional Institution re 152(3)
gaols
from New Brunswick Central Reformatory re 120
re females 72, 102, 124
Haney Correctional Institution from gaol re 152(3)
Industrial Home from gaol re female
New Brunswick Central Reformatory re 117(1)
New Haven from Oakalla Prison Farm re 152(1)
Oakalla Prison Farm from New Haven re 152(1)
Ontario Reformatory or industrial farm re boys 45(1), 48
Reformatory or
industrial farm re females 56(1), 60
other place re 25, 90(19), 132
to gaol from Bowden Institution re 174
training school in Ontario re boys 51
Transportation of prisoners to the substitute prison
continuing authority 8(1)
transfer, order re 7(1), 11(1)
transferred prisoner, place of trial 9(1)
warrant 8(2)
Vagrants
incarceration 29

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES (INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS) ACT, R.S., c. P-22—see also Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.39(2)
Canadian citizen
tax exemption, prohibition re 3(3)
Convention
accession to
reservation re 2
defined 2
Definitions 2, 3(1)
Governor in Council
Convention, accession to
authorization re 2
order re 2
organization
expert, appointment by 3(2)(e)
official, appointment by 3(2)(d)
organization, orders re 3(2)
tax exemption, reservation re 3(3)
Organization
defined 3(1)
expert, privilege, order re 3(2)(e)
legal capacity, order re 3(2)(a)
member, privilege, order re 3(2)(c)
official, privilege, order re 3(2)(d)
privilege, order re 3(2)(b)
Tax exemption
reservations re 2, 3(3)

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES (NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANISATION) ACT, R.S., c. P-23

PRIVY COUNCIL
See Agricultural and Rural Development Act (ARDA), R.S., c. A-4; Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.6(2), 34(5); Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5; Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26, s.2; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23; Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23; Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1; Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12; National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.3(13); National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2; Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32

PRIVY SEAL OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL
See Public Documents Act, R.S., c. P-28, s.2(1)

PRIZE
See Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24

PROCESSING INDUSTRY
See Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11, s.4(a)

PRODUCTION
See Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4; Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.)

PROMISSORY NOTE
See Bills of Exchange Act, R.S., c. B-5; Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.23

PROPAGATION OF FISH
See Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.56

PROPERTY
See Escheats Act, R.S., c. E-7; Government Property Traffic Act, R.S., c. G-10

PROPRIETARY MEDICINE
See Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act, R.S., c. P-25

PROPRIETARY OR PATENT MEDICINE ACT, R.S., c. P-25—see also Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.50(3)
Advisory Board
appointment by Minister 9(1)
defined 2(1)
fees and travelling expenses to members 9(3)
payment on appropriation re 9(4)
powers
medicines containing alcohol, re 9(2)
medicines containing drugs, re 8(1)
medicines for children, re 8(2)
Agent of manufacturer
filing name by non-resident manufacturer 2(2)(3)
sale of medicine, certificate of registration re 4(1)(2)
Alcohol
medicine containing, powers of advisory Board re 9(2)
sale of medicine containing, prohibition re 8(1)
Analyst
defined 2(1)
British Pharmacopoeia
reference to 2(1)
Canadian Formulary
reference to 2(1)
Certificate of registration
cancellation, for offence 15
contents 4(2)
fee 4(1)
forgery 14
improper use, prohibition re 13(1)
issuing by Minister 4(1)
other than allowed by Act, prohibition re 13(2)
Chemist
preparation of medicine, supervising 4(4)
Child
medicine administered to, restrictions re 8(2)
Cocaine
sale of medicine containing, prohibition re 8(1)
Codex Medicamentarius of France
reference to 2(1)
Court
hearing of all the parties, condition re 17(2)
Court of record
imprisonment order, issuing 19
Criminal Code
application 19
recovery of penalty 18
Crown 17(1)
Defence
hearing of all parties, conditions re 17(2)
sale of medicine contrary to Act, re 17(1)
Definitions 2(1)

PROPRIETARY OR PATENT MEDICINE ACT, R.S., c. P-25—(cont'd)
Department of National Health and Welfare
statement re certificate of registration filed with 4(2)
Deputy Director-General, Food and Drugs
advisory Board, appointment to 9(1)
Director-General, Food and Drugs
advisory Board,
appointment to 9(1)
remuneration 9(3)
Director of company
liability 16
Distribution of medicine
door to door, prohibition re 11(1)
exception re 11(2)
Drugs included in the schedule
changing formula, new registration on 4(5)
contents, statement under oath 4(2)
preparation, supervision required 4(4)
regulations re 21
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
imprisonment, order for 19
Food and Drugs Act
reference to 2(1)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 21
Imprisonment
order, issuing 19
Label
certificate of registration, improper use 13(1)
contents 5
forgery 14
Licence to sell medicine
absence, seizure re 12
prohibition re 6(6)
annual fee 6(1)
refund by Minister re 6(1)
permission to sell in Canada 6(4)
registered number, designation by 6(2)
single licence 6(5)
term 6(3)
Manufacturer
alteration in formula, new registration number 4(5)
preparations, default in supervising 4(4)
presumptions re 2(2)
sale of medicine
certificate of registration, content re 4(2)
certificate of registration, fee re 4(1)
identification on labels 5
improper use of certificate, prohibition re 13(1)
licence for, annual fee re 6(1)
single licence for certain number 6(5)
when unregistered 12
without licence, prohibition re 6(6)
sample, distribution
exception re 11(2)
Manufacturer outside Canada
agent, appointment 2(2)
filing of agent's name, default 2(3)
name of agent, filing with Minister 2(2)
Members of advisory Board
fees and travelling expenses 9(3)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
administration of Act, control 3
advisory Board
appointment 9(1)
fees authorized to 9(3)
certificate of registration
cancellation 4(3)
issuing 4(1)
default in filing name of agent, proceedings re 2(3)
defined 2(1)
fee for certificate, receipt 4(1)
forfeiture of medicine, order re 17(1)
new registration for change of formula 4(5)
orders and regulations, control 3
pharmaceutical association, approval re 2(1)
pharmacopoeia, approval re 2(1)
refund of licence fee 6(1)
regulatory powers 10
seized medicine, disposal 12
supervise preparation of medicine, powers to require 4(4)
National Formulary of United States of America
reference to 2(1)
Offences and penalties
addition to provincial penalties 20
default of supervision in preparation of medicine 4(4)
false statement to Minister 4(3)
forgery of label or certificate 14
imprisonment 19
liability of directors re 16
recovery of penalty 18
use of certificates other than allowed by Act 13(3)
violation of regulations 22
when not otherwise provided 15
Opium
sale of medicine containing 7
Pharmacist
preparation of medicine, default of supervision 4(4)
Pharmacopoeia of United States
reference to 2(1)
Proceeding
hearing of all the parties, condition re 17(2)
sale of medicine contrary to Act, re 17(1)
Prohibited medicine
transactions re, prohibited 8
Proprietary or patent medicine
certificate of registration re 4
defined 2(1)
Proprietor
deemed manufacturer 2(2)
Registration number
change of formula, new 4(5)
deemed sufficient to identify medicine 4(6)
labels to show 4(6), 5
licence designation 6(2)
presumption re 4(6)
Regulations
control by Minister 3
departmental, re sample 10
Governor in Council, by 21
violation 22
Sale of medicine
certificate of registration, improper use 13
containing certain drugs, prohibition re 8(1)
licence, granting permission in Canada 6(4)
opium-containing medicine, prohibition re 7
unregistered medicine, seizure 12
without licence, prohibition re 6(6)
Sample
distribution, prohibition re 11(1)
exception re 11(2)
power of Minister to obtain 10

PROTOCOL TO THE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR THE HIGH SEAS FISHERIES OF THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN
See North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.2

PROVINCIAL LANDS
See Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.4(8); Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.20

PROVINCIAL SECRETARY OF NOVA SCOTIA
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.102

PROVINCIAL SECRETARY OF ONTARIO
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.51

PROVINCIAL SUBSIDIES
See Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26

PROVINCIAL SUBSIDIES ACT, R.S., c. P-26
Advances to provinces
amount 11(1)
conditions re 11
British Columbia
debt allowances
calculation 5(1)
increase 7(1)(2)
British North America Act
application 5, 6(1)
Debt allowances
granting 5, 6

PROVINCIAL SUBSIDIES ACT, R.S., c. P-26—(cont'd)
Governor in Council
advances to provinces, authorization 11(1)
Interest on debt allowances 6(2), 7(2)
Lumber
export duty on, subsidy re 2
Manitoba
calculation of subsidy 9
settlement of certain claims, payments re 10
subsidy 4
Manitoba Supplementary Provisions Act
application 10
New Brunswick
debt allowances
amount 8
calculation 5(1)
increase 6(1)
lumber, export duty on, subsidy re 2
Nova Scotia
debt allowances
calculation 5(1)(2)
Ontario
debt allowances
amount 8
calculation 5(1)
increase 6(1)
Price Edward Island
additional allowance
payment 3(2)
settlement of certain claims 3(3)
debt allowances
amount 8
calculation 7(1)
increase 7(2)
subsidy 3(1)
Quebec
debt allowances
amount 8
calculation 5(1)
increase 6(1)
Steam communication
subsidy 3(3)

PROVINCIAL TAX
See Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act, R.S., c. C-37

PROVINCIAL WORKMENS COMPENSATION LAW
See Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.4

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
See Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
See Public Service Rearrangement and Transfer of Duties Act, R.S., c. P-34

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
See Public Archives Act, R.S., c. P-27, s.3, 4, 6

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ACT, R.S., c. P-27
Canada Evidence Act 9
Definitions 2
Dominion Archivist
appointment 3
document
acquisition, powers re 8
certification, powers re 9
custody 7
duties and functions 3
fees and remuneration 3
powers, exercise, limitation re 10
staff, control re 5
Governor in Council
document
deposit, order re 7(2)
transfer, order re 7(1)
Dominion Archivist, appointment, powers re 3
powers, delegation, order re 10
Minister—*see* Secretary of State of Canada
Public Archives
constitution 6
custody, staff re 3, 4
Secretary of State of Canada
defined 2
document, acquisition, direction re 8
powers, delegation, limitation re 10
Public Archives, custody, direction re 3
staff, control, direction re 5
Staff
control 5

PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS
See Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. c-11, s.2, 7

PUBLIC CONTRACTS
See Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3

PUBLIC DEBT
See Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
See Public Archives Act, R.S., c. P-27; Public Documents Act, R.S., c. P-28

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS ACT, R.S., c. P-28

PUBLIC INQUIRIES
See Inquiries Act, R.S., c. I-13

PUBLIC LANDS
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5; Public Lands Grants Act, R.S., c. P-29

PUBLIC LANDS GRANTS ACT, R.S., c. P-29—*see also* Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.2, 21(2), 26(2)
Correction of grants
conflicting grants, re 11
error, where 10
Defence lands
alienation and sale 8(1)
defined 7, 8(2)
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
conflicting grants, powers re 11
defence lands, powers re 8
grant correction, powers re 10
powers 4
public land leases, authorization re 6
Grant
correction 10, 11
death of grantee before issue 9
defined 2
Her Majesty
grant of public lands 3
Land
defined 2
Leases of public lands 6
Minister
public lands, leasing 6
Notification
defined 2
Ordnance and Admiralty Lands Act
application 7, 8(2)
Prescription
public lands 5
Public lands
Crown grant 3
defined 2
title by prescription 5
Territorial Lands Act
application 2

PUBLIC OFFICERS ACT, R.S., c. P-30—*see also* Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.20(4)
Affidavit
approval 27
making 11
registration 12
Bond
approval 27
defined 2
effect 7, 9
endorsement re 14
execution, affidavit re 11
extension of time to obtain new surety 26
form 6
modification 8
furnishing 5
delay re 5(a)-(c)
form 5
irregularity re, effect 16
loss, effect re 19(2)
recitals, inclusion 8
registration and deposit 12(1)
default re 19(1)
delay re 12(2)
effect re 17
scope, limitation re 10
statement re 32
Canada Gazette 4
Commission
forfeiture of appointment
effect re 24

PUBLIC OFFICERS ACT, R.S., c. P-30—(cont'd)
postponement 25
presumption re 27
issue 3
list, deposit 3
registration and publication 4
Definition 2
Governor in Council
affidavit, approval, powers re 27
bond
acceptation, declaration re 28(1)
approval, powers re 27
extension of time to obtain new surety 26(1)
payment, declaration re 29
commission
forfeiture, powers re 22, 25
issue, declaration re 3
indemnity fund, establishment, regulations re 30
Indemnity fund
establishment 30
Principal
surety terminating responsibility, effect 22
Public officer
act, annulment, prohibition re 23, 24
bond
consent, duties re 5
consent, powers re 6
commission, forfeiture
effect re 24
postponement 25
presumption re 27
forfeiture
effect 19(1)
limitation re 19(2)
new bond, furnishing, duties re 21
surety, death and insolvency, duties re 20(1)
Registrar General of Canada 4, 12
bond
entry, duties re 13(1), 14
list, duties re 13(3)
separate register, duties re 13(2)
statement, duties re 32
Regulations 3
Surety
affidavit, making, duties re 11
death and insolvency, notice re 20(1)
discharge, limitation re 16
liability, cessation
effect 22
powers re 18
substitution 21, 22
approval 27

PUBLIC OFFICERS GUARANTEE ACCOUNT
See Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.98(1)

PUBLIC PURPOSE
See Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.4(3)(4)

PUBLIC SERVANTS INVENTIONS ACT, R.S., c. P-31
Application of Act 13(2), 14
Appropriate Minister
administration and control of invention 9
application for patent by 6
defined 2
questions re vesting rights 5(1)
waiver of rights re invention vested in Her Majesty 8
where more than one 13(1)
Atomic Energy Control Board
atomic energy, invention re, duties re 8(2)
Atomic energy, invention re
waiver of rights re 8(2)
Awards
inventions vested in Her Majesty, re 10
Canadian Forces
member included as public servant 2
Commissioner of Patents
invention, notice to appropriate Minister 4(2)
Crown Agencies
inventions, control re 9
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court
Federal Court
appeal to, re vesting rights 5(2)(3)
Financial Administration Act
application 2
Governor in Council
regulatory power 12
Invention
defined 2
Inventions vested in Her Majesty
administration and control 9
awards re 10
Inventor
application for patent, duties re 4(1)
documents, execution
duties re 7
offence re 11
Joint inventions
application of Act re 13(2)
Minister of National Defence
war, inventions for, duties re 8(2)
Offences and penalties
failure to notify appropriate Minister 11
inventor not executing document 11
Patent Act
application 6, 8(2)
Public servant
defined 2
Regulations 12
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
member included as public servant 2
Vesting of inventions in Her Majesty
determination of questions 5
inventions by public servant 3
Waiver of rights re invention
appropriate Minister, by 8
War, invention re
waiver of rights re 8(2)

PUBLIC SERVICE
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3, s.7(1); Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9;Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.11;Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3;Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8;Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9;Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16; Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.50(2);Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.6(2);Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5;Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.4(h);Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.2;Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8;Inquiries Act, R.S., c. I-13, s.6;Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(t);Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7, s.6(1);National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.4(1);National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.2;Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.5(3), 7(1);Public Officers Act, R.S., c. P-30;Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31; Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32;Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.8(2);Public Service Rearrangement and Transfer of Duties Act, R.S., c. P-34;Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35;Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2, 20;Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.16;Translation Bureau Act, R.S., c. T-13;War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5;Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.41(4);Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.10

PUBLIC SERVICE ARBITRATION TRIBUNAL
See Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5; Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.5(2);Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2; Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.2

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT ACT, R.S., c. P-32—see also Agricultural Products Board Act, R.S., c. A-5, s.3(7); Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c.

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT ACT, R.S., c. P-32—(cont'd)
A-9, s.6(2);Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.11;Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.64(6);Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.5(12);Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.10;Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8, s.7(1);Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.), s.21(2)(g)Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.14(1)(2)Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.23, 24(3);Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.6(2);Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15, s.3(4);Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.43(2);Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3, s.4;Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.14(2);Feeds Act, R.S., c. F-7, s.6;Fertilizers Act, R.S., c. F-9, s.5(1);Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.7(6), 56(4);Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.5;Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25, s.11;Government Companies Operation Act, R.S., c. G-7, s.5(3);Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.9(1);International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20, s.7(2);Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.), s.7(1);Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7, s.6(1);National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.8(1);National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.13(3);National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.2;Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.42;Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.4(2); Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.6(1); Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.9, 10(3), 11(2);Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.5(1)(c), 20;Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. P-17, s.6(1);Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.17;Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9, s.11(1);Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7, s.5;St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.23(1);Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.12(2), 20;Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.16(2);Translation Bureau Act, R.S., c. T-13, s.4(1), 5;Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.12(1);Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.9;War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5, s.25(11)

Ambassador
appointment 9(a)

Application
consideration 16(1)
form 15

Application of Act 46(1)
limitation re 39
regulations re 33, 34

Appointment
appeal re 21
authority re 8
discrimination re 12(2)
effective date 22
eligibility, condition re 13
eligible list re 18
preference re 19, 30
order 30(3)
qualities re 20
recommendation re 31(1)
appeal re 31(3)
notice 31(2)
revocation 6(2), 21(c)
limitation re 6(3)
selection re 10
standards, determination 12(1)

Chairman
absence 4(2)
appointment 3(1)
duties and functions 4(1)

Clerk of the House of Commons
appointment 38(c)

Clerk of the Privy Council
appointment 38(a)

Clerk of the Senate
appointment 38(b)

Closed competition
defined 2(1)

Commission
application
consideration, duties re 16(1)
form, determination re 15
application of Act
powers re 39
regulation re 33
appointment
authority re 8
limitation re 6(3)
order, determination re 37(5)
revocation re 6(2), 21(c), 41
authority, delegation
powers re 6(1)
revision of 6(4)
Chairman 3(1), 4(1) (2)
candidature, preference
determination re 30(3)
duties re 19
competition
area, determination re 13(a)
notice, duties re 14(1)
defined 2(1)
delegation by deputy head, approval re 6(5)
duties and functions 5
eligible list, determination, powers re 16(3), 17
employee
political activity, powers re 32(3)(4)(6)
re-appointment, duties re 29(3)
establishment 3(1)
investigation, powers re 7
irregularity, powers re 40
meetings, place 4(5)
member, appointment 3(1)
quorum 4(3)
report to Parliament 45
selection, standards
consultation re 12(3)
determination, powers re 12(1)
discrimination, avoidance 12(2)
vacancy re 4(4)

Commissioner
appointment 3(1)
defined 2(1)
employment, limitation re 3(7)
fees and remuneration 3(6)
oath 3(8)
re-appointment 3(3)
standing 3(5)
tenure of office 3(2)
term of office 3(4)

Competition
application re 15
area, determination 13(a)
candidature re, determination 16(3)
eligible lists re 17
examination, language re 16(2)
notice re 14
scope, determination 13(b)

Consolidated Revenue Fund 3(6)

Consuls-general of Canada
appointment 9(d)

Definitions 2(1)

Delegation of authority
authorization re 6(1)(5)
periodical revision 6(4)

Department
defined 2(1)

Deputy head
defined 2(1)
delegation by 6(5)
duties and functions 6(1)
employee
incompetence, opinion re 31(1)
rejection, powers re 28(3)(4)
rejection, recommendation re 31(1)
employee, abandonment, powers re 27
political activity, restriction re 32(1) (6)
recommendation, notice, duties re 31(2)
reference re 2(3)

Eligible list
duration 17(2)
establishment 17(1)
candidates re 17(3)(4)
conditions re 16(3)
list exhausted 18

Employee
abandonment 27
appointment, date 22
defined 2(1)
lay-off 29(1)(2)
political activity, restriction re 32
presumption re 2(2)
probation
duration 28(1)
eligibility re 28(5)
exemption re 28(2)
rejection re 28(3)(4)

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT ACT, R.S., c. P-32—(cont'd)
re-appointment 29(3), 30
recommendation, appeal, powers re 31(3)
resignation 26
revocation
incompetence, re 31(1)
recommendation re 31(1)
Examination
irregularity 40
papers, illegal obtainment 42
personation re 42
Financial Administration Act 2(1), 6(6), 12(1), 36
Fraud and irregularities 40, 42, 43
investigation re 41
Governor in Council
application of Act, regulations re 34(1)
commissioner
appointment, powers re 3(1)
fees and remuneration, determination re 3(6)
removal, powers re 3(2)
designation of parts of Public Service
powers re 35(2)
revocation, powers re 35(3)
oath, administration, authorization re 44
political activity, dismissal, powers re 32(6)
Public officials, appointment, powers re 38
regulatory powers 34(1), 35
High commissioners
appointment 9(c)
House of Commons
commissioner removal, address re 3(2)
Incompetence
opinion re 31(1)
revocation for 31
Inquiries Act 7(2)
Inquiry
facilities and assistance for 7(1)
powers re 7(2)
regulations re 34(1)(c)
Lay-off
defined 2(1)
effect 29(2)
eligibility 29(4)
re-appointment 29(3)
reasons re 29(1)
Leave of absence
effect 30
Local office
defined 2(1)
Minister
defined 2(1)
staff, appointment, powers re 37(1)
Oath
administration 44
Oath of office and allegiance 23
Open competition
defined 2(1)
Parliament 8
Political activity
effect re 32(5)
investigation re 32(6)
leave of absence re 32(3)
notice re 32(4)
prohibition re 32(1)
Position
exclusion 39
regulations re 35(1)
Probation
duration 28(1)
eligibility re 28(5)
exemption re 28(2)
rejection re 28(3) (4)
Public Service
defined 2(1)
Public Service Staff Relations Act 2(1), 12(3)
Regulations 33, 34(1), 35
Report to Parliament 45
Secretary to the Governor General
appointment 38(d)
Senate
commissioner, removal, address re 3(2)
Staff
appointment 37(1)
order 37(5)
employment
location 37(6)
termination, rights re 37(3)(4)
functions, cessation re 37(2)
Veterans 16(3), 17(5)

PUBLIC SERVICE PENSION ADJUSTMENT ACT, R.S., c. P-33—see also Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.50(2);Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(2)
Adjustment
calculation 3
Child
defined 2
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 8(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out 13
Definitions 2, 5(3), 11(2)
Employee
defined 2
First pension
defined 5(3)
Forces
defined 2
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 10(1)
National Defence Act
application 2
Orphan
defined 2
Other Superannuation Act
defined 11(2)
Payment of increase
commencement 9
manner 12
Pension
Acts applicable to payment 8
adjustment
calculation 3
payment to recipient 12
defined 2
payment of increase, commencement 9
rules re two or more pensions 6, 7
rules re two pensions 5
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 8(2)
increases deemed paid under 11
Recipient
adjustment, payment 12
defined 2
more than one pension
increases, effect 4
maximum increase 7
pension calculation 5
multiple pensions 4, 5
Regulations 10
Salary
defined 2
Schedule I 2
Schedule II 3(1)
Schedule III 3(1), 4-6
Second pension
defined 5(3)
Treasury Board
payment of adjustment, conditions powers re 10(2)
pension, maximum increase 7(2)
recipient of two or more pensions, adjustment 6
Widow
defined 2

PUBLIC SERVICE REARRANGEMENT AND TRANSFER OF DUTIES ACT, R.S., c. P-34

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS ACT, R.S., c. P-35—see also Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.7(9);Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32, s.12(3);Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.16(3);Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.21
Adjudication
expenses 96
Adjudicator
amendments 95(2)
appointment 92
chief adjudicator 92(2)
decisions 95, 96
defined 2
employer 96(4)
expenses 97
hearing of grievance 96(1)
information as evidence 107
jurisdiction 95
procedures 95
qualifications 92(6)
re-appointment 92(4)
remuneration 92(5), 97(1)

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS ACT, R.S., c. P-35—(cont'd)
review of proceedings 100(2)
Advisers
appointment 17(4)
Alternate chairman
authority 60(6)
Annual report to Parliament 115
Application for certification
conditions 31
Appropriate Bargaining Units
composition 32(4)
determination 32
employees, duties 32(3)
membership in, determination 33
Arbitral award
agreement subsequently reached 67(2)
amendment of 76
application 72(2)
binding effect on parties 72(1)
chairman of Tribunal, signature and decision 71
collective agreement 72(3)
content 70
decision of majority of members 71(2)
defined 2
determination of term 73(1)
effect 72
factors considered 68
form 71(3)
implementation 70(2), 74
limitation 70(4)
making 71
matters not to be dealt with 70(3), 75
previous award 72(3)
reference back to Arbitration Tribunal 75
retroactive application 72(2)
signature of Chairman of Tribunal 71(1)
subject-matter 70(1)
term 73
terms of reference 67(1)
Arbitration, request for
collective agreement not reached 63
notice, content and time limit 63, 64
Arbitration Tribunal 19(1)(g), 23
administration 60(1)
agreement subsequently reached 67(2)
alternate chairman 60(5) (6)
amendment of awards 76
arbitral award, reference back 75
award, binding effect and term 71-73
chairman, decision 71(2)
composition 60(1)
consideration of factors 68
defined 2
disputes, reference 65, 68
eligibility 61
establishment 60(1)
evidence, secrecy of 107
interests of employer and employees 60
members 60, 62
membership, qualifications for 61
powers 69(2)
procedure governing hearing 69(1)
proceedings, review 100(2)
reference of matter in dispute 65
request for arbitration 63, 64
retiring chairman, re-appointment 60(8)
selection of members to hear 60
terms of reference 67(1)
witnesses 108
Bargaining agent
abandonment of certification 42
application by council 28
application for alteration of process of dispute 38
approval of reference re grievance 91(2)
arbitral award, effect 72(1)
certification 39, 40
of employee organization 27
chief adjudicator 98
declaration of strike as lawful 103(2)
defined 2
designated employees, objection to 79
duty 96(5)
fraud 43
grievance, approval of reference re 91(2)
notice to bargain collectively 49
obligations 98
resolution of disputes 36
revocation of certification 42, 45
rights 40, 46, 47
specification of process 36
Bargaining unit
composition 26(4), 32(4)
defined 2
Board
adjudicator 23
agent, rights 46
alternate chairman 60(6)
appropriate bargaining unit 32, 33
arbitral award, implementation 74
arbitration, procedure 69(1)
bargaining agent, rights 39, 40(2), 46, 47
bargaining unit, determination 32, 33
certification 26-28, 34, 39, 44
chairman of Tribunal 60(2)
chief adjudicator 92
communication to parties 79(4)
complaints 20(1), 22
consent of prosecution 106
decision on grievance, powers re 96(6)
defined 2
designated employees 79
determination of unit 32(1)
disputes, resolution 37, 38
divisions 16(2), 60(7)
duties 16(2), 18
employee organization, certification 34
expenses of adjudication, recovery 97(3)
facilities, provision 110
functions 16(2)
grievances, adjudication 92
head office 15(1)
information to employees 79(5), 107
legal questions referred to 23
meetings 15(2)
members of Tribunal 60
membership in appropriate bargaining unit 33
objection filed 26(5)
occupational category, determination 26(7)
order directing compliance 20(2), 21
orders, application 24, 25, 100
powers 16(2), 18, 22
evidence on oath 22
process for resolution of disputes 37, 38
recording of alteration 38(2)
regulatory powers 19(1), 69(1), 95(1), 99
report to Parliament 115
requirement of statement from employer 36(2)
revocation of certification
abandonment, for 42
bargaining unit not representing majority 41
council, of 44
effect 45-47
employee organization, of 41(4)
fraud, for 43
successor rights 48
staff, provision 110
statement from employer 36(2)
strike, application for declaration 103
successor, rights 48
vote 35(2), 41(3)
witnesses 22, 108
Canada Gazette 19(2)
occupational groups, specification 26(1)
Canada Labour Code
application 4, 5, 113
Certification
application refused 31
date of application 30
effect 40
employee organization 27, 34
regulations re 22
Certification, revocation
bargaining agents, determination of rights 46
direction 47
effect 45
employee organizations, rights 45
for abandonment 42
for fraud 43
on application 41
rights of bargaining agents 46
successor, rights 48
Certification of council
conditions 28(2)
revocation 44
Certification period
commencement of collective bargaining 26(6)
Certification prohibited
discrimination 39(3)
employer 39(1)
political party 39(2)
Chairman of Board 51(b)(ii), 52, 53
advisers 17(4)
appointment 11(2), 60(2)
arbitral award, copies and signature 71

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS ACT, R.S., c. P-35—(cont'd)
chief executive officer 17(1)
conciliation board, establishment and report 78, 83, 86
conciliators 17(4), 52
defined 2
designated employees 79(4)
divisions of Board 16(2)
members of conciliation board 80(2)
notice re conciliation board established 82
reference of matter in dispute 65
remuneration 14(1)
selection of members 60, 66
signature of award 71(1)
vacancy 12, 60(6)
Chairman of conciliation board
appointment 80(4)
members appointed by 80
report of proceedings to Board 84(6)
Chairman of Tribunal
selection of members for hearing 66
Chief Adjudicator
duties 94
obligations re employer and employee 98
reference to 98
Civil suits
witnesses 108
Collective agreement
adjudicator named in agreement 97
amendment of provisions 87(3), 95(2)
authority re 54, 55
binding effect 58
defined 2
effect of arbitral award on 72(3)
effective date 57
expenses of adjudication 97
legislative implementation 56(2)
negotiation by notice to bargain 49
provisions 56, 57
revocation, effect after 45
separate employer 55
term 57
time within which to be implemented 56(1)
Collective bargaining
commencement 26, 50
notice 49
terms and conditions 51
Conciliation
report of conciliator 53
request 52
Conciliation Board
constitution 80(1)
decision by majority 84(5)
defined 2
designated employees, duties 79
duties 84(1)
establishment 51(b), 77, 78, 82
information as evidence 107
members 80, 84
perjury, report 88
powers 85
procedure
absence 84(4)
majority, decision 84(5)
quorum 84(4)
report of proceedings 84(6)
rules 84(2)
sittings 84(3)
quorum 84(4)
report as evidence 83, 84, 86-89
sittings 84(3)
terms of reference 83
vacancies 81, 84
witnesses 108
Conciliator
defined 2
report to Chairman 53
Contravention
offence 104
Corporation 5
deleted from Schedule I 5(2)
Council
employee organization 29
membership 29
Council of employee organizations
revocation of certification 44
Council of organizations
formation 28(1)
Court
injunction 100(2)
review of orders 100(1)
Decision on grievance
binding effect 95(3)
Definitions 2
Designated employee
defined 2
duties 79
Discrimination against employee organization
prohibition 8(2), 9(1)
Dispute
alteration of process 38
arbitration, request for 63, 64
collective agreement subsequently reached 67(2)
considerations of Tribunal 68
defined 2
matters not dealt with 75
members to hear, selection 66
powers of Arbitration Tribunal 69(2)
procedure 69(1)
process, period of application 37
reference to Arbitration Tribunal 65
resolution 36
terms of reference 67(1)
Division of Arbitration Tribunal
composition 60(7)
powers 60(7)
Employee
assistance 90(3)
defined 2
duty 96(5)
grievance, right to present 90
reference to adjudication 91(1)
responsibilities 32(3)
right of membership in employee organization 6
strike 101
Employee organization
amalgamation 48
certification as bargaining unit 34, 39-41
defined 2
employer 7
membership right 6
merger 48
obligations, enforcement 98
offence 104
political party 39(2)
prosecution 105
representation of employees 41(2)
representation vote 41(3)
strike 101-103, 105
successor, rights 48
transfers of jurisdiction 48
Employer
application for declaration re strike unlawful 103(1)
arbitral award, effect 72(1)
assignment of positions 7
authority 7
decision of Board of Adjudication, implementation 96(4), 99
defined 2
duties re grievance 99(4)
employee organization 8(1)
notice re designated employees 79(2)
obligations, enforcement 98
prohibited from participation in employee organization 8(1)
prosecution of employee organization 105
reference to chief adjudicator 98(1)
right 7
statement 79(2)
strike 103
Expenditures 97, 114
Experts
appointment 17(4)
Financial Administration Act
application 54
Governor in Council 22(e)
appointment
adjudicators 92(1)
Arbitration Tribunal 60
Board 11(2)(3)
authorities 4, 5, 14, 55
conditions of employment 113
designation of chief adjudicators by 92(2)
exclusion of corporations 113
Minister of the Crown, designation 115
oaths and affirmations 109
ordinance as conclusive proof 112
Public Service 111
remuneration of members of Tribunal 62
report to Minister of the Crown 115
Schedule I, additions to 4
Grievance
adjudicator, appointment 92

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS ACT, R.S., c. P-35—(cont'd)
approval of bargaining agent 91(2)
Board of Adjudication 93
chief Adjudicator 94
decision of Adjudicator 96
designation by employer to person to hear 99(4)
defined 2
expenses of adjudication 97
jurisdiction of Adjudicator 95
procedure 95, 99(1)
reference 91(1)
right to present 95
Group
categories 26(2)
Initial certification period
defined 2
Injunction
imposition 100(2)
Intimidation
prohibition 8(2)(c)
Jurisdiction
regulations re 19(1)(d)
Meeting
decision of majority 16(3)
places 15(2)
quorum 16(1)
times 15(2)
Member of panel
appointment 60(3)
Members
equality in representation 11(4)
protection 107
re-appointment 11(5)
remuneration 14(2), 62
Members of Conciliation Board
absence 84(4)
allowances 80(7)
appointment 80(2)
procedure 84
qualification 80(6)
sittings 84(3)
Membership
qualifications 13
Membership of Tribunal
qualifications 61
Minister
report to 21
Negotiation of collective agreements
conciliation, request for 52
conciliator, report 53
notice to bargain collectively 49, 50
terms and conditions, continuation in force 51
Notice to bargain collectively
conditions 49
where notice given 50, 51
Notification
conclusive effect 82(2)
Occupational category
defined 2
Occupational group
defined 2
Offences and penalties
perjury 88
prosecution 105, 106
strike 104
Orders of arbitration
not subject to review by court 100
Parliament
appropriations for expenses 114
Parties
defined 2
Person employed in a managerial or confidential capacity
defined 2
Prescribed
defined 2
Presentation of grievance
compliance with procedures 95
Procedure of Conciliation Board 84
regulation re 99(1)
Proceedings
witnesses 108
Process for resolution of a dispute
alteration 38
defined 2
Proof, order to be conclusive 112(2)
Prosecution
consent to 106
employee organization 105
Protection of staff
information privileged 107
Public Service
application to 3
defined 2
occupational group, determination 26
Public Service Employment Act
application 17
Public Service Staff Relations Board 2
establishment 11(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 111
Recommendation of conciliation board
binding effect on parties 89
Regulations 19(1), 95, 99
conditions of application 99(2)
effective 19(2)
grievances, re 99
publication 19(2)
violation 20(2)
Remuneration
defined 2
Report of Conciliation Board 86-89
Request for arbitration
conditions 63
notice in writing of conditions specified 64
Resolution
period of application 37(2)
Resolution of disputes
application of Act 59
Schedule I, additions to 4
Schedule I, transfers within 5
Schedule II, Column I 26, 72
Schedule III 56(2)(b)
Schedule IV 109
Secretary of Board
acceptance of request for arbitration 63(1), 64
adjudication, expenses 97(2)
appointment 17(2)
Secretary of Treasury Board 20(2)
Separate employer
authority to enter into agreement 55
defined 2
Sittings of conciliation board
places and times 84(3)
Soliciting membership during working hours
prohibition 10
Staff of Board
appointment 17(3)
Chairman 17(1)(4)
chief executive officer 17(1)
conciliators 17(4)
experts and advisers 17(4)
oaths and affirmations by 109
protection re information 107
secretary 17(2)
Strike
authorization by employee organization 102
conditions of participation 101
declaration by employee organization 102, 103
defined 2
offence 104
participation of employee 101
prosecution 105
Superior court, witnesses 108
Supreme Court judge 2
Treasury Board
authorities 4, 54, 113(1)
employer 26
Tribunal
defined 60(1)
Vice-Chairman
acting Chairman 12
appointment 11(2)
defined 2
remuneration 14(1)
Witness
allowance for expenses 108

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD
See Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.17;Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.2

PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S. c. P-36—see also Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.26(3);Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.11(1);Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.40(1)(3)Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14 (1st Supp.), s.3(4), 5(2);Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.746(3);Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8,

PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S. c. P-36—(cont'd)
s.16;Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(1), 5(b), 10(14), 21, 31(1)(4), 32(4), 35(2);Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26, s.19(1);Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.3(1), 4(1)(9), 5(1), 6(1), 7 8;Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1, s.18; Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16 (1st Supp.), s.28(2);Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.12(5);Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.5(2)(a), 56(3);Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s.10(1);Government Companies Operation Act, R.S., c. G-7, s.5;Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.9(2);International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c. 21 (1st Supp.), 18(2)(3)Law Reform Commission Act, R.S., c. 23 (1st Supp.), s.8;Medical Research Council Act, R.S., c. M-9, s.14;National Arts Centre Act, R.S., c. N-2, s.13(1);National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.3(7);National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.8(3);National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.16;National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.6(4);Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.12(3); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.23;Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.26;Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. P-17, s.6(3);Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.8(2), 11;Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.111;Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6, s.12; Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.16;R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2, 5(b), 8(3)(b), 20; Saltfish Act, R.S., c.37 (1st Supp.), s.10(1);Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5, s.17;St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.23(1); Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s.16;Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.20;Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.10;War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.14(1)(h)War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5, s.25(10)

Active service in the forces
defined 2(1)
Actuarial report
laying before Parliament 35, 48
Advisory Committee
composition 31(2)
establishment 31(1)
function 31(1)
Age
determination of when reached 2(3)
Allowance to children
control 13(3)
custody 13(3)
Annual allowance
adjustment 12(6)
capitalization 9(3)
Annual report
duty of Minister re 36, 39
laying before Parliament 36, 49
Annuity
circumstances of increase 10(4)
exception re 10(5)
computation 10(1)
deduction from 10(2)
deferred 11
defined 9(1)
immediate 11
locked-in contributions 9(6)
payment 3(1), 9(2)
payment in error 7(9)
recovery 7(9)
Application of Act 12.1(3), 13, 17, 23(6)(7), 26(5), 29(1), 39(2), 50(2), 51(3)
exemption 29(3)
Approved employer
defined 30(1), 57(3)
reception of payment 30(5)
Average annual salary
computation 10(7), 26(2)
Average Maximum Pensionable Earnings
defined 10(3)
Basic allowance
amount, maximum 11(4)
Basic benefit
defined 39(1)
election, reduction 41
Benefit
assignation
beneficiary
spouse 44(1)
succession 44(1)
charge 45(2)
continuance re elective participant 43(3)
defined 39(1)
payment 3(1), 43
manner 44(2)
untransferable 47
Canada Pension Plan 2(1)
application 2(1), 10, 29(2), 32(1)(h)
female contributor 4(1)(j)
male contributor 4(1)(j)
Canadian Forces Act, 1954
application 5(1)
Canadian Forces Reorganization Act 2(1)
Canadian Forces Superannuation Act 5(1), 9(4), 11(2), 27, 39(1) (5), 40(4)
application 2(1), 5(1)
reference to 2(2)
Cash termination allowance
defined 9(1)
Cessation of employment
deputy head 12.1(1)
Child
allowance where birth after retirement 14(2)
annual allowance, previous marriage 14(5)
defined 2(1), 11(7)
Children
allowance 13(3)
payment 13(1)
return of contributions 13(1)
Civil Service Acts, 1947-1949 of Newfoundland
application 23(1)
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 2(1)
Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act
application 2(1), 28(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
amounts charged to 27(7), 34, 42
payment from 4(2), 32(1), 45(1)
Consular representatives 24
Contribution
elective participant
payment due 46(2)
return of, defined 9(1)
transfer, prohibition 30(7)
Contribution of elective participant
regulations re 50(1)(d)
Contributor
age differences 14(4)
amounts paid to Supplementary Retirement Benefits account 53
annual allowance 9(3)
to be adjusted 12(6)
annuity where locked-in contributions 9(6)
application for re-employment, failure 18
application for return of contributions 9(5)
application of Superannuation Act
election re benefits 26(3)
re-employment 26(3)
average annual salary 10(7)
benefits, adjustment 23(4)
computation 10(7), 23(3), 26(2)
consent to payment 22(3), 30(4)
contributions for elective service
amounts paid to Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account re 54(1)
application of Act re 54(2)
death 13(5), 39(4)
allowance to children 11(4), 12
allowance to widow 11(4), 12
annuity 11(5)
deferred annuity 11(5)
immediate annuity 11(5)
payment to estate 29(5)
presumption re 21
residual amount 15
death within one year after marriage
allowance to children 14(3)
allowance to widow 14(3)
defined 2(1), 11(2), 52
diplomatic and consular representatives 24
disability payment 16

PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S. c. P-36—(cont'd)
election, deemed valid 7(5)
election by 23(9), 37(8)
elective pensionable service, amounts paid under 6(1)
employee of Public Service corporation 25(2)
failure to apply for re-employment 18
failure to elect 32(12)
failure to pass medical examination 19(2)
five or more years service 12
grant of annual allowance 37
less than 5 years service 11
medical examination 19
member of regular force 27(4)
service counted 27(1)
Newfoundland service 23(3)
option 9(4)
Part I of Superannuation Act, application 37(4)
payment of balance to 30(6)
period of employment, calculation 12(5)
provincial service, return to 22(2)
re-employment 9(5), 12(6)
contribution re 17
elections re 17
pension re 17
provisions re suspension of annuity 17
retirement, voluntary, return of contributions 12(4)
return of contributions, application for 9(5)
right to amend election 7(4)
right to elect for part of period 7(3)
right to revoke election 7(4)
salary
computation of average annual 10(7)
deemed to have been received 23(10)
received during certain periods 10(6)
set-off of payments 37(6)
transfer of contributions 30(3)
transferred pensionable Newfoundland employee 23(2)
unpaid instalments 7(7)
Corporation
agent of Her Majesty 32(3)
Corps of (Civilian) Canadian Fire Fighters for Service in the United Kingdom 5(2)
Court
jurisdiction 20(2)
Crown corporation
defined 39(1)
employee 39(3)
payment made by 45(1)
regulations re 50(1)(b)
Deferred Annuity
defined 9(1)
Definitions 2(1), 5(2), 6(2), 9(1), 10(3), 11(2), 12.1(2), 14(6), 20(1), 22(1), 23(1), 25(1), 30(1) (8), 32(7), 39(1)
regulations re 32(1)(v)
Deputy head
cessation of employment 12.1(1)
defined 12.1(2)
Diplomatic representatives 24
Disability payment
dispositions re 16
Disabled
defined 2(1)
Election
amendment 7(4)
calculation of time for making 8
deemed to be valid 51(4)
effect 40(3)
exercise 7(1)
irrevocable 41(2), 51(2)
payment for part of period 7(3)
prohibition 19(3)
revocation 7(4)
unestablished Newfoundland civil servant 23(9)
valid 7(5)
void 7(2), 19(1)
Elective
defined 39(1)
Elective participant
date of payment 46(2)
document issued to as evidence 46(1)
elections to reduce benefit 41
Elective pensionable service
amount required to be paid 6(1)
Employee
compensation 4(1)(g)
defined 25(1), 32(7)
employment after retirement age 32(11)
service countable entering Public Service 30(9)
Employee engaged locally outside Canada
regulations re definition 32(1)(v)
Employee of Public Service on 1st January 1954
contribution to Retirement Fund, return 29(4)
contribution to Superannuation Account, exemption re contributor under Part I of Superannuation Act 37(7)
Fighting French forces 5(2)
Financial Administration Act
application 39(1)
Forces
defined 2(1), 5(2), 19(1)
Full time
regulations re definition 32(1)(v)
Governor General
payment 4(1)(i)
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee, establishment 31(1)
agreement by Minister, consent re 30(2)
amendment of Schedule A 32(3) (4)
annual report, powers re 36
application of Act, exemption from, powers re 29(3)
appointment of members 31(2)
authorization of payment to government 22(2)
designation of forces 5(2)
determination of age 32(11)
determination re contributors 4(1)(e)
election not to count Newfoundland service, powers re 23(5)
employment after retirement, opinion re 32(11)
grant of payment 23(5)
powers to make election valid 7(5)
reference to Superannuation Act, opinion re 36
regulatory powers 7(4)(6), 32, 37(8), 38, 50(1)
transitional grants, powers re 37(1)
Grant 37
gratuity 23(6)
pension 23(6)
saving provision 23(6)
Immediate annuity
defined 9(1)
Inquiry Act
application 4(1)
Interest
defined 6(2)
Last contribution
calculation 43
defined 43(2)
Leave of absence
regulations re 32(2)
Medical examination
conditions 19(2)
failure 19(2)
regulations re 19(2)
requirements 19(1)
Member of Advisory Committee
appointment 31(2)
Member of regular force
benefits, surrender 27(3) (5)
election, surrender of benefits 27(3)
pension 2(2)
right to retain 27(4)
salary received 27(2)
surrender of benefits 27(5)
Minister—*see* President of Treasury Board
Minister of Finance
actuarial report to Parliament 35, 48
amounts credited in each fiscal year, powers re 34
powers 34(1)
Misconduct
defined 2(1)
National Defence Act
application 2(1)
National Joint Council of the Public Service of Canada
consultation 31(2)
Newfoundland
service countable 23(2)
service defined 23(1)
transferred pensionable employees 23
unestablished civil servant, election 23(9)
Newfoundland Act
application 23(9)
defined 23(1)
Newfoundland Fisheries Board 23(1)

PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S. c. P-36—(cont'd)
Notice, form
regulations re 32(1)
Office of the Custodian of Enemy Property 39(1)
Option
exercise by contributor 9(4)
Other Corporation
defined 25(1)
Part-time employee
regulations re definition 32(1)(v)
Participant
contribution 42
death 39(4), 43
defined 39(1)
election to continue as 40
ineligibility 51(1)
presumption 40
Past contribution
transfer 30(10)
Payment to children
lump sum 13(1)
Payment to provincial government
consent of contributor 22(3)
Payment to spouse of deceased participant, authorization
regulations re 50(1)(f)
Pension Benefits Standards Act
application 30
Pension to members of Force
length of service 2(2)
Pensionable employment
defined 2(1)
Pensionable service 27(1), 30(11)
Newfoundland service 23(2)
non-elective service 5(1)(a)
number of years 3(1)
periods counted as 5
periods not included 4(3)
regulations re 32(8)
salary received during certain periods 10(6)
Period in pensionable employment
defined 2(1)
Persons required to contribute
exception 4(1)
Prejudice 7(8), 14(5)
claim for payment 13(7)
President of Treasury Board
agreement with employer 30
transfer of past contributions 30(10)
amounts credited to S.R.B. account, powers re 57
annual report to Parliament 36, 49
assistance to 31(1)
authority to transfer contributions 30(3)
authorization re payment of residual amount 15
consent re return of contribution 12(1)
contributions by Public Service corporation
powers re 56
requirements re payments into Account 25(2)
death of contributor
issue of certificate, powers re 21
presumption, powers re 21
death of contributor or other person, powers re 21
defined 2(1)
designation of employee 4(1)(i)
designation of person to receive payment for recipient 20(3)
determination of interest 30(3)
determination of pensionable service, powers re 5(1)
election, manner of making 7(1)
interest credited to account, powers re 29(6)
misconduct in office, opinion re 32(1)
notice to contributors 8
opinion re
contributions for service 32(10)
counting of service 32(9)
re-employment 18
order for payments to dependants 20(2)
payment of
balance to contributor 30(6)
payment to approved employer 30(5)
payment to spouse, approval re 50(1)(f)
payment to widow and children, powers re 7(9)
pension fund, approval 30(1)
recovery of annuity paid in error, powers re 7(9)
request to 9(3)
Prevailing rate employee
regulations re definition 32(1)(v)
Provincial law
defined 30(8)
Provincial pension plan
defined 2(1)
Provincial scheme
defined 22(1)
Provincial service
defined 22(1)
return of contributor to 22(2)
Public board
defined 39(1)
Public Service
defined 2(1)
employee, contribution 4(1)
employment 3(1)
members not included 32(5)
Public Service Corporation
contribution to Superannuation Account 25(2)
defined 25(1)
separate pension plan 32(6)
Public Service Death Benefit Account
actuarial report re 48
amount credited 45(1), 49
amounts charged to 45(2), 49
establishment 45(1)
interest credited to, regulations re 50(1)(g)
report on 48
statement of amounts charged or credited to 49
Receiver General
payments by 20(4)
powers 20(3)
Recipient
annual allowance 9(2)
annuity 9(2)
defined 20(1)
dependants, payments 20(2)
incapable of managing own affairs 20(3)
payment deemed to be to 20(4)
presumption of death 21
Reciprocal Transfer Agreements 30
Recovery of amounts due
prejudice 7(8)
Recovery of annuity paid in error
powers of Minister 7(9)
Reductions re basic benefit
regulations re 50(1)(a)
Regular force
defined 2(1)
participant, deemed to be 40(4)
Regular force participant
defined 39(1)
Regulations 7(4)(6), 19(2), 32(1)(2)(6)(8)-(10)(12), 37(8), 38, 50(1)
Report to Parliament
laying before Parliament 35, 36, 48, 49
Retirement Fund 9(1)(d)
contribution 29
contribution required 29(2)
contributors 28
defined 2(1)
interest credited 29(6)
Return of contributions
defined 9(1)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 5(2)
defined 2(1)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act
application 2(1), 5(1), 9(4), 11(2), 27
reference to 2(2)
Salary
defined 2(1), 39(1)
Saving provision
allowance to child 14(5)
Schedule A
amendment 32(3) (4)
Schedule A, Part I 25(1)
Seasonal employee
regulations re definition 32(1)(v)
Service for benefit of Crown
counting 32(8)
manner of counting
erroneous advice 32(10)
Service in regular force
calculation 39(5)
Service transferred to Her Majesty
pensionable service 30(11)
Sessional employee
regulations re definition 32(1)(v)
Staff of Government House
payment by Governor General 4(1)(i)
Superannuation Account 2(1)
actuarial report re 35

PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S. c. P-36—(cont'd)
agreement by Minister with employer payments to 30(2)
amount credited to 7(8), 27(6) (7)
amount paid to credit of re-employed contributor 17
amount to be credited 34(1)
application 52
continuation in Consolidated Revenue Fund 3(2)
contribution by employee of Public Service corporation to 25(2)
contribution not required 4(2)
contributions transferred to 28(2)
establishment 3(2)
payment, manner
instalments 7(6)
lump sum 7(6)
payment by Public Service Corporation to, regulations re 32(1)(u)
payment out of 30(3) (10), 32(6), 33
payment to 22(2)
recovery of amounts due to 7(8)
report, actuarial 35
salary increase credit 34(2)
transfer of contribution 28(2)
Superannuation Act
application 2(1), 3(2), 4(1)(d), 5, 6, 7, 17, 19(1), 22(2), 23, 24, 26, 29(1), 30(10), 32(1)(q)(5)(9)(10)(12), 37
application of Part I 23(8)
defined 2(1)
reference to 38
regulations re 32(1)
right acquired 26(4)
service under 26(1)
Superannuation Act, Part I
application 37(7)(8)
Supplementary death benefits 39-45
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account
amounts charged to 57(2)
amounts credited to 57(1), 58
amounts paid into 30(12)
contributions
by Public Service Corporation 56
for elective service 54
for leave of absence periods 55
contributions to 53
defined 52
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act
application 30(6)
Terms of Union of Newfoundland 23(9)
The Canadian Forces Act, 1950
application 5(1)
Transfer of benefit
void 47
Transferred pensionable Newfoundland employee
defined 23(1)
period of Newfoundland Service, election not to count 23(5)
Treasury Board
approval of agreement with approved employer 30(2)
contributions for leave of absence, regulatory powers 55
death after one year of marriage, opinion re health 14(3)
deputy head, cessation of employment 12.1(1)
dismissal for misconduct, consent re 12(1)
pensionable service in service transferred to Her Majesty 30(11)
regulations re 32(1)(q)
regulatory powers 55
widow deemed to have predeceased contributor, powers re 13(5)
woman deemed to be widow, powers re 13(4)
Unestablished Newfoundland civil servant
election 23(9)
Widow 39(4)
age differences, reduction of allowance 14(4)
annual allowance
marriage after retirement 14(1)
request in writing 13(2)
annulment of marriage 13(2)
civil status 13(4)
defined 14(6)
dissolution of marriage 13(2)
predeceased contributor, presumption re 13(5)
lump sum payment re 13(1)
presumption prima facie re custody
control of child 13(3)
custody of child 13(3)
remarriage 13(2)
return of contributions 13(1)
Woman
widow, deemed to be 39(4)
conditions re 13(4)
World War I
defined 2(1)
World War II 5(2)
defined 2(1)
Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings
defined 10(3)
PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER ACT, R.S., c. P-37
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment to provinces 3(1)
Corporation
gross revenue, presumption re 3
Definitions 2
Designated corporation
defined 2
determination of amounts for income tax 3(3)
exemption from income tax 4
gross revenue for income tax 3(2)
Distribution and sale to the public
defined 2
Distribution of gas to the public in Canada 2(3)
Generation and sale for distribution to the public
defined 2
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 5
Income tax
exemption 4
Income Tax Act
application 2(2), 3
Minister of Finance
payments to provinces, power re 3(1)
Minister of National Revenue
defined 2
payments to provinces, determination 3(1)
Payments to provinces
amount 3
Regulations 5

PUBLIC WORKS
See Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Act, R.S., c. L-3;Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9, s.19;Government Works Tolls Act, R.S., c. G-13;Public Works Act, R.S., c. P-38;Public Works Health Act, R.S., c. P-39;Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12

PUBLIC WORKS ACT, R.S., c. P-38—see also Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.25;Government Harbours and Piers Act, R.S., c. G-9, s.19
Accounts of contractors
attestation 14
Annual report
Governor in Council, to 34
Application of Act 2
Attorney General of Canada
actions for enforcing contracts, institution 41
Chief Architect of Department
appointment 5(2)
duties 8
Chief Engineer of Department
appointment 5(2)
duties 8
Contracts
actions for enforcing, in name of Attorney General 41
execution 17, 18
passing by lowest tender 16(2)
security re 16(1), 17
Criminal Code
application 32(1)
Definitions 3
Department
Chief Architect 5(2), 8
Chief Engineer 5(2), 8
defined 3
direction 4(2)
establishment 4(1)
officers 5
Secretary
acting secretary 7
appointment 5(2)

PUBLIC WORKS ACT, R.S., c. P-38—(cont'd)
duties 6
Deputy Minister of Public Works
accounts of contractors, powers re attestation 14
appointment 5(1)
contracts, signature 18
Documents
copies, evidence 19
delivery to officer in charge of public work 40
Expenditures
Parliamentary sanction 13
Governor in Council
Deputy Minister, appointment 5(1)
grant of public works to local authorities, order re 20(2), 21, 22
navigable waters, beds, power to dredge 37
public works
transfer of management 35
withdrawal from Minister's control 11
regulatory power 28(1)
sale of public works, powers re 39
tolls upon public roads, powers re 27
tolls upon public works, imposition 24(1)
Management of public work
transfer by Governor in Council 35
Minister of Public Works
accounts of contractors, requiring attestation 14
appointment 4(1)
contracts
lowest tender, passing by 16(2)
security, duties re 16(1)
signature 18
defined 3
examination of persons on oath, powers re 15
functions 4(2)
lands under control 9(2)
properties under control 9
public works under control
construction, repair, powers re 12
exceptions 10
withdrawal by Governor in Council 11, 38
report to Governor General 34
Secretary of Department
acting secretary, appointment 7
duties, directions 6
services under control 9(1)
tenure of office 4(3)
transfer of public works to local authorities 20(1)
Navigable waters, beds, dredging 37
Offences and penalties
by-laws, orders or regulations violation 29-31
examination by Minister, refusing to attend 15(2)
Penalties
recovery under Criminal Code 32(1)
Public work
defined 3
Receiver General
tolls upon public works, receipt 26
Regulations 28(1)
Sale of public works 39
Secretary for Department
absence 7
appointment 5(2)
duties 2
Tenders
invitation for works 36
Tolls
exemption re 25
imposition 24(1)
liability of goods re 24(3)
public roads, on 27
recovery 24(2), 33
regulations re 28
Transfer of public works to local authorities
conditions 22, 23
Minister's powers re 20
order by Governor in Council re 20(2), 21, 22
presumption re 38

PUBLIC WORKS HEALTH ACT, R.S., c. P-39
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
penalties and procedure, powers re 4
regulatory powers 3(1)
Offences and penalties
violation of regulations 4
Public work
defined 2
Regulations 3
Work
defined 2

PUBLICATION
See National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11

PUBLICATION OF STATUTES ACT, R.S., c. P-40
Canada Gazette
publication of Acts 12
Certified copy of Acts
evidence 5
fee 7
form 8
Clerk of the Parliaments
Acts, certification of copies 4
certificate 8
certified copy of Acts, duties re 7
copies of Statutes, duty re 6
custody of original Acts 3
defined 3
Queen's Printer, duty re 9
seal of office 4
Clerk of the Privy Council
list, transmission to Queen's Printer 13
Costs of printing 16
Custody of original Acts 3
Definitions 2
Department of Supply and Services 2, 14
Governor in Council
Acts, publication
power re 12
printing of Statutes, powers re 11
volume of Acts, powers re 10
Minister
Act, distribution, power re 12
defined 2
Printing of Statutes
cost 16
provisions re 11
Private Bill
charges re 15
Queen's Printer
Acts, distribution 10(2)
Bills, distribution 12
certified copies, receipt 9
copies of Acts, record 14
printing of Acts 10(2)
Volume of Acts
disposition 10(1)
distribution of copies 10(2)

PUBLICITY
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11;Hazardous Products Act, R.S., c. H-3;National Wildlife Week Act, R.S., c. N-18

PULPWOOD
See Export Act, R.S., c. E-16, s.2, 5(1)

PURE-BRED ANIMALS
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10

PURE-BRED LIVESTOCK RECORD
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10

QUALITY
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.)

QUARANTINE
See Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13;Quarantine Act, R.S., c. 33 (1st Supp.)

QUARANTINE ACT, R.S., c. 33 (1st Supp.)
Act
enforcement 22
Cargo—*see* Conveyance;Goods
Certificate of designation
production 4(2)
Collector of customs
duties and functions 18(2)
powers 18(1)
Conveyance
boarding 5(a)
cleansing 7(1)(a)
costs, payment 7(3)
methods 19(1)(i)
submission re 7(2)
defined 2
detention 5(c), 7(3)

QUARANTINE ACT, R.S., c. 33 (1st Supp.)
—(cont'd)
offences and penalties re 20(2)
powers re 5, 7
records, inspection 5(b)
removal 7(1)(b)
Definitions 2
Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare
appeal to 8(3)
Detention of certain persons
appeal from 8(3)
obligations re 14
powers re 8(2)
Detention of conveyance
powers re 5(c), 7(3)
Goods
cleansing 7(1)(a)
costs, payment 7(3)
methods 19(1)(i)
submission re 7(2)
detention 5(c), 7(3)
inspection 5(a)
powers re 5, 7
removal 7(1)(b)
Governor in Council
application of Act, regulations re 19(1)(a)(k)
conveyance, cleansing, regulations re 19(1)(i)
immunization, evidence, regulations re 19(1)(g)
incubation period, regulations re 19(1)(b)
quarantine officer, duties, regulations re 19(1)(d)
quarantine station, regulations re 19(1)(c)
regulatory powers 19(1)
schedule, amendment, powers re 19(2)
Infectious or contagious disease
defined 2
detention re 9
Minister of National Health and Welfare
defined 2
fine, payment, powers re 16(2)
quarantine area, determination, powers re 3(1)
quarantine officer, appointment, powers re 4(1)
quarantine station, establishment, powers re 3(1)
security deposit, request by 16(1)
Offences and penalties 20
Owner of conveyance
security
deposit by 16(1)
payment out 16(2)
return or cancellation 16(3)
treatment, cost, payment by 15
Peace officer
assistance to quarantine officer 17
Person in transit to or from Canada
detention
appeal re 8(3)
conditions re 8(2), 9
obligation re 14
disinfesting 10
medical examination 8(1)
return 11
vaccination, limitation re 8(4)
Prescribed
defined 2
Quarantine area 19(1)
defined 2
determination 3(1)
entering, prohibition re 3(2)
leaving, prohibition re 3(3)
regulations re 19(1)(c)
return to 11
Quarantine officer
appointment 4(1)
assistance to 6, 17
certificate of designation, production 4(2)
conveyance
boarding, powers re 5(a)
cleansing and removal 7(1)
detention, powers re 5(c), 7(3)
defined 2
detention place, leaving, authorization re 14
false statement to 13
goods, powers re 5, 7
medical examination, request by 8(1)
obstruction 12
person
detention, powers re 8(2)(e), 9
disinfesting, powers re 10
return, order re 11
quarantine area
entering, authorization re 3(2)
leaving, authorization re 3(3)
quarantine station, leaving, authorization re 8(2)(f)
reference to 18(3)
Quarantine station
defined 2
establishment 3(1)
regulations re 19(1)(c)
return to 11
Regulations 19(1)
Schedule
amendment 19(2)

QUARTZ
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.583; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

QUARTZ MINING REGULATIONS
See Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.95

QUEBEC
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2, 300, 602;Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.117(1), 67;Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2;Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.50(2), 251;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(b);Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.83;Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.2, 7;National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2;Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.78; Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.6, 30(2); Timber Marking Act, R.S., c. T-8;Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10

QUEBEC PILOTS' CORPORATION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.360

QUEBEC SAVINGS BANKS ACT, R.S., c. B-4—see also Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.18(5);Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2, s.10(1)(b), 18;Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.2;Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.31(1);National Housing Act, R.S., c. N-10, s.2
Account charges, agreement re 80(5)
Advances
National Housing Act, under 71
prohibition re 65(2)(c)
real property, on security of 72
secured 68
real property, by 72
security, without 69, 70
Advances by bank
charges re 80
cost of borrowing re 80
interest re 79, 80
Agent
defined 45(1)
Agent of foreign state
holding shares for, voting prohibited re 47(3)
subscription of shares by, prohibition re 46(4)(a)
transfer of share to 49(4)
Agent of Her Majesty
holding shares for, voting prohibited re 47(3)
subscription of shares by, prohibition re 46(4)(a)
transfer of shares to
prohibition re 46(3)
exception 49(4)
voting prohibited re, exception 49(6)
Annual statement 53
Schedules re 53
Application of Act 4
Associates of the non-resident
defined 49(1)
Associates of the resident
defined 49(1)
Attorney General of Canada
forfeiture of bank's real property 78(3)
penalties, recovery 129(1)
Auditor
appointment and revocation 55(2) (3)

QUEBEC SAVINGS BANKS ACT, R.S., c. B-4—(cont'd)
disqualification 55(4)
enlargement of audit, remuneration, additional 55(10)
powers 55(7)
procedure, report re 55(9)
qualification 55(1)
remuneration 55(6)
report to shareholders 55(11)-(14)
vacancy in office 55(5)
verifications by 55(8)
Bank
defined 2
Bank Act
application 12, 56, 58, 59, 116(4) (5)
Bank notes, issuing
prohibition 65(2)(a)
Bank of Canada 63, 81(1)
bank, unclaimed balances
claimant, payment to 82(3)
receipt 82(1)
retention of records, order re 82(4)
information, requisition from bank 99
winding-up of bank, payment of unclaimed money re 113
Bank of Canada Act
application 82(3), 113(4)
Bills of exchange
certified by bank, absence of claim re 82
certified by bank, absence of payment re
notice re 95, 96
return re 94
Books
access to
curator, right of 108(1)
rights of auditors re 55(7)
shareholders, register 38
transfers, register 38
Business of banking
carrying on, authority of Bank re 6
By-laws
approval by curator 110
directors, by 20
shareholders, by 10
Canada Gazette
information from bank's returns 101(2)
Capital stock
authorized 24(1)
increase 25
impairment re dividends 61(2), 62(1)
loss, directors duties re 33
shares, par value 24
Chairman of the Board
election 16(2)
meetings of directors, presiding at 19
office, termination 16(3)
remuneration, by-laws re 10(1)(g)
Charter of bank
continuation 5
insolvency, applicability in case of 102(2)
provisions, inapplicability 7
Chartered bank
defined 2
Cheques
certified by bank, absence of claim re 82
certified by bank, absence of payment re
notice re 95, 96
return re 94
charges on, prohibition re 81(1)
Consideration
defined 126(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
inspection of bank, expenses re 57
instruments for payment out of 81(1)
Corporation
defined 45(1)
Cost of borrowing
calculation 80(3)
defined 80(1)
regulations re 80(4)
Credit
defined 80(1)
Curator
appointment 106
functions 108
removal 107
remuneration 111
Definitions 2, 45(1)(3), 72(2), 80(1)
Deposits 65(1)
Deposits with bank
Bank of Canada notes, payment in 87
discharge for payment 84(3)
injunction, effect 84(4)
interest on 81(2)
moneys, application 84(5)
payment, directions of depositor re 84(5)
persons unable to contract, by 83
transmission by death 86
transmission of interest in 85
trust, subject to 84(1) (2) (5)
unclaimed balances 82
notice re 95, 96
return re 92, 93
Deputy Minister of Finance 59
Directors
annual statement 53
bank, insolvency, calls on shares re 103
banks, management 11
by-laws by 20
calls on shares 32
forfeiture of shares re 34, 35
insolvency of bank re 103
loss of capital re 33
recovery 34, 36
capital, loss 33
casting vote at meetings 19(3)
chairman of the board, election 16(2)
curator, assistance to 109
declaration by shareholder, by-laws re 48(1)
discounts to 10(1)(h)
disqualification 15(2)
dividends
declaration 61(1)
liability re 62(2)(4)
notice re 61(2)
payment 61
election 10(1), 13, 14
false statements, offences re 122, 123
general meeting, calling of special 22
general powers 20(1)
gratuity to Inspector, prohibition re 58
impairing re capital, liability re 62(2)
liability re dividends 62(2)(4)
loans by bank on security of real property, approval 72(1)(a)
loans to, by-laws re 10(1)(h)
meetings, presiding at 19
number, by-laws re 10(1)(c)
obtaining gifts or showing favors 126(1)
offer of shares to shareholders 26, 27
officers, appointment and remuneration 21
preference given to a creditor 125
president, election 16(1), 18
qualifications 12
removal 15(1)
reserves, discretion re 60(2)
return re shareholder, signature 97(2)
returns by bank, signed declaration re 100
shares, disposal 28, 29
shares, forfeiture 34, 35
staff
appointment 21(1)
remuneration 21(2)
statements, by-law of shareholders re 54
stock books, opening 30
vacancy in the board 17
vice-president, election 16(1), 18
Discount
by-laws re 10(1)(h)
cost of borrowing, inclusion in 80(1)
powers of bank re 79
District of Montreal
defined 2
District of Quebec
defined 2
Dividends
closing of registers of transfer re 61(4)
declaration 61(1)
impairment re capital
liability of directors re 62(2)
prohibition 62(1)
limitations re 62
payment
date re 61(1)
notice re 61(2)
places 61(3)
receipt re, discharge of bank 51
Drafts
certified by bank, absence of claim re, payment 82
notice re 95, 96
return re 94
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
forfeiture of bank's real property 78(3)
Foreign state
subscription of shares by, prohibition re 46(4)(a)

QUEBEC SAVINGS BANKS ACT, R.S., c. B-4—(cont'd)
transfer of shares to
exception 49(4)
prohibition re 46(3)
General meeting
annual
annual statement, submitting 55(2)
auditor, appointment and remuneration 55(2) (6)
auditor, report, submitting 55(13)
by-laws by directors, confirmation 20(2)
day, determination 10(1)(a)
directors, election, removal 13, 15(1)
place for holding 13(2)
authorized capital stock, increase 25
by-laws by directors, confirmation 20(2)(3)
by-laws by shareholders 10
proceedings, void 47(5)
special
by-laws by directors, confirmation 20(3)
calling 22
directors, removal re 15(1)
place for holding 22
vote at 23
voting rights re
contravention re non-residents, effect 47(5)
exceptions re 49(2)(3)(5)(6)
limitations 47
Goods, wares and merchandise
defined 2
Government of a province
advances by bank to 69
loans by bank to 69
Government of Canada
advances by bank to 69
cheques drawn in favour of 81(1)
deposits with bank, interest on 81(2)
insolvency of bank, order of claim re 105
loans by bank to 69
Governor in Council
authorized capital stock, increase, approval 25
penalties, application 129(1)
Schedules, amendment to 53(4)
Governor of the Bank of Canada 56(2), 59
Head office
location 8
Her Majesty
forfeiture of bank's real property to 78(3)
holding of shares for
exception 49
voting prohibited re 47(3)
subscription of shares by, prohibition re 46(4)(a)
transfer of shares to, prohibition re 46(3)
Hypothecs
investments by bank in 67
prohibition re 65(2)(c)
Improved real or immovable property
defined 72(2)
Information
requisition for
Bank of Canada from bank 99
Minister from bank 98
secrecy re 59
Inquiries Act
application 56(3)
Insolvency of bank
calls on shares re 103
charges, order 105
curator 106(2)
liability of shareholder re 104
suspension of payment of liabilities 102
Inspection of bank 56
expenses re, recoupment 57
Inspector
bank, inspection 56
defined 2
gratuity to, prohibition re 58
information, secrecy
insolvency of bank report re 106(2)
secrecy re information 59
Interest
cost of borrowing, inclusion in 80(1)
powers of bank re 79
Investments
prohibition re 65(2)(c)
Liability of bank
evidence re 64(2)
Limitation, statute of
inapplicability 82(5)
operation unaffected 64(4)
Liquidator
returns to Minister 112
unclaimed money, payment 113(1)
Loans
by-laws re 10(1)(h)
National Housing Act, under 71
prohibition re 65(2)(c)
secured 68
real property, by 72
security, without 68
Loans by bank
charges re 80
cost of borrowing re 80
interest re 79, 80
Management of bank
directors, by 11
Minister of Finance
appropriation for losses, report re excess 60(1)
bank, auditor
audit, enlargement 55(10)
report on procedure, requisition re 55(9)
revocation 55(3)
vacancy, filling 55(5)
contribution to pension fund, approval 65(2)(f)
curator
appointment 106
removal 107
defined 2
disposal of securities, extension of time re 74(3)
information, requisition from bank 98
regulatory power 80(4)
return by bank
determination of form 91, 92, 94
extension of time re 98(3)
publication in Canada Gazette 101(2)
returns by liquidator, form re 112
unclaimed balances of bank
fixing day for payment 82(1)
interest, determination 82(3)
withholding of payment, order re 82(2)
winding-up of bank, payment of unclaimed money re 113
Minister of National Revenue 60(1)
Mortgages
investments by bank in 67
prohibition in 65(2)(e)
Name of bank 9
National Housing Act
application 67, 71
Non-resident
change of status from resident to 45(5)
defined 45(1)
holding of shares, limitation, exception re vote 49(3)
holdings, computation 48(4)
nominee
transfer of shares by 46(6)
voting prohibited 47(1)
shares held jointly by 45(4)
subscription of shares by, limitation re 46(4)(c)
transfer of shares to, limitation re 46(1), 48(5)
vote by, suspension where excess shares 49(3)
Offences and penalties
disclosure of inspection by inspector 116(4)(5)
false statements by auditor, officer 122, 123
interest disclosure by bank 120
issuing of bank notes 118
loan, investment or advance by bank 119(3)
making of grant or gratuity 116(2)
obtaining gifts or showing favour 126(1)
payment of liabilities without proper consent 124
recovery by Attorney General of Canada 129(1)
refusal to give evidence or information 116
statements by banks not properly signed 115
unlawful transfer of bank stock 127(1)
unlawful voting of shares 127(2)

QUEBEC SAVINGS BANKS ACT, R.S., c. B-4—(cont'd)
Officer
appointment 21(1)
curator, assistance to 109
gratuity to Inspector, prohibition re 58, 116(2)
pension funds, by-laws re 10(1)(i)
preference given to a creditor 125
remuneration 21(2)
Official or corporation
defined 45(1)
Pension funds
by-laws re 10(1)(i)
Poor Fund of The Montreal City and District Savings Bank 89
Powers of bank, general
prohibitions 65(2)
Prescribed
defined 80(1)
Prescribed day
defined 49(1)
President
annual statement, signature 53(3)
election 16(1), 18
meetings of directors, presiding at 19
office, term 16(3)
remuneration, by-laws re 10(1)(g)
return re shareholders, signature 97(2)
returns by bank, signature of declaration re 100
vacancy in office 18
Proxies
by-laws re 10(1)(b)
vote by 23(6) (7)
Real property
acquisition 78(1)
acquisition by bank of absolute title to 77
disposal 78(1)
duty re 78(2)
failure 78(3)
forfeiture to Her Majesty 78(3)
purchase by bank 76
Receiver General
cheques on or for, no charges 81(1)
Recorded address
defined 2
Records of bank
destruction 64(1) 64(1)
unclaimed balances, re 82(4)
Regulations 80(4)
Reserves
return re 91
Reserves of banks 63
Resident
change of status to non-resident 45(5)
defined 45(1)(f)
Returns
assets and liabilities, re 90
declaration annexed to 100
publication in Canada Gazette 101(2)
extension of time 98(3)
reserves, re 91
shareholders, re 97, 101
unclaimed balances re 92-94
Schedule A 53
Schedule B 53
Schedule C 53
Schedule D 100
Securities
defined 2
Security for liability to bank
acquisition 74, 75
disposal 73, 74(2)(3), 75
personal property, rights in respect of 75(2)
real property, acquisition of absolute title to 77
securities held as 73, 74
subsequent 75(1)
Shareholder
associated with others, presumption re 45
by-laws by 10
calls on shares 32, 33(1)
forfeiture of shares re 35, 103(4)
insolvency of bank re 103
recovery 34, 36, 103(4)
declaration by 48(1)-(3)
defined 45(3)
disposal of shares, distribution of proceeds 29
executor of estate, liability 52
holding of shares, limitation 49(2) (3)
liability
forfeiture of shares, re 35(3)
insolvency of bank, re 104
liability of representation as 52
nominee, transfer of shares by 49(4)
non-resident nominee, voting prohibited 47(1)
offer of shares to 26, 27
limitation re 46(5)
proxies 23(6)(7)
presumption re 47(4)
register
agents, re 38(6)
extract, inspection 38(4)
extract, keeping 38(3)
keeping 38(1)
shares, forfeiture 35, 103(4)
shares, holding
limitation re 46(2)(4)
presumption re 47(4)
suspension of voting rights re 47(2)
shares, joint holders, presumption re 45(4)
shares, transfer
death, by 44
operation of law, by 43
register, recording in 39, 41, 42
validity 39-42
subscription of shares
limitation re 46(4)(5)
trustee, liability 52
tutor, liability 52
vote 23
prohibition re nominee of non-resident 47(1)
suspension where excess shares 47(2)
suspension where excess shares, exception 49(2)(3)
Shares
calls on 32
insolvency, re 103
loss of capital, re 33
recovery 34, 36
calls on payment
default, forfeiture re 34, 35, 103
default, voting prohibited re 23(8)
declaration by holder 48(1)-(3)
disposal 28, 29
forfeited, sale 35(2)
forfeiture 34, 35
holding, limitation re 46(2)
jointly held, presumption re 45(4)
non-resident, held by
limitation re 46(2)(4)
presumption re 35(4)
notice to shareholders re 3(3)
offer to shareholders 26, 27
subscription, limitation re 46(5)
ownership, evidence re 64(3)
par value 24
personal property 31
receipt re, discharge of bank 51
small holdings, exception re 48(6)
stock books re 30
trust, subject to, execution by bank 50
voting rights re
contravention re resident, effect 47(5)
exception re 49
limitations 47
offence re 127(2)
Shares being held
defined 45(3)
Shares held by or for the resident and associates
defined 49(1)
Shares held by or for non-resident and associates
defined 49(1)
Staff
appointment 21(1)
pension funds, by-laws re 10(1)(i)
remuneration 21(2)
Statement by directors
annual 53
by-law re 54
Subscription of shares
declaration by shareholder, default 48(2)
limitations re 46(4) (5)
validity 46(7)
Transfer of shares
agent of foreign state, to, prohibition re 46(3)
agent of Her Majesty, to, prohibition re 46(3)
declaration by shareholder, default 48(2)
foreign state, to, prohibition re 46(3)
fractions of shares not transferable 37(2)
insolvency of bank, effect 104
limitations re 46
exception 49(4)

QUEBEC SAVINGS BANKS ACT, R.S., c. B-4—(cont'd)
nominees, by 46(6), 49(4)
non-resident, to, limitation re 46(1), 48(5)
register, recording in 39, 41, 42
register
agents, re 38(6)
closing re dividends 61(4)
discontinuance 38(5)
inspection 38(4)
keeping 38(2)
shareholder, exercise of rights 41(2)
transferee, presumption re 48(6)
validity 39-42, 46(7)
writ of execution re 42
Transmission of shares
death of shareholder, by 44
operation of law, by 43
register re 38(2)
Vice-president
annual statement, signature 53(3)
election 16(1), 18
meetings of directors, presiding at 19
office, term 16(3)
remuneration, by-laws re 10(1)(g)
return re shareholders, signature 97(2)
returns by bank, signature on declaration re 100
vacancy in office 18
Winding-up
calls on shares re 103(3)
unclaimed money 113
Winding-up Act
application 113(1)

QUEEN
See Royal Style and Titles Act, R.S., c. R-12, s.1

QUEEN CHARLOTTE SOUND
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.299(6)

QUEEN ELIZABETH II CANADIAN FUND TO AID IN RESEARCH ON DISEASES OF CHILDREN
See Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1

QUEEN ELIZABETH II CANADIAN RESEARCH FUND
See Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1

QUEEN ELIZABETH II CANADIAN RESEARCH FUND ACT, R.S., c. Q-1
Advisory committees
appointment 9
Audit 14
Auditor General of Canada
audit by 13
Board
audit, report 14
composition 5(1)
defined 5(1)
establishment 5(1)
head office 5(2)
powers and duties 6-11
By-laws 11
Chairman of Board
report to Prime Minister 15
Consolidated Revenue Fund
appropriation to Fund by 4
Fund
administration and management 6
appropriation to 4
defined 2
establishment 2
payment out of 7
purpose 3
Her Majesty
Board, appointment to 5(1)
gift to 12
Investment of moneys 8
Medical Research Council
staff 13
Ottawa, city
head office of Board 5(2)
Prime Minister
report to Parliament 15
Report to Parliament 15

QUEEN'S BENCH COURT FOR MANITOBA
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.12, 21(5)(d)

QUEEN'S BENCH COURT FOR SASKATCHEWAN
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.15, 21(5)(e)

QUEEN'S BENCH COURT OF QUEBEC
See Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.9

QUEEN'S PRINTER
See Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.181(3); Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.19, 20Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.328;Department of Supply and Services Act, R.S., c. S-18, s.9;Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.24(2);Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40;Seals Act, R.S., c. S-6, s.4

QUEEN'S PRIVY COUNCIL
See Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s.2;Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.21;Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.2;Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18;House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9, s.16(1);National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.2;National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.2; Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19, s.2;Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40, s.2

RADIATION EMITTING DEVICES ACT, R.S., c. 34 (1st Supp.)
Act
enforcement 15
Application of Act 3
Atomic Energy Control Act
application 3
Canada Gazette 11(2)
Certificate of designation
provision 7(2)
Definitions 2
Detained radiation emitting device
removal, prohibition re 9(3)
Distributor
defined 2
duties and functions, restriction re 5
Fisheries Act
application 14(2)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 11(1)
Inspector
appointment 7(1)
assistance to 8(2)
certificate of designation, duties re 7(2)
defined 2
false statement to 9(2)
investigation, powers re 8(1)
obstruction 9(1)
seizure of radiation emitting device, powers re 10(1)
Lease
defined 2
Manufacturer
defined 2
duties and functions, restriction re 5
Minister
defined 2
inspector, appointment, powers re 7(1)
Offences and penalties 12
prosecution, evidence re 13(1)
trial and jurisdiction re 13(2)
Prescribed
defined 2
Radiation
defined 2
Radiation emitting device
defined 2
forfeiture 14(1)
importation
offences and penalties re 12(2)
prohibition re 6
investigation re 8(1)
regulations re 11(1)
seizure 10(1)
sell or lease
offences and penalties re 12(1)
prohibition re 5
standards applicable to 4
Regulations 11(1)
publication 11(2)
Seized radiation emitting device
detention
limitation re 10(2)
regulations re 11(1)(c)
Sell
defined 2

RADIO
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11;Canada

RADIO—(cont'd)
Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9;Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1

RADIO ACT, R.S., c. R-1—see also Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.15, 22(1)(b), (2);Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.442(3);Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11, s.18;Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.40;Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4, s.2;Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.5
Application of Act 2(2)
exception re 2(3)
regulation re 7(1)(n)
Broadcasting
defined 2(1)
operation, control 5
Broadcasting Act
application 3(2)
Broadcasting undertaking
defined 2(1)
Canada Shipping Act
application 3(1)
Canadian Radio-Television Commission 8(1)
Complaint
making, delay re 14
Consolidated Revenue Fund 12(3)
Definitions 2(1)
Exchequer Court of Canada —*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expropriation Act
application 12(3)
Federal Court of Canada 12(3)
Fines
payment 13
Fisheries Act
application 11(2)
Governor in Council
Act, application, order exempting 2(3)
offences and penalties, regulations re 6(2)
licence, fees, determination re 6(1)(a)
licensee, qualifications, regulations re 6(1)(c)
radio apparatus, sale, regulations re 6(1)(b)
Her Majesty
radio station, acquisition, powers re 12(1)
Justice of the peace
complaint, costs, duties re 11(5)
search warrant, grant, powers re 10
Licence
classes, determination 4(1)(a)
issue 4(1)(b)
suspension 4(1)(d)
limitation re 4(2)
Minister of Communications
Act, application, recommending exemptions 2(3)
broadcasting, authority re 5
certificate, powers re 3, 4(1)
compensation, powers re 12(3)
defined 2(1)
licence
amendment, powers re 4(1)(c)
application, regulations re 7(1)(a)
classes, determination 4(1)(a)
exemption, powers re 3(2)
issue, powers re 4(1)(b)
suspension, powers re 4(1)(d)
operator, regulations re 7(1)(f)(g)
proceedings, starting, order re 11(4)
radio station, regulations re 7(1)(b)(e)(j)
radiocommunication,
improvement, duties re 8(2)
regulations re 7(1)(m)
regulations, offences and penalties re 7(2)
regulatory powers 7(1)
telecommunication, duties re 8(1)
Network
defined 2(1)
Offences and penalties
complaint re 14
establishment of stations without authority 11
false or fraudulent messages, transmission 9(1)
regulations
Governor in Council, of, violation 6(2)
Minister, of, violation 7(2)
unlawful interception of radiocommunications 9(2)
Operating certificate
classes, determination 4(1)(a)
issue 4(1)(b)
suspension 4(1)(d)
limitation re 4(2)
Operator
defined 2(1)
exclusive service, requirement 12(1)
regulations re 7(1)(f)(g)
Proceedings
standing, conditions re 11(4)
Radio
defined 2(1)
Radio apparatus
defined 2(1)
investigation re 10
location, approval re 5(c)
operating licence 3(1)
exemption re 3(2)(3)
operation, regulations re 5(e)
technical requirements, determination re 5(d)
Radio station
acquisition, compensation re 12(3)
classes, regulations re 7(1)(b)
defined 2(1)
establishment, offences re 11(1)
inspection, regulations re 7(1)(j)
instalment, regulations re 7(1)(e)
investigation re 10
operation, licence 3(1)
exemption re 3(2)(3)
operation, presumption re 11(3)
Radiocommunication
defined 2(1)
improvement 8(2)
offences and penalties re 9
Receiver General 13
Search warrant
effect 10(2)
issue 10(1)
Station
defined 2(1)
Technical construction certificate
classes, determination 4(1)(a)
issue 4(1)(b)
suspension 4(1)(d)
limitation re 4(2)
Telecommunication
agreement re 8(1)
defined 2(1), 8(1)
Violation of Act
complaint re, delay 14
fines re, payment 13

RADIO INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.409(3)

RADIO-ACTIVITY
See Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.), s.3

RADIOCOMMUNICATION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11

RADIOTELEGRAPHY
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.392(d)

RADIOTELEGRAPHY CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.409

RADIOTELEPHONY
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.392(d)

RADIOTELEPHONY CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. s.409

RAILWAY
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.161(2);Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10;Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.9; Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(d);Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15, s.34; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.28(2); Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.5;Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11;Government Works Tolls Act, R.S., c. G-13;Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.2, 3, 11, 11(j);Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3;National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.12;National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(a);Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—see also Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.5(3); Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. S-10, s.15, 23;Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6, s.7(1);Dry Docks Subsidies Act, R.S., c. D-9, s.16:Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.9(3);Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.15; Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.19;Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.37(2);Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.3(2), 8(1), 10, 12(4);National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.12(3); National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.76(7);National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(a), 5, 9(1), 21; Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c. 28 (1st Supp.), s.24(1)(2);Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3, s.2, 8(1);Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2, s.10(1);Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.21;Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.2(1)(2), 3, 29, 34

Accidents
annual return 332-334
inquiry 226
notice
Commission, to 225
failure of, offence 363

Accounts
classification, order re 328
inspection 328(5)

Act to amend the National Transcontinental Railways Act
application 408(1)

Actual loss
defined 252, 260(1)

Amalgamation of railway 91, 92

Application of Act 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 320(12)

Arbitrator
award
appeal from 173
impeaching 171
notice 168
compensation, determination 162, 163
constituting 161
costs, payment 64
death 170
delay, duties re 169, 170
disqualification 172
notes of evidence before 167
notice to judge 160
powers 166(1)
proceedings before 165
witnesses, powers re 166(2)

Arrival and departure, hours
regularity 242
regulations re 230(b)

Assistance
companies carrying at Eastern rates, to 272(4), 329, 413

Baggage
checks, affixing 298(1)
damaging, offence re 386(a)
excess 298(2)
refusing to check, offence re 385

Baggage car
liability when injuries in 341

Beach and waters, public
occupancy for railway 131, 134

Bell
failure to ring, offence re 370
use 241
weight 241

Billing
false, offence re 378, 379

Blackboard 243
failure to use, offence re 366

Book of reference of railway
Commission's powers re 111
contents 109(4)
copies, registrar to supply on request 117(3)
deposit after sanction 113
errors, correction 114, 115
obligation re 109(1)
preparation 110(3)

Brakes of railway, provisions re 238

Branch lines
abandonment 253, 258
application of Act re 125
construction
authorization of Commission re 123
powers of railway company re 121
procedure before 122
defined 252
industrial purposes, establishment for 126, 127
length 121
limitation re 124(3)
plan, profile and book of reference re 122(a), 124
removal
approval by Commission 128
without leave, offence re 349
Special Act re 124(4)

Bridge
alterations, Commission's powers re 191(2)(4)
cars, headway over 191(1)
construction
failure to comply with directions, offence re 351, 352
where ralway crosses highway, height re 192
construction over navigable waters
Commission's powers re (1)(b), (3)
general 191
plan, approval by Governor in Council 189(1)(a) (2)
flooring 187
headway and waterway, spans 188(1)
international, jurisdiction re 9
rail, space above 191(3)
removal, approval 190(2)
use, order authorising 189(5)

Broadcasting Act
companies licensed under, telegraph tolls 320(2)

Bulk goods
defined 302(3)

By-law
defined 2(1)
violation, offence re 364

Canada Gazette
branch lines, publication re 122(b)
deposit of contracts re rolling stock, publication 86(2)
regulation re costs, publication 330(2)
scheme of arrangement, publication 95(5), 97(5)

Canadian Forces
carrying, provisions re 297(2)
military lands, use, approval 132

Canadian National Railway Company
accounts, classification 328
rates, statutory increase 412

Canadian Pacific Railway Company
accounts, classification 328
rates, statutory increase 412
variable cost of movement of traffic 276(3), 278(3)

Capital stock
application of proceeds 15(2)(3)
dividends 67
increase 17
preferred share 17.1
shares, valuation 15(1)

Cars
coupling, regulation re 227(1)(d)
damaging, offence re 386(a)
entering unlawfully, offence re 386(a)
equipment
failure re, liability for damages re 339
offence re non-furnishing 365
provisions re 238
loading and unloading, regulation re 230(c)
passing between, regulation re 227(1)(c)
seal, breaking, offence re 386(b)
trespassing, offence re 394(e)

Cattle
damages to railway, recovery 337(1)
impounding 218(2)
killed or injured at highway crossing 337(2)
riding without care, offence re 357(1)(c)(d)
supervision 218(1)

Cattle guards
erection and maintenance 214
height 214

Certificate
letters patent of incorporation 11.1(1)
public convenience and necessity, of 11.1(2)

Changes, deviations and removal in railway 119, 120

Charger
defined 2(1)

Claim period
defined 256(1), 261

Clerk of House of Commons
free transportation 292

Clerk of Senate
free transportation 292

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—(cont'd)
Clerk of the peace
constables' appointments and dismissals, records 404-406
defined 2(2)
Coal found on expropriated property
rights of railway company re 136, 138
Commission
abandonment of branch lines, powers re 253(1)(4), 254
abandonment of operation, approval 106
accidents, notice to 225
offence re failure 363
agreements between companies, powers re 94(2)-(4)
appeals to Federal Court of Appeal 320(2)
certificate of public convenience and necessity 11(2)
contracts limiting liability, approval re 294
defined 2(1)
deviations of railway, approval 119
draw or swing bridge, powers re 188(2)
equipment of railway, powers re 328, 329
express tolls, powers re 305, 306
farm crossings, powers re 213
free transportation, powers re 291(2)
grain moving for export, study 415
highway crossings, powers re 197-199
industrial spurs, powers re 126-128
inquiry on compensatory rate 277(2)
joint tariffs, powers re 284-287, 289
plans, etc., power to require 294
plans, deposit with 118
regulatory powers 197(6), 221, 227(1), 330(1)
sale, lease, amalgamation of railway, powers re 91
signalling appliance, powers re 241
station construction, approval 129(1)
subsidized railway, order re safe condition 100
telephone and telegraph lines, powers re construction 318
telephone and telegraph tariffs, tolls re 320
telephone connections with station, powers re 316
tickets, commutation, issue 291(1)(b), (3)
Company
defined 2(1), 320(1)(12), 321(6)
Connections between railways 262(5)(7)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
companies carrying at Eastern rates, payment of assistance to 272(4)
Constable
appointment 400
breach of duty, offence re 393
dismissal 403
jurisdiction 401(1), 402
oath of office 400(2)
powers 401(2)
re-appointment 403(4)
recording of appointments and dismissals 404-406
Construction of railway 113
adjoining lands, use 142-144
book of reference of railway 109-111, 118
commencement
limitation of time re 101
requirements before 107
compensation for damages 104
packing in spaces 222
plan of railway 109-111, 118
powers of railway company re 102(1)
limitations re 103
profile of railway 109-111, 118
recovery of damages sustained, limitation re 342
wages of workmen 185
Costs
defined 2(1)
Costs of railway company
information re, publication 331
regulation re 330
Country
defined 2(1)
Court
defined 2(1)
Crossing
defined 202(8)
Crossings and junctions of railway
Commission, leave 193
connections of intersecting railway lines
Commission order 194(1) (3)
costs and terms 194(2)
safety appliances 195
Crows Nest Pass
application re tariff of tolls 271(1)
Customs duties
goods subject to, transportation 382
Damages
cattle, by, 357(2)(3)
failure to ring bell, 370
failure to sound whistle, 370
fence taken down, 357(2)(3)
gates left open, 357(2)(3)
infraction of order re tolls, 340
injuries on platform, baggage or freight car, 341
liability for breach of duty 336
Dangerous goods
carrying
offence re 384
provisions re 295, 296
Definitions 2(1), 202, 248(3), 252, 256(1), 260(1), 261, 272(1), 302(3), 309, 320, 321(6), 413(1), 414(1)
Department of Transport
map of railway, filing 108(5)
Ditches
maintenance 208
Dominion Statistician
copy of returns, receipt 325(4), 326(3)
failure re returns to, offence re 389
Drainage
construction 209, 210
near telephone and telegraph line 318(9)
maintenance 208
provincial Acts, application 210
Draw-bars
height 238(6)
Drawbridge
failure to obey direction re construction, offence re 351-353
failure to obey rules re stopping at, offence re 368, 369
operation 188(2)
precautions at 245
Dry grass
removal 220
Dynamite
carrying, provisions re 295, 296
sending, offence re 383
Eastern port
defined 272(1)
Eastern rates
defined 272(1)
Electric lines
construction and use, powers of company re 102(1)(o), 103
Electric power
price of purchase or lease, determination 319
special powers of company re 313
Electric street railway
passing over crossing, offence re 372(2)
Eligible companies
defined 413(1)
Employees
accidents, duties re notice 225(2), 363(2)
badge, wearing 299
bell, failure to ring, offence re 371
drawbridge, failure to stop at, offence re 369
employment and conduct, regulation re 230(g)
intoxication, offence re 374
protection, regulation re 227(1)
salary, payment 229
whistle, failure to sound, offence re 371
Equipment of cars and locomotives
offence re non furnishing 365
provisions re 238, 239
Exchequer Court—*see* Federal Court
Excursion passenger tickets
issue 291(1)(b)
Explosive goods
carrying, provisions re 295, 296
sending, offence re 383
Express, carriage by
defined 309
liability re, limitations, approval 310
tariff, without filing, offence re 387
Express tolls
annual return by company charging 311
Commission's powers re 305, 306
charging when unfiled 308
defined 2(1)

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—(cont'd)
Expropriation
abandonment of procedure by company 159
adjudication of land 178
arbitrator 160, 173
improper description of lands and materials, effect 159
money paid into court 174-176
notice 156
service when party absent or unknown 158
surveyor or engineer, certificate 157
Fare
carrying upon railway without payment 394(c)
Farm crossings
construction 212
order of Commission re 213
Federal Court
jurisdiction re insolvent companies 95, 97, 98
prior orders of Railway Committee, effect, 410
Federal Court of Appeal
appeals from Commission's decisions 320(12)
Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, determination of earnings, appeal re 408(4)
Fences
destroying, offence re 357(1)(b), 394(a)
erection and maintenance 214(1)(a)
height 214(1)(a)
Fire guards
regulation re 221(1)(a)
Fire protection
regulation re 221(1)(4), 227(1)(f)
Fire-rangers
powers 221(3)
regulation re 221(1)(b)
Fires
railway locomotive, liability for 338
Fiscal period
defined 256(1), 261
Flour
defined 272(1)
export through Churchill, rates 271(3)
export through West Coast, rates 271(2)
moved to Eastern port for export, rates 272
moved from west to Thunder Bay, rates 271(1)
Flumes
maintenance 208
Free passes
giving, offence re 377
Free transportation
application 291(1)
persons entitled 292
prohibition re 293
Freight cars
hand grips on 238(5)(b)
ladders on 238(5)(a)
liability when injuries in 341
offence where placed in rear of passenger car 367
place in convoy 244
Freight Rates Reduction Act
application 278(11)
Freight tariffs
class rate 274(2)
commodity rate 274(3)
competitive rate 274(4)
effective dates 275(4)
filing 275
fixed rate where no competitive service allowances included in costs 329, 330
application 278
report on operation 278(16)
publication 275
rates to be compensatory 276, 277
special arrangement re 274(5)
Fuel
use, regulation re 227(1)(k)
Gas found on expropriated property
rights of company re 136, 138
Gates
destroying, offence re 394(a)
erection and maintenance 214
height 214
left open, offence where 357(1)(a)
use 215
Goods
damaging in car, offence re 386(a)
defined 2(1)
false report re weight, etc., offence 378, 379
Governor in Council
abandonment of branch lines, powers re 258
bridge removal, approval 190(2)
Crown lands, use, powers re 130
Indian lands, use, approval 133
military lands, use, powers re 132
regulations, approval 233
rules re scheme of arrangement, approval 98
Grain
defined 272(1)
export through Churchill, rates 271(3)
export through West Coast, rates 271(2)
moved to Eastern port for export, rates 272
moved from west to Thunder Bay, rates 271(1)
movement from western province, obligation re facilities 266
Grain products
assistance re movement 414(2)
defined 414(1)
Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Company
earnings, determination 408
meaning of Special Act re 2(1)
Gun powder
carrying, provisions re 295, 296
sending, offence re 383
Highway
defined 2(1)
improper use, offence re 354
obstruction
during work, prohibition re 196(2)
limitation re time 251
offence re 373
Highway crossings
construction 197
cost of protection, apportionment 200
fences, erection and maintenance 206(2)
foot bridge, construction 201
inclination of approach 206(1)
inspection of existing 198
obstruction of view, prevention 199
obstruction of traffic, prohibition 251
precautions at 248
rail level at 205
sign boards, erection and maintenance 207
trains moving in reverse 250
use without leave 354
using on foot, offence re 360
Incorporation
letters patent, by 11
Special Act, by 11.2(2), 11.3
change of name re 11.3(1)
rules re construction 3
Industrial spurs
establishment 126
removal
approval by Commission 128
without leave, offence re 349
use of, for another industry 127
Information
exchange 279
Inland point
defined 272(1)
Insolvency of railway company
scheme of arrangement 95, 99
Inspecting engineer
appointment 10(1)
authority, proof 10(7)
defined 2(1)
duties 10(2)
duties of company re 10(4)
inspection of railway before opening 216
notice of, re operation of railway, non-compliance with 362
obstruction of duties, offence re 344
operation of railway, power to forbid 224
powers 10(3)(5)
telegraph operators, duties re 10(6)
Inspection of railway
company not relieved by 342(4)
on complaint, under direction of Commission 223(1)
International bridges
defined 9(3)
Interpretation Act
application 2(1), 11.2
Interpretation of Act 3, 4
Intersecting railway lines
connections between 194
Irrigation works
disagreement with company re 211

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—(cont'd)
Joint tariffs
agreement between several companies re 284(1) (2)
application where connections 320(10)
Commission's decision re establishment 285
continuous route, in case
Canada, in 284(1)
Canada to foreign country, from 286
foreign country to Canada, from 287
prevention 288
water, by 284(3)
filing 289(1)
information, requisition by Commission 289(2)
publication 285(2), 289(1)
Judge
defined 2(1)
Justice
defined 2
jurisdiction 402
Lands
adjoining lands, use 142-144
compensation
arbitrator, intervention 160
determination, agreement re 154(1)
easements mitigating 163
jurisdiction 184
order for distribution 178
rights of third persons 177
conveyance
effect 149
limitation re 148
powers of representative persons re 146, 147
rental when parties cannot sell 152
defined 2(1)
expropriation 155-159
grants and donations 89, 102(1)(b)
Indian, use and occupancy 133, 134
military, use and occupancy 132, 134
possession
resistance to company's 180-184
right of company to take 179
prior contracts re, validity 151
purchase, powers of railway company re 102(1)(c), 145
purchase money, liability of company re application 150
rental when parties cannot sell 152
rights of third persons 177
servitude granted by company 154(2), 163
surveys, powers of company re 102(1)(a)
taking without consent of owner
additional, leave for 141
compensation in place of land 177
time limit 112
vested in Crown, use and occupancy 130, 134
Lease
acts done before agreement, validity 93
authorization 91(1)
Canadian Transport Commission, recommendation by 91(2)
defined 2(1)
notice 91(3) (6)
Letters patent
incorporation by 11, 11.1
Liability
breach of duty under Act 336
carrying, approval of limitations re 294
equipment of trains, failure to respect rules re 339
fire started by locomotive 338
officers, acts or omissions 397
traffic, authorization of limitations re 322
Liquor
sale to employees on duty, offence re 375
unlawfully drinking, offence re 386(c)
Location of line
approval 108(3)
map, submission 108
Locomotive
equipment
failure re, liability for damages on 339
offence re non-furnishing 365
provisions re 238
fire started by, liability re 338
Mail
carrying, provisions re 297(1)
Maritime Freight Rates Act
application 269(6), 286(2)(a), 289(10)
Meetings of shareholders 43-49
Mile
fraction, computation 273(1)
Mileage passenger tickets
issue 291(1)(b)
Mine workings
disagreement with company re 211
examination, refusing to allow, offence re 350
Minerals found on expropriated property
rights of railway company re 136
Mines
protection 135
Minister of Communications
jurisdiction re telephones and telegraphs 2(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
letters patent of incorporation, issue of 11
replacement of Special Act 11.3
Minister of National Defence
Canadian Forces and peace officers, order re carrying 297(2)
Minister of Transport
defined 2(1)
subsidized railway, powers re 100
Municipal corporation
disobeying orders of Commission, offence re 343
facilities for interchange of traffic, application 263
free transportation 291(1)
railway company, purchase of shares 34
representation on directorate of company 52
telegraph and telephone lines, powers re construction 315
Name
change to bilingual 11.3(1)
National Transcontinental Railway Act
application 2(1), 408(2)
National Transportation Act
application 166(4), 256(1)(b), 409(2), 410, 414(2)
Navigation
obstruction, prohibition re 186
Nitroglycerine
carrying, provisions re 295, 296
sending, offence re 383
Normal payment
defined 413(1)
Notice
certificate of public convenience and necessity, re 11(3)
obliteration or destruction, offence re 394(b)
Offences and penalties
accidents
conductor failing to notify Commission 363(2)
omitting to give notice 363(1)
baggage
damaging 386(a)
refusing to check 385
bell, failure to ring 370, 371
billing, false 378, 379
blackboard, failure to use 366
branch lines, removing without leave 349
bridges, failure to obey construction directions 351-353
by-laws of company, violation 364
car
breaking of seal 386(b)
damaging 386(a)
entering unlawfully 386(a)
freight car in rear of passenger car 367
non-furnishing of equipment 365
trespassing 394(e)
carrying upon railway without payment 394(c)
cattle, negligence re 357
Commission, disobeying orders of 343
constable, breach of duty 393
crossing of railways
passing over without signal 372(1)(a)
passing over without stopping 372(1)(b)
dangerous goods, carrying 384
Dominion Statistician, failure of returns to 389
drawbridge, not stopping at 368, 369
dynamite, sending 383
electric street railway, passing over crossing before signal 372(2)
employees, intoxication 374

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—(cont'd)
explosives, sending 383
fence, destroying 394(a)
free passes, giving 377
freight car in rear of passenger car 367
gates
destroying 394(a)
left open 357
goods, damaging 386(a)
gunpowder, sending 383
hand-grips, non-furnishing 365(b)
highway
improper use 354
obstruction 373
highway crossings used on foot 360
industrial spurs, unlawful removing 349
inspecting engineers
non-compliance of notice re operation of railway 362
obstruction 344(2)
ladders, non-furnishing 365(b)
liquids, allowing to run to waste 386(c)
liquor, sale to employees on duty 375
locomotive, non-furnishing of equipment 365
mine workings, refusing to allow examination 350
nitroglycerine, sending 383
notice, posted, destruction 394(b)
officer of company
obstruction 394(d)
violations of Act 395
opening railway for traffic without leave, offence re 356
populated area, speeding in 372(1)(c)
publication of information without leave 392
railway crossing, speeding at 372(1)(d)(e)
railway securities, purchase 345
registrar of deeds neglecting duties 348
repairs, non-compliance with orders of Commission 361
returns
failure to furnish 388(1), 390
false signature in 388(2)
false statement in 391
publication of information without leave 392
rolling stock, non-compliance with orders of Commission re 361
schemes of arrangement with creditors, failure to supply copies 346
sign boards, failure to erect 355
speed control equipment, non-furnishing 365
station, trespassing 394(e)
swing bridge, not stopping at 368, 369
telegraph traffic, discrimination in 380(2)
telephone traffic, discrimination in 380(2)
thistles, failure to remove 358
tolls, failure re regulations 340, 376
track, trespassing upon 359
transportation
false report of weight, classification or billing re 378, 379
unlawful rebates or concessions on 380(1)
trestle, non-compliance re construction directions 353
tunnel, non-compliance re construction directions 352, 353
viaduct, non-compliance re construction directions 353
weeds, non-compliance re removal 358
whistle, failure to sound 370, 371
yard, trespassing upon 359
Officer of company
obstructing, offence re 394(d)
violation of Act, offence re 395, 396
Oil cups 240
Oils found on expropriated property
rights of railway company re 136
Opening railway for traffic
Commission, order 217
inspection and leave of Commission 216
permission, offence on default 356
Operation of railway
abandonment
application for, where branch lines uneconomic, 254, 257
approval 106
restrictions re 259
damages caused by, limitation re 342
non-compliance with orders of Commission, offence re 361
prohibition re 224
Overhead crossings
construction 204
width of highway under 203
Owner
defined 2(1)
Passageway
construction, powers of municipality re 192(6)
highway crossing, near 201
Passenger
fare, non-payment 300
ticket, non delivery 300
Passenger cars
freight car in rear, offence 244, 367
Passenger tariffs
investigation re 281
just and reasonable 280(4)
special
effective, when 283(3)
filing and publication 283(1)
issue 283(2)
specifications 280(3)
standard
allowances included in costs 329, 330
filing and publication 282
specifications 280(2)
toll before tariff, prohibited 283(4)
Passenger-train service
defined 260(1)
discontinuance
application and rules re 260
claim for losses in claim period 261, 329, 330
Penalties
lien or charge upon railway 398
recovery 399
Pier
construction in navigable waters 189
Plan
defined 2(1)
Plan of railway
Commission's powers re 111
certification 110(2)
contents 109
copies, registrar to furnish 117(3)
deposit
completion of railway, after 116
notice 154
sanction, after 113
errors, correction 115
filing and registry, non-compliance re 347, 348
preparation 110(1)
submission to Commission 111(1)
Platform
recovery of damages when injuries on 341
Postmaster General of Canada
Her Majesty's mail, order re carrying 297(1)
Power works
disagreement with company re 211
Preferred shares
by-laws to create 17.1
Proceedings before Court
evidence of by-law or regulation 237
pleadings when action against company 342(3)
Profile of railway
Commission's powers re 111
certification 110(2)
contents 109(3)
copies, registrar to furnish 117(3)
deposit
completion of railway, after 116
sanction, after 113
errors, correction 115
filing and registry, non-compliance re 347, 348
preparation 110(1)
submission to Commission 111(1)
Property protection
regulation re 227(1)(g)
Propulsion to be used
regulation re 227(1)(k)
Provincial legislature
defined 2(1)
Provincial railways
application of Act re 8
Rail
level on highway 205
Railway
defined 2(1), 320(12)
Railway Act 1888
application 2(1), 409(1), 410(1)

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—(cont'd)
Railway Committee of Privy Council
orders, rules under Railway Act 1888, effect 409-411
Railway company
accounts 66
bills of exchange, issue 85
board of directors
election 51
municipal corporation, representation 52
quorum 58
vacancies 55, 56
borrowing powers
authorization 72(1)
bonds 72(2)
debenture stock 72(3)
extent 72(7)
securities 72, 73, 80, 84
by-laws 62, 230
calls of money
interest on overdue 40
making 37
publication of notice 38
shareholder, liability 39
capital stock
allotment 14
application of proceeds 15
increase 17(1)
preferred shares 17.1
defined 320(12)
directors
board 51, 52, 55, 56, 58
borrowing powers 72(6)
by-laws, powers to make 62
contract with company 61
control of shareholders 60
dividends, declaration 67, 69(1)
duties 66
interest on shares, payment 69(2), 70
permanent, appointment 16(1)
powers 63, 64(2)
preferred shares, by-laws re 17.1
provisional 13
qualifications 53
reserve fund, powers re 68
subject to by-laws 60
term of office 54
votes 59
dividends
declaration by directors 67, 69(1)
payment, deduction of arrears 71
head office 12
incorporation
capital stock 15-17
letters patent by 11
petition for change to letters patent 11.3
preferred shares 17.1
Special Act, under 2(1), 3, 11.2(2), 11.3
meeting of shareholders
annual 43(1)
first meeting 16
location 44
minutes 65
notice 45, 50
purposes 46
special 43(2)
vote 47-49
mortgage 75, 82
officers, appointment 63
powers 11
president
absence 58(3)(4), 64
election 57(1)
term of office 57(2)
promissory note, issue 85
regulations 230-237
regulatory powers 230, 269(1)
reserve fund 68
shareholders
limited liability 33
record 36
rights 35
shares
advance 32
certificate of forfeiture 31
certificate of proprietorship 22-24
execution of trust 26
forfeited, sale of 29, 30
forfeiture 27, 28
interest on, payment 69(2), 70
municipal corporation, subscription by 34
preferred 17.1
purchase by another railway company 87
rights of shareholders to hold 35
transfer 19-21
transmission 25
value 15(1)
vice-president
election 57(1)
powers 64(1)
Railway crossings
connections between intersecting railways 194
electric street railway passing before signal, offence re 372(2)
entering at forbidden speed, offence re 372(1)(a)(d)
passing over without signal, offence re 372(1)(a)
passing over without stopping, offence re 372(1)(b)
signals, requirement re 246
train to stop before crossing 247
Railway Grade Crossing Fund
establishment and use 202
Railways declared to be for general advantage of Canada
application of Act re 7
Rate
defined 320(12)
prior reductions, continuation 412
Reflective markings on cars
contribution of fund re 202(2)
Registrar
defined 2(1)
Registrar General of Canada
contracts re rolling stock 86
mortgage deeds, deposit 77
sale, lease and amalgamation of railway, deposit of agreement re 91(5)
Registrar of deeds
duties, neglect, offence re 348
plan, etc., duties re 117
Registry of deeds
defined 2(1)
Regulations of Commission 197(6), 221(1), 227, 269(5), 330(1)
Regulations of railway company
approval by Governor in Council 233
binding power 234
evidence 237
form 232
object 230
penalty 231
publication 235
violation, danger or annoyance with 236
Repairs of railway
non-compliance with order of Commission re 361
order of Commission re 223(2)
Returns
accidents, re
contents 332
special returns of serious accidents 333
annual, on financial statements 325
classification, order re 328
Commission, required by 335
failure to furnish, offence re 388(1), 390
false signature in, offence re 388(2)
false statement in, offence re 391
information from, publication without leave, offence re 392
privileged communications 334
traffic, re 326
Rolling stock
condemnation 223(3)
construction, uniformity in 228
contracts re, deposit 86
defined 2(1)
non-compliance with orders of Commission re, offence re 361
removal, regulation re 230(a)
Royal Commission on Transportation
application re principles of costing 330(1)
Running rights
agreement re, powers of directors re 94(2)(a)
Sale of railway
authorization 91(1)
Canadian Transport Commission, recommendation by 91(2)
effect before agreement in force 93
notice 91(3)(6)
Scheme of arrangement when company insolvent
failure to supply copies, offence re 346
rules re 95, 99

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—(cont'd)
Secretary
defined 2(1)
Securities of railway company
purchase by company, offence re 345
Shares
preferred 17.1
rights of shareholders to hold 35
transfer of 19, 20, 21
transmission of 25
valuation 15(1)
voting at meetings based on 47
Shelter
provision for employees, regulation re 227(1)(e)
Sheriff
defined 2(1)(2)
Shipper
defined 278(13)
Sign boards
failure to erect, offence re 355
highway crossing, erection at 207
Slate
rights of railway company re 136, 138
Snow fences
constructions 144(1)
removal 144(2)
Special Act
defined 2(1), 320(1)(12), 321(6)
incorporation under 11.2(2)
interpretation and construction re 3
petition for change to letters patent 11.3
Speed of railway
equipment to control
furnishing 238
offence re non-furnishing 365
limitation 249
regulation re 227(1)(a)
violation, offence re 372
Station
construction 129
telephone connection with 316
trespassing, offence re 394(e)
use by other companies 134
Station agent
blackboard, use, liability re 366(2)
Statistical procedure, use by Commission 327
Subsidized railway
lien in favour of Her Majesty on 100(2)(3)
sale 100
station, construction 129(4)
Sunday observance 407
Swing bridge
non-compliance with construction directions, offence 351-353
non-compliance with rules re stopping at, offence 368, 369
operation 188(2)
precautions at 245
Tariffs of tolls
competitive service, when no 264
departure from, offence when 381
disallowance or suspension 321(4)
form and particulars 270
freight classification, deposit 268(1)
general powers of Commission re 321(5)
legality, presumption as to 290
preparation and issue 269
Telegraph
defined 2(1)
Telegraph and telephone lines
arrangement with other companies re 312(2)
connections with other system 320(7)(8)
construction, operation and maintenance
conditions re 318
control of municipality re 315, 318(3)(11)
leave re 317
rights re 102(1)(o), 103, 312(1)
underground placing 318(7)
government use and construction 323, 324
height 318(2)
powers by Special Act re 314(1)
standard of apparatus, consideration 320(9)
telephone and telegraph tariffs 320
tolls, rates and services 320(2)(5)
working agreements re, approval 320(11)
Telegraph and telephone traffic
discrimination in, offence re 380(2)
Telegraph operator
inspecting engineer, duties re 10(6)
Telegraph toll
defined 2(1)
Telegraphs Act
application 312(3), 314(3), 315
Telephone lines—*see* Telegraph and telephone lines
Telephone toll
defined 2(1)
Thistles
failure to remove, offence re 358
removal 219
Time tables 242(2)
Tobacco
use, regulation re 230(e)
Tolls
apportionment for carriage by rail and other means 267
Commission's powers re 321(5)
collection
recovering in court 301
seizure and sale of goods 302
unclaimed goods, sale 303
defined 2(1), 320(12), 321(6)
discrimination, no 321(2)
division and apportionment, agreement re, 94(2)(b)
failure to comply with regulations re, offence re 376
freight tariffs, re 274-279
international bridges, on 9(1) (2)
just and reasonable, to be 321(1)
legality, presumption as to 290
passenger tariffs, re 272, 273, 280-290
rebate for repayment re industrial spurs 126(3)
telegraph and telephone, approval re 320(2)
Tracks
standard gauge 102(2)
trespass on 359
use by other companies 134
Traffic
accommodation for 262, 263, 265
Commission general powers re 321(5)
defined 2(1), 320(12), 321(6)
discrimination, no 321(3)
grain from western provinces, movement 266
interchange, agreement re, 94(1)
liability re, authorization re limitation 322
receipt and delivery, regulation re 230(d)
tariff when no competitive service 264
Traffic by water
application of Act 304
Train
defined 2(1)
Transport Act
application 269(6)
Transportation
false report of weight, classification or billing re 378, 379
goods and persons, powers re 102(1)(i)
unlawful rebates, offence re 380(1)
Travelling
regulation re 230(f)
Tree
removing, powers re 102(1)(j)
Trestle
construction at intersection with highway 192
non-compliance with construction directions, offence 353
Tunnel
alterations, Commission's powers re 191(2)(4)
cars, headway over 191(1)
construction at intersections with highway 192
construction over or under navigable waters
Commission's powers re 189(1)(b)(3)
general 191
plan, approval by Governor in Council 189(1)(a) (2)
rail, space above 191(3)
use, order authorising 189(5)
Undertaking
defined 2(1)
Uneconomic line of railway
defined 256(1)
Uneconomic service
defined 261
Urban municipality
defined 248(3)
Valves
oiling 240

RAILWAY ACT, R.S., c. R-2—(cont'd)
Viaduct
construction at intersections with highway 192
non-compliance with construction directions, offence re 353
Waterpipes
construction near telephone and telegraph line 318(9)
Weeds
failure to remove, offence re 358
removal 219
Wharf
construction in navigable waters
Commission, powers 189
plan, approval by Governor in Council 189(1)(a) (2)
use, order authorising 189(5)
Whistle
by-law forbidding 248(2)
defined 2(1)
failure to sound, offence re 370, 371
highway crossing, use at 248(1)
use 241, 248(1)
offence re 227(1)(b)
Working expenditure
defined 2(1)
Yard
trespass, offence re 359

RAILWAY ACT, 1888
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.61(4);Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.2(1), 409(1), 410(1)

RAILWAY GRADE CROSSING FUND
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.202

RALLIDAE
See Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12, s.3

REAL ESTATE
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.68

RECEIVER GENERAL
See Alien Labour Act, R.S., c. A-12, s.5; Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16;Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c. 2 (1st Supp.), s.23, 27;Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2;Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.5(9)(a)(i), 5(11), 118;Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11;Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32;Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5;Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.146(3);Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6, s.8(8)(9);Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8;Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9; Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11;Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16;Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30, s.41(5);Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.651(2);Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40;Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.15(3)(a), 19(2)(3)(6);Department of Supply and Services Act, R.S., c. S-18, s.6; Electricity Inspection Act, R.S., c. E-4, s.21;Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13;Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18;Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.8(2);Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.8(1)(b), 9(3);Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.57(1);Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10;Fisheries Act, R.S., c. F-14, s.53(1), 58(3);Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22, s.9(2);Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11, s.45, 51, 92;Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17;Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1, s.15(2);Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.65(4);Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.18(6); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.35(4);Industrial Design Act, R.S., c. I-8;Industrial Research and Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.8(2);Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14, s.20;Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4;Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8;Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11, s.5(1), 12;Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2;National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.18(3);National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.24; Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17;Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.), s.31(3); Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19;Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7; Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.52;Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16;Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36; Public Works Act, R.S., c. P-38;Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4;Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.13;R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.104;Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20;Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.6(2), 7;Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

RECIPROCAL TRANSFER AGREEMENTS
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.30

REFORMATORY
See Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12, s.4(c);Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2;Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

REGIMENTAL FUNDS' BOARD
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4)

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES ACT, R.S., c. R-3
Amounts of incentives
determination, criteria 6, 8(2)
exemption from income tax 12
maximum 5
Applicant
defined 2
Approved capital costs
defined 2
servicing expenditures included in 8(1)
Authorization of incentives
conditions re 4
contractual commitment, prior 9
incentive previously authorized, where 9(4)
Board
establishment 15.1
Capital to be employed in the operation
defined 2
Combined incentive
maximum 5(4)
Commercial facility
defined 2
loan guarantees, exclusion 13.1(3)
maximum incentives 5(3)
time limit 9(3)(3.1)
Definitions 2
Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act
application 14
Designated region
ceasing 11
defined 2
selection 3
Development incentive
defined 2
determination, proof 9.3(2)
Facility
defined 2
ineligibility 7
loan guarantees, exclusion 13.1(2)
special development incentive re 4(c)
time limit 9(3)(3.1)
Governor in Council
designated regions, selection, powers re 3
regulatory powers 15
Income tax
exemption from 12
Ineligible facilities 7
Insurance
loan guarantees, proof 13.1(5)
Loan
guarantees 13.1(1)
insurance on 13.1(5)
maximum 13.4
Manpower services
utilization 13(1)
Minister of Finance
loan guarantees, approval 13.1(1)
Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
Board, establishment 15.1
defined 2
loan guarantees, powers re 13.1(1)

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES ACT, R.S., c. R-3—(cont'd)
Parliament, report to 16
Operation
defined 2
Payment of incentives
condition precedent 13
time for 10
Regulations 15
Report to Parliament 16
Special development incentive
determination, time limit 9.3(1)
maximum 5(3)
Total capital costs
defined 2

REGIONAL ECONOMIC EXPANSION
See Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4

REGISTRAR FOR ADMIRALTY DISTRICT
See Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.62(2)

REGISTRAR GENERAL OF CANADA
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5; Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10, s.23(7);Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27, s.8(1), 9;Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4;Public Documents Act, R.S., c. P-28;Public Officers Act, R.S., c. P-30;Publication of Statutes Act, R.S., c. P-40, s.4;Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2;Trade Unions Act, R.S., c. T-11, s.7

REGISTRAR GENERAL OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.82(3)

REGISTRAR OF TRADE MARKS
See Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26;Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10,s.63(2)

REGULATIONS
See Regulations Act, R.S., c. R-5

REGULATIONS ACT, R.S., c. R-5
Canada Gazette
publication of regulations 6
Citation
mode 5(2)
Copies
certification 3
exemption of certification 9(2)
validity 5(1)
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 9
Judicial notice
duty re 8(1)
Numbering
rule 4(2)
Proof
mode 8(2)
publication in consolidation as 8(3)
Publication
absence 6(3)
exemption 9(2)
proof of regulation by 8
time and extension of time for 6(1) (2)
Recording
duty re 4(1)
exemption 9(2)
non-recorded regulation, validity 5(1)
Regulation
defined 2
Regulation-making authority
copies to be certified by 3(2)
defined 2
extension of time for publication, power 6(2)
transmission of copy of regulations, duty 3(1)
Regulations 9
Report to Parliament
exemption 9(2)
time limit for 7

REHABILITATION
See Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.8; Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5; Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. V-7

REINSTATEMENT IN CIVIL EMPLOYMENT ACT
See also Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.8

RELIGION
See Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21, s.70

REMEMBRANCE DAY
See Holidays Act, R.S., c. H-7;Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

REMISSION
See Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12, s.4(c)

REPRESENTATION COMMISSIONER ACT, R.S., c. R-6—see also Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.2, 28
Absentee voting
report 9
review and study 9(1)
Act
review, provisions re 14
Canada Elections Act
application 2(2), 9(2)
Chief Justice of Canada
substitute Commissioner, appointment 6(1)
Commissioner
appointment 3
defined 2(1)
deputy minister, as 5(1)
fees and remuneration 5
functions and duties 7
rank and powers 5(1)
report to Speaker of House 9(2)
staff, powers re 10
tenure of office 4
vacancy 6(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
salaries and expenses, payment 13
Definitions 2
Director of the Surveys and Mapping Branch
distribution of population, maps re 8(2)
Distributions of population
preparation of maps 8
Dominion Statistician
distribution of population, maps re 8(2)
Electoral boundaries Commission
defined 2(1)
Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act,
application 2(1), 9(2), 13
Governor General
Commissioner, removal 4(1)
Governor in Council
Commissioner, functions, authorization re 7
substitute Commissioner, remuneration for 6(4)
House of Commons
Commissioner, appointment 3
Minister—*see* Secretary of State
Population
distribution, maps re 8
Prime Minister
provisions for review of Act 14
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 12
Registration of electors
methods
report 9
review and study 9(1)
Report to Speaker of House 9(2)
Secretary of State
application for appointment of substitute Commissioner 6(1)
defined 2(1)
Special advisers
engagement 11
fees and remuneration 11
Staff of Commissioner
appointment and duties 10(1)
fees and remuneration 10(2)
Substitute Commissioner
appointment 6(1)
duties 6(2)
powers 6(2)
remuneration 6(4)
tenure of office 6(2) (3)
Technical advisers
engagement 11
fees and remuneration 11

REPRESENTATION COMMISSIONER ACT, R.S., c. R-6—(cont'd)
Treasury Board
adviser to Commissioner, approval re remuneration 11
staff of Commissioner, approval re remuneration 10

REPUBLIC OF IRELAND
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1);Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19

REPUBLIC OF KOREA
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1);Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41;Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.3(1)

RESEARCH
See Fisheries Research Board Act, R.S., c. F-24;Industrial Research and Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10;International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c. 21 (1st Supp);National Research Council Act, R.S., c. N-14;Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund Act, R.S., c. Q-1

RESERVE LAND REGISTER
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.21

RESOURCES
See Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6;Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7;Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7

RESOURCES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS ACT, R.S., c. R-7—see also Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act R.S. c. E-6, s.4(c)
Agreements
Minister to make, with provinces 7(2)
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act 6
Geological structure
examination 3(c)
Mineral
exhibition re 3(f)
Mineral production
statistics re 3(a)
Mining camp
investigation 3(b)
Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources
agreements with provinces 7(2)
defined 2
duties and functions 3
research, powers re 6
conservation, powers re 7
political, powers re 6
Minister of the Environment
jurisdiction of part 9
technical surveys
accomplishment, powers re 4
distribution, powers re 5
Resources
conservation 7
research re 6
Technical surveys
accomplishment 4
defined 2
distribution 5

RESTRICTIVE TRADE PRACTICES COMMISSION
See Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.2;Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.), s.11

RETIREMENT FUND
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.9(1)(d)

RETURNED SOLDIERS' INSURANCE ACT
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.13(2), 14(1)(h)

REVENUE ACTS
See Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.79

REVISED STATUTES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA 1960
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(c)

RHODESIA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

RIDEAU RIVER
See National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.25

ROME CONVENTION
See Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.51

ROYAL AIR FORCE FERRY COMMAND
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.59

ROYAL AIR FORCE TRANSPORT COMMAND
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.59

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(2);Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9;Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.41;Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.2;R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE ACT, THE
See War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.2

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE SPECIAL FORCE
See Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.2

ROYAL CANADIAN ARMY MEDICAL CORPS
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.48

ROYAL CANADIAN LEGION
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.4(1);Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.21(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN MINT
See Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19, s.12;Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.2

ROYAL CANADIAN MINT ACCOUNT
See Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.17(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN MINT ACT, R.S., c. R-8
Account
audit 24(1)
charges to 17(3)
credits to 17(2)
defined 17(1)
payments, limitation 17(4)
Acting Master
office, term 12(2)
powers 12(2)
Aeronautics Act
application re 16
Agent of Her Majesty
proceedings as 5(3)
property acquired as 5(1)
Auditor General of Canada
audit, powers re 24(1)
inventories, inspection re 24(2)
Board
acting Master, appointment 12(2)
by-laws, powers re 14
Chairman, appointment 9(5)
composition 9(1)
defined 2
incorporation as body corporate 3
Master, appointment 9(6)
subject to directions of Governor in Council 6
vacancy on 13(2)
By-laws 14
Canada Labour Code
application re 16
Capital budget 25
Chairman of the Board
appointment 9(5)

ROYAL CANADIAN MINT ACT, R.S., c. R-8
—(cont'd)
office, term 9(5)
Coins
Minister of Finance, delivery to 8(1)
powers of Mint re 4(1)
preparation and movement 8(2)
sale, payment to C.R.F. 8(5)
storage 8(2)
Collective agreement
contracting powers of Mint not limited by 16(4)
force 16(3)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
account, establishment 17(1)
amounts paid into 8
financing 8(4)
loans to Mint 18(1), 19(1)
payments, limitation 17(4)
payments to Mint 8(3)
Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act
application re 22
Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund Act, R.S.C. 1952, c. 315
application re 8(6)
Definitions 2
Director
appointment 9(2)
expenses 13(4)
fees and remuneration 13(3)
interests, disposing 10(2)
office, term 9(2)
outside interests 10(1)
qualifications 9(4)
re-appointment 13(1)
vacancy 11
Employee
appointment 15(1)
collective agreement re 16(3)
public service, in, re superannuation 16
remuneration 15(2)
Excess profits 21(3)
Gold 8(4)
powers of Mint re 4(1)
Government Employees Compensation Act
application re 16
Governor in Council
acting Master, term of office, powers re 12(2)
Board, right to govern 6
by-laws of Board, approval 14
Chairman of the Board, appointment 9(5)
costs of capital projects, approval 18(1)(b)
director, appointment
powers re 9(2)
remuneration, powers re 13(3)
loans to Mint, approval 18(1), 19(1)
Master, appointment 9(6)
remuneration of Master, powers re 9(6)
temporary substitute director, appointment, powers re 11
vacancy on Board, powers re 13(2)
Head office 7
Interpretation Act
application re 4(2)
Loans to Mint
for temporary purposes 19
limitation 19(2)
repayment 19(3)
limitation re 18(2)
Master
defined 2
duties 12(1)
function 12(1)
incorporation as a body corporate 3
public service, in, re superannuation 16
remuneration 9(6)
Metals
dealing in 8(4)
inspection 24(2)
powers of Mint re 4(1)
Minister of Finance
amounts paid to 17(3)
appointment of directors, powers re 9(3)
capital budget, approval re 25
certificate of indebtedness, delivery 20
coins, delivery 8(1)
loans to Mint 17(3)
payments to Mint from C.R.F., authorization re 8
powers re 18(1), 19(1)
preparation and movement of coins, powers re 8(2)
storage of coins, powers re 8(2)
vending machine owners, compensation to
powers re 8(6)
Minister of Supply and Services
appointments, recommendation re
Chairman of Board 9(5)
directors, 9(3)
Master 9(6)
capital budget, approval 25
defined 2
loans to Mint, recommendation re 18(1), 19(1)
Mint
compliance with directions
preparation and movement of coins re 8(2)
storage of coins re 8(2)
contracting powers not limited by collective agreement 16(4)
defined 2
payments to 8
powers 4
public service corporation, deemed 16(2)
National Capital Act
application re 7
National Capital Region
Mint, head office 7
Officer
appointment 15(1)
collective agreement re 16(3)
public service, in, re superannuation 16
remuneration 15(2)
President of Treasury Board
capital budget, approval re 25
Proceedings as agent of Her Majesty 5(3)
Public Service Staff Relations Act
application re 16(3)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application re 16
Reserve against losses 21(1)
Royal Canadian Mint 2
composition 3
objects as Corporation 3
Royal Canadian Mint Account 17(1)
Silver 8(4)
powers of Mint re 4(1)
Staff
appointment 15(1)
public service, in, re superannuation 16
remuneration 15(2)
Stores
inspection 24(2)
Surplus Crown Assets Act
non-application to Mint 23
Treasury Board
vending machine owners, compensation to, approval re 8(6)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
See Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5, s.41(1)(g)Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(3), 5(b), 21;Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.24, 25;Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2, 57;Criminal Records Act, R.S., c. 12 (1st Supp.);Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3;Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12, s.4(c);Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.2, 65;Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.59;Game Export Act, R.S., c. G-1, s.5;Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.2(2); Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.123;Medical Care Act, R.S., c. M-8, s.2;Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12, s.5(1);North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.2;Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17, s.2;Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-18, s.2(b); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.36(3);Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.2(1);Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.20(6);Public Servants Inventions Act, R.S., c. P-31, s.2;Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32;Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.2;Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1), 5(2);R.C.M.P. Act, R.S., c. R-9;R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10;R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1);Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.9(1);Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE ACT, R.S. c. R-9—see also Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.6(2);Government Vessels Discipline Act, R.S., c. G-12, s.2;Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12, s.5(4);R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.28(1)

Accused
plea 34(2)
representation of 34(3)
sentence 35
testimony of 34(4)
trial 34(1)
witnesses for 34(5)

Appeal
notice 41
powers of Commissioner re 43(2), 44
time for 41

Arrangement with local governments
employment of force 20

Arrest of a member
persons authorized 27(1)
use of force 27(2)

Assistant Commissioner
member of Board of Review 43(1)
powers 16(2), 17(1)

Benefits Trust Fund
use of payments 23(3)

Board of Review
composition 43(1)
duties 43(2)

Bribes
offence and forfeiture re 48

Certificate of appointment
evidence 8

Charge
form 33
preparation and serving re 32

Chief Superintendent
powers of two justices of the peace 17(1)

Civilian staff
appointment 11(1)
employment, terms and conditions 11(2)
remuneration and revocation 11(2)
status 11(3)

Commissioner
administration of oath 15(2)
anonymous complaint to 25(j)
appeal by 44
appointment 5
articles forfeited 37(4)
authority to appoint 7(3)
certificate of appointment, delivery 8
confinement, direction 39(1)
defined 2
discharge of members by 13(2)
disposition of lost property 24
duties of members of force, orders re 18
employment of civilian staff 11
fine fund, management 45
loss of pay 37(2)
member violating order 26
offices 14
orders of, custody 28(1)
power to pardon 39(2)
powers 5, 17(1)
preparation of written charge 32(2)
reference of appeal to Board of Review by 43(2)
regulatory powers 21(2)
serving of written charge 32(2)
supernumerary special constables, appointment 10
transmission of notice of appeal 42
use of name, authorization 49(1)
vacancy 16

Confinement
place 39(1)

Consolidated Revenue Fund 37(4)
money from lost property to 24

Costs
payment 23(2)

Criminal Code
application 31

Customs
powers of members and officers re 17(4)

Damage
recovery 37(2)

Definitions 2

Deputy Commissioner
member of Board of Review 43(1)
powers 16(1), 17(1)
vacancy 16(2)

Fees
payment 23(2)

Financial Comptroller
appointment and remuneration 9

Fine
payment 23(1)
punishment 51
recovery 37(2)

Fine fund
management 45

Force
constitution 3
control 5
defined 2
desertion 46
employment 4
evidence of appointment 8
Financial Comptroller 9
fraudulent admission 47
headquarters 14
officer 6
personation 49(2)
reserve 12(1)
taking over provincial police 20(2)
unlawful use of name 49(1)

Forfeiture
payment to Minister re 23(1)

Governor in Council
appointment of Commissioner and officers 5, 6
duties under municipal by-laws, authorization 19
employment of force, power re 4
establishment of R.C.M.P. Reserve 12(1)
Financial Comptroller, appointment 9
issuing of commissions 6(2)
prescribing how moneys to be used 23(3)
regulatory powers 21(1), 23(4)
superintendent etc., nomination as justice 17(2)
tenure of officer, powers re 13(1)

Major service offence
court 30
penalty 36(1)
proceeding 32(2)

Member
allowances 22(1)
appeal 41
appointment 7(1)
arrest 27
bribes 48(1)
causing injury 37(1)
confinement, place 39(1)
custody 28
damage by, punishment 37
defined 2
desertion 46
dismissal from the force 38
duties 18
duties under municipal by-laws 19
fees and costs paid to Minister 23(2)
fines, etc, paid to Minister 23(1)
fraudulent admission 47
injury by, punishment 37(1)
inquiry re conduct of member 31
major service offence 25
minor service offence 26
oath of office 15(1)
pardon 39(2)
pay and allowances during imprisonment 22
personation 49(2)
powers of customs and excise officer 17(4)
ranks 7(2)
release 28(3)
servant of the Crown 53
suspension 27
term of engagement 13(2)
trial in or out of Canada 40

Minister—*see* Solicitor General of Canada

Minor service offence
court 29
penalty 36(2)
proceeding 32(1)

Name
unlawful use 49(1)

Northwest Territories
property 24

Notice of appeal
content and transmission 41, 42

Oath
administration 15(2)

Offences and penalties 36-39
allowing a prisoner to escape 25(k)
anonymous complaint 25(j)
bribes 48(1) (2), 51
desertion 46, 51

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE ACT, R.S. c. R-9—(cont'd)
disobedience 25(a)
divulging secret matter 25(i)
fraud 25(h)
fraudulent admission into force 47, 51
leaving post 25(m)
maltreatments 25(b)
major service offence 30, 32(2), 36(1)
minor service offence 29, 32(1), 36(2)
misconduct 25(o)
mutiny 25(g)
overholding of complaint 25(f)
personation of member 49, 51
political partisanship 25(e)
treason 25(c)
trial 34
unlawful use of name of force 49(1), 51
violence to a prisoner 25(l)
witnesses, re conduct 50, 51
Officer
appointment 6(3)
defined 2, 6(1)
dismissal, recommendation 38
inquiry as to conduct of member 31
maximum number 6(2)
member of Board of Review 43(1)
nomination of members 7(3)
offences of, court re 29, 30
powers of customs and excise officer 17(4)
tenure of office 13(1)
Peace officer
appointment 7(4), 8
arresting member 27(1)
authority and privileges 17(3)
Prosecution
consent of Minister 49(4)
limit 52
Public Service Employment Act
application 11(1).
Record of trial
examination and transmission 42, 43(2)
Regulations 21(1), 22(3)
Remuneration
payment 23(2)
Restitution
recovery 37(2)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Reserve
establishment 12(1)
members, appointment and duties 12(1)
Solicitor General of Canada
appointment of Board of Review 43(1)
approval of management of fine fund 45
consent to prosecution 49(4)
defined 2
direction of Commissioner 5
employment by local authority, agreement 20(1)
fees, costs and remuneration of any member re 23(2)
fines, forfeiture and seizure re 23(1)
report to Parliament 20(3)
Superintendent
ex officio justice of the peace 17(2)
Supernumerary special constable
appointment and duties 10
Treasury Board
employment of temporary staff 11(2)
prescribing maximum number of officers 6(2)
ranks and grades, prescribing 7(2)
regulatory powers 22(3)
Trial
appeal 41
evidence 34(6)
plea of accused 34(2)
record 42
representation and testimony of accused 34(3)(4)
sentences 35
time 34(1), 40
witnesses for accused 34(5) (7)
Witness
cooperation, refusal 50

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PENSION ACCOUNT
See Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.3(2)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PENSION BOARD
See Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.21

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PENSION CONTINUATION ACT, R.S., c. R-10—see also Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.24, 27, 28;Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.7(1)(f)(i);Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.5(2)(a); Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.18, 27(3);Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.14(1)(h)
Application of Act 3
Application of Part II 27
Application of Part IV 46
Auditor General of Canada
Pension Fund, examination 55(4)
Child
defined 47(8)
Civil Service Retirement Fund
reference to 28
Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act
reference to 15, 27-29
Commissioner
constable, refusal to be examined, powers re 40
Compassionate allowance
reference to 9
Computation
rules and procedure, regulations re 59(d)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
deductions, application 16(3)
leave of absence, payments into, for 47
money, payment out 6
widow and children, pension, payment 55
Constable
application of Part IV 46
children, allowances 45
commissioned rank, promotion 52
contributions, application to purchase benefits 47(4)(5)
defined 2(1)
lump sum contribution for prior service 50
non-commissioned rank, promotion, additional contribution 51
pension
amount 34
benefits payable on death 48
break in service 41
contributions, rate 47(1)
contributions where absence 47(2)
death during performance of duties 45
disposition where no widow 49
eligibility for 33
incapacity 38-40
infirmity 38-40, 42
medical board, certificate 38, 40
obtaining by false pretences, offence re 44
report and certificate justifying 37
right, forfeiture 43
service, computation 35(3), 36
service, years 34, 35
report and certificate justifying pension 37
retirement, time 32
service, computation 36
status after ceasing to be 52
widow, pension 45
Contributions
rates 47(1)
taxation, exemption from 58
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act
reference to 15(8)
Definitions 2(1), 35(4), 47(8)
Disability
compensation for 5
Dominion Police
service, computation 15
Force
defined 2(1)
service, computation 15
Former Act
defined 2(1)
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 5(3)
Governor in Council
compensation for disability, powers re 5
dismissal, powers re 30
fund, increase or decrease, action 57(1)
gratuity allowance re infirmity or injury 17(1)(2)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PENSION CONTINUATION ACT, R.S., c. R-10—(cont'd)
misconduct of member, powers re pension 7(2)
officers, pensions, powers re 11
pension purposes, allowances for, determination 34(2)
regulatory powers 4, 59
Tables, amendments to 57(2)
Instalment payments
bases for computing, regulation re 59(b)
commutation, regulation re 59(b)
Lump sum benefit
bases, regulation re 59(a)
Marine Section
defined 2(1)
Member
children, compensation to 5(2)
defined 2(1)
disability, compensation for 5
misconduct, retirement by reason of 7(2)
widow, compensation to 5(2)
Member of the Force
defined 2(1)
Minister
defined 2(1)
recommendation in case of misconduct of member 7(2)
Minister of Finance
amendment of Tables, recommendation 57(2)
R.C.M.P. Pension Fund, valuation 56
Mounted Police Officers Pension Act, 1902
reference to 28
Offences
pension, obtaining by false pretences 44
Officer
Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act, application 29
children, allowances 19-23
death, payment of residual amounts 9
defined 2(1)
pension
amount 10, 12, 13
bodily injury 17(2)
breaks in service 14(2)
death, natural 19-23
deductions for 16, 28
Governor in Council, powers 11
infirmity 17(1)
maximum rates 14(1)
performance of duty, death during 31
reduction of staff, gratuity in case 18
service, computation 15
years of service 10, 12, 13
service, computation 15
widow, pension to 19-23
Pay
defined 2(1)
Pension
constable
death, natural 48
death during performance of duties 45
disposition where no widow 49
infirmity 38, 42
medical board, certificate 38, 40
obtaining by false pretences, offence re 44
report 37
right, forfeiture 43
discontinuance re children and widow 24
granting
Governor in Council, approval 7(1)
member, misconduct 7(2)
officer 10
deductions 16, 28
death, natural 19-23
infirmity, gratuity where 17(1)
injury, gratuity where 17(2)
reduction of staff, gratuity where 18
officer, children and widow 19-23
payment, time and duration 8
residual amounts, payment 9
succession or inheritance duties, payment 4
Pension Board
report re misconduct of member 7(2)
Pensioner
defined 35(4)
Rank
defined 2(1)
Reduction of benefits where instalments discontinued
computation, bases, regulation re 59(c)
Regulations
Governor in Council by 4, 59
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund
establishment 55(2)
examination by Auditor General 55(4)
Minister of Finance, valuation by 56
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act
Pension Board 7(2)
reference to 3
Service
civil 15
computation of time 36
death, compensation to heirs re 5(2)
defined 2(1)
disability, compensation for 5(1)
in Dominion Police 15
in Force 15
permanent Forces 15(8)
provincial police 2(2), 15(7)
reduction of staff, gratuity re 18
severe injury, gratuity re 17(2)
thirty five years, voluntary retirement after, pension re 12
twenty five years, voluntary retirement after, pension re 12
World War I 15(5)
World War II 15(9)
Succession or inheritance duties
payment by Minister, regulation re 4
Tables
amendments to 57(2)
Taxation
contributions exempt from 58
Treasury Board
compensation for disability, determination 5(2)
report in case of misconduct of member 7(2)
Widow and children of constables
benefits payable on death, conditions re 53-55
disposition where no surviving 49
lump sum contribution for prior service 50
pension where death during duty 45
pension where death natural 48
Widow and children of officers
pension
amount 21-23
application 19, 26
exception re 20, 24, 25
pension where death during duty 31

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE RESERVE
See Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT
See Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. R-11—see also Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.2(1)(3), 5(b), 10(14), 21;Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.7(1)(f)(i);Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.5(2)(d);Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1), 5(1), 9(4);Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, s.3;Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.2(1)
Absence
leave of, regulations re 22(2)
Active service
defined 2(1)
Actuarial report of Superannuation Account
laying before Parliament 25
Annual report
laying before Parliament 26
Annuity
computation 9(1)
deduction from 9(2)
deferred 8(1)
defined 8(1)
eligibility 3(1)
immediate 8(1)
pay deemed received re 9(3)
payment, duration 8(2)
persons re-appointed, re 19

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. R-11—(cont'd)
Average Maximum Pensionable Earnings
defined 9(2.1)
Benefits
computation 8(2)
eligibility 3(1)
payment
death of contributor 12
disability after retirement 11
disability, re 10(2)
dismissal for misconduct re 10(4)
retirement age, re 10(1)
retirement for other reasons 10(5)
when retirement for economy or efficiency 10(3)
Canada Pension Plan
application 2, 4(1), 22
Canadian Forces 2(1)
rank 27(4)
Canadian Forces Act, 1950
application 5
Canadian Forces Act, 1954
application 5
Canadian Forces Reorganization Act
application 2(1)
Canadian Forces Superannuation Act
application 2, 5, 8(3), 20
Cash termination allowance
defined 8(1)
Certificate of presumed death
issuing 16
Child
allowances paid to 13(3)
birth after parent 60 years of age 14(2)
limitation re allowance payable 14(5)(6)
death of contributor within one year of marriage 14(3)
limitation re allowance payable 14(5)-(7)
defined 2(1), 12(3)
lump sum payments to 13(1)
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 5
Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act
application 8(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
account payable out of 4(2)
amount charged to 20(6), 24
annuity payable out of 22(1)
payments of benefits out of 23
Superannuation Account 3(2)
Contributor
amount paid by 6(1), 7(5)
benefits to 10
contribution, interest rate 6(2)
contributions to Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account 30, 31
death
benefits payable in case of 12
deduction from annuity, conditions and amount 9(2)
defined 2(1), 29
description and exception 4
disability after retirement, benefit payable re 11
disappearance, presumption of death re 16
election, manner of making 7
elective 18
estate, residual amount 17
manner of payment of contributions 31
payment to widow 13
pensionable service re 5
recovery of amounts due 7(8)
return of contributions, option, presumption re 8(3)
surrender of benefits 18(8)
unpaid instalments 7(6)
void election 7(2)
where less than 10 years service 10(7)
Deferred annuity
defined 8(1)
option, presumption 8(3)
Definitions 2(1), 8(1), 9(2), 29
Department of Veterans Affairs Act
application 27(3)
Disabled
defined 2(1)
Election
amendment or revocation 7(4)
making 7(1)
payment 7(5)
recovery of amounts due 7(8)
right to elect for part of period 7(3)
unpaid instalments 7(6)
void 7(2)
Elective contributor
amount to be paid by 18(5)
defined 18(1)
election to become 18(2)
pay and allowances deemed received by 18(6)(7)
service counted by 18(3)
surrender of benefits under former Act by 18(8)(9)
Elective pensionable service
amount to be paid 6(1)
described 5
Force
defined 2(1)
persons re-appointed, pension re 19
rank 27(4)
retirement from, presumption re 10(6)
Former Act
defined 2(1)
Full time attendance at school or university
regulation re definition 22(1)
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 28(1)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 22
Her Majesty
annuity payable by 22(1)
elective pensionable service, recovery of amounts due re 7(8)
payment by elector to 7(4)
service in forces of 5(b)
Immediate annuity
defined 8(1)
Interest
defined 6(2)
Leave of absence
regulations re 22(2)
Member of Force
death, pension re 27
defined 2(1)
election to become contributor by 18(2)
election to surrender benefits re 20(5)
eligibility for benefits 3(1)
injury, pension re 27
pay and allowance deemed received 20(2)
pensionable employment, Canada Pension Plan re 2(4)
re-appointment, pension re 19
re-enlistment, pension re 19
right to retain pension 20(4)
service counted as, amount to be paid 20(1)
surrender of benefits upon election 20(3)
Minister—*see* Solicitor General of Canada
Minister of Finance
actuarial report of Superannuation Account, laying 25
amounts to be credited to Account re, powers re 24
National Defence Act
application 2(1), 5
Officer
defined 2(1)
Officer of Pension Board
appointment and function 21
Pay
deemed received 9(3)
defined 2(1)
Pension
persons re-appointed to Force, re 19
Pension Act
application 27
Pension Board
officers, appointment 21
Pensionable employment
exception re 2(4)
Pensionable service
described 5
elective 5
non-elective 5
service counted as 18(3), 20(1)
where less than 10 years 10(7)
Provincial pension plan
defined 2(1)
Public Service 2, 20
defined 2(1)
former employee
allowances deemed received 20(2)
amount payable to 20(1)
election to surrender benefits 20(5)
pay deemed received 20(2)
pensionable service 20(1)
right to retain pension 20(4)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, R.S., c. R-11—(cont'd)
surrender of benefits 20(3)
pensionable service re 5(b)
persons deemed employed under 2(3)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 2, 5, 8(3), 20
Rank in Force
application of Pension Act re 27(4)
Receiver General
payment on behalf of recipient, powers re 15(3)
Recipient
defined 15(1)
dependants 15(2)
payment deemed to be made to 15(4)
unable to manage own affairs 15(3)
Regular force
defined 2(1)
pensionable service re 5
Regulations 22, 32
Residual amounts
payment to estate of contributor 17
Retirement age
defined 2(1)
Return of contributions
contributor, option 8(3)
defined 8(1)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act
application 28(1)
persons employed under 2(3)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act
application 18, 27(3), 29
Service in the Force
defined 2(1)
Solicitor General of Canada
allowance paid to children of contributor, powers re 13(3)
appeal from decisions, regulations re 22(1)(i)
certificate of presumed death of contributor, issuing 16
death of contributor within one year of marriage, powers re 14(3)
defined 2(1)
elective contributors, consent for withdrawals 18(9)
officers of Pension Board, appointment 21
payment on behalf of the recipient, designation 15(3)
payment to dependants of recipient, deduction re 15(2)
Pension Board, establishment 21
report to Parliament 26
remarriage of widow, payments re 13(2)
widow and children, payment re 13(1)
widow predeceasing contributor, determination 13(5)
woman deemed widow, determination re 13(4)
Superannuation Account 19
acturial report 25
amount credited to and out of 18(8), 20(6), 24
benefits charged to 23
contribution during leave of absence, presumption 22(2)
death of contributor 22(1)
defined 2(1)
elective pensionable service, recovery of amounts due re 7(8)
pay increase credited to 24(2)
payment to be made into 7(5)
Pension Account continued 3(2)
pensionable service re 5
persons exempted from contribution to 4(2)
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account
amount to be credited to 33
contributions to 30, 31
defined 29
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act
application 29
Treasury Board 10
appeal to 22(1)(i)
directions under former Act, continuation 22(1)(m)
reduction of annuity by 22
Widow
age differences re 14(4)
death of contributor within one year of marriage 14(3)
marriage after 60, 14
payments to 13
presumption re predeceasing contributor, limitation 13(5)(6)
regulations on contributions 32
remarriage 13(2)
widowhood, presumption re 13(4)(6)
Widower
defined 14(7)
not entitled to allowance 14(7)
World War I
defined 2(1)
pensionable service re 5(b)
World War II
defined 2(1)
pensionable service re 5(b)
Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings
defined 9(2.1)

ROYAL CANADIAN NAVAL RESERVE
See Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.37(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE
See Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.37(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(2);Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9;Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.36;Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.2;R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY SPECIAL FORCE
See Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.2

ROYAL COMMISSION ON TRANSPORTATION
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.330(1)

ROYAL INSTRUMENTS
See Seals Act, R.S., c. S-6

ROYAL STYLE AND TITLES ACT, R.S., c. R-12

RULES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF MESSES AND CANTEENS, CANADIAN ARMY, 1942
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16

RURAL MUNICIPAL ACT OF SASKATCHEWAN
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

SAFETY CONVENTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

SAFETY OF THE STATE
See Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.3(2)

SAFETY STANDARDS
See Motor Vehicle Safety Act, R.S., c. 26 (1st Supp.)

SALARIES
See Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2;Statutory Minimum Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-3

SALARIES ACT, R.S., c. S-2—see also Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.16(1);Parliamentary Secretaries Act, R.S., c. P-1, s.2(2); Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8, s.15(a), 42
Associate Minister of National Defence 4
Attorney General 4
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out of 2
First Minister 4
Leader of the Government in the Senate 4
Lieutenant governors
salaries 3
Ministers
salaries 4, 5
Privy Council of the Queen's Privy Council of Canada 4
President of the Treasury Board 4
Salaries
lieutenant governors of the provinces 3
ministers 4
Ministers of State 5

SALARIES ACT, R.S., c. S-2—(cont'd)
period 2
Secretary of State for External Affairs 4
Secretary of State of Canada 4
Solicitor General of Canada 4

SALE
See Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1;Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27; Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3;Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7

SALT-WATER FISHERMAN
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

SALTFISH
See Saltfish Act, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.)

SALTFISH ACT, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.)
Advisory Committee
appointment 18(1)
Chairman, designation 18(1)
duties and functions 19(1)
membership 18(1)
Aeronautics Act
application 10(2)
Board
acting President, authorization re 5(2)
Chairman 2, 3, 6(1)
defined 2
licence, issue, by-law re 21(2)
meeting
convocation, by-law re 12(a)
place 13
proceeding, by-law re 12(b)
membership 3(1)
regulatory powers 12
staff
employment, by-law re 9(2)
remuneration, by-law re 9(3)
vacancy, effect 3(5)
By-products of fish curing
buying, conditions re 23(2)
defined 20
forfeiture 27(3)
geographical origin, evidence 30
marketing, conditions re 21(1), 23(1)
powers re 7
price systems, establishment 24
regulations re 27(4)
seizure and detention 27(1)
limitation re 27(2)
Chairman
absence or incapacity 4
defined 2
fees and remuneration 6(1)
by-law re 12(c)
meeting, presiding at, duties re 4
Chairman of Advisory Committee
designation 18(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 16
Container
defined 2
Corporation
additional powers 8
capacity 14(4)
contracts, powers re 14(2)
defined 2
establishment 3(1)
financial operations, conduct 15(1)
grant to 16
grants in lieu of land taxes, powers re 15(3)
head office 13
marketing, duties re 21(1), 23(1)
licence, issue, powers re 21(2)
loan to 17(1)(b)
limitation 17(2)
repayment, guarantee 17(1)(a)
management, by-law re 12(c)
membership 3(1)
price systems, establishment, powers re 24
property 14(3)
purpose and powers 7
report to Parliament 32
staff 9
status 14(1), 15(2)
trade, duties re 21(1)
Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act
application 15(4)
Cured fish
buying, conditions re 23(2)
defined 2, 20
forfeiture 27(3)
geographical origin, evidence 30
marketing, conditions re 21(1), 23(1)
powers re 7
price systems, establishment 24
regulations re 27(4)
seizure and detention 27(1)
limitation re 27(2)
Curing
defined 2
Definitions 2, 20, 25(1)
Director of Corporation
appointment 3(1) (2)
conduct, by-law re 12(d)
eligibility 3(3)
fees and remuneration 6
re-appointment 3(4)
temporary substitute 3(6)
tenure of office 3(1)
vacancy 3(5)
Export marketing
duties re 23(1)
Export trade
duties re 21(1)
Financial Administration Act
application 15(2), 32
Fish—*see also* Cured fish
defined 2
powers re 7
Fisherman
defined 2
Geographical origin
evidence 30
Government Employees Compensation Act 10(2)
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee, appointment, duties re 18(1)
application of Act, exemption, powers re 22
cured fish and by-products
detention, regulations re 27(4)(a)
disposition, regulations re 27(4)(b)
director of Corporation, appointment, duties re 3(1)
inspector, appointment, powers re 26(1)
loan to Corporation, authorization re 17(1)
participation agreement, approval re 25(2)
President, remuneration, determination by 6(1)
substitute director, appointment, powers re 3(6)
Inspector
appointment 26(1)
assistance to 26(4)
certificate of designation 26(3)
false statement to 28(2)
investigation, powers re 26(2)
obstruction 28(1)
seizure and detention, powers re 27(1)
Interprovincial marketing
duties re 23(1)
Interprovincial trade
duties re 21(1)
Land Taxes
grant re 15(3)
Licence
issue 21(2)
Lieutenant governor in council
director of Board, appointment, recommendation re 3(2)
Magistrate
jurisdiction 31
Marketing
duties re 23(1)
Member of Advisory Committee
eligibility 18(1)
fees and remuneration 19(2)
re-appointment 18(3)
tenure of office 18(2)
Minister
defined 2
participation agreement, powers re 25(2)
Minister of Finance
grant to Corporation, powers re 16
loan to Corporation, powers re 17
Offences and penalties
evidence re 30
proceedings, delay re 29(3)
trial 31
Participating province
defined 2
Participation agreement
purposes 25(2)
President
absence or incapacity 5(2)

SALTFISH ACT, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
defined 2
duties and functions 5(1)
fees and remuneration 6(1)
presiding at meeting 4
Price System
establishment 24
Producer
defined 2
Province to which this section applies
defined 25(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 10(1)
Report to Parliament 32
Staff of Corporation
employment 9(1)
limitation re 11
terms and conditions 9(2)
fees and remuneration 9(3)
presumption re 10
Substitute director of Board
appointment 3(6)
Surplus Crown Assets Act 15(5)
Treasury Board
salaries, approval re 12(c)

SALVATION ARMY CANADIAN WAR SERVICES
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.17

SANITATION
See Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(g)

SASKATCHEWAN
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.2(b), 7(c);Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.4(b); Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5;Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6;Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(e);Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11; Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.32(1);Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28;Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16;Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. P-17, s.4;Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, R.S., c. P-18

SATISFIED SECURITIES ACT, R.S., c. S-4

SAVINGS BANKS
See Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4

SCIENCE
See Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.8; Industrial Research and Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10;International Development Research Centre Act, R.S., c. 21 (1st Supp.);National Research Council Act, R.S., c. N-14;Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5

SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA ACT, R.S., c. S-5
Advisers of Council
appointment and remuneration 14(3)
Appropriation of moneys by Parliament 16
Auditor General of Canada
accounts and transactions, audit 18
By-laws of Council
approval and enactment 10
Chairman
absence 5(2)
appointment 5(1)
re-appointment 6
remuneration 7(1)
report to Minister 19
Contracts
powers of Council re entering into 15(2)
Council
defined 2
Definitions 2
Duties of Council 11-13
Governor in Council
by-laws of Council, approval 10(1)
Chairman
appointment 5(1)
remuneration 7(1)
members
appointment 3
remuneration 7(2)(3)
Minister, designation 2
Public Service Superannuation Act, powers re application 17
Vice-Chairman
appointment 5(1)
remuneration 7(1)
Head office of Council, location 9(1)
Inquiries by Council
powers re 12, 13
Meetings
quorum 8
times 9(2)
Members
appointment 3
Public Service Superannuation Act, application 17
remuneration 7(2)(3)
tenure of office 4
Minister
defined 2
reference to Council, powers re 12
report to Parliament 19
studies by Council, powers re 13
National Capital Act
application 9(1)
National Capital Region
head office of Council, location 9(1)
Parliament
moneys appropriation 16
report of Minister, receipt 19
Proceedings by or against Council
jurisdiction re 15(4)
Property of Council 15(3)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 17
Quorum of Council 8
Report to Parliament 19
Staff
appointment and remuneration 14
Treasury Board
advisers of Council, remuneration, approval 14(3)
staff of Council, appointment, approval 14(1) (2)
Vice-Chairman
absence of Chairman, acting in case 5(2)
appointment 5(1)
re-appointment 6
remuneration 7(1)

SCOTIA ROLLING STOCK COMPANY, LIMITED
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.2

SCOTLAND
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4

SCOTTISH MINISTRY OF HEALTH
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.54

SEA COAST
See Department of Fisheries and Forestry Act, R.S., c. F-20, s.4

SEA OF JAPAN
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2

SEAL
See Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32; Seals Act, R.S., c. S-6;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.4

SEAL (FISH)
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33

SEALS ACT, R.S., c. S-6
Countersignature
defined 2
Definitions 2
Document under the sign manual
defined 2
regulations re 4
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 4
Great Seal of the Realm
defined 2
Queen's Printer
regulations re 4
Regulations 4
Royal instrument
defined 2
issue under seal 3
regulations re 4
Royal seals
defined 2

SEALS ACT, R.S., c. S-6—(cont'd)
regulations re 4
Signet
defined 2
Union of the two Kingdoms of England and Scotland, Act for an
application 2

SEAMEN'S ARTICLES CONVENTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

SEAMEN'S REPATRIATION CONVENTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34;Department of External Affairs Act, R.S., c. E-20;Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.7; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26;Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29;Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3;High Commissioner in the United Kingdom Act, R.S., c. H-5;International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20, s.9;Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4

SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s.2;Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.32(1); Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24;Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.6, 64(1), 65(1), 113, 158(1), 159, 161, 175;Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.2;Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-8;Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33;Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act, R.S., c. C-27, s.9;Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15;Disfranchising Act, R.S., c. D-7;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.94:Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.4;Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6;Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6, s.4(1)(b);National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4;National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.2;National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.2;Public Archives Act, R.S., c. P-27, s.2;Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6, s.2;Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4;Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.10(2), 34;Translation Bureau Act, R.S., c. T-13, s.2

SEEDS
See Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(i);Seeds Act, R.S., c. S-7

SEEDS ACT, R.S., c. S-7
Analyst
appointment 5
certificate of, statement, evidence re 11
defined 2
Definitions 2
Detention
package
conditions re 7(2)
regulations re 7(4)
seeds
conditions re 7(2)
regulations re 7(4)
Governor in Council
detention of seized things, regulations re 7(4)
forfeiture, regulatory powers re 7(4)
regulatory power 4(1)
Grade name
defined 2
Inspector
appointment 5
assistance to 6(3)
certificate of appointment 6(2)
defined 2
false statement to 8(2)
information to 6(3)
obstructing, prohibition 8(1)
powers 6(1)
seized things, conditions re detention 7(2)
seizure, power 7(1)
Label
defined 2
Minister of Agriculture
analyst, appointment 5
defined 2
inspector, appointment 5
seeds, variety, prescribing 4(2)
weed seeds, prescribing 4(2)
Offences and penalties
agent, sufficient proof re 9(2)
certificate of analyst, evidence 11
jurisdiction re 12
penalties 9(1)
summary conviction, limitation 10
trial 12
violation of Act 9(1)
Package
defined 2
detention, conditions re 7(2)
forfeiture 7(3)
seizure 7(1)
Place
defined 2
Prescribed
defined 2
Proceedings
time for instituting 10
Public Service Employment Act
application 5
Regulations 4(1)
Seed
defined 2
detention, conditions re 7(2)
forfeiture 7(3)
prohibitions re 3(1)
seizure 7(1)
similar grade name, selling prohibited 3(2)
variety, determination 4(2)
weed seeds, determination 4(2)
Seizure 7(1)
Sell
defined 2
Trial
hearing 12
jurisdiction re 12

SENATE
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9;Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.107; Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.16;Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26;Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.18(1);Library of Parliament Act, R.S., c. L-7, s.2;Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.2(1);National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6;Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.17(2);Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32; Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6;Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8;Speaker of the Senate Act, R.S., c. S-14;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19;Translation Bureau Act, R.S., c. T-13, s.4(1);Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2

SENATE AND HOUSE OF COMMONS ACT, R.S., c. S-8—see also Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14(1st Supp.), s.21(2)(a); Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.739(1);House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9, s.18;Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.2(1);Official Residences Act, R.S., c. P-20;Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.27; Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3, s.15;Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.50
Allowance for additional expenses
payment on death 43(5)
time of payment 43(4)
Allowances
calculation of days of attendance 37(2)
Chief Government Whip 41(3)
Chief Opposition Whip 41(3)
deductions for non-attendance 37(1)
exceptions re 38, 39
during dissolution of House of Commons 35
leader of Government in Senate 42
leader of official party 41(2)
leader of Opposition 41(1)
leader of Opposition in Senate 42
members of House of Commons 34(1)
members of Senate 34(1)
payment,
form of 36
on death 37(3)

SENATE AND HOUSE OF COMMONS ACT, R.S., c. S-8—(cont'd)
with unappropriated moneys of C.R.F.45
Bank of Canada 47(2)
British North America Act
application 4(a)
Certificate of authority of Senate or House of Commons 7-9
Chief Government Whip
allowance 41(3)
Chief Opposition Whip
allowance 41(3)
Communication expenses 43(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
allowances, payment with unappropriated moneys 45
Contracts
clause excluding benefits to memebers 20(1)
exception re 21
Contractor
ineligibility for House of Commons 16
Credits
application for 47(3)
Bank of Canada, on 47(3)
issuing 47
Crown
demise, Parliament not dissolved by 2
member accepting office of profit under 13
Parliament, dissolution and prorogation, powers re 3
Fees
prohibition 23
House of Commons Act
application 46
House of Parliament of United Kingdom 4(b)
Immunities 4, 5
Journal
evidence before court 6
Leader of Government in Senate
allowance 42
Leader of Opposition
allowance 41(1)
Leader of Opposition in Senate
allowance 42
Member of Senate
additional expenses 43(2)(3)
Member of Senate and House of Commons
privileges and immunities 4
Members of House of Commons
accepting office of profit under Crown 13
accepting travelling expenses, effect 14
additional expenses 43(2)(3)
communication expenses 43(1)
contractor with the Government, ineligibility re 16
disqualified
acts done in recess of Parliament 19
recovery of sum from 18(2)
vacation of seat on 17
exclusion from Government contracts, clause for 20(1)
ineligibility re 10
exceptions re 11, 21
presumption re becoming 34
sessional allowance 34(1)
statement of attendance 44(1)
statement of travelling expenses 44(2)
travelling expenses 43(1)
Members of military forces
eligibility in House of Commons 12
Members of Privy Council
eligibility in House of Commons 15
Members of Senate
communication expenses 43(1)
contract, interest in, prohibition re contravention 22
exception re 22(4)
loans to government 22(5)
sum, recovery 22(3)
presumption re becoming 34
sessional allowance 34(1)
statement of attendance 44(1)
statement of travelling expenses 44(2)
certification by clerk 44(3)
travelling expenses 43(1)
Members of Senate and House of Commons
fees, prohibition re 23(1)
Moneys 46
National Defence Act
application 38
Oath
administration 27, 32
examination under 26
form 30
Offences and penalties
members disqualified, sitting and voting 18(1)
penalties 20(2)
prohibited fees 23
Paper
publication, proceedings re 7-9
Parliament
demise of Crown, not dissolved by 2
dissolution 3
prorogation 3
Privileges 4, 5
Proceedings
limitation 24
publication of report, re 7(1)
stay 7(2)
Regulations 40
Report
publication, proceedings re 7-9
Salaries Act
application 15(a), 42
Senate
moneys, spending, manner re 47(1)
Solemn affirmation or declaration
force and effect 29
form 30
right to 28
Speaker of House of Commons
salary 33
Speaker of the Senate
salary 33
Travelling expenses 43(1)
Witness
oath 25, 26
perjury 31
solemn affirmation or declaration 28-30

SERVICE GRANTS ACT
See Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.13(11)

SEYCHELLES
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

SHERIFF OF THE COUNTY OF CARLETON
See Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.21

SHIP
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9;Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(d);Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29;Government Vessels Discipline Act, R.S., c. G-12;Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11;National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(c);Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

SHIPPERS TRUST ACCOUNT
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8, s.24

SHIPPING
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38;Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41;Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.22;Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12; Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.11(l);Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3;National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(3);Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.)

SHIPPING CONFERENCES EXEMPTION ACT, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.)
Act
enforcement 13
expiry 14
Combines Investigation Act 2
application 4
exemption re 3(1)
culpability under 10(2)
inquiry under, presumption 11(2)
presumption 11(3)
Commission
defined 2
fine, payment, powers re 10(2)
security, deposit, order re 10(1)
Conference
defined 2
operations, investigation re 11(1)

SHIPPING CONFERENCES EXEMPTION ACT, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
Contract rate
defined 3(2)
Definitions 2, 3(2)
Director
defined 2
investigation
duties and powers re 11(1)
presumption re 11(2)
Document
deposit 5(1)
delay re 6
failure to file, offence 8
filed, verification re 7
Dual rate system
defined 3(2)
Expiry of Act
proclamation re, deposit 14(2)
Filing of document
delay 6
offence and punishment re 8
Goods
defined 2
Members of shipping conference
contracts between
application of Combines Investigation Act re 3(1), 4
contents 3(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
investigation, direction re 11(1)
Minister of Transport
annual report to Parliament 12
Non-contract rate
defined 3(2)
Ocean carrier
defined 2
documents, filing by 5(1)
offence re 8
fine, payment, default re 10(2)
security, deposit by 10(1)
Offences and penalties 8
prosecution re, delay 9
Patronage contract
defined 2
standard form, copy, deposit 5(1)(d)
Report to Parliament 12
Restrictive Trade Practices Commission
investigation, report, examination by 11(2)
investigation, request by 11(1)
report, presumption re 11(3)
Security
payment 10(1)
return or cancellation 10(3)
Shipping conference
defined 2
operations, investigation re 11(1)
Tariff
contents 5(2)
copy deposit 5(1)(c)
defined 2
use, contract re 3(1)(a)
Transportation of goods
defined 2

SIERRA LEONE
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

SIGNAL
See Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.2

SILVER
See Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19;Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.8(4);Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.76

SILVICULTURE
See Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30

SINGAPORE
See Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41

SMALL BUSINESSES LOANS ACT, R.S., c. S-10—see also Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(6.1);Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16, s.64(8)
Application for loans
form, regulations re 7(a)
Bank
defined 2, 8(3)
loss, determination, regulations re 7(h)
Minister's liability, limitation 5, 6
notice to, re termination of liability 4
report to Minister, regulations re 7(7)(k)
securities for loan, powers re 8
Bank Act
application 2, 8
Borrower
defined 2
Business enterprise
defined 2
fiscal year, determination, regulations re 7(c)
Business improvement loan
defined 2
regulations re 7
securities re 8
Class of business improvement loan
defined 2
regulations re 7(d)
Communication
business enterprise, included in 2
definition, regulations re 7(b)(viii)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out of 10
Construction
business enterprise, included in 2
definition, regulation re 7(b)(vi)
Definitions 2
Equipment
defined 2
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 7
Gross revenue
condition re Minister's liability to bank 3(1)(b)(ii)
defined 2
Guaranteed business improvement loan
defined 2
securities for 8
Manufacturing
business enterprise, included in 2
definition, regulation re 7(b)(ii)
Minister of Finance
amount payable by 10
defined 2
liability to bank
conditions 3
limitation re amount of all loans 6
limitation re time 5
termination 4
time 3(2)
Offences and penalties
false statements 9(1)(a)
proceeds of loan, misuse 9(1)(b)
Premises
defined 2
Prescribed
defined 2
Proceedings 9(2)
Proprietor
defined 2
Regulations 7
Report to Parliament 11
Retail trade
business, included in 2
definition, regulation re 7(b)(iv)
Security
bank powers re 8
rights in respect of 8(2)
Service businesses
business, included in 2
definition, regulation re 7(b)
Small business enterprise
defined 2
Transportation
business enterprise, included in 2
definition, regulation re 7(b)(viii)
Wholesale trade
business enterprise, included in 2
definition, regulation re 7(b)(iii)

SMALL LOANS ACT, R.S., c. S-11—see also Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10, s.31(1)
Application of Act 13(1), 19(1)
regulations re 21
Attorney General of Canada
company, dissolution, request re 18
Bona fide holder
negotiable instrument, recovery 11
Borrower
loan, repayment before maturity, powers re 6(3), 14(5)(c)
relief 4
Branch office
inspection 7(2)
Canada Gazette 5(5)

SMALL LOANS ACT, R.S., c. S-11—(cont'd)
Chief place of business
inspection 7(1)
Company incorporated by special Act
application of Act re 19(1)(2)
corporate existence, continuity 19(5)
incorporation, amendment re 19(3)
presumption re 19(4)
Cost
action re 4
compounding, prohibition re 6(2), 14(5)(b)
deduction, prohibition re 6(2), 14(5)(b)
defined 2
limitation re 3(1)
maximum amount 3(2)(3), 14(2)(3)
offences and penalties re 18
portion, payment 6(3), 14(5)(c)
Court
borrower, relief, powers re 4
Definitions 2
Department of Insurance Act
application 10
Governor in Council
application of Act, regulations re 21
licence
issue, decision re 5(6)
suspension, powers re 8(2)
Licence
expiration 5(4)
form 5(3)
issue, conditions 5(2)
issue and renewal, refusal, appeal re 5(6)
renewal 5(4)
requirement re 5(1)
Licensee
annual assessment 10
branch office, inspection 7(2)
business
chief place, inspection 7(1)
conduct, report re 7(5)
statement, duties re 7(3)
defined 2
examination 7(4)
list, publication 5(5)
Loan
defined 2
repayment, conditions re 6(1), 14(5)(a)
Loan Companies Act
application 13
Long term loan
cost, limitation re 3(3), 14(3)
Minister of Finance
Act, violation, report re 5(2)
company, dissolution, certificate re 18
defined 2
licence
form, determination by 5(3)
issue, powers re 5(2)
renewal, powers re 5(4)
licensees, list, duties re 5(5)
Money-lender
business, operation
licenses for over certain amounts 5(1)
investigation re 9
offences and penalties re 3(1), 20
defined 2
loan, duties re, limitation 3(1)
Negotiable instrument
holder of, recovery 11
Offences and penalties 3(1), 9, 20
Regulations 21
Report
annual 7(5)
special 8(1)
Small loans company
application of Act re 12, 13(2) (3)
borrowing powers 15, 17
defined 2
deposits, prohibition re 16
dissolution and winding up 18
powers 14(1)
status 13(1)
Superintendent
annual assessment, determination, duties re 10
defined 2
inspection, duties re 7(1)
investigation, powers re 9
licensee, examination, powers re 7(4)
report to Minister 7(5)
violation of Act, report re 8(1)
Wage assignment
defined 2
Winding-up Act
application 18

SOCIAL SCIENCES
See Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.8

SOCIAL SECURITY
See Canada Pension Plan, R.S., c. C-5;Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(a);Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5;Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7;Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33

SOCIAL WELFARE
See Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.44(1)

SOCIETY OF ACTUARIES
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.100

SOCKEYE SALMON
See Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19

SOLDIER SETTLEMENT ACT
See Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(f);War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5, s.16

SOLICITOR GENERAL OF CANADA
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34 s.2;Criminal Records Act, R.S., c. 12 (1st Supp.); Department of the Solicitor General Act, R.S., c. S-12;Immigration Appeal Board Act, R.S., c. I-3, s.21(1);Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2;Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6;Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21; Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, R.S., c. R-9, s.2;Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.2(1);Salaries Act, R.S., c. S-2, s.4

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.52(1);War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

SOUTH AMERICA
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2

SOUTH CHANNEL IN THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER
See St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.15(1)

SOUTHERN RHODESIA
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1)

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS
See Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.2;House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9, s.4;Library of Parliament Act, R.S., c. L-7;Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2;Official Residences Act, R.S., c. P-20, s.2(3)Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.17(2);Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6;Speaker of the House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-13

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS ACT, R.S., c. S-13
Chairman of Committees
duties 3
Clerk
absence of the Speaker, duty re 3
Deputy Speaker
appointment 2
powers 3
tenure of office 3
validity of acts 4, 5
House of Commons
Speaker temporarily absent, 4
Speaker of the House of Commons
absence, unavoidable 3
vacancy 2
Validity of acts 4, 5

SPEAKER OF THE SENATE
See Library of Parliament Act, R.S., c. L-7; Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2;Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.17(2);Speaker of the Senate Act, R.S., c. S-14

SPEAKER OF THE SENATE ACT, R.S., c. S-14
Governor General
appointment of Speaker of the Senate
Speaker of the Senate
absence, unavoidable 3
appointment 3
substitute
duties 3
powers 3
privileges 3
validity of acts 4
vacancy 2

SPECIAL LOAD LINE CERTIFICATE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.431

SPECIAL VOTING RULES
See Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14(1st Supp.)

SPECIAL WELFARE PROGRAM
See Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.3(5)(a)

SPORT
See Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25

SPYING
See Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3, s.3

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY
See Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19, s.22;St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.2

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY ACT, R.S., c. S-1—see also Expropriation Act, R.S., c. 16(1st Supp.), s.42(2)
Account, special
payment out 30(2)
Agreement between Canada and the U.S. for Development of Navigation and Power in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Basin 2
Application of Act 27(4), 31
Audit of Authority 26
Auditor General of Canada 26
Authority
audit 26
bridge, power re 15(1)
compliance with directions of Governor in Council 21
composition 3(1)
contracts 3(3), 25(1)
defined 2
expropriation, powers 19
incorporation of subsidiaries by 27(1)
lease of property or water power, power re 12
maintenance of bridges by 15
management of affairs 8(a)
management of canal and works 14
money borrowed by, repayment 28(1)(b), (2)(b)
power to borrow money 13
powers 3(2), 7(3), 11, 19
property 3(4)
purposes 10
regulatory powers 20(1)
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development of the United States 15(1)
subsidiaries, incorporation 27(1)
vacancy in 7(3)
Bridge 15
By-laws 8
Canada Corporations Act
application 27(2)
Canadian Transport Commission
jurisdiction 16(3)(4)
Canal
defined 2
operation 14
Chief executive officer
functions and powers 7(1)
Civil Service Act
application 23(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out of 28, 29(1), 30(1)
Deep waterway
defined 2
Definitions 2
Employee
retirement from employment 23(1)
Expropriation Act
application 19
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 23(2)
Governor in Council
appointment
of members 5(1)
of temporary substitute members 5(3)
approval
of regulations 20(1)
re bridges 10(c)
re by-laws 8
re conditions of loans 29(3)
re incorporation 27(1)
re lease of lands and water power 12(1)
re loans 13, 28, 29(1)
re plans and site of bridges 15(2)
designation of head office 6
determination of remuneration of members 5(1)
directions
compliance of Authority with 21
re works constructed with U.S. 18
powers 10(b), 14
Guarantee to Authority
conditions and terms 28(3)
Head office 6
Her Majesty
agent 3(2)
contract on behalf 3(3)
contracts with 25(1)
employees deemed in service of 23(2)
lands held in name 12(1)
legal proceedings in name 4
loan from 13
property 3(4)
servants 9
water power in name 12(1)
Incorporation of subsidiaries 27
International Boundary Waters Treaty Act
saving clause re 31
Land
expropriation 19(1)
Lease of lands 12
Loan
conditions and terms 28(3)
temporary
amount, aggregate 29(2)
conditions and terms 29(3)
report to Parliament 29(4)
Member
absence 5(3)
appointment 5(1)(2)
defined 2
remuneration 5(1)
tenure of office 5(1)
vacancy 7(3)
Members of subsidiaries
appointment 27(3)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
powers 27(2)
Minister of Finance
duties 12(2)
powers 28(1)(2), 29(1), 30
report of temporary loans to Parliament 29(4)
Minister of Transport
approval of payments 30(2)
concurrence 30(1)
consent re retirement from employment 23(1)
defined 2
request for temporary loans 29(1)
National Transportation Act
application 16(5)
Navigable Waters Protection Act
non-application 24(1)
Offences and penalties 20(2)
Parliament
report of temporary loans to 29(4)
Pension fund, establishment
by-laws re 8(b)
Port of Montreal 10
President
defined 2
functions and powers 7(1)
vacancy 7(2)
Presumption re work of Authority 24(2)
Proceedings by or against Authority 4
Public Service Employment Act
application 23(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 23(1)
Regulations 20(1)
Report to Parliament 29(4)

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY ACT, R.S., c. S-1—(cont'd)
South channel in the St. Lawrence River 15(1)
Staff 23(1)
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority 2
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation
powers 22
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation of the United States
bridge 15(1)
Subsidiaries of Authority
application of Act to 27(4)
appointment of members 27(3)
charter, issue 27(2)
incorporation 27(1)
Tolls
defined 16(2)
tariffs
complaints 16(4)
computation 17
establishment 16(1), 18
filing 16(1)
Vessel
regulations re 20(1)
Work 14
Work of Authority
presumption re 24(2)
regulations re 20(1)

STAMPS
See Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.63, 64, 71, 73

STANDARDS COUNCIL OF CANADA ACT, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.)
Advisers
employment and duties 14(5)
Advisory committee of Council
establishment 13(1)
membership 13(2)
Aeronautics Act
application 16(3)
Application of Act
expenses re
payment 17
Auditor General of Canada
financial transactions, audit, duties re 19
Council
adviser, employment, powers re 14(5)
advisory committee 13
by-laws 13
defined 2
establishment 3
executive committee, establishment 12
executive director, appointment 14(1)
expenditures, powers re 5(a)
financial operations, audit 19
head office 10
information on standardization, powers re 5(d)
meetings 11
membership 3
objects 4(1)
powers re finances 5
President and Vice-President, appointment 7(1)
presumption re 18
property, acquisition, powers re 5(b)(c)
publication, powers re 5(d)
recommendations 4(2)(n)
remuneration, determination by 14(4)
representing Canada internationally 4(2)(h)
staff, appointment, powers re 14(3)(a)
standardization, powers re 4(2), 5
status 15
technical assistance, use, duties re 4(3)
Definitions 2
Executive committee of Council
chairman 12(2)
duties 12(3)
establishment and membership 12(1)
Executive director of Council 16(3)
appointment 14(1)
duties, and functions 14(2) (3)(b)
remuneration 14(4)
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 16(3)
Governor in Council
appointment
executive director, powers re 14(1)
of member of Council, powers re 3
of President of Council, powers re 7(1)
member of Council, remuneration, authorization re 9(3)
member of executive committee, appointment, duties re 12(1)
president, remuneration, authorization re 9(1)
Income Tax Act 18
International Electro-technical Commission
attendance of Council re 4(2)(h)
International Organization for Standardization
attendance of Council re 4(2)(h)
Lieutenant governor in council
member of Council, appointment by 3(b)
Member of Council
appointment 3
re-appointment 8
remuneration 9(3)
tenure of office 6(2)
travelling and living expenses 9(2)
Metric system
recommendation re 4(2)(m)
Minister
defined 2
National Capital Act 10
National Capital Region
head office of Council 10
President of Council
absence or incapacity 7(2)
annual report 20
appointment 7(1)
executive committee, duties re 12(2)
re-appointment 8
remuneration 9(1)
tenure of office 7(1)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 16
Public service members of Council
tenure of office 6(1)
Report to Parliament 20
Staff
appointment 14(3)(a)
duties, prescribing re 14(3)(b)
remuneration 14(4)
terms and conditions of employment 14(3)(b)
Standardization
cooperation re 4(2)(a)(b)
powers re 4(2), 5
promotion 4(1)
Standards marks
establishment and registration 4(2)(g)
Trade Marks Act 4(2)(g)
Treasury Board
remuneration of advisers, approval re 14(5)
remuneration of executive director and staff, approval re 14(4)
Vice-President of Council
appointment 7(1)
duties and functions 7(2)
re-appointment 8
tenure of office 7(1)

STANDARDS MARKS
See Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.)

STANDING COURT MARTIAL
See Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3, s.4

STATISTICS ACT
See Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5, s.20(1);Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(g); Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.13(1)

STATUTES OF CANADA, 1868, C. 42
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.11(1)(a)

STATUTES OF CANADA, 1869, C. 6, S.6,
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.11(1)(a)

STATUTES OF CANADA, 1874, C. 21, S.8,
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.11(1)(a)

STATUTES OF WESTMINSTER, 1931
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.8(3)

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS ACT
See Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.27(1);Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17, s.5;Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.23(2)

STATUTORY MINIMUM SALARIES ACT, R.S., c. S-3
Listed enactment
authority to fix salaries, limitation 3
defined 2
Public official
defined 2
salary, fixing at variance with others 3(b)
salary, reduction, prohibition re 3(a)
Schedule, 2

STOCK EXCHANGE
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.39(2)

STOCKYARD
See Livestock and Livestock Products Act, R.S., c. L-8

STRAIT OF GEORGIA
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.299(6)

STRAIT OF JUAN DE FUCA
See Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.299(6)

STRAW
See Hay and Straw Inspection Act, R.S., c. H-2

STUDENT
See Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17; Youth Allowances Act, R.S., c. Y-1

STUDENT LOANS
See Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17

SUBMARINE AREAS
See Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.3

SUBSIDIES
See Provincial Subsidies Act, R.S., c. P-26

SUCCESSIONS
See Escheats Act, R.S., c. E-7

SUGAR
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.64

SULPHURIC ACID
See Milk Test Act, R.S., c. M-13

SUNDAY
See Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13

SUNDAY OBSERVANCE
See Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.407

SUPERANNUATION
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9;Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5;Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36; R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11

SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9;Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1)

SUPERANNUATION ACT
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1), 3(2), 4(1)(d), 7(5)

SUPERINTENDENT OF BANKRUPTCY
See Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.2, 5(1); Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5

SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE
See Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.5(1);Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29, s.2; Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17;Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13;Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.2(1);Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.2;Small Loans Act, R.S., c. S-11, s.2;Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.160(4)

SUPERINTENDENT OF MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.217(1)

SUPERIOR COURT OF QUEBEC
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5;Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1;National Energy Board Act, R.S., c. N-6, s.15;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.6, 23

SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS ACCOUNT
See Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9, s.43;Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10; Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36;Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.)

SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS ACT, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.)—see also Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9;Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.30(2), 44
Benefit Index
calculation 4(2)(b)
regulations re 10(a)
defined 2(1)
determination 4(2)(a)
Canada Pension Plan
application of definitions 2(1)
Canadian Forces Superannuation Act
application 2(1)
Civil Service Superannuation Act
application 2(2)
Consolidated Revenue Found 8(2)
Contributor
contributions, cessation 6(a)
death, stipulations re 6(b)
defined 6
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act
application 2(1)
Definitions 2(1), 6
Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act
application 2(1)
Disabled
defined 2(1)
Governor General's Retiring Annuity Act
annuities payable under 8(2)
Judges Act
annuities payable under 8(2)
application 2(1)
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act
application 2(1)
Minister
Benefit Index, calculation, regulations re 10(a)
defined 2(1)
payment to contributor's estate, authorization re 6(b)
recovery of over-payment, powers re 7
regulatory powers 10
report to Parliament 11
Pension
amount payable 2(2)
defined 2(1)
Pension Index
defined 2(1)
Prescribed
defined 2(1)
Public Service Pension Adjustment Act 2(2)
Public Service Superannuation Act 2(2)
application 2(1)
Recipient
defined 2(1)
Regulations 10
Report to Parliament 11
Retirement year
determination 4(3)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Continuation Act
application 2(1)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act
application 2(1)
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account
amounts to be charged to 8(2)
contributions to
return 6(a)

SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS ACT, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.)—(cont'd)
defined 2(1)
establishment 8(1)
interest to be credited to 9
Supplementary retirement benefit
calculation 4(1)
manner of payment 5
over-payment, recovery 7
payment 3
retirement year re, determination 4(3)
Tax Review Board Act
annuities payable under 8(2)
Treasury Board
calculation rate, determination 9

SUPREME COURT ACT, R.S., c. S-19—see also Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.718
Absent judge
opinion of 27(1)
Action for money had and received
sheriff, against 72
Ad hoc judge
allowance 30(5)
appointment 30(1)(3)
Court of Queen's Bench of Quebec 30(2)
duties 30(4)
judgment, delivery 30(6)
powers 30(4)
Adjournment 33
Admiralty appeal 31(1)
Affidavit or affirmation
effect 86(2)
informality in, effect 89
made out of Canada 87
persons to administer 85
Agent of Her Majesty
foreign places, in, affidavits etc. made before 87(e), 88
Allegation of error
proceedings 66(2)
Amendment
application 50(4)
application, at whose instance 50(2)
conditions 51
Amount in controversy
proof 43
Appeal
amount in controversy 43
application, quorum on hearing 45
criminal charge 40
Crown, by, security for costs not required 69
defined 2(1)
deposit of security for costs 66(1)(b), 69
discretionary orders, from 44
dismissal for delay 76(1)
elections, re 84
extension of time prohibited 65(3)
entry on list 84
exception 40
extension of time for 41(4), 65(1)(2)
final judgments, from 36
in forma pauperis 65(4), 103(1)(b)
jurisdiction under other Acts 42
leave
provincial court, of 38
Supreme Court, of 41(1)
list, divisions re regions 84
new trial, motion directing, re 36
nonsuit, motion, re 36
notice 66(1)(a)
offences, conviction or acquittal, re 41(3)
order of hearing 84
per saltum 39
proceedings 63, 66(1)
record 67, 68
references by lieutenant governor in council, re 37
security for costs, deposit 66(1)(b)
exceptions 69
stated case 67
stay of execution 70-73
time 64(1), 66(1)
Application
amend, to 50(1)
appeal, to, quorum on hearing 45
Application of Act 3, 62(4), 65(3)
Assessors 31
Attachment 102
Attorney General of Canada
party, as, costs 105
Attorney general of a province
notice of hearing to, where interest 55(3)
Barrister
entitled to be counsel in court 22
Bar
qualifications re appointment as judge 5
British North America Act
interpretation 55(1)(a)
British North America Act, 1867
appellate jurisdiction 55(1)(c)
Canada Gazette
notice of change re session in 32(3)
Cases removed from provincial courts
appeal 62(3)
civil cases, re 62(4)
decision of the Court 62(2)
Certificate of judgment
court below, to 53
Certiorari
appeal prohibited in criminal cases 40
writ, issue of 61
Chief Justice
ad hoc judge, request 30(1)
appointment 4
convening of Court 34
oath of office 11
vacancy 99(1)
Claim for extradition
appeal prohibited re habeas corpus 40
Clerk of the court appealed from
transmission of record 68
Commission under the seal of the Court
taking of evidence by 90(1)
Commissioner 90(1)
appointment 86(1)
power 86(1), 100
signature, proof re 88
style 86(3)
Common law
original court continued 3
Consent to reversal of judgment 75
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out or to 104, 105, 106(2)
Contempt of Court 94, 102
Coroner
duty when sheriff disqualified 99(3)
Costs
Crown entitled to 105
due to or by Crown, payment 104
Counsel
appointment 55(5)
County of Carleton
sheriff ex officio officer of Court 21
Court
adjournment 33
appeal on validity of legislation 62(3)
appeal dismissed 47
appeal in respect of offences 41(3)
certified opinion on references 55(2)
consent for reversal of judgment, duties where 75
constitution 4
convening of, rules re 34
costs 49
court of record 3
decision where case removed from provincial court 62(2)
defined 2(1)
delay, duties re dismissal for 76
deputy registrar, appointment 12(1)
directions re examination 90(2)
examination by interrogatories, order re 90(1), 92
execution, order re 101
ex officio officers 99(2)
extension of time for appeal 65(1)
judgment on appeal 46-48
jurisdiction 35, 54(1), 55(1), 62(1)
leave to appeal, powers 41(2)-(4)
library, management 16
new trial, order for 48
officers
barristers, etc., as 24
sheriffs as, ex officio 99(2)
orders re procedure 103
petition for private bill, examination 56
private bill 56
procedure in appeals 63-69
references by Governor in Council to 55
registrar, appointment 12(1)
rules, powers re 103
sessions 32(1)
staff, appointment 12(2)
suggestion of death, setting aside 80
warrant 59(1)
Court appealed from
defined 2(1)
sale of perishable property pending appeal 73

SUPREME COURT ACT, R.S., c. S-19—(cont'd)
Court of Appeal
appeal from, stay of execution 70(2), 71(2)
application to the Territories 2(2)
Court of Queen's Bench of Quebec
appointment of judges from 6
Death
of one of several appellants 77
of one of several respondents 79
of party where judgment against deceased 82
of party where judgment in favour of deceased 83
of sole appellant or all appellants 78(1)
of sole respondent or all respondents 81
suggestion, setting aside 80
Declaration
effect 86(2)
informality in, effect 89
made out of Canada 87
Definitions 2
Dependent Territories
persons to take affidavits in 87(c)
Deposit of security
amount 66(1)(b)
effect 70(1)
exception 69
fiat to sheriff 71(1)
Deputy Registrar
appointment 12(1)
duties 13(2), 19
publication of judgments 17
residence 14
tenure
Discontinuance
notice 74(1)
Discretionary orders
appeal from 44(1)
Dismissal of appeal for delay 76(1)
Election appeal 84
Equity 3, 44(1)
Error in law 66(5)
Evidence 67
commissioner
appointment 86(1)
style 86(3)
consent of parties 95
examination
consent 95
contempt of Court re 94
directions of Court 90(2)
duties 91
failure to appear 94
further 92
interrogatories on 90(1)
notice to adverse party 93
out of Canada 97
reading 98
refusal, contempt of Court re 94
return 96
time and place 93
informality 89
interrogatories 90(1)
signature of commissioner 88
Examination on interrogatories or by commission 90(1)
consent of parties to, effect 95
directions of court re 90(2)
neglect or refusal to attend 94
notice to adverse party 93
person taking, duty 91
reading 98
taken in Canada 96
taken out of Canada 97
Exchequer Court of Canada —*see* Federal Court of Canada
Execution
order re 101
stay 70-73
Extradition
claim for, appeal re 40
Federal Court of Canada
appointment of ad hoc judge from 30(1)
Fees
payment 106
Final judgment
defined 2(1)
Governor General
oath of office 11
power to remove judges 9(1)
Governor in Council
appointment of
Chief Justice 4
commissioners 86(1)
Deputy Registrar and Registrar 12(1)
judges 4
dates of court sessions varied by 32(3)
references to Court for opinion 55
Habeas Corpus 36(b), 40, 69
Her Majesty
agent in foreign places, affidavits made before 87(c), 88
costs adjudged to 105
Her Majesty in Council
appeal to 54(2)
Her Majesty's High Court of Justice in England 87(a), 88
Highest court of final resort in a province
defined 2(2)
House of Commons
removal of judges, address re 9(1)
Interest 52
Judge
appeal, extension of time re 65(1)
appeals in forma pauperis, powers re 65(4)
appointment 4, 6
cessation of office 9(2)
custody of prisoners, powers re 58
defined 2(1)
directions re examinations 90(2)
dismissal for delay, order re 76(2)
dissent on references 55(2)
extension of time for appeal 65(1)
further examinations, powers re 92
holding other office prohibited 7
leave to appeal, powers re 41(2)-(4)
office, cessation 9(2)
judgment, effect 27(2)
office, oath 10
prohibition to hear case 28(1)
qualifications 5
residence 8
resignation, effect on judgment 27(2)
reversal of judgment by consent, duties on 75
rules, powers re 103(1)
suggestions of death, power to set aside 80
tenure of office 9(1)
Judge ad hoc 30(1)
Judges Act
application 30(5)
Judgment 54(1)
absence of judge at delivery 27(1)
appeal, on 47
certificate 53
copy to provincial court 62(2)
defined 2(1)
delivery 26, 27(1), 30(6)
execution 52, 53
final, defined 2(1)
interest 52
new trial, for 48
opinion of absent judge 27(1)
publication 17
reversal, consent re 75
stay of execution 70(1), 71(1)(2)
Judicial Committee Act, 1833
repealed 54(3)
Judicial Committee Act, 1844
repealed 54(3)
Judicial proceeding
defined 2(1)
Leave of appeal
powers of Court 41(1)
time for 41(2)
Letters patent under the Great Seal
appointment of judges under 4
Library of the Court
management 16
Lieutenant governor in council
references to Court for opinion 37
Limited appeal 64(2)
Mandamus 36(b), 44(1)
Minister of Finance
payment 104
powers 55(5)
Minister of Justice
directions re staff 15
Motion to set aside untrue suggestion of death 80
New trial
order for 48
Notice
appeal of 68
effect 70(1)
filing 66(3)
form 81
limited appeal, re 64(2)
service 66(1)(a) (3)
appellant, to 80

SUPREME COURT ACT, R.S., c. S-19—(cont'd)
attorney general of the province, to 55(3)
consent to reversal of judgment, of 75
discontinuance of proceedings, of 74
examination, of 93
interested persons, to 55(4)
return of examinations, of 98
Oath
administration 85
effect 86(2)
made out of Canada 87
Oath of office, judge
administered by Chief Justice 11
form 10
Offences and penalties
appeals re 40, 41(3)
contempt of court 94
Officers of the court 24
Opinion of absent or retired judge 27(1)
Order
copies for Parliament 103(4)
extent 103(2)
force 103(3)
for payment of money, examination 101
new trial, for 48
Parliament of United Kingdom 54(2)
Perishable property
sale 73
Perjury
informality not to defeat indictment for 89
Petition for a private bill
report upon 56
Poundage 71(3)
Private bill
report upon 56
Procedure
appeal, on 66(1)
power of judge re 103(1)(a)
Proceedings
discontinuance
costs 74(2)
notice 74(1)
orders of the Court 63
quashing 46
rules of the Court 63
Process of the Court
form 99(1)
Prohibition, appeals re 40
Proof
amount, re, on appeal 43
documentary evidence, re 67
signature of commissioner, re 88
Provincial Courts
cases removed from, re validity of legislation 62
Public Service Employment Act
application 12(2), 20
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 20
Quebec
ad hoc judge 30(2)
appeal 30(2)
appointment of judges 6
Quorum 25, 28(2), 29
Receiver General
payments to 104
Record of appeal 67, 68
References
Governor in Council, by 55
lieutenant governor in council, by 37
rules of Court re 103(1)(f)
Senate or House of Commons, by 56
Registrar
appointment 12(1)
chambers 18
defined 2(1)
duties 13(2), 84
examination on interrogatories 90(1)
fees, collection of 106
functions 15
jurisdiction as judge in chambers 18
managament of the library 16
notice of appeal to 66(4)
notice of discontinuance of appeal to 74(1)
office 14
publication of judgments 17
qualifications 12(1)
residence 14
tenure 13(1)
Report upon private bill or petition 56
Return of examination to Court 96-98
Rule
copies for Parliament 103(4)
extent 103(2)
force 103(3)
judges to make 103(1)
Seal of commissioner
proof 88
Security
approval 66(2)
deposit 66(1)(b)
stay of execution on 70
effect 71(1)
exception 69
form 70(3)
instrument 70(3)
notice 66(3)
Senate
removal of judges, address re 9(1)
Session
adjournment 33
date 32(2)(3)
length 32(4)
number and place 32(1)
Sheriff
disqualification 99(3)
duty 72, 99(2)
fiat 71(1)
functions 99(2)
Sheriff of the County of Carleton
functions and duties 21
officer of the Court 21
Signature of commissioner
proof 88
Solicitors of the Superior Court 23
Staff
appointment 12(2)
directions of Minister of Justice re 15
Stay of execution 70-73
Suggestion of death
execution, effect 77
filing, effect 78(1), 79, 82, 83
motion to set aside 80
Superior Court 23
Superior Court of Quebec 6
Supreme Court—*see* Court
The Court
defined 2(1)
The court appealed from
defined 2(1)
The Supreme Court
defined 2(1)
Treaty extradition 40, 57(1)
Witness
defined 2(1)
examination on interrogatories or by commission 90(1)
further examination 92
Writ of execution 101

SUPREME COURT JUDGE
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41, s.16(1); Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.2

SUPREME COURT OF ALBERTA
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. F-5, s.2(1);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.16

SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2;Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA
See Anti-dumping Act, R.S.,c. A-15, s.18(4)(c);Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.153(3), 164, 166, 167;Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10;Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5;Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23, s.12(2)(e);Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25; Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act, R.S., c. C-33;Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34;Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.46(4);Divorce Act, R.S., c. D-8;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.65, 67;Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.6(1);Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9; Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13;Federal Court Act, R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), s.31; House of Commons Act, R.S., c. H-9, s.12(4)(5);Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28;Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1, s.2;Natio-

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA—(cont'd)
nal Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.208;National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.55(1);Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19;Telegraphs Act, R.S., c. T-3, s.13(3);Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10;Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.105, 108, 127

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE
See Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4

SUPREME COURT OF NEW BRUNSWICK
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1;Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

SUPREME COURT OF NEWFOUNDLAND
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1

SUPREME COURT OF NOVA SCOTIA
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1;Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

SUPREME COURT OF ONTARIO
See Annulment of Marriages Act (Ontario), R.S., c. A-14;Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1

SUPREME COURT OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1;Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S., c. P-21

SURINAM
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

SURPLUS CROWN ASSETS ACT, R.S., c. S-20—see also Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.34(1);Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18, s.18(5);Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.10(5);Farm Syndicates Credit Act, R.S., c. F-4, s.12(5);Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, R.S., c. F-13, s.15(5);National Capital Act, R.S., c. N-3, s.24;National Library Act, R.S., c. N-11, s.10(2);National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.19;Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.23;Saltfish Act, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.), s.15(5)

Air Canada Act
application 2

Application of Act 3(3)

Auditor General of Canada
accounts of Corporation, audit 13(4)
annual report of Corporation, prescribed by form 14

Board
constitution 6(2)
defined 2
directors
appointment 6(2)
fees for attending meetings, fixing 7(8)
powers 7(6)
President of Corporation
appointment 7(1)
remuneration, determination 7(8)
vacancy 7(7)
Vice-President of Corporation, appointment 7(1)
voting 7(6)

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act
application 3(2)(f)

Civil Service Act
application 16(2)

Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances of working capital, payment 10

Corporation
accounting system, establishment 13(1)
accounts, audit 13(3) (4)
acting chairman 7(5)
agent of Her Majesty 6(3)
agents, appointment 6(6)
annual report 13(4), 14
bank accounts 11(1)
branches, establishment 6(6)
by-laws 9(1)
defined 2
director, removal 7(4)
establishment 6(1)
execution of deeds 17
fiscal year 13(5)
head office 6(5)
insolvency 15
legal proceedings by 6(4)
moneys, administration 11, 12
powers 8
President, casting vote 7(6)
receipts and expenditures, statements to Minister 13(2)
staff, employment 9(2)
subject to directions of Minister 6(7)
voting 7(6)
winding-up 15
working capital, payments of advances 10

Definitions 2

Directors
appointment 6(2), 7(3)
liability 7(10)
oath of office 7(11)
remuneration 7(8) (9)
term of office 7(2)

Forestry Development and Research Act
application 3(2)(d)

Government department
defined 2
surplus assets
property not considered as 3(2)
report to Minister re 3(1)
responsibility re 4

Government Employees Compensation Act
application 16(3)

Governor in Council
advances for working capital of Corporation 10
bank accounts of Corporation, approval 11(1)
directors of Corporation
appointment, approval 6(2)
removal 7(4)
expenses of Corporation, approval 11(2)
Minister's powers, determination 5
regulatory powers 18
report of surplus Crown assets, powers re 3(2)

Indian Act
application 3(2)(d)

Minister of Finance
moneys of Corporation, to Receiver General 11(2)
working capital of Corporation, advances for 10

Minister of Supply and Services
accounting system of Corporation, approval 13(1)
bank accounts of Corporation, approval 11(1)
books of Corporation, audit 13(3)
control of Corporation 6(7)
deeds re disposition of Crown assets, execution 17
defined 2
delegation of powers to Corporation 8(1)
director of Corporation, remuneration, approval re 7(8)
directors of Board, appointment 6(2)
head office of Corporation, determination 6(5)
powers 5
President of Corporation, approval of appointment 7(1)(8)
property not included in report 3(2)
statements by Corporation, requisition 13(2)
Vice-President of Corporation, appointment, approval 7(1)
working capital of Corporation, recommendation re 10

National Parks Act
application 3(2)(d)

Northwest Territories
lands in, not included in surplus assets 3(2)(e)

Offences and penalties
violation of regulations 19

SURPLUS CROWN ASSETS ACT, R.S., c. S-20—(cont'd)
President
appointment 7(1)
remuneration 7(8)
Public Service Employment Act
application 16(2)
Regulations 18
Report to Minister re surplus assets 3
Soldier Settlement Act
application 3(2)(f)
Surplus Crown assets
defined 2
Veterans' Land Act
application 3(2)(f)
Vice-President
appointment 7(1)
powers 7(5)
War Appropriation Act, No. 2, 1944
application 3(2)(e)
Yukon Territory
lands in, not included in surplus assets 3(2)(c)

SWAZILAND
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

SYDNEY
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.15;Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.4(1)(a)

SYDNEY AND LOUISBURG RAILWAY COMPANY
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.2

SYKES' HYDROMETER
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.55(1)

SYRUP
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.45

TARIFF BOARD
See Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.18(4)(c);Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.46(4);Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.59; Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1, s.2

TARIFF BOARD ACT, R.S., c. T-1—see also Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, c. 59(1)
Appeal under other Acts 3(8), 5(13)
Board
constitution 3(1)
defined 2
goods, inquiry re 4
report to Minister 4
Canada Gazette
decisions, publication 9
rules and regulations, publication 5(12)
Chairman
absence 3(10)
appointment, powers of Governor in Council 3(2)
inquiry, powers re 5(7)
salary, powers of Governor in Council 8
sittings, powers re 3(2)
Court of record
inquiry and witnesses, exercise by Board re 5(5) (6)
Customs Tariff
section 16, application 4(3)
Decisions
publication 9
Definitions 2
Evidence
compellable, powers of Board re 5(5)
confidential 5(10)
manner of giving 5(1)
Parliament, to be laid before 6
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
powers of judge, exercise by Board re 4(3)
witness fees, exercise by Board re 5(4)
Goods
defined 2
inquiry, powers of Board 4
Governor in Council
Chairman, appointment 3(2)
inquiry by Board, powers re 4(3) (4)
member
appointment by 3(1)(3)
removal 3(3)
salaries, powers re 8
temporary appointment 3(6)
regulatory power 10
Vice-Chairmen, appointment 3(2)
House of Commons of Canada
member of Board, candidate for election 3(7)
Inquiry
conspiracy to increase prices, re 4(3)
goods, price and cost 4
made by one or more members, powers of Chairman re 5(7)
production, cost and price re 4(1)
rules 4(5)
trade and commerce 4(4)
where to be held 5(11)
Labour
inquiry by Board re 4(1)(c)
Member
affidavits, receipt, powers re 5(8)
appeal to Board under other Acts, powers re 3(8)
defined 2
House of Commons, candidacy to 3(7)
inquiry, powers re 5(7)
oath, administration, powers re 5(8)(9)
office, tenure 3(3)(4)
re-appointment 3(5)
removal, powers of Governor in Council re 3(3)
salary, powers of Governor in Council 8
temporary appointment 3(6)
vacancy 3(a)
witness, fees and remuneration, discretion re 5(4)
Minister of Finance
defined 2
inquiry
held outside Canada, consent re 5(11)
on goods, powers re 4(1)(2)
report and evidence, duty re 6
Offences and penalties
confidential evidence 5(10)
Rates
duty, inquiry by Board re 4(1)(b)
Raw material
inquiry by Board re 4(1)(a)
Regulations
application of Act, powers of Governor in Council re 10
proceedings, conduct, powers of Board re 5(12)
publication 5(12)
Report
Parliament, to 6
rules 4(5)
Sessions
proceedings, conduct 5(12)
rules 5(12)
Staff
appointment 7(1)
period of service 7(2)
remuneration 7(2)
technical personnel, powers of Board re 7(2)
Treasury Board
shorthand reporter, employment, approval re 7(2)
technical personnel, employment, approval re 7(2)
Vice-Chairmen
appointment, powers of Governor in Council 3(2)
Chairman, absence, powers re 3(10)
salary, powers of Governor in Council 8
Witness
fees and allowances 5(4)
outside province 5(3)
summons, powers of Board re 5(1) (2)

TAX
See Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act, R.S., c. C-37, s.6;Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9;Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.44;Income Tax Act, R.S., 1952, c. 148

TAX APPEAL BOARD
See Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.25, 26(1); Income Tax Act, R.S., 1952, c. 148;Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.18(2)

TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS
See Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.20(1)(2), 21, 22

TAX REVIEW BOARD ACT
See Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.8(2)

TAX TRANSFER
See Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, R.S., c. P-37

TAXATION
See Department of National Revenue Act, R.S., c. N-15;Income Tax Act, R.S., 1952, c. 148;Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6; Visiting Forces Act, R.S., c. V-6

TAXATION ACT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
See Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1)

TECHNICAL SURVEYS
See Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6, s.4(c);Resources and Technical Surveys Act, R.S., c. R-7, s.2, 4, 5

TECHNICAL TRAINING PROGRAM
See Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.3(5)(b)

TECHNOLOGY
See Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1, s.9(e);Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5, s.11

TELECOMMUNICATION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11;Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11;Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28;Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1, s.2(1), 8(1);Telesat Canada Act, R.S., c. T-4

TELEFERRY ACT, R.S., c. T-2
Act, coming into force 14
Application of Act 3
Bridges Act
application 11
Commission
defined 2
international tolls, powers re 10(1)
Customs or immigration laws
violation 8(b)
Definitions 2
Governor in Council
interprovincial tolls, powers re 10(2)
regulatory powers 12
teleferry licence, authorization re 5
temporary licence, powers re 7
Licence
cancellation 8
content 4(1)
defined 2
issue 5
conditions 4(2)
time limit 5
Licensee
customs or immigration laws, violation 8(b)
defined 2
exclusive right 6
regulations, violation 8(a)
violation of Act 13
Navigable Waters Protection Act
application 9
Offences and penalties
cancellation of licence 8
violation of Act 13
Railway Act
application re tolls 10(1)
Regulations 10(2), 12
Teleferry
construction and operation, licence re 4(1)
defined 2
tolls 10
Temporary licence 7
Tolls
international teleferry 10(1)
interprovincial teleferry 10(2)

TELEGRAM
See Official Secrets Act, R.S., c. O-3

TELEGRAPH
See Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.5, 11(c); Telegraphs Act, R. S., c. T-3

TELEGRAPH COMPANY
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.67(1)

TELEGRAPHS ACT, R.S., c. T-3—see also Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11, s.18; Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.312(3), 314(3), 315
Arbitration
reasons 13(1)
Arbitrator
appointment 13(1)(3)
decision, effect 13(2)
Bridge
construction, right, restriction re 9
Cable
construction, maintenance, acquisition of lands for 21(1)
placing, conditions re 23
Canada Corporations Act
application 7
Canada Gazette 30(2), 36
Canadian Transport Commission
arrangement with newspapers, approval re 33
messages, transmission
powers re 31(1)(a)(b)
tariff rates, approval re 32
Company
defined 7, 16
Company incorporated by Imperial Parliament
Canadian charter
effect 35(2)(3), 36
grant 35(1)
revocation 38
transmission of messages, agreement, prohibition re 39
Crown lands
appropriation by company 19
Declaration of secrecy
exemption re 2
offence and penalty re 5, 6
registration 4
subscription 3
Definitions 7, 16, 40
Department of Communications 4
Electric telegraph company
abandonment of possession, refusal re 15(1)
bridge, building, prohibition 9
messages, transmission
duties re 10
offence and penalty re 14
telegraph line
construction, powers re 34
possession, abandonment by 11(1)
External submarine cable
defined 40
operation or construction
licence re 41
offence and penalty re 43
Government messages
transmission 10(2), 34
Governor in Council
charter, grant, powers re 35(1)
Crown lands, appropriation, consent re 19
marine telegraph line, services, opinion re 30(2)
regulatory powers 42
telegraph, plan, approval re 22(b)
Licence for external submarine cable
regulations re 42
Lights and signals
use by company 26
Marine electric telegraph company—*see also* Company incorporated by Imperial Parliament
application of Act 17, 18
arrangement with newspapers, powers re 33
cable-laying, powers re, limitation re 23
Crown lands, acquisition, powers re 19
debt, recovery 21
incorporation by Imperial Parliament 35-39
messages, transmission
duties re 31(1)
offence and penalty re 31(2)(3)
tariff rates, powers re 32
necessary lands, acquisition, powers re 21(1)(2)
powers
exercise, conditions re 22
extension 30
provincial lands, acquisition, powers re 20
telegraph, deposit of plans 24(1)

TELEGRAPHS ACT, R.S., c. T-3—(cont'd)
Message
transmission 10(1), 31(1)
arrangement re 33
offence and penalty re 14, 31(2) (3)
priority re 10(2), 34
tariff rates, payment 32
Minister of Communications
abandoned work
removal or restoration, powers re 27
declaration of secrecy, exemption re 2
defined 16
lights and signals, use, authorization re 26
work
destruction or removal, powers re 25(2)
plan, approval re 24(1), 25(1)
survey, powers re 28
Operators
declaration of secrecy
duties re 3
offence and penalty re 6
disobedience 15(2)(3)
obedience to orders 11(2)
Penalty
recovery 15(3), 31(3)
Preferential message
transmission 10(2), 34
Provincial lands
appropriation by company 20
Radio Act
application 40
Railway Act
application 21
Regulations 42
Secretary of State of Canada 10(2), 34
Supreme Court of Canada
arbitrator, appointment by 13(3)
Telecommunication
defined 40
Telegraph line
acquisition by Her Majesty 11(1)
compensation, arbitration re 13(11)
duties of operator where 11(2)
construction 8(1)
manner 8(2)
expropriation by Her Majesty 12(1)
Telegraphic wire
placing, conditions re 23
Transmission of messages—*see* Message
Work
construction
limitation re 23
plan, deposit 24
restriction re 25
destruction or removal where abandoned 27
survey 28

TELEPHONE
See Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.5, 11(c)

TELEPHONE COMPANY
See National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.67(1)

TELESAT CANADA ACT, R.S., c. T-4
Approved telecommunications common carrier
allotment of shares to 28, 44(3)-(5)
Canada Corporations Act, application re 32
defined 2
directors, election, voting re 24(b)
Schedule I re, amendment 43, 44
transfer of shares issued to 20
Board
defined 2
Board of Directors
amendment of Schedule I, duties re 44(2)
by-laws, powers re 17, 20(3)
constitution 12(1)(4)
contract, powers re 17
defined 2
president of company, election re 14(1)
shares, determination of conditions 10(2)
By-laws
Board of Directors, by 17
charter, amendment 33
defined 2
directors, re number 12(3)(4)
Canada Corporations Act
application 6(1)(e)(f), 10(2)(5), 11, 13(1), 15(3), 18(1), 30, 32, 33(1)(2), 37, 38(4)
exception 10(2), 13(1)
exclusion 10(5)
letters patent, issue 33(2)
Part IV, exclusion 29
Capital of company
amendment to 33(1)(d)(e)
constitution 10(1)
Chairman of Board
election 15(2)
Charter
defined 2
Commercial radio station
defined 2
Company
application of Act, powers re 6
defined 2, 7(1), 34
extra territorial capacity 6(2)
incorporation 3
objects 5
amendment to 33(1)(a)(b)
shares, powers re 6(1)(g)(h)
Definitions 2
Directors
appointment 12(2)(3)
disqualification 13(2)
election 12(3)(4)
liability 7(2), 36
provisional 4
qualifications 13
registers of company, inspection 22(3)
remuneration, by-laws re 17(d)
request for declaration
subscription of shares re 18(2)
transfer of shares, re 18(3)
vacancy, filling 13(3)
Dividends
by-laws re 17(c)
Earth station
construction, contracts re 8
defined 2
Executive committee
election and delegation of powers 15(3)
Expropriation Act
application 35
Expropriation by Company 35
Financial Administration Act
exclusion 34
Foreign state, agreements with 9
Government of Canada
cooperation with company 42
directors, election, prohibition to vote re 24(c)
shares of company
acquisition 38(1)(4)
disposal 38(2)-(4)
maximum holding 40
registration and voting 39
transfer of shares issued to, entry re 20(1)(2)
Governor in Council
acquisition of company, approval 38(1)
borrowing by company, approval of guarantee by Her Majesty 41(2)
directors
appointment 12(2)(3)
by-law re number, approval 12(4)
provisional, designation re 3, 4(1)(2)
vacancy, filling 13(3)
disposal of company, approval 38(2)(3)
incorporation of company, designation of persons re 3
loans to company, approval 41(1)
president, designation and approval 14(1)
Schedule I, amendment 43
shares, determination of conditions, approval re 10(2)
shares of other company, acquisition, approval 6(1)(g)
transfer of shares
approval of by-laws re 20(3)
approval re 20(2)(b)
Head office 11
Insolvency of company 31
Letters patent
issue 33
Liability of company
declarations, re 36
directors re 7(2)
Loans to company
Governor in Council, approval 41(1) (2)
guarantee by Her Majesty 41(2)-(4)
Minister of Finance, from 41(1) (4)
Meeting of shareholders
by-laws re 17(a)

TELESAT CANADA ACT, R.S., c. T-4— (cont'd)
charter, amendment to 33
preferred shares, subsequent offering 10(3)
proceedings, avoidance 26(2)
shares held in contravention of charter, voting re 26(2)
Minister of Communications
allotment of shares, approval of proportions 28, 44(3)
amendment of Schedule I, recommendation re 43
arrangements for launching of satellites 6(1)(b)
borrowing by company, guarantee re 41(2)
defined 2
expropriation of land 35
foreign state, agreements with 9
loans to company, recommendation re 41(1)
request for proposal re construction, approval 8(1) (2)
shares of other company, acquisition, recommendation re 6(1)(g)
transfer of shares, conditions re, approval 20(3)
voting by 39(1)
Minister of Finance
acquisition of shares, powers re 38(1)(4)
disposal of shares, powers re 38(2)-(4)
loans to company by 41(1)(4)
Moneys of company
by-laws re 17(f)
National Capital Act
application 11
Offences and penalties
holding shares in contravention of Act 45
Officers of company
by-laws re 17(g)
liability 36
qualifications 16
Persons who fulfil statutory conditions
defined 2
directors, election, voting re 24(a)
exception 2
subscription of shares issued to 18, 19
transfer of shares issued to 18, 19, 20(4)
President of company
chief executive officer 14(2)
disqualification 16(2)
election 14(1)
qualifications 16(1)
Proposal
conditions re 8(2)
request, approval by Minister 8(1)
Radio Act
application 2
Registers of company 22
Report, annual
company by 37
Research and development
cooperation of Government and company re 42
Satellite
construction, contracts re 8
launching, arrangements re, powers of company re 6(1)(b)
Satellite station
defined 2
Satellite telecommunication system
construction and operation, powers re 6(1)(a)(d)
contract, powers of company 6(1)(c)
defined 2
establishment, powers of company 5
Schedule I, 2
amendment 43, 44
Schedule II, 2, 27
Shareholders
qualifications 27
register re 22
registers of company, inspection 22(3)
Shares—*see also* Subscription of shares;Government of Canada;Transfer of shares
acquisition from other company, powers re 6(1)(g)
allotment, proportions 28, 44(3)
by-laws re 17(b)
Canada Corporations Act re, application 18(1), 38(4)
cancellation 33(1)(e)
common 10(1)(a)
convertibility, prohibition re 10(5)
defined 2
distribution 10(2)
holding in contravention of charter 25, 26
number, amendment to 33(1)(c)
pre-emption, right to 10(4)
preferred 10(1)(b)
subsequent offering 10(3)
Statutory conditions
defined 2
Schedule re 2, 27
Subscription of shares
declaration re 18(2)(3)
entry re 20(1)(2)
limitation re 19
person fulfilling statutory conditions, to 18(2), 19
section 18(1) of Canada Corporations Act, exclusion 32
shares held in contravention of charter, effect 26(1)
Telecommunication
defined 2
Telesat Canada 2
incorporation 3
Transfer of shares
approved telecommunications common carrier, to 20
by-laws re 17(b), 20(3)
declaration re 18(2)(3)
entry re 20(1)(2)
Her Majesty in right of Canada, to 20(1)(2)
limitation re 19
person fulfilling statutory conditions, to 18, 19, 20(4)
preferred shares 21
register re 22
shares held in contravention of charter, effect 26(1)
Vice-president of company
appointment 15(1)
disqualification 16(2)
qualifications 16(1)
Vote
common shares 23(1)
directors, election, re 24
preferred shares 23(2)
shares held in contravention of charter 25, 26(2)
exception 25(3)
Winding-up of company 31

TELEVISION
See Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11

TEMPERANCE
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5

TEMPERANCE ACT OF 1864
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.117(3), 137(1), 138, 139(1), 140, 141, 142

TEMPORARY WHEAT RESERVES ACT, R.S., c. 31 (2nd Supp.)
Board
defined 2(1)
moneys
limitation 6
use 5
Canadian Wheat Board Act
application 2(2)
Carrying charge rate
defined 2(1)
Minister of Finance, payment 3
Consolidated Revenue Fund
carrying costs, payment 3
Definitions 2(1)
Governor in Council
Board, use of moneys 5
stocks of wheat of Board, approval 2(1)
Minister of Finance
carrying costs
payment 3
payment in monthly instalments 4
Stocks of Wheat of Board
defined 2(1)
Minister of Finance, payment 3
payment, limitation 6

TERMS OF UNION OF NEWFOUNDLAND WITH CANADA
See Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act, R.S., c. N-20, s.2;Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.23;Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14, s.34

TERRITORIAL COURT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1)(3);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1;Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.2;Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.27(2)

TERRITORIAL COURT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY
See Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1)(3);Judges Act, R.S., c. J-1;Northwest Territories Act, R.S., c. N-22, s.2, 25(3);Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.2;Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2, s.27

TERRITORIAL LANDS ACT, R.S., c. T-6—see also Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4, s.2; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.2, 21(2), 26(2); Public Lands Grants Act, R.S., c. P-29, s.2;Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3, s.17(3)
Application of Act 3
Canada Gazette 19.1
Canada Mining Regulations 27
Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations 27
Certificate of title
defined 5(5)
issue 5(1)
Commissioner of the Northwest Territories
notification re issue of title 5(2)(b)
Commissioner of the Yukon Territory
notification re issue of title 5(2)(b)
Crown
defined 2
Definitions 2, 5(5)
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development 16(1)
Deputy Minister
documents, execution, powers re 21
notification re issue of title 5(2)(a)
Dominion Water Power Act
application 3(3)
Dues
defined 2
Fishery rights
reservation re 11(b)
Forest experimental areas
establishment 19(e)
Governor in Council
Indians, welfare, powers re 19(d)
land management zone
establishment, powers re 3.1
regulations re 3.2
mining rights, lease, regulations re 8
notification, form, powers re 19(j)
order, publication 19.1
territorial lands
appropriation, powers re 19(b)(d)(e)
lease, approval re 7(2)(3)
regulations re 19(h)(i.1)(k)
sale, approval re 4, 7(1)
sale, regulations re 4
withdrawal, powers re 19(a)
timber, permit, regulations re 14
Grant
defined 2
reservation from 9-11
scope, restriction re 12, 15
Indians
welfare, contribution re 19(d)
Interest
rate 22
Judge of the Court
defined 2
Land
defined 2
use, restriction re 20
Land management zone
establishment 3.1
offences and penalties re 3.3
protection and control 3.2(a)
publication re 19.1
use, permit re 3.2(b)
Land Titles Act
application 5(5)
Lease of territorial lands
authorization 4
certificate of title re 5
forms 23
limitation 7(2)(3)
Mines
reservation re 11(a)
Mining rights
lease 8
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
defined 2
documents, execution, powers re 21
notification re issue of title 5(2)(a)
territorial lands, disposition
forms, prescription by 23
opinion re 16(1)
powers re 4
violation of Act by employee, powers re 24(2)
National Parks Act
application 3(3)
Northwest Territories Act
application 3(2)
Notification
defined 2
form, determination 19(j)
issue 5(1)(2)
effect 5(3)
purposes 5(4)
signature 5(2)
Offences and penalties 3.3, 17, 24(2), 25
Permit
defined 2
regulations re 14
subjection 27
Pipe lines
acquisition 19(f)
Rate of interest
determination 22
Receipt for payment
effect 20
Registrar
defined 5(5)
Regulations 3.2, 8, 14, 19(h)(i.1)(k)
publication 19.1
Sale of territorial lands
authorization 4
certificate of title re 5
forms 23
limitation 7(1)
prohibition 6
Territorial Court 2
Territorial lands
defined 2
judgment re, appeal 18
lease
authorization 4
limitation 7(2)(3)
sale
authorization re 4
limitation re 7(1)
prohibition re 6
trespass 16(1)
penalties re 17
summons re 16(1)
unlawful felling on, penalties re 25(2)
warrant for removal from 16(2)
execution 16(3)(4)
service 16(5)
Timber
defined 2
felling, permit re 13
movement, works 15
unlawful felling
penalties re 25(2)
seizure and forfeiture re 14(f)
Transmission lines
acquisition 19(f)
Trespass on territorial lands
summons re 16(1)
warrant for removal re 16(2)
Water rights
reservation re 12
Yukon Act
application 3(2)
Yukon Placer Mining Act
application 3(3)
Yukon Quartz Mining Act
application 3(3)

TERRITORIAL SEA AND FISHING ZONES ACT, R.S., c. T-7—see also Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9
Application of Act 2
Baseline
application, continuation 5(3)
defined 5(2)
substitution re 5(4)
Canada Gazette
publication of proposed orders in 5.1(2)
Chart
publication 6

TERRITORIAL SEA AND FISHING ZONES ACT, R.S., c. T-7—(cont'd)
Fishing zone of Canada
determination 4(1)
Governor in Council to prescribe 5.1(1)
laws re 4(2)
modification 5(4)
Geographical coordinates
list, publication 5(1)
Governor in Council
fishing zone of Canada, order prescribing 5.1(1)
geographical coordinates, issue, order re 5(1)
limit lines, substitution, powers re 5(4)
order, publication 5.1(2)
Internal waters of Canada
determination 3(2)
Low tide elevations
determination 5(5)
Minister of the Environment
charts, publication, power re 6
Territorial seas of Canada
determination 3(1)
modification 5(4)(a)

TEXTILE
See Textile Labelling Act, R.S., c. 46 (1st Supp.)

TEXTILE AND CLOTHING BOARD ACT
See Export and Import Permits Act, R.S., c. E-17

TEXTILE LABELLING ACT, R.S., c. 46 (1st Supp.)
Act
coming into force 18
Advertise
defined 2
offences and penalties re 12(1)
limitation re 17
prohibitions re 3, 5(1)
regulations re 11(1)(e)-(h)
Advertising 3-5
Analyst
appointment 7
attendance in court 14(2)
certificate, evidence 14(1)
defined 2
Application of Act
regulations re 11(1)(p)
Apply
defined 2
offences and penalties re 12(1)
prohibition re false advertising 5(1)
Certificate of analyst
evidence 14(1)
production, notice re 14(3)
Consumer textile article
advertising, prohibition re 3, 4, 5(1)
defined 2
determination, regulations re 11(1)(a)
sale and importation
exceptions before Act in force 17(1)
offences for violation of Act 12(1)
prohibitions re advertising 3, 5(1)
transaction re
regulations re 11(1)(b)(c)
Container
identification on, evidence 15(2)
statements on, presumption re 11(2)
Dealer
defined 2
duties and functions, limitation re 3-5
offence by 12(1)
Definitions 2, 5(3)
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act
application 2
Employee or agent
offence, proof 13(1)
Fabric
defined 2
False or misleading representation
defined 5(3)
determination, regulations re 11(1)
furnishing, prohibition re 5(1) (2)
Fisheries Act
application 16(2)
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 11(1)
Importation 3-5
offences and penalties re 12(1)
limitation re 17(1)
prohibitions re 3, 5
Inspector
assistance to 8(3)
certificate of designation 8(2)
defined 2
false statements to 9(2)
investigation, powers re 8(1)
obstruction 9(1)
textile fibre product
detention, opinion re 10(2)(a)
removal, authorization re 9(3)
seizure, powers re 10(1)
Label
application
prohibitions re 5(1)
requirements re 6(a)
content, regulations re 6(b)
defined 2
identification on, evidence 15(1)
presumption 11(2)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
analyst, appointment, powers re 7
defined 2
Offences and penalties 12
limitation re 17
proceedings, delay 13(2)
trial and jurisdiction re 13(3)
Prescribed
defined 2
Regulations 11
Seized product
detention, limitation re 10(2)
interference with, prohibition re 9(3)
restoration 16(1)(b)
Seized textile fibre product
detention
limitation re 10(2)
regulations re 11(1)(n)
Sell
defined 2
offences and penalties re 12(1)
limitation re 17
prohibitions re 3-5
Statement on container
presumption re 11(2)
regulations re 11(1)(f)
Textile fibre
advertising of content, prohibition re false 4
defined 2
generic name 11(3)
determination, regulations re 11(1)(i)-(k)
Textile fibre product
defined 2
disposition, regulations re 11(1)(o)
false or misleading representation re, prohibition re 5(2)
forfeiture 16(1)(a)
inspection 8(1)
interference with, prohibition re 9(3)
regulations re 11(1)
seizure 10(1)

THE LIVE STOCK PEDIGREE ACT, 1912
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2

THE LIVE STOCK PEDIGREE ACT, 1932
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2

THE LIVE STOCK PEDIGREE ACT, 1949
See Livestock Pedigree Act, R.S., c. L-10, s.2

THEATRE
See Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30;Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15

THERAPEUTIC DEVICES
See Food and Drugs Act, R.S., c. F-27

THUNDER BAY
See Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12, s.2;Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.4(1)(d);Prairie Farm Assistance Act, R.S., c. P-16, s.2(1);Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9, s.3(1)(5)

TICKET OF LEAVE ACT
See Parole Act, R.S., c. P-2, s.27

TICKETS
See Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3

TIMBER
See Experimental Farm Stations Act, R.S., c. E-14, s.9(f);Government Works Tolls Act, R.S., c. G-13, s.6(2), 7, 8, 9;Territo-

TIMBER—(cont'd)
rial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-7, s.2, 13-15;
Timber Marking Act, R.S., c. T-8

TIMBER MARKING ACT, R.S., c. T-8
Application of Act 3
Certificate of registration
content 4(3)
delivery 4(2)
evidence 4(3)
Commissioner of Patents
certificate of registration 4(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
fees part of 11(2)
Definitions 2
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
register of timber marks, correction 10
Governor in Council
Minister, designation 2
regulations by Minister, approval 12
Mark
assignment 7
cancellation 6
exclusive right 5
registration 4
selection 3
use, prohibition re 9
Minister
assignment of mark, duties re 7
cancellation of mark, powers re 6
certificate of registration 4(2)
defined 2
fees, payment to Receiver General 11(2)
mark already registered, duties re 8
registration of mark, duties re 4(2)
regulatory powers 12
Timber Mark Register, keeping 4(1)
Offences and penalties
marking with other's mark 14
violation of Act 13
Registration of mark
conditions 4
effect 5
fees 11
mark already registered 8
petition re cancellation 6
requirement 3
Regulations 12
Table of fees 11
Timber Mark Register
defined 4(1)
rectification 10

TOBACCO
See Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13;Tobacco Restraint Act, R.S., c. T-9

TOBACCO RESTRAINT ACT, R.S., c. T-9
Age
presumption re 8
Application of Act
limitation re 6
Automatic machines
seizure of tobacco 5(3)
Cigarettes
defined 7
Constable
seizure of tobacco, duty re 3
Court
contempt 4(2)
Juvenile
offence 4(1)
testimony 4(2)
Offence and penalty
automatic machine 5
furnishing tobacco to young persons 2
juvenile smoking 4
Tobacco
juvenile smoking 4
seizure 3

TOBAGO
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

TONGA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

TORONTO
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.5(b)

TOURISM
See Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11, s.4(b);Historic Sites and Monuments Act, R.S., c. H-6; National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13

TRADE
See Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. A-6;Bank of Canada Act, R.S., c. B-2;Bills of Exchange Act R.S., c. B-5;Boards of Trade Act, R.S., c. B-8, s.44(1);Canada Dairy Products Act, R.S., c. D-1;Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9;Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5; Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-6;Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7;Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Act, R.S., c. I-11; Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-7, s.9(c);Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13; Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15;Export Act, R.S., c. E-16;Export Development Act, R.S., c. E-18;Fertilizers Act, R.S., c. F-9; Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23;Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31;Gold Export Act, R.S., c. G-5; Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17;Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10;Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12;Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14;Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11;Maple Products Industry Act, R.S., c. M-2;Meat Inspection Act, R.S., c. M-7;Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12;National Trade Mark and True Labelling Act, R.S., c. N-16;National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17;Pawnbrokers Act, R.S., c. P-5;Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.);Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.);Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10; Trade Unions Act, R.S., c. T-11

TRADE MARK AND DESIGN ACT
See Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.2

TRADE MARKS ACT, R.S., c. T-10—*see also* Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15, s.9(4);Excise Act, R.S., c. E-12, s.154, 167;Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19, s.4(3);Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s.14(2)(g)
Adoption of trade mark
presumption re 3
Advertising
previous, effect of registration re 17(1)
services, presumption re 5
wares, presumption re 5
Appeal
Federal Court of Canada 56, 59
Associated mark
registration 15
Canada Gazette
difference in composition of pharmaceutical preparations, notice re 50(2)
Certificate of registration
regulations re 65
Certification mark
action by unincorporated body 23(4)
conditions 23(1)
confusing with trade mark 24
defined 2
descriptive 25
licence 23(2)
registration, application re 29(f)
use unauthorized 23(3)
use, change of purpose in 48
Confusing mark
application pending 16(4)
certification mark 24
circumstances to be considered 6(5)
concurrent use, order of Court re 21
conditions 6
defined 2
pharmaceutical preparations 50
registration
exception re 15(1)
prohibition re 12(1), 14(1)
Convention
defined 2
Convention of the Union of Paris 2
Country of origin
defined 2
Country of the Union
defined 2
Court of competent jurisdiction
relief, grant 53

TRADE MARKS ACT, R.S., c. T-10—(cont'd)
Deputy Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Registrar responsible to 63(2)
Definitions 2
Distinctive
defined 2
Distinctive trade mark
registration 9(2)
Distinguishing guise
defined 2
registration
application 29, 36(1)
conditions 13(1)
effect 13(2)
expunction 13(3)
limiting art or industry 13(3)
restrictive 36(2)
Distribution of wares
trade mark deemed to be made known 5
Document
evidence 54
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Export
use deemed re 4(3)
Federal Court of Canada
appeal to 56, 59
confusing marks, order re concurrent use 21
distinguishing guise, registration expunged 13(3)
jurisdiction 55, 57
registered user, registration as, cancellation 49(10)
Registrar, judgments filed by 62
use by licensee before July 1st 1954, power re 51(b)
Foreign mark
defined 14(2)
registration
application 29, 30, 33
conditions re 14(1), 16(2)
Goodwill
depreciation, prohibition and action re 22
Governor in Council
Registrar, appointment and remuneration 63(2)
regulatory powers 65
Importation
offending wares 52
Indexes kept under supervision of Registrar
inspection, public 28
list 27
Information to Registrar
amendment to register, re 43(2)
expunction of registration 43(3)
notice 43(1)
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
acting registrar, designation 63(3)
closing of Office of Registrar for business 66(2)
function 63(1)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
pharmaceutical preparations, notice re difference in composition 50(2)
National Defence Act
application 9(1)
Newfoundland
registration prior to April 1st 1949, 67, 68
Offending wares
custody 52(1)
importation, prohibition re 52(4)
lien for charges, saving provision re 52(3)
security required 52(2)
Owner
defined 2
rights
conferred by registration 19
infringement 20
Package
defined 2
property, warranty re transfer 8
Permitted use
defined 49(2)
effect 49(3)
Person
defined 2
Person interested
defined 2
Pharmaceutical preparation
defined 50(3)
difference in composition 50(2)
use of trade mark, confusion re 50(1)
Prescribed
defined 2
Proceedings
appeal to Federal Court 56, 59
evidence 54
institution 58
judgment, filing 62
jurisdiction 55, 57
offending wares 52
Registrar, transmission of documents by 60
relief, power of court re 53
Prohibited marks
consent to use 9(2)
list 9(1)
recognized by commercial usage 10
use, prohibition re 11
Proposed mark
defined 2
registration
application re 29(e)
certificate 39(2)
conditions 16(3)
issue by Registrar 39(2)
notice 39(2)
Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act
application 50(3)
Radio Act
application 5
Register of trade marks
amendment 40, 43, 44
associated marks, amendment re 15(3)
content 26(2)
defined 2
entries in, evidence 54(2)(4)
inspection, public 28
kept by Registrar 26(1)
register under Unfair Competition Act 26(3)-(5)
regulations re 65
Registered trade mark
defined 2
Registered user
application 49(5)
cancellation of registration 49(10)
defined 2
proceedings, request to owner re 49(4)
registration 49(1)(7)(8)
secrecy, request to Registrar re 49(6)
transfer, prohibition re 49(11)
variation of registration 49(9)
Registrar
amending register, powers re 40(1), 43, 44
application for amending entry in register 57(1)
application for registration of trade marks
abandonment, powers re 35
distinctive marks, powers re 31
distinguishing guises, powers re 31
foreign marks, powers re 30
opposition, powers re 37
refusal 36
appointment 63(2)
certificate of registration, issue 39
defined 2
documents, transmission to Court 60
evidence of documents in custody 54(1)(4)
expunction of registration, powers re 40(1), 42-45
extension of time, powers re 46
indexes 27
information required, powers re 43
office closed 66
proposed marks
certificate of registration re, issue 39(2)
notice of registration 39(2)
registration 39(2)
register 26
registered user, registration as
approval 49(7)
discretionary power, exercise 49(12)
information from applicant, request re 49(5)
secrecy, duty re 49(6)
time, duty re 49(8)
registration of trade marks
duties re 39
expunging, powers re 40(1), 42-45
publication 64
renewal, powers re 45(2)(3)

TRADE MARKS ACT, R.S., c. T-10—(cont'd)
remuneration 63(2)
renewal of registration, powers re 45(2)(3)
tenure of office 63(2)
transfer, registration 47(3)
vacancy 63(3)
Registration of trade marks
amendment 40(1), 43, 44
applicant
entitlement 16
right where application re confusing mark pending 16(4)
application
abandonment 35, 39(3)
admittance 38
commercial association 32
content 29
disclaimer of exclusive right 34
distinctive marks 31
distinguishing guises 31
opposition 37, 38
refusal by Registrar 36
trade unions 32
associated marks 15
certificate, issue by Registrar 39(1)
certification mark, application re 29(f)
coming into force 39(4)
conditions 12, 16(1)
confusing marks
amendment re 15(3)
certification marks 24
conditions re 15(1)
note re 15(2)
disclaimer of exclusive right 34
effect
previous advertising 17(1)
previous use 17(1)
rights conferred on owner 19
expunction 40(1), 42-45
foreign marks
admissibility of owner 16(2)
application re 29, 30, 33
conditions re 14(1), 16(2)
definition re 14(2)
form 39(4)
incontestable 17(2)
invalid
conditions re 18(1)
exception re 18(2)
proposed mark, application re 29(e)
conditions re 16(3)
renewal 45
right where previous mark abandoned 16(5)
rights conferred on owner 19
Regulations 65
Related companies
defined 2
Representation for service
defined 2
Representative for service
amendment to register 40, 41
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 9(1)
Services
advertised, presumption re 5
competition unfair re 7
use deemed re 4(2)
Trade Mark and Design Act
application 45(4)
Trade Marks Journal
closing of office of Registrar, publication re 66(3)
Trade mark
defined 2
Trade name
advertising, effect of registration re 17(1)
confusion with trade mark 6, 20, 21
defined 2
offending wares 52
use
lawful, warranty 8
previous, effect of registration re 17(1)
Transfer
registration 47(3)
where many persons interested, effect 47(2)
Unfair Competition Act
application 45(4)
register 26(3)-(5)
Union for the Protection of Industrial Property 2
Use
amendment of register 44
by a licensee before July 1st 1954, 51
defined 2
expunction of registration 44
lawful, warranty 8
previous
effect of registration re 17(1)
right of applicant where abandonment 16(5)
purpose, change 48
Wares
advertised, presumption re 5
competition unfair re 7
defined 2
property, warranty re transfer 8
use deemed re 4(1)

TRADE MARKS JOURNAL
See Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.66(3)

TRADE UNION ACT (NOVA SCOTIA)
See Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.35(2)

TRADE UNIONS ACT, R.S., c. T-11
Accounting
audit 21(1)
duty of treasurer 21(2)
liability of trade union or trustee re 19
obligation re 20
Agreements
breach of, proceedings re 4(1)
in restraint of trade, legality 29
legality, presumption re 4(2)
Application of Act
agreements, re 3
proceedings, re 4(1)
trade union not registered 5
Branch
transactions re land, power 15
vesting of property in trustee 16(2)
Certificate of registry
issuing and proof 8(2)
Court
actions re breach of agreement, prohibition re 4(1)
interested person not to act as member 28
Definitions 2
Funds
liability of trade union or trustee re 19
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 9
Magistrate
interested person not to act as 28
Offences and penalties
failure
to furnish copies of statement 24(3)
to leave a registered office 23
to transmit a general statement 24(1)(2)
false copies of rules of union, circulating 26
false entries, making 25
fraudulent obtaining of money 22(1)
misapplying funds or books 22(1)
prosecution 27
trade union restraining trade, exception re 29
Office
location, jurisdiction for complaints 22(1)
notice of location, obligation and effect 12
registry, necessity 11
failure re 23
summon to trustee, place 18(3)
Proceedings
action for damages re agreement breach, prohibition 4(1)
by indictment 22(2)
death or removal of trustee during 18(2)
description of offence 27(2)
exception or qualification, proving 27(3)
persons not to act as magistrates 28
property, designation 17
prosecution 27(1)
recovery of costs 21(3)
summons to trustee, serving 18(3)
treasurer, balance due, powers of trustee 21(2)
trustee, powers re 17, 18(1)
Property
proceedings, designation in 17
trade union, powers re 15
vesting in trustees 16
Registrar
annual report to Parliament by 30
certificate of registry, issuing 8(2)
details in annual statement, request 13(1)

TRADE UNIONS ACT, R.S., c. T-11—
(cont'd)
notice to, re location of office 12
Registrar General of Canada's powers, exercise by 7
Registrar General of Canada 7
Registry
certificate 8(2)
members of trade union, powers re 6
provisions applied to 8(1)
void 6
Regulations
inspection of documents re 9(c)
registry, re 9(a)(b)(d)(e)
Report to Parliament 30
Rules of trade union
circulating false, offence re 26
copies to accompany statement 14
delivery of copy 10(b)
provisions applicable to 10(a)
Schedule II
rules of union, re 10(a)
Statement
content 13(1)
copies of rules and changes to accompany 14
request of copy 13(2)
failure re 24(3)
transmission to Registrar 13(1)
failure re 24(1) (2)
Trade Union
defined 2
land, powers re 15
Trustee
audit, duty re 21(1)
costs of suit, recovery 21(3)
death and removal, vesting of property re 16(3)
death or removal during proceedings, effect 18(2)
liability re 19
proceedings, powers re 17, 18(1)
property of union vested in 16
summons to, place 18(3)
trade union restraining trade, legality 29

TRAFFIC
See Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18;Government Property Traffic Act, R.S., c. G-10;Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act, R.S., c. I-4; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

TRANS CANADA AIR LINES
See Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11, s.13(1)(k)

TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY ACT, R.S., c. T-12
Agreement with provinces
contributions of Canada 3(1), 4, 5
terms and conditions included in 3(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out 4(1), 5
Contributions of Canada
authorization, powers of Minister of Finance 4(1)
expenditures, limit of aggregate 7
limitations re 4(2)(3)
termination re 4(5)
Definitions 2
Employees
employment, powers of Minister 6(1)
salaries and expenses 6(2), 7
Governor in Council
agreements with provinces, approval re 3(1)
cost of highway, approval re 4(4)
highways previously constructed, payments for costs, authorization re 5
temporary staff
approval of employment 6(1)
approval of salaries and expenses 6(2)
Highway
costs and length, determination 4(4)
defined 2
previously constructed, contribution for costs 5(1)
limitation re 5(2), 7
Minister of Finance
contributions to provinces, authorization re 4(1)
highway previously constructed, payments for costs 5
Minister of Public Works
agreements with provinces, powers re 3(1)
construction in National Parks, providing 8
defined 2
length of highway, approval re 4(4)
report to Parliament by 9
temporary employees, employment re 6(1)
National Parks
construction of highways within 8
Northwest Territories 2
Province
defined 2
Report to Parliament 9
Yukon Territory 2

TRANSHIPMENT
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

TRANSLATION
See Translation Bureau Act, R.S., c. T-13

TRANSLATION BUREAU ACT, R.S., c. T-13
Bureau
defined 2
functions 3(1)
Definitions 2
Departments of Public Service
collaboration with Bureau 3
Governor in Council
Minister, designation 2
regulations by Minister, approval re 6
translators designated, transfer to bureau 4(2)
Minister
defined 2
duties of Superintendent, control 5(1)
oath of office, conditions re 7
regulatory powers 6
translators, designation 4(2)
Officers and employees
appointment 5(2)
oath of office 7
transfer from other Departments 4(1)
Public Service Employment Act
application 4(1), 5
Regulations 6
Superintendent of Bureau
appointment 5(1)
functions 5(1)
oath of office 7

TRANSMISSION
See Radio Act, R.S., c. R-1

TRANSPORT
See Aeronautics Act, R.S., c. A-3;Air Canada Act, R.S., c. A-11;Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.599;Canadian National Railways Act, R.S., c. C-10;Carriage of Goods by Water Act, R.S., c. C-15;Department of Transport Act, R.S., c. T-15; Ferries Act, R.S., c. F-8;Government Works Tolls Act, R.S., c. G-13;Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12; Lord's Day Act, R.S., c. L-13, s.5, 11; Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3; Motor Vehicle Transport Act, R.S., c. M-14;National Parks Act, R.S., c. N-13, s.7(1);National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17;Navigable Waters Protection Act, R.S., c. N-19;Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4;Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3;Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, R.S., c. 39 (1st Supp.);Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2;Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12; Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14

TRANSPORT ACT, R.S., c. T-14—see also National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.4(c), 5, 21, 22, 24(5), 25(1)(c);Railway Act, R.S., c. R-2, s.6, 269
Agreed charge
agreement 32(1)
basis of rates 32(6)
cancellation by Commission 33(4)
carrier 32(1)
complaint re 33(1)
defined 2(1)
duration 32(11)
effect 33(5)
filed with Commission 32(7)
investigation by Commission 33(3)
lawful, presumption 32(11)
modification by Commission 33(4)
publication 32(8)

TRANSPORT ACT, R.S., c. T-14—(cont'd)
United States carrier, right to be a party 32(4)
water carrier 32(5)
withdrawal 32(12)
Application of Act 12, 32(3), 35
Carrier
agreement for charges for transport 32(1)
defined 2(1)
Charge
defined 2(1)
fixed by Commission 32(10)
Classification of freight
regulations re 30
Collector of customs
detention of ship, powers re 11(3)
Commission
by-laws of corporation re tolls, approval 15
competitive points, powers re 20(2)
consideration of complaints 33(3)
defined 2(1)
determination of prejudice, powers re 24, 26
duties 3, 33(3)
functions 3
inquiry 5
investigation of complaints 33(2)
jurisdiction 4
leave for prosecution 27(3)
order, powers re 33(4)
procedure 4
regulatory powers 28, 30
sitting 4
standard tariff, approval re 14(1), 15
Competing carrier
consent in writing to agreement 32(2)
Competitive freight tariffs 17, 20(1)
Definitions 2(1)
Director of Corporation
issue of tariffs of tolls 15(1)
liability 8
Fines
imposition, regulation re 30(h)
limitation 9
payment 7
Goods in bulk 31, 35
defined 2(1)
Governor in Council
proclamation 12(1)
reference to Commission for investigation, powers re 33(2)
regulatory powers 12(2)
term of licence, powers re 6
Great Lakes
defined 2(1)
Harbour toll
defined 2(1)
Imposition of fines
regulations re 30(h)
Licence for transport
application 5
conditions 5
fees and issue 5, 6(2)
term 6(1)
Licence for transport by water
application 10(3)(4)
cancellation and suspension 11(4)
exemption 12
issue 10(1)(2)(5)
restriction re old ship 10(6)
Licensee
burden of proof 25
charge of tolls by 16
collection of tolls 15(4)
defined 2(1)
duties 16, 22(1)(2)
filing of tariffs 14(1)
issue of special rate notice prescribing tolls 28
report, regulations re 30
tolls 13(1)
transport, traffic free for 29
transport at reduced rates 29
Mackenzie River
defined 2(1)
Maritime Freight Rates Act
application 34
Maritime Provinces
defined 2(1)
Minister of Transport
complaints, powers 33(1)
defined 2(1)
National Transportation Act
application 4
Notice
issue of tariffs 30(c)
regulations re 28, 30(c)
special rates 28
withdrawal 32(12)
Offences and penalties
transport contrary to terms of licence 11(2)
liability of officers and directors of corporation 8
prosecution by leave of Commission 27(3)
transport contrary to duties of licensee 22(2), 27(1)(2)
Periodic returns by licensee
regulations re 30(g)
Proceedings
limitation 9
Proof 25
Publication of tariff by licensee
regulations re 30(d)
Railway Act
application 2(1) (2), 3, 29, 32(1), 34
Railway company 32(3)
Receiver General 6(2), 7
Regulations 12(2), 28, 30
Ship
defined 2(1)
detention 11(3)
Shipper
application for fixed charge 32(10)
defined 2(1)
right to become a party to agreement 32(9)
Special rate notices prescribing tolls
regulations re 28
Standard tariff 18(2)
amendment and supplement 14(2)
approval by Commission 18(2)
classification 18
content 18(1)
filing with Commission 14(1)
Tariff
approval by Commission 15(4), 18(2)
classification 17
determination by Commission 23
disallowing by Commission 23
division 17
filed by Commission 15(4)
issued by corporation 15(1)
regulations re 30
special 19
supplementing 14(2)
Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada, Term 32
application 34
Toll
advance and reduction 21(2)
application 21(1)
charged unjustly 21(3)
defined 2(1)
description by Commission 23
whole or portion 13
Transport
defined 2(1)
Transport by rail
defined 2(1)
Transport by water
defined 2(1)
exemption 12
importation 11(1)
licence 10
prohibition 11(1)
Transport in bulk
application of Act 31, 35
United States carrier
notice 32(4)
party to agreement 32(3)(4)
Water carrier
party to agreement 32(5)

TRANSPORTATION
See Agricultural Stabilization Act, R.S., c. A-9;Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, R.S., c. 2 (1st Supp.);Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18;Bills of Lading Act, R.S., c. B-6;Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c. A-8;Carriage by Air Act, R.S., c. C-14; Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act, R.S., c. C-37, s.3(c);Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38;Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9, s.5(d);Explosives Act, R.S., c. E-15, s.4, 9(3);Harbour Commissions Act, R.S., c. H-1;Livestock Shipping Act, R.S., c. L-11;National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17;War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2

TREASON
See Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.3

TREASURY BOARD
See Anti-dumping Act, R.S., c. A-15;Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19, s. 8(c); Broadcasting Act, R.S., c. B-11, s. 16(1)(b)(vii);Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5;Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act, R.S., c. C-4;Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15;Canadian Dairy Commission Act, R.S., c. C-7;Canadian Forces Superannuation Act, R.S., c. C-9;Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-11;Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-13, s.18(3), 28(2);Cooperative Credit Associations Act, R.S., c. C-29;Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s. 3(1)(a);Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.3(3), 32(3);Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4, s.20;Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.14;Economic Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. E-1, s.15, 16;Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2, s.14(2);Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10;Fire Losses Replacement Account Act, R.S., c. F-11, s.4, 9;Fisheries Prices Support Act, R.S., c. F-23, s.10(2);Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16;Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.3(4);Industrial Research And Development Incentives Act, R.S., c. I-10, s.5(1)(a)(iii);Livestock Feed Assistance Act, R.S., c. L-9, s.14;Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, R.S., c. M-10, s.33;National Defence Act, R.S., c. N-4, s.12(3), 35;National Design Council Act, R.S., c. N-5, s.12(2);National Film Act, R.S., c. N-7, s.12, 13(1)(2), 18(4);National Museums Act, R.S., c. N-12, s.12, 16;Nuclear Liability Act, R.S., c. 29 (1st Supp.);Official Languages Act, R.S., c. O-2, s.22;Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4, s.5(3);Penitentiary Act, R.S., c. P-6, s.6(2);Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.24(4), 29;Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, R.S., c. P-33, s.6, 7(12), 10(2);Public Service Staff Relations Act, R.S., c. P-35, s.2;Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36; Representation Commissioner Act, R.S., c. R-6, s.10, 11;Royal Canadian Mint Act, R.S., c. R-8, s.6, 8;R.C.M.P. Act, R.S., c. R-9, s.20(1);R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. R-10, s.5(2), 7(2); R.C.M.P. Superannuation Act, R.S., c. R-11, s.10;Saltfish Act, R.S., c. 37 (1st Supp.), s.12;Science Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. S-5, s. 14;Standards Council of Canada Act, R.S., c. 41 (1st Supp.), s. 14(4)(5);Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, R.S., c. 43 (1st Supp.), s.9;Tariff Board Act, R.S., c. T-1, s.7(2);Trust Companies Act, R.S., c. T-16;Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.12(2), 17(4), 19(7)(8), 36(2), 41(2), 78;Winding-up Act, R.S., c. W-10, s.162(4), 163(3), 164, 166

TREATY OF 1909 ON BOUNDARY WATERS
See International River Improvements Act, R.S., c. I-22, s.7(b)

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
See Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1);Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

TRINITY HOUSE OF QUEBEC
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.360(1)

TROIS-RIVIÈRES
See National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2

TRUST
See Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.37, 73(2), 136(3), 161(1), 199;Combines Investigation Act, R.S., c. C-23;Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10

TRUST COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. T-16—see also Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.18(6), 76(9);Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-3, s.9(b)(c), 10, 16(b), 21(2);Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, R.S., c. C-16, s.14(3);Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2;Department of Insurance Act, R.S., c. I-17, s.7;Farm Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-3, s.2(1);Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, R.S., c. F-22, s.2;Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12, s.68(3); Small Businesses Loans Act, R.S., c. S-10, s.2
Accounts
false statement in, offence re 85(3)
Amalgamation
agreement re
contents 82(2)
effect 82(8)-(10)
Governor in Council, approval 82(5)(6)(11)
shareholders, approval 82(3)(4)
Minister, recommendation for approval 82(6)
powers of company re 82(1)
Superintendent, report 82(6)
Amortized value
defined 73(1)
presumption re definition 73(2)
Application of Act 3, 6.1 84(2)
Assets of company
admissibility, appeal from decision re 78
lands held as security, appraisal 79(2)
not accounted, powers of Superintendent re 75
overvalued real estate, appraisal 79(1)
reduction where prohibited investment 68.5
report when not sufficient 75.1
retaining in Canada 68.1, 68.2
sale under conditional licence 75(4)(5)
Associated shareholder
defined 37(2)
Associates of the non-resident
defined 41(1)
Attorney General of Canada
recovery of penalties 91
Auditor
appointment 12(1)(c), 48
false statement, member 86
powers 48
qualifications 48(4)(5)
remuneration 48(9)
reports to shareholders and Superintendent 48
Books of company
contents 35(1)(3)
evidence in proceedings 61
inspection
auditor, by 48(10)
Superintendent, by 74(2)
shareholders and creditors, by 43
location 35(2)
rectification re transfer of shares
jurisdiction 36(4)
procedure 36(5)
refusing to produce, offence re 87, 88
Borrowing power
by-law re 70(1)
limitation of amount 70(3)-(5)
report of offence re 75.1
money borrowed, definition 70(7)
regulation re 15(h)
restriction re issue of bonds and debentures 70(2)
Branch officer
establishment 24
Bretton Woods Agreements Act
application 64(1)(a), 68(1)
By-laws
certified copy filed with Superintendent 74(3)
confirmation 26(2)
directors, of 26, 32(1), 40(1)
evidence in proceedings 60
shareholders, of 15
time of application 26(3)
Call for payment of stocks
action of company re 56-59, 62
directors' powers re 29, 30
Canada Corporations Act
application 3(2), 83(3)
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation
guaranteed trust fund as security for loan 70.1

TRUST COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. T-16—(cont'd)
Canada Gazette
amalgamation agreement, publication 82(6)
certificate of commencement of business, publication 14
letters patent, notice of issue in 5(5), 6(4)
licensed companies, publication re 71(5)
notice re change of name in 6(2)
Canada Student Loans Act
application 64(8), 68(3)(7)
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 64(1)(a)(iii), 68(1)(b)
Canadian citizenship
requirements re number of directors 19
Capital stock
amount required before doing business 13(2)
division 27
increase 33
shares, value of 27(1)
Certificate for commencement of business
application for 13
failure to obtain, effect 13(5)
publication 14
time limit for 13(4)
Chairman of the Board
election 21(1)
functions 22(1)
Company
defined 2
powers 63
Control of company by Superintendent
power of Superintendent 75.2
Corporation
defined 37(1)
Corporation incorporated in Canada
defined 2
Court
defined 36(6)
Curator
liability re capital stock unpaid 44(3)
Damages
liability for 90(2)
Definitions 2, 36(6), 37, 41, 42(2), 68.4(3.1), 70(7), 73
Department
defined 2
Department of Insurance Act
application 2, 75.2(1)(b)
Deposits of money
notice for withdrawal 67
provisional directors, by 9(2)
Director
age qualification 18.1
branch offices, establishment 24
by-laws, powers re 26
election 12(1)(b), 16, 23(2)
increasing capital stock 33
liability
agreement, bill of exchange, etc., re 50
dividends impairing capital, re 52
improvident transfers, re 53
salaries and wages, re 55
unauthorized investments 77
loan to, liability 68.5(2)
nationality 19
number
after purchase of other company 80(6)
regulation re 15(e)
variation 83(4)
powers 25
provisional
first general meeting, call 11(1)
functions, ceasing 12(2)
number and quorum 8
powers 9
re-election, elegibility 17(2)
tenure of office 10
qualification 15(f), 18, 18.1
quorum 12(1)(b), 15(e)
remuneration, regulation re 15(g)
residence 19
retirement age 18.1
shares held by non-residents, powers re 38, 41(6)(9)
tenure of office 17
vacancies 20
Dividends
illegal when impairing capital 52
Document of transmission
defined 42(2)
Down-stream investment, defined 68.4(4)
Equity share
defined 68.4(3.1)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Executive committee
establishment 21
Farm Improvement Loans Act
application 64(8), 68
Federal Court of Canada
admissibility of asset, jurisdiction from decision re 78
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act
application 64(8), 68
Foreign Insurance Companies Act
application 64(1)(a)(iii), 68(1)(l)
Governor in Council
amalgamation agreement, approval 82(5)(6) (11)
certificate of commencement of business, powers re 13(4)
penalties, powers re remittance 91(2)
renewal of licence, appeal from refusal 71(6)
Guaranteed investment certificate
defined 2
Guaranteed trust money
defined 2
investments by company 64(1)(b), 66(5)
loans by company 64(1)(d), 66(5)
Head office of company
place, by-law re 15(a)
Incorporation
changes in charter, petition for 6
company incorporated by special Act, powers 4
declaration in instrument 7
failure to obtain certificate of doing business, effect 13(5)
letters patent 5, 5.1
trans-jurisdictional 6.1
Inspection of company
Superintendent, by 74
Instrument of corporation
defined 2
Investment
defined 68.4
Investments by company
defined 68.4(3.1)
down-stream 68.4(4)
discretion given by terms of a trust, exercise 64(5)
disposal of unauthorized 77
funds of company
amount of investments, limit re 68(6)(9)
in common stocks, limit re 68(10)
in real estate for income, limit re 68(11)
requirements 68(1)(6)(13)(14)
general 64(7)
guaranteed trust money 64(1)(b)
management and disposal 64(4)
outside Canada 68.1
prohibited investments and loans 68.4
unguaranteed trust money 64(1)(a)
vacant lands, restriction re 64(6)
validity of investments made prior to 1922, 83(1)(2)
Land
defined 2
held as security, appraisal 79(2)
Letters patent
incorporation by 5, 5.1
trans-jurisdictional incorporation 6.1
Liability of company
agreement accepted or endorsed, re 50
bill of exchange, etc., endorsed, re 50
express, implied or constructive trust 51
Licence
duration 71(4)
form 71(3)
issue 71(2)
necessity 71(1)
refusal, appeal 71(6)
Loan Companies Act
application 68.2(1)(e), 70(5)
Loans by company
directors, to 64(3)
funds of company
amount of loans, limit re 68(6) (9)
defaulted securities, limit re 68(8)
requirements 68(3)(13)(14)
vacant lands, limit re 68(12)
general 64(7)
guaranteed trust money 64(1)(d)
unguaranteed trust money 64(1)(c)

TRUST COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. T-16—(cont'd)
validity of loans prior to 1922 83(1) (2)
Market value
defined 73(1)
Meeting, annual general
by-laws of directors, approval 26(2)(3)
by-laws of shareholders 15
date
by-law re 15(b)
determination by shareholders 12(1)
defined 2
directors, election 12(1)
location 45(1)
notice 45(3)
waiver 46.1
presiding at 22(2)(3)
voting 2, 46, 47
waiver of notice 46.1
Meeting, first general
auditor, appointment at 48(1)
calling by provisional directors 11(1)
voting 11(3)
Meeting, special general
amalgamation, approval of agreement re 82(3)(4)
borrowing, approval of by-law, re 70(1)(4)
calling 46(1)
capital stock
approval of division 27(2)
approval of increase 33(2)
notice 15(c), 46(2)
waiver 46.1
pension and insurance fund, by-law, approval 84(1)
petition for change in charter, approval 6(1)
preference stock, by-law re issue, confirmation 32(2)
presiding at 22(2)(3)
purchase of other companies, approval 80(2)
sale of business, approval 81(1)(2)
voting 2, 46, 47
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
letters patent of company, powers re 5, 6, 6.1
Minister of Finance
amalgamation of companies, powers re 82(1)
annual statements, determination of form 72(2)
assets of company insufficient, powers 75.1(2)
appointment of auditor 48(2)
borrowing power, increase, approval of by-law re 70(4)
certificate for commencement of business, powers re 13
defined 2
licence, powers re 71
purchase of other companies, approval 80(1)
report on company's inspection 74(1)
sale of business, approval 81(3)
Money borrowed
defined 70(7)
Mortgage—*see* Borrowing power
Name of company
change in 6(3)
French or English form 6(5)(6)
identical or objectionable, not to be 5(4)
Non-resident
change of status of corporate resident 41(4)
defined 37(1)
limit on shares held by 38, 41(2)(5)(6)
voting rights 39, 41(3)(7)
Offences and penalties
false statement
signed or approved 86
wilfully made in accounts 85(3)
neglect to deposit annual statement 89
payment of organization expenses after certificate 85(1)
proper entry, refusal to make 85(2)
refusing to produce books 87, 88
violation of Act, re 90
voting rights of non-resident, unlawful use 39(3), 41(8)
Officer
defined 68.4(3.1)
Penalties
recovery 91
Pension and insurance funds
powers of company re 84
Powers of company
amalgamation 82(1)
borrowing money 70
general 63
pension and insurance funds, re 84
purchasing other companies 80
real estate, re 63.1
selling 81
Preference stock
creation and issue 32
Prescribed day
defined 41(1)
President of company
election 21(1)
remuneration 15(g)
vacancy 23(1)
Proxy
non-resident, shares 39(1)(2), 41(3)
regulation re 15(d)
voting at general meetings 47
Purchase of other companies
approval
Minister, by 80(1)
shareholders, by 80(2)
conditions 80(2)
consideration 80(3)(5)
Real estate
defined 2
limitation on investments 68(11)
overvalued, appraisal when 79(1)
powers of company re 63.1
Redeemable security
defined 73(1)
number of directors to be 19
Reserves
maintenance by company 68.3
Resident
defined 37(1)
number of directors to be 19
Salaries and wages
liability of directors re 55
Sale of business by company
approval and consideration 81
Securities
holding existing, effect on investment powers 65
market value in annual statement 73(4)
transmission by reason of death 42
valuation in annual statement 73(3)
Shareholders
amalgamation agreement, approval 82(3)(4)
auditor, appointment 48
auditors's report 49
casting vote 22(3)
defined 2
forfeiture of vote 46.2
liability re capital stock unpaid 44
names in books of company 35(1)(b)
waiver of notice of meeting 46.1
Shares
amount paid on subscription 29(1)
arrears in payment, effect 46.2
call 29, 30
forfeiture for non-payment of calls 30
holding by non-resident, limit re 38, 41(2)(5)(6)
subscription
amount paid on 29(1)
bona fide, limitations 11(2)
transfer
limitation on 31
report to Superintendent re 41.1
transmission where death 42
value, limitations re 27
Shares held by or for non-resident
defined 41(1)
limitation re 38, 41(2)(5)(6)
Small Businesses Loans Act
application 64(8), 68
Special Act
incorporation by, powers under 4
Statements
annual 72, 73(1)
neglect to deposit, offence re 89
quarterly 73.2
semi-annual 73.1
Subscription of stock
limitations re 11(2)
Superintendent
admissibility of asset, powers re 78(1)
annual report to Minister
contents 76
preparation 74(5)
assets not sufficient
powers re 75, 75.2

TRUST COMPANIES ACT, R.S., c. T-16—(cont'd)
report re 75.1
books of company, inspection 74(2)
borrowing powers, report on violation 75.1
by-laws, copy, filing with 74(3)
certificate of appeal, delivery 78(2)
defined 2
disallowance and reduction of assets, power re 68.2, 68.5
inspection of company 74
overvalued real estate, appraisal 79(1)
powers upon taking control 75.2
securities, approval 79(2)
transfer of shares, report re 41.1
unauthorized investments, disposal 77
waiver of penalties 89
Transfer of stock
death, reason 42(1)
recording in books 36, 40, 41.1
Trust company
defined 2
Trust funds
keeping separate from company's 66
Trustee
liability re capital stock unpaid 44(3)
Trustee by appointment of Court 69
Tutor
liability as shareholder 44(3)
Unguaranteed trust money
defined 2
investments by company 64(1)(a)
loans by company 64(1)(c)
Vice-president of company
election 21(1)
remuneration 15(g)
vacancy 23(1)
Winding-up Act
application 75.2
Winding-up of company
order of court re 75.2
Yield
defined 73(1)
presumption re definition 73(2)

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

UGANDA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE
See Department of State Act, R.S., c. S-15, s.3

UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
See Department of External Affairs Act, R.S., c. E-20, s.3

UNEMPLOYMENT
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2;Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1;Department of Regional Economic Expansion Act, R.S., c. R-4;Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1;Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S, c. U-2;Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.11(1)

UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE ACT, R.S., c. U-1—see also Canada Assistance Plan Act, R.S., c. C-1, s.18(1)
Agreement
contents 4
defined 2
duration, limitation re 4(1)(e)
effective date 5
form 3(3)
Application of Act
regulations re 7
Consolidated Revenue Fund 6
Contributions
amount, limitation re 3(2)
defined 2
payment 6
agreement re 3(1)
Definitions 2, 4(4)
Governor in Council
agreement, approval re 3(1)
application of Act, regulations re 7
Home for special care
defined 4(4)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
agreement, powers re 3(1)
defined 2
report to Parliament 8
National Housing Act 4
Regulations 7
Report to Parliament 8
Unemployment assistance costs
defined 2
determination 4(2)(3)

UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
See Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, R.S., c. E-8, s.5(1)(8)

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
See Adult Occupational Training Act, R.S., c. A-2;Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. U-2—see also Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.107(1)(h);Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.66(2);Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.11(1);Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.2
Administration of Act
Commission, by 4
costs 10
Advisory Committee
assistance to 19(8)
defined 2
establishment 19(1)
information from Commission for 19(9)
investigation by 91
practice, rules re 19(6)
qualifications 19(3)
report 89-91, 94
Agreements with other countries 101
Amounts payable under Act, recovery 104, 105
Appeal
Commission's decision, from 31, 34, 41(2)
claim for benefit, re
board of referees, to 70, 71
umpire, to 73-78
Application of Act
seasonal benefit, re 53(1)
Association of workers
appeal to umpire re benefit to member 72(b), 74
Auditor General of Canada
obligations, inspection 85(5)
Bank of Canada
advances to Fund 86
obligations, holding 85(5)
powers 88
Benefit
assignment, prohibition re 58
attachment, prohibition re 58
benefit period, effect on 45(5)
claim
decision by board of referees 71, 76
decision by insurance officer 69
review of decision 79
submission to insurance officer 68
conditions re 44, 54
deduction from, re disqualification 69(3)
deduction of earnings from 56
determination of questions by Commission 81(2)
disqualification from 54(2), 59-66, 69(3), 103
loss of, where employer's fault 102
maximum 48
payment out of Consolidated Revenue Fund 84
rate 47
recovery of amounts out of 58
reference to, interpretation 81(1)
refund
regulations re 67, 82
report by Advisory Committee re rate 91(b)
unemployment, re, condition for 54
waiting period re 55
Benefit period
commencement 46
duration 46(1)
establishment 45
termination 46(5)
unemployment during 54
Board of referees
appeal to 70
chairman
appeal to umpire, granting of leave to 72(c)(ii), 73
appointment 17(2)
constitution, regulations re 17(5)

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. U-2—(cont'd)
decision 71, 76, 79
disqualification from benefit, duration, determination 62
establishment 17(1)
practice, regulations re 17(5)
Books 97
Canada Evidence Act
application 115(1)
Chairman of Committee 19(1)
Chief Commissionner
appointment 3(1)
casting vote 5(2)
tenure of office 3(3)
Commission
Advisory Committee, information to 19(9)
Advisory Committee, reference to 91(2)
agent of Her Majesty 6
agreements with other countries 101
amounts payable under Act, recovery 104, 105
appeal to board of referees, regulations re 70
appeal to umpire, regulations re 72, 73, 80(2)(b)
audit 100
body corporate 6
books to be kept
regulations re 99(1)(c)
requisition re 97
casting vote 5(2)
contracts by 6(2)
contribution
amount, regulatory power re 37(2)
conditions and terms, regulations re 67(1)(c)
decision re 41
regulations re 42, 43
decision 30, 41, 81(2), 113
appeal from 31, 34, 41(2)
contribution, re 41
final 30, 41(1)
regulatory power re 36(1), 41(2)
review 32, 41(2)
defined 2
definitions, regulations re 67(3)
dependant, non-resident, effect 47(4)(c)
documents, certification re evidence 116
duties 4
earnings of employed person, determination, regulations re 28(2)(c)
employer, inquiries to, regulations re 99(1)(b)
establishment 3(1)
excepted employment, inclusions in, regulations re 28
fund
advances to, requisition re 86
purchase of obligations, requisition re 85(1)
information obtained by 98
inmate of prison, regulations re 64
instruction, directions re 57(3)(a), 59(1)(d)
insurable employment, inclusions in, regulations re 26(2)
insurance officers 16
insured person, election to continue as, regulations re 28(2)(b)
investigation by 92, 93
majority 5(2)
office 11
panel of representative persons re, establishment 17(3)(5)
property, acquisition 7
reference to
committees, regulations re 99(1)(a)
presumption re 24
umpire 33, 41(2)
regulatory powers 26(1)(2), 28, 37(2), 42, 43, 45(3)(4), 46(3)(4) (5)(b), 47(4)(c), 50(b), 55, 57(2)(b)(3)(b), 64, 67, 70, 72, 73, 80(2)(b), 82, 99
report by 92, 94, 95
returns to be made
regulations re 99(1)(c)
requisition 97
seasonal benefit period
establishment, regulations re 50(6)
training, directions re 57(3)(a), 59(1)(d)
unemployment, regulations re 57(2)(b)(3)(c)
Commissioner
appointment 3(1)(2)(5)
removal 3(4)
residence 8
tenure of office 3(3)
vacancy 3(6)(7)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances to Fund 86
benefit, payment 84
contribution
crediting 83
refund 84
obligations, purchase 85
Contribution
amount 37
application of payment 40(3)
average weekly, definition 47(2)(4), 53(2)(a)
bankruptcy of employer 40(2)
Commission's decision re 41
conditions and terms, regulations re 67(1)(c)
crediting to Fund 83(a)(b)
holding in trust, presumption 40(1)
liquidation of employer 40(2)
proof of payment 96(3)-(5)
rate, report by Advisory Committee re 91(b)
recovery 38, 39
regulations re 42, 43
Contribution week
defined 2
Definitions 2, 25, 27, 38(4), 57, 59(2)(3), 67(3)
Department of Manpower and Immigration 24
Dependant
defined 47(4)
definition, regulations re 67(3)(b)
Earnings of employed person
determination, regulations re 28(2)(c), 42(f)(g)(j)
Earnings of insured person
deduction from benefit 56
Employer
bankruptcy 40(2)
contribution to be paid by
application 40(3)
holding in trust, presumption re 40(1)
defined 2
inquiries to, regulations re 99(1)(b)
liquidation 40(2)
Employer of insured person
contributions to be paid by
amount 37
proof of payment 96(3)-(5)
recovery 38, 39
regulations re 42, 43
determination
Commission, by 30(a)
regulations re 36(1)
umpire, by 33
inspector, duties re 96(2)(3)
penalty to be paid by 43(1)(h), 83(d)
Employment service
duties of Minister of Manpower and Immigration re 21(2)(4)
establishment 21(1)
information, distribution 21(3)(4)
regulations re 22
Evidence
certificate re 112
dependant, burden of proof re 115(2)
documents
certified by Commission 116(1)
sent by mail, re 116(2)
spouse of accused person, testimony 115(1)
Excepted employment
defined 2, 27
exclusion of employment from 26(1)(a)
inclusion of employment in 28
insured person, election to continue as 26(3)
regulations re 28(2)(b)
report by Advisory Committee re 91(a)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
amounts payable under Act, jurisdiction re 104(1)(3)
Financial Administration Act
application 84(1), 100
Fishing
employment in 27(b)(c)(f)(i), 29(2)
Fund
account in Consolidated Revenue Fund 83
advances to 86

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. U-2—(cont'd)
benefit, payment 84
charges on 84-86
contribution
crediting 83
refund 84
defined 2
establishment 83
investment, authorization 20
obligations, purchase 85
report re 87, 89
Garnishment 105
Governor in Council
Advisory Committee, appointment 19(1)(4)
agreements with other countries, approval 101
benefit, approval of regulations re 67(1)
board of referees
chairman, appointment 17(2)
regulations re, approval 17(5)
books to be kept, approval of regulations re 99(1)(c)
Commission, duties, determination 4
Commissioner
absence, temporary substitution re 3(6)
appointment 3(1)
removal 3(4)
remuneration 9
contribution
amount, approval of regulations re 37(2)
regulations re, approval 43(1)
employment service, regulations re, approval 22
excepted employment, inclusions in, approval of regulations re 28(1)
inquiries, approval of regulations re 99(1)(b)
insurable employment, inclusions in, regulations re, approval 26(1)
investigation, directions re 91, 92
modification of Act, approval of regulations re 29(1)
reference to committees, approval of regulations re 99(1)(a)
report by Commission, approval of time for submitting 95(1)
return to be made, approval of regulations re 99(1)(c)
seasonal benefit, establishment, approval of regulations re 50(b)
umpire, appointment 18(2)
Governor of the Bank of Canada
Investment Committee, appointment of member 20(c)
Head office of Board 8
Hospitals
employment in 26(2)(c), 27(d)
Information obtained by Commission 98
Inmate of prison
disqualification from benefit 64
Inquiries Act
application 93(1)
Inspector
appointment 14
certificate of authority 15
defined 2
powers 96
Instruction of insured person, course re 57(3)(a), 59(1)(d)
Insurable employment
contribution re
amount 37
recovery 38, 39
regulations re 42, 43
defined 2, 25
determination
Commission, by 30, 35
regulations re 36(1)
umpire, by 33, 35
inclusion of employment in 26(1)(2)
Insurance officer
appointment 16
benefit
claim re, appeal from board of referees 72(a)
claim re, decision 69, 79
decision 69, 79, 114
disqualification from benefit, determination 65
duration 62
suitable employment, directions re 59(1)(c)
Insured employment
exception of employment from 28
Insured person
benefit re
maximum 48
rate 47
benefit period, effect on 45(3)(c)
business on his own account, benefit period, effect on 45(3)(c)
continuing as, election re 26(3)
recovery of contributions by employer 39
regulations re 28(2)(b)
contribution
regulations re 42, 43
withholding from wages 38(1), 39
defined 2
dependant, burden of proof re 115(2)
determination
Commission, by 30(b)
regulations re 36(1)
umpire, by 33
duration
commencement 46
termination 46(5)
earnings, determination, regulations re 42(f)(g)(j)
employment
loss re illness, disqualification for 66
loss re imprisonment, disqualification for 64
loss re labour dispute, disqualification for 63
loss re misconduct, disqualification for 60
loss re union of workers 60(2)
suitable 59
unable to obtain 54(2)
false statement by, regulations re 42(k)
illness 66
imprisonment, benefit period, effect on 45(3)(f)
incapacity to work, benefit period, effect on 45(3)(a)
injury 66
inmate of prison, disqualification for 64
instruction, course re 57(3)(a), 59(1)(d)
labour dispute, loss of employment re 63
misconduct, loss of employment re 60
quarantine 66
seasonal benefit
application of Act to 53(1)
benefit period, effect on 45(5)
conditions re 49
maximum 53(3)-(5)
rate 53(2)
seasonal benefit period
application of Act to 53(1)
duration 51
establishment 50, 52
suitable employment
defined 59(2)(3)
refusal, disqualification for 59(1)
training, course re 57(3)(a), 59(1)(d)
unemployment
benefit re 54
defined 57(3)
Investment Committee 20
Labour dispute
benefit period, effect on 45(3)(c)
defined 2
employment arising out of 59(2)(a)
stoppage of work 63
determination, regulations re 67(3)(c)
Loans to workers 23
Members of Advisory Committee
absence 19(4)
appointment 19(1) (2)
remuneration 19(7)
Members of Board of Referees 17(3)
Minister of Finance
advances to Fund, powers re 84, 86
benefit, payment 84
contribution, referred 84
Investment Committee, appointment of member 20(b)
obligations, purchase for Fund 85
report of state of Fund 87
Minister of Labour
Advisory Committee, assistance to, providing 19(8)
Commission duties, recommendation re 4
defined 2
Investment Committee, appointment of member 20(a)

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. U-2—(cont'd)
report of Advisory Committee to Parliament 90(2)
report by Commission
directions re 95(1)
laying before Parliament 95(2)
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
employment service
duties re 21
regulatory power 22
loans to workers 23
references to Commission, presumption re 24
Modification of Act
regulations, by 29(1)
Oaths
commissioners re 13
Offences and penalties
false statement 65, 106, 107, 111(3)
obstruction of inspector 106
penalty 109, 110
proceedings
consent 112
dependant, burden of proof 115(2)
record 97
spouse of person charged, testimony 115(1)
time limit 112
violation of Act 108
Postmaster General
claim for benefit, consent through Post Office 82(f)
Proceedings
Commission, decision of questions by 113
insurance officer, decision of questions by 114
Public Service Employment Act
application 12(1)
Quorum 5(1), 19(5)
Regulations
appeal, re 70, 72, 73, 80(2)(b)
authority re, extent 29(1)
benefit, re 67
benefit period, re 45(3)(4), 46(3)(4)(5)(b)
board of referees, re 17(5)
books, re 99(1)(c)
claim re benefit 82
contributions, re 42, 43
dependant, non-resident, re 47(4)(c)
employment service, re 22
excepted employment, re 28
employment in, re 27(a)
inmate of prison, re 64
inquiries, re 99(1)(b)
insurable employment, re 26, 29(2)
loans to workers, re 23(1)(4)
references to committees, re 99(1)(a)
returns, re 99(1)(c)
seasonal benefit period, establishment 50(b)
unemployment, re 57(2)(b) (3)(c)
Returns 97
Seasonal benefit
application of Act to 53(1)
benefit period, effect on 45(5)
conditions re 49
maximum 53(3)(4)
rate 53(2)
Seasonal benefit period
application of Act to 53(1)
duration 51
establishment 50, 52
Staff 12
Suitable employment
defined 59(2)(3)
Training of insured person, course re 57(3)(a), 59(1)(d)
Treasury Board
Advisory Committee
assistance to, approval 19(8)
remuneration of members, approval 19(7)
board of referees, members' remuneration, approval 17(4)
Commission
staff employment, approval 12(2)
witnesses' allowances, approval 36(2), 41(2), 78
Umpire
appeal re benefit to 72-78
Commission's decision from 31, 34, 41(2)
appointment 18
decision
benefit, re 76, 77, 79
final 34(2), 41(2), 77
reconsideration by Commission, directions re 34(1), 41(2)
review 32, 41(2), 79
defined 2
deputy 18(1)(2)
disqualification, duration, determination 62
jurisdiction 18(1)
reference to 33, 41(2)
Unemployment
benefit re 54
defined 57
Unemployment Insurance Advisory Committee 2, 19(1)
Unemployment Insurance Commission 2, 3(1)
Unemployment Insurance Fund 2, 83-86
Violation of Act 108
Wages
defined 38(4)
Waiting period 55
Week
defined 2
Witness
allowances 36(2), 41(2), 78
spouse of person charged with offence 115(1)
Working week
definition, regulations re 67(3)(d)

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, 1971
See Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5, s.107(3.1)

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
See Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.2, 19(1)

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE COMMISSION
See Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5, s.96;Old Age Security Act, R.S., c. O-6, s.19(2);Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.2, 3(1)

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND
See Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2, s.83-86

UNFAIR COMPETITION ACT
See Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.26, 45(4)

UNION FOR THE PROTECTION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY
See Trade Marks Act, R.S., c. T-10, s.2

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
See Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2, 8(a)

UNION OF THE TWO KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, ACT FOR AN
See Seals Act, R.S., c. S-6, s.2

UNITED KINGDOM
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16;Canada Prize Act, R.S., c. P-24;Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2;Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.2(1), 57(1), 63(1), 71(4), 133(2);Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20;Copyright Act, R.S., c. C-30, s.40(5);Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.8;Customs Tariff Act, R.S., c. C-41;Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2, s.2;Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries) Act, R.S., c. D-4, s.3(1);High Commissioner in the United Kingdom Act, R.S., c. H-5;Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23;Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12;Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3, s.2; Oaths of Allegiance Act, R.S., c. O-1, s.2(2);Precious Metals Marking Act, R.S., c. P-19, s.4(4);Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.5(2);Seals Act, R.S., c. S-6, s.2;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.54(2);War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

UNITED NATIONS
See Bretton Woods Agreements Act, R.S., c. B-9;Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26;Privileges and Immunities (International Organizations) Act, R.S., c. P-22;United Nations Act, R.S., c. U-3;War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

UNITED NATIONS ACT, R.S., c. U-3
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
rules of procedure re proceedings 3(2)
Governor in Council
United Nations decision, order and regulations re 2
violation of order or regulation, powers re 3(1)
Minister of Justice
forfeiture of goods, powers re 3(2)
Order and regulation
annulment, powers of Senate and House of Commons 4
report 4
violation, seizure and forfeiture of goods re 3(2)
Penalties
violation of order or regulation re 3(1)
Report to Parliament 4
Schedule 2
Security Council of United Nation 2

UNITED NATIONS CHARTER
See Canadian Citizenship Act, R.S., c. C-19, s.10(1);Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.3(3)

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION
See Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.8(2)

UNITED NATIONS INTERIM COMMISSION
See Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act, R.S., c. F-26

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

UNITED STATES
See Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, R.S., c. A-18, s.2;Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.2,114;Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.63(1), 71(4), 133(2);Copyright Act R.S., c. C-30, s.40(5);Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.243(1)(b);Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.16(1), 91, 290;Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13;Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-15;Immigration Act, R.S., c. I-2, s.23(1), 36;Inland Water Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. I-12;International Boundary Commission Act, R.S., c. I-19; International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20;International Development Association Act, R.S., c. I-21, s.4; International River Improvements Act, R.S., c. I-22, s.7(b);Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23;Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12;Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.5(a);Migratory Birds Convention Act, R.S., c. M-12;North Pacific Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-16, s.5, 6(2); Northern Pacific Halibut Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-17;Pacific Fur Seals Convention Act, R.S., c. F-33, s.2; Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19, s.6;Passenger Tickets Act, R.S., c. P-3, s.9(2);Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.5(2);St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. S-1, s.2, 10;Teleferry Act, R.S., c. T-2, s.3, 8, 10(1);Temporary Wheat Reserves Act, R.S., c. 31 (2nd Supp.), s.2(1);Transport Act, R.S., c. T-14;War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

UNITED STATES CITIZEN
See Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention Act, R.S., c. F-19, s.8

UNITED STATES COASTS
See United States Wreckers Act, R.S., c. U-4

UNITED STATES MAIL
See Post Office Act, R.S., c. P-14, s.47(1)

UNITED STATES WRECKERS ACT, R.S., c. U-4

UNIVERSITY CAPITAL GRANT FUND
See Canada Council Act, R.S., c. C-2, s.17(1)

URANIUM
See Atomic Energy Control Act, R.S., c. A-19

VANCOUVER
See National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8, s.2

VEGETABLES
See Fruit, Vegetables and Honey Act, R.S., c. F-31

VEGETATION
See Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.73(1)

VEHICLE
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40, s.2(1)(5), 18, 61, 133, 273(c);Government Property Traffic Act, R.S., c. G-10

VESSEL
See Customs Act, R.S., c. C-40;Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29;National Harbours Board Act, R.S., c. N-8

VETERANS
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16;Children of War Dead (Education Assistance) Act, R.S., c. C-18;Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20;Department of Veterans Affairs Act, R.S., c. V-1;Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7; Public Service Employment Act, R.S., c. P-32, s.16(3), 17(5);Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2;Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3;Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4; Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5; War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

VETERANS ALLOWANCE ACT
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.65

VETERANS BENEFIT ACT, R.S., c. V-2—*see also* Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(2);War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.23(2)
Canadian Forces
defined 2
Definitions 2, 3(2)-(5), 4(2)(3), 6(2), 7(2)(3), 8(3), 11(2)(4)
Discharge
defined 3(3), 7(3), 8(3)
presumption 4(6)
Insurance
contract with widow 7(5)(6)
delay re 7(7)
Member
defined 3(2)
Member of the forces
death, gratuity re 3(7)
defined 3(2)
gratuity, payment to 3(6)
supplemental gratuity, payment to 3(6)
Minister of National Defence 2
Minister of Veterans Affairs
defined 2
insurance contract with widow
delay re 7(7)
powers re 7(5)(6)
National Defence Act 2, 3(4)
Pay and allowances
application, additional delay re 4(4)
application, delay re 4(4)
prorogation 4(5)
defined 3(4)
Pension Act 9(2)(a)
application 5(1)
limitation re 5(2)
Period of service
defined 4(3), 11(4)
Public Service Employment Act
application 9
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 10

VETERANS BENEFIT ACT, R.S., c. V-2—(cont'd)
Reinstatement in Civil Employment Act
application 8(1)
limitation 8(2)
Service
defined 3(5)
Service in a theatre of operations
defined 2
Special force
defined 2
Termination of service
defined 8(3)
Unemployment Insurance Act
application 11(1)
Unit
defined 2
Veteran
defined 4(2), 6(2), 7(2), 11(2)(3)
Veterans' Land Act, benefits, eligibility re 6(3)(4)
widow, insurance contract re 7(5)(6)
Veterans Insurance Act
application 7(1)
Veterans' Land Act
application 6(1)
Veterans Rehabilitation Act
application 4(1)
War Service Grants Act
application 3(1)

VETERANS BENEFIT ACT, 1951
See War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

VETERANS BURIAL REGULATIONS
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.33(2)

VETERANS' BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL LOANS ACT
See Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.69, 85

VETERANS INSURANCE ACT, R.S., c. V-3—*see also* Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.7(1);War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.13(2), 14(1)(h)
Amount of insurance
defined 2(1)
limitation re 3(2)
Applicant
death before completion of contract 13
medical examination, request by Minister re 11
refusal to insure by Minister 11
Beneficiary
changing 8, 9
child as 6
designation 6, 7
estate, payment of insurance money to 14
insurance money, apportionment 6, 7
Member of Parliament as 15
mode of payment, variation 3(5), 4
spouse as 6
Brother
defined 2(1)
Child
defined 2(1)
insured person, beneficiary 6(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
moneys payable out 17
Contract of insurance
amount 3(1)(2)
death of applicant before completion 13
eligible persons 3(1)
payment, mode 3(3)
payment of premiums, terms re 10
premium, waiver 5
Definitions 2(1)
Disability of insured
premiums, waiver 5(1)
presumption re 5(2)
Discharge from service
defined 2(1)
Governor in Council
Minister, determination 2(1)
regulatory powers 16
Grandchild
defined 2(1)
Insurance money
apportionment 6, 7
not assignable 12
Insured
beneficiary 6, 7
death, mode of payment re 3(3)-(5), 4
defined 2(1)
disability 5
Member of Parliament as 15
Medical examination
request by Minister 3(1), 11
Member of Parliament
may be insured or beneficiary 15
Minister of Veterans Affairs
contract of insurance, powers re 3(1)
defined 2(1)
insurance money, payment to estate, powers re 6(5), 7(2), 14
medical examination, request re 11
mode of payment, powers re 3(5), 4
refusal to insure, powers re 11
report to Parliament 18
Mode of payment
beneficiary, variation by 3(5)
death of insured 3(3)
insured, variation by 3(4)
Minister, variation by 4
Newfoundland veterans
defined 2(2)
Parent
defined 2(1)
Pension Act
application 3(1), 5(1)
Premiums
payment, terms re 10
waiver 5
Regulations 16
Report to Parliament 18
Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act (The)
application 3(2)
Schedule A 10(2)
Schedule B 11
Senate and House of Commons Act
application 15
Service
defined 2(1)
Newfoundland veterans 2(2)
Sister
defined 2(1)
Veteran
defined 2(1)
War
defined 2(1)

VETERANS LAND ACT, R.S., c. V-4—*see also* Farm Credit Act, R.S., c. F-2, s.11(1)(d);Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(f);Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.6(1);Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.8, 10(1)(3); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.8, 15-17;War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5
Advance
allowances under other Acts, effect 32(2)(3)
construction, commencement before 31(3), 68
fisherman 73(1)
full-time farmer, to 71(1), 72
home construction
assistance during 58
payment out of Trust Account 64(2)
land as security 17
part-time farmers, to 73(1)
prohibition where debt due to Director of Soldier Settlement 30, 68
time for application 31(2), 68
Advisory Committee
approval of sale where vendor is parent 35
creation and operation 44
regulations re 44
Agreements with provinces
grant to veteran after settlement 45(3)
home construction assistance 54(4)
settlement of veterans 45(1)
terms and conditions 45(2)
Agriculture 7
Aleutian Islands 2(1)
Application of Act 3(2), 6(1), 65(1), 67, 68
Approved cooperative housing association
defined 65(2)
regulations 65(1)
Approved lender
defined 52
Assignment of contract
home construction assistance 56
Bermuda 2(1)
Buildings
erection by Director 9(1)
purchase by Director 8
time for commencement, limitation re 31(3), 68

VETERANS LAND ACT, R.S., c. V-4—(cont'd)
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act
application 52
Claims against veteran
declaration filed with Director 62(1)
insufficient surplus of sale 62(4)
payment on surplus of sale 62(2)(3)
Collateral agreements
form 66
required 56, 57(1)(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
advances out of 6(1)(4)
Insurance account, creation 63(1)
trust account 64
Veterans' Land Act Fund account 6(2)
Consolidation of Agreements
powers of Director 77
Conveyance of property
conditions re 11(6), 33
effect 5(3)
payment of loan before 83
Cooperative housing association
defined 65(2)
Corporation
completion of dwelling, payments on 59
defined 52
liability for offence 47(2)
loan for home construction, approval 54(1)
sale of portion of land, consent to 60(1)
Corporation Acts
application to Director 5(4)
Cost to Director
defined 52, 70
determination 10(1)
Curtesy, estate of
priority of debt due to Director 37, 68
Dairy factory
sale of land for 28
Default in previous contract
further contract prohibition 11(8)
Default of compliance with contract
notice and reference 21(2), 22(2) (4)
rescission 22
veteran in necessitous circumstances 24(3)
Definitions 2(1), 6(5), 9(2), 11(2), 13(9), 51, 52, 61(3), 65(2), 70
Director, Veterans' Land Act
agent of Her Majesty 5(1)
appointment 3(1)
corporate body, as 5(1)
functions 3(2)
lands and buildings purchase 8
ownership vesting in, until loan paid 15(1)
payment of debts due under other Acts 32(2)(3)
power delegation, regulations re 48(2), 68
property vested in 5(4)(7)
regulatory powers 44, 48(2)
remuneration 3(1)
resisting or obstructing, offences re 42
legal proceedings against 5(2)
seal 5(5)(6)
staff, direction 4(2)
taxes payment, agreement re 20
Director of Soldier Settlement
veteran indebted to 30, 68
Documents
evidence of validity 5(6)
regulations by Governor in Council 48(1), 68
Dower of wife of veteran
no priority over debts due to Director 37, 68
Eligible veteran
defined 52
Evidence
loans to farmers 74
notice and demand, mailing re 39, 68
validity of documents 5(6)
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Expropriation of lands vested in Director
applicable law 29(2)
consent of Governor in Council 29(1)
proceeds, payment 29(3)
False report by employee
penalty re 47(3)
Federal Court of Canada
payment by Director into, re claims 62(3)-(6)
Financial statement
tabled before Parliament 49
Form
loans to farmers 74
prescribed by Director 36
regulations by Governor in Council 48(1), 66, 68
Fruit preserving factory
sale of land for 28
Governor in Council
agreements with provinces, approval 45(1)(2)
advisory committees, nomination 44
agreement to collect and pay taxes, powers re 20(1)
amendment to sale price, approval 26(1)
approval of regulations re advisory Committee 44
approved lender, designation 52
contracts, content re 66
cooperative housing association, regulations re 65(1)
director, appointment 3(1)
form of loan to farmer, prescribed by 74
inquiries, appointment of persons to hold 41, 68
land acquisition for home construction, approval 54(4)
lands taken for public purposes, consent re 29(1)
provincial advisory boards, appointment 21(1)
refunding of initial payment, approval 24(3)
regulatory powers 48(1), 67, 84
sale on new terms, interest, approval re 27
security in land, powers re 80
supplementary assistance to farmers, power to prescribe 72
terms of loans to veterans, power to prescribe 71(1), 74, 84
Grant
allowances paid under other Acts, effect 32(2)(3)
construction, commencement before 31(3), 68
Indian veteran 46
prohibition re previous grants 45(5), 46(3)
prohibition where debt due to Director of Soldier Settlement 30, 68
settlement pursuant to agreement with province, after 45(3)
purposes 45(4)
time for application 31(2), 68
Greenland 2(1)
Her Majesty
acquisition of veteran's lands 13(8)
agent, Director as 5(1)
Home construction assistance
additional payments if required 55(2)
advance during course of construction 58
advances paid out of trust account 64(2)
amounts, limitation 55(1)
application for 31(2), 48(1), 68
application of Part I to, 68
assignment of contract 56
assistance, conditions re 54(1)
completion of contract 59
contract, form and content 66
conveyance of land to veteran 59(1)
eligibility of veteran, exception re 53
general powers of Director 54(4)
land, acquisition by Director 54(4)
land not owned by Director, conveyance 54(3)
land owned by Director, payments by veteran re 54(2)
liens on property, priority re 37, 68
mortgage registration 59(1)
mortgage under National Housing Act, required 57(1) (2)
forgiving payment by Director 57(3)
form and content 66
other contracts, prohibition re 67
previous contract, assistance prohibited 55(3)
rights of veteran upon land before conveyance 60(2)
sale of part of land by Director 60(1)
termination of contract by Director, powers re 61(1)
disposition of sale proceeds 61(2)(3), 62
time for commencement of building 31(3), 68
Iceland 2(1)

VETERANS LAND ACT, R.S., c. V-4—
(cont'd)
Improvements
defined 9(2), 52
time for commencement, limitation re 31(3), 68
Indian Veteran
grant to, payment 46(1)
prohibition re previous grants 46(3)
purposes of grant 46(2)
Inquiries Act
application 41, 68
Insurance, life
payment of premiums by Director 19(2)
powers of Director 19(1)
Insurance of property
home insurance
duty of veteran 57(1)
payment re mortgage 59(1)
Veteran's Land Act Insurance Account 63
powers of Director 18
Insurance proceeds
proceeds of sale, presumption re 13(10)
Interest rates
loans to farmers and fishermen 76
Part I contracts, regulations re 84
Judge of county or district court
member of advisory boards 21(1)
Judge of sessions of the peace
member of advisory boards 21(1)
Land
acquisition by Director
home construction assistance, for 54(4)
refused to veteran where vendor is relative 35
acquisiton by Her Majesty 13(8)
advances on security 17(1)
complete substitution 13(13)
conveyance of property, conditions re 11(6), 33
defined 2(1), 13(9)
disposition by veteran, limitation 11(5)
expropriation 29
home construction assistance, ownership re 54(2)(3)
lease by Director, powers re 25, 68
mortgaged, sale re 17(2)
purchased by Director, costs re 8, 10(2)
resale by Director 13(1)
proceeds, use 13(2)-(4)
sale of portion by Director 60
sale to veterans, cost re 11(1)
Lease of property
powers of Director 25, 68
Legal costs
payment of surplus to court 62(5)
Liens, provincial law
priority of debts due to Director 37, 68
Livestock and farm equipment
defined 11(2)
proceeds from sale, use 13(7)
resale by Director, surplus re 24(4)
reselling to veteran, limitation re 12
title to, release 15(2)
Loans to commercial fishermen
amounts deemed paid to Director 73(2)
conditions and limitation 73(1), 74, 84
consolidation of agreements 77
interest rates 76(1)
lien on property 78
payment of amount by veteran 75
purposes 73(1)
repayment, variation re 76(2)(3)
Loans to farmers
consolidation of agreements 77
forms and evidence 74
interest rates 76(1)
lien on property 78-80, 82, 84
priority of Director's lien 81
payment of amount to Director 75
repayment, variation re 76(2)(3)
Loans to full-time farmers
advances, limitation 71(1), 72
conditions and limitations 71(1), 72, 84
purposes 71(2)(3)
security on equipment and land 79, 80, 84
discharge before full repayment 83(2)
Loans to part-time farmers
amounts deemed paid to Director 73(2)
conditions and limitation 73(1), 74, 84
purposes 73(1)
Loans to veteran
construction of building and improvements
time for commencement 31(3), 68
debts due under other Acts, payment by Director 32(2)(3)
limitation re indebtedness 85
security in land and equipment 80
terms and conditions, regulations re 84
Mines
proceeds of sale, utilization 13(3)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
agreements with Minister 45(1)
disbursements on behalf of Indian veteran 46(2)
grant, management 46(1)
Minister of Veterans Affairs
administration of Act, powers re 3(2)
agreements with provinces and Minister of Indian Affairs 45(1)
approval of contracts in certain cases 30, 68
defined 2(1)
Director's regulations, approval 48(2)
disposal of property, approval 23, 68
lease of lands, approval re 25
loans to indebted veterans, approval 85
oaths administration, authorization 40, 68
veteran in default, further contract approval 11(8)
Money paid to Director for special purpose
defined 6(5)
Mortgage
defined 52
forgiving payments by Director 57(3)
National Housing Act, required under 57(1)(2)
content 66
payment by mortgagee to veteran of excess of cost 59(2)(3)
registration by Director 59(1)
sale of land subject to 17
National Housing Act
application 52, 54(1), 57(1), 61(2)
Naval, army or air force of Canada
defined 51
Newfoundland 2(1)
Newfoundland veterans
benefits of Act 51
Notice
evidence of mailing 39, 40
Oaths
taking or making 40
Offence and penalty
corporation, liability 47(2)
false report by agent of Director 47(3)
general penalty 47(1)
resisting or obstructing Director 42
Part I contract
defined 70
prohibited when contract under Part II 67
Prescribed
defined 70
Proceedings
Director, in the name of 5(2)
Proceeds
defined 13(9)
Proceeds of sale
defined 61(3)
home construction contract, use 61(2), 62
Property
defined 2(1)
disposal by Director 23, 68
lease by Director, powers re 25, 68
resold to veterans
proceeds, use 13(2)-(4)(12)
vested in the Director 5(4)(7)
Provincial advisory boards
composition 21(1)
rescission of contracts, reference re 21(2) (3)
Regulations 44, 48(1)(2), 65(1), 67, 84
Resale of Property
powers of Director 23, 68
surplus calculation 24(2)
surplus paid to veteran 24(1)(4)
Rescission of contracts
effect 22(3)
notice to veterans 21(2), 22(2)(4)
powers of Director 21(2), 22(1)(2)
reference to provincial advisory boards 21(2)(3)
refunding of initial payments 24(3)
repossession of property, regulations re 48(1), 68

VETERANS LAND ACT, R.S., c. V-4— (cont'd)
resale, powers of Director re 23, 68
sale on new terms and conditions 27
Resisting Director or employees
penalty re 42
Royal Canadian Legion
member of provincial advisory board, nomination 21(1)
Sale of land by veteran
assistance prohibited 34
debts of veteran, payment by Director 10(2)
Sale of land subject to mortgage by veteran
interest payable 17(2)
Sale of land to veterans
additional assistance, conditions 11(4)
agreement and instalments 16
application for, regulations re 48(1)(b)(f)
complete substitution 13(13)
conditions re 11(1)(3)
conveyance of property 11(6), 33
disposition of lands substituted, limitation 13(13)
limitation re sale of livestock 11(7)
new terms and conditions, on 27
prohibition re debt to Director of Soldier Settlement 30, 68
sale on new terms 27
special purpose, for 28
time for application 31(2), 68
vendor parent to veteran, prohibition re 35
Sale of land prior to December 10, 1949
ratification of contract for 26(2), 68
Sale price
amendment to 26(1), 27, 68
Security
additional land purchased 82
discharge before transfer of land 83
loans to full-time farmers, on 79
priority of Director's lien 81
percentage held in land 80, 84
Security value
defined 70
Senate and House of Commons Act
application 50, 68
Service Grants Act
application 13(11)
Staff
appointment and duties 4
Staff of Director
dealing with property, prohibition re 43(2), 68
Surplus
applied in reduction of cost to Director 13(5), 61(2)
balance 13(6), 62
resale of property
calculation 24(2)
payment to veterans 24(1)(4)
sale of dwelling by director, use re 61(2), 62
payment to Federal Court 62(6)
insufficient to pay all claims 62(4)
Taxes
payment by Director, agreement 20(1)
payment of arrears by Director, 20(2)
Timber sale
exceeding value, payment by Director 13(14)
Training
agricultural, powers of Director 7(1)
arrangements by Director 7(2)
home construction, powers of Director re 54(4)
Trust Account
amounts deposited and charged 64
creation 64(1)
Vendor
land acquired for speculation, effect 43(1)
relative of veteran, refusal of Director re sale 35
Veteran
agent or servant of Director, not 55(4)
claim against, payment on surplus of sale 62
death, rights, devolution re 38, 68
default in previous contract 11(8)
defined 2(1)
extension of meaning 48(1), 68
honourable discharge 2(2)
indebted to Director 20(1), 38
insurance policies re 18
land bought from Director 11(1)(3)
additional assistance re 11(4)
married, execution of mortgage when 57(2)
member of Parliament 50, 68
necessitous circumstance, refunding re 24(3)
proceeds of sales made before December 10, 1949 application, request re 13(12)
qualification
debt owing under other Acts, effect 32(1)
regulations re 48(1)(a)
time re 31(1)
rights upon land before conveyance 60(2)
sale of portion of land, consent to 60(1)
tenant at will, presumption re 14
Veterans' Land Act Insurance Account
amounts charged to 63(2)
amounts credited to 6(3), 63(1)
creation 63(1)
losses charged to 63(2)
Veterans' Land Act Fund
amounts credited to 6(3)
creation 6(2)
Veterans Benefit Act
application 2(2)
Veterans Business and Professional Loans Act
application 85
Veterans Rehabilitation Act
application 32
War Service Grants Act
application 32, 52, 53
West Indies 2(1)
Western Hemisphere
defined 2(1)

VETERANS REHABILITATION ACT, R.S., c. V-5—see also Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.4(1); Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.32; Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. V-7, s.3(3); War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4, s.8, 16(1)
Allowance
application of other Acts 21(1)
closed service dates for entitlement 19(1)
condition for entitlement 19(2)
contemporaneous when dependants 13
correspondence course, costs 11
duplication, prohibition, exception 10(2)
eligibility for payment of allowance 24(a)
exception re limitation 21(1)(2)
exemption from taxation 15
farming and fishing 18
limitation re 10, 16, 17
non-resident 24(c)
post-graduate course 9
period of payment 9(2)
related to income 14
repayment 10(3)
school or other similar institution 12(1)
special cases, for, 24(b)
substitution 8
therapeutic courses 12(2)
undergraduate studies 7(1)
vocational or technical training 6(1)
Child
defined 2
Definitions 2
Department
defined 2
Department of Veterans Affairs Act 11(2), 12(1)(2)
Dependant
contemporaneous allowances 13
defined 2
Discharge
defined 2
presumption re 23
Duplication of allowances
prohibition of 10(1)
exceptions 10(2)
Expenditures
payment 25
Forces
defined 2
Government Employees Compensation Act
application 20(a)
Governor in Council
definition of "termination of the War" 22
monthly wage to veteran, approval 20
provisions to University, approval 12(4)

VETERANS REHABILITATION ACT, R.S., c. V-5—(cont'd)
regulations, approval 24
regulatory powers 19(4)
Minister of Veterans Affairs
allowance for veteran awaiting business returns, power re 5(1)
contemporaneous allowances, payment 13
correspondence course, payment 11(1)
correspondence course in hospital, payment 11(2)
costs to University, payment 12(3)
defined 2
determining allowance in relation to income 14
fees to University, payment 12(1)
monthly wage to veteran, determination, power, 20
payment of allowance to veteran, power 12(3)
provisions to University, power 12(4)
regulatory powers 8(4), 24
repayment of allowance to veteran, power 10(3)
substitution of allowance, approval 8(3)
undergraduate veteran, allowance to, payment 7(1)
extension of period, powers 7(2)
vocational training, course, approval 6(1)
Newfoundland veteran
defined 4(2)
Non-resident
regulation re allowance to 24(c)
Overseas service
defined 19(3)
Pension Act
application 2
Pensioner
defined 2
Period of service
defined 2
Post-Discharge Re-establishment Order 20(a)
Presumption of discharge 23
Regulations 8(4), 24
Rehabilitation allowances 3
Unemployment Insurance Act
application 2
Unemployment Insurance Commission
defined 2
Unemployment Insurance Fund
defined 2
University
defined 2
loans to students
limitation 12(5)
provisions for 12(4)
payment of fees for courses to 12(1)
Veteran
allowance, substitution 8
allowances to, conditions re 3
awaiting returns from business, allowance, application for 5
defined 2
injury while training, monthly wage during 20
presumption re wage for accident 20(a)(b)
under vocational training, allowance when 6
undergraduate, allowance to 7(1)
discontinuance 7(3)
period for payment 7(2)
Veterans' Land Act
application 10(1)(3), 18
War
defined 2
termination 22
War Service Grants Act
application 12(5), 19(3), 21(2)

VETERINARY MEDICINE
See Animal Contagious Diseases Act, R.S., c. A-13

VICTORIA DAY
See Holidays Act, R.S., c. H-7;Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28

VISITING FORCES ACT, R.S., c. V-6
Application of Act 3
extension re 4(b)
regulations re 28
Arbitrator
appointment 19(1)
rules re 19(2)
Canadian Forces
arrest, assistance by 10
attachment re 27
command, mutual power 27(5)
defined 2
statutes re, application 27(4)
Citizen
arrest 12(2)
Civil court
admissible evidence before 7(2)
defined 2
jurisdiction, primary right re 5(1), 7(1)
Civil prison
defined 2
Criminal Code 12(2)
non application re firearms 14(b)
Crown
actions against, prohibited 16
offence, presumption re 15(a)
ownership, presumption re 15(b)(c)
Crown Liability Act 15
Definitions 2
Dependant
defined 2
new trial, prohibition re 5(2)
offence, jurisdiction re 5(1)
Designated state
application of Act re 4(b)
defined 2
revocation 4(d)
Detention barrack
defined 2
Evidence
admissibility 7(2), 9(3)
Explosives
possession 14(a)
Criminal Code not applicable re 14(b)
Fuel for service vehicles
taxation, prohibition re 26
Governor in Council
Canadian statutes, application, order re 27(4)
combined service, order re 27(6)
designated state
proclamation re 4(a)
revocation, proclamation re 4(d)
regulatory powers 28
temporary, attachments, powers re 27(2)
visiting force, civilian personnel, proclamation re 4(e)
Importation
objects 24(1), 25
Incarceration
place 11(1)
determination 11(2)
Judgment
enforcement, exemption re 17
Lawful custody
presumption 9(2)
Member of visiting force
ammunition, possession, powers re 14(a)
arrest 10
citizen, arrest, powers re 12(2)
defined 22(3)
detention 9(2)
explosives, possession, powers re 14(a)
furniture, importation, powers re 25(a)
incarceration, place 11(1)
judgment against, enforcement of 17
motor vehicle, importation, powers re 25(b)
new trial, prohibition re 5(2)
official duty 19(1)
police functions 12(1)
residence, period, presumption re 22(1)
salary, taxation, exemption re 22(2)
temporary attachment 27(2)
Minister of National Defence
incarceration, determination, powers re 11(2)
member of visiting force, arrest, powers re 10
Minister of National Revenue
importation, authorization, powers re 24
National Defence Act 2, 8, 11(1)
court martial, application re 13
Official Secrets Act
application 20
limitation re 21
Penitentiary
defined 2
Penitentiary Act 2
Police functions
limitation re 12(1)(2)
Regulations 28
Service court
defined 2

VISITING FORCES ACT, R.S., c. V-6—(cont'd)
jurisdiction 6(1)
exercise, priority re 6(2), 7(1)
limitation 6(3)
member, immunities and privileges 8
sentences 9(1)
witness, immunities and privileges 8
Service prison
defined 2
Service vehicle
taxation, exemption re 23
Taxation
exemption re 22(2), 23-26
residence re 22(1)
Visiting force
civilian personnel, determination 4(c)
command, mutual power 27(5)
defined 2
equipment, importation, powers re 24
ownership, presumption re 15(b)(c)
service vehicle, taxation, exemption re 23

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS ACT, R.S., c. V-7
Agreement with province
amendment 4
amount payable 3(1)-(3)
availability of service and process 3(5)
research, cooperation re 6(1)
term 4
Comprehensive program
defined 3(4)
Contributions by Canada
agreements with provinces 3(1)
amount payable 3(2)
Costs
defined 3(3)
Definitions 2, 3(3)(4)
Disabled person
defined 2
Governor in Council
agreement, amendment, approval re 4
agreements with province, approval re 3(1)
regulatory powers 7
Minister of Manpower and Immigration
agreements with provinces, powers re 3(1)
defined 2
regulations, recommendation re 7
report to Parliament 8
research
publication of informations re 6(2)
undertaking 6(1)
Minister of National Health and Welfare
cooperation with Minister, re federal programs 5
recommendation re provision of medical services 7(a)
Regulations 7
Report to Parliament 8
Research
publication of information by Minister 6(2)
undertaking by Minister 6(1)
Services and processes
availability set out in agreement 3(5)
regulations re 7(a)
specified in agreement 3(4)
Veterans Rehabilitation Act
application 3(3)
Vocational rehabilitation
defined 2
federal research programs re 5

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT OF BRITISH RED CROSS
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.75(1)(d)

WAGES LIABILITY ACT, R.S., c. W-1
Claim for wages
payment re 2, 4(2)
service of notice re 6, 7
Company, chartered
claim for wages, service of notice re 6, 7
liability for wages 5(1)
proceedings for recovery of wages 6
rights of workmen preserved 5(2)
Governor in Council
subsidized works
payment of wages, order re 4(2)
retention of money, power re 4(1)
Her Majesty
amount of penalty vested in 8(2)
claims for wages, payment re 2
statement of wages, power re 3
subsidized works, retention of money, power re 4(1)
Minister of Transport 4(2)
Notice
service re claim 6, 7
Offences and penalties
statement, refusal to furnish 8(1)
Proceedings
recovery of wages against companies, time for 6
Public works
claims for wages, payment re 2
statement of wages re 3
Statement of wages
demand by contractor re 3
failure to forward, penalty re 8
Subsidized works
claims unpaid for thirty days, payment ordered re 4(2)
security re payment of wages 4(1)
Wages
companies, liability re 5(1)
companies, re, proceedings against 6
default in payment re 2
subsidized works, retention of subsidy for payment re 4(1) (2)
Workmen
rights preserved 5(2)

WAR
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16;Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20;Defence Production Act, R.S., c. D-2;Foreign Enlistment Act, R.S., c. F-29;Marine and Aviation War Risks Act, R.S., c. W-3;Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7;Veterans Insurance Act, R.S., c. V-3;War Measures Act, R.S., c. W-2

WAR APPROPRIATION ACT, NO. 2, 1944
See Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(e)

WAR MEASURES ACT, R.S., c. W-2—see also Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, R.S., c. D-3, s.50(1)
Act
coming into force 6
Alien, arrested
release 5
Canadian Bill of Rights
application 6(5)
Compensation
claim to fix 7
County court
jurisdiction re compensation 7
procedure 9
Evidence of war
defined 2
Exchequer Court of Canada—*see* Federal Court of Canada
Federal Court of Canada
jurisdiction re compensation 7
jurisdiction re forfeiture 8
procedure 9
Governor in Council
Act, coming into force, proclamation re 6(1)
evidence of war, proclamation re 2
penalties, powers re 4
special powers 3(1)
Her Majesty
evidence of war, proclamation re 2
Houses of Parliament
proclamation, revocation 6(4)
Minister of Justice
arrested alien, release, powers re 5
compensation, powers to fix 7
forfeiture of goods, powers re 8
Offences and penalties
violation of Act 4
Orders
force of law 3(2)
Parliament
proclamation, submission 6(2)
Procedure
rules 9
Regulations
force of law 3(2)
Superior court
jurisdiction re compensation 7
jurisdiction re forfeiture 8
procedure 9

WAR SERVICE
See Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.3(1)

WAR SERVICE BONUS
See Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.38(5)

WAR SERVICE GRANTS ACT, R.S., c. W-4
—see also National Housing Act, R.S., C. N-10, s.56(4);Veterans Benefit Act, R.S., c. V-2, s.3(1);Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.53;Veterans Rehabilitation Act, R.S., c. V-5, s.12(5), 19(3), 21(2);War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5
Air Force Act 2
Army Act 2
Benefits received from other governments
deduction re 24
nature, determination 27
Benefits under Act
addition to 29
entitlement re, exception to 18, 19
Business
defined 2
Canadian Women's Army Corps 2
Cashiering
effect on benefits under Act 18, 20
Child
defined 9(5)
Civil Service Insurance Act 14(1)(h)
Clothing allowance on discharge
addition re 29
Committee of Review
decision 21(3)
duties and functions 21(2)
member, appointment 21(1)
Consolidated Revenue Fund 35
Credit
defined 2
Deceased member
defined 2
gratuity, beneficiary 5
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act 14(1)(h)
Definitions 2, 9(5), 38(2)
Department of Veterans Affairs 21(1)
Dependant
deceased member, gratuity, right re 5
Dependants' allowance
defined 2
overpayment, deduction re 6(1)(b)
overpayment, fraud re 6(1)(b)
Discharge
defined 2
investigation re 21(2)
Discharge with ignominy
effect on benefits under Act 19(1), 20
Dismissal with disgrace
effect on benefits under Act 19(1), 20
Entitlement of member
cessation 4(1)
exception re 4(2)
regulations re 4(3)
Financial Administration Act 6(3)
Forces
defined 2
Fraud
deduction re 6(1)(b)
Government Annuities Act 13(2), 14(1)(h)
Governor in Council
credit, availability, regulations re 13(2), 37
entitlement, cessation, regulations re 4(3)
gratuity
deduction, regulations re 6(1)
payment, regulations re 37
Gratuity 18, 19
addition to 29
application for
delay 23(2)
offences and penalties re 33(c)
reference 21(1)
assignment, nullity re 30(2)
benefits deducted from 24
computation
service excluded re 22
service included re 25(2), 26(1)
deductions from 6, 24, 26(2)
deferment 25(1)
defined 2
entitlement to 3(1), 4(2), 5
cessation 4(1)
exception re 18, 19
renewal 20
service re 25(1), 26(1)
inclusion in service estate 5(4)(5)
moneys for payment 35
payment
application re 23(1)
date 25(3)(4)
manner and terms 7(1)
regulations re 37
payment in case of death 5(1)
payment to authorized person 5(3)
payment to more than one person 5(2)
rate 3(1)
addition re 3(2)
reimbursement, payment re 6(2)
seizure and taxation, immunity re 30(1)
unpaid part, availability 28
Home
defined 2
Judge Advocate General
overpayment, recovery, concurrence re 6(1)(b)
Lodging and provision allowance
inclusion in pay and allowances 3(6)(a)
Member
defined 2
entitlement, cessation 4(1)
exception re 4(2)
Member of the forces
defined 2
Militia Act 2
Minister of Veterans Affairs
benefits, nature, determination re 27
defined 2
Misconduct
defined 2
effect on benefits under Act 18, 19
limitation re 20
National Defence Act 2, 5(4)
National Housing Act 14(1)(a)
Naval Discipline Act 2
Naval Service Act 2
Naval Service Act, 1944, The 2
Newfoundland veteran
credit, right re 38(1)
defined 38(2)
Overseas service
defined 2
period, computation 3(7)-(9)
supplementary gratuity re 3(2)(3)
Parliament
expenses, payment 36
Pay and allowances
defined 2, 3(6)
Pension Act 9(5)
Public Service Superannuation Act 14(1)(h)
Purchase of a business
defined 2
Re-establishment credit
adjustment
repayment 17
when benefits under Veterans' Land Act 16
application for
delay 23(2)
offences and penalties re 33(c)
assignment, nullity re 30(2)
availability
conditions re 13(1), 14(1)
restriction re 9(4), 14(2)
computation
election for benefits under Veterans' Land Act 15
service excluded re 22
service included re 25(2), 26(1)
deferment 25(1)
defined 2
entitlement to 8
service re 25(1), 26(1)
fee for obtaining benefits, offence 31
payment
application re 23(1)
date 25(3)(4)
regulations re 37
purposes and use 14
offences and penalties re 32, 33
seizure and taxation, immunity re 30(1)
unpaid portion, availability 28
unused portion, beneficiary 9(1)
unused portion to family of mentally infirm member 10, 11, 14(3)
Subsistence allowance
inclusion in pay and allowances 3(6)(b)
Supplementary gratuity
computation 3(3)-(5)
rate 3(2)

WAR VETERANS ALLOWANCE ACT 1962
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.72

WAR VETERANS ALLOWANCE ACT, R.S., c. W-5—see also Blind Persons Act, R.S., c. B-7, s.3(2)(b);Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.64, 67, 69;Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.3(2)(c);Estate Tax Act, R.S., c. E-9, s.7(1)(f)(i);Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5, s.3(2)
Adjudication
alteration 29(4)
effect 28
review 29
Administration of Act 30
Allied dual service veteran
defined 31(7)
Allied veteran
defined 31(4)
Allowance
amount 3(2)
assignment prohibited 17
defined 2(1)
investigation re 26
limitation re 31(13)
payment 5
special awards 4
Appeals 29
Application for allowance
conditions 7
Assignment of allowance
prohibited 17
Assistant Deputy Minister
additional member of Board 25(3)
Board
additional duties 28
amount payable as allowance and pension, limitation re 31(13)
appeal, powers re 29
census information, powers re 27
composition 25(1)
defined 2(1)
establishment 25(1)
investigation, powers re 26
quorum 25(8)
regulations, advice re 22
special award, powers re 4(5)
transfer of property 18
veteran, recent marriage, exemption re 11
widow, payment to, exemption re 10(2)
Canadian dual service veteran
defined 31(6)
Canadian Forces
defined 31(12)
Canadian Forces veteran
defined 31(8)
Canadian Pension Commission
amount payable as allowance and pension, limitation re 31(13)
Canadian veteran of World War I or World War II
defined 31(3)
Chairman of Board
absence 25(6)
designation 25(2)
fees and remuneration 25(7)
powers 25(5)
Child
defined 2(1)
payment of allowance to 12
Civil Service Act
application 25(11)
Commencement of wars
defined 31(11)
Commuted pension
defined 31(10)
Crown
recoveries by 19
Definitions 2, 31
Department
defined 2(1)
Deputy Chairman of Board
designation 25(2)
duties 25(6)
fees and remuneration 25(7)
Deputy Minister
additional member of Board 25(3)
defined 2(1)
Director of Soldier Settlement Act, arrangement re 16
Director of Veterans' Land Act, arrangement re 16
incapacity of veteran, grant of allowance re 3(1)
investigation, powers re 26
Newfoundland veteran, common law wife, powers re 31(12)
payment on behalf of recipient 15
District Authority
additional duties 28
adjudication, review 24
applications for allowance 23(2)
appointment 23(1)
census information, powers re 27
child, course of instruction, approval re 12
special awards, powers re 4
suspension of allowance, powers re 14(4)
transfer of property 18
Domicile in Canada
defined 31(12)
Duration of wars
defined 31(11)
Evidence
certificate signed by Chairman of the Board 21
document of District Authority or of Board 21
Family Allowances Act
application 6(1)
Governor in Council
additional member of Board, appointment 25(3)
Board, additional duties, imposition re 28
Chairman of Board, designation 25(2)
Deputy Chairman, designation 25(2)
District Authority, additional duties, imposition re 28
District Authority, appointment, approval re 23(1)
member of Board
appointment 25(1)
pension, powers re 25(10)
salaries, fixing 25(9)
regulations, approval 22
temporary member of Board, appointment 25(3)
Inquiries Act
application 26
Member of Board
additional 25(3)
appointment 25(1)
duties 25(9)
fees and remuneration 25(7)
former civil service employee 25(11)
pension 25(10)
temporary 25(3)
Minister of Veterans Affairs
administration of Act 30
defined 2(1)
District Authority, appointment 23(1)
duties of Board, assignment 25(5)
regional districts, establishment 23(1)
regulatory powers 22
National Defence Act
application 31(8)
Newfoundland
application of Act 31(12)
Offences and penalties
failure to disclose facts in application 20
false statement, for 20
Orphan
absence from Canada 3(3)(4)
allowance, conditions re 3(1)
defined 2(1)
payment of allowance to 5
Parent
defined 2(1)
Payment of allowance
cessation 5
child 12
enemy forces, prohibition re 9
limitation 8
recent marriage 11
recipient absent from Canada 3(3)
spouses both veterans
amount of allowance 3(6)
right to allowance 3(5)
widow 10
widows and orphans resident outside Canada 3(4)
Pension
limitation 31(13)
Pension Act
application 6(1), 13, 31
Prosecution
evidence 21
limitation 20(3)
Public Service Employment Act
application 25(11)

WAR VETERANS ALLOWANCE ACT, R.S., c. W-5—(cont'd)
Public Service Superannuation Act
application 25(10)
Recipient
defined 2(1)
income
determination 6(2)
exemption 6(1)
indebtedness to Director of Soldier Settlement 16
not entitled to allowance, recovery 19
suspension of allowance 14
transfer of property to qualify 18
Regional district of the Department
establishment 23(1)
Regulations 22
Residence in Canada
defined 31(12)
Seizure of allowance
prohibited 17
Service in United Kingdom
defined 31(5)
Soldier Settlement Act
application 16
Special awards
applications pending at time of death 4(4)
dependant 4(2)
payment
amount 4(1)
limitation re 4(3)
surviving spouse 4(1)
time limit, saving re 4(5)
Suspension of allowance
absence from Canada 14(1)
conviction for offence 14(2)
inmate of institution 14(3)
Temporary member of Board
appointment 25(3)
fees and remuneration 25(7)
former civil service employee 25(11)
tenure of office 25(4)
Theatre of actual War
defined 31(9)
Veteran
absence from Canada 3(3)
allowance, conditions re 3(1)
defined 2(1)
described 31
payment of allowance 5
recent marriage 11
rights to another pension 13
special awards 4
spouses both veterans 3(5)
suspension of allowance 14
Veteran of South African War
defined 31(2)
Veterans Benefit Act
application 31(8)
Veterans' Land Act
application 16
War Service Grants Act
application 6(1)
Widow
absence from Canada 3(3)(4)
allowance, conditions re 3(1)
allowance, payment 10
defined 2(1)-(3)
resident outside Canada 3(4)
Widower
defined 2(1)

WAR VETERANS ALLOWANCE BOARD
See Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20, s.64;War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

WAR VICTIMS
See Geneva Conventions Act, R.S., c. G-3

WASHINGTON
See International Boundary Commission Act, R.S., c. I-19;International Boundary Waters Treaty Act, R.S., c. I-20, s.2

WATER
See Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, R.S., c. E-6, s.4(a)

WATER POLLUTION
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.483

WATER RESOURCES
See Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.); International River Improvements Act, R.S., c. I-22

WATER TRANSPORTATION INDUSTRY
See Dominion Water Power Act, R.S., c. W-6;Forestry Development and Research Act, R.S., c. F-30, s.6(a);National Transportation Act, R.S., c. N-17, s.22(2)(d); Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.117

WATERWAYS
See Canada Water Act, R.S., c. 5 (1st Supp.)

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES ACT
See Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.29;Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41, s.2(2); Gas Inspection Act, R.S., c. G-2, s.4(3)

WELFARE
See Canada Assistance Plan, R.S., c. C-1, s.2;Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20;Department of National Health and Welfare Act, R.S., c. N-9;Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6;Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1;Fitness and Amateur Sport Act, R.S., c. F-25;Medical Research Council Act, R.S., c. M-9;Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5;Unemployment Assistance Act, R.S., c. U-1; Unemployment Insurance Act, R.S., c. U-2

WEST INDIES
See Canada Shipping Act, R.S., c. S-9, s.114; Veterans' Land Act, R.S., c. V-4, s.2(1)

WEST INDIES TRADE AGREEMENT ACT
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41, s.10

WESTERN SAMOA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

WHALE
See Whaling Convention Act, R.S., c. W-8

WHALING CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. W-8
Canada Shipping Act
application 8
Charterer of ship
liability 4(1)
Convention
defined 2
Definitions 2
Duration of Act 10
Eskimos
application of Act re, regulation re 6(g)
Exemption of whales
regulation re 6(f)
Factory ship
defined 2
operation, regulation re 6(b)
whale treating in ship unlicensed as 3(b), 4(2), 7
Governor in Council
regulatory powers 6
Indians
application of Act re, regulation re 6(g)
Jurisdiction of Courts 8
Land station
defined 2
operation, regulation re 6(b)
Licences
regulations re 6(a)
Minister of the Environment
administration of Act 9
defined c. 14 (2nd Supp.), s.30
Offences and penalties
possession of whale taken in contravention of Act 5, 7(1)
whale treating in ship unlicensed as factory ship 3(b), 4(2), 7
whaling in ship unlicensed as whale catcher 3(a), 7(1)
Owner of ship
liability 4(1)
Regulations 6
Seizure of whale
regulations re 6(c)
Ship
defined 2
Whale catcher
defined 2
operation, regulation re 6(b)
whaling in ship unlicensed as, offence re 3(a), 7(1)

WHALING CONVENTION ACT, R.S., c. W-8—(cont'd)
Whale products
defined 2
Whale treating
defined 2
unlicensed ship, in, offence 3(b), 4(2), 7
Whaling
defined 2
unlicensed ship, in, offence 3(a), 7(1)

WHEAT
See Canadian Wheat Board Act, R.S., c. C-12;Inspection and Sale Act, R.S., c. I-14; Temporary Wheat Reserves Act, R.S., c. 31 (2nd Supp.);Wheat Cooperative Marketing Act, R.S., c. W-9

WHEAT COOPERATIVE MARKETING ACT, R.S., c. W-9
Administrative expenses
payment 9
Canada Grain Act
application 2(2)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payments out 8
Cooperative association
defined 2(1)
Cooperative plan
defined 2(1)
Crop year
defined 2(1)
Definitions 2(1)
Elevator company
defined 2(1)
Governor in Council
approval 3, 8
regulatory powers 4
staff, powers re 5
Initial payment
computation 3
defined 2(1)
Minister of Agriculture
agreement with selling agency, power re 3(1)
defined 2(1)
recommendation 4
report to Parliament 7
sale price, decision 3(6)
Minister of Finance
liabilities under agreements, powers re 8
Primary producer
defined 2(1)
payment by selling agency 3(5)
Regulations 4
Selling agency
agreements with Minister 3
books and accounts, inspection and audit 6
defined 2(1)
primary producer, payment 3(5)
Staff
appointment 5
remuneration 5
Wheat
average sale price, determination 3(4)
defined 2(1)
sale price, fixing of 3

WILDLIFE
See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7;National Wildlife Week Act, R.S., c. N-18

WINDING-UP ACT, R.S., c. W-10—see also Bank Act, R.S., c. B-1, s.132(1), 133(1); Bankruptcy Act, R.S., c. B-3, s.184;Canada Corporations Act, R.S., c. C-32, s.55(2), 99, 135, 150(1), 211;Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-15, s.37, 48(7), 109(5), 112, 115(3), 137(6);Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S., c. C-25, s.2, 6, 11, 12;Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. F-10, s.47;Foreign Insurance Companies Act, R.S., c. I-16, s.55, 57(3);Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12, s.73.2(2)(5);Quebec Savings Banks Act, R.S., c. B-4
Affidavit
judicial notice of seals, stamps or signature re 149
persons entitled to swear 148
Appeal
Court of Appeal 104
practice re 106
proceeding with, default 107
right 103
Supreme Court of Canada, to 108
Assets
balance, release 162(4)
defined 160(2)
transfer to foreign liquidator 166
Attachment
enforcement of Court's order, re 116
Attorney General of Canada
winding-up order, application re 161(2)
Bank
application of Act to 8, 152
Bank notes
notice to holders, publication 159
reservation of dividends re 158
Bank pass-book
failure to produce, evidence re 151
production by liquidator 69, 70
Bankruptcy Act
application 23(2)
Bill of exchange
liquidator, powers 35(1)(f)(2)
Books of company
contributory, surrendering by 57
dealing with, order of Court re 49(2)
destruction and falsification 142
evidence of contents 147
inspection, order of Court re 124
Breach of trust
power of Court re 125
Canada Gazette
bank notes holders, publication of notice to 159(1)
collocation of claims, notice of filing of statement re 169(1)
notice of proceedings, publication 159, 172
Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act
application 160(3), 161(1), 162(3), 166, 171
Capital stock
defined 2
Claim
collocation, statement re 167
filing in Department of Insurance 169(1), 170
employees of company 72
enforcement, summary petition re 136
filing and answering 88
hearing by Court, determination of day 89
order by Court re 91
security for costs 92
negotiable instruments, re 81
objection to, costs, powers of Court re 90
preliminary proof 64(2)
priority 162, 169(2)
privileged 72
production
default, exclusion from dividend re 76
late 77
notice by liquidator re 74
proof before the Court 75
provable 71
secured
assignment of security to liquidator 79, 84
judgment and mortgage, by 82, 83
retention and valuation 78-81, 84
Company
business, cessation and carrying on 19, 35(1)
debts, inability to pay, defined 4
defined 2, 160(1)
directors, cessation of powers 31
insolvency, definition 3
proceedings against, stay 17
share, transfer, prohibition re 20
winding-up order, application 11
Compromise
meeting of creditors re 65
powers of liquidator re 37
sanction by Court 66
Contempt of Court
examination of persons, refusal, re 146
information, refusal to give 144
order of Court, failure to comply with 143(1)
Contributory
absconding, arrest re 118
bankruptcy 56
books of company, surrendering to liquidator 57

WINDING-UP ACT, R.S., c. W-10—(cont'd)
claim, objection to 87
contribution by
amount 53, 54
payment 58-61
defined 2
dividend, objection to 87
insolvency 56
liability 53-55
list, settling 50-52
meeting
calling and chairman 63, 67
voting 68
member of company 53
moneys and property, surrendering to liquidator 57
proceedings against company, stay, application re 17
rights, adjustment by Court 62
shareholder of company 53, 54
winding-up proceedings, stay, application re 18
wishes, discretion of Court re 133
Court
amendment of pleadings and proceedings 130
appeal from decision 103
arrest of persons absconding, powers re 118
assets, transfer to foreign liquidator, approval 166
books, dealing with, order re 49(2)
inspection, order re 124
breach of trust, powers re 125
courts of other provinces, cooperation with 127-129
claim
allowance, powers re 75
enforcement, jurisdiction re 136
preliminary proof, directions re 64(2)
production, directions re 74
uncertain, valuation 71(2)
collocation of claims, rectification of statement by 167(2)
compromise
meeting of creditors re, summoning 65
sanction 66
contributory
adjustment of rights 62
list re, settling 50-52
payment of contribution, order re 58-61
surrendering of company's property, requisition re 57
debts due to company
compromising, approval 37
payment, order re 61
defined 2
directors of company, continuance of powers 31
distribution of assets
surplus, distribution 95
examination of persons, powers re 119, 120, 123
transfer to liquidator, powers re 165(1) (3)
inspectors
appointment and remuneration 41-43
judicial notice of seals, stamps or signatures 149
liquidator
appointment 23, 25, 26, 29, 30, 156, 157
discharge, order re 49
duties, imposition 33
jurisdiction over 135
performance of duties, order re 135
powers, approval of exercising 35(1), 39
removal 32, 143(2)
security, determination 27, 30
vacancy, filling 32
meetings
chairman, appointment 154
directions re 63, 67, 153(2)
misapplication of company's moneys, powers re 125
notice
dispensing with, discretion re 126
offence, order to prosecute re 141
order
deemed judgment 114
enforcement 114, 116, 128, 129, 150
failure to comply with, offence re 143
powers
delegation to officer of Court 112
exercising by single judge 111
interpretation re 132
procedure 110, 130, 131, 138
rules re 137
production of papers, powers re 121, 122
property and moneys of company
distribution 49(1)
taking in custody 48
provisional liquidator, appointment 28
recovery of money, powers re 132
release of balance, approval 162(4)
rules, power to make 137
secured claim
assignment of security to liquidator, approval 79, 84
retention of security by creditor, approval 79, 84
securities of company on deposit
transfer to liquidator, powers re 165(1) (3)
service of proceedings, powers re 113
shares of company
transfer, authority re 20
solicitor
appointment 134(1)
appointment, approval 36
costs, order re payment 134(2)
subpoena, issuing 117
transfer of proceedings to another court 127
winding-up order
adjournment of proceedings 14
grounds re 10
hearing re 16
inquiry into affairs of company, order re 14
powers re application 13, 16
stay of proceedings, powers re 17, 21
winding-up proceedings, staying 18
wishes of creditors, having regard to 133
Creditor
claim
negotiable instruments 81
objection to 87
preliminary proof 64(2)
production 74
proof before the court 75
compromise with company
meeting and approval 65, 66
compromising with liquidator 38
defined 2
dividend, objection to 87
meeting
calling 63
chairman, appointment 154(2)
directions of court re 153(1)
report by chairman to court 156
voting 64, 68, 155
proceedings against company, stay 17
secured claim
judgment and mortgage 82, 83
retention and valuation of security 78, 79, 80.81, 84
winding-up order and proceedings
application re 11, 18, 153(1)
wishes, discretion of court re 133
Debts due to company
compromising by liquidator 37
contributory 53-55
payment, order of court re 61
Definitions 2-4, 160, 161(1)
Department of Insurance
expenses, application of payment by liquidator to 163(4)
Department of Insurance Act
application 160(4)
Director of company
absconding, arrest re 118
information, refusal to give 144
offence, prosecution re 141
order of court, failure to comply with 143
Dividend
bank notes, reservation re 158
objection to 87
answering and filing 88
costs, powers of court re 90
hearing by court, determination of day 89
order by court re 91
security for costs 92
unclaimed 139
Dividend sheet
preparation 85

WINDING-UP ACT, R.S., c. W-10—(cont'd)
Employee of company
absconding, arrest re 118
claim, privilege 72
information, refusal to give 144
order of court, failure to comply with 143
Examination of persons
powers of court re 119, 120, 123
refusal to answer or appear re 146
Execution against company
nullity 22
Foreign Insurance Companies Act
application 160(3), 161(1), 162(3), 166, 171
Fraudulent preference
debt due by company, transfer to contributory 102
disposition of property 100
gratuitous contracts 96
injuring creditors 97-99
payment 101
Funds of company on deposit
transfer to liquidator 165
Gratuitous contracts
fraudulent, presumption re 96
Insolvency
defined 3
Inspector
appointment and remuneration 41, 43
Insurance company
application of Act to 9, 160(1)
defined 2
Lien
creation, exception re 86
priority, effect of Act on 173
Liquidator
additional 25
appointment 23, 25, 156, 157
notice before 26
assets of company
distribution 76, 77
release of balance 162(4)
transfer to foreign liquidator 166
bank notes, reservation of dividends re 158
bank pass-book, production 69, 70
failure, evidence re 151
books, evidence of contents 147
business of company, carrying on 19
claim
objection to 87, 89
production, notice to creditors re 74
proof, requisition to creditor re 75(1)
collocation of claims, statement re 167
filing in Department of Insurance 169(1), 170
company may be appointed 29, 30
compromise between company and creditors 65, 66
debts due to company, compromising 37, 38
description 109
directors of company, continuance of powers 31
discharge 49
dividend, objection to 87, 89
dividend sheets, forwarding to Dominion Statistician 40(d)
duties, imposition by court 33
fraudulent disposition of property, recovery 100(1)
funds on deposit, transfer, requisition 165(2)
jurisdiction of court, liquidator subject to 135
money of company
account re 46
deposit in bank 44-47, 145
more than one 24
offence, institution of prosecution re 141
order of court, failure to comply with, offence re 143
performance of duties, order of court re 135
policies, reinsurance and value 163
powers 35
exercising without court's approval 39
property, taking into custody 33
provisional 28
qualifications 23(2)
removal 32, 45, 143(2)
remuneration 42, 94
report to Superintendent 171
secured claim, assignment by creditor, requisition 79, 84
securities of company on deposit, transfer, requisition 165(2)
security by 27, 30
shares of company, transfer 20
solicitor, appointment 36
statement of assets and liabilities
forwarding to Dominion Statistician 40(c)
preparation 34
trust company may be appointed 30
vacancy in office 32, 48
winding-up order, forwarding to Dominion Statistician 40(a)(b)
Member of company
claim, objection to 87
contribution, liability re 53
dividend, objection to 87
meeting
calling and chairman 63
voting 64(1), 68
offence by, prosecution re 141
wishes, discretion of court re 133
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
defined 2
Minister of Finance
application for winding-up order 161(2)
defined 2
Moneys of company
account re 46
contributory, surrendering by 57
deposit in bank by liquidator 44-47, 145
distribution by court 49(1)
unclaimed 140
Mortgage
priority, effect of Act on 173
Notice
dispensing with, discretion of court re 126
Offences and penalties
books of company, re 142
examination of persons, re 146
information, refusal to give 144
moneys, failure of liquidator to deposit 145
order of court, failure to comply with 143
prosecution, order of court re 141
Office of company
examination, powers of court re 119-121, 123
Officer of company
arrest re absconding 118
information, refusal to give 144
offence by, prosecution re 141
Official gazette
defined 2
Pleadings
amendment and irregularity 130
Policy
defined 160(3)
reinsurance 163
right of action re 168
value, computation 164
Privileges
creation, exceptions re 86
Proceedings
amendment and irregularity 130
Proceedings against company
bringing by liquidator 35(1)(a)
defending by liquidator 35(1)(a)
stay after winding-up order 21
staying by court 17
Property of company
contributory, surrendering by 57
distribution by court 49(1)
sale by liquidator 35(1)(c)
security, giving by liquidator as 35(1)(g)(3)
taking in custody 33, 48
Recovery of money
powers of court re 132
Savings banks
application of Act to 152
Securities of company on deposit
transfer to liquidator 165
Service of proceedings
persons out of court's jurisdiction, in 113
Set-off
application 73
Shareholder of bank
meeting
chairman, appointment 154(1)
directions of court re 153(2)
report by chairman to court 156
voting at 155(1)
Shareholder of company
claim, objection to 87

WINDING-UP ACT, R.S., c. W-10—(cont'd)
contribution, liability re 53, 54
dividend, objection to 87
meeting
calling 63, 67
voting 64(1), 68
winding-up order
application re 11
wishes, discretion of court re 133
Solicitor
appointment 36, 134(1)
costs 134(2)
Superintendent
defined 160(4)
policies value, computation 163(4)
report by liquidator, requisition 171
Superintendent of Insurance 160(4)
Supreme Court of Canada
appeal to 108
transfer of proceedings, order re 127
Trading company
defined 2
Treasury Board
assets of company
release of balance, approval 162(4)
transfer to foreign liquidator, authorization re 166
policies value, computation 164
reinsurance of policies, approval of contract 163(3)
Winding-up
commencement 5
Winding-up order
application re
Attorney General of Canada 161(2)
court having jurisdiction 12(1)
forwarding to Dominion Statistician 40(b)
inquiry into affairs of company 14, 15
notice to company 12(2)
persons entitled to make 11, 153(1)
powers of court re 13, 16
provisional liquidator 28
stay of proceedings against company 17
business of company, cessation 19
defined 2
execution against company, nullity 22
forwarding to Dominion Statistician 40(a)
grounds re 10
proceedings under, procedure re 110, 130
shares of company, prohibition to transfer 20
stay of proceedings against company 21
Winding-up proceedings
stay 18
Witness
attendance, subpoena re 117

WINDWARD ISLANDS
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

WINNIPEG
See Maritime Freight Rates Act, R.S., c. M-3, s.4(1)(d)

WINNIPEG GRAIN AND PRODUCE EXCHANGE CLEARING ASSOCIATION LIMITED
See Grain Futures Act, R.S., c. G-17, s.15

WITNESS
See Canada Evidence Act, R.S., c. E-10;Senate and House of Commons Act, R.S., c. S-8, s.25, 26, 28, 31

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT
See Pension Act, R.S., c. P-7, s.20

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BOARD
See Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.44(4)

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION LAW
See Merchant Seamen Compensation Act, R.S., c. M-11, s.4

WORLD WAR I
See Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1);War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

WORLD WAR II
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4)(e);Public Service Superannuation Act, R.S., c. P-36, s.2(1), 5(2);War Service Grants Act, R.S., c. W-4;War Veterans Allowance Act, R.S., c. W-5

YEAR'S MAXIMUM PENSIONABLE EARNINGS
See Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, R.S., c. D-5, s.4(4)

YOUNG CANADIANS
See Company of Young Canadians Act, R.S., c. C-26

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4)(b);Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, R.S., c. C-20

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16, s.3(4)(b)

YOUTH ALLOWANCES ACT, R.S., c. Y-1—*see also* Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.8(3)(a)
Allowance
application and approval 4(1)(3)
defined 2
limitation as to commencement 4(4)
non-taxable and non-assignable 7
payment 3, 4(2)
recovery of amount 8(2)
return 8(1)
termination of payment 5(2)
Appeal
Family Allowances Act, application re 9
Application
defined 2
Consolidated Revenue Fund
payment out of 3
Definitions 2
Dependent youth
allowance payable 6(2)
attendance at school, presumption re 6(1)
defined 2
Family Allowances Act
application 8, 9
Governor in Council
arrangements with provincial governments, approval re 11(b)
regulatory powers 10
Her Majesty
overpayment of allowance, recovery, powers re 8(2)
Maintains
defined 2
Minister of National Health and Welfare
arrangements
with Government of Canada, powers re 11(a)
with provincial governments, powers re 11(b)
defined 2
prosecution, powers re 12(3)
report to Parliament 13
Notice to Minister
when allowance ceases to be payable 5(3)
Offences and penalties
allowance ceasing to be payable, failure of notice re 12(1)
false statement 12(1)
prosecution, time limit re 12(2)
returning overpayment, failure re 12(1)
Parent
allowance
application for 4(1)
benefit of youth, for 5(1)
ceasing to be payable, notice re 5(3)
payment 3, 4
Prescribed
defined 2
Province providing schooling allowances
defined 2
Regulation
application of Act, re 10(a)(g)
application, re 10(b)
designation of parent, re 10(c)
payment, re 10(d)(f)
residence, re 10(e)
Report to Parliament 13
School
attendance, presumption re 6(1)
defined 2

YOUTH ALLOWANCES ACT, R.S., c. Y-1—(cont'd)
University
attendance, presumption re 6(1)
defined 2

YUKON ACT, R.S., c. Y-2—see also Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.7(1), 482, 749(4); Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.3(2);Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3
Administrator
appointment 5
remuneration 7
Advisory Committee on Finance
Public Services, consultation re 12(3)
quorum 12(2)
Agriculture
ordinances re 16(v)
Archaeological sites 52
Auditor General of Canada
Territorial Accounts
examination, powers 26(5)
examination and report to Council 26(4)
statements, certification 26(2)
British Columbia
Court of Appeal 35(5)
British North America Act 17(1)
Canada Elections Act
exceptions re age qualifications 14(2)
Commissioner
Advisory Committee on Finance, consultation 12(3)
agreements with Government of Canada 18
appointment 3
Council
composition 9(1)
convocation 11
oath of members, receipt 10
term 9(2)
defined 2
gold, certificate of payment of royalty re 54(3)
instructions to 4
intoxicants, permission re 48(1)
lands, holding 46
mentally disordered persons, agreements re 49(1)
money, borrowing 19(1)(a)
money, deposit 23(2)
money, loan 19(1)(b)
neglected child, agreements re 51(1)
public revenue appropriation, recommendation re 24
Public Services, consultation re 12(3)
regulatory powers 45(2)
remuneration 6
surplus money, investment 19(1)(c)
Territorial Accounts
contents and form 26(2)
examination 26(4)
submission to Council 26(1)
territory, government, administration 4
vacancy 5
Commissioner in Council
agreements with Government of Canada, ordinances re 18
defined 2
election to Council 14
electoral districts, powers re 9(1)
investment, surplus money
approval 19(3)
ordinances re 19(1)(c)
lands, control 46
legislative powers 16, 17(2)
restriction 17(1) (3)
money, borrowing
approval 19(3)
ordinances re 19(1)(a)
payment 19(2)
money, loan
approval 19(3)
ordinances re 19(1)(b)
money granted by Parliament, appropriation 25
money to Yukon C.R.F. 23(1)
ordinances
copies 20(1)
disallowance 20(2)
payment of indemnities to Council members 15(1)
prisons, designation 44(1)(b)
Committee
defined 2
Companies
ordinances re 16(f)
Consolidated Revenue Fund
Administrator's and Commissioner's remuneration 7
Council
Advisory Committee on Finance, appointment, recommendation re 12(1)
composition 9(1)
convocation 11
defined 2
deputy judge, appointment and remuneration 29(1)
dissolution 9(2)
election 14
electoral districts 9(1)
expenses 15
judge
appointment 26.1
removal 28
residence determination 32
public revenue, appropriation 24
quorum 13
sessional indemnity 15
Territorial Accounts, report re 26(4)
term 9(2)
yearly session 11
Court
deputy judges 29
judges
appointment 26.1
confinement, orders re 44(2)
ex officio 27(2)
residence 32
tenure of office 26.1
sittings 33(2)(3)
Court of Appeal
sittings 35(5)
Criminal Code 54(7)
Criminal procedure
ordinances re 16(i)
Definitions 2, 54(7)
Education
ordinances re 16(r)
Elections
ordinances re 16(d)
Eskimos
game 17(2)(3)
laws applicable to 22(2)
reindeer, agreements re 47(1)(a)
Expenditure of territorial funds
ordinances re 16(w)
Financial Administration Act
application 26(5)
Game
ordinances re 16(q), 17(2)(3)
reindeer 47
Game Export Act
application 47(4)
Gold
forfeiture 54(2)
royalty, certificate of payment, presumption re 54(3)
seizure 54(4)
warrant, search without 54(4)(5)
Government of Canada
lands under power of 2
Governor in Council
administrator
appointment 5
oath 6
remuneration 7
agreements with Commissioner, approval 18
borrowing of money, approval 19(3)
Commissioner
appointment 3
instructions to 4
disallowance of ordinances 20(2)
Council
dissolution 9(2)
oath of members 10
game in danger of becoming extinct 17(3)
investment of surplus money, approval 19(3)
justices of the peace, powers 41(3)
loan of money, approval 19(3)
ordinances
copies, receipt 20(1)
disallowance 20(2)
regulatory powers 45(1), 47(1), 52(1)
Territory, seat of government in 8
Her Majesty
lands belonging to 2
lands in Territory 46
Hospitals
ordinances re 16(u)

YUKON ACT, R.S., c. Y-2—(cont'd)
House of Commons
removal of judges 26.1(2)
Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act
no application 48(5)
Income Tax Act
no application 15(4)
Indians
game 17(2)(3)
reindeer, agreements re 47(1)(a)
Intoxicant
defined 2
importation and manufacture
customs and excise laws, application 48(2)
forfeiture 48(4)
prohibition re 48(1)
seizure 48(3)
ordinances re 16(t)
Judicature 26.1
Justice administration
ordinances re 16(i)(j)
Justice of the peace
archaeological sites, objects, forfeiture 52(3)
confinement, orders re 44(2)
intoxicants, forfeiture 48(11)
powers 41(3)
reindeer, forfeiture 47(3)
Lands
holding by Commissioner in Council 46
Licences
ordinances re 16(e)(o)
Marriage
ordinances re 16(g)
Members of Advisory Committee
appointment 12(1)
Members of Council
disqualification 14(1)
oath 10
remuneration 15
Mentally disordered persons
escape from mental institution 50
transfer to provincial institutions
agreements re 49(1)
compensation re 49(2)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Commissioner, instructions to 3
defined 2
mentally disordered persons, approval of agreements re 49(1)
neglected child, approval of agreements re 51(1)
reindeer, agreements re 47(1)(a)
Territorial Accounts, requisition of information re 26(2)
Minister of Justice
indictable offences, trial re 36
Municipal institutions
ordinances re 16(e)
Neglected child
transfer to provincial institution 51
Northwest Territories
Court, sittings 33(2)(3)
judges, jurisdiction in Yukon 27(2)
Northwest Territories Act
application 36(2)
Oath of office 6, 29(3)
Offences and penalties
export of gold without payment of royalty 54(1)
penalties, ordinances re 16(y)
trial in Northwest Territories for indictable 36
violation of Act 53
Ordinance
Commissioner in Council
powers 16
restrictions on powers 17(1)
defined 2
disallowance 20(2)
Parliament
ordinances laid before 20(1)
Territory, appropriation of funds to 16(w)
Peace officer
defined 54(7)
Police magistrate
confinement, orders re 44(2)
powers 38
Prisons
defined 44
ordinances re 16(j)
regulations re 45
Property and civil rights
ordinances re 16(h)
Public lands
defined 2
Public Service Staff Relations Act
eligibility under 21
Public Services of the Territory
consultation re 12(3)
Regulations 45
Reindeer
forfeiture 47(3)
regulations re 47(1)
seizure 47(2)
Roads
ordinances re 16(s)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
confinement, places 44, 45
Schedule, 2
Senate
Court, removal of judges 26.1(2)
Sheriff 42
Taxation
ordinances re 16(a)(p)
Territorial Accounts
report to Council re 26
Territorial offices
ordinances re 16(b)
Territory
chief executive officer 3
defined 2
fiscal year 26(3)
government
administration 4
legislative powers 16, 17
seat 8
laws applicable to 22
schedule re 2
Yukon Consolidated Revenue Fund
borrowed money, payment 19(2)
constitution 23(1)
investment, surplus money 19(1)(c)
mentally disordered persons, compensation re 49(2)
neglected child, compensation re 51(2)
sessional indemnities of Council from 15

YUKON COUNCIL
See Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.153

YUKON GAZETTE
See Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3, s.4, 39

YUKON PLACER MINING ACT, R.S., c. Y-3
—*see also* Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c. 28(1st Supp.), s.39;Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.3(3);Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4, s.2(1),121
Adjoining claims
grouping 52
Administration of Act
fees 87
moneys collected under 88
Agreements
enforcement re title of claim 47
Appeal to Commissioner
decision of mining recorder re violation 89
upkeep of ditch or water privilege, decision re 67(2)
water grant, decision re 60(2)
water rights of owner of claims, decision re 62(2)
Appeal to Territorial Court
assessment re passage of dredge, re 48(4)
board of arbitrators decision 78(2)
survey of claim 39(6)
Application for grant
applicant in person, by 34
emergency recorder 31, 32
forms 27
part of claim already recorded 29
time allowed for 28
Arbitration
additional arbitrator, appointment 76(3)
costs 76(3)(5)
rules of procedure 76(6)
Arbitrators
additional arbitrator, appointment 76(3)
appointment 76(2)
fees and remuneration 76(4)
Base line
boundaries of claim 20(4)
defined 2(1)
survey 40
Board of arbitrators
cost of inquiry 79

YUKON PLACER MINING ACT, R.S., c. Y-3
—(cont'd)
dispute re water, hearing re 76
drains, compensation re 71
dumping ground, powers re 77(2)
judgment 78
rules of procedure 76(6)
Books
certified copy 10
date of entry 8
fees 11
keeping, duty of mining recorder re 7(1)
public access to 9
Caveat
defined 7(3)
Claim
abandonment and surrender 35(1)
boundaries, extension 26
caveat filed against 7(2)
co-owners, proportionate contribution 45
damages by dumping 77
defined 2(1)
disposal, conditions re 46
dispute as to locating 75
elsewhere than on a creek 21
end and side boundaries 20
evidence of location lost 50
examination 16
failure to comply with provisions re 24(6)
forfeiture 42, 82, 84
form 24(1)(2)
fronting on a creek 22
grant acquisition 91
grant when located 41
grouping 52
location, capacity re 17, 30, 35, 36
measuring 23
mortgage, conditions re 46
moving dredge through 48(2)
nature and size 20(1), 21
relocation 35
right of grantee 36, 48(1), 49
sale, conditions re 46
size of discovery 25
survey 39
tagging 38
transfer, water privilege re 68
water rights 54
when 100 miles from recorder's office 31(1)
work done outside, presumption re 41(3)
Commissioner
additional arbitrator, appointment 76(3)
appeal to 15(2), 60(2), 62(2), 67(2), 89
arbitration, rules of procedure, powers re 76(6)
arbitrators, appointment 76(2)
cases before, rules re 39(7)
claim, examination and extension 16, 26
defined 2(1)
evidence of location lost, inquiry re 50
grouping certificate, issue and cancelling 52
leave re contest of title 44(1)
powers and authority 4, 5, 48(2), 92(1)
price of water, control 63
reservoir site, powers re 69
right to divert or use water, approval 55(1)
road construction, power re 2(2)
rules of procedure re survey of claim, powers re 39(7)
survey of claim, powers re 39, 40
water grant, adjudication, approval re 58
Commissioner in Council
defined 2(1)
lands that may be acquired and mined, powers re 17
Consolidated Revenue Fund
moneys collected re administration of Act 88
Controller of the Territory
gold exportation, certificate re 86(3)
royalty on gold, payment 85(3)
Council
defined 2(1)
Creek
base line, survey 40
claim on and elsewhere 20-22
defined 2(1)
Criminal Code
application 86(7)
Crown
forfeiture of claim, existing rights re 42(2)
Definitions 2(1), 86(7)
Deputy mining inspector
appointment 3
Deputy mining recorder
appointment 3
Ditch
defined 2(1)
Dominion land surveyor
boundaries of claim, powers re 39(1)
legal post, displacing 24(5)
Drainage
compensation 71
grant, application and form 73, 74
grant of right 70
property of drain 72
Dredge
appeal re passage 48(4)
moving through claim 48(2)
passage re pay gravels removed 48(3)
Emergency recorder
application for grant, delivery and receipt 31, 32
appointment 31(1)
notice of appointment to mining recorder 32(1)
failure, effect 32(4)
Entry prohibited on certain lands
order,
contents 93(2)
reasons 93(1)
Gold
detention when seized 86(6)
exportation 86
forfeiture 86(2)
royalty 85
search and seizure 86(4)
Government mining engineer
application for water grant, duties re 58
right to continuous flow of water, approval 62(2)
Governor in Council
claim, location 17(2)
gold, royalty rate fixed 85(1)
lands, acquisition, approval of regulations 17
order prohibiting entry on certain lands 93
regulatory powers 2(3)(4), 51
Grant
application for 27, 32, 84
failure to renew 43(1)
issue and renewal 41
renewal fees and rights re 43
Grantee
right 48(1)
Grouping certificate
issue and cancellation 52
renewal of grants of claims re 53
Legal post
defined 2(1)
line between posts 24(3)
marking of claim 24(1)(2)(4)
numbering 24(5)
Mine
defined 2(1)
Mining
defined 2(1)
security for damages re 18
Mining districts
establishment 4
Mining inspector
appointment 3
claim, examination 16
defined 2(1)
jurisdiction 14
summary powers 15
water grant, reduction and cancellation 60(1)
Mining property
defined 2(1)
Mining recorder
application for water grant, adjudication re 58
appointment 3, 6
claim, abandonment and surrender 35(1)
continuous flow of water, approval 62(2)
co-owners in a claim, powers re 45
copy of books, certification 10
defined 2(1)
disposal, registration re 46(2)
duties 7(1), 11
emergency recorder, notification by 32(1)
failure, powers on 32(4)
examination 16

YUKON PLACER MINING ACT, R.S., c. Y-3 —(cont'd)
extension of boundaries 26
grant, issue 32(2), 43
grouped claims, renewal fees and certificate 53
grouping of adjoining claims, powers re 52
issue of grant when claim located 41(1)
monthly statement re grants and fees 13
powers and authority 6
presumption re work done outside claim, powers re 41(3)
prospectors, permit to 33
relocation 35(2)
renewal of grant 41
right to divert or use water, grant re 55(1)
running of drains, granting of right 70
security for damages, powers re 18
substitute 37
tagging of claim, powers re 38
violation of Act, powers re 89
water grant, adjudication 59
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
defined 2(1)
placer mining, lease powers re transfer 92(14)
Minister of National Defence
claim locating 17(2)
National park
land required for 93(1)
National Parks Act
application 17(2)
Offences and penalties
gold, illegal exportation 86
misrepresentation 89
removal of legal posts 89
violation of Act 89, 90
Owner of claim
bearings on adjacent claim, deposit 77(2)
construction of culverts 65
death or insanity 81
delay or omission by official, rights re 49
dumping ground 77
estate, administration and application 82-84
evidence of location lost 50
water grant issued, rights re 61, 62
water rights 54
re stream diverted 55(1)
Owner of ditch
construction of culverts 65
duty re upkeep 66
liability 67(1)
Owner of water privilege
construction of culverts 65
duty re upkeep 66
liability 67(1)
Peace officer
defined 86(7)
gold, search and seizure re, 86(4)
search of female by, 86(5)
Placer mining
claims, staking out re lessee 92(10)
defined 2(1)
lease
application for 92
creek or river not already prospected 92(11)
expenditure 92(9)(12)
issue, fees 92(13)
rental fees 92(8)
term 92(4)
transfer, rules re 92(14)
location 92
Prospector
permit to record claim 33
Public administration of the Territory
charges and expenses 83
owner of claim, estate, administration 82(4)
Service personnel
claims 51
Survey of claim
appeal 39(6)
boundaries, definition 39(1)
cost 39(5)
notice and plan 39(2)
protest 39(3)
re-survey 39(4)
Surveyor General
survey of base line, powers re 40
Territorial Court
appeal re judgment of board of arbitrators 78(2)
passage of dredge 48(4)
survey of claim 39(6)
Territorial Lands Act
application 17(2)
Territory
defined 2(1)
Title of claim
agreements re 47
contest, conditions re 44
disputes re 75
fees 41(1)
person deceased or insane 82(2)
Water
construction of culverts 65
distribution 63
drainage 70
ground for reservoirs 69
measurement, rules re 64
rights of claim owner to 54, 55
Water grant
application for 57
distribution of water by holder of 63
notice of intention to apply for 56(1)
owners of claims, rights 55(1), 61
security re 55(2)
transfer of claim, inclusion re 68
waste or excess by owner 60
Yukon Act
application 2(1)
Yukon Gazette
mining districts, publication 4
survey of claim, publication re 39

YUKON QUARTZ MINING ACT, R.S., c. Y-4—see Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c.28 (1st Supp.), s.39(1);Territorial Lands Act, R.S., c. T-6, s.3(3)
Adjoining claims
defined 2(1)
grouping 52(1)
renewal 52(3)
renewal, conditions 52(4)
work on one or more 52(2)
Adverse rights
procedures in case of claim 69(1)
Annual royalty
action to recover 95(18)
additional statement to be furnished 95(10)
amount 95(1)
based on preceding year 95(6)
books to be kept 95(12)
default of payment, distress re 95(21)
injunction 95(19)
mines under same management 95(2)
payment to Commissioner 95(3)
percentage added for default 95(15)
priority 95(17)
record to be kept 95(16)
recovery, receiver re 95(19)
special lien 95(17)
statement to be furnished 95(8)
Arbitrator
award 106
evaluation by 105
fees 107
functions 101(2)
swearing 104
Assessment
defined 2(1)
Assignment by public administrator
co-owners to pay fees and perform work 116
interest vested in other co-owners 116(2)
recording 115
Attorney General of Canada
suit against title deemed perfect 60
Books
contents 95(12)
entries 4
inspection 5
Brine
defined 2(1)
Building stone
defined 2(1)
Cause
defined 2(1)
Certificate of careful examination
form and duty re 86
Certificate of detention on payment
right to obtain 54(2)
Certificate of improvements
application for
adverse claim affecting only portion of ground 70(1)
notice re 64(1)

YUKON QUARTZ MINING ACT, R.S., c. Y-4—(cont'd)
impeachment 66
issue, requirements re 64(1)
procedure in case of adverse rights 69(1)
report on expenditures re improvements 64(3)
representation work accepted 64(1)
Certificate of mining recorder
conditions to obtain 53(1)
Claim
injury to 122
Clay
defined 2(1)
Commissioner
aerial reconnaissance 53(4)
annual royalty, record re 95(16)
appeal to, from mining recorder's decision 53(7)
authorizing permit 73(2)
books, powers re 95(13)
causing public administrator to take possession 112
defined 2(1)
detailed statement re mining operations 95(8)
duties of joint applicants for renewal, evaluation re 78
examination and entry, right to 125
geological investigations 53(4)
information of confidential nature 95(14)
inspection of mines 95(14)
notice to appoint arbitrator, powers re 102(1)
notification re changes in operations 95(7)
period of exemption, extension and limitation 109, 111
posting of notice, waiving 65
samples 95(14)
timber reserved, use, approval re 73(1)
warrant of distress, signature 95(21)
witness posts, necessity 27(1)
Co-owner
estate 110(2)
interest vested in estate 58, 114
Cost of survey
accepted in lieu of representation work 80(1)
Court
compensation, determination 14
vest title to claim, power to 61
Crown
annual royalty 95
forfeiture by 110(2)
Crown timber and land agent
timber reserved, use, permission re 73
Definitions 2(1)
Delay in inspection
effect 64(4)
Department
defined 2(1)
modified plan, receipt 70(2)
report on expenditures re improvements 64(3)
Ditch
defined 2(1)
Document
defined 2(1)
execution 91(2)
Dominion land surveyor
fraction, inclusion 82
legal posts, removing and privilege re 33, 37
making of modified plan 70(2)
penalty re 84
survey 79(1), 80
Emergency recorder
application, record 39(2)
appointment, conditions and notice re 39, 40
Entry
defined 2(1)
Fractional mineral claim
contents 83
form 16
less or more than 25 acres 57
location 16
moving of posts with permission 36
Full claim
defined 2(1)
location line 29(2)
sides 29(1)
Government mining recorder
emergency recorder, appointment, duties re 40
Government official
omissions by 62
Governor in Council
lease for lands valuable re water power, approval 117
moratorium on annual representation work 53(5)
regulatory powers 56, 95(24)
twenty-one year leases, renewal, powers re 96
Gypsum
defined 2(1)
Holder of mineral claim
death 108
disposed surface rights, notice to appoint arbitrator 101(2)
entitled to lease 68
insanity 108
Iron
mining location 17(1)
Joint applicants for renewal
duties 78
Judge of the Territory
action re recovery of penalty for not furnishing information, powers re 95(23)
Judgement
defined 2(1)
Justice of the Peace
arbitrators to be sworn 104
Lease
form 99
Lease for mill-site
form 118(2)
Lease of mineral claim
duplicate, execution in 91(1)
endorsement 91(3)
joint applicants for renewal 78
prior lien 94
prospecting rights reserved, effect when 74
reservation of right to mine gold and silver 75, 76
rights of holder 72(1)
timber for owner's use 72(2)
water for mining purposes 77
when lease may issue to new holder 93
Lease of surface rights
alienation of rights in 72(6)
term 72
Legal post
defacing 33(1)
defined 2(1)
distance less than 1,500 feet between 33(2)
inscriptions, examples and particulars 30, 31
inscriptions on 21
location post, markings 22, 23, 26
locator, stand 24
moving on fractional mineral claim 36
removing 33(1)
setting by holder 28
unlawful defacing and moving 34
Limestone
defined 2(1)
Location
defined 2(1)
iron, mining 17(1), 18
mica, mining 17(1), 18
minerals other than iron or mica, mining 17(2)
Location line
defined 2(1)
Location of claim
validity 32
Locator
bona fide diligence 42
particulars to be supplied by 43
plan to be submitted by 31(2)
Lode
defined 2(1)
labour for exploitation 46(2)
Marble
defined 2(1)
Mica
mining location 17(1)
Mill-site
defined 2(1)
form 118(1)
lease for 117, 118(2)
non-use 119
surveying 118(1)
working 118(1)
Mine
defined 2(1)
examination and entry 125
inspection 95(14)
profits ascertained 95(4)

YUKON QUARTZ MINING ACT, R.S., c. Y-4—(cont'd)
Miner of claim
tagging, default re 45(1)
Mineral
defined 2(1)
Mineral claim
abandonment by holder 50
acceptance by emergency recorder, entry re 40
aerial reconnaissance 53(4)
angles 15(4)
application for recording 41, 44
application of Act 2(3)
assignment by public administrator 115(1)
bona fide diligence of locator 42(1)
certain rights saved 123
certificate of improvements 64(1)
chattel interest for one year 49
co-owners 58, 110, 113, 114
cost of survey 80(1)
defined 2(1)
definite fixing 85
delay in inspection, effect 64(4)
destroying marks 53(6)
detention period 53(1)
disposed surface rights
appointment of arbitrator 102(3)
evaluation of rights to be acquired 105
permission for arbitration 101(1)
third arbitrator, appointment 103
distance between posts 20(3)
documents of title 90
drain for working 120
emergency recorder, acceptance by 40
endorsations on application for 71
entry 12(1)
evidence of work not furnished 55
examination and entry 125
expiry 55(1)
geological investigations 53(4)
goods taken on abandonment 51
governing of disputes 59
grant, procedures re 55(2)
holder, rights 47, 72(1)
holding on payment of 100 dollars 54(1)
horizontal measurement 15(5)
insane owner 108
interest of co-owner vested in estate 114
lands not so included open for staking 13(3)
lease of surface rights 72(3)
location 12, 13, 19, 48, 59, 81
location line 20(2), 29(2)
locator, diligence 42(1)
marking by holder when claim located 28
mining purposes, entered upon for 14
misrepresentation 53(6)
moratorium on annual representation work 53(5)
more work done than required 53(3)
name, change 11
number, limitation on 12(2)
owner, death 108
payments to be made in lieu of representation 63(1)
period of exemption
extended 111
from owner's obligations 108-110
posting of notice, exception re 65
posts 20(1)
power of court to vest title to 61
presumption
re abandonment 38(5)
re perfect title 60
prior lien 94
priority of right 15
procedure where adverse rights 69(1)
public administrator to take possession of property 112
record, particulars to be supplied 43
recording 15(3), 38, 39, 43
relocation 7
notice re 8
removing marks 53(6)
report on expenditures re improvements 64(3)
required certificate of work, fee 55(3)
setting by holder of legal posts 28
sides 29(1)
size 15(1)
substitutional record of entry 89
survey 19, 79, 80
tagging 45(1)
terminable grant, permission for entry re 100
timber for owner's use 72(2), 73
transfer, right to certificate of improvements 92
tunnel 46(1), 120
twenty-one year leases 96
vacant lands in 13(2)
validity of location 32
water right 121
witness posts 26
work done outside 53(2)
work to be done annually 53(1), 67
certificate of mining recorder re 53(1)
proof re 53(1)
Mineral recorder
mineral claim, change of name 11
Mining district
defined 2(1)
Mining operations
additional statement to be furnished 95(10)
books to be kept 95(12)
capital not deducted 95(5)
change in operations, notification re 95(7)
fees 97
notice of active operations 95(7)
profits ascertained 95(4)
rentals 97
special lien re royalties 95(17)
statement to be furnished 95(8)
Mining property
defined 2(1)
Mining purposes
compensation re 14
security re 14
Mining recorder
abandonment of mineral claim, notice to 50(2)
affidavit, receipt 64(1)(g)
applications to, for recording 41(2)
arbitrator, appointment 102(3)
books to be kept by 3
certificate of improvements, issue of 64
certificate re observance of procedures 64(2)
certified copy of claim, filing 69(2)
claims accepted by emergency recorder, entry for 40
co-owners, non contribution by, proof re 58
default of location, powers re 42(2)
defined 2(1)
delays to remedy defaults, fixation 42(2)
detention of claim on payment, certificate 54(2)
documents of title 90
drain, powers re 120
emergency recorder, notice of appointment to 40(1)
endorsement on certificate of registration 91(3)
entries in record book 70(2)
evidence, evaluation 114
evidence of work on claim not furnished, powers re 55(2)
examination and entry, right to 125
failure of emergency recorder to notify powers re 40(4)
fractional mineral claim over 25 acres, payment re 57(2)
goods to be taken out of abandoned claim, notice re 51
grouping of adjoining claims, notice re 52(1)
information 95(14)
inspection of mines 95(14)
issuing of grant 55(2)
lease of mineral claim, receipt 91(1)
mineral claim, recording 38
modified plan, filing 70(2)
monthly statement to Minister 6
more work done on claim than required, duties 53(3)
moving of posts on fractional mineral claim, permission re 36
notice of relocation of mineral claim, file 8
offences re claims, right of entry on 53(6)
other documents re mineral claim, receipt 91(2)
particulars on legal posts to 31(1)
payments in lieu of representation, receipt 63(1)
power of attorney to locate to 12(3)

YUKON QUARTZ MINING ACT, R.S., c. Y-4—(cont'd)
public safety, powers re 10
record of mineral claim 38, 44
renewal of grouped adjoining claims, conditions, powers re 52(4)
report on expenditures re improvements, powers re 64(3)
samples or specimens 95(14)
space for deposit of material 9
substitutional record of entry, issue 89
tags 45
third arbitrator 103
timber reserved, use, certification re 73(1)
transfer of mineral claim, recording and proof re 88, 92
tunnel, powers re 120
work done outside of mineral claim 53
Mining recorder's agent
defined 2(1)
inspection of mines, powers re 95(14)
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
action by 95
alienation of rights in lease of surface rights, consent re 72(6)
annual royalty, powers re 95
award of arbitration, enforcement 106(2)
claim covered by terminable grant, permission re entry in 100
contents of additional statement, powers re 95(10)
deductions allowed, powers re 95(4)
defined 2(1)
extension of time for making statement 95(11)
form of lease, determination 99
injunction re recovery of royalty 95(19)
joint applicants for renewal, decision re 78
lease for mill-site 117, 118
lease of surface rights, grant 72
mica and iron
location to mine 17(1)
other minerals, exception re 17(2)
moratorium on annual representation work, reasons for 53(5)
notice of survey, issuing 79
obligations of lease, execution 96
operation of claim, powers re 72(1)
person to keep a record, authority 95(16)
proof re transfer of mineral claim 93
receiver, nomination 95(19)
satisfactory use of lease, powers re 119
survey not made, powers re 79(3)
warrant of distress, signature 95(21)
Notice to appoint arbitrator
form 102(1)
procedure to obtain 102(1)
serving 102(1)
time for 102(2)
Offences and penalties
false information and statement 95(22)
information, not furnishing 95(23)
injury to claim 122
legal post, removing 35
Owner of claim
payments in lieu of representation, compliance 63(2)
Profits ascertained
capital not deducted 95(5)
deductions allowed 95(4)
Public administrator
taking possession of alienated owner's property 112
Public roads
rights of authorities re 126
Receiver General
money, deposit 6
Record
defined 2(1)
Recording of mineral claim
delays and form 38
Register
defined 2(1)
Registration
defined 2(1)
Regulations 56, 95(24)
Representation
defined 2(1)
Rock in place
defined 2(1)
Saline solution
defined 2(1)
Schedule I, 53(1)
Form 3, 89
Form 10, 64(2)
Form 11, 80(1)
Special lien
improvement 95(17)
Survey
cost 80(1)
default 79(3)
notice from Minister re 79(2)
protest, procedures 80(3)
publication 87
Surveyor
approval 80(2)
powers re 85
careful examination of claim 86
certificate of careful examination 86
definite fixing of claim 85
duties 13, 79, 81(1)
fraction, inclusion 82
instructions 64(1)
penalty re 84
Territorial court
order of injunction 95(19)
receiver, appointment 95(19)
Territory
defined 2(1)
Tunnel
owner, rights 46(1)
Twenty-one year lease
form 99
payment of rental, default 98
renewal, evidence required for 96
Vein
defined 2(1)
Witness post
location post No. 1, no witness post at 27(2)
regarded as location post No. 2, 27(1)
Yukon Placer Mining Act
application 2(1), 121

YUKON TERRITORIES
See Army Benevolent Fund Act, R.S., c. A-16;Canada Elections Act, R.S., c. 14(1st Supp.), s.19(5), 113, 115(2);Canada Lands Surveys Act, R.S., c. L-5, s.30, 48;Canada Pension Plan Act, R.S., c. C-5, s.112(1), 115(1);Canada Student Loans Act, R.S., c. S-17, s.2(2);Canada Temperance Act, R.S., c. T-5, s.156(3), 158(1), 159, 160(1), 161;Criminal Code, R.S., c. C-34, s.2, 561; Crown Liability Act, R.S., c. C-38;Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, R.S., c. I-7, s.4-6;Disabled Persons Act, R.S., c. D-6, s.2;Dominion Controverted Elections Act, R.S., c. C-28, s.2(1);Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, R.S., c. E-2;Excise Tax Act, R.S., c. E-13, s.2(2);Family Allowances Act, R.S., c. F-1, s.4(3);Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, R.S., c. F-6, s.2; Fugitive Offenders Act, R.S., c. F-32, s.2(h);Government Employees Compensation Act, R.S., c. G-8, s.4;Government Railways Act, R.S., c. G-11;Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6, s.114(1)(c);Interpretation Act, R.S., c. I-23, s.28;Land Titles Act, R.S., c. L-4, s.2;Northern Canada Power Commission Act, R.S., c. N-21, s.6(1);Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act, R.S., c. O-4;Old Age Assistance Act, R.S., c. O-5;Pension Benefits Standards Act, R.S., c. P-8, s.3(1);R.C.M.P. Act, R.S., c. R-9;Supreme Court Act, R.S., c. S-19, s.2(2);Surplus Crown Assets Act, R.S., c. S-20, s.3(2)(c);Trans-Canada Highway Act, R.S., c. T-12, s.2;Yukon Act, R.S., c. Y-2;Yukon Placer Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-3;Yukon Quartz Mining Act, R.S., c. Y-4

YUKON TERRITORY WATER BOARD
See Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S., c. 28(1st Supp.)

ZAMBIA
See Customs Tariff, R.S., c. C-41

ZOOLOGY
See National Wildlife Week Act, R.S., c. N-18

LAW.CA.4
c.2

GretagMacbeth™ ColorChecker Color Rendition Chart